1.3.2 Average percentage of courses that include experiential learning through project work/field work/internship during last five years

1.3.2.1. Number of courses that include experiential learning through project work/field work/internship year-wise during last five years

Index

Sl. No.	Supporting Documents		Page No.
1.	Curriculum and Syllabus - Aeronautical Engineering	Regulation 2013	6
2.		Regulation 2017	41
3.	Curriculum and Syllabus - Computer Science and Engineering	Regulation 2013	92
4.		Regulation 2017	126
5.	Curriculum and Syllabus - Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Regulation 2013	171
6.		Regulation 2017	247
7.	Curriculum and Syllabus - Electronics and Communication Engineering	Regulation 2013	313
8.		Regulation 2017	364
9.	Curriculum and Syllabus - Mechanical Engineering	Regulation 2013	429
10.		Regulation 2017	482
11.	Curriculum and Syllabus - Mechatronics Engineering	Regulation 2013	541
12.		Regulation 2017	590
13.	Curriculum and Syllabus - Master of Business Administration (MBA)	Regulation 2013	651
14.		Regulation 2017	660
15.	Experimental Learning Plans	Aeronautical Engineering	672
16.	Experimental Learning Plans	Computer Science and Engineering	679
17.	Experimental Learning Plans	Electrical and Electronics Engineering	684
18.	Experimental Learning Plans	Electronics and Communication Engineering	690
19.	Experimental Learning Plans	Mechanical Engineering	696
20.	Experimental Learning Plans	Mechatronics Engineering	702
21.	Experimental Learning Plans	Science and Humanities	708
22.	Experimental Learning Plans	Master of Business Administration (MBA)	728
23.	Governing Council - Minutes of Meeting	Academic Year 2020-2021	735
24.	Governing Council - Minutes of Meeting	Academic Year 2019-2020	738
25.	Governing Council - Minutes of Meeting	Academic Year 2018-2019	742
26.	Governing Council - Minutes of Meeting	Academic Year 2017-2018	750
27.	Governing Council - Minutes of Meeting	Academic Year 2016-2017	756

<table>
<tr>
<td>1.3.2</td>
<td>

Average percentage of courses that include experiential learning

through project work/field work/internship during last five years

1.3.2.1. **Number of courses that include experiential learning through project work/field work/internship year-wise during last five years**

HEI Input :

<table>
<tr><th>2020-21</th><th>2019-20</th><th>2018-19</th><th>2017-18</th><th>2016-17</th></tr>
<tr><td>237</td><td>254</td><td>160</td><td>139</td><td>131</td></tr>
</table>

</td>
<td>" Provide Document showing the experimental learning through project work/field work/internship as prescribed by the affiliating university / affiliating university curriculum. Provide Minutes of the Boards of Studies/ Academic Council meetings with approvals for these courses for the year 2016-17, 2017-18 , 2018-19 and 2019-20, 2020-21."</td>
</tr>
</table>

1.3.2 Average percentage of courses that include experiential learning through project work/field work/internship during last five years

1.3.2.1. Number of courses that include experiential learning through project work/field work/internship year-wise during last five years

Nehru Institute of Engineering and Technology is Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai. Nehru Institute of Engineering and Technology follows the curriculum and syllabus prescribed by Anna University. The curriculum and syllabus of the courses which are mapped with the Internship / Project / Field work are attached. The sample experiential learning plans are also attached.

The governing council recommended the implementation of the curriculum prescribed. The report of the same is attached.

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGG. & TECHNOLOGY
T.M. Palayam, Coimbatore-105.

Principal
Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105.

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
T. M. Palayam, Coimbatore-641 105
(Approved by AICTE, New Delhi and Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai)
Accredited by NAAC, Recognized by UGC with Section 2(f) and 12(B)

Department of Aeronautical Engineering

REGULATION – 2013

ANNA UNIVERSITY, CHENNAI

AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS

R - 2013

B.E. AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

CURRICULUM AND SYLLABUS

SEMESTER II

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
1	GE6253	Engineering Mechanics	3	1	0	4
2	GE6261	Computer Aided Drafting and Modeling Laboratory	0	1	2	2

SEMESTER III

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
1	ME6352	Manufacturing Technology	3	0	0	3
2	AE6301	Aero Engineering Thermodynamics	3	0	0	3
3	CE6451	Fluid Mechanics and Machinery	3	0	0	3
4	CE6452	Solid Mechanics	3	0	0	3
5	AE6302	Elements of Aeronautics	3	0	0	3
6	AE6312	CAM and Manufacturing Laboratory	0	0	3	2

SEMESTER IV

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
1	AE6401	Aerodynamics - I	3	0	0	3
2 3	AE6402	Aircraft Systems and Instruments	3	0	0	3
4	AE6403	Aircraft Structures - I	3	1	0	4
5	AE6404	Propulsion - I	3	0	0	3
6	AE6413	CAD and Aircraft Component Drawing	0	0	4	2

SEMESTER V

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
1.	AE6501	Flight Dynamics	3	1	0	4
2.	AE6502	Aircraft Structures - II	3	1	0	4
3.	AE6503	Aerodynamics - II	3	1	0	4
4.	AE6504	Propulsion - II	3	0	0	3
5.	AE6512	Propulsion Laboratory	0	0	3	2

SEMESTER VI

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
1	AE6601	Finite Element Methods	3	1	0	4
2	AE6602	Vibrations and Elements of Aeroelasticity	3	0	0	3
3	AE6603	Composite Materials and Structures	3	0	0	3

4		Elective – I	3	0	0	3
5	AE6611	Aero Engine and Airframe Laboratory	0	0	3	2
6	AE6613	Computer Aided Simulation Laboratory	0	0	3	2

SEMESTER VII

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
1.	GE6757	Total Quality Management	3	0	0	3
2.	AE6701	Avionics	3	0	0	3
3.	ME6014	Computational Fluid Dynamics	3	0	0	3
4.	AE6702	Experimental Stress Analysis	3	0	0	3
5.		Elective – II	3	0	0	3
6.		Elective – III	3	0	0	3
7.	AE6711	Aircraft Design Project - II	0	0	3	2
8.	AE6713	Flight Integration Systems and Control Laboratory	0	0	3	2

ELECTIVES FOR M.E. AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

SEMESTER VI
ELECTIVE – I

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
1	AE6002	Aircraft General Engineering and Maintenance Practices	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VII
ELECTIVES– II

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
1	AE6008	UAV Systems	3	0	0	3

ELECTIVES – III

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
1.	AE6012	Air Traffic Control and Planning	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VIII
ELECTIVES – IV

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
2.	AE6014	Experimental Aerodynamics	3	0	0	3

GE6253 **ENGINEERING MECHANICS** **L T P C**
3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop capacity to predict the effect of force and motion in the course of carrying out the design functions of engineering.

UNIT I BASICS AND STATICS OF PARTICLES 12

Introduction – Units and Dimensions – Laws of Mechanics – Lami's theorem, Parallelogram and triangular Law of forces –– Vectorial representation of forces – Vector operations of forces -additions, subtraction, dot product, cross product – Coplanar Forces – rectangular components – Equilibrium of a particle – Forces in space – Equilibrium of a particle in space – Equivalent systems of forces – Principle of transmissibility .

UNIT II EQUILIBRIUM OF RIGID BODIES 12

Free body diagram – Types of supports –Action and reaction forces –stable equilibrium – Moments and Couples – Moment of a force about a point and about an axis – Vectorial representation of moments and couples – Scalar components of a moment – Varignon's theorem – Single equivalent force - Equilibrium of Rigid bodies in two dimensions – Equilibrium of Rigid bodies in three dimensions

UNIT III PROPERTIES OF SURFACES AND SOLIDS 12

Centroids and centre of mass– Centroids of lines and areas - Rectangular, circular, triangular areas by integration – T section, I section, - Angle section, Hollow section by using standard formula – Theorems of Pappus - Area moments of inertia of plane areas – Rectangular, circular, triangular areas by integration – T section, I section, Angle section, Hollow section by using standard formula – Parallel axis theorem and perpendicular axis theorem –Principal moments of inertia of plane areas – Principal axes of inertia-Mass moment of inertia –mass moment of inertia for prismatic, cylindrical and spherical solids from first principle – Relation to area moments of inertia.

UNIT IV DYNAMICS OF PARTICLES 12

Displacements, Velocity and acceleration, their relationship – Relative motion – Curvilinear motion - Newton's laws of motion – Work Energy Equation– Impulse and Momentum – Impact of elastic bodies.

UNIT V FRICTION AND ELEMENTS OF RIGID BODY DYNAMICS 12

Friction force – Laws of sliding friction – equilibrium analysis of simple systems with sliding friction – wedge friction-. Rolling resistance -Translation and Rotation of Rigid Bodies – Velocity and acceleration – General Plane motion of simple rigid bodies such as cylinder, disc/wheel and sphere.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- ability to explain the differential principles applies to solve engineering problems dealing with force, displacement, velocity and acceleration.
- ability to analyse the forces in any structures.
- ability to solve rigid body subjected to dynamic forces.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Beer, F.P and Johnston Jr. E.R., "Vector Mechanics for Engineers (In SI Units): Statics and Dynamics", 8th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing company, New Delhi (2004).
2. Vela Murali, "Engineering Mechanics", Oxford University Press (2010)

REFERENCES:

1. Hibbeller, R.C and Ashok Gupta, "Engineering Mechanics: Statics and Dynamics", 11th Edition, Pearson Education 2010.

2. Irving H. Shames and Krishna Mohana Rao. G., “Engineering Mechanics – Statics and Dynamics”, 4th Edition, Pearson Education 2006.
3. Meriam J.L. and Kraige L.G., “ Engineering Mechanics- Statics - Volume 1, Dynamics- Volume 2”, Third Edition, John Wiley & Sons,1993.
4. Rajasekaran S and Sankarasubramanian G., “Engineering Mechanics Statics and Dynamics”, 3rd Edition, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., 2005.
5. Bhavikatti, S.S and Rajashekarappa, K.G., “Engineering Mechanics”, New Age International (P) Limited Publishers, 1998.
6. Kumar, K.L., “Engineering Mechanics”, 3rd Revised Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing company, New Delhi 2008.

ME6352 MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES

- The automobile components such as piston, connecting rod, crankshaft, engine block, front axle, frame, body etc., are manufactured by various types of production processes involving casting, welding, machining, metal forming, power metallurgy etc. Hence B.E. Automobile Engineering students must study this course Production Technology.

UNIT I CASTING 8

Casting types, procedure to make sand mould, types of core making, moulding tools, machine moulding, special moulding processes – CO2 moulding; shell moulding, investment moulding, permanent mould casting, pressure die casting, centrifugal casting, continuous casting, casting defects.

UNIT II WELDING 8

Classification of welding processes. Principles of Oxy-acetylene gas welding. A.C metal arc welding, resistance welding, submerged arc welding, tungsten inert gas welding, metal inert gas welding, plasma arc welding, thermit welding, electron beam welding, laser beam welding, defects in welding, soldering and brazing.

UNIT III MACHINING 13

General principles (with schematic diagrams only) of working and commonly performed operations in the following machines: Lathe, Shaper, Planer, Horizontal milling machine, Universal drilling machine, Cylindrical grinding machine, Capstan and Turret lathe. Basics of CNC machines. General principles and applications of the following processes: Abrasive jet machining, Ultrasonic machining, Electric discharge machining, Electro chemical machining, Plasma arc machining, Electron beam machining and Laser beam machining.

UNIT IV FORMING AND SHAPING OF PLASTICS 7

Types of plastics - Characteristics of the forming and shaping processes – Moulding of Thermoplastics – Working principles and typical applications of - Injection moulding – Plunger and screw machines – Blow moulding – Rotational moulding – Film blowing – Extrusion - Typical industrial applications – Thermoforming – Processing of Thermosets – Working principles and typical applications - Compression moulding – Transfer moulding – Bonding of Thermoplastics – Fusion and solvent methods – Induction and Ultrasonic methods

UNIT V METAL FORMING AND POWDER METALLURGY 9

Principles and applications of the following processes: Forging, Rolling, Extrusion, Wire drawing and Spinning, Powder metallurgy – Principal steps involved advantages, disadvantages and limitations of powder metallurgy.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The Students can able to use different manufacturing process and use this in industry for component production

TEXT BOOKS

1. Hajra Choudhury, "Elements of Workshop Technology", Vol. I and II, Media Promoters and Publishers Pvt., Ltd., Mumbai, 2005.
2. Nagendra Parashar B.S. and Mittal R.K., "Elements of Manufacturing Processes", Prentice-Hall of India Private Limited, 2007.

REFERENCES

1. Serope Kalpajian, Steven R.Schmid, "Manufacturing Processes for Engineering Materials", Fourth Edition, Pearson Education, Inc. 2007.
2. Jain. R.K. and S.C. Gupta, "Production Technology", Khanna Publishers. 16th Edition,2001.
3. "H.M.T. Production Technology – Handbook", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2000.
4. Roy. A. Linberg, "Process and Materials of Manufacture", PHI, 2000.
5. Adithan. M and Gupta. A.B., "Manufacturing Technology", New Age, 2006.

AE6301 AERO ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To achieve an understanding of principles of thermodynamics and to be able to use it in accounting for the bulk behavior of the simple physical systems.
- To provide in-depth study of thermodynamic principles, thermodynamics of state, basic thermodynamic relations, Properties of pure substances
- To enlighten the basic concepts of heat transfer and propulsion cycles.

UNIT I BASIC CONCEPT AND FIRST LAW 9

Concept of continuum, macroscopic approach, thermodynamic systems – closed, open and isolated. Property, state, path and process, quasi-static process, work, modes of work, Zeroth law of thermodynamics- concept of temperature and heat, internal energy, specific heat capacities, enthalpy - concept of ideal and real gases. First law of thermodynamics - applications to closed and open systems - steady flow processes with reference to various thermal equipments.

UNIT II SECOND LAW AND ENTROPY 9

Second law of thermodynamics – kelvin planck and clausius statements of second law. Reversibility and irreversibility - carnot theorem. carnot cycle, reversed carnot cycle, efficiency, COP - thermodynamic temperature scale - clausius inequality, concept of entropy, entropy of ideal gas, principle of increase of entropy.

UNIT III THERMODYNAMIC AVAILABILITY AND AIR STANDARD CYCLES 9

Basics – energy in non-flow processes: expressions for the energy of a closed system – equivalence between mechanical energy forms and exergy – flow of energy associated with heat flow – exergy

consumption and entropy generation - exergy in steady flow processes: expressions for exergy in steady flow processes – exergy dissipation and entropy generation - otto, diesel, dual and brayton cycles - air standard efficiency - mean effective pressure.

UNIT IV PROPERTIES OF PURE SUBSTANCE AND POWER CYCLE 8

Properties of pure substances – thermodynamic properties of pure substances in solid, liquid and vapour phases, phase rule, P-V, P-T, T-V, T-S, H-S diagrams, PVT surfaces, thermodynamic properties of steam - calculations of work done and heat transfer in non-flow and flow processes - standard rankine cycle, reheat and regeneration cycle.

UNIT V BASICS OF PROPULSION AND HEAT TRANSFER 10

Classification of jet engines - simple jet propulsion system – thrust equation – specific impulse –ideal and non-ideal cycle analysis - conduction in parallel, radial and composite wall – basics of convective and radiation heat transfer.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

(Use of standard thermodynamic tables, Mollier diagram and tables are permitted)

OUTCOMES

- Apply Mathematical foundations, principles in solving thermodynamics problems.
- Critically analyse the problem, and solve the problems related to heat transfer and propulsion

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Nag.P.K., “Engineering Thermodynamics”, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2007.
2. Rathakrishnan E., “Fundamentals of Engineering Thermodynamics”, Prentice-Hall India, 2005.

REFERENCES:

1. Ramalingam K.K. “Thermodynamics”, Sci-Tech Publications, 2006
2. Holman.J.P., “Thermodynamics”, 3rd Edition, McGraw-Hill, 2007.
3. Venwylen and Sontag, “Classical Thermodynamics”, Wiley Eastern, 1987
4. Arora C.P, “ Thermodynamics”, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2003.
5. Merala C, Pother, Craig W, Somerton, “Thermodynamics for Engineers”, Schaum Outline Series, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2004.

CE6451 FLUID MECHANICS AND MACHINERY L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- The applications of the conservation laws to flow through pipes and hydraulic machines are studied
- To understand the importance of dimensional analysis.
- To understand the importance of various types of flow in pumps and turbines.

UNIT I FLUID PROPERTIES AND FLOW CHARACTERISTICS 8

Units and dimensions- Properties of fluids- mass density, specific weight, specific volume, specific gravity, viscosity, compressibility, vapor pressure, surface tension and capillarity. Flow characteristics – concept of control volume - application of continuity equation, energy equation and momentum equation.

UNIT II FLOW THROUGH CIRCULAR CONDUITS 8

Hydraulic and energy gradient - Laminar flow through circular conduits and circular annuli-Boundary

layer concepts – types of boundary layer thickness – Darcy Weisbach equation –friction factor- Moody diagram- commercial pipes- minor losses – Flow through pipes in series and parallel.

UNIT III DIMENSIONAL ANALYSIS 9

Need for dimensional analysis – methods of dimensional analysis – Similitude –types of similitude - Dimensionless parameters- application of dimensionless parameters – Model analysis.

UNIT IV PUMPS 10

Impact of jets - Euler's equation - Theory of roto-dynamic machines – various efficiencies– velocity components at entry and exit of the rotor- velocity triangles - Centrifugal pumps– working principle - work done by the impeller - performance curves - Reciprocating pump- working principle – Rotary pumps –classification.

UNIT V TURBINES 10

Classification of turbines – heads and efficiencies – velocity triangles. Axial, radial and mixed flow turbines. Pelton wheel, Francis turbine and Kaplan turbines- working principles - work done by water on the runner – draft tube. Specific speed - unit quantities – performance curves for turbines – governing of turbines.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to apply mathematical knowledge to predict the properties and characteristics of a fluid.
- Can critically analyse the performance of pumps and turbines.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Modi P.N. and Seth, S.M. "Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics", Standard Book House, New Delhi 2004.

REFERENCES:

1. Streeter, V. L. and Wylie E. B., "Fluid Mechanics", McGraw Hill Publishing Co. 2010
2. Kumar K. L., "Engineering Fluid Mechanics", Eurasia Publishing House(p) Ltd., New Delhi 2004
3. Robert W.Fox, Alan T. McDonald, Philip J.Pritchard, "Fluid Mechanics and Machinery", 2011.
4. Graebel. W.P, "Engineering Fluid Mechanics", Taylor & Francis, Indian Reprint, 2011

CE6452 SOLID MECHANICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce various behavior of structural components under various loading conditions.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 8

Definition of stress, strain and their relations – relations between material constants – axial loading - statically determinate and indeterminate problems in tension & compression – plane truss analysis – method of joints – method of sections – 3-D trusses – thermal stresses – impact loading.

UNIT II STRESSES IN BEAMS 10

Shear force & bending moment diagrams: bending and shear stress variation in beams of symmetric sections, a typical spar section: beams of uniform strength - beams of two materials.

UNIT III DEFLECTION OF BEAMS 10

Double integration method – macaulay's method – moment area method – conjugate beam method –

principle of superposition – maxwell's reciprocal theorem.

UNIT IV TORSION – SPRINGS – COLUMNS **10**

Torsion of solid and hollow circular shafts – shear stress variation – open and closed-coiled helical springs – stresses in helical springs – classification of columns – euler buckling – columns with different end conditions.

UNIT V BIAXIAL STRESSES **7**

Stresses in thin-walled pressure vessels – combined loading of circular shaft with bending, torsion and axial loadings – Mohr's circle and its construction – determination of principal stresses.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

- Solve the problems related to the structural components under various loading conditions.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. William Nash, "Strength of Materials", Tata McGraw Hill, 2004
2. Timoshenko and Young "Strength of Materials" Vol. I & II

REFERENCES:

1. Dym,C.L., and Shames,I.H., 'Solid Mechanics', McGraw Hill, Kogakusha, Tokyo, 1973.
2. Stephen Timoshenko, 'Strength of Materials', Vol I & II, CBS Publishers and Distributors, Third Edition.
3. Timoshenko,S. and Young, D.H., 'Elements of Strength of Materials', T.Van Nostrand Co. Inc., Princeton, N.J., 1977.

AE6302 ELEMENTS OF AERONAUTICS **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the concepts of flying, International standard atmosphere, structural aspects of airplanes, brief description of systems, instruments and power plants used in airplanes.

UNIT I HISTORY OF FLIGHT **8**

Balloon flight – ornithopters - early airplanes by wright brothers, biplanes and monoplanes, developments in aerodynamics, materials, structures and propulsion over the years.

UNIT II BASICS OF FLIGHT MECHANICS **9**

Physical properties and structure of the atmosphere, temperature, pressure and altitude relationships, newton's law of motions applied to aeronautics - evolution of lift, drag and moment. aerofoils, mach number, maneuvers.

UNIT III AIRCRAFT CONFIGURATIONS **10**

Different types of flight vehicles, classifications. components of an airplane and their functions. conventional control, powered control, basic instruments for flying - typical systems for control actuation.

UNIT IV AIRPLANE STRUCTURES AND MATERIALS **9**

General types of construction, monocoque, semi-monocoque and geodesic constructions, typical wing and fuselage structure. metallic and non-metallic materials, use of aluminium alloy, titanium, stainless steel and composite materials. stresses and strains – hooke's law – stress - strain diagrams - elastic constants.

UNIT V POWER PLANTS 9

Basic ideas about piston, turboprop and jet engines - use of propeller and jets for thrust production - comparative merits, principles of operation of rocket, types of rockets and typical applications, exploration into space.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

- Identify the component of Flight
- Identify suitable materials for Aircraft structure
- Perform basic calculation on Mechanics using Newton law for lift, drag and moment.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Anderson, J.D., “Introduction to Flight”, McGraw-Hill, 1995.
2. Stephen. A. Brandt, "Introduction to Aeronautics: A design perspective" American Institute of Aeronautics & Astronautics,1997

REFERENCES:

1. Kermode, A.C., “Mechanics of Flight”, Himalayan Book, 1997

AE6401 AERODYNAMICS - I L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the concepts of mass, momentum and energy conservation relating to aerodynamics.
- To make the student understand the concept of vorticity, irrotationality, theory of airfoils and wing sections.
- To introduce the basics of viscous flow.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO LOW SPEED FLOW 9

Euler equation, incompressible bernoulli’s equation. circulation and vorticity, green’s lemma and stoke’s theorem, barotropic flow, kelvin’s theorem, streamline, stream function, irrotational flow, potential function, equipontential lines, elementary flows and their combinations.

UNIT II TWO DIMENSIONAL INVISCID INCOMPRESSIBLE FLOW 9

Ideal Flow over a circular cylinder, D’Alembert’s paradox, magnus effect, Kutta joukowski’s theorem, starting vortex, kutta condition, real flow over smooth and rough cylinder.

UNIT III AIRFOIL THEORY 9

Cauchy-riemann relations, complex potential, methodology of conformal transformation, kutta-joukowski transformation and its applications, thin airfoil theory and its applications.

UNIT IV SUBSONIC WING THEORY 9

Vortex filament, biot and savart law, bound vortex and trailing vortex, horse shoe vortex, lifting line theory and its limitations.

UNIT V INTRODUCTION TO BOUNDARY LAYER THEORY 9

Boundary layer and boundary layer thickness, displacement thickness, momentum thickness, energy thickness, shape parameter, boundary layer equations for a steady, two dimensional incompressible flow, boundary layer growth over a flat plate, critical reynolds number, blasius solution, basics of

turbulent flow.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

- An ability to apply airfoil theory to predict air foil perform
- A knowledge of incompressible flow
- An explosive to Boundary layer theory

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Houghton, E.L., and Caruthers, N.B., "Aerodynamics for Engineering students", Edward Arnold Publishers Ltd., London, 1989.
2. Anderson, J.D., "Fundamentals of Aerodynamics", MaGraw Hill Book Co., 1999

REFERENCES:

1. Milne Thomson, L.H., "Theoretical Aerodynamics", Macmillan, 1985
2. John J Bertin., "Aerodynamics for Engineers", Pearson Education Inc, 2002
3. Clancey, L J.," Aerodynamics", Pitman, 1986
4. Kuethe, A.M and Chow, C.Y, “Foundations of Aerodynamics”, Fifth Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2000.

AE6402 AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS AND INSTRUMENTS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To impart knowledge of the hydraulic and pneumatic systems components and types of instruments and its operation including navigational instruments to the students

UNIT I AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS 8

Hydraulic systems – Study of typical workable systems – components – hydraulic systems controllers – modes of operation – pneumatic systems – working principles – typical pneumatic power system – brake system – components, landing gear systems – classification – shock absorbers – retractive mechanism.

UNIT II AIRPLANE CONTROL SYSTEMS 12

Conventional Systems – power assisted and fully powered flight controls – power actuated systems – engine control systems – push pull rod system – operating principles – modern control systems – digital fly by wire systems – auto pilot system, active control technology

UNIT III ENGINE SYSTEMS 8

Fuel systems – piston and jet engines – components - multi-engine fuel systems, lubricating systems - piston and jet engines – starting and ignition systems – piston and jet engines

UNIT IV AIRCONDITIONING AND PRESSURIZING SYSTEM 8

Basic air cycle systems – vapour cycle systems, boot-strap air cycle system – evaporative vapour cycle systems – evaporation air cycle systems – oxygen systems – fire protection systems, deicing and anti icing system.

UNIT V AIRCRAFT INSTRUMENTS 9

Flight instruments and navigation instruments – accelerometers, air speed indicators – mach meters – altimeters - gyroscopic instruments– principles and operation – study of various types of engine instruments – tachometers – temperature gauges – pressure gauge – operation and principles.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

- Know the operation of airplane control system, Engine system, Air conditioning and pressing system.
- Know the operation of air data Instruments system

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Mekinley, J.L. and R.D. Bent, "Aircraft Power Plants", McGraw Hill 1993.
2. Pallet, E.H.J, "Aircraft Instruments & Principles", Pitman & Co 1993.

REFERENCES:

1. Treager, S., "Gas Turbine Technology", McGraw Hill 1997.
2. Mckinley, J.L. and Bent R.D. "Aircraft Maintenance & Repair", McGraw Hill,1993.
3. Handbooks of Airframe and Power plant Mechanics, US dept. of Transportation, Federal, Aviation Administration, The English Book Store, New Delhi, 1995

AT6302 MECHANICS OF MACHINES L T P C
3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the principles in the formation of mechanisms and their kinematics.
- To understand the effect of friction in different machine elements.
- To analyse the forces and toques acting on simple mechanical systems
- To understand the importance of balancing and vibration.

UNIT I KINEMATIC OF MECHANICS 10

Mechanisms – Terminology and definitions – kinematics inversions of 4 bar and slide crank chain – kinematics analysis in simple mechanisms – velocity and acceleration polygons – Analytical methods – computer approach – cams – classifications – displacement diagrams - layout of plate cam profiles – derivatives of followers motion – circular arc and tangent cams.

UNIT II GEARS and GEAR TRAINS 9

Spur gear – law of toothed gearing – involute gearing – Interchangeable gears – Gear tooth action interference and undercutting – nonstandard teeth – gear trains – parallel axis gears trains – epicyclic gear trains – automotive transmission gear trains.

UNIT III FRICTION 8

Sliding and Rolling Friction angle – friction in threads – Friction Drives – Friction clutches – Belt and rope drives – brakes – Tractive resistance.

UNIT IV FORCE ANALYSIS 9

Applied and Constrained Forces – Free body diagrams – static Equilibrium conditions – Two, Three and four members – Static Force analysis in simple machine members – Dynamic Force Analysis – Inertia Forces and Inertia Torque – D'Alembert's principle – superposition principle – dynamic Force Analysis in simple machine members.

UNIT V BALANCING AND VIBRATION 9

Static and Dynamic balancing – Balancing of revolving and reciprocating masses – Balancing machines – free vibrations – Equations of motion – natural Frequency – Damped Vibration – bending critical speed of simple shaft – Torsional vibration – Forced vibration – harmonic Forcing – Vibration solation.

TOTAL (L:45+T:15): 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to apply mathematical knowledge to predict the properties and characteristics of a fluid.
- Can critically analyse the performance of pumps and turbines.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Ambekar A.G., “Mechanism and Machine Theory” Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2007
2. Shigley J.E., Pennock G.R and Uicker J.J., “Theory of Machines and Mechanisms”, Oxford University Press, 2003

REFERENCES

1. Thomas Bevan, “Theory of Machines”, CBS Publishers and Distributors, 1984.
2. Ghosh.A, and A.K.Mallick, “Theory and Machine”, Affiliated East-West Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 1988.
3. Rao.J.S. and Dukkipatti R.V. “Mechanisms and Machines”, Wiley-Eastern Ltd., New Delhi, 1992.
4. Ramamurthi. V, "Mechanisms of Machine", Narosa Publishing House, 2002.
5. Robert L. Norton, "Design of Machinery", McGraw-Hill, 2004.

AE6403 AIRCRAFT STRUCTURES - I L T P C
3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide the students an understanding on the linear static analysis of determinate and indeterminate aircraft structural components.
- To provide the design process using different failure theories.

UNIT I STATICALLY DETERMINATE & INDETERMINATE STRUCTURES 9

Plane truss analysis – method of joints – method of sections – method of shear – 3-D trusses – principle of super position, clapeyron’s 3 moment equation and moment distribution method for indeterminate beams.

UNIT II ENERGY METHODS 10

Strain Energy in axial, bending, torsion and shear loadings. Castigliano’s theorems and their applications. Energy theorems – dummy load & unit load methods – energy methods applied to statically determinate and indeterminate beams, frames, rings & trusses.

UNIT III COLUMNS 10

Euler’s column curve – inelastic buckling – effect of initial curvature – the Southwell plot – columns with eccentricity – use of energy methods – theory of beam columns – beam columns with different end conditions – stresses in beam columns.

UNIT IV FAILURE THEORIES 9

Ductile and brittle materials – maximum principal stress theory - maximum principal strain theory - maximum shear stress theory - distortion energy theory – octahedral shear stress theory.

UNIT V INDUCED STRESSES 7

Thermal stresses – impact loading – Fatigue – Creep - Stress Relaxation

TOTAL (L:45+T:15): 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

- Ability to perform linear static analysis of determinate and indeterminate aircraft structural components
- Ability to design the component using different theories of failure

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Timoshenko and Gere, "Mechanics of Materials", Tata McGraw Hill, 1993.
2. Megson T M G, "Aircraft Structures for Engineering students" Elsevier Science and Technology, 2007
3. Peery and Azar, "Aircraft Structures"

REFERENCES:

1. Donaldson, B.K., "Analysis of Aircraft Structures - An Introduction", McGraw Hill, 1993.
2. Bruhn E F, "Analysis and Design of Flight Vehicle Structures", Tri-State Off-set Company, USA, 1985
3. Peery, D.J. and Azar,J.J., "Aircraft Structures", 2nd Edition, McGraw – Hill, N.Y, 1999.

AE6404 PROPULSION - I L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce basic concepts and salient features of engine components of jet propelled engines which are operated in atmosphere to students. This course is also aimed at making students familiarize with advanced jet propulsion methods like hypersonic propulsion.

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF AIR BREATHING ENGINES 8

Operating principles of piston engines – thermal efficiency calculations – classification of piston engines - illustration of working of gas turbine engine – the thrust equation – factors affecting thrust – effect of pressure, velocity and temperature changes of air entering compressor – methods of thrust augmentation – characteristics of turboprop, turbofan and turbojet – performance characteristics.

UNIT II INLETS, NOZZLES AND COMBUSTION CHAMBERS FOR JET ENGINES 10

Internal flow and Stall in subsonic inlets – relation between minimum area ratio and eternal deceleration ratio – diffuser performance – supersonic inlets – starting problem on supersonic inlets – shock swallowing by area variation – . real flow in nozzles and nozzle efficiency – losses in nozzles – equilibrium flow and frozen flow in nozzles- two phase flow in nozzles – ejector and variable area nozzles - interaction of nozzle flow with adjacent surfaces – thrust reversal- classification of combustion chambers – combustion chamber performance – effect of operating variables on performance – flame stabilization

UNIT III COMPRESSORS FOR JET ENGINES 9

Principle of operation of centrifugal compressor and axial flow compressor– Work done and pressure rise – velocity diagrams – degree of reaction – free vortex and constant reaction designs of axial flow compressor – performance characteristics of centrifugal and axial flow compressors– stage efficiency calculations - cascade testing

UNIT IV TURBINES FOR JET ENGINES 9

Principle of operation of axial flow turbines– limitations of radial flow turbines- Work done and pressure rise – Velocity diagrams – degree of reaction – free vortex and constant nozzle angle designs – performance characteristics of axial flow turbine– turbine blade cooling methods – stage efficiency calculations – basic blade profile design considerations – matching of compressor and turbine

UNIT V RAMJET PROPULSION 9

Operating principle of ramjet engine – various components of ramjet engines and their efficiencies – Combustion in ramjet engine – critical, subcritical and supercritical modes of operation -ramjet engine and its performance characteristics – sample ramjet design calculations – flame stability problems in ramjet combustors –integral ram rockets.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

- Ability to identify the engine components of jet propelled engines
- Know the details of advanced Jet propulsion and hypersonic propulsion

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Hill, P.G. & Peterson, C.R. “Mechanics & Thermodynamics of Propulsion” Addison – Wesley Longman INC, 1999.
2. James Award, "Aerospace Propulsion System"

REFERENCES:

1. Cohen, H. Rogers, G.F.C. and Saravana muttoo, H.I.H. “Gas Turbine Theory”, Longman, 1989.
2. Oates, G.C., “Aero thermodynamics of Aircraft Engine Components”, AIAA Education Series, New York, 1985.
3. Rolls Royce, "Jet Engine”, 5th Edition, Rolls Royce Technical Publications, 2005.
4. Mathur, M.L. and Sharma, R.P., “Gas Turbine, Jet and Rocket Propulsion”, Standard Publishers & Distributors, Delhi, 1999.

AE6413 CAD AND AIRCRAFT COMPONENT DRAWING L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES

- To introduce the concept of design of basic structural components and to draft both manually and using modelling package.

LIST OF EXERCISES

1. Design and drafting of riveted joints
2. Design and drafting of welded joints.
3. Design and drafting control components cam
4. Design and drafting control components bell crank
5. Design and drafting control components gear
6. Design and drafting control components push-pull rod
7. Three view diagram of a typical aircraft
8. Layout of typical wing structure.
9. Layout of typical fuselage structure.
10. Layout of control system

OUTCOMES

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

- Ability to design and draw different joints and components using manual drafting method.

AE6501 FLIGHT DYNAMICS L T P C
3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES

- To study the performance of airplanes under various operating conditions and the static and dynamic response of aircraft for both voluntary and involuntary changes in flight conditions

UNIT I CRUISING FLIGHT PERFORMANCE 9

Forces and moments acting on a flight vehicle - Equation of motion of a rigid flight vehicle - Different types of drag –estimation of parasite drag co-efficient by proper area method- Drag polar of vehicles from low speed to high speeds - Variation of thrust, power with velocity and altitudes for air breathing engines . Performance of airplane in level flight - Power available and power required curves. Maximum speed in level flight - Conditions for minimum drag and power required

UNIT II MANOEUVERING FLIGHT PERFORMANCE 10

Range and endurance - Climbing and gliding flight (Maximum rate of climb and steepest angle of climb, minimum rate of sink and shallowest angle of glide) -Turning performance (Turning rate turn radius). Bank angle and load factor – limitations on turn - V-n diagram and load factor.

UNIT III STATIC LONGITUDINAL STABILITY 10

Degree of freedom of rigid bodies in space - Static and dynamic stability - Purpose of controls in airplanes -Inherently stable and marginal stable airplanes – Static, Longitudinal stability - Stick fixed stability - Basic equilibrium equation - Stability criterion - Effects of fuselage and nacelle - Influence of CG location - Power effects - Stick fixed neutral point - Stick free stability-Hinge moment coefficient - Stick free neutral points-Symmetric maneuvers - Stick force gradients - Stick _ force per 'g' - Aerodynamic balancing.

UNIT IV LATERAL AND DIRECTIONAL STABILITY 8

Dihedral effect - Lateral control - Coupling between rolling and yawing moments - Adverse yaw effects - Aileron reversal - Static directional stability - Weather cocking effect - Rudder requirements - One engine inoperative condition - Rudder lock.

UNIT V DYNAMIC STABILITY 8

Introduction to dynamic longitudinal stability: - Modes of stability, effect of freeing the stick - Brief description of lateral and directional. dynamic stability - Spiral, divergence, Dutch roll, auto rotation and spin.

TOTAL (L:45+T:15): 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

- Ability to analyse the performance of aircraft under various Flight conditions such as take off, cruise, landing, climbing, glinding, turning and other maneuvers.

TEXT BOOK

1. Perkins, C.D., and Hage, R.E., “Airplane Performance stability and Control”, John Wiley & Son:, Inc, NY, 1988.
2. Nelson, R.C. “Flight Stability and Automatic Control”, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 2004.
3. Mc Cornick. W., “Aerodynamics, Aeronautics and Flight Mechanics”, John Wiley, NY, 1979.

REFERENCES

1. Etkin, B., “Dynamics of Flight Stability and Control”, Edn. 2, John Wiley, NY, 1982.
2. Babister, A.W., “Aircraft Dynamic Stability and Response”, Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1980.
3. Dommasch, D.O., Sherby, S.S., and Connolly, T.F., “Aeroplane Aero dynamics”, Third Edition, Issac Pitman, London, 1981.
4. Mc Cornick B. W, “Aerodynamics, Aeronautics and Flight Mechanics”, John Wiley, NY, 1995.

AE6502 AIRCRAFT STRUCTURES - II L T P C
3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide the students various methods for analysis of aircraft wings and fuselage.
- To provide the the behavior of major aircraft structural components.

UNIT I UNSYMMETRICAL BENDING 9

Bending of symmetric beams subject to skew loads - bending stresses in beams of unsymmetrical sections – generalized 'k' method, neutral axis method, principal axis method.

UNIT II SHEAR FLOW IN OPEN SECTIONS 9

Thin walled beams – concept of shear flow – the shear centre and its determination – shear flow distribution in symmetrical and unsymmetrical thin-walled sections – structural idealization – shear flow variation in idealized sections.

UNIT III SHEAR FLOW IN CLOSED SECTIONS 9

Bredt - Batho theory – single-cell and multi-cell tubes subject to torsion – shear flow distribution in thin-walled single & multi-cell structures subject to combined bending torsion – with walls effective and ineffective in bending – shear centre of closed sections.

UNIT IV BUCKLING OF PLATES 8

Bending of thin plates – rectangular sheets under compression - local buckling stress of thin walled sections – crippling strength estimation – thin-walled column strength – load carrying capacity of sheet stiffener panels – effective width.

UNIT V STRESS ANALYSIS OF WING AND FUSELAGE 10

Loads on an aircraft – the V-n diagram – shear force and bending moment distribution over the aircraft wing and fuselage – shear flow in thin-webbed beams with parallel and non-parallel flanges – complete tension field beams – semi-tension field beam theory.

TOTAL (L:45+T:15): 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

- Ability to analyse the aircraft wings and fuselage
- Ability to demonstrate the behavior of major aircraft structural components.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Megson T M G , "Aircraft Structures for Engineering Students", Elsevier Ltd, 2007
2. Peery, D.J., and Azar, J.J., "Aircraft Structures", 2nd edition, McGraw – Hill, N.Y., 1999
3. Bruhn. E.H., "Analysis and Design of Flight Vehicles Structures", Tri-state off-set Company, USA, 1985.

REFERENCES:

1. Rivello, R.M., "Theory and Analysis of Flight Structures", McGraw Hill, 1993.
2. Howard D Curtis, "Fundamentals of Aircraft Structural Analysis", WCB-McGraw Hill, 1997

AE6503 **AERODYNAMICS - II** **L T P C**
3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the concepts of compressibility,
- To make the student understand the theory behind the formation of shocks and expansion fans in Supersonic flows.
- To introduce the methodology of measurements in Supersonic flows.

UNIT I FUNDAMENTAL ASPECTS OF COMPRESSIBLE FLOW 9

Compressibility, continuity, momentum and energy equations for steady one dimensional flow, compressible bernoulli's equation, area – mach number – velocity relation, mach cone, mach angle, one dimensional isentropic flow through variable area duct, critical conditions, characteristic mach number, area-mach number relation, maximum discharge velocity – operating characteristics of nozzles- introduction to hypersonic flows

UNIT II SHOCK AND EXPANSION WAVES 10

Normal shock relations, Prandtl's relation, Hugoniot equation, Rayleigh Supersonic Pitot tube equation, Moving normal shock waves, Oblique shocks, $\vartheta - \beta - M$ relation, Shock Polar, Reflection of oblique shocks, left running and right running waves, Interaction of oblique shock waves, slip line, shock-boundary layer interaction – transonic lambda shock – compression corner effect – incident shock interaction - Rayleigh flow, Fanno flow, Expansion waves, Prandtl-Meyer expansion, Maximum turning angle, Simple and non-simple regions.

UNIT III TWO DIMENSIONAL COMPRESSIBLE FLOW 9

Potential equation for 2-dimensional compressible flow, Linearisation of potential equation, perturbation potential, Linearised Pressure Coefficient, Linearised subsonic flow, Prandtl-Glauert rule, Linearised supersonic flow, Method of characteristics.

UNIT IV HIGH SPEED FLOW OVER AIRFOILS, WINGS AND AIRPLANE CONFIGURATION 9

Critical Mach number, Drag divergence Mach number, Shock Stall, Supercritical Airfoil Sections, Transonic area rule, Swept wing, Airfoils for supersonic flows, Lift, drag, Pitching moment and Centre of pressure for supersonic profiles, Shock-expansion theory, wave drag, supersonic wings, Design considerations for supersonic aircraft- aerodynamic heating.

UNIT V EXPERIMENTAL TECHNIQUES FOR HIGH SPEED FLOWS 8

Wind tunnels for transonic, Supersonic and hypersonic flows, shock tube, Gun tunnels-peculiar problems in the operation of hypersonic tunnels - Supersonic flow visualization methods

TOTAL (L:45+T:15): 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

- Understanding characterstics of fluid dlows
- Knowledge gained in shock phenomenon and fluid waves.
- understanding fluid flow characteristics over wings airfoils and airplanes.
- Usage of wind tunnels for evaluating flow behaviours.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Anderson, J. D, "Modern Compressible Flow", McGraw-Hill & Co., 2002.
2. Rathakrishnan., E,"Gas Dynamics", Prentice Hall of India, 2004.

REFERENCES:

1. Shapiro, A. H., "Dynamics and Thermodynamics of Compressible Fluid Flow", Ronald Press, 1982.
2. Zucrow, M. J. and Anderson, J. D., "Elements of Gas Dynamics", McGraw- Hill & Co., 1989.
3. Oosthuizen,P.H., & Carscallen,W.E., "Compressible Fluid Flow", McGraw- Hill & Co.,1997

AE6504 **PROPULSION - II** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To impart knowledge in non air-breathing and hypersonic propulsion methods to students so that they are familiar with various propulsion technologies associated with space launch vehicles, missiles and space probes.

UNIT I HYPERSONIC AIRBREATHING PROPULSION 8

Introduction to hypersonic air breathing propulsion, hypersonic vehicles and supersonic combustion-need for supersonic combustion for hypersonic propulsion – salient features of scramjet engine and its applications for hypersonic vehicles – problems associated with supersonic combustion – engine/airframe integration aspects of hypersonic vehicles – various types scramjet combustors – fuel injection schemes in scramjet combustors – one dimensional models for supersonic combustion using method of influence coefficients.

UNIT II FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMICAL ROCKET PROPULSION 9

Operating principle – specific impulse of a rocket – internal ballistics – performance considerations of rockets – types of igniters- preliminary concepts in nozzle-less propulsion – air augmented rockets – pulse rocket motors – static testing of rockets & instrumentation –safety considerations

UNIT III SOLID ROCKET PROPULSION 10

Salient features of solid propellant rockets – selection criteria of solid propellants – estimation of solid propellant adiabatic flame temperature - propellant grain design considerations – erosive burning in solid propellant rockets – combustion instability – strand burner and T-burner – applications and advantages of solid propellant rockets.

UNIT IV LIQUID AND HYBRID ROCKET PROPULSION 10

Salient features of liquid propellant rockets – selection of liquid propellants – various feed systems and injectors for liquid propellant rockets -thrust control and cooling in liquid propellant rockets and the associated heat transfer problems – combustion instability in liquid propellant rockets – peculiar problems associated with operation of cryogenic engines - Introduction to hybrid rocket propulsion – standard and reverse hybrid systems- combustion mechanism in hybrid propellant rockets – applications and limitations

UNIT V ADVANCED PROPULSION TECHNIQUES 8

Electric rocket propulsion– types of electric propulsion techniques - Ion propulsion – Nuclear rocket – comparison of performance of these propulsion systems with chemical rocket propulsion systems – future applications of electric propulsion systems - Solar sail.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

- Understanding various propulsion systems
- Knowledge in rocket propulsion systems
- Knowing the applications and principles of liquid and solid-liquid propulsion systems
- Application of nuclear propulsion in rocketery

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Sutton, G.P., “Rocket Propulsion Elements”, John Wiley & Sons Inc., New York, 5th Edition, 1993.
2. Mathur, M.L., and Sharma, R.P., “Gas Turbine, Jet and Rocket Propulsion”, Standard Publishers and Distributors, Delhi, 1988.

REFERENCES:

1. James Award, "Aerospace Propulsion System"
2. Hieter and Pratt, "Hypersonic Air Breathing Propulsion"

AE6512 PROPULSION LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To familiarize students and to expose them practically to various aircraft piston and gas turbine engines
- To give practical exposure to various testing methods of variable area ducts, propellants, jet engine components and rockets
- To practically determine the flow behavior of jets

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Study of aircraft piston and gas turbine engines
2. Velocity profiles of free jets.
3. Velocity profiles of wall jets.
4. Wall pressure measurements of a subsonic ramjet duct.
5. Flame stabilization studies using conical flame holders.
6. Cascade testing of compressor blades
7. Velocity and pressure measurements in co-axial jets
8. Flow visualization of secondary injection in a supersonic cross flow
9. Wall pressure distribution in subsonic diffusers.
10. Wall Pressure measurements in supersonic nozzles

OUTCOMES

- Ability to understand details of piston and gas turbine engine

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

- Ability to perform various testing on ducts, propellants, jet engine components

AE6601 FINITE ELEMENT METHODS L T P C
3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To give exposure various methods of solution and in particular the finite element method. Gives exposure to the formulation and the procedure of the finite element method and its application to varieties of problems.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 8

Review of various approximate methods – variational approach and weighted residual approach- application to structural mechanics problems. finite difference methods- governing equation and convergence criteria of finite element method.

UNIT II DISCRETE ELEMENTS 10

Bar elements, uniform section, mechanical and thermal loading, varying section, 2D and 3D truss element. Beam element - problems for various loadings and boundary conditions – 2D and 3D Frame elements - longitudinal and lateral vibration. Use of local and natural coordinates.

UNIT III CONTINUUM ELEMENTS 8

Plane stress, plane strain and axisymmetric problems. Derivation of element matrices for constant and linear strain triangular elements and axisymmetric element.

UNIT IV ISOPARAMETRIC ELEMENTS 9

Definitions, Shape function for 4, 8 and 9 nodal quadrilateral elements, stiffness matrix and consistent load vector, evaluation of element matrices using numerical integration.

UNIT V FIELD PROBLEM AND METHODS OF SOLUTIONS 10

Heat transfer problems, steady state fin problems, derivation of element matrices for two dimensional problems, torsion problems. bandwidth- elimination method and method of factorization for solving simultaneous algebraic equations – Features of software packages, sources of error.

TOTAL (L:45+T:15): 60 PERIODS

OUTCOME

- Upon completion of this course, the Students can able to understand different mathematical Techniques used in FEM analysis and use of them in Structural and thermal problem

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Tirupathi.R. Chandrapatha and Ashok D. Belegundu, "Introduction to Finite Elements in Engineering", Printice Hall India, Third Edition, 2003.
2. Rao. S.S., "Finite Element Methods in Engineering," Butterworth and Heinemann, 2001
3. Reddy J.N., "An Introduction to Finite Element Method", McGraw Hill, 2000.

REFERENCES:

1. Krishnamurthy, C.S., "Finite Element Analysis", Tata McGraw Hill, 2000.
2. Bathe, K.J. and Wilson, E.L., "Numerical Methods in Finite Elements Analysis", Prentice Hall of India, 1985.
3. Robert D Cook, David S Malkus, Michael E Plesha, "Concepts and Applications of Finite Element Analysis", 4th edition, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 2003.
4. Larry J Segerlind, "Applied Finite Element Analysis", Second Edition, John Wiley and Sons, Inc. 1984.

AE6602 VIBRATIONS AND ELEMENTS OF AEROELASTICITY L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To study the effect of time dependent forces on mechanical systems and to get the natural characteristics of system with more degree of freedom systems.
- To study the aeroelastic effects of aircraft wing.

UNIT I SINGLE DEGREE OF FREEDOM SYSTEMS 10

Introduction to simple harmonic motion, D'Alembert's principle, free vibrations – damped vibrations – forced vibrations, with and without damping – support excitation – transmissibility - vibration measuring instruments.

UNIT II MULTI DEGREES OF FREEDOM SYSTEMS 10

Two degrees of freedom systems - static and dynamic couplings - vibration absorber- principal co-

ordinates - principal modes and orthogonal conditions - eigen value problems - hamilton's principle - lagrangean equations and application.

UNIT III CONTINUOUS SYSTEMS 8

Vibration of elastic bodies - vibration of strings – longitudinal, lateral and torsional vibrations

UNIT IV APPROXIMATE METHODS 9

Approximate methods - rayleigh's method - dunkerlay's method – rayleigh-ritz method, matrix iteration method.

UNIT V ELEMENTS OF AEROELASTICITY 8

Vibration due to coupling of bending and torsion - aeroelastic problems - collars triangle - wing divergence - aileron control reversal – flutter – buffeting. – elements of servo elasticity

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

- Gaining understanding of single and multi degree vibrating systems
- Ability to use numerical techniques for vibration problems
- Knowledge acquired in aero elasticity and fluttering

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Leonard Meirovitch, "Elements of Vibration Analysis". McGraw Hill International Edition,2007
2. Grover. G.K., "Mechanical Vibrations", 7th Edition, Nem Chand Brothers, Roorkee, India, 2003
3. Thomson W T, 'Theory of Vibration with Application' - CBS Publishers, 1990.

REFERENCES:

1. William Weaver, Stephen P. Timoshenko, Donovan H. Yound, Donovan H. Young. 'Vibration Problems in Engineering' – John Wiley and Sons, New York, 2001
2. Bisplinghoff R.L., Ashely H and Hogman R.L., "Aeroelasticity", Addision Wesley Publication, New Tork, 1983.
3. William W Seto, "Mechanical Vibrations" – McGraw Hill, Schaum Series.
4. TSE. F.S., Morse, I.F., Hinkle, R.T., "Mechanical Vibrations" – Prentice Hall, New York, 1984.
5. Den Hartog, "Mechanical Vibrations" Crastre Press, 2008.

AE6611 AERO ENGINE AND AIRFRAME LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES

- To introduce the knowledge of the maintenance and repair procedures followed for overhaul of aero engines.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Dismantling and reassembling of an aircraft piston engine.
2. Study of Camshaft operation, firing order and magneto, valve timing
3. Study of lubrication and cooling system
4. Study of auxilary systems, pumps and carburetor
5. Aircraft wood gluing-single & double scarf joints
6. Welded single & double V-joints.
7. Fabric & Riveted Patch repairs
8. Tube bending and flaring
9. Sheet metal forming
10. Preparation of glass epoxy of composite laminates and specimens.

OUTCOMES

- Ability to maintain and repair the aero engines.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

AE6613 COMPUTER AIDED SIMULATION LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To make the students familiarize with computational fluid dynamics and structural analysis software tools. By employing these tools for Aerospace applications students will have an opportunity to expose themselves to simulation software.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Simulation of flow through a Converging-diverging nozzle.
2. Simulation of flow through an axial flow compressor blade passage.
3. Simulation of supersonic flow over a wing of biconvex cross section
4. Hot flow simulation through an axial flow turbine blade passage.
5. Simulation of flow through subsonic and supersonic diffusers.
6. Structural analysis of a tapered wing
7. Structural analysis of a fuselage structure
8. Analysis of a composite laminate structure
9. Structural analysis of a landing gear
10. Thermo structural analysis of a composite laminate structure

OUTCOMES

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

- Use of different simulation and analysis software to simulate flow behavior and perform structural analysis

GE6757 TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES :

- To facilitate the understanding of Quality Management principles and process.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction - Need for quality - Evolution of quality - Definitions of quality - Dimensions of product and service quality - Basic concepts of TQM - TQM Framework - Contributions of Deming, Juran and Crosby - Barriers to TQM - Quality statements - Customer focus - Customer orientation, Customer satisfaction, Customer complaints, Customer retention - Costs of quality.

UNIT II TQM PRINCIPLES 9

Leadership - Strategic quality planning, Quality Councils - Employee involvement - Motivation, Empowerment, Team and Teamwork, Quality circles Recognition and Reward, Performance appraisal - Continuous process improvement - PDCA cycle, 5S, Kaizen - Supplier partnership - Partnering, Supplier selection, Supplier Rating.

UNIT III TQM TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES I 9

The seven traditional tools of quality - New management tools - Six sigma: Concepts, Methodology, applications to manufacturing, service sector including IT - Bench marking - Reason to bench mark, Bench marking process - FMEA - Stages, Types.

UNIT IV TQM TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES II 9

Control Charts - Process Capability - Concepts of Six Sigma - Quality Function Development (QFD) - Taguchi quality loss function - TPM - Concepts, improvement needs - Performance measures.

UNIT V QUALITY SYSTEMS 9

Need for ISO 9000 - ISO 9001-2008 Quality System - Elements, Documentation, Quality Auditing - QS 9000 - ISO 14000 - Concepts, Requirements and Benefits - TQM Implementation in manufacturing and service sectors..

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The student would be able to apply the tools and techniques of quality management to manufacturing and services processes.

TEXTBOOK:

1. Dale H. Besterfiled, et at., "Total quality Management", Pearson Education Asia, Third Edition, Indian Reprint (2006).

REFERENCES:

1. James R. Evans and William M. Lindsay, "The Management and Control of Quality", 8th Edition, First Indian Edition, Cengage Learning, 2012.
2. Suganthi.L and Anand Samuel, "Total Quality Management", Prentice Hall (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2006.
3. Janakiraman. B and Gopal .R.K., "Total Quality Management - Text and Cases", Prentice Hall (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2006.

AE6701 **AVIONICS** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the basic of avionics and its need for civil and military aircrafts
- To impart knowledge about the avionic architecture and various avionics data buses
- To gain more knowledge on various avionics subsystems

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO AVIONICS 9

Need for avionics in civil and military aircraft and space systems – integrated avionics and weapon systems – typical avionics subsystems, design, technologies – Introduction to digital computer and memories.

UNIT II DIGITAL AVIONICS ARCHITECTURE 9

Avionics system architecture – data buses – MIL-STD-1553B – ARINC – 420 – ARINC – 629.

UNIT III FLIGHT DECKS AND COCKPITS 9

Control and display technologies: CRT, LED, LCD, EL and plasma panel – Touch screen – Direct voice input (DVI) – Civil and Military Cockpits: MFDS, HUD, MFK, HOTAS.

UNIT IV INTRODUCTION TO NAVIGATION SYSTEMS 9

Radio navigation – ADF, DME, VOR, LORAN, DECCA, OMEGA, ILS, MLS – Inertial Navigation Systems (INS) – Inertial sensors, INS block diagram – Satellite navigation systems – GPS.

UNIT V AIR DATA SYSTEMS AND AUTO PILOT 9

Air data quantities – Altitude, Air speed, Vertical speed, Mach Number, Total air temperature, Mach warning, Altitude warning – Auto pilot – Basic principles, Longitudinal and lateral auto pilot.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to built Digital avionics architecture
- Ability to Design Navigation system
- Ability to design and perform analysis on air system

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Albert Helfrick.D., "Principles of Avionics", Avionics Communications Inc., 2004
2. Collinson.R.P.G. "Introduction to Avionics", Chapman and Hall, 1996.

REFERENCES:

1. Middleton, D.H., Ed., "Avionics systems, Longman Scientific and Technical", Longman Group UK Ltd., England, 1989.
2. Spitzer, C.R. "Digital Avionics Systems", Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J.,U.S.A. 1993.
3. Spitzer. C.R. "The Avionics Hand Book", CRC Press, 2000
4. Pallet.E.H.J., "Aircraft Instruments and Integrated Systems", Longman Scientific

ME6014 COMPUTATIONAL FLUID DYNAMICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce Governing Equations of viscous fluid flows
- To introduce numerical modeling and its role in the field of fluid flow and heat transfer
- To enable the students to understand the various discretization methods, solution procedures and turbulence modeling.
- To create confidence to solve complex problems in the field of fluid flow and heat transfer by using high speed computers.

UNIT I GOVERNING EQUATIONS AND BOUNDARY CONDITIONS 8

Basics of computational fluid dynamics – Governing equations of fluid dynamics – Continuity, Momentum and Energy equations – Chemical species transport – Physical boundary conditions – Time-averaged equations for Turbulent Flow – Turbulent–Kinetic Energy Equations – Mathematical behaviour of PDEs on CFD - Elliptic, Parabolic and Hyperbolic equations.

UNIT II FINITE DIFFERENCE AND FINITE VOLUME METHODS FOR DIFFUSION 9

Derivation of finite difference equations – Simple Methods – General Methods for first and second order accuracy – Finite volume formulation for steady state One, Two and Three -dimensional diffusion problems –Parabolic equations – Explicit and Implicit schemes – Example problems on elliptic and parabolic equations – Use of Finite Difference and Finite Volume methods.

UNIT III FINITE VOLUME METHOD FOR CONVECTION DIFFUSION 10

Steady one-dimensional convection and diffusion – Central, upwind differencing schemes properties of discretization schemes – Conservativeness, Boundedness, Transportiveness, Hybrid, Power-law, QUICK Schemes.

UNIT IV FLOW FIELD ANALYSIS 9

Finite volume methods -Representation of the pressure gradient term and continuity equation – Staggered grid – Momentum equations – Pressure and Velocity corrections – Pressure Correction equation, SIMPLE algorithm and its variants – PISO Algorithms.

UNIT V TURBULENCE MODELS AND MESH GENERATION 9

Turbulence models, mixing length model, Two equation (k-Є) models – High and low Reynolds number models – Structured Grid generation – Unstructured Grid generation – Mesh refinement – Adaptive mesh – Software tools.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students can able

- To create numerical modeling and its role in the field of fluid flow and heat transfer
- To use the various discretization methods, solution procedures and turbulence modeling to solve flow and heat transfer problems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Versteeg, H.K., and Malalasekera, W., "An Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics: The finite volume Method", Pearson Education Ltd.Second Edition – 2007.
2. Ghoshdastidar, P.S., "Computer Simulation of flow and heat transfer", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd., 1998.

REFERENCES:

1. Patankar, S.V. "Numerical Heat Transfer and Fluid Flow", Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, 2004.
2. Chung, T.J., "Computational Fluid Dynamics", Cambridge University, Press, 2002.
3. Ghoshdastidar P.S., "Heat Transfer", Oxford University Press, 2005
4. Muralidhar, K., and Sundararajan, T., "Computational Fluid Flow and Heat Transfer", Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi, 1995.
5. ProdipNiyogi, Chakrabarty, S.K., Laha, M.K. "Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics", Pearson Education, 2005.
6. Anil W. Date, "Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics", Cambridge University Press, 2005.

AE6702 EXPERIMENTAL STRESS ANALYSIS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To study the various experimental techniques involved for measuring displacements, stresses, strains in structural components.

UNIT I EXTENSOMETERS AND DISPLACEMENT SENSORS 8

Principles of measurements, Accuracy, Sensitivity and range of measurements, Mechanical, Optical, Acoustical and Electrical extensometers and their uses, Advantages and disadvantages**,** Capacitance gauges, Laser displacement sensors.

UNIT II ELECTRICAL RESISTANCE STRAIN GAUGES 12

Principle of operation and requirements, Types and their uses, Materials for strain gauges, Calibration and temperature compensation, cross sensitivity, Wheatstone bridge and potentiometer circuits for static and dynamic strain measurements, strain indicators, Rosette analysis, stress gauges, load cells, Data acquisition, six component balance.

UNIT III PHOTOELASTICITY 11

Two dimensional photo elasticity, Photo elastic materials, Concept of light - photoelastic effects, stress optic law, Transmission photoelasticity, Jones calculus, plane and circular polariscopes, Interpretation of fringe pattern, Calibration of photoelastic materials, Compensation and separation techniques, Introduction to three dimensional photo elasticity.

UNIT IV BRITTLE COATING AND MOIRE TECHNIQUES 7

Relation between stresses in coating and specimen, use of failure theories in brittle coating, Moire method of strain analysis.

UNIT V NON – DESTRUCTIVE TESTING 7

Fundamentals of NDT, Acoustic Emission Technique, Radiography, Thermography, Ultrasonics, Eddy Current testing, Fluorescent Penetrant Testing,

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

- Knowledge of stress and strain measurements in loaded components.
- Acquiring information's the usage of strain gauges and photo elastic techniques of measurement .
- Knowledge in NDT in stress analysis

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Dally, J.W., and Riley, W.F., "Experimental Stress Analysis", McGraw Hill Inc., New York 1998.
2. Srinath, L.S., Raghava, M.R., Lingaiah, K., Garagesha, G., Pant B., and Ramachandra, K., "Experimental Stress Analysis", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 1984.
3. Sadhu Singh, "Experimental Stress Analysis", Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 1996.

REFERENCES:

1. Hetenyi, M., "Hand book of Experimental Stress Analysis", John Wiley and Sons Inc., New York, 1972.
2. Pollock A.A., Acoustic Emission in Acoustics and Vibration Progress, Ed. Stephens R.W.B., Chapman and Hall,1993.
3. Max Mark Frocht, "Photo Elasticity", John Wiley and Sons Inc., New York, 1968
4. Durelli. A.J., "Applied Stress Analysis", Prentice Hall of India Pvt Ltd., New Delhi, 1970
5. Ramesh, K., Digital Photoelasticity, Springer, New York, 2000.

AE6711 AIRCRAFT DESIGN PROJECT - II L T P C
0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES:

Each group of students is assigned to continue the structural design part of the airplane. The following are the assignments are to be carried out.

1. Preliminary design of an aircraft wing – Shrenck's curve, structural load distribution, shear force, bending moment and torque diagrams
2. Detailed design of an aircraft wing – Design of spars and stringers, bending stress and shear flow calculations – buckling analysis of wing panels
3. Preliminary design of an aircraft fuselage – load distribution on an aircraft fuselage
4. Detailed design of an aircraft fuselage – design of bulkheads and longerons – bending stress and shear flow calculations – buckling analysis of fuselage panels
5. Design of control surfaces - balancing and maneuvering loads on the tail plane and aileron, rudder loads
6. Design of wing-root attachment
7. Landing gear design
8. Preparation of a detailed design report with CAD drawings

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- On completion of Aircraft design project II the students will be in a position to design aircraft wings, fuselage, loading gears etc., and also able to angle the design in terms of structural point of view.

AE6713 FLIGHT INTEGRATION SYSTEMS AND CONTROL LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES:

- This laboratory is to train students, to study about basic digital electronics circuits, various microprocessor applications in Control surface, Displays fault tolerant computers, to study the stability analysis and design using MATLAB.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Addition/Subtraction of 8 bit and 16 bit data for control surface deflection.
2. Sorting of Data in Ascending & Descending order for voting mechanism.
3. Sum of a given series with and without carry for identifying flap data.
4. Greatest in a given series & Multi-byte addition in BCD mode.
5. Addition/Subtraction of binary numbers using adder and Subtractor circuits.
6. Multiplexer & Demultiplexer Circuits
7. Encoder and Decoder circuits.
8. Stability analysis using Root locus, Bode plot techniques.
9. Design of lead, lag and lead –lag compensator for aircraft dynamics.
10. Performance Improvement of Aircraft Dynamics by Pole placement technique.

Note:

**= If MATLAB software is not available, the mathematical & graphical analysis of the experiment has to be done.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand digital electronics circuits.
- Ability to use microprocessor in Flight control
- Ability to perform stability analysis

AE6002	AIRCRAFT GENERAL ENGINEERING AND MAINTENANCE PRACTICES	L T P C 3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES

- To teach the students about the basic concepts of aircraft general engineering and maintenance practices.

UNIT I AIRCRAFT GROUND HANDLING AND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT 10

Mooring, jacking, leveling and towing operations – Preparation – Equipment – precautions – Engine starting procedures – Piston engine, turboprops and turbojets – Engine fire extinguishing – Ground power unit.

UNIT II GROUND SERVICING OF VARIOUS SUB SYSTEMS 8

Air conditioning and pressurization – Oxygen and oil systems – Ground units and their maintenance.

UNIT III MAINTENANCE OF SAFETY 5

Shop safety – Environmental cleanliness – Precautions

UNIT IV INSPECTION 10

Process – Purpose – Types – Inspection intervals – Techniques – Checklist – Special inspection – Publications, bulletins, various manuals – FAR Air worthiness directives – Type certificate Data sheets – ATA Specifications

UNIT V AIRCRAFT HARDWARE, MATERIALS, SYSTEM PROCESSES 12

Hand tools – Precision instruments – Special tools and equipments in an airplane maintenance shop – Identifiation terminology – Specification and correct use of various aircraft hardware (i.e. nuts, bolts,

rivets, screws etc) – American and British systems of specifications – Threads, gears, bearings, etc – Drills, tapes and reamers – Identification of all types of fluid line fittings. Materials, metallic and non-metallic Plumbing connectors – Cables – Swaging procedures, tests, Advantages of swaging over splicing.

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

- Knowledge in various ground support system for aircraft operations
- Ability to carryout ground servicing of critical aircraft systems
- Knowledge in specifications standards of aircraft hardware systems.

TEXT BOOK

1. Kroes Watkins Delp, "Aircraft Maintenance and Repair", McGraw Hill, New York, 1993

REFERENCES

1. A&P Mechanics, "Aircraft Hand Book", F A A Himalayan Book House, New Delhi, 1996
2. A&P Mechanics," General Hand Book", F A A Himalayan Bok House, New Delhi, 1996

AE6008 UAV SYSTEMS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To make the students to understand the basic concepts of UAV systems design.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO UAV 9

History of UAV –classification – Introduction to Unmanned Aircraft Systems--models and prototypes – System Composition-applications

UNIT II THE DESIGN OF UAV SYSTEMS 9

Introduction to Design and Selection of the System- Aerodynamics and Airframe Configurations**-** Characteristics of Aircraft Types**-** Design Standards and Regulatory Aspects**-**UK,USA and Europe-Design for Stealth--control surfaces-specifications.

UNIT III AVIONICS HARDWARE 9

Autopilot – AGL-pressure sensors-servos-accelerometer –gyros-actuators- power supply-processor, integration, installation, configuration, and testing

UNIT IV COMMUNICATION PAYLOADS AND CONTROLS 9

Payloads-Telemetry-tracking-Aerial photography-controls-PID feedback-radio control frequency range –modems-memory system-simulation-ground test-analysis-trouble shooting

UNIT V THE DEVELOPMENT OF UAV SYSTEMS 9

Waypoints navigation-ground control software- System Ground Testing**-** System In-flight Testing**-** Future Prospects and Challenges-Case Studies – Mini and Micro UAVs.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to design UAV system
- Ability to identify different hardware for UAV

REFERENCES:
1. Reg Austin “Unmanned Aircraft Systems UAV design, development and deployment”, Wiley, 2010.
2. Robert C. Nelson, Flight Stability and Automatic Control, McGraw-Hill, Inc, 1998.
3. Kimon P. Valavanis, “Advances in Unmanned Aerial Vehicles: State of the Art and the Road to Autonomy”, Springer, 2007
4. Paul G Fahlstrom, Thomas J Gleason, “Introduction to UAV Systems”, UAV Systems, Inc, 1998
5. Dr. Armand J. Chaput, “Design of Unmanned Air Vehicle Systems”, Lockheed Martin Aeronautics Company, 2001

AE6012 AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PLANNING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES
- To study the procedure of the formation of aerodrome and its design and air traffic control.

UNIT I BASIC CONCEPTS 9
Objectives of air traffic control systems - Parts of ATC services – Scope and Provision of ATCs – VFR & IFR operations – Classification of ATS air spaces – Various kinds of separation – Altimeter setting procedures – Establishment, designation and identification of units providing ATS – Division of responsibility of control.

UNIT II AIR TRAFFIC SYSTEMS 9
Area control service, assignment of cruising levels - minimum flight altitude - ATS routes and significant points – RNAV and RNP – Vertical, lateral and longitudinal separations based on time / distance –ATC clearances – Flight plans – position report

UNIT III FLIGHT INFORMATION SYSTEMS 10
Radar service, Basic radar terminology – Identification procedures using primary / secondary radar – performance checks – use of radar in area and approach control services – assurance control and co-ordination between radar / non radar control – emergencies – Flight information and advisory service – Alerting service – Co-ordination and emergency procedures – Rules of the air.

UNIT IV AERODROME DATA 9
Aerodrome data - Basic terminology – Aerodrome reference code – Aerodrome reference point – Aerodrome elevation – Aerodrome reference temperature – Instrument runway, physical Characteristics; length of primary / secondary runway – Width of runways – Minimum distance between parallel runways etc. – obstacles restriction.

UNIT V NAVIGATION AND OTHER SERVICES 8
Visual aids for navigation Wind direction indicator – Landing direction indicator – Location and characteristics of signal area – Markings, general requirements – Various markings – Lights, general requirements – Aerodrome beacon, identification beacon – Simple approach lighting system and various lighting systems – VASI & PAPI - Visual aids for denoting obstacles; object to be marked and lighter – Emergency and other services.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES
- Understanding the requirement of air traffic control systems and types of air traffic control system.
- Knowledge in flight information systems and rules of air traffic systems.

- Knowledge indirection indicator systems for air navigation.

TEXT BOOK

1. AIP (India) Vol. I & II, “The English Book Store”, 17-1, Connaught Circus, New Delhi.

REFERENCES

1. “Aircraft Manual (India) Volume I”, latest Edition – The English Book Store, 17-1, Connaught Circus, New Delhi.
2. “PANS – RAC – ICAO DOC 4444”, Latest Edition, The English Book Store, 17-1, Connaught Circus, New Delhi.

AE6014 EXPERIMENTAL AERODYNAMICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide details, operating principles and limitations of forces, pressure, velocity and temperature measurements. To describe flow visualization techniques and to highlight in depth discussion of analog methods.

UNIT I BASIC MEASUREMENTS IN FLUID MECHANICS 7

Objective of experimental studies – Fluid mechanics measurements – Properties of fluids – Measuring instruments – Performance terms associated with measurement systems – Direct measurements - Analogue methods – Flow visualization –Components of measuring systems – Importance of model studies.

UNIT II CHARACTERISTICS OF MEASUREMENTS 10

Characteristic features, operation and performance of low speed, transonic, supersonic and special tunnels - Power losses in a wind tunnel – Instrumentation of wind tunnels – Turbulence- Wind tunnel balance –principles, types and classifications -Balance calibration.

UNIT III FLOW VISUALIZATION AND ANALOGUE METHODS 9

Principles of Flow Visualization – Hele-Shaw apparatus - Interferometer – Fringe-Displacement method – Schlieren system – Shadowgraph - Hydraulic analogy – Hydraulic jumps – Electrolytic tank

UNIT IV PRESSURE, VELOCITY AND TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENTS 9

Measurement of static and total pressures in low and high speed flows- Pitot-Static tube characteristics - Pressure transducers – principle and operation – Velocity measurements - Hot-wire anemometry – LDV – PIV: Temperature measurements.

UNIT V SPECIAL FLOWS AND UNCERTAINTY ANALYSIS 10

Experiments on Taylor-Proudman theorem and Ekman layer – Measurements in boundary layers - Data acquisition and processing – Signal conditioning - Uncertainty analysis – Estimation of measurement errors – External estimate of the error – Internal estimate of the error – Uncertainty calculation - Uses of uncertainty analysis.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

- Knowledge on measurement techniques in aerodynamic flow.
- Acquiring basics of wind tunnel measurement systems

- Specific instruments for flow parameter measurement like pressure, velocity, temperature etc

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Rathakrishnan, E., “Instrumentation, Measurements, and Experiments in Fluids,” CRC Press – Taylor & Francis, 2007.
2. Robert B Northrop, “Introduction to Instrumentation and Measurements”, Second Edition, CRC Press, Taylor & Francis, 2006.

REFERENCES:

1. Pope, A., and Goin, L., "High Speed Wind Tunnel Testing", John Wiley, 1985.Bradsaw Experimental Fluid Mechanics.
2. NAL-UNI Lecture Series 12: Experimental Aerodynamics, NAL SP 98 01 April 1998
3. Lecture course on "Advanced Flow diagnostic techniques" 17-19 September 2008 NAL, Bangalore

REGULATION – 2017

ANNA UNIVERSITY, CHENNAI
AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS
B.E. AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING
REGULATIONS – 2017
CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM
CURRICULAM AND SYLLABUS

SEMESTER I

SL. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1	PH8151	Engineering Physics	BS	3	3	0	0	3
2	CY8151	Engineering Chemistry	BS	3	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER II

SL. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1	PH8251	Materials Science	BS	3	3	0	0	3
2	GE8291	Environmental Science and Engineering	HS	3	3	0	0	3
3	GE8292	Engineering Mechanics	ES	5	3	2	0	4

SEMESTER III

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1	ME8392	Manufacturing Technology	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2	AE8301	Aero Engineering Thermodynamics	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3	CE8394	Fluid Mechanics and Machinery	ES	4	4	0	0	4
4	CE8395	Strength of Materials for Mechanical Engineers	ES	3	3	0	0	3
5	CE8381	Strength of Materials and Fluid Mechanics & Machinery Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
6	AE8311	Thermodynamics Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2

SEMESTER IV

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1	AE8401	Aerodynamics - I	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2	AE8402	Aircraft Systems and Instruments	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3	PR8451	Mechanics of Machines	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4	AE8403	Aircraft Structures - I	PC	5	3	2	0	4

5	AE8404	Propulsion - I	PC	5	3	2	0	4
6	ME8381	Computer Aided Machine Drawing	PC	4	0	0	4	2
7	AE8411	Aerodynamics Laboratory	PC	2	0	0	2	1

SEMESTER V

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	AE8501	Flight Dynamics	PC	5	3	2	0	4
2.	AE8502	Aircraft Structures - II	PC	5	3	2	0	4
3.	AE8503	Aerodynamics - II	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	AE8504	Propulsion - II	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.	AE8505	Control Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
6.	OPT551	Fibre Reinforced Plastics	OE	3	3	0	0	3
7.	AE8511	Aircraft Structures Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	AE8512	Propulsion Laboratory	PC	2	0	0	2	1

SEMESTER VI

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	AE8601	Finite Element Methods	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	AE8602	Experimental Aerodynamics	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	AE8603	Composite Materials and Structures	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	AE8604	Aircraft Design	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.		Professional Elective – I	PE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICAL								
6	AE8611	Aero Engine and Airframe Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
7	AE8612	Computer Aided Simulation Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8	AE8613	Aircraft Design Project - I	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
			TOTAL	**28**	**18**	**0**	**10**	**23**

SEMESTER VII

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1	AE8751	Avionics	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2	ME8093	Computational Fluid Dynamics	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3		Open Elective - II	OE	3	3	0	0	3
4		Professional Elective – II	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5		Professional Elective – III	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6	AE8711	Aircraft Systems Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
7	AE8712	Flight Integration Systems and Control Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8	AE8713	Aircraft Design Project - II	EEC	2	0	0	2	1

SEMESTER VIII

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								

1.		Professional Elective - IV	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.		Professional Elective - V	PE	3	3	0	0	3

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVES FOR B.E. AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

SEMESTER VI, ELECTIVE – I

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1	AE8002	Aircraft General Engineering and Maintenance Practices	PE	3	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VII, ELECTIVES– II

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	AE8008	Vibration and Elements of Aeroelasticity	PE	3	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VII, ELECTIVES – III

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	AE8009	Airframe Maintenance and Repair	PE	3	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VIII, ELECTIVES – IV

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	AE8012	Wind Tunnel Techniques	PE	3	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VIII, ELECTIVES – V

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	PR8491	Computer Integrated Manufacturing	PE	3	3	0	0	3

EMPLOYABILITY ENHANCEMENT COURSES (EEC)

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1	AE8613	Aircraft Design Project - I	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
2	AE8713	Aircraft Design Project - II	EEC	2	0	0	2	1

PH8151	ENGINEERING PHYSICS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To enhance the fundamental knowledge in Physics and its applications relevant to various streams of Engineering and Technology.

UNIT I PROPERTIES OF MATTER 9

Elasticity – Stress-strain diagram and its uses - factors affecting elastic modulus and tensile strength – torsional stress and deformations – twisting couple - torsion pendulum: theory and experiment - bending of beams - bending moment – cantilever: theory and experiment – uniform and non-uniform bending: theory and experiment - I-shaped girders - stress due to bending in beams.

UNIT II WAVES AND FIBER OPTICS 9

Oscillatory motion – forced and damped oscillations: differential equation and its solution – plane progressive waves – wave equation. Lasers : population of energy levels, Einstein's A and B coefficients derivation – resonant cavity, optical amplification (qualitative) – Semiconductor lasers: homojunction and heterojunction – Fiber optics: principle, numerical aperture and acceptance angle - types of optical fibres (material, refractive index, mode) – losses associated with optical fibers - fibre optic sensors: pressure and displacement.

UNIT III THERMAL PHYSICS 9

Transfer of heat energy – thermal expansion of solids and liquids – expansion joints - bimetallic strips - thermal conduction, convection and radiation – heat conductions in solids – thermal conductivity - Forbe's and Lee's disc method: theory and experiment - conduction through compound media (series and parallel) – thermal insulation – applications: heat exchangers, refrigerators, ovens and solar water heaters.

UNIT IV QUANTUM PHYSICS 9

Black body radiation – Planck's theory (derivation) – Compton effect: theory and experimental verification – wave particle duality – electron diffraction – concept of wave function and its physical significance – Schrödinger's wave equation – time independent and time dependent equations – particle in a one-dimensional rigid box – tunnelling (qualitative) - scanning tunnelling microscope.

UNIT V CRYSTAL PHYSICS 9

Single crystalline, polycrystalline and amorphous materials – single crystals: unit cell, crystal systems, Bravais lattices, directions and planes in a crystal, Miller indices – inter-planar distances - coordination number and packing factor for SC, BCC, FCC, HCP and diamond structures - crystal imperfections: point defects, line defects – Burger vectors, stacking faults – role of imperfections in plastic deformation - growth of single crystals: solution and melt growth techniques.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course,

- the students will gain knowledge on the basics of properties of matter and its applications,
- the students will acquire knowledge on the concepts of waves and optical devices and their applications in fibre optics,
- the students will have adequate knowledge on the concepts of thermal properties of materials and their applications in expansion joints and heat exchangers,
- the students will get knowledge on advanced physics concepts of quantum theory and its applications in tunneling microscopes, and
- the students will understand the basics of crystals, their structures and different crystal growth techniques.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bhattacharya, D.K. & Poonam, T. "Engineering Physics". Oxford University Press, 2015.
2. Gaur, R.K. & Gupta, S.L. "Engineering Physics". Dhanpat Rai Publishers, 2012.
3. Pandey, B.K. & Chaturvedi, S. "Engineering Physics". Cengage Learning India, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Halliday, D., Resnick, R. & Walker, J. "Principles of Physics". Wiley, 2015.
2. Serway, R.A. & Jewett, J.W. "Physics for Scientists and Engineers". Cengage Learning, 2010.
3. Tipler, P.A. & Mosca, G. "Physics for Scientists and Engineers with Modern Physics'. W.H.Freeman, 2007.

CY8151 ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To make the students conversant with boiler feed water requirements, related problems and water treatment techniques.
- To develop an understanding of the basic concepts of phase rule and its applications to single and two component systems and appreciate the purpose and significance of alloys.
- Preparation, properties and applications of engineering materials.
- Types of fuels, calorific value calculations, manufacture of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels.
- Principles and generation of energy in batteries, nuclear reactors, solar cells, wind mills and fuel cells.

UNIT I WATER AND ITS TREATMENT 9

Hardness of water – types – expression of hardness – units – estimation of hardness of water by EDTA – numerical problems – boiler troubles (scale and sludge) – treatment of boiler feed water – Internal treatment (phosphate, colloidal, sodium aluminate and calgon conditioning) external treatment – Ion exchange process, zeolite process – desalination of brackish water - Reverse Osmosis.

UNIT II SURFACE CHEMISTRY AND CATALYSIS 9

Adsorption: Types of adsorption – adsorption of gases on solids – adsorption of solute from solutions – adsorption isotherms – Freundlich's adsorption isotherm – Langmuir's adsorption isotherm – contact theory – kinetics of surface reactions, unimolecular reactions, Langmuir - applications of adsorption on pollution abatement.

Catalysis: Catalyst – types of catalysis – criteria – autocatalysis – catalytic poisoning and catalytic promoters - acid base catalysis – applications (catalytic convertor) – enzyme catalysis– Michaelis - Menten equation.

UNIT III ALLOYS AND PHASE RULE 9

Alloys: Introduction- Definition- properties of alloys- significance of alloying, functions and effect of alloying elements- Nichrome and stainless steel (18/8) – heat treatment of steel. Phase rule: Introduction, definition of terms with examples, one component system -water system - reduced phase rule - thermal analysis and cooling curves - two component systems - lead-silver system - Pattinson process.

UNIT IV FUELS AND COMBUSTION 9

Fuels: Introduction - classification of fuels - coal - analysis of coal (proximate and ultimate) - carbonization - manufacture of metallurgical coke (Otto Hoffmann method) - petroleum - manufacture of synthetic petrol (Bergius process) - knocking - octane number - diesel oil - cetane number - natural gas - compressed natural gas (CNG) - liquefied petroleum gases (LPG) - power alcohol and biodiesel. Combustion of fuels: Introduction - calorific value - higher and lower calorific values- theoretical calculation of calorific value - ignition temperature - spontaneous ignition temperature - explosive range - flue gas analysis (ORSAT Method).

UNIT V ENERGY SOURCES AND STORAGE DEVICES 9

Nuclear fission - controlled nuclear fission - nuclear fusion - differences between nuclear fission and fusion - nuclear chain reactions - nuclear energy - light water nuclear power plant - breeder reactor - solar energy conversion - solar cells - wind energy. Batteries, fuel cells and supercapacitors: Types of batteries – primary battery (dry cell) secondary battery (lead acid battery, lithium-ion-battery) fuel cells – H_2-O_2 fuel cell.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The knowledge gained on engineering materials, fuels, energy sources and water treatment techniques will facilitate better understanding of engineering processes and applications for further learning.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. S. S. Dara and S. S. Umare, "A Textbook of Engineering Chemistry", S. Chand & Company LTD, New Delhi, 2015
2. P. C. Jain and Monika Jain, "Engineering Chemistry" Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company (P) LTD, New Delhi, 2015
3. S. Vairam, P. Kalyani and Suba Ramesh, "Engineering Chemistry", Wiley India PVT, LTD, New Delhi, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. Friedrich Emich, "Engineering Chemistry", Scientific International PVT, LTD, New Delhi, 2014.
2. Prasanta Rath, "Engineering Chemistry", Cengage Learning India PVT, LTD, Delhi, 2015.
3. Shikha Agarwal, "Engineering Chemistry-Fundamentals and Applications", Cambridge University Press, Delhi, 2015.

		L	T	P	C
PH8251	**MATERIALS SCIENCE** (Common to courses offered in Faculty of Mechanical Engineering Except B.E. Materials Science and Engineering)	**3**	**0**	**0**	**3**

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the essential principles of materials science for mechanical and related engineering applications.

UNIT I PHASE DIAGRAMS 9

Solid solutions - Hume Rothery's rules – the phase rule - single component system - one-component system of iron - binary phase diagrams - isomorphous systems - the tie-line rule - the lever rule - application to isomorphous system - eutectic phase diagram - peritectic phase diagram - other invariant reactions – free energy composition curves for binary systems - microstructural change during cooling.

UNIT II FERROUS ALLOYS 9

The iron-carbon equilibrium diagram - phases, invariant reactions - microstructure of slowly cooled steels - eutectoid steel, hypo and hypereutectoid steels - effect of alloying elements on the Fe-C system - diffusion in solids - Fick's laws - phase transformations - T-T-T-diagram for eutectoid steel – pearlitic, baintic and martensitic transformations - tempering of martensite – steels – stainless steels – cast irons.

UNIT III MECHANICAL PROPERTIES 9

Tensile test - plastic deformation mechanisms - slip and twinning - role of dislocations in slip - strengthening methods - strain hardening - refinement of the grain size - solid solution strengthening - precipitation hardening - creep resistance - creep curves - mechanisms of creep - creep-resistant materials - fracture - the Griffith criterion - critical stress intensity factor and its determination - fatigue failure - fatigue tests - methods of increasing fatigue life - hardness - Rockwell and Brinell hardness - Knoop and Vickers microhardness.

UNIT IV MAGNETIC, DIELECTRIC AND SUPERCONDUCTING MATERIALS 9

Ferromagnetism – domain theory – types of energy – hysteresis – hard and soft magnetic materials – ferrites - dielectric materials – types of polarization – Langevin-Debye equation – frequency effects on polarization - dielectric breakdown – insulating materials – Ferroelectric materials - superconducting materials and their properties.

UNIT V NEW MATERIALS 9

Ceramics – types and applications – composites: classification, role of matrix and reinforcement, processing of fiber reinforced plastics – metallic glasses: types , glass forming ability of alloys, melt spinning process, applications - shape memory alloys: phases, shape memory effect, pseudoelastic effect, NiTi alloy, applications – nanomaterials: preparation (bottom up and top down approaches), properties and applications – carbon nanotubes: types.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course,

- the students will have knowledge on the various phase diagrams and their applications
- the students will acquire knowledge on Fe-Fe_3C phase diagram, various microstructures and alloys
- the students will get knowledge on mechanical properties of materials and their measurement
- the students will gain knowledge on magnetic, dielectric and superconducting properties of materials
- the students will understand the basics of ceramics, composites and nanomaterials.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Balasubramaniam, R. “Callister's Materials Science and Engineering”. Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., 2014.
2. Raghavan, V. “Physical Metallurgy: Principles and Practice”. PHI Learning, 2015.
3. Raghavan, V. “Materials Science and Engineering : A First course”. PHI Learning, 2015.

REFERENCES

1. Askeland, D. “Materials Science and Engineering”. Brooks/Cole, 2010.
2. Smith, W.F., Hashemi, J. & Prakash, R. “Materials Science and Engineering”. Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., 2014.
3. Wahab, M.A. “Solid State Physics: Structure and Properties of Materials”, Narosa Publishing House, 2009.

GE8291 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To study the nature and facts about environment.
- To finding and implementing scientific, technological, economic and political solutions to environmental problems.
- To study the interrelationship between living organism and environment.
- To appreciate the importance of environment by assessing its impact on the human world; envision the surrounding environment, its functions and its value.
- To study the dynamic processes and understand the features of the earth‟s interior and surface.
- To study the integrated themes and biodiversity, natural resources, pollution control and waste management.

UNIT I ENVIRONMENT, ECOSYSTEMS AND BIODIVERSITY 14

Definition, scope and importance of environment – need for public awareness - concept of an ecosystem – structure and function of an ecosystem – producers, consumers and decomposers – energy flow in the ecosystem – ecological succession – food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids – Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of the (a) forest ecosystem (b) grassland ecosystem (c) desert ecosystem (d) aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries) - Introduction to biodiversity definition: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity – biogeographical classification of India – value of biodiversity: consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and option values – Biodiversity at global, national and local levels – India as a mega-diversity nation – hot-spots of biodiversity – threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts – endangered and endemic species of India – conservation of biodiversity: In-situ and ex-situ conservation of biodiversity. Field study of common plants, insects, birds; Field study of simple ecosystems – pond, river, hill slopes, etc.

UNIT II ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION 8

Definition – causes, effects and control measures of: (a) Air pollution (b) Water pollution (c) Soil pollution (d) Marine pollution (e) Noise pollution (f) Thermal pollution (g) Nuclear hazards – solid waste management: causes, effects and control measures of municipal solid wastes – role of an individual in prevention of pollution – pollution case studies – disaster management: floods, earthquake, cyclone and landslides. Field study of local polluted site – Urban / Rural / Industrial / Agricultural.

UNIT III NATURAL RESOURCES 10

Forest resources: Use and over-exploitation, deforestation, case studies- timber extraction, mining, dams and their effects on forests and tribal people – Water resources: Use and over- utilization of surface and ground water, floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams-benefits and problems – Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, case studies – Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by agriculture and overgrazing, effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity, case studies – Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources. case studies – Land resources: Land as a resource, land degradation, man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification – role of an individual in conservation of natural resources – Equitable use of resources for sustainable lifestyles. Field study of local area to document environmental assets – river / forest / grassland / hill / mountain.

UNIT IV SOCIAL ISSUES AND THE ENVIRONMENT 7

From unsustainable to sustainable development – urban problems related to energy – water conservation, rain water harvesting, watershed management - resettlement and rehabilitation of people; its problems and concerns, case studies – role of non-governmental organization- environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions - climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozone layer depletion, nuclear accidents and holocaust, case studies. –

wasteland reclamation – consumerism and waste products – environment production act – Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) act – Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) act – Wildlife protection act – Forest conservation act – enforcement machinery involved in environmental legislation- central and state pollution control boards- Public awareness.

UNIT V HUMAN POPULATION AND THE ENVIRONMENT 6

Population growth, variation among nations – population explosion – family welfare programme – environment and human health – human rights – value education – HIV / AIDS – women and child welfare – role of information technology in environment and human health – Case studies.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Environmental Pollution or problems cannot be solved by mere laws. Public participation is an important aspect which serves the environmental Protection. One will obtain knowledge on the following after completing the course.
- Public awareness of environmental is at infant stage.
- Ignorance and incomplete knowledge has lead to misconceptions
- Development and improvement in std. of living has lead to serious environmental disasters

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Benny Joseph, 'Environmental Science and Engineering', Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2006.
2. Gilbert M.Masters, 'Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Science', 2nd edition, Pearson Education, 2004.

REFERENCES :

1. Dharmendra S. Sengar, 'Environmental law', Prentice hall of India PVT LTD,New Delhi, 2007.
2. Erach Bharucha, "Textbook of Environmental Studies", Universities Press(I) PVT, LTD, Hydrabad, 2015.
3. Rajagopalan, R, 'Environmental Studies-From Crisis to Cure', Oxford University Press, 2005.
4. G. Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman, "Environmental Science", Cengage Learning India PVT, LTD, Delhi, 2014.

GE8292 ENGINEERING MECHANICS L T P C
3 2 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop capacity to predict the effect of force and motion in the course of carrying out the design functions of engineering.

UNIT I STATICS OF PARTICLES 9+6

Introduction – Units and Dimensions – Laws of Mechanics – Lami's theorem, Parallelogram and triangular Law of forces – Vectorial representation of forces – Vector operations of forces - additions, subtraction, dot product, cross product – Coplanar Forces – rectangular components – Equilibrium of a particle – Forces in space – Equilibrium of a particle in space – Equivalent systems of forces – Principle of transmissibility .

UNIT II EQUILIBRIUM OF RIGID BODIES 9+6

Free body diagram – Types of supports –Action and reaction forces –stable equilibrium – Moments and Couples – Moment of a force about a point and about an axis – Vectorial representation of moments and couples – Scalar components of a moment – Varignon's theorem – Single equivalent force -Equilibrium of Rigid bodies in two dimensions – Equilibrium of Rigid bodies in three dimensions

UNIT III PROPERTIES OF SURFACES AND SOLIDS 9+6

Centroids and centre of mass – Centroids of lines and areas - Rectangular, circular, triangular areas by integration – T section, I section, - Angle section, Hollow section by using standard formula –Theorems of Pappus - Area moments of inertia of plane areas – Rectangular, circular, triangular areas by integration – T section, I section, Angle section, Hollow section by using standard formula – Parallel axis theorem and perpendicular axis theorem – Principal moments of inertia of plane areas – Principal axes of inertia-Mass moment of inertia –mass moment of inertia for prismatic, cylindrical and spherical solids from first principle – Relation to area moments of inertia.

UNIT IV DYNAMICS OF PARTICLES 9+6

Displacements, Velocity and acceleration, their relationship – Relative motion – Curvilinear motion - Newton's laws of motion – Work Energy Equation– Impulse and Momentum – Impact of elastic bodies.

UNIT V FRICTION AND RIGID BODY DYNAMICS 9+6

Friction force – Laws of sliding friction – equilibrium analysis of simple systems with sliding friction –wedge friction-. Rolling resistance -Translation and Rotation of Rigid Bodies – Velocity and acceleration – General Plane motion of simple rigid bodies such as cylinder, disc/wheel and sphere.

TOTAL : 45+30=75 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- illustrate the vectorial and scalar representation of forces and moments
- analyse the rigid body in equilibrium
- evaluate the properties of surfaces and solids
- calculate dynamic forces exerted in rigid body
- determine the friction and the effects by the laws of friction

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Beer, F.P and Johnston Jr. E.R., "Vector Mechanics for Engineers (In SI Units): Statics and Dynamics", 8th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing company, New Delhi (2004).
2. Vela Murali, "Engineering Mechanics", Oxford University Press (2010)

REFERENCES:

1. Bhavikatti, S.S and Rajashekarappa, K.G., "Engineering Mechanics", New Age International (P) Limited Publishers, 1998.
2. Hibbeller, R.C and Ashok Gupta, "Engineering Mechanics: Statics and Dynamics", 11th Edition, Pearson Education 2010.
3. Irving H. Shames and Krishna Mohana Rao. G., "Engineering Mechanics – Statics and Dynamics", 4th Edition, Pearson Education 2006.
4. Meriam J.L. and Kraige L.G., " Engineering Mechanics- Statics - Volume 1, Dynamics- Volume 2", Third Edition, John Wiley & Sons,1993.
5. Rajasekaran S and Sankarasubramanian G., "Engineering Mechanics Statics and Dynamics", 3rd Edition, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., 2005.

ME8392 MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- The automobile components such as piston, connecting rod, crankshaft, engine block, front axle, frame, body etc., are manufactured by various types of production processes involving casting, welding, machining, metal forming, power metallurgy etc.

UNIT I CASTING 8

Casting types, procedure to make sand mould, types of core making, moulding tools, machine moulding, special moulding processes – CO_2 moulding; shell moulding, investment mounding, permanent mould casting, pressure die casting, centrifugal casting, continuous casting, casting defects.

UNIT II WELDING 8

Classification of welding processes. Principles of Oxy-acetylene gas welding. A.C metal arc welding, resistance welding, submerged arc welding, tungsten inert gas welding, metal inert gas welding, plasma arc welding, thermit welding, electron beam welding, laser beam welding, defects in welding, soldering and brazing.

UNIT III MACHINING 13

General principles (with schematic diagrams only) of working and commonly performed operations in the following machines: Lathe, Shaper, Planer, Horizontal milling machine, Universal drilling machine, Cylindrical grinding machine, Capstan and Turret lathe. Basics of CNC machines. General principles and applications of the following processes: Abrasive jet machining, Ultrasonic machining, Electric discharge machining, Electro chemical machining, Plasma arc machining, Electron beam machining and Laser beam machining.

UNIT IV FORMING AND SHAPING OF PLASTICS 7

Types of plastics - Characteristics of the forming and shaping processes – Moulding of Thermoplastics – Working principles and typical applications of - Injection moulding – Plunger and screw machines – Blow moulding – Rotational moulding – Film blowing – Extrusion - Typical industrial applications – Thermoforming – Processing of Thermosets – Working principles and typical applications - Compression moulding – Transfer moulding – Bonding of Thermoplastics – Fusion and solvent methods – Induction and Ultrasonic methods

UNIT V METAL FORMING AND POWDER METALLURGY 9

Principles and applications of the following processes: Forging, Rolling, Extrusion, Wire drawing and Spinning, Powder metallurgy – Principal steps involved advantages, disadvantages and limitations of powder metallurgy.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- The Students can able to use different manufacturing process and use this in industry for component production

TEXT BOOKS

1. Hajra Choudhury, “Elements of Workshop Technology”, Vol. I and II, Media Promoters and Publishers Pvt., Ltd., Mumbai, 2005.
2. Nagendra Parashar B.S. and Mittal R.K., “Elements of Manufacturing Processes”, Prentice-Hall of India Private Limited, 2007.

REFERENCES

1. Adithan. M and Gupta. A.B., “Manufacturing Technology”, New Age, 2006.

2. "H.M.T. Production Technology – Handbook", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2000.
3. Jain. R.K. and S.C. Gupta, "Production Technology", Khanna Publishers. 16th Edition,2001.
4. Roy. A. Linberg, "Process and Materials of Manufacture", PHI, 2000.
5. Serope Kalpajian, Steven R.Schmid, "Manufacturing Processes for Engineering Materials", Fourth Edition, Pearson Education, Inc. 2007.

AE8301 AERO ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- Aero Thermodynamics study includes quantitative analysis of machine and processes for transformation of energy and between work and heat.
- Laws of thermodynamics would be able to quantify through measurement of related properties, to these energies and their interactions.
- To develop basic concept of air cycle, gas turbine engines and heat transfer.

UNIT I FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPT AND FIRST LAW 9

Concept of continuum, macroscopic approach, thermodynamic systems – closed, open and isolated. Property, state, path and process, quasi-static process, work, internal energy, enthalpy, specific heat capacities and heat transfer, SFEE, application of SFEE to jet engine components, First law of thermodynamics, relation between pressure, volume and temperature for various processes, Zeroth law of thermodynamics.

UNIT II SECOND LAW AND ENTROPY 9

Second law of thermodynamics – Kelvin Planck and Clausius statements of second law. Reversibility and Irreversibility, Thermal reservoir, Carnot theorem. Carnot cycle, Reversed Carnot cycle, efficiency, COP, Thermodynamic temperature scale - Clausius inequality, Concept of entropy, Entropy change for various processes. Mixing of fluids.

UNIT III AIR STANDARD CYCLES 8

Otto, Diesel, Dual, Ericsson, Atkinson, Stirling and Brayton cycles - air standard efficiency - mean effective pressure.

UNIT IV FUNDAMENTALS OF VAPOUR POWER CYCLES 9

Properties of pure substances – solid, liquid and vapour phases, phase rule, p-v, p-T, T-v, T-s, h-s diagrams, p-v-T surfaces, thermodynamic properties of steam - calculations of work done and heat transfer in non-flow and flow processes - standard Rankine cycle, Reheat and Regeneration cycle. Heat rate, Specific steam consumption, Tonne of refrigeration.

UNIT V BASICS OF PROPULSION AND HEAT TRANSFER 10

Classification of jet engines - basic jet propulsion arrangement – Engine station number, thrust equation – Specific thrust, SFC, TSFC, specific impulse, actual cycles, isentropic efficiencies of jet engine components, polytropic efficiency, conduction in parallel, radial and composite wall, basics of convective and radiation heat transfer.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

- Able to relate laws of thermodynamics to jet engine components.
- Understands principle operation of piston engine and jet engines.
- Able to identify efficient cycle of air and jet engines.
- Capable to illustrate condition of working medium.
- Eligible to recognize and calculate heat transfer in complex systems involving several heat transfer mechanisms.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Nag.P.K., “Engineering Thermodynamics”, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2013.
2. Rathakrishnan E., “Fundamentals of Engineering Thermodynamics”, Prentice-Hall India, 2005.
3. Yunus A. Cengel and Michael A. Boles, “Thermodynamics: An Engineering Approach” McGraw-Hill Science/Engineering/Math; 7thedition 2010.

REFERENCES:

1. Arora C.P, “ Thermodynamics”, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2003.
2. Holman.J.P., “Thermodynamics”, 3rd Edition, McGraw-Hill, 2007.
3. Merala C, Pother, Craig W, Somerton, “Thermodynamics for Engineers”, Schaum Outline Series,Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2004.
4. Ramalingam K.K. “Thermodynamics”, Sci-Tech Publications, 2006
5. Venwylen and Sontag, “Classical Thermodynamics”, Wiley Eastern, 1987

CE8394 FLUID MECHANICS AND MACHINERY L T P C
4 0 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- The properties of fluids and concept of control volume are studied
- The applications of the conservation laws to flow through pipes are studied.
- To understand the importance of dimensional analysis
- To understand the importance of various types of flow in pumps.
- To understand the importance of various types of flow in turbines.

UNIT I FLUID PROPERTIES AND FLOW CHARACTERISTICS 12

Units and dimensions- Properties of fluids- mass density, specific weight, specific volume, specific gravity, viscosity, compressibility, vapor pressure, surface tension and capillarity. Flow characteristics – concept of control volume - application of continuity equation, energy equation and momentum equation.

UNIT II FLOW THROUGH CIRCULAR CONDUITS 12

Hydraulic and energy gradient - Laminar flow through circular conduits and circular annuli-Boundary layer concepts – types of boundary layer thickness – Darcy Weisbach equation – friction factor- Moody diagram- commercial pipes- minor losses – Flow through pipes in series and parallel.

UNIT III DIMENSIONAL ANALYSIS 12

Need for dimensional analysis – methods of dimensional analysis – Similitude –types of similitude - Dimensionless parameters- application of dimensionless parameters – Model analysis.

UNIT IV PUMPS 12

Impact of jets - Euler’s equation - Theory of roto-dynamic machines – various efficiencies-velocity components at entry and exit of the rotor- velocity triangles - Centrifugal pumps-working principle - work done by the impeller - performance curves - Reciprocating pump-working principle – Rotary pumps –classification.

UNIT V TURBINES 12

Classification of turbines – heads and efficiencies – velocity triangles. Axial, radial and mixed flow turbines. Pelton wheel, Francis turbine and Kaplan turbines- working principles - work done by water on the runner – draft tube. Specific speed - unit quantities – performance curves for turbines – governing of turbines.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students will be able to

- Apply mathematical knowledge to predict the properties and characteristics of a fluid.
- Can analyse and calculate major and minor losses associated with pipe flow in piping networks.
- Can mathematically predict the nature of physical quantities

- Can critically analyse the performance of pumps
- Can critically analyse the performance of turbines.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Modi P.N. and Seth, S.M. "Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics", Standard Book House, New Delhi 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. Graebel. W.P, "Engineering Fluid Mechanics", Taylor & Francis, Indian Reprint, 2011
2. Kumar K. L., "Engineering Fluid Mechanics", Eurasia Publishing House(p) Ltd., New Delhi 2016
3. Robert W.Fox, Alan T. McDonald, Philip J.Pritchard, "Fluid Mechanics and Machinery", 2011.
4. Streeter, V. L. and Wylie E. B., "Fluid Mechanics", McGraw Hill Publishing Co. 2010

E8395 STRENGTH OF MATERIALS FOR MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the concepts of stress, strain, principal stresses and principal planes.
- To study the concept of shearing force and bending moment due to external loads in determinate beams and their effect on stresses.
- To determine stresses and deformation in circular shafts and helical spring due to torsion.
- To compute slopes and deflections in determinate beams by various methods.
- To study the stresses and deformations induced in thin and thick shells.

UNIT I STRESS, STRAIN AND DEFORMATION OF SOLIDS 9

Rigid bodies and deformable solids – Tension, Compression and Shear Stresses – Deformation of simple and compound bars – Thermal stresses – Elastic constants – Volumetric strains – Stresses on inclined planes – principal stresses and principal planes – Mohr's circle of stress.

UNIT II TRANSVERSE LOADING ON BEAMS AND STRESSES IN BEAM 9

Beams – types transverse loading on beams – Shear force and bending moment in beams – Cantilevers – Simply supported beams and over – hanging beams. Theory of simple bending– bending stress distribution – Load carrying capacity – Proportioning of sections – Flitched beams – Shear stress distribution.

UNIT III TORSION 9

Torsion formulation stresses and deformation in circular and hollows shafts – Stepped shafts– Deflection in shafts fixed at the both ends – Stresses in helical springs – Deflection of helical springs, carriage springs.

UNIT IV DEFLECTION OF BEAMS 9

Double Integration method – Macaulay's method – Area moment method for computation of slopes and deflections in beams - Conjugate beam and strain energy – Maxwell's reciprocal theorems.

UNIT V THIN CYLINDERS, SPHERES AND THICK CYLINDERS 9

Stresses in thin cylindrical shell due to internal pressure circumferential and longitudinal stresses and deformation in thin and thick cylinders – spherical shells subjected to internal pressure – Deformation in spherical shells – Lame's theorem.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Students will be able to

- Understand the concepts of stress and strain in simple and compound bars, the importance

of principal stresses and principal planes.
- Understand the load transferring mechanism in beams and stress distribution due to shearing force and bending moment.
- Apply basic equation of simple torsion in designing of shafts and helical spring
- Calculate the slope and deflection in beams using different methods.
- Analyze and design thin and thick shells for the applied internal and external pressures.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bansal, R.K., "Strength of Materials", Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd., 2007
2. Jindal U.C., "Strength of Materials", Asian Books Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2007

REFERENCES:

1. Egor. P.Popov “Engineering Mechanics of Solids” Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2002
2. Ferdinand P. Been, Russell Johnson, J.r. and John J. Dewole "Mechanics of Materials", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing ‘co. Ltd., New Delhi, 2005.
3. Hibbeler, R.C., "Mechanics of Materials", Pearson Education, Low Price Edition, 2013
4. Subramanian R., "Strength of Materials", Oxford University Press, Oxford Higher Education Series, 2010.

AE8302 ELEMENTS OF AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- Understand the Historical evaluation of Airplanes
- Study the different component systems and functions
- Understand the basic properties and principles behind the flight
- Study the different structures & construction
- Study the various types of power plants used in aircrafts

UNIT I HISTORY OF FLIGHT 8

Balloon flight-ornithopers-Early Airplanes by Wright Brothers, biplanes and monoplanes, Developments in aerodynamics, materials, structures and propulsion over the years.

UNIT II AIRCRAFT CONFIGURATIONS AND ITS CONTROLS 10

Different types of flight vehicles, classifications-Components of an airplane and their functions-Conventional control, powered control- Basic instruments for flying-Typical systems for control actuation.

UNIT III BASICS OF AERODYNAMICS 9

Physical Properties and structures of the Atmosphere, Temperature, pressure and altitude relationships, Newton’s Law of Motions applied to Aeronautics-Evolution of lift, drag and moment. Aerofoils, Mach number, Maneuvers.

UNIT IV BASICS OF PROPULSION 9

Basic ideas about piston, turboprop and jet engines – use of propeller and jets for thrust production- Comparative merits, Principle of operation of rocket, types of rocket and typical applications, Exploration into space.

UNIT V BASICS OF AIRCRAFT STRUCTURES 9

General types of construction, Monocoque, semi-monocoque and geodesic constructions, typical wing and fuselage structure. Metallic and non-metallic materials. Use of Aluminium alloy, titanium,

stainless steel and composite materials. Stresses and strains-Hooke's law- stress-strain diagrams-elastic constants-Factor of Safety.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Learn the history of aircraft & developments over the years
- Ability to identify the types & classifications of components and control systems
- Understand the basic concepts of flight & Physical properties of Atmosphere
- An ability to differentiate the types of fuselage and constructions.
- Different types of Engines and principles of Rocket

TEXT BOOKS

1. Anderson, J.D., Introduction to Flight, McGraw-Hill; 8th edition , 2015
2. Stephen.A. Brandt, Introduction to aeronautics: A design perspective, 2nd edition, AIAA Education Series, 2004.

REFERENCE

1. Kermode, A.C. Flight without Formulae, Pearson Education; Eleven edition, 2011

CE8381	STRENGTH OF MATERIALS AND FLUID MECHANICS & MACHINERY LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To study the mechanical properties of materials when subjected to different types of loading.
- To verify the principles studied in Fluid Mechanics theory by performing experiments in lab.

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS **30**

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Tension test on a mild steel rod
2. Double shear test on Mild steel and Aluminum rods
3. Torsion test on mild steel rod
4. Impact test on metal specimen
5. Hardness test on metals - Brinnell and Rockwell Hardness Number
6. Deflection test on beams
7. Compression test on helical springs
8. Strain Measurement using Rosette strain gauge
9. Effect of hardening- Improvement in hardness and impact resistance of steels.
10. Tempering- Improvement Mechanical properties Comparison
    (i) Unhardened specimen
    (ii) Quenched Specimen and
    (iii) Quenched and tempered specimen.
11. Microscopic Examination of
    (i) Hardened samples and
    (ii) Hardened and tempered samples.

OUTCOME:

- Ability to perform Tension, Torsion, Hardness, Compression, and Deformation test on Solid materials.

FLUID MECHANICS AND MACHINES LABORATORY **30**

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Determination of the Coefficient of discharge of given Orifice meter.
2. Determination of the Coefficient of discharge of given Venturi meter.
3. Calculation of the rate of flow using Rota meter.
4. Determination of friction factor for a given set of pipes.
5. Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristic curves of centrifugal pump / submergible pump
6. Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristic curves of reciprocating pump.
7. Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristic curves of Gear pump.
8. Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristic curves of Pelton wheel.
9. Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristics curves of Francis turbine.
10. Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristic curves of Kaplan turbine.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- Perform Tension, Torsion, Hardness, Compression, and Deformation test on Solid materials.
- Use the measurement equipments for flow measurement.
- Perform test on different fluid machinery.

AE8311 **THERMODYNAMICS LABORATORY** **L T P C**
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVE:

- To enhance the basic knowledge in applied thermodynamics

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Performance test on a 4-stroke engine
2. Valve timing of a 4 – stroke engine and port timing of a 2 stroke engine
3. Determination of effectiveness of a parallel flow heat exchanger
4. Determination of effectiveness of a counter flow heat exchanger
5. Determination of heating value of a fuel
6. Determination of specific heat of solid
7. Determination of thermal conductivity of solid.
8. Determination of thermal resistance of a composite wall.
9. COP test on a vapour compression refrigeration test rig
10. COP test on a vapour compression air-conditioning test rig

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to perform test on diesel/petrol engine
- Ability to explain the characteristics of the diesel/Petrol engine
- Ability to determine the properties of the fuels.

AE8401 **AERODYNAMICS - I** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the concepts of mass, momentum and energy conservation relating to aerodynamics.
- To make the student understand the concept of vorticity, irrotationality, theory of airfoils and wing sections.
- To introduce the basics of viscous flow.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO LOW SPEED FLOW 9

Euler equation, incompressible bernoulli's equation. circulation and vorticity, green's lemma and stoke's theorem, barotropic flow, kelvin's theorem, streamline, stream function, irrotational flow, potential function, equipontential lines, elementary flows and their combinations.

UNIT II TWO DIMENSIONAL INVISCID INCOMPRESSIBLE FLOW 9

Ideal Flow over a circular cylinder, D'Alembert's paradox, magnus effect, Kutta joukowski's theorem, starting vortex, kutta condition, real flow over smooth and rough cylinder.

UNIT III AIRFOIL THEORY 9

Cauchy-riemann relations, complex potential, methodology of conformal transformation, kutta-joukowski transformation and its applications, thin airfoil theory and its applications.

UNIT IV SUBSONIC WING THEORY 9

Vortex filament, biot and savart law, bound vortex and trailing vortex, horse shoe vortex, lifting line theory and its limitations.

UNIT V INTRODUCTION TO BOUNDARY LAYER THEORY 9

Boundary layer and boundary layer thickness, displacement thickness, momentum thickness, energy thickness, shape parameter, boundary layer equations for a steady, two dimensional incompressible flow, boundary layer growth over a flat plate, critical reynolds number, blasius solution, basics of turbulent flow.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

- An ability to apply airfoil theory to predict airfoil performance
- Analyze and optimize wing performance
- A knowledge of incompressible flow
- A knowledge of subsonic wing theory
- Apply propeller theory to predict blade performance
- An exposure to Boundary layer theory

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Anderson, J.D., "Fundamentals of Aerodynamics", McGraw Hill Book Co., 2010
2. Houghton, E.L., and Caruthers, N.B., "Aerodynamics for Engineering students", Edward Arnold Publishers Ltd., London, 1989.

REFERENCES:

1. Clancey, L J.," Aerodynamics", Pitman, 1986
2. John J Bertin., "Aerodynamics for Engineers", Pearson Education Inc, 2002
3. Kuethe, A.M and Chow, C.Y, "Foundations of Aerodynamics", Fifth Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2000.
4. Milne Thomson, L.H., "Theoretical Aerodynamics", Macmillan, 1985

AE8402 AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS AND INSTRUMENTS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To impart knowledge of the hydraulic and pneumatic systems components and types of instruments and its operation including navigational instruments to the students

UNIT I AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS 9

Hydraulic systems – Study of typical systems – components – Hydraulic systems controllers – Modes of operation – Pneumatic systems – Working principles – Typical Pneumatic Power system – Brake system – Components, Landing Gear Systems – Classification – Shock absorbers – Retractive mechanism.

UNIT II AIRPLANE CONTROL SYSTEMS 10

Conventional Systems – Power assisted and fully powered flight controls – Power actuated systems – Engine control systems – Push pull rod system – operating principles – Modern control systems – Digital fly by wire systems – Auto pilot system, Active Control Technology.

UNIT III ENGINE SYSTEMS 9

Piston and Jet Engines- Fuel systems – Components - Multi-engine fuel systems, lubricating systems – Starting and Ignition systems.

UNIT IV AIRCONDITIONING AND PRESSURIZING SYSTEM 8

Basic Air Cycle systems – Vapour Cycle Systems, Boot-strap air cycle system – Evaporative vapour cycle systems – Evaporation air cycle systems – Oxygen systems – Fire extinguishing system and smoke detection system, Deicing and anti-icing system.

UNIT V AIRCRAFT INSTRUMENTS 9

Flight Instruments and Navigation Instruments – Accelerometers, Air speed Indicators – Mach Meters – Altimeters - Gyroscopic Instruments– Principles and operation – Study of various types of engine instruments – Tachometers – Temperature and Pressure gauges.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Compare the features of various flight control systems.
- Describe the principle and working of different aircraft systems.
- Analyze the performance of various aircraft engine systems.
- Acquire and interpret data from various aircraft instruments.
- Identify the various cockpit controls.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Mekinley, J.L. and R.D. Bent, Aircraft Power Plants, McGraw Hill 1993.
2. Pallet, E.H.J. Aircraft Instruments & Principles, Pitman & Co 1993.

REFERENCES

1. Handbooks of Airframe and Power plant Mechanics, US dept. of Transportation, Federal, Aviation Administration, the English Book Store, New Delhi, 1995.
2. McKinley, J.L. and Bent R.D. Aircraft Maintenance & Repair, McGraw Hill, 1993.
3. Teager, S, “Aircraft Gas Turbine technology, McGraw Hill 1997.

PR8451 **MECHANICS OF MACHINES** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the principles in the formation of mechanisms and their kinematics.
- To understand the effect of friction in different machine elements.
- To understand the importance of balancing and vibration.

UNIT I KINEMATICS OF MACHINES 9

Mechanisms – Terminology and definitions – kinematics inversions of 4 bar and slide crank chain – kinematics analysis in simple mechanisms – velocity and acceleration polygons – Cam and followers – classifications – displacement diagrams - layout of plate cam profiles – derivatives of followers motion

UNIT II GEARS AND GEAR TRAINS 9

Spur gear – law of toothed gearing – involute gearing – Interchangeable gears – Gear tooth action interference and undercutting – nonstandard teeth – gear trains – parallel axis gears trains – epicyclic gear trains.

UNIT III FRICTION 9

Types of friction – Friction Drives -friction in screw threads – bearings – Friction clutches – Belt drives

UNIT IV BALANCING and MECHANISM FOR CONTROL 9

Static and Dynamic balancing – Balancing of revolving and reciprocating masses – Balancing machines -Balancing a single cylinder engine – Balancing of Multi-cylinder inline, V-engines – Partial balancing in engines- Governors and Gyroscopic effects.

UNIT V VIBRATION 9

Free, forced and damped vibrations of single degree of freedom systems – force transmitted to supports – vibration Isolation – vibration absorption – torsional vibration of shafts – single and multirotor systems – geared shafts – critical speed of shafts.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Student will be able to

- Understand the principles in the formation of mechanisms and their kinematics.
- Understand the construction features of Gears and Gear Trains.
- Understand the effect of friction in different machine elements.
- Understand the importance of balancing.
- Understand the importance of Governors and Gyroscopic effects.
- Understand the importance of vibration.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Ambekar A.G.,Mechanism and Machine Theory‖ Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2007
2. Shigley J.E., Pennock G.R and Uicker J.J., ¯Theory of Machines and Mechanisms‖, Oxford University Press, 2003

REFERENCES:

1. Ghosh.A, and A.K.Mallick, ¯Theory and Machine ‖, Affiliated East-West Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 1988.
2. Ramamurthi. V., "Mechanisms of Machine", Narosa Publishing House, 2005.
3. Rao.J.S. and Dukkipatti R.V. ¯Mechanisms and Machines ‖, Wiley-Eastern Ltd., New Delhi, 1998.
4. Robert L.Norton, "Design of Machinery", McGraw-Hill, 2012.
5. Thomas Bevan, ¯Theory of Machines‖, CBS Publishers and Distributors, 2010.

AE8403 **AIRCRAFT STRUCTURES - I** **L T P C**
3 2 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide the students an understanding on the linear static analysis of determinate and indeterminate aircraft structural components.
- To provide the design process using different failure theories.

UNIT I STATICALLY DETERMINATE & INDETERMINATE STRUCTURES 9+6

Plane truss analysis – method of joints – method of sections – method of shear – 3-D trusses – principle of super position, Clapeyron's 3 moment equation and moment distribution method for indeterminate beams.

UNIT II ENERGY METHODS 9+6

Strain Energy in axial, bending, torsion and shear loadings. Castigliano's theorems and their applications. Energy theorems – dummy load & unit load methods – energy methods applied to statically determinate and indeterminate beams, frames, rings & trusses.

UNIT III COLUMNS 9+6

Euler's column curve – inelastic buckling – effect of initial curvature – Southwell plot – columns with eccentricity – use of energy methods – theory of beam columns – beam columns with different end conditions – stresses in beam columns.

UNIT IV FAILURE THEORIES 9+6

Ductile and brittle materials – maximum principal stress theory - maximum principal strain theory - maximum shear stress theory - distortion energy theory – octahedral shear stress theory.

UNIT V INDUCED STRESSES 9+6

Thermal stresses – impact loading – Fatigue – Creep - Stress Relaxation

TOTAL :75 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to perform linear static analysis of determinate and indeterminate aircraft structural components
- Ability to design the component using different theories of failure
- Calculate the response of statically indeterminate structures under various loading conditions.
- Calculate the reactions of structures using strain energy concept.
- Create a structure to carry the given load.
- Examine the structural failures using failure theories

TEXT BOOKS:

1. 'Mechanics of Materials' by James M. Gere & Barry J Goodno, cengage Learning Custom Publishing; 8th edition, 2012.
2. Megson T M G, `Aircraft Structures for Engineering students' Butterworth-Heinemann publisher, 5th edition, 2012.
3. N.C. Pandya, C.S. Shah, "Elements of Machine Design", Charotar Publishing House, 15th edition, 2009.

REFERENCES:

1. Bruhn E F, 'Analysis and Design of Flight Vehicle Structures', Tri-State Off-set Company, USA, 1985
2. Donaldson, B.K., 'Analysis of Aircraft Structures - An Introduction' Cambridge University Press publishers, 2 nd edition , 2008
3. Peery, D.J., and Azar, J.J., Aircraft Structures, 2nd edition, McGraw – Hill, N.Y., 1999.

AE8404 **PROPULSION – I** **L T P C**
3 2 0 4

OBJECTIVE:

- To establish fundamental approach and application of jet engine components. Also analysis of flow phenomenon and estimation of thrust developed by jet engine.

UNIT I PRINCIPLES OF AIR BREATHING ENGINES 9+6

Operating principles of piston engines – thermal efficiency calculations – classification of piston engines - illustration of working of gas turbine engines – factors affecting thrust – methods of thrust augmentation – performance parameters of jet engines.

UNIT II JET ENGINE INTAKES AND EXHAUST NOZZLES 9+6

Ram effect, Internal flow and Stall in subsonic inlets – relation between minimum area ratio and eternal deceleration ratio – diffuser performance – modes of operation - supersonic inlets – starting problem on supersonic inlets – shock swallowing by area variation – real flow through nozzles and nozzle efficiency – losses in nozzles – ejector and variable area nozzles - interaction of nozzle flow with adjacent surfaces – thrust reversal.

UNIT III JET ENGINE COMBUSTION CHAMBERS 9+6

Chemistry of combustion, Combustion equations, Combustion process, classification of combustion chambers – combustion chamber performance – effect of operating variables on performance – flame stabilization, Cooling process, Materials, Aircraft fuels, HHV, LHV, Orsat apparatus

UNIT IV JET ENGINE COMPRESSORS 9+6

Euler's turbo machinery equation, Principle operation of centrifugal compressor, Principle operation of axial flow compressor– Work done and pressure rise – velocity diagrams – degree of reaction – free vortex and constant reaction designs of axial flow compressor – performance parameters axial flow compressors– stage efficiency.

UNIT V JET ENGINE TURBINES 9+6

Principle of operation of axial flow turbines– limitations of radial flow turbines- Work done and pressure rise – Velocity diagrams – degree of reaction – constant nozzle angle designs – performance parameters of axial flow turbine– turbine blade cooling methods – stage efficiency calculations – basic blade profile design considerations – matching of compressor and turbine

TOTAL :75 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- To be able to apply control volume and momentum equation to estimate the forces produced by aircraft propulsion systems
- To be able to describe the principal figures of merit for aircraft engine
- To be able to describe the principal design parameters and constraints that set the performance of gas turbine engines.
- To apply ideal and actual cycle analysis to a gas turbine engine to relate thrust and fuel burn to component performance parameters.
- Understanding the workings of multistage compressor or turbine, and to be able to use velocity triangles and the Euler Turbine Equation to estimate the performance of a compressor or turbine stage.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Hill, P.G. & Peterson, C.R. "Mechanics & Thermodynamics of Propulsion" Pearson education (2009)

REFERENCES:
1. Cohen, H. Rogers, G.F.C. and Saravanamuttoo, H.I.H. "Gas Turbine Theory", Pearson Education Canada; 6th edition, 2008.
2. Mathur, M.L. and Sharma, R.P., "Gas Turbine, Jet and Rocket Propulsion", Standard Publishers & Distributors, Delhi, 2nd edition 2014.
3. Oates, G.C., "Aero thermodynamics of Aircraft Engine Components", AIAA Education Series, New York, 1985.
4. "Rolls Royce Jet Engine", Rolls Royce; 4th revised edition, 1986.

ME8381 COMPUTER AIDED MACHINE DRAWING L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:
- To make the students understand and interpret drawings of machine components
- To prepare assembly drawings both manually and using standard CAD packages
- To familiarize the students with Indian Standards on drawing practices and standard components
- To gain practical experience in handling 2D drafting and 3D modeling software systems.

UNIT I DRAWING STANDARDS & FITS AND TOLERANCES 12

Code of practice for Engineering Drawing, BIS specifications – Welding symbols, riveted joints, keys, fasteners – Reference to hand book for the selection of standard components like bolts, nuts, screws, keys etc. - Limits, Fits – Tolerancing of individual dimensions – Specification of Fits – Preparation of production drawings and reading of part and assembly drawings, basic principles of geometric dimensioning & tolerancing.

UNIT II INTRODUCTION TO 2D DRAFTING 16
- Drawing, Editing, Dimensioning, Layering, Hatching, Block, Array, Detailing, Detailed drawing.
- Bearings - Bush bearing, Plummer block
- Valves – Safety and non-return valves.

UNIT III 3D GEOMETRIC MODELING AND ASSEMBLY 32

Sketcher - Datum planes – Protrusion – Holes - Part modeling – Extrusion – Revolve – Sweep – Loft – Blend – Fillet - Pattern – Chamfer - Round - Mirror – Section - Assembly
- Couplings – Flange, Universal, Oldham's, Muff, Gear couplings
- Joints – Knuckle, Gib & cotter, strap, sleeve & cotter joints
- Engine parts – Piston, connecting rod, cross-head (vertical and horizontal), stuffing box, multi-plate clutch
- Miscellaneous machine components – Screw jack, machine vice, tail stock, chuck, vane and gear pump

TOTAL:60 PERIODS

Note: 25% of assembly drawings must be done manually and remaining 75% of assembly drawings must be done by using any CAD software. The above tasks can be performed manually and using standard commercial 2D / 3D CAD software

OUTCOMES:
Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to
CO1 Follow the drawing standards, Fits and Tolerances
CO2 Re-create part drawings, sectional views and assembly drawings as per standards

TEXT BOOK:
1. Gopalakrishna K.R., "Machine Drawing", 22nd Edition, Subhas Stores Books Corner, Bangalore, 2013

REFERENCES:
1. Junnarkar, N.D., “Machine Drawing”, 1st Edition, Pearson Education, 2004
2. N. D. Bhatt and V.M. Panchal, “Machine Drawing”, 48th Edition, Charotar Publishers,2013
3. N. Siddeshwar, P. Kanniah, V.V.S. Sastri, ”Machine Drawing” , published by Tata McGraw Hill,2006
4. S. Trymbaka Murthy, “A Text Book of Computer Aided Machine Drawing”, CBS Publishers, New Delhi, 2007

AE8411 AERODYNAMICS LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 2 1

OBJECTIVE:
- To predict different aerodynamic propulsion used in aero application

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS
1. Calibration of a subsonic Wind tunnel.
2. Determination of lift for the given airfoil section.
3. Pressure distribution over a smooth circular cylinder.
4. Pressure distribution over a rough circular cylinder.
5. Pressure distribution over a symmetric aerofoil.
6. Pressure distribution over a cambered aerofoil.
7. Force measurement using wind tunnel balancing set up.
8. Flow over a flat plate at different angles of incidence.
9. Flow visualization studies in low speed flows over cylinders.
10. Flow visualization studies in low speed flows over airfoil with different angle of incidence.

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:
- Describe the fundamental aerodynamic and geometrical properties related to external flows over airfoils, wings, and bluff bodies.
- Calculate the aerodynamic forces and moments experienced by airfoils, wings and bluff bodies.
- Use thin aerofoil theory to evaluate the performance of thin airfoils and the effects of angle of attack and camber.
- Use wind tunnel instrumentation to measure flow velocity and lift and drag.
- Visualize the flow and pressure distribution over 2D and 3D bodies by water flow and smoke methods.

AE8501 **FLIGHT DYNAMICS** **L T P C**
3 2 0 4

OBJECTIVE:
To study the performance of airplanes under various operating conditions and the static and dynamic response of aircraft for both voluntary and involuntary changes in flight conditions

UNIT I CRUISING FLIGHT PERFORMANCE 9+6
Forces and moments acting on a flight vehicle - Equation of motion of a rigid flight vehicle - Different types of drag –estimation of parasite drag co-efficient by proper area method- Drag polar of vehicles from low speed to high speeds - Variation of thrust, power with velocity and altitudes for air breathing engines . Performance of airplane in level flight - Power available and power required curves. Maximum speed in level flight - Conditions for minimum drag and power required

UNIT II MANOEUVERING FLIGHT PERFORMANCE 9+6
Range and endurance – Climbing and gliding flight (Maximum rate of climb and steepest angle of climb, minimum rate of sink and shallowest angle of glide) – Takeoff and landing - Turning performance (Turning rate turn radius). Bank angle and load factor – limitations on turn - V-n diagram and load factor.

UNIT III STATIC LONGITUDINAL STABILITY 9+6
Degree of freedom of rigid bodies in space - Static and dynamic stability - Purpose of controls in airplanes -Inherently stable and marginal stable airplanes – Static, Longitudinal stability - Stick fixed stability - Basic equilibrium equation - Stability criterion - Effects of fuselage and nacelle - Influence of CG location - Power effects - Stick fixed neutral point - Stick free stability-Hinge moment coefficient - Stick free neutral points-Symmetric maneuvers - Stick force gradients - Stick force per 'g' - Aerodynamic balancing.

UNIT IV LATERAL AND DIRECTIONAL STABILITY 9+6
Dihedral effect - Lateral control - Coupling between rolling and yawing moments - Adverse yaw effects - Aileron reversal - Static directional stability - Weather cocking effect - Rudder requirements - One engine inoperative condition - Rudder lock.

UNIT V DYNAMIC STABILITY 9+6
Introduction to dynamic longitudinal stability: - Modes of stability, effect of freeing the stick - Brief description of lateral and directional. dynamic stability - Spiral, divergence, Dutch roll, auto rotation and spin.

TOTAL : 75 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:
- Know about the forces and moments that are acting on an aircraft, the different types of drag, drag polar, ISA, variation of thrust, power, SFC with velocity and altitude.
- Have understanding about performance in level flight, minimum drag and power required, climbing, gliding and turning flight, v-n diagram and load factor.
- Knowledge about degrees of stability, stick fixed and stick free stability, stability criteria, effect of fuselage and CG location, stick forces, aerodynamic balancing.
- Understanding about lateral control, rolling and yawing moments, static directional stability, rudder and aileron control requirements and rudder lock.
- Understanding about dynamic longitudinal stability, stability derivatives, modes and stability criterion, lateral and directional dynamic stability.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Mc Cornick. W., “Aerodynamics, Aeronautics and Flight Mechanics”, John Wiley, NY, 1979.
2. Nelson, R.C. “Flight Stability and Automatic Control”, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 2004.
3. Perkins, C.D., and Hage, R.E., “Airplane Performance stability and Control”, John Wiley & Son:, Inc, NY, 1988.

REFERENCES :
1. Babister, A.W., “Aircraft Dynamic Stability and Response”, Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1980.
2. Dommasch, D.O., Sherby, S.S., and Connolly, T.F., “Aeroplane Aero dynamics”, Third Edition, Issac Pitman, London, 1981.
3. Etkin, B., “Dynamics of Flight Stability and Control”, Edn. 2, John Wiley, NY, 1982.
4. Mc Cornick B. W, “Aerodynamics, Aeronautics and Flight Mechanics”, John Wiley, NY, 1995.

AE8502 AIRCRAFT STRUCTURES - II L T P C
3 2 0 4

OBJECTIVES:
- To provide the behavior of loads experience of aircraft indigenous components.
- To provide the students adopt with various methods for analysis of aircraft wings and fuselage.
- To provide conception design of major aircraft structural components.
- To provide the better understate the low weight structures.

UNIT I UNSYMMETRICAL BENDING 9+6

Bending of symmetric beams subject to skew loads - bending stresses in beams of unsymmetrical sections – generalized k-method, neutral axis method, principal axis method, Advantages and Disadvantages of three methods.

UNIT II SHEAR FLOW IN OPEN SECTIONS 9+6

Thin walled beams – concept of shear flow – the shear centre and its determination – shear flow distribution in symmetrical and unsymmetrical thin-walled sections – structural idealization – shear flow variation in idealized sections-Applications of shear flow calculations.

UNIT III SHEAR FLOW IN CLOSED SECTIONS 9+6

Bredt - Batho theory – single-cell and multi-cell tubes subject to torsion – shear flow distribution in thin-walled single & multi-cell structures subject to combined bending and torsion – with walls effective and ineffective in bending-Importance of shear flow & shear center determination.

UNIT IV BUCKLING OF PLATES 9+6

Bending of thin plates - local buckling stress of thin walled sections – crippling strength estimation-thin skin stringer panel-effective skin width –inter rivet buckling-skin stringer panel-Integrally stiffened panels-cutouts- Lightly loaded beams.

UNIT V STRESS ANALYSIS OF WING AND FUSELAGE 9+6

Aircraft loads- classification – the V-n diagram – shear force and bending moment distribution over the aircraft wing and fuselage – shear flow in thin-webbed beams with parallel and non-parallel flanges – complete tension field beams – semi-tension field beam theory.

TOTAL : 75 PERIODS

OUTCOMES
- Ability to understand loads acting an aircraft.
- Ability to identify& resolve the structural design& its limitations .
- Ability to improvise distribution their loads on aircraft member with safer limits.
- Ability to understand the design of low weight to high strength panel member.
- Ability to analyze the aircraft real structural components such as wings and fuselage.

TEXT BOOKS:
1. Bruhn. E.H., "Analysis and Design of Flight Vehicles Structures", Tri-state off-set Company, USA, 1985.
2. Megson T M G , "Aircraft Structures for Engineering Students", Elsevier Ltd, 2012
3. Michael Chun-Yung Niu, “Airframe structural Design ”,Conmilit Press Ltd,1998

REFERENCES:

1. Howard D Curtis, "Fundamentals of Aircraft Structural Analysis", WCB-McGraw Hill, 1997
2. Rivello, R.M., "Theory and Analysis of Flight Structures", McGraw Hill, 1993.
3. Peery, D.J., and Azar, J.J., "Aircraft Structures", 2nd edition, McGraw – Hill, N.Y., 1999

AE8503 AERODYNAMICS – II L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the concepts of compressibility,
- To make the student understand the theory behind the formation of shocks and expansion fans in Supersonic flows.
- To introduce the methodology of measurements in Supersonic flows.

UNIT I ONE DIMENSIONAL COMPRESSIBLE FLOW 10

Energy, Momentum, continuity and state equations, velocity of sound, adiabatic steady state flow equations, Flow through convergent- divergent passage, Performance under various back pressures.

UNIT II NORMAL AND OBLIQUE SHOCKS 12

Prandtl equation and Rankine – Hugonoit relation, Normal shock equations, Pitot static tube, corrections for subsonic and supersonic flows, Oblique shocks and corresponding equations, Hodograph and pressure turning angle, shock polar, flow past wedges and concave corners, strong, weak and detached shocks,

UNIT III EXPANSION WAVES AND METHOD OF CHARACTERISTICS 8

Flow past convex corners, Expansion hodograph, Reflection and interaction of shocks and expansion, waves. Method of Characteristics Two dimensional supersonic nozzle contours. Rayleigh and Fanno Flows.

UNIT IV DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS OF MOTION FOR STEADY COMPRESSIBLE FLOWS 7

Small perturbation potential theory, solutions for supersonic flows, Mach waves and Mach angles, Prandtl-Glauert rule - affine transformation relations for subsonic flows, Linearised two dimensional supersonic flow theory - Lift, drag, pitching moment and center of pressure of supersonic profiles.

UNIT V TRANSONIC FLOW OVER WING 8

Lower and upper critical Mach numbers, Lift and drag, divergence, shock induced separation, Characteristics of swept wings, Effects of thickness, camber and aspect ratio of wings, Transonic area rule. Introduction to Hypersonic Aerodynamics.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Calculate the compressible flow through a duct of varying cross section.
- Use quasi one-dimensional theory to analyze compressible flow problems.
- Estimate fluid properties in Rayleigh and Fanno type flows.
- Estimate the properties across normal and oblique shock waves.
- Predict the properties of hypersonic flows.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Anderson Jr., D., – "Modern compressible flows", McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1999.
2. L.J. Clancy, "Aerodynamics" Sterling Book House, 2006

REFERENCES
1. Rathakrishnan, E., "Gas Dynamics", 6th Edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2017.
2. Shapiro, A.H., "Dynamics and Thermodynamics of Compressible Fluid Flow", Ronald Press, 1982.
3. Zucrow, M.J. and Anderson, J.D., "Elements of gas dynamics", McGraw-Hill Book Co.,New York, 1989.

AE8504 PROPULSION – II L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:
- To impart make students understand theory in non air-breathing and hypersonic propulsion methods to students so that they are familiar with various propulsion technologies associated with space launch vehicles, missiles and space probes.

UNIT I RAMJET AND SCRAMJET PROPULSION 8

Operating principle of Ramjet engine – combustion in Ramjet engine- ramjet performance and sample ramjet design calculations - Introduction to hypersonic air breathing propulsion, hypersonic vehicles and supersonic combustion- need for supersonic combustion for hypersonic propulsion – salient features of scramjet engine and its applications for hypersonic vehicles – problems associated with supersonic combustion – engine/airframe integration aspects of hypersonic vehicles – various types scramjet combustors – fuel injection schemes in scramjet combustors.

UNIT II CHEMICAL ROCKET PROPULSION 9

Operating principle – specific impulse of a rocket – internal ballistics – performance characteristics of rockets – simple rocket design problems – types of igniters- Rocket nozzle classification - preliminary concepts in nozzle-less propulsion – air augmented rockets – pulse rocket motors – static testing of rockets & instrumentation –safety considerations

UNIT III SOLID ROCKET PROPULSION 10

Salient features of solid propellant rockets – selection criteria of solid propellants – estimation of solid propellant adiabatic flame temperature - propellant grain design considerations – erosive burning in solid propellant rockets – combustion instability – strand burner and T-burner – applications and advantages of solid propellant rockets.

UNIT IV LIQUID AND HYBRID ROCKET PROPULSION 10

Salient features of liquid propellant rockets – selection of liquid propellants – various feed systems and injectors for liquid propellant rockets -thrust control and cooling in liquid propellant rockets and the associated heat transfer problems – combustion instability in liquid propellant rockets – peculiar problems associated with operation of cryogenic engines - Introduction to hybrid rocket propulsion – standard and reverse hybrid systems- combustion mechanism in hybrid propellant rockets – applications and limitations

UNIT V ADVANCED PROPULSION SYSTEMS 8

Electric rocket propulsion- types of electric propulsion techniques - Ion propulsion – Nuclear rocket – comparison of performance of these propulsion systems with chemical rocket propulsion systems – future applications of electric propulsion systems - Solar sail – current scenario of advanced propulsion projects worldwide.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES
- Understanding ramjet and hypersonic air breathing propulsion systems.
- To get familiarity in rocket propulsion systems.
- Knowing the applications and principles of liquid and solid-liquid propulsion systems.
- To gain knowledge about the advanced propulsion technique used for interplanetary mission.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Mathur, M.L., and Sharma, R.P., "Gas Turbine, Jet and Rocket Propulsion", Standard Publishers and Distributors, Delhi, 2014.
2. Sutton, G.P., "Rocket Propulsion Elements", John Wiley & Sons Inc., New York, 8th Edition, 2010.

REFERENCE:

1. Robert G. Jahn, "Physics of Electric Propulsion", Dover Publications, 2006.

AE8505 CONTROL ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the mathematical modeling of systems, open loop and closed loop systems and analyses in time domain and frequency domain.
- To impart the knowledge on the concept of stability and various methods to analyze stability in both time and frequency domain.
- To introduce sampled data control system.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Historical review, Simple pneumatic, hydraulic and thermal systems, Series and parallel system, Analogies, mechanical and electrical components, Development of flight control systems.

UNIT II OPEN AND CLOSED LOOP SYSTEMS 9

Feedback control systems – Control system components - Block diagram representation of control systems, Reduction of block diagrams, Signal flow graphs, Output to input ratios.

UNIT III CHARACTERISTIC EQUATION AND FUNCTIONS 9

Laplace transformation, Response of systems to different inputs viz., Step impulse, pulse, parabolic and sinusoidal inputs, Time response of first and second order systems, steady state errors and error constants of unity feedback circuit.

UNIT IV CONCEPT OF STABILITY 9

Necessary and sufficient conditions, Routh-Hurwitz criteria of stability, Root locus and Bode techniques, Concept and construction, frequency response.

UNIT V SAMPLED DATA SYSTEMS 9

Z-Transforms Introduction to digital control system, Digital Controllers and Digital PID controllers

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to apply mathematical knowledge to model the systems and analyse the frequency domain
- Ability to check the stability of the both time and frequency domain
- Ability to solve simple pneumatic, hydraulic and thermal systems, Mechanical and electrical component analogies based problems.
- Ability to solve the Block diagram representation of control systems, Reduction of block diagrams, Signal flow graph and problems based on it.
- Ability to understand the digital control system, Digital Controllers and Digital PID Controllers.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Azzo, J.J.D. and C.H. Houpis Feed back control system analysis and synthesis, McGraw-Hill international 3rs Edition, 1998.
2. OGATO, Modern Control Engineering, Prentice-Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 1998.

REFERENCES:
1. Houpis, C.H. and Lamont, G.B. "Digital control Systems", McGraw Hill Book co., New York, U.S.A. 1995.
2. Kuo, B.C. "Automatic control systems", Prentice-Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 1998.
3. Naresh K Sinha, "Control Systems", New Age International Publishers, New Delhi, 1998.

AE8511 AIRCRAFT STRUCTURES LABORATORY

L	T	P	C
0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:
- To enable the students understand the behavior of aircraft structural components under different loading conditions.
- To provide the Principle involved in photo elasticity and its applications in stress analysis for composite laminates.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS
1. Deflection of Beams
2. Verification of superposition theorem
3. Verification of Maxwell's reciprocal theorem
4. Buckling load estimation of slender eccentric columns
5. Determination of flexural rigidity of composite beams
6. Unsymmetrical Bending of a Cantilever Beam
7. Combined bending and Torsion of a Hollow Circular Tube
8. Material Fringe Constant of a Photo elastic Models
9. Shear Centre of a Channel Section
10. Free Vibration of a Cantilever Beam
11. Forced Vibration of a cantilever Beam
12. Fabrication of a Composite Laminate.
13. Determination of Elastic constants for a Composite Tensile Specimen.
14. Determination of Elastic constants for a Composite Flexural Specimen.
15. Tension field beam

Any 10 experiments can be chosen

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:
At the end of the course
- students can understand the behavior of materials subjected to various types of loadings
- Students will be in a position to fabricate a composite laminates.

AE8512 **PROPULSION LABORATORY** **L T P C**
0 0 2 1

OBJECTIVES:

- To explore practically components of aircraft piston and gas turbine engines and their working principles.
- To impart practical knowledge of flow phenomenon of subsonic and supersonic jets.
- To determine practically thrust developed by rocket propellants.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Study of aircraft piston and gas turbine engines
2. Velocity profiles of free jets.
3. Velocity profiles of wall jets.
4. Wall pressure measurements of a subsonic diffusers and ramjet ducts.
5. Flame stabilization studies using conical and hemispherical flame holders.
6. Cascade testing of compressor blades.
7. Velocity and pressure measurements high speed jets.
8. Wall Pressure measurements of supersonic nozzle.
9. Flow visualization of supersonic flow.
10. Study experiments

TOTAL:30 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

- Capable to identify components and information of piston and gas turbine engine.
- Able to analyze behavior of flow through ducts and jet engine components.
- Ability to visualize flow phenomenon in supersonic flow.
- Recognizes performance parameters of rocket propellants.
- To be able to distinguish subsonic and supersonic flow characteristics.

AE8601 **FINITE ELEMENT METHODS** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To give exposure various methods of solution and in particular the finite element method. Gives exposure to the formulation and the procedure of the finite element method and its application to varieties of problems.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **8**

Review of various approximate methods – variational approach and weighted residual approach- application to structural mechanics problems. finite difference methods- governing equation and convergence criteria of finite element method.

UNIT II DISCRETE ELEMENTS **10**

Bar elements, uniform section, mechanical and thermal loading, varying section, 2D and 3D truss element. Beam element - problems for various loadings and boundary conditions – 2D and 3D Frame elements - longitudinal and lateral vibration. Use of local and natural coordinates.

UNIT III CONTINUUM ELEMENTS **8**

Plane stress, plane strain and axisymmetric problems. Derivation of element matrices for constant and linear strain triangular elements and axisymmetric element.

UNIT IV ISOPARAMETRIC ELEMENTS **9**

Definitions, Shape function for 4, 8 and 9 nodal quadrilateral elements, stiffness matrix and consistent load vector, evaluation of element matrices using numerical integration.

UNIT V FIELD PROBLEM AND METHODS OF SOLUTIONS **10**

Heat transfer problems, steady state fin problems, derivation of element matrices for two dimensional problems, torsion problems. bandwidth- elimination method and method of factorization for solving simultaneous algebraic equations – Features of software packages, sources of error.

TOTAL (L:45): 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Write flow chart of finite element steps and understand the convergence of the problem
- Solve stiffness matrix for bar, beam and frame problems using suitable boundary condition.
- Plane stress and plane strain condition are used to understand 2d structures.
- Modelling of 2d and 3d structures using isoparametric elements
- Apply the concepts of finite element methods to solve fluid flow and heat transfer problems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Reddy J.N., "An Introduction to Finite Element Method", McGraw Hill, third edition, 2005.
2. Tirupathi.R. Chandrapatha and Ashok D. Belegundu, "Introduction to Finite Elements in Engineering", Prentice Hall India, Fourth edition, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Bathe, K.J. and Wilson, E.L., "Numerical Methods in Finite Elements Analysis", Prentice Hall of India, 1985.
2. Krishnamurthy, C.S., "Finite Element Analysis", Tata McGraw Hill, 2000.
3. Rao. S.S., "Finite Element Methods in Engineering," Butterworth and Heinemann, 2001.

AE8602 EXPERIMENTAL AERODYNAMICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To provide extensive treatment of the operating principles and limitations of pressure and temperature measurements. To cover both operating and application procedures of hot wire anemometer. To describe flow visualization techniques and to highlight in depth discussion of analog methods.

UNIT I BASIC MEASUREMENTS IN FLUID MECHANICS 7

Objective of experimental studies – Fluid mechanics measurements - Properties of fluids – Measuring instruments – Performance terms associated with measurement systems – Direct measurements - Analogue methods – Flow visualization – Components of measuring systems – Importance of model studies.

UNIT II WIND TUNNEL MEASUREMENTS 10

Characteristic features, operation and performance of low speed, transonic, supersonic and special tunnels - Power losses in a wind tunnel – Instrumentation and calibration of wind tunnels – Turbulence- Wind tunnel balance – Wire balance – Strut-type – Platform-type – Yoke-type – Pyramid type – Strain gauge balance – Balance calibration.

UNIT III FLOW VISUALIZATION AND ANALOGUE METHODS 9

Visualization techniques – Smoke tunnel – Hele-Shaw apparatus - Interferometer – Fringe-Displacement method – Schlieren system – Shadowgraph - Hydraulic analogy – Hydraulic jumps – Electrolytic tank.

UNIT IV PRESSURE, VELOCITY AND TEMPERATUREMEASUREMENTS 9

Pitot - static tube characteristics - Velocity measurements - Hot-wire anemometry – Constant current and Constant temperature Hot-Wire anemometer – Pressure measurement techniques - Pressure transducers – Temperature measurements.

UNIT V SPECIAL FLOWS AND UNCERTAINTY ANALYSIS 10

Experiments on Taylor-Proudman theorem and Ekman layer – Measurements in boundary layers - Data acquisition and processing – Signal conditioning – Uncertainty analysis – Estimation of measurement errors – External estimate of the error – Internal estimate of the error – Uncertainty calculation - Uses of uncertainty analysis.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Knowledge on measurement techniques in aerodynamic flow.
- Acquiring basics of wind tunnel measurement systems
- Specific instruments for flow parameter measurement like pressure, velocity.
- Use measurement techniques involved in Aerodynamic testing.
- Analyze the model measurements, Lift and drag measurements through various techniques and testing of different models.
- Apply the Wind tunnel boundary corrections and Scale effects

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Rathakrishnan, E., “Instrumentation, Measurements, and Experiments in Fluids,” CRC Press – Taylor & Francis, 2007.
2. Robert B Northrop, “Introduction to Instrumentation and Measurements”, Second Edition, CRC Press, Taylor & Francis, 2006.

REFERENCES:

1. Bradsaw "Experimental Fluid Mechanics", Elsevier, 2nd edition, 1970.
2. Pope, A., and Goin, L., "High Speed Wind Tunnel Testing", John Wiley, 1985.

AE 8603 COMPOSITE MATERIALS AND STRUCTURES L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To make the student understand the analysis of composite laminates under different loading conditions and different environmental conditions.

UNIT I MICROMECHANICS 10

Introduction - advantages and application of composite materials – types of reinforcements and matrices - micro mechanics – mechanics of materials approach, elasticity approach- bounding techniques – fiber volume ratio – mass fraction – density of composites. effect of voids in composites.

UNIT II MACROMECHANICS 10

Generalized Hooke's Law - elastic constants for anisotropic, orthotropic and isotropic materials - macro mechanics – stress-strain relations with respect to natural axis, arbitrary axis – determination of in plane strengths of a lamina - experimental characterization of lamina. failure theories of a lamina. hygrothermal effects on lamina.

UNIT III LAMINATED PLATE THEORY 10

Governing differential equation for a laminate. stress – strain relations for a laminate. different types of laminates. in plane and flexural constants of a laminate. hygrothermal stresses and strains in a laminate. failure analysis of a laminate. impact resistance and interlaminar stresses. netting analysis

UNIT IV FABRICATION PROCESS AND REPAIR METHODS 8

Various open and closed mould processes, manufacture of fibers, importance of repair and different types of repair techniques in composites – autoclave and non-autoclave methods.

UNIT V SANDWICH CONSTRUCTIONS 7

Basic design concepts of sandwich construction - materials used for sandwich construction - failure modes of sandwich panels - bending stress and shear flow in composite beams.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

- Understanding the mechanics of composite materials
- Ability to analyse the laminated composites for various loading eases
- Knowledge gained in manufacture of composites.
- Should analyze sandwich and laminated plates
- Should be able to construct and analysis different composite technique

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Autar K Kaw, 'Mechanics of Composite Materials', CRC Press, 2nd edition, 2005.
2. Isaac M. Daniel & Ori Ishai , "Mechanics of Composite Materials," OUP USA publishers, 2nd edition, 2005.
3. Madhujit Mukhopadhyay, Mechanics of Composite Materials and Structures, University Press, 2004

REFERENCES:

1. Agarwal, B.D., and Broutman, L.J., "Analysis and Performance of Fibre Composites," John Wiley & Sons, 3rd edition, July 2006.
2. Allen Baker, Composite Materials for Aircraft Structures, AIAA Series, 2nd Edition, 2004.
3. Calcote, L R. "The Analysis of laminated Composite Structures", Von – Nostrand Reinhold Company, New York 1998.
4. Lubing, Handbook on Advanced Plastics and Fibre Glass, Von Nostran Reinhold Co., New York, 1989.
5. Michael F. Ashley, "Material Selection in Mechanical Design", 5th edition, Butterworth-Heiner, 2016

AE8604 **AIRCRAFT DESIGN** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To make the student understand the choice of the selection of design parameters, Fixing the geometry and to investigate the performance and stability characteristics of airplanes.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 6

State of art in airplane design, Purpose and scope of airplane design, Classification of airplanes based on purpose and configuration. Factors affecting configuration, Merits of different plane layouts. Stages in Airplane design. Designing for manufacturability, Maintenance, Operational costs, Interactive designs.

UNIT II PRELIMINARY DESIGN PROCEDURE 9

Data collection and 3-view drawings,· their purpose, weight estimation, Weight equation method – Development & procedures for evaluation of component weights. Weight fractions for various segments of mission. Choice of wind loading and thrust. Loading .

UNIT III POWER PLANT SELECTION 10

Choices available, comparative merits, Location of power plants, Functions dictating the locations.

UNIT IV DESIGN OF WING, FUSELAGE AND EMPHANAGE 10

Selection of aerofoil. Selection of Wing parameters, selection of sweep, Effect of Aspect ratio, Wing Design and Airworthiness requirements, V-n diagram, loads, Structural features. Elements of fuselage design, Loads on fuselage, Fuselage Design. Fuselage and tail sizing. Determination of tail surface areas, Tail design, Structural features, Check for nose wheel lift off.

UNIT V DESIGN OF LANDING GEAR AND CONTROL SURFACE 10

Landing Gear Design, Loads on landing gear, Preliminary landing gear design. Elements of Computer Aided and Design, Special consideration in configuration lay-out, Performance estimation.Stability aspects on the design of control surface.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Students will be able to

- Initiate the preliminary design of an aircraft starting from data collection to satisfy mission specifications;
- To get familiarized with the estimation of geometric and design parameters of an airplane
- Understanding the procedure involved in weight estimation, power plant selection, estimation of the performance parameters, stability aspects, design of structural components of the airplane, stability of structural elements, estimation of critical loads etc.
- Initiate the design of a system, component, or process to meet requirements for aircraft systems;
- Complete the design of an aircraft to a level of sufficient detail to demonstrate that it satisfies given mission specifications
- Work in a multidisciplinary environment involving the integration of engineering practices in such subjects as aerodynamics, structures, propulsion, and flight mechanics

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Raymer, D.P. Aircraft conceptual Design, AIAA series, 5th edition, 2012.
2. Torenbeck, E. Synthesis of Subsonic Airplane Design, Delft University Press, U.K. 1986.

.

REFERENCE:

1. Kuechemann, D, " The Aerodynamic Design of Aircraft, American Institute of Aeronautics publishers, 2012

AE8611 AERO ENGINE AND AIRFRAME LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVE:

- To introduce the knowledge of the maintenance and repair procedures followed for overhaul of aero engines.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Dismantling and reassembling of an aircraft piston engine.
2. Study of Camshaft operation, firing order and magneto, valve timing
3. Study of lubrication and cooling system
4. Study of auxiliary systems, pumps and carburetor
5. Aircraft wood gluing-single & double scarf joints
6. Welded single & double V-joints.
7. Fabric & Riveted Patch repairs
8. Tube bending and flaring
9. Sheet metal forming
10. Preparation of glass epoxy of composite laminates and specimens.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Ability to maintain and repair the aero engines.

AE8612 COMPUTER AIDED SIMULATION LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVE:

- To make the students familiarize with computational fluid dynamics and structural analysis software tools. By employing these tools for Aerospace applications students will have an opportunity to expose themselves to simulation software.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Grid independence study and convergence test using any simple case like pipe flow, diffuser flow, flow over a cylinder, aero foil etc.
2. Simulation of flow over backward facing step.
3. Simulation of Karman vortex trail (vortex shedding) using circular cylinder.
4. External flow simulation of subsonic and supersonic aero foils.
5. Internal flow simulation of subsonic, sonic and supersonic flow through a CD nozzle.
6. Structural analysis of bar, beam and truss.
7. Structural analysis of tapered wing.
8. Structural analysis of fuselage structure.
9. Analysis of composite laminate structures.
10. Heat transfer analysis of structures.

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to Mesh various geometries and to do grid independence study.
- Simulate and analyze fluid flow for internal and external flow problems.
- Analyze the basic mechanism of different structural elements behavior.
- Analyze the variation of mechanical properties over a composite beam.
- Analyze the apparent stress distribution over structural component

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

AE8613 AIRCRAFT DESIGN PROJECT - I L T P C
0 0 2 1

OBJECTIVE:

- To make the student work in groups and understand the Concepts involved in Aerodynamic design, Performance analysis and stability aspects of different types of airplanes

1. Comparative studies of different types of airplanes and their specifications and performance details with reference to the design work under taken.
2. Preliminary weight estimation, Selection of design parameters, power plant selection, aerofoil selection, fixing the geometry of Wing, tail, control surfaces Landing gear selection.
3. Preparation of layout drawing, construction of balance and three view diagrams of the airplane under consideration.
4. Drag estimation, Performance calculations, Stability analysis and V-n diagram.

TOTAL : 30 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Upon completion of the Aircraft Design Project I students will be in a position to design aircraft and demonstrate the performance of the design.

AE8751 AVIONICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the basic of avionics and its need for civil and military aircrafts
- To impart knowledge about the avionic architecture and various avionics data buses
- To gain more knowledge on various avionics subsystems

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO AVIONICS 9

Need for avionics in civil and military aircraft and space systems – integrated avionics and weapon systems – typical avionics subsystems, design, technologies – Introduction to digital computer and memories.

UNIT II DIGITAL AVIONICS ARCHITECTURE 9

Avionics system architecture – data buses – MIL-STD-1553B – ARINC – 420 – ARINC – 629.

UNIT III FLIGHT DECKS AND COCKPITS 9

Control and display technologies: CRT, LED, LCD, EL and plasma panel – Touch screen – Direct voice input (DVI) – Civil and Military Cockpits: MFDS, HUD, MFK, HOTAS.

UNIT IV INTRODUCTION TO NAVIGATION SYSTEMS 9

Radio navigation – ADF, DME, VOR, LORAN, DECCA, OMEGA, ILS, MLS – Inertial Navigation Systems (INS) – Inertial sensors, INS block diagram – Satellite navigation systems – GPS.

UNIT V AIR DATA SYSTEMS AND AUTO PILOT 9

Air data quantities – Altitude, Air speed, Vertical speed, Mach Number, Total air temperature, Mach warning, Altitude warning – Auto pilot – Basic principles, Longitudinal and lateral auto pilot.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to built Digital avionics architecture
- Ability to Design Navigation system
- Ability to design and perform analysis on air system.
- Integrate avionics systems using data buses.
- Analyze the performance of various cockpit display technologies.
- Design autopilot for small aircrafts using MATLAB

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Albert Helfrick.D., "Principles of Avionics", Avionics Communications Inc., 2004
2. Collinson.R.P.G. "Introduction to Avionics", Chapman and Hall, 1996.

REFERENCES:
1. Middleton, D.H., Ed., "Avionics systems, Longman Scientific and Technical", Longman Group UK Ltd., England, 1989.
2. Pallet.E.H.J., "Aircraft Instruments and Integrated Systems", Pearsons, Indian edition 2011.
3. Spitzer, C.R. "Digital Avionics Systems", Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J.,U.S.A. 1993.
4. Spitzer. C.R. "The Avionics Hand Book", CRC Press, 2000

ME8093 COMPUTATIONAL FLUID DYNAMICS

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:
- To introduce Governing Equations of viscous fluid flows
- To introduce numerical modeling and its role in the field of fluid flow and heat transfer
- To enable the students to understand the various discretization methods, solution procedures and turbulence modeling.
- To create confidence to solve complex problems in the field of fluid flow and heat transfer by using high speed computers.

UNIT I GOVERNING EQUATIONS AND BOUNDARY CONDITIONS 9

Basics of computational fluid dynamics – Governing equations of fluid dynamics – Continuity, Momentum and Energy equations – Chemical species transport – Physical boundary conditions – Time-averaged equations for Turbulent Flow – Turbulent-Kinetic Energy Equations – Mathematical behaviour of PDEs on CFD - Elliptic, Parabolic and Hyperbolic equations.

UNIT II FINITE DIFFERENCE AND FINITE VOLUME METHODS FOR DIFFUSION 9

Derivation of finite difference equations – Simple Methods – General Methods for first and second order accuracy – Finite volume formulation for steady state One, Two and Three -dimensional diffusion problems –Parabolic equations – Explicit and Implicit schemes – Example problems on elliptic and parabolic equations – Use of Finite Difference and Finite Volume methods.

UNIT III FINITE VOLUME METHOD FOR CONVECTION DIFFUSION 9

Steady one-dimensional convection and diffusion – Central, upwind differencing schemes properties of discretization schemes – Conservativeness, Boundedness, Transportiveness, Hybrid, Power-law, QUICK Schemes.

UNIT IV FLOW FIELD ANALYSIS 9

Finite volume methods -Representation of the pressure gradient term and continuity equation – Staggered grid – Momentum equations – Pressure and Velocity corrections – Pressure Correction equation, SIMPLE algorithm and its variants – PISO Algorithms.

UNIT V TURBULENCE MODELS AND MESH GENERATION 9

Turbulence models, mixing length model, Two equation (k-Є) models – High and low Reynolds number models – Structured Grid generation – Unstructured Grid generation – Mesh refinement – Adaptive mesh – Software tools.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Derive the governing equations and boundary conditions for Fluid dynamics
CO2 Analyze Finite difference and Finite volume method for Diffusion
CO3 Analyze Finite volume method for Convective diffusion

CO4 Analyze Flow field problems
CO5 Explain the Turbulence models and Mesh generation techniques

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Ghoshdastidar, P.S., "Computer Simulation of flow and heat transfer", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd., 2017.
2. Versteeg, H.K., and Malalasekera, W., "An Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics: The finite volume Method", Pearson Education Ltd, Second Edition, 2007.

REFERENCES:

1. Anil W. Date "Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics" Cambridge University Press, 2005.
2. Chung, T.J. "Computational Fluid Dynamics", Cambridge University, Press, 2002.
3. Ghoshdastidar P.S., "Heat Transfer", Oxford University Press, 2005
4. Muralidhar, K., and Sundararajan, T., "Computational Fluid Flow and Heat Transfer", Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi, 2014.
5. Patankar, S.V. "Numerical Heat Transfer and Fluid Flow", Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, 2004

AE8711 AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVE:

- To train the students “ON HAND” experience in maintenance of various air frame systems in aircraft and rectification of common snags.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Aircraft “Jacking Up” procedure
2. Aircraft “Levelling” procedure
3. Control System “Rigging check” procedure
4. Aircraft “Symmetry Check” procedure
5. “Flow test” to assess of filter element clogging
6. “Pressure Test” To assess hydraulic External/Internal Leakage
7. “Functional Test” to adjust operating pressure
8. “Pressure Test” procedure on fuel system components
9. “Brake Torque Load Test” on wheel brake units
10. Maintenance and rectification of snags in hydraulic and fuel systems.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Ability to understand to procedure involved in maintenance of various air frame systems

AE8712 FLIGHT INTEGRATION SYSTEMS AND CONTROL LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVE:

- This laboratory is to train students, to study about basic digital electronics circuits, various microprocessor applications in Control surface, Displays fault tolerant computers, to study the stability analysis and design using MATLAB.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Addition/Subtraction of 8 bit and 16 bit data for control surface deflection.
2. Sorting of Data in Ascending & Descending order for voting mechanism.
3. Sum of a given series with and without carry for identifying flap data.
4. Greatest in a given series & Multi-byte addition in BCD mode.
5. Addition/Subtraction of binary numbers using adder and Subtractor circuits.
6. Multiplexer & Demultiplexer Circuits
7. Encoder and Decoder circuits.
8. Stability analysis using Root locus, Bode plot techniques.
9. Design of lead, lag and lead –lag compensator for aircraft dynamics.
10. Performance Improvement of Aircraft Dynamics by Pole placement technique.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand digital electronics circuits.
- Ability to use microprocessor in Flight control
- Ability to perform stability analysis

AE8713	AIRCRAFT DESIGN PROJECT - II	L T P C 0 0 2 1

OBJECTIVES:

Each group of students is assigned to continue the structural design part of the airplane. The following are the assignments are to be carried out.

1. Preliminary design of an aircraft wing – Shrenck's curve, structural load distribution, shear force, bending moment and torque diagrams
2. Detailed design of an aircraft wing – Design of spars and stringers, bending stress and shear flow calculations – buckling analysis of wing panels
3. Preliminary design of an aircraft fuselage – load distribution on an aircraft fuselage
4. Detailed design of an aircraft fuselage – design of bulkheads and longerons – bending stress and shear flow calculations – buckling analysis of fuselage panels
5. Design of control surfaces - balancing and maneuvering loads on the tail plane and aileron, rudder loads
6. Design of wing-root attachment
7. Landing gear design
8. Preparation of a detailed design report with CAD drawings

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- On completion of Aircraft design project II the students will be in a position to design aircraft wings, fuselage, loading gears etc., and also able to angle the design in terms of structural point of view.

AE8002 AIRCRAFT GENERAL ENGINEERING AND MAINTENANCE PRACTICES **L T P C 3 0 0 3**

OBJECTIVE

- To teach the students about the basic concepts of aircraft general engineering and maintenance practices.

UNIT I AIRCRAFT GROUND HANDLING AND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT 9

Mooring, jacking, leveling and towing operations – Preparation – Equipment – precautions – Engine starting procedures – Piston engine, turboprops and turbojets – Engine fire extinguishing – Ground power unit.

UNIT II GROUND SERVICING OF VARIOUS SUB SYSTEMS 9

Air conditioning and pressurization – Oxygen and oil systems – Ground units and their maintenance.

UNIT III MAINTENANCE OF SAFETY AND AIRCRAFT SYSTEM PROCESSES 9

Shop safety – Environmental cleanliness – Precautions- Hand tools – Precision instruments – Special tools and equipments in an airplane maintenance shop – Identifiation terminology

UNIT IV INSPECTION 9

Process – Purpose – Types – Inspection intervals – Techniques – Checklist – Special inspection – Publications, bulletins, various manuals – FAR Air worthiness directives – Type certificate Data sheets – ATA Specifications

UNIT V AIRCRAFT HARDWARE, MATERIALS, SYSTEM PROCESSES 9

Specification and correct use of various aircraft hardware (i.e. nuts, bolts, rivets, screws) – American and British systems of specifications – Threads, gears, bearings, – Drills, tapes and reamers – Identification of all types of fluid line fittings. Materials, metallic and non-metallic Plumbing connectors – Cables – Swaging procedures, tests, Advantages of swaging over splicing.

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

- Knowledge in various ground support system for aircraft operations
- Ability to carryout ground servicing of critical aircraft systems
- Knowledge in specifications standards of aircraft hardware systems.
- Grasp the ground handling procedures and types of equipments with special maintenance
- Ability to do shop safety, Environment cleanliness in an aircraft materials shop
- Understand the FAA airworthiness regulations and the checklist involved in each inspection of aircraft

TEXT BOOK

1. Kroes Watkins Delp, "Aircraft Maintenance and Repair", McGraw Hill, New York, 1993

REFERENCES

1. A&P Mechanics, "Aircraft Hand Book", F A A Himalayan Book House, New Delhi, 1996
2. A&P Mechanics," General Hand Book", F A A Himalayan Bok House, New Delhi, 1996

AE8008 VIBRATION AND ELEMENTS OF AEROELASTICITY L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To study the effect of time dependent forces on mechanical systems and to get the natural characteristics of system with more degree of freedom systems.
- To study the aeroelastic effects of aircraft wing.

UNIT I SINGLE DEGREE OF FREEDOM SYSTEMS 10

Introduction to simple harmonic motion, D'Alembert's principle, free vibrations – damped vibrations – forced vibrations, with and without damping – support excitation – transmissibility - vibration measuring instruments.

UNIT II MULTI DEGREE OF FREEDOM SYSTEMS 10

Two degrees of freedom systems - static and dynamic couplings - vibration absorber- Multi degree of freedom systems - principal co-ordinates - principal modes and orthogonal conditions - Eigen value problems - Hamilton's principle - Lagrangean equations and application.

UNIT III CONTINUOUS SYSTEMS 8

Vibration of elastic bodies - vibration of strings – longitudinal, lateral and torsional vibrations

UNIT IV APPROXIMATE METHODS 9

Approximate methods - Rayleigh's method - Dunkerley's method – Rayleigh-Ritz method, matrix iteration method.

UNIT V ELEMENTS OF AEROELASTICITY 8

Vibration due to coupling of bending and torsion - aeroelastic problems - Collars triangle - wing divergence - aileron control reversal – flutter – buffeting. – elements of servo elasticity

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

- Gaining understanding of single and multi degree vibrating systems
- Ability to use numerical techniques for vibration problems
- Knowledge acquired in aero elasticity and fluttering.
- Differentiate types of vibrations according to dampness and particle motion.
- Solve Rayleigh and Holzer method to find natural frequency of an object.
- Understand the formation of Aileron reversal, flutter and wing divergence.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Grover. G.K., "Mechanical Vibrations", 7th Edition, Nem Chand Brothers, Roorkee, India, 2003
2. Leonard Meirovitch, "Elements of Vibration Analysis". McGraw Hill International Edition,2007
3. Thomson W T, 'Theory of Vibration with Application' - CBS Publishers, 1990.

REFERENCES:

1. Bisplinghoff R.L., Ashely H and Hogman R.L., "Aeroelasticity", Addision Wesley Publication, New Tork, 1983.
2. Den Hartog, "Mechanical Vibrations" Crastre Press, 2008.
3. TSE. F.S., Morse, I.F., Hinkle, R.T., "Mechanical Vibrations" – Prentice Hall, New York, 1984.
4. William W Seto, "Mechanical Vibrations" – McGraw Hill, Schaum Series.
5. William Weaver, Stephen P. Timoshenko, Donovan H. Yound, Donovan H. Young. 'Vibration Problems in Engineering' – John Wiley and Sons, New York, 2001

AE8009 AIRFRAME MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To make the students to understand the Airframe components and the tools used to maintain the components. Defect investigation, methods to carry out investigation and the detailed maintenance and practice procedures**.**

UNIT I MAINTENANCE OF AIRCRAFT STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS 9

Equipments used in welding shop and their maintenance - Ensuring quality welds - Welding jigs and fixtures - Soldering and brazing – laser welding.

Sheet metal repair and maintenance: Selection of materials; Repair schemes; Fabrication of replacement patches; Tools - power/hand; Repair techniques; Peening - Close tolerance fasteners; Sealing compounds; forming/shaping; Calculation of weight of completed repair; Effect of weight - change on surrounding structure. Sheet metal inspection - N.D.T. Testing. Riveted repair design - Damage investigation - Reverse engineering.

UNIT II PLASTICS AND COMPOSITES IN AIRCRAFT 9

Review of types of plastics used in airplanes - Maintenance and repair of plastic components - Repair of cracks and holes - various repairs schemes - Scopes.

Cleaning of fibre reinforced plastic (FRP) materials prior to repair; Break test - Repair Schemes; FRP/honeycomb sandwich materials; laminated FRP structural members and skin panels; Tools/equipment; Vacuum-bag process. Special precautions – Autoclaves

UNIT III AIRCRAFT JACKING, ASSEMBLY AND RIGGING 9

Airplane jacking and weighing and C.G. Location. Balancing of control surfaces - Inspection maintenance. Helicopter flight controls. Tracking and balancing of main rotor.

UNIT IV REVIEW OF HYDRAULIC AND PNEUMATIC SYSTEM 10

Trouble shooting and maintenance practices - Service and inspection - Inspection and maintenance of landing gear systems. - Inspection and maintenance of air-conditioning and pressurization system, water and waste system. Installation and maintenance of Instruments - handling - Testing - Inspection. Inspection and maintenance of auxiliary systems - Rain removal system - Position and warning system - Auxiliary Power Units (APUs).

UNIT V SAFETY PRACTICES 8

Hazardous materials storage and handling, Aircraft furnishing practices - Equipments. Trouble shooting. Theory and practices.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:
Students who successfully complete this course will be able to:

- Identify and apply the principles of function and safe operation to aircraft as per FAA
- Understand general airframe structural repairs, the structural repair manual and structural control programme.
- Understand the nature of airframe structural component inspection, corrosion repair and non-destructive inspection
- Understand aircraft component disassembly, reassembly and troubleshooting
- Know about aircraft adhesives, sealants, bonding techniques, repair procedures and the types and detection of defects in aircraft composite materials
- Identify, install, inspect, fabricate and repair aircraft sheet metal and synthetic, material structures.

TEXT BOOK:
1. Kroes, Watkins, Delp, "Aircraft Maintenance and Repair", McGraw Hill, New York, 1992.

REFERENCES:
1. Brimm D.J. Bogges H.E., "Aircraft Maintenance", Pitman Publishing corp., New York, 1940.
2. Delp. Bent and Mckinely “Aircraft Maintenance Repair”, McGraw Hill, New York, 1987.
3. Larry Reithmeir, "Aircraft Repair Manual", Palamar Books, Marquette, 1992.

AE8012 WIND TUNNEL TECHNIQUES L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE

- The students are exposed to various types and techniques of Aerodynamic data generation on aerospace vehicle configurations in the aerospace industry.

UNIT I LOW SPEED WIND TUNNELS 10
Classification –non-dimensional numbers-types of similarities - Layout of open circuit and closed circuit subsonic wind tunnels – design parameters-energy ratio - HP calculations - Calibration methods.

UNIT II HIGH SPEED WIND TUNNELS 9
Blow down, in draft and induction tunnel layouts and their design features -Transonic, and supersonic tunnels- peculiar features of these tunnels and operational difficulties - sample design calculations and calibration methods.

UNIT III SPECIAL WIND TUNNEL TECHNIQUES 8
Types of Special Wind Tunnels – Hypersonic, Gun and Shock Tunnels – Design features and calibration methods- Intake tests – store carriage and separation tests - wind tunnel model design for these tests

UNIT IV WIND TUNNEL INSTRUMENTATION 10
Instrumentation and sensors required for both steady and unsteady measurements – Force measurements using three component and six component balances – calibration of measuring instruments – error estimation and uncertainty analysis.

UNIT V FLOW VISUALIZATION and NON-INTRUSIVE FLOW DIAGNOSTICS 8
Smoke and Tuft grid techniques – Dye injection special techniques – Oil flow visualization and PSP techniques - Optical methods of flow visualization – PIV and Laser Doppler techniques – Image processing and data deduction

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

Ability to use various techniques of Aerodynamic data generation.

- Understand the working principle of Blow down, In draft tunnels and their specifications
- Knowledge about horizontal buoyancy, flow angularities while carrying out calibration
- Understand the working principle of component axis balance and internal balances
- Ability to carry out the smoke and tuft flow visualisation procedures in WT testing

TEXT BOOKS:

1. NAL-UNI Lecture Series 12:" Experimental Aerodynamics", NAL SP 98 01 April 1998
2. Rae, W.H. and Pope, A., "Low Speed Wind Tunnel Testing", John Wiley Publication, 1984.

REFERENCES:

1. Bradsaw "Experimental Fluid Mechanics".
2. Lecture course on Advanced Flow diagnostic techniques 17-19 September 2008 NAL, Bangalore
3. Pope, A., and Goin, L., "High Speed Wind Tunnel Testing", John Wiley, 1985.
4. Rathakrishnan, E., “Instrumentation, Measurements, and Experiments in Fluids,” CRC Press – Taylor & Francis, 2007.
5. Short term course on Flow visualization techniques, NAL , 2009

PR8491 COMPUTER INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To understand the application of computers in various aspects of Manufacturing viz., Design, Proper planning, Manufacturing cost, Layout & Material Handling system.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Brief introduction to CAD and CAM – Manufacturing Planning, Manufacturing control- Introduction to CAD/CAM – Concurrent Engineering-CIM concepts – Computerised elements of CIM system – Types of production - Manufacturing models and Metrics – Mathematical models of Production Performance – Simple problems – Manufacturing Control – Simple Problems – Basic Elements of an Automated system – Levels of Automation – Lean Production and Just-In-Time Production.

UNIT II PRODUCTION PLANNING AND CONTROL AND COMPUTER AIDED PROCESS PLANNING 9

Process planning – Computer Aided Process Planning (CAPP) – Logical steps in Computer Aided Process Planning – Aggregate Production Planning and the Master Production Schedule – Material Requirement planning – Capacity Planning- Control Systems-Shop Floor Control-Inventory Control – Brief on Manufacturing Resource Planning-II (MRP-II) & Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) - Simple Problems.

UNIT III CELLULAR MANUFACTURING 9

Group Technology(GT), Part Families – Parts Classification and coding – Simple Problems in Opitz Part Coding system – Production flow Analysis – Cellular Manufacturing – Composite part concept – Machine cell design and layout – Quantitative analysis in Cellular Manufacturing – Rank Order Clustering Method - Arranging Machines in a GT cell – Hollier Method – Simple Problems.

UNIT IV FLEXIBLE MANUFACTURING SYSTEM (FMS) AND AUTOMATED GUIDED VEHICLE SYSTEM (AGVS) 9

Types of Flexibility - FMS – FMS Components – FMS Application & Benefits – FMS Planning and Control- Quantitative analysis in FMS – Simple Problems. Automated Guided Vehicle System (AGVS) – AGVS Application – Vehicle Guidance technology – Vehicle Management & Safety.

UNIT V INDUSTRIAL ROBOTICS 9

Robot Anatomy and Related Attributes – Classification of Robots- Robot Control systems – End Effectors – Sensors in Robotics – Robot Accuracy and Repeatability - Industrial Robot Applications – Robot Part Programming – Robot Accuracy and Repeatability – Simple Problems.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Student will be able to

- Describe about the classical production system, the components of CIM .
- Explain the concept of Computer Aided Process Planning (CAPP) and Material Requirements Planning (MRP)
- Illustrate the cellular manufacturing using Rank order, Clustering and Hollier method
- Explain Flexible Manufacturing system and applications of Automated Guided Vehicles in the implementation of CIM..
- Describe the configurations of Industrial Robots, and their part programming.
- Understand the use of computers in various Manufacturing support systems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Mikell.P.Groover “Automation, Production Systems and Computer Integrated Manufacturing”, Prentice Hall of India, 2008.
2. Radhakrishnan P, Subramanyan S.and Raju V., “CAD/CAM/CIM”, 2nd Edition, New Age International (P) Ltd, New Delhi, 2004.

REFERENCES:

1. Gideon Halevi and Roland Weill, “Principles of Process Planning – A Logical Approach” Chapman & Hall, London, 1995.
2. Kant Vajpayee S, “Principles of Computer Integrated Manufacturing”, Prentice Hall India, 2003.
3. Rao. P, N Tewari &T.K. Kundra, “Computer Aided Manufacturing”, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company, 2000.

OML751 TESTING OF MATERIALS

L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

To understand the various destructive and non destructive testing methods of materials and its industrial applications.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MATERIALS TESTING 9

Overview of materials, Classification of material testing, Purpose of testing, Selection of material, Development of testing, Testing organizations and its committee, Testing standards, Result Analysis, Advantages of testing.

UNIT II MECHANICAL TESTING 9

Introduction to mechanical testing, Hardness test (Vickers, Brinell, Rockwell), Tensile test, Impact test (Izod, Charpy) - Principles, Techniques, Methods, Advantages and Limitations,

Applications. Bend test, Shear test, Creep and Fatigue test - Principles, Techniques, Methods, Advantages and Limitations, Applications.

UNIT III NON DESTRUCTIVE TESTING 9

Visual inspection, Liquid penetrant test, Magnetic particle test, Thermography test – Principles, Techniques, Advantages and Limitations, Applications. Radiographic test, Eddy current test, Ultrasonic test, Acoustic emission- Principles, Techniques, Methods, Advantages and Limitations, Applications.

UNIT IV MATERIAL CHARACTERIZATION TESTING 9

Macroscopic and Microscopic observations, Optical and Electron microscopy (SEM and TEM) - Principles, Types, Advantages and Limitations, Applications. Diffraction techniques, Spectroscopic Techniques, Electrical and Magnetic Techniques- Principles, Types, Advantages and Limitations, Applications.

UNIT V OTHER TESTING 9

Thermal Testing: Differential scanning calorimetry, Differential thermal analysis. Thermo-mechanical and Dynamic mechanical analysis: Principles, Advantages, Applications. Chemical Testing: X-Ray Fluorescence, Elemental Analysis by Inductively Coupled Plasma-Optical Emission Spectroscopy and Plasma-Mass Spectrometry. TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

1. Identify suitable testing technique to inspect industrial component
2. Ability to use the different technique and know its applications and limitations

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Baldev Raj, T.Jayakumar, M.Thavasimuthu “Practical Non-Destructive Testing”, Narosa Publishing House, 2009.
2. Cullity, B. D., “Elements of X-ray diffraction”, 3rd Edition, Addison-Wesley Company Inc., New York, 2000.
3. P. Field Foster, “The Mechanical Testing of Metals and Alloys” 7th Edition, Cousens Press, 2007.

REFERENCES:

1. Metals Handbook: Mechanical testing, (Volume 8) ASM Handbook Committee, 9th Edition, American Society for Metals, 1978.
2. ASM Metals Handbook, “Non-Destructive Evaluation and Quality Control”, American Society of Metals, Metals Park, Ohio, USA.
3. Brandon D.G., “Modern Techniques in Metallography”, Von Nostrand Inc. NJ, USA, 1986.

OPT551 FIBRE REINFORCED PLASTICS

L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

To enable the students

- To introduce the various materials for composite structure.
- To equip with the knowledge of sandwich structure technology.
- To provide knowledge in fracture mechanics of composites.
- To impart knowledge in fatigue and damping capacity of composite materials.
- To provide understanding of various manufacturing/fabricating techniques for composite structures

UNIT 1 9

Introduction: Definition, Reason for composites, Classifications of composites, Thermosets - Epoxy;Unsaturated polyester resin; vinyl ester,polyimides etc.,- preparation, properties, and

uses.

UNIT II 9

Reinforcements; Types, Properties, chemistry and applications of fillers such as silica, titanium oxide, talc, mica etc., Manufacturing process, Properties, structure and uses of Glass fiber-. Carbon, Aramid, Boron, jute, sisal, cotton

UNIT III 9

Fabrications of Thermoset composites – Hand lay up method, compression and transfer moulding, pressure and vacuum bag process, filament winding, protrusion, reinforced RIM, RRIM, Injection moulding , of thermosets, SMC and DMC, Advantages and disadvantages of each method.

UNIT IV 9

Testing of composites- destructive and non-destructive tests; Destructive- tensile, compression, flexural, impact strength, Hardness – Fatigue- toughness HDT ,basic concepts of fracture mechanisms

UNIT V 9

Applications of composites – aerospace, land transport, marine, structural, chemical plants and corrosion resistant products, mechanical engineering and energy applications sports, electrical, electronic and communication applications, biomedical applications, repairs and maintenance etc.,

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, , the students will be able to

- Select various materials for designing composite structures.
- Apply knowledge of fracture mechanics of composites during designing of composite structures.
- Analyze critically the damping capacity of composite materials.
- Correlate various manufacturing/fabricating techniques for composite structures based on design

REFERENCES:

1. Hand book of composite by G. Lubin, Van Nostrand Co., New York 1969.
2. Polymers and Polymer Composites in Construction by L.C. Holleway, 1990
3. Engineering Plastics and Composites by John C. Bittence, 1990
4. Handbook of Plastics, Elastomers and Composites by Chrles A Harper, 1975
5. Designing with Reinforced composites- Technology-Performance, Economics-Rosato, 2st Ed. 1997.
6. Delwane Composite design Encyclopedia – (Vol 3 Processing and Fabrication / Technology _ Ed. Leif Carlssen. And Joahn W. Hillispie, Technomic Publishing Ah. Lancaster U.S.A.
7. Fiber glass Reinforce Plastics – Nicholas P. Cheremisinoff and Composites Paul N. Cheremmisinoff.,
8. Noyes Publications, N.J. U.S.A. 1995.
9. Composite applications – the future is now, Thomas J. Drozdr, (Eds), Published by Society of Manufacturing Engineers, Michigan, 1989.
10. Polymer layered silicate and silica nano composites, Y.C. Ke, P. Stroeve and F.S. Wang, Elsevier, 2005

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
T. M. Palayam, Coimbatore-641 105
(Approved by AICTE, New Delhi and Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai)
Accredited by NAAC, Recognized by UGC with Section 2(f) and 12(B)

Department of Computer Science and Engineering

REGULATION – 2013

ANNA UNIVERSITY, CHENNAI

AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS

R-2013

B.E. COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

I TO VIII SEMESTER CURRICULUM AND SYLLABUS

SEMESTER I

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1.	GE6151	Computer Programming	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER III

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1.	CS6302	Database Management Systems	3	0	0	3
2.	CS6304	Analog and Digital Communication	3	0	0	3
3.	GE6351	Environmental Science and Engineering	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER IV

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1.	CS6551	Computer Networks	3	0	0	3
2.	EC6504	Microprocessor and Microcontroller	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER V

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1.	CS6501	Internet Programming	3	1	0	4
2.	CS6502	Object Oriented Analysis and Design	3	0	0	3
3.	CS6504	Computer Graphics	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VI

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1.	CS6601	Distributed Systems	3	0	0	3
2.	IT6601	Mobile Computing	3	0	0	3
3.	IT6502	Digital Signal Processing	3	1	0	4
4.	CS6659	Artificial Intelligence	3	0	0	3
5.		Elective I	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VII

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1.	CS6701	Cryptography and Network Security	3	0	0	3
2.	CS6702	Graph Theory and Applications	3	0	0	3
3.	CS6703	Grid and Cloud Computing	3	0	0	3
4.	CS6704	Resource Management Techniques	3	0	0	3
5.		Elective II	3	0	0	3
6.		Elective III	3	0	0	3

LIST OF ELECTIVES

SEMESTER VI – Elective I

S.NO.	CODE NO.	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
1.	IT6702	Data Warehousing and Data Mining	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VII – Elective III

S.NO.	CODE NO.	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
1.	CS6004	Cyber Forensics	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VII – Elective II

S.NO	CODE NO.	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
1.	CS6659	Information Retrieval	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VIII – Elective IV

S.NO.	CODE NO.	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
1.	CS6008	Human Computer Interaction	3	0	0	3
2.	CS6009	Nano Computing	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VIII – Elective V

S.NO.	CODE NO.	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
1.	GE6075	Professional Ethics in Engineering	3	0	0	3

GE6151 **COMPUTER PROGRAMMING** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:
The students should be made to:

- Learn the organization of a digital computer.
- Be exposed to the number systems.
- Learn to think logically and write pseudo code or draw flow charts for problems.

- Be exposed to the syntax of C.
- Be familiar with programming in C.
- Learn to use arrays, strings, functions, pointers, structures and unions in C.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 8

Generation and Classification of Computers- Basic Organization of a Computer –Number System – Binary – Decimal – Conversion – Problems. Need for logical analysis and thinking – Algorithm – Pseudo code – Flow Chart.

UNIT II C PROGRAMMING BASICS 10

Problem formulation – Problem Solving - Introduction to „ C‟ programming –fundamentals – structure of a „C‟ program – compilation and linking processes – Constants, Variables – Data Types – Expressions using operators in „C‟ – Managing Input and Output operations – Decision Making and Branching – Looping statements – solving simple scientific and statistical problems.

UNIT III ARRAYS AND STRINGS 9

Arrays – Initialization – Declaration – One dimensional and Two dimensional arrays. String- String operations – String Arrays. Simple programs- sorting- searching – matrix operations.

UNIT IV FUNCTIONS AND POINTERS 9

Function – definition of function – Declaration of function – Pass by value – Pass by reference – Recursion – Pointers - Definition – Initialization – Pointers arithmetic – Pointers and arrays- Example Problems.

UNIT V STRUCTURES AND UNIONS 9

Introduction – need for structure data type – structure definition – Structure declaration – Structure within a structure - Union - Programs using structures and Unions – Storage classes, Pre-processor directives.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Design C Programs for problems.
- Write and execute C programs for simple applications

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Anita Goel and Ajay Mittal, “Computer Fundamentals and Programming in C”, Dorling Kindersley (India) Pvt. Ltd., Pearson Education in South Asia, 2011.
2. Pradip Dey, Manas Ghosh, “Fundamentals of Computing and Programming in C”, First Edition, Oxford University Press, 2009.
3. Yashavant P. Kanetkar. “Let Us C”, BPB Publications, 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. Byron S Gottfried, “Programming with C”, Schaum‟s Outlines, Second Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2006.
2. Dromey R.G., “How to Solve it by Computer”, Pearson Education, Fourth Reprint, 2007.
3. Kernighan,B.W and Ritchie,D.M, “The C Programming language”, Second Edition, Pearson Education, 2006.

CS6302 DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To expose the students to the fundamentals of Database Management Systems.
- To make the students understand the relational model.
- To familiarize the students with ER diagrams.
- To expose the students to SQL.
- To make the students to understand the fundamentals of Transaction Processing and Query Processing.
- To familiarize the students with the different types of databases.
- To make the students understand the Security Issues in Databases.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO DBMS 10

File Systems Organization - Sequential, Pointer, Indexed, Direct - Purpose of Database System- Database System Terminologies-Database characteristics- Data models – Types of data models – Components of DBMS- Relational Algebra. LOGICAL DATABASE DESIGN: Relational DBMS - Codd's Rule - Entity-Relationship model - Extended ER Normalization – Functional Dependencies, Anomaly- 1NF to 5NF- Domain Key Normal Form – Denormalization

UNIT II SQL & QUERY OPTIMIZATION 8

SQL Standards - Data types - Database Objects- DDL-DML-DCL-TCL-Embedded SQL-Static Vs Dynamic SQL - QUERY OPTIMIZATION: Query Processing and Optimization - Heuristics and Cost Estimates in Query Optimization.

UNIT III TRANSACTION PROCESSING AND CONCURRENCY CONTROL 8

Introduction-Properties of Transaction- Serializability- Concurrency Control – Locking Mechanisms- Two Phase Commit Protocol-Dead lock.

UNIT IV TRENDS IN DATABASE TECHNOLOGY 10

Overview of Physical Storage Media – Magnetic Disks – RAID – Tertiary storage – File Organization – Organization of Records in Files – Indexing and Hashing –Ordered Indices – B+ tree Index Files – B tree Index Files – Static Hashing – Dynamic Hashing - Introduction to Distributed Databases- Client server technology- Multidimensional and Parallel databases- Spatial and multimedia databases- Mobile and web databases- Data Warehouse-Mining- Data marts.

UNIT V ADVANCED TOPICS 9

DATABASE SECURITY: Data Classification-Threats and risks – Database access Control – Types of Privileges –Cryptography- Statistical Databases.- Distributed Databases-Architecture-Transaction Processing-Data Warehousing and Mining-Classification-Association rules-Clustering-Information Retrieval- Relevance ranking-Crawling and Indexing the Web- Object Oriented Databases-XML Databases.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Design Databases for applications.
- Use the Relational model, ER diagrams.
- Apply concurrency control and recovery mechanisms for practical problems.
- Design the Query Processor and Transaction Processor.
- Apply security concepts to databases.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Ramez Elmasri and Shamkant B. Navathe, "Fundamentals of Database Systems", Fifth Edition, Pearson Education, 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth and S. Sudharshan, "Database System Concepts", Sixth Edition, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2011.
2. C.J.Date, A.Kannan and S.Swamynathan, "An Introduction to Database Systems", Eighth Edition, Pearson Education, 2006.
3. Atul Kahate, "Introduction to Database Management Systems", Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2006.
4. Alexis Leon and Mathews Leon, "Database Management Systems", Vikas Publishing House Private Limited, New Delhi, 2003.
5. Raghu Ramakrishnan, "Database Management Systems", Fourth Edition, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2010.
6. G.K.Gupta, "Database Management Systems", Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2011.
7. Rob Cornell, "Database Systems Design and Implementation", Cengage Learning, 2011.

CS6304 ANALOG AND DIGITAL COMMUNICATION L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Understand analog and digital communication techniques.
- Learn data and pulse communication techniques.
- Be familiarized with source and Error control coding.
- Gain knowledge on multi-user radio communication.

UNIT I ANALOG COMMUNICATION 9

Noise: Source of Noise - External Noise- Internal Noise- Noise Calculation. Introduction to **Communication Systems**: Modulation – Types - Need for Modulation. Theory of Amplitude Modulation - Evolution and Description of SSB Techniques - Theory of Frequency and Phase Modulation – Comparison of various Analog Communication System (AM – FM – PM).

UNIT II DIGITAL COMMUNICATION 9

Amplitude Shift Keying (ASK) – Frequency Shift Keying (FSK) Minimum Shift Keying (MSK) –Phase Shift Keying (PSK) – BPSK – QPSK – 8 PSK – 16 PSK - Quadrature Amplitude Modulation (QAM) – 8 QAM – 16 QAM – Bandwidth Efficiency– Comparison of various Digital Communication System (ASK – FSK – PSK – QAM).

UNIT III DATA AND PULSE COMMUNICATION 9

Data Communication: History of Data Communication - Standards Organizations for Data Communication- Data Communication Circuits - Data Communication Codes - Error Detection and Correction Techniques - Data communication Hardware - serial and parallel interfaces.

Pulse Communication: Pulse Amplitude Modulation (PAM) – Pulse Time Modulation (PTM) – Pulse code Modulation (PCM) - Comparison of various Pulse Communication System (PAM – PTM – PCM).

UNIT IV SOURCE AND ERROR CONTROL CODING 9

Entropy, Source encoding theorem, Shannon fano coding, Huffman coding, mutual information, channel capacity, channel coding theorem, Error Control Coding, linear block codes, cyclic codes, convolution codes, viterbi decoding algorithm.

UNIT V MULTI-USER RADIO COMMUNICATION 9

Advanced Mobile Phone System (AMPS) - Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) - Code division multiple access (CDMA) – Cellular Concept and Frequency Reuse - Channel Assignment and Hand - Overview of Multiple Access Schemes - Satellite Communication - Bluetooth.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Apply analog and digital communication techniques.
- Use data and pulse communication techniques.
- Analyze Source and Error control coding.
- Utilize multi-user radio communication.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Wayne Tomasi, "Advanced Electronic Communication Systems", 6th Edition, Pearson Education, 2009.

REFERENCES:

1. Simon Haykin, "Communication Systems", 4th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2004
2. Rappaport T.S, "Wireless Communications: Principles and Practice", 2nd Edition, Pearson Education, 2007
3. H.Taub, D L Schilling and G Saha, "Principles of Communication", 3rd Edition, Pearson Education, 2007.
4. B. P.Lathi, "Modern Analog and Digital Communication Systems", 3rd Edition, Oxford University Press, 2007.
5. Blake, "Electronic Communication Systems", Thomson Delmar Publications, 2002.
6. Martin S.Roden, "Analog and Digital Communication System", 3rd Edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2002.
7. B.Sklar, "Digital Communication Fundamentals and Applications" 2nd Edition Pearson Education 2007.

GE6351 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

To the study of nature and the facts about environment.

- To find and implement scientific, technological, economic and political solutions to environmental problems.
- To study the interrelationship between living organism and environment.
- To appreciate the importance of environment by assessing its impact on the human world; envision the surrounding environment, its functions and its value.
- To study the dynamic processes and understand the features of the earth‟s interior and surface.
- To study the integrated themes and biodiversity, natural resources, pollution control and waste management.

UNIT I ENVIRONMENT, ECOSYSTEMS AND BIODIVERSITY 12

Definition, scope and importance of Risk and hazards; Chemical hazards, Physical hazards, Biological hazards in the environment – concept of an ecosystem – structure and function of an ecosystem – producers, consumers and decomposers-Oxygen cycle and Nitrogen cycle – energy flow in the ecosystem – ecological succession processes – Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of the (a) forest ecosystem (b) grassland ecosystem (c) desert ecosystem (d) aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries) – Introduction to biodiversity

definition: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity – biogeographical classification of India – value of biodiversity: consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and option values – Biodiversity at global, national and local levels – India as a mega-diversity nation – hot-spots of biodiversity – threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts – endangered and endemic species of India – conservation of biodiversity: In-situ and ex-situ conservation of biodiversity. Field study of common plants, insects, birds
Field study of simple ecosystems – pond, river, hill slopes, etc.

UNIT II ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION 10

Definition – causes, effects and control measures of: (a) Air pollution (Atmospheric chemistry- Chemical composition of the atmosphere; Chemical and photochemical reactions in the atmosphere - formation of smog, PAN, acid rain, oxygen and ozone chemistry;- Mitigation procedures- Control of particulate and gaseous emission, Control of SO_2, NO_X, CO and HC) (b) Water pollution : Physical and chemical properties of terrestrial and marine water and their environmental significance; Water quality parameters – physical, chemical and biological; absorption of heavy metals - Water treatment processes. (c) Soil pollution - soil waste management: causes, effects and control measures of municipal solid wastes – (d) Marine pollution (e) Noise pollution (f) Thermal pollution (g) Nuclear hazards-role of an individual in prevention of pollution – pollution case studies – Field study of local polluted site – Urban / Rural / Industrial / Agricultural.

UNIT III NATURAL RESOURCES 10

Forest resources: Use and over-exploitation, deforestation, case studies- timber extraction, mining, dams and their effects on forests and tribal people – Water resources: Use and overutilization of surface and ground water, dams-benefits and problems – Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, case studies – Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by agriculture and overgrazing, effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity, case studies – Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources. Energy Conversion processes – Biogas – production and uses, anaerobic digestion; case studies – Land resources: Land as a resource, land degradation, man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification – role of an individual in conservation of natural resources – Equitable use of resources for sustainable lifestyles. Introduction to Environmental Biochemistry: Proteins -Biochemical degradation of pollutants, Bioconversion of pollutants.
Field study of local area to document environmental assets – river/forest/grassland/hill/mountain.

UNIT IV SOCIAL ISSUES AND THE ENVIRONMENT 7

From unsustainable to sustainable development – urban problems related to energy – water conservation, rain water harvesting, watershed management – resettlement and rehabilitation of people; its problems and concerns, case studies – role of non-governmental organization- environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions – 12 Principles of green chemistry- nuclear accidents and holocaust, case studies. – wasteland reclamation – consumerism and waste products – environment production act – Air act – Water act – Wildlife protection act – Forest conservation act – The Biomedical Waste (Management and Handling) Rules; 1998 and amendments- scheme of labeling of environmentally friendly products (Ecomark). enforcement machinery involved in environmental legislation- central and state pollution control boards- disaster management: floods, earthquake, cyclone and landslides. Public awareness.

UNIT V HUMAN POPULATION AND THE ENVIRONMENT 6

Population growth, variation among nations – population explosion – family welfare programme – environment and human health – human rights – value education – HIV / AIDS – women and child welfare –Environmental impact analysis (EIA)- -GIS-remote sensing-role of information technology in environment and human health – Case studies.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Environmental Pollution or problems cannot be solved by mere laws. Public participation is an important aspect which serves the environmental Protection. One will obtain knowledge on the following after completing the course.

- Public awareness of environment at infant stage.
- Ignorance and incomplete knowledge has lead to misconceptions.
- Development and improvement in standard of living has lead to serious environmental disasters.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Gilbert M.Masters, „Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Science", 2nd Edition, Pearson Education 2004.
2. Benny Joseph, „Environmental Science and Engineering", Tata Mc Graw-Hill, New Delhi, 2006.

REFERENCES:

1. R.K. Trivedi, "Handbook of Environmental Laws, Rules, Guidelines, Compliances and Standard", Vol. I and II, Enviro Media.
2. Cunningham, W.P. Cooper, T.H. Gorhani, „Environmental Encyclopedia",Jaico Publ.,House, Mumbai, 2001.
3. Dharmendra S. Sengar, „Environmental law", Prentice Hall of India PVT LTD, New Delhi, 2007.
4. Rajagopalan, R, „Environmental Studies-From Crisis to Cure", Oxford University Press 2005.

CS6551 **COMPUTER NETWORKS** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Understand the division of network functionalities into layers.
- Be familiar with the components required to build different types of networks
- Be exposed to the required functionality at each layer
- Learn the flow control and congestion control algorithms

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS & LINK LAYER **9**

Building a network – Requirements - Layering and protocols - Internet Architecture – Network software – Performance ; Link layer Services - Framing - Error Detection - Flow control

UNIT II MEDIA ACCESS & INTERNETWORKING **9**

Media access control - Ethernet (802.3) - Wireless LANs – 802.11 – Bluetooth - Switching and bridging – Basic Internetworking (IP, CIDR, ARP, DHCP,ICMP)

UNIT III ROUTING **9**

Routing (RIP, OSPF, metrics) – Switch basics – Global Internet (Areas, BGP, IPv6), Multicast – addresses – multicast routing (DVMRP, PIM)

UNIT IV TRANSPORT LAYER **9**

Overview of Transport layer - UDP - Reliable byte stream (TCP) - Connection management - Flow control - Retransmission – TCP Congestion control - Congestion avoidance (DECbit, RED) – QoS – Application requirements

UNIT V APPLICATION LAYER **9**

Traditional applications -Electronic Mail (SMTP, POP3, IMAP, MIME) – HTTP – Web Services – DNS - SNMP

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Identify the components required to build different types of networks
- Choose the required functionality at each layer for given application
- Identify solution for each functionality at each layer
- Trace the flow of information from one node to another node in the network

TEXT BOOK:

1. Larry L. Peterson, Bruce S. Davie, “Computer Networks: A Systems Approach”, Fifth Edition, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. James F. Kurose, Keith W. Ross, “Computer Networking - A Top-Down Approach Featuring the Internet”, Fifth Edition, Pearson Education, 2009.
2. Nader. F. Mir, “Computer and Communication Networks”, Pearson Prentice Hall Publishers, 2010.
3. Ying-Dar Lin, Ren-Hung Hwang, Fred Baker, “Computer Networks: An Open Source Approach”, Mc Graw Hill Publisher, 2011.
4. Behrouz A. Forouzan, “Data communication and Networking”, Fourth Edition, Tata McGraw – Hill, 2011.

EC6504 MICROPROCESSOR AND MICROCONTROLLER L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Study the Architecture of 8086 microprocessor.
- Learn the design aspects of I/O and Memory Interfacing circuits.
- Study about communication and bus interfacing.
- Study the Architecture of 8051 microcontroller.

UNIT I THE 8086 MICROPROCESSOR 9

Introduction to 8086 – Microprocessor architecture – Addressing modes - Instruction set and assembler directives – Assembly language programming – Modular Programming - Linking and Relocation - Stacks - Procedures – Macros – Interrupts and interrupt service routines – Byte and String Manipulation.

UNIT II 8086 SYSTEM BUS STRUCTURE 9

8086 signals – Basic configurations – System bus timing –System design using 8086 – IO programming – Introduction to Multiprogramming – System Bus Structure - Multiprocessor configurations – Coprocessor, Closely coupled and loosely Coupled configurations – Introduction to advanced processors.

UNIT III I/O INTERFACING 9

Memory Interfacing and I/O interfacing - Parallel communication interface – Serial communication interface – D/A and A/D Interface - Timer – Keyboard /display controller – Interrupt controller – DMA controller – Programming and applications Case studies: Traffic Light control, LED display , LCD display, Keyboard display interface and Alarm Controller.

UNIT IV MICROCONTROLLER 9

Architecture of 8051 – Special Function Registers(SFRs) - I/O Pins Ports and Circuits - Instruction set - Addressing modes - Assembly language programming.

UNIT V INTERFACING MICROCONTROLLER 9

Programming 8051 Timers - Serial Port Programming - Interrupts Programming – LCD & Keyboard Interfacing - ADC, DAC & Sensor Interfacing - External Memory Interface- Stepper Motor and Waveform generation.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Design and implement programs on 8086 microprocessor.
- Design I/O circuits.
- Design Memory Interfacing circuits.
- Design and implement 8051 microcontroller based systems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Yu-Cheng Liu, Glenn A.Gibson, “Microcomputer Systems: The 8086 / 8088 Family - Architecture, Programming and Design”, Second Edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2007.
2. Mohamed Ali Mazidi, Janice Gillispie Mazidi, Rolin McKinlay, “The 8051 Microcontroller and Embedded Systems: Using Assembly and C”, Second Edition, Pearson Education, 2011

REFERENCE:

1. Doughlas V.Hall, “Microprocessors and Interfacing, Programming and Hardware:,TMH, 2012

CS6501 **INTERNET PROGRAMMING** **L T P C**
3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Learn Java Programming.
- Understand different Internet Technologies.
- Be exposed to java specific web services architecture.

UNIT I JAVA PROGRAMMING 9

An overview of Java – Data Types – Variables and Arrays – Operators – Control Statements – Classes – Objects – Methods – Inheritance - Packages – Abstract classes – Interfaces and Inner classes – Exception handling - Introduction to Threads – Multithreading – String handling – Streams and I/O – Applets.

UNIT II WEBSITES BASICS, HTML 5, CSS 3, WEB 2.0 8

Web 2.0: Basics-RIA Rich Internet Applications - Collaborations tools - **Understanding websites and web servers:** Understanding Internet – Difference between websites and web server- Internet technologies Overview -Understanding the difference between internet and intranet; **HTML and CSS:** HTML 5.0 , XHTML, CSS 3.

UNIT III CLIENT SIDE AND SERVER SIDE PROGRAMMING 11

Java Script: An introduction to JavaScript-JavaScript DOM Model-Date and Objects,-Regular Expressions- Exception Handling-Validation-Built-in objects-Event Handling- DHTML with JavaScript. **Servlets:** Java Servlet Architecture- Servlet Life Cycle- Form GET and POST actions- Session Handling- Understanding Cookies- Installing and Configuring Apache Tomcat Web Server;- DATABASE CONNECTIVITY: JDBC perspectives, JDBC program example **- JSP:** Understanding Java Server Pages-JSP Standard Tag Library(JSTL)-Creating HTML forms by embedding JSP code.

UNIT IV PHP and XML 8

An introduction to PHP: PHP- Using PHP- Variables- Program control- Built-in functions-Connecting to Database – Using Cookies-Regular Expressions; **XML:** Basic XML- Document Type Definition- XML Schema DOM and Presenting XML, XML Parsers and Validation, XSL and XSLT Transformation, News Feed (RSS and ATOM).

UNIT V INTRODUCTION TO AJAX and WEB SERVICES 9

AJAX: Ajax Client Server Architecture-XML Http Request Object-Call Back Methods; **Web Services:** Introduction- Java web services Basics – Creating, Publishing ,Testing and Describing a Web services (WSDL)-Consuming a web service, Database Driven web service from an application – SOAP.

TOTAL (L:45+T:15): 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Implement Java programs.
- Create a basic website using HTML and Cascading Style Sheets.
- Design and implement dynamic web page with validation using JavaScript objects and by applying different event handling mechanisms.
- Design rich client presentation using AJAX.
- Design and implement simple web page in PHP, and to present data in XML format.
- Design and implement server side programs using Servlets and JSP.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Deitel and Deitel and Nieto, "Internet and World Wide Web - How to Program", Prentice Hall, 5th Edition, 2011.
2. Herbert Schildt, "Java-The Complete Reference", Eighth Edition, Mc Graw Hill Professional, 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. Stephen Wynkoop and John Burke "Running a Perfect Website", QUE, 2nd Edition,1999.
2. Chris Bates, Web Programming – Building Intranet Applications, 3rd Edition, Wiley Publications, 2009.
3. Jeffrey C and Jackson, "Web Technologies A Computer Science Perspective", Pearson Education, 2011.
4. Gopalan N.P. and Akilandeswari J., "Web Technology", Prentice Hall of India, 2011.
5. Paul Dietel and Harvey Deitel, "Java How to Program", , 8th Edition Prentice Hall of India.
6. Mahesh P. Matha, "Core Java A Comprehensive Study", Prentice Hall of India, 2011.
7. Uttam K.Roy, "Web Technologies", Oxford University Press, 2011.

CS6502 OBJECT ORIENTED ANALYSIS AND DESIGN L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Learn the basics of OO analysis and design skills.
- Learn the UML design diagrams.
- Learn to map design to code.
- Be exposed to the various testing techniques.

UNIT I UML DIAGRAMS 9

Introduction to OOAD – Unified Process - UML diagrams – Use Case – Class Diagrams- Interaction Diagrams – State Diagrams – Activity Diagrams – Package, component and Deployment Diagrams.

UNIT II DESIGN PATTERNS 9

GRASP: Designing objects with responsibilities – Creator – Information expert – Low Coupling – High Cohesion – Controller - Design Patterns – creational - factory method - structural – Bridge – Adapter - behavioral – Strategy – observer.

UNIT III CASE STUDY 9

Case study – the Next Gen POS system, Inception -Use case Modeling - Relating Use cases – include, extend and generalization - Elaboration - Domain Models - Finding conceptual classes and description classes – Associations – Attributes – Domain model refinement – Finding conceptual class Hierarchies - Aggregation and Composition.

UNIT IV APPLYING DESIGN PATTERNS 9

System sequence diagrams - Relationship between sequence diagrams and use cases Logical architecture and UML package diagram – Logical architecture refinement - UML class diagrams - UML interaction diagrams - Applying GoF design patterns.

UNIT V CODING AND TESTING 9

Mapping design to code – Testing: Issues in OO Testing – Class Testing – OO Integration Testing – GUI Testing – OO System Testing.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Design and implement projects using OO concepts.
- Use the UML analysis and design diagrams.
- Apply appropriate design patterns.
- Create code from design.
- Compare and contrast various testing techniques.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Craig Larman, "Applying UML and Patterns: An Introduction to Object-Oriented Analysis and Design and Iterative Development", Third Edition, Pearson Education, 2005.

REFERENCES:

1. Simon Bennett, Steve Mc Robb and Ray Farmer, "Object Oriented Systems Analysis and Design Using UML", Fourth Edition, Mc-Graw Hill Education, 2010.
2. Erich Gamma, and Richard Helm, Ralph Johnson, John Vlissides, **"**Design patterns: Elements of Reusable Object-Oriented Software", Addison-Wesley, 1995.
3. Martin Fowler, "UML Distilled: A Brief Guide to the Standard Object Modeling Language", Third edition, Addison Wesley, 2003.
4. Paul C. Jorgensen, "Software Testing:- A Craftsman‟s Approach", Third Edition, Auerbach Publications, Taylor and Francis Group, 2008.

CS6504 COMPUTER GRAPHICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Gain knowledge about graphics hardware devices and software used.
- Understand the two dimensional graphics and their transformations.
- Understand the three dimensional graphics and their transformations.
- Appreciate illumination and color models.
- Be familiar with understand clipping techniques.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Survey of computer graphics, Overview of graphics systems – Video display devices, Raster scan systems, Random scan systems, Graphics monitors and Workstations, Input devices, Hard copy Devices, Graphics Software; Output primitives – points and lines, line drawing algorithms, loading the frame buffer, line function; circle and ellipse generating algorithms; Pixel addressing and object geometry, filled area primitives.

UNIT II TWO DIMENSIONAL GRAPHICS 9

Two dimensional geometric transformations – Matrix representations and homogeneous coordinates, composite transformations; Two dimensional viewing – viewing pipeline, viewing coordinate reference frame; widow-to-viewport coordinate transformation, Two dimensional viewing functions; clipping operations – point, line, and polygon clipping algorithms.

UNIT III THREE DIMENSIONAL GRAPHICS 10

Three dimensional concepts; Three dimensional object representations – Polygon surfaces- Polygon tables- Plane equations - Polygon meshes; Curved Lines and surfaces, Quadratic surfaces; Blobby objects; Spline representations – Bezier curves and surfaces -B-Spline curves and surfaces. TRANSFORMATION AND VIEWING: Three dimensional geometric and modeling transformations –

Translation, Rotation, Scaling, composite transformations; Three dimensional viewing – viewing pipeline, viewing coordinates, Projections, Clipping; Visible surface detection methods.

UNIT IV ILLUMINATION AND COLOUR MODELS 7

Light sources - basic illumination models – halftone patterns and dithering techniques; Properties of light - Standard primaries and chromaticity diagram; Intuitive colour concepts - RGB colour model - YIQ colour model - CMY colour model - HSV colour model - HLS colour model; Colour selection.

UNIT V ANIMATIONS & REALISM 10

ANIMATION GRAPHICS: Design of Animation sequences – animation function – raster animation – key frame systems – motion specification –morphing – tweening. **COMPUTER GRAPHICS REALISM:** Tiling the plane – Recursively defined curves – Koch curves – C curves – Dragons – space filling curves – fractals – Grammar based models – fractals – turtle graphics – ray tracing.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Design two dimensional graphics.
- Apply two dimensional transformations.
- Design three dimensional graphics.
- Apply three dimensional transformations.
- Apply Illumination and color models.
- Apply clipping techniques to graphics.
- Design animation sequences.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. John F. Hughes, Andries Van Dam, Morgan Mc Guire ,David F. Sklar , James D. Foley, Steven K. Feiner and Kurt Akeley ,"Computer Graphics: Principles and Practice", , 3rd Edition, Addison-Wesley Professional,2013. (UNIT I, II, III, IV).
2. Donald Hearn and Pauline Baker M, "Computer Graphics", Prentice Hall, New Delhi, 2007 (UNIT V).

REFERENCES:

1. Donald Hearn and M. Pauline Baker, Warren Carithers,"Computer Graphics With Open GL", 4th Edition, Pearson Education, 2010.
2. Jeffrey McConnell, "Computer Graphics: Theory into Practice", Jones and Bartlett Publishers, 2006.
3. Hill F S Jr., "Computer Graphics", Maxwell Macmillan" , 1990.
4. Peter Shirley, Michael Ashikhmin, Michael Gleicher, Stephen R Marschner, Erik Reinhard, Kelvin Sung, and AK Peters, Fundamental of Computer Graphics, CRC Press, 2010.
5. William M. Newman and Robert F.Sproull, "Principles of Interactive Computer Graphics", Mc Graw Hill 1978.
6. http://nptel.ac.in/

CS6601 **DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:
The student should be made to:
- Understand foundations of Distributed Systems.
- Introduce the idea of peer to peer services and file system.
- Understand in detail the system level and support required for distributed system.
- Understand the issues involved in studying process and resource management.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **7**
Examples of Distributed Systems-Trends in Distributed Systems – Focus on resource sharing – Challenges. **Case study:** World Wide Web.

UNIT II COMMUNICATION IN DISTRIBUTED SYSTEM **10**
System Model – Inter process Communication - the API for internet protocols – External data representation and Multicast communication. **Network virtualization:** Overlay networks. **Case study:** MPI **Remote Method Invocation And Objects:** Remote Invocation – Introduction - Request-reply protocols - Remote procedure call - Remote method invocation. **Case study:** Java RMI - Group communication - Publish-subscribe systems - Message queues - Shared memory approaches - Distributed objects - Case study: Enterprise Java Beans -from objects to components.

UNIT III PEER TO PEER SERVICES AND FILE SYSTEM **10**
Peer-to-peer Systems – Introduction - Napster and its legacy - Peer-to-peer – Middleware - Routing overlays. **Overlay case studies:** Pastry, Tapestry- Distributed File Systems -Introduction - File service architecture – Andrew File system. **File System:** Features-File model -File accessing models - File sharing semantics **Naming:** Identifiers, Addresses, Name Resolution – Name Space Implementation – Name Caches – LDAP.

UNIT IV SYNCHRONIZATION AND REPLICATION **9**
Introduction - Clocks, events and process states - Synchronizing physical clocks- Logical time and logical clocks - Global states – Coordination and Agreement – Introduction - Distributed mutual exclusion – Elections – Transactions and Concurrency Control- Transactions -Nested transactions – Locks – Optimistic concurrency control - Timestamp ordering – Atomic Commit protocols -Distributed deadlocks – Replication – Case study – Coda.

UNIT V PROCESS & RESOURCE MANAGEMENT **9**
Process Management: Process Migration: Features, Mechanism - Threads: Models, Issues, Implementation. **Resource Management:** Introduction- Features of Scheduling Algorithms –Task Assignment Approach – Load Balancing Approach – Load Sharing Approach**.**

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:
At the end of the course, the student should be able to:
- Discuss trends in Distributed Systems.
- Apply network virtualization.
- Apply remote method invocation and objects.
- Design process and resource management systems.

TEXT BOOK:

1. George Coulouris, Jean Dollimore and Tim Kindberg, “Distributed Systems Concepts and Design”, Fifth Edition, Pearson Education, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Pradeep K Sinha, "Distributed Operating Systems: Concepts and Design", Prentice Hall of India, 2007.
2. Tanenbaum A.S., Van Steen M., “Distributed Systems: Principles and Paradigms”, Pearson Education, 2007.
3. Liu M.L., “Distributed Computing, Principles and Applications”, Pearson Education, 2004.
4. Nancy A Lynch, “Distributed Algorithms”, Morgan Kaufman Publishers, USA, 2003.

IT6601 MOBILE COMPUTING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Understand the basic concepts of mobile computing
- Be familiar with the network protocol stack
- Learn the basics of mobile telecommunication system
- Be exposed to Ad-Hoc networks
- Gain knowledge about different mobile platforms and application development

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Mobile Computing – Mobile Computing Vs wireless Networking – Mobile Computing Applications – Characteristics of Mobile computing – Structure of Mobile Computing Application. MAC Protocols – Wireless MAC Issues – Fixed Assignment Schemes – Random Assignment Schemes – Reservation Based Schemes.

UNIT II MOBILE INTERNET PROTOCOL AND TRANSPORT LAYER 9

Overview of Mobile IP – Features of Mobile IP – Key Mechanism in Mobile IP – route Optimization. Overview of TCP/IP – Architecture of TCP/IP- Adaptation of TCP Window – Improvement in TCP Performance.

UNIT III MOBILE TELECOMMUNICATION SYSTEM 9

Global System for Mobile Communication (GSM) – General Packet Radio Service (GPRS) – Universal Mobile Telecommunication System (UMTS).

UNIT IV MOBILE AD-HOC NETWORKS 9

Ad-Hoc Basic Concepts – Characteristics – Applications – Design Issues – Routing – Essential of Traditional Routing Protocols –Popular Routing Protocols – Vehicular Ad Hoc networks (VANET) – MANET Vs VANET – Security.

UNIT V MOBILE PLATFORMS AND APPLICATIONS 9

Mobile Device Operating Systems – Special Constrains & Requirements – Commercial Mobile Operating Systems – Software Development Kit: iOS, Android, BlackBerry, Windows Phone – M-Commerce – Structure – Pros & Cons – Mobile Payment System – Security Issues.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Explain the basics of mobile telecommunication system

- Choose the required functionality at each layer for given application
- Identify solution for each functionality at each layer
- Use simulator tools and design Ad hoc networks
- Develop a mobile application.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Prasant Kumar Pattnaik, Rajib Mall, “Fundamentals of Mobile Computing”, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi – 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Jochen H. Schller, “Mobile Communications”, Second Edition, Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2007.
2. Dharma Prakash Agarval, Qing and An Zeng, "Introduction to Wireless and Mobile systems", Thomson Asia Pvt Ltd, 2005.
3. Uwe Hansmann, Lothar Merk, Martin S. Nicklons and Thomas Stober, “Principles of Mobile Computing”, Springer, 2003.
4. William.C.Y.Lee,“Mobile Cellular Telecommunications-Analog and Digital Systems”, Second Edition,Tata Mc Graw Hill Edition ,2006.
5. C.K.Toh, “AdHoc Mobile Wireless Networks”, First Edition, Pearson Education, 2002.
6. Android Developers : http://developer.android.com/index.html
7. Apple Developer : https://developer.apple.com/
8. Windows Phone Dev Center : http://developer.windowsphone.com
9. BlackBerry Developer : http://developer.blackberry.com/

IT6502 DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING L T P C
3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce discrete Fourier transform and its applications.
- To teach the design of infinite and finite impulse response filters for filtering undesired signals.
- To introduce signal processing concepts in systems having more than one sampling frequency.

UNIT I SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS 9

Basic elements of DSP – concepts of frequency in Analog and Digital Signals – sampling theorem – Discrete – time signals, systems – Analysis of discrete time LTI systems – Z transform – Convolution – Correlation.

UNIT II FREQUENCY TRANSFORMATIONS 9

Introduction to DFT – Properties of DFT – Circular Convolution - Filtering methods based on DFT – FFT Algorithms - Decimation – in – time Algorithms, Decimation – in – frequency Algorithms – Use of FFT in Linear Filtering – DCT – Use and Application of DCT.

UNIT III IIR FILTER DESIGN 9

Structures of IIR – Analog filter design – Discrete time IIR filter from analog filter – IIR filter design by Impulse Invariance, Bilinear transformation, Approximation of derivatives – (LPF, HPF, BPF, BRF) filter design using frequency translation.

UNIT IV FIR FILTER DESIGN 9

Structures of FIR – Linear phase FIR filter – Fourier Series - Filter design using windowing techniques (Rectangular Window, Hamming Window, Hanning Window), Frequency sampling techniques

UNIT V FINITE WORD LENGTH EFFECTS IN DIGITAL FILTERS 9

Binary fixed point and floating point number representations – Comparison - Quantization noise – truncation and rounding – quantization noise power- input quantization error- coefficient quantization error – limit cycle oscillations-dead band- Overflow error-signal scaling.

TOTAL (L:45+T:15): 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Perform frequency transforms for the signals.
- Design IIR and FIR filters.
- Finite word length effects in digital filters

TEXT BOOK:

1. John G. Proakis and Dimitris G.Manolakis, "Digital Signal Processing – Principles, Algorithms & Applications", Fourth Edition, Pearson Education, Prentice Hall, 2007.

REFERENCES:

1. Emmanuel C.Ifeachor, and Barrie.W.Jervis, "Digital Signal Processing", Second Edition, Pearson Education, Prentice Hall, 2002.
2. Sanjit K. Mitra, "Digital Signal Processing – A Computer Based Approach", Third Edition, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2007.
3. A.V.Oppenheim, R.W. Schafer and J.R. Buck, Discrete-Time Signal Processing, 8th Indian Reprint, Pearson, 2004.
4. Andreas Antoniou, "Digital Signal Processing", Tata McGraw Hill, 2006.

CS6659 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Study the concepts of Artificial Intelligence.
- Learn the methods of solving problems using Artificial Intelligence.
- Introduce the concepts of Expert Systems and machine learning.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO AI AND PRODUCTION SYSTEMS 9

Introduction to AI-Problem formulation, Problem Definition -Production systems, Control strategies, Search strategies. Problem characteristics, Production system characteristics -Specialized production system- Problem solving methods - Problem graphs, Matching, Indexing and Heuristic functions -Hill Climbing-Depth first and Breath first, Constraints satisfaction - Related algorithms, Measure of performance and analysis of search algorithms.

UNIT II REPRESENTATION OF KNOWLEDGE 9

Game playing - Knowledge representation, Knowledge representation using Predicate logic, Introduction to predicate calculus, Resolution, Use of predicate calculus, Knowledge representation using other logic-Structured representation of knowledge.

UNIT III KNOWLEDGE INFERENCE 9

Knowledge representation -Production based system, Frame based system. Inference - Backward chaining, Forward chaining, Rule value approach, Fuzzy reasoning - Certainty factors, Bayesian Theory-Bayesian Network-Dempster - Shafer theory.

UNIT IV PLANNING AND MACHINE LEARNING 9

Basic plan generation systems - Strips -Advanced plan generation systems – K strips -Strategic explanations -Why, Why not and how explanations. Learning- Machine learning, adaptive Learning.

UNIT V EXPERT SYSTEMS 9

Expert systems - Architecture of expert systems, Roles of expert systems - Knowledge Acquisition – Meta knowledge, Heuristics. Typical expert systems - MYCIN, DART, XOON, Expert systems shells.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Identify problems that are amenable to solution by AI methods.
- Identify appropriate AI methods to solve a given problem.
- Formalise a given problem in the language/framework of different AI methods.
- Implement basic AI algorithms.
- Design and carry out an empirical evaluation of different algorithms on a problem formalisation, and state the conclusions that the evaluation supports.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Kevin Night and Elaine Rich, Nair B., "Artificial Intelligence (SIE)", Mc Graw Hill- 2008.(Units-I,II,VI & V)
2. Dan W. Patterson, "Introduction to AI and ES", Pearson Education, 2007. (Unit-III).

REFERENCES:

1. Peter Jackson, "Introduction to Expert Systems", 3rd Edition, Pearson Education, 2007.
2. Stuart Russel and Peter Norvig "AI – A Modern Approach", 2nd Edition, Pearson Education 2007.
3. Deepak Khemani "Artificial Intelligence", Tata Mc Graw Hill Education 2013.
4. http://nptel.ac.in

CS6701 CRYPTOGRAPHY AND NETWORK SECURITY L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Understand OSI security architecture and classical encryption techniques.
- Acquire fundamental knowledge on the concepts of finite fields and number theory.
- Understand various block cipher and stream cipher models.
- Describe the principles of public key cryptosystems, hash functions and digital signature.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION & NUMBER THEORY 10

Services, Mechanisms and attacks-the OSI security architecture-Network security model-Classical Encryption techniques (Symmetric cipher model, substitution techniques, transposition techniques, steganography).FINITE FIELDS AND NUMBER THEORY: Groups, Rings, Fields-Modular arithmetic-Euclid‟s algorithm-Finite fields- Polynomial Arithmetic –Prime numbers-Fermat‟s and Euler‟s theorem-Testing for primality -The Chinese remainder theorem- Discrete logarithms.

UNIT II BLOCK CIPHERS & PUBLIC KEY CRYPTOGRAPHY 10

Data Encryption Standard-Block cipher principles-block cipher modes of operation-Advanced Encryption Standard (AES)-Triple DES-Blowfish-RC5 algorithm. **Public key cryptography:** Principles of public key cryptosystems-The RSA algorithm-Key management - Diffie Hellman Key exchange-Elliptic curve arithmetic-Elliptic curve cryptography.

UNIT III HASH FUNCTIONS AND DIGITAL SIGNATURES 8

Authentication requirement – Authentication function – MAC – Hash function – Security of hash function and MAC –MD5 - SHA - HMAC – CMAC - Digital signature and authentication protocols – DSS – EI Gamal – Schnorr.

UNIT IV SECURITY PRACTICE & SYSTEM SECURITY 8

Authentication applications – Kerberos – X.509 Authentication services - Internet Firewalls for Trusted System: Roles of Firewalls – Firewall related terminology- Types of Firewalls - Firewall designs - SET for E-Commerce Transactions. Intruder – Intrusion detection system – Virus and related threats – Countermeasures – Firewalls design principles – Trusted systems – Practical implementation of cryptography and security.

UNIT V E-MAIL, IP & WEB SECURITY 9

E-mail Security: Security Services for E-mail-attacks possible through E-mail - establishing keys privacy-authentication of the source-Message Integrity-Non-repudiation-Pretty Good Privacy-S/MIME. **IPSecurity:** Overview of IPSec - IP and IPv6-Authentication Header-Encapsulation Security Payload (ESP)-Internet Key Exchange (Phases of IKE, ISAKMP/IKE Encoding). **Web Security:** SSL/TLS Basic Protocol-computing the keys- client authentication-PKI as deployed by SSLAttacks fixed in v3-Exportability-Encoding-Secure Electronic Transaction (SET).

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of the course, the students should be able to:

- Compare various Cryptographic Techniques
- Design Secure applications
- Inject secure coding in the developed applications

TEXT BOOKS:

1. William Stallings, Cryptography and Network Security, 6th Edition, Pearson Education, March 2013. (UNIT I,II,III,IV).
2. Charlie Kaufman, Radia Perlman and Mike Speciner, "Network Security", Prentice Hall of India, 2002. (UNIT V).

REFERENCES:

1. Behrouz A. Ferouzan, "Cryptography & Network Security", Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2007.
2. Man Young Rhee, "Internet Security: Cryptographic Principles", "Algorithms and Protocols", Wiley Publications, 2003.
3. Charles Pfleeger, "Security in Computing", 4th Edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2006.
4. Ulysess Black, "Internet Security Protocols", Pearson Education Asia, 2000.
5. Charlie Kaufman and Radia Perlman, Mike Speciner, "Network Security, Second Edition, Private Communication in Public World", PHI 2002.
6. Bruce Schneier and Neils Ferguson, "Practical Cryptography", First Edition, Wiley Dreamtech India Pvt Ltd, 2003.
7. Douglas R Simson "Cryptography – Theory and practice", First Edition, CRC Press, 1995.
8. http://nptel.ac.in/.

CS6702 **GRAPH THEORY AND APPLICATIONS** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Be familiar with the most fundamental Graph Theory topics and results.
- Be exposed to the techniques of proofs and analysis.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

Graphs – Introduction – Isomorphism – Sub graphs – Walks, Paths, Circuits –Connectedness – Components – Euler graphs – Hamiltonian paths and circuits – Trees – Properties of trees – Distance and centers in tree – Rooted and binary trees.

UNIT II TREES, CONNECTIVITY & PLANARITY **9**

Spanning trees – Fundamental circuits – Spanning trees in a weighted graph – cut sets – Properties of cut set – All cut sets – Fundamental circuits and cut sets – Connectivity and separability – Network flows – 1-Isomorphism – 2-Isomorphism – Combinational and geometric graphs – Planer graphs – Different representation of a planer graph.

UNIT III MATRICES, COLOURING AND DIRECTED GRAPH **8**

Chromatic number – Chromatic partitioning – Chromatic polynomial – Matching – Covering – Four color problem – Directed graphs – Types of directed graphs – Digraphs and binary relations – Directed paths and connectedness – Euler graphs.

UNIT IV PERMUTATIONS & COMBINATIONS **9**

Fundamental principles of counting - Permutations and combinations - Binomial theorem - combinations with repetition - Combinatorial numbers - Principle of inclusion and exclusion - Derangements - Arrangements with forbidden positions.

UNIT V GENERATING FUNCTIONS **10**

Generating functions - Partitions of integers - Exponential generating function – Summation operator - Recurrence relations - First order and second order – Non-homogeneous recurrence relations - Method of generating functions.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of the course, the students should be able to:

- Write precise and accurate mathematical definitions of objects in graph theory.
- Use mathematical definitions to identify and construct examples and to distinguish examples from non-examples.
- Validate and critically assess a mathematical proof.
- Use a combination of theoretical knowledge and independent mathematical thinking in creative investigation of questions in graph theory.
- Reason from definitions to construct mathematical proofs.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Narsingh Deo, “Graph Theory: With Application to Engineering and Computer Science”, Prentice Hall of India, 2003.
2. Grimaldi R.P. “Discrete and Combinatorial Mathematics: An Applied Introduction”, Addison

Wesley, 1994.

REFERENCES:

1. Clark J. and Holton D.A, “A First Look at Graph Theory”, Allied Publishers, 1995.
2. Mott J.L., Kandel A. and Baker T.P. “Discrete Mathematics for Computer Scientists and Mathematicians” , Prentice Hall of India, 1996.
3. Liu C.L., “Elements of Discrete Mathematics”, Mc Graw Hill, 1985.
4. Rosen K.H., “Discrete Mathematics and Its Applications”, Mc Graw Hill, 2007.

CS6703 GRID AND CLOUD COMPUTING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Understand how Grid computing helps in solving large scale scientific problems.
- Gain knowledge on the concept of virtualization that is fundamental to cloud computing.
- Learn how to program the grid and the cloud.
- Understand the security issues in the grid and the cloud environment.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Evolution of Distributed computing: Scalable computing over the Internet – Technologies for network based systems – clusters of cooperative computers - Grid computing Infrastructures – cloud computing - service oriented architecture – Introduction to Grid Architecture and standards – Elements of Grid – Overview of Grid Architecture.

UNIT II GRID SERVICES 9

Introduction to Open Grid Services Architecture (OGSA) – Motivation – Functionality Requirements – Practical & Detailed view of OGSA/OGSI – Data intensive grid service models – OGSA services.

UNIT III VIRTUALIZATION 9

Cloud deployment models: public, private, hybrid, community – Categories of cloud computing: Everything as a service: Infrastructure, platform, software - Pros and Cons of cloud computing – Implementation levels of virtualization – virtualization structure – virtualization of CPU, Memory and I/O devices – virtual clusters and Resource Management – Virtualization for data center automation.

UNIT IV PROGRAMMING MODEL 9

Open source grid middleware packages – Globus Toolkit (GT4) Architecture , Configuration – Usage of Globus – Main components and Programming model - Introduction to Hadoop Framework - Mapreduce, Input splitting, map and reduce functions, specifying input and output parameters, configuring and running a job – Design of Hadoop file system, HDFS concepts, command line and java interface, dataflow of File read & File write.

UNIT V SECURITY 9

Trust models for Grid security environment – Authentication and Authorization methods – Grid security infrastructure – Cloud Infrastructure security: network, host and application level – aspects of data security, provider data and its security, Identity and access management architecture, IAM practices in the cloud, SaaS, PaaS, IaaS availability in the cloud, Key privacy issues in the cloud.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Apply grid computing techniques to solve large scale scientific problems.
- Apply the concept of virtualization.
- Use the grid and cloud tool kits.
- Apply the security models in the grid and the cloud environment.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Kai Hwang, Geoffery C. Fox and Jack J. Dongarra, "Distributed and Cloud Computing: Clusters, Grids, Clouds and the Future of Internet", First Edition, Morgan Kaufman Publisher, an Imprint of Elsevier, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Jason Venner, "Pro Hadoop- Build Scalable, Distributed Applications in the Cloud", A Press, 2009
2. Tom White, "Hadoop The Definitive Guide", First Edition. O"Reilly, 2009.
3. Bart Jacob (Editor), "Introduction to Grid Computing", IBM Red Books, Vervante, 2005
4. Ian Foster, Carl Kesselman, "The Grid: Blueprint for a New Computing Infrastructure", 2nd Edition, Morgan Kaufmann.
5. Frederic Magoules and Jie Pan, "Introduction to Grid Computing" CRC Press, 2009.
6. Daniel Minoli, "A Networking Approach to Grid Computing", John Wiley Publication, 2005.
7. Barry Wilkinson, "Grid Computing: Techniques and Applications", Chapman and Hall, CRC, Taylor and Francis Group, 2010.

CS6704	RESOURCE MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Be familiar with resource management techniques.
- Learn to solve problems in linear programming and Integer programming.
- Be exposed to CPM and PERT.

UNIT I LINEAR PROGRAMMING **9**

Principal components of decision problem – Modeling phases – LP Formulation and graphic solution – Resource allocation problems – Simplex method – Sensitivity analysis.

UNIT II DUALITY AND NETWORKS **9**

Definition of dual problem – Primal – Dual relation ships – Dual simplex methods – Post optimality analysis – Transportation and assignment model – Shortest route problem.

UNIT III INTEGER PROGRAMMING **9**

Cutting plan algorithm – Branch and bound methods, Multistage (Dynamic) programming.

UNIT IV CLASSICAL OPTIMISATION THEORY: **9**

Unconstrained external problems, Newton – Ralphson method – Equality constraints – Jacobean methods – Lagrangian method – Kuhn – Tucker conditions – Simple problems.

UNIT V OBJECT SCHEDULING: **9**

Network diagram representation – Critical path method – Time charts and resource leveling – PERT.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of the course, the students should be able to:

- Solve optimization problems using simplex method.
- Apply integer programming and linear programming to solve real-life applications.
- Use PERT and CPM for problems in project management

TEXT BOOK:

1. H.A. Taha, "Operation Research", Prentice Hall of India, 2002.

REFERENCES:

1. Paneer Selvam, „Operations Research", Prentice Hall of India, 2002
2. Anderson „Quantitative Methods for Business", 8th Edition, Thomson Learning, 2002.
3. Winston „Operation Research", Thomson Learning, 2003.
4. Vohra, „Quantitative Techniques in Management", Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2002.
5. Anand Sarma, „Operation Research", Himalaya Publishing House, 2003.

IT6702 DATA WAREHOUSING AND DATA MINING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Be familiar with the concepts of data warehouse and data mining,
- Be acquainted with the tools and techniques used for Knowledge Discovery in Databases.

UNIT I DATA WAREHOUSING 9

Data warehousing Components –Building a Data warehouse –– Mapping the Data Warehouse to a Multiprocessor Architecture – DBMS Schemas for Decision Support – Data Extraction, Cleanup, and Transformation Tools –Metadata.

UNIT II BUSINESS ANALYSIS 9

Reporting and Query tools and Applications – Tool Categories – The Need for Applications – Cognos Impromptu – Online Analytical Processing (OLAP) – Need – Multidimensional Data Model – OLAP Guidelines – Multidimensional versus Multirelational OLAP – Categories of Tools – OLAP Tools and the Internet.

UNIT III DATA MINING 9

Introduction – Data – Types of Data – Data Mining Functionalities – Interestingness of Patterns – Classification of Data Mining Systems – Data Mining Task Primitives – Integration of a Data Mining System with a Data Warehouse – Issues –Data Preprocessing.

UNIT IV ASSOCIATION RULE MINING AND CLASSIFICATION 9

Mining Frequent Patterns, Associations and Correlations – Mining Methods – Mining various Kinds of Association Rules – Correlation Analysis – Constraint Based Association Mining – Classification and Prediction - Basic Concepts - Decision Tree Induction - Bayesian Classification – Rule Based Classification – Classification by Back propagation – Support Vector Machines – Associative Classification – Lazy Learners – Other Classification Methods – Prediction.

UNIT V CLUSTERING AND TRENDS IN DATA MINING 9

Cluster Analysis - Types of Data – Categorization of Major Clustering Methods – K-means–Partitioning Methods – Hierarchical Methods - Density-Based Methods –Grid Based Methods – Model-Based Clustering Methods – Clustering High Dimensional Data - Constraint – Based Cluster

Analysis – Outlier Analysis – Data Mining Applications.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

After completing this course, the student will be able to:

- Apply data mining techniques and methods to large data sets.
- Use data mining tools
- Compare and contrast the various classifiers.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Alex Berson and Stephen J.Smith, "Data Warehousing, Data Mining and OLAP", Tata McGraw – Hill Edition, Thirteenth Reprint 2008.
2. Jiawei Han and Micheline Kamber, "Data Mining Concepts and Techniques", Third Edition, Elsevier, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Pang-Ning Tan, Michael Steinbach and Vipin Kumar, "Introduction to Data Mining", Person Education, 2007.
2. K.P. Soman, Shyam Diwakar and V. Aja, "Insight into Data Mining Theory and Practice", Eastern Economy Edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2006.
3. G. K. Gupta, "Introduction to Data Mining with Case Studies", Eastern Economy Edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2006.
4. Daniel T.Larose, "Data Mining Methods and Models", Wiley-Interscience, 2006.

CS6004 CYBER FORENSICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Learn the security issues network layer and transport layer
- Be exposed to security issues of the application layer
- Learn computer forensics
- Be familiar with forensics tools
- Learn to analyze and validate forensics data

UNIT I NETWORK LAYER SECURITY &TRANSPORT LAYER SECURITY 9

IPSec Protocol - IP Authentication Header - IP ESP - Key Management Protocol for IPSec . **Transport layer Security:** SSL protocol, Cryptographic Computations – TLS Protocol.

UNIT II E-MAIL SECURITY & FIREWALLS 9

PGP - S/MIME - Internet Firewalls for Trusted System: Roles of Firewalls – Firewall related terminology- Types of Firewalls - Firewall designs - SET for E-Commerce Transactions.

UNIT III INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER FORENSICS 9

Introduction to Traditional Computer Crime, Traditional problems associated with Computer Crime.

Introduction to Identity Theft & Identity Fraud. Types of CF techniques - Incident and incident response methodology - Forensic duplication and investigation. Preparation for IR: Creating response tool kit and IR team. - Forensics Technology and Systems - Understanding Computer Investigation – Data Acquisition.

UNIT IV EVIDENCE COLLECTION AND FORENSICS TOOLS 9

Processing Crime and Incident Scenes – Working with Windows and DOS Systems. **Current Computer Forensics Tools:** Software/ Hardware Tools.

UNIT V ANALYSIS AND VALIDATION 9

Validating Forensics Data – Data Hiding Techniques – Performing Remote Acquisition – Network Forensics – Email Investigations – Cell Phone and Mobile Devices Forensics

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to:

- Discuss the security issues network layer and transport layer
- Apply security principles in the application layer
- Explain computer forensics
- Use forensics tools
- Analyze and validate forensics data

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Man Young Rhee, "Internet Security: Cryptographic Principles", "Algorithms and Protocols", Wiley Publications, 2003.
2. Nelson, Phillips, Enfinger, Steuart, "Computer Forensics and Investigations", Cengage Learning, India Edition, 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. John R.Vacca, "Computer Forensics", Cengage Learning, 2005
2. Richard E.Smith, "Internet Cryptography", 3rd Edition Pearson Education, 2008.
3. Marjie T.Britz, "Computer Forensics and Cyber Crime": An Introduction", 3rd Edition, Prentice Hall, 2013.

CS6007 INFORMATION RETRIEVAL L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The Student should be made to:

- Learn the information retrieval models.
- Be familiar with Web Search Engine.
- Be exposed to Link Analysis.
- Understand Hadoop and Map Reduce.
- Learn document text mining techniques.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction -History of IR- Components of IR - Issues –Open source Search engine Frameworks - The impact of the web on IR - The role of artificial intelligence (AI) in IR – IR Versus Web Search - Components of a Search engine- Characterizing the web.

UNIT II INFORMATION RETRIEVAL 9

Boolean and vector-space retrieval models- Term weighting - TF-IDF weighting- cosine similarity – Preprocessing - Inverted indices - efficient processing with sparse vectors – Language Model based

IR - Probabilistic IR –Latent Semantic Indexing - Relevance feedback and query expansion.

UNIT III WEB SEARCH ENGINE – INTRODUCTION AND CRAWLING 9

Web search overview, web structure, the user, paid placement, search engine optimization/ spam. Web size measurement - search engine optimization/spam – Web Search Architectures - crawling - meta-crawlers- Focused Crawling - web indexes –- Near-duplicate detection - Index Compression - XML retrieval.

UNIT IV WEB SEARCH – LINK ANALYSIS AND SPECIALIZED SEARCH 9

Link Analysis –hubs and authorities – Page Rank and HITS algorithms -Searching and Ranking – Relevance Scoring and ranking for Web – Similarity - Hadoop & Map Reduce - Evaluation - Personalized search - Collaborative filtering and content-based recommendation of documents and products – handling "invisible" Web - Snippet generation, Summarization, Question Answering, Cross-Lingual Retrieval.

UNIT V DOCUMENT TEXT MINING 9

Information filtering; organization and relevance feedback – Text Mining -Text classification and clustering - Categorization algorithms: naive Bayes; decision trees; and nearest neighbor - Clustering algorithms: agglomerative clustering; k-means; expectation maximization (EM).

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to

- Apply information retrieval models.
- Design Web Search Engine.
- Use Link Analysis.
- Use Hadoop and Map Reduce.
- Apply document text mining techniques.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. C. Manning, P. Raghavan, and H. Schütze, Introduction to Information Retrieval , Cambridge University Press, 2008.
2. Ricardo Baeza -Yates and Berthier Ribeiro - Neto, Modern Information Retrieval: The Concepts and Technology behind Search 2nd Edition, ACM Press Books 2011.
3. Bruce Croft, Donald Metzler and Trevor Strohman, Search Engines: Information Retrieval in Practice, 1st Edition Addison Wesley, 2009.
4. Mark Levene, An Introduction to Search Engines and Web Navigation, 2nd Edition Wiley, 2010.

REFERENCES:

1. Stefan Buettcher, Charles L. A. Clarke, Gordon V. Cormack, Information Retrieval: Implementing and Evaluating Search Engines, The MIT Press, 2010.
2. Ophir Frieder "Information Retrieval: Algorithms and Heuristics: The Information Retrieval Series ", 2nd Edition, Springer, 2004.
3. Manu Konchady, "Building Search Applications: Lucene, Ling Pipe", and First Edition, Gate Mustru Publishing, 2008.

CS6008 HUMAN COMPUTER INTERACTION L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Learn the foundations of Human Computer Interaction.
- Be familiar with the design technologies for individuals and persons with disabilities.
- Be aware of mobile HCI.
- Learn the guidelines for user interface.

UNIT I FOUNDATIONS OF HCI 9

The Human: I/O channels – Memory – Reasoning and problem solving; The computer: Devices – Memory – processing and networks; Interaction: Models – frameworks – Ergonomics – styles – elements – interactivity- Paradigms.

UNIT II DESIGN & SOFTWARE PROCESS 9

Interactive Design basics – process – scenarios – navigation – screen design – Iteration and prototyping. HCI in software process – software life cycle – usability engineering – Prototyping in practice – design rationale. Design rules – principles, standards, guidelines, rules. Evaluation Techniques – Universal Design.

UNIT III MODELS AND THEORIES 9

Cognitive models –Socio-Organizational issues and stake holder requirements –Communication and collaboration models-Hypertext, Multimedia and WWW.

UNIT IV MOBILE HCI 9

Mobile Ecosystem: Platforms, Application frameworks- Types of Mobile Applications: Widgets, Applications, Games- Mobile Information Architecture, Mobile 2.0, Mobile Design: Elements of Mobile Design, Tools.

UNIT V WEB INTERFACE DESIGN 9

Designing Web Interfaces – Drag & Drop, Direct Selection, Contextual Tools, Overlays, Inlays and Virtual Pages, Process Flow. Case Studies.

L: 45, T: 0, TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to:

- Design effective dialog for HCI.
- Design effective HCI for individuals and persons with disabilities.
- Assess the importance of user feedback.
- Explain the HCI implications for designing multimedia/ ecommerce/ e-learning Web sites.
- Develop meaningful user interface.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Alan Dix, Janet Finlay, Gregory Abowd, Russell Beale, "Human Computer Interaction", 3rd Edition, Pearson Education, 2004 (UNIT I , II & III).
2. Brian Fling, "Mobile Design and Development", First Edition , O"Reilly Media Inc., 2009 (UNIT –IV).
3. Bill Scott and Theresa Neil, "Designing Web Interfaces", First Edition, O"Reilly, 2009.(UNIT-V).

CS6009 NANO COMPUTING L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Learn nano computing challenges.

- Be familiar with the imperfections.
- Be exposed to reliability evaluation strategies.
- Learn nano scale quantum computing.
- Understand Molecular Computing and Optimal Computing.

UNIT I NANOCOMPUTING-PROSPECTS AND CHALLENGES 9

Introduction - History of Computing - Nanocomputing - Quantum Computers – Nanocomputing Technologies - Nano Information Processing - Prospects and Challenges - Physics of Nanocomputing : Digital Signals and Gates - Silicon Nanoelectronics - Carbon Nanotube Electronics - Carbon Nanotube Field-effect Transistors – Nanolithography.

UNIT II NANOCOMPUTING WITH IMPERFECTIONS 9

Introduction - Nanocomputing in the Presence of Defects and Faults - Defect Tolerance - Towards Quadrillion Transistor Logic Systems.

UNIT III RELIABILITY OF NANOCOMPUTING 9

Markov Random Fields - Reliability Evaluation Strategies - NANOLAB - NANOPRISM - Reliable Manufacturing and Behavior from Law of Large Numbers.

UNIT IV NANOSCALE QUANTUM COMPUTING 9

Quantum Computers - Hardware Challenges to Large Quantum Computers - Fabrication, Test, and Architectural Challenges - Quantum-dot Cellular Automata (QCA) - Computing with QCA - QCA Clocking - QCA Design Rules.

UNIT V QCADESIGNER SOFTWARE AND QCA IMPLEMENTATION 9

Basic QCA Circuits using QCA Designer - QCA Implementation - Molecular and Optical Computing: Molecular Computing - Optimal Computing - Ultrafast Pulse Shaping and Tb/sec Data Speeds.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to:

- Discuss nano computing challenges.
- Handle the imperfections.
- Apply reliability evaluation strategies.
- Use nano scale quantum computing.
- Utilize Molecular Computing and Optimal Computing.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Sahni V. and Goswami D., Nano Computing, McGraw Hill Education Asia Ltd. (2008), ISBN (13): 978007024892.

REFERNCES:

1. Sandeep K. Shukla and R. Iris Bahar., Nano, Quantum and Molecular Computing, Kluwer Academic Publishers 2004, ISBN: 1402080670.
2. Sahni V, Quantum Computing, McGraw Hill Education Asia Ltd. 2007.
3. Jean-Baptiste Waldner, Nanocomputers and Swarm Intelligence, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 2008, ISBN (13): 978-1848210097.

GE6075 PROFESSIONAL ETHICS IN ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To enable the students to create an awareness on Engineering Ethics and Human Values, to instill Moral and Social Values and Loyalty and to appreciate the rights of others.

UNIT I HUMAN VALUES 10

Morals, values and Ethics – Integrity – Work ethic – Service learning – Civic virtue – Respect for others – Living peacefully – Caring – Sharing – Honesty – Courage – Valuing time – Cooperation – Commitment – Empathy – Self confidence – Character – Spirituality – Introduction to Yoga and meditation for professional excellence and stress management.

UNIT II ENGINEERING ETHICS 9

Senses of „Engineering Ethics" - Variety of moral issues - Types of inquiry - Moral dilemmas - Moral Autonomy – Kohlberg"s theory – Gilligan"s theory – Consensus and Controversy – Models of professional roles - Theories about right action - Self-interest - Customs and Religion - Uses of Ethical Theories

UNIT III ENGINEERING AS SOCIAL EXPERIMENTATION 9

Engineering as Experimentation - Engineers as responsible Experimenters - Codes of Ethics - A Balanced Outlook on Law.

UNIT IV SAFETY, RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS 9

Safety and Risk – Assessment of Safety and Risk – Risk Benefit Analysis and Reducing Risk - Respect for Authority – Collective Bargaining – Confidentiality – Conflicts of Interest – Occupational Crime – Professional Rights – Employee Rights – Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) – Discrimination

UNIT V GLOBAL ISSUES 8

Multinational Corporations – Environmental Ethics – Computer Ethics – Weapons Development – Engineers as Managers – Consulting Engineers – Engineers as Expert Witnesses and Advisors – Moral Leadership –Code of Conduct – Corporate Social Responsibility

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to apply ethics in society, discuss the ethical issues related to engineering and realize the responsibilities and rights in the society

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Mike W. Martin and Roland Schinzinger, "Ethics in Engineering", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2003.
2. Govindarajan M, Natarajan S, Senthil Kumar V. S, "Engineering Ethics", Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2004.

REFERENCES:

1. Charles B. Fleddermann, "Engineering Ethics", Pearson Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 2004.
2. Charles E. Harris, Michael S. Pritchard and Michael J. Rabins, "Engineering Ethics – Concepts and Cases", Cengage Learning, 2009
3. John R Boatright, "Ethics and the Conduct of Business", Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2003
4. Edmund G Seebauer and Robert L Barry, "Fundametals of Ethics for Scientists and Engineers", Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2001
5. Laura P. Hartman and Joe Desjardins, "Business Ethics: Decision Making for Personal Integrity and Social Responsibility" Mc Graw Hill education, India Pvt. Ltd.,New Delhi 2013.
6. World Community Service Centre, „ Value Education", Vethathiri publications, Erode, 2011

Web sources:

1. www.onlineethics.org
2. www.nspe.org
3. www.globalethics.org
4. www.ethics.org

REGULATION – 2017

ANNA UNIVERSITY, CHENNAI
AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS
B.E. COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING
REGULATIONS – 2017
CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM
I - VIII SEMESTERS CURRICULA AND SYLLABI

SEMESTER III

Sl.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	CS8391	Data Structures	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	CS8392	Object Oriented Programming	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EC8395	Communication Engineering	ES	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
4.	CS8381	Data Structures Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
5.	CS8383	Object Oriented Programming Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2

SEMESTER IV

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	CS8491	Computer Architecture	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	CS8492	Database Management Systems	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CS8451	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CS8493	Operating Systems	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.	CS8494	Software Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
6.	CS8481	Database Management Systems Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
7.	CS8461	Operating Systems Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2

SEMESTER V

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	CS8591	Computer Networks	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	EC8691	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CS8501	Theory of Computation	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CS8592	Object Oriented Analysis and Design	PC	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
5.	EC8681	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
6.	CS8582	Object Oriented Analysis and Design Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
7.	CS8581	Networks Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2

SEMESTER VI

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	CS8651	Internet Programming	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	CS8691	Artificial Intelligence	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CS8601	Mobile Computing	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CS8602	Compiler Design	PC	5	3	0	2	4
5.	CS8603	Distributed Systems	PC	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
6.	CS8661	Internet Programming Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
7.	CS8662	Mobile Application Development Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	CS8611	Mini Project	EEC	2	0	0	2	1

SEMESTER VII

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	CS8792	Cryptography and Network Security	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	CS8791	Cloud Computing	PC	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
3.	IT8761	Security Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2

PROFESSIONAL CORE (PC)

Sl. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	CS8391	Data Structures	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	CS8392	Object Oriented Programming	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CS8381	Data Structures Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
4.	CS8383	Object Oriented Programming Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
5.	CS8491	Computer Architecture	PC	3	3	0	0	3
6.	CS8492	Database Management Systems	PC	3	3	0	0	3
7.	CS8451	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	PC	3	3	0	0	3
8.	CS8493	Operating Systems	PC	3	3	0	0	3
9.	CS8494	Software Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
10.	CS8481	Database Management Systems Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
11.	CS8461	Operating Systems Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
12.	CS8591	Computer Networks	PC	3	3	0	0	3
13.	EC8691	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers	PC	3	3	0	0	3
14.	CS8501	Theory of Computation	PC	3	3	0	0	3
15.	CS8592	Object Oriented Analysis and Design	PC	3	3	0	0	3
16.	EC8681	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
17.	CS8582	Object Oriented Analysis and Design Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
18.	CS8581	Networks Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
19.	CS8651	Internet Programming	PC	3	3	0	0	3
20.	CS8691	Artificial Intelligence	PC	3	3	0	0	3
21.	CS8601	Mobile Computing	PC	3	3	0	0	3
22.	CS8602	Compiler Design	PC	5	3	0	2	4
23.	CS8603	Distributed Systems	PC	3	3	0	0	3
24.	CS8661	Internet Programming Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
25.	CS8662	Mobile Application Development Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
26.	CS8792	Cryptography and Network Security	PC	3	3	0	0	3
27.	CS8791	Cloud Computing	PC	3	3	0	0	3
28.	IT8761	Security Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVES (PE)

SEMESTER VI
ELECTIVE - I

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	CS8075	Data Warehousing and Data Mining	PE	3	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VII
ELECTIVE - II

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	IT8075	Software Project Management	PE	3	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VII
ELECTIVE - III

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	CS8079	Human Computer Interaction	PE	3	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VIII
ELECTIVE - V

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	CS8080	Information Retrieval Techniques	PE	3	3	0	0	3

EMPLOYABILITY ENHANCEMENT COURSES (EEC)

Sl. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	CS8611	Mini Project	EEC	2	0	0	2	1

CS8391 **DATA STRUCTURES** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the concepts of ADTs
- To Learn linear data structures – lists, stacks, and queues
- To understand sorting, searching and hashing algorithms
- To apply Tree and Graph structures

UNIT I LINEAR DATA STRUCTURES – LIST 9

Abstract Data Types (ADTs) – List ADT – array-based implementation – linked list implementation –singly linked lists- circularly linked lists- doubly-linked lists – applications of lists –Polynomial Manipulation – All operations (Insertion, Deletion, Merge, Traversal).

UNIT II LINEAR DATA STRUCTURES – STACKS, QUEUES 9

Stack ADT – Operations - Applications - Evaluating arithmetic expressions- Conversion of Infix to postfix expression - Queue ADT – Operations - Circular Queue – Priority Queue - deQueue – applications of queues.

UNIT III NON LINEAR DATA STRUCTURES – TREES 9

Tree ADT – tree traversals - Binary Tree ADT – expression trees – applications of trees – binary search tree ADT –Threaded Binary Trees- AVL Trees – B-Tree - B+ Tree **-** Heap – Applications of heap.

UNIT IV NON LINEAR DATA STRUCTURES - GRAPHS 9

Definition – Representation of Graph – Types of graph - Breadth-first traversal - Depth-first traversal – Topological Sort – Bi-connectivity – Cut vertex – Euler circuits – Applications of graphs.

UNIT V SEARCHING, SORTING AND HASHING TECHNIQUES 9

Searching- Linear Search - Binary Search. Sorting - Bubble sort - Selection sort - Insertion sort - Shell sort – Radix sort. Hashing- Hash Functions – Separate Chaining – Open Addressing – Rehashing – Extendible Hashing.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Implement abstract data types for linear data structures.
- Apply the different linear and non-linear data structures to problem solutions.
- Critically analyze the various sorting algorithms.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Mark Allen Weiss, ¯Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis in C‖, 2nd Edition, Pearson Education,1997.
2. Reema Thareja, ¯Data Structures Using C‖, Second Edition , Oxford University Press, 2011

REFERENCES:

1. Thomas H. Cormen, Charles E. Leiserson, Ronald L.Rivest, Clifford Stein, ¯Introduction to Algorithms", Second Edition, Mcgraw Hill, 2002.
2. Aho, Hopcroft and Ullman, ¯Data Structures and Algorithms‖, Pearson Education,1983.
3. Stephen G. Kochan, ¯Programming in C‖, 3rd edition, Pearson Education.
4. Ellis Horowitz, Sartaj Sahni, Susan Anderson-Freed, ¯Fundamentals of Data Structures in C‖, Second Edition, University Press, 2008

CS8392	OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING	L T P C 3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand Object Oriented Programming concepts and basic characteristics of Java
- To know the principles of packages, inheritance and interfaces
- To define exceptions and use I/O streams
- To develop a java application with threads and generics classes
- To design and build simple Graphical User Interfaces

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO OOP AND JAVA FUNDAMENTALS 10

Object Oriented Programming - Abstraction – objects and classes - Encapsulation- Inheritance - Polymorphism- OOP in Java – Characteristics of Java – The Java Environment **-** Java Source File -Structure – Compilation. Fundamental Programming Structures in Java – Defining classes in Java – constructors, methods -access specifiers - static members -Comments, Data Types, Variables, Operators, Control Flow, Arrays , Packages - JavaDoc comments.

UNIT II INHERITANCE AND INTERFACES 9

Inheritance – Super classes- sub classes –Protected members – constructors in sub classes- the Object class – abstract classes and methods- final methods and classes – Interfaces – defining an interface, implementing interface, differences between classes and interfaces and extending interfaces - Object cloning -inner classes, Array Lists – Strings

UNIT III EXCEPTION HANDLING AND I/O 9

Exceptions - exception hierarchy - throwing and catching exceptions – built-in exceptions, creating own exceptions, Stack Trace Elements. Input / Output Basics – Streams – Byte streams and Character streams – Reading and Writing Console – Reading and Writing Files

UNIT V EVENT DRIVEN PROGRAMMING 9

Graphics programming - Frame – Components - working with 2D shapes - Using color, fonts, and images - Basics of event handling - event handlers - adapter classes - actions - mouse events - AWT event hierarchy - Introduction to Swing – layout management - Swing Components – Text Fields , Text Areas – Buttons- Check Boxes – Radio Buttons – Lists- choices- Scrollbars – Windows –Menus – Dialog Boxes.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Develop Java programs using OOP principles
- Develop Java programs with the concepts inheritance and interfaces
- Build Java applications using exceptions and I/O streams
- Develop Java applications with threads and generics classes
- Develop interactive Java programs using swings

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Herbert Schildt, ―Java The complete reference‖, 8th Edition, McGraw Hill Education, 2011.
2. Cay S. Horstmann, Gary cornell, ―Core Java Volume –I Fundamentals‖, 9th Edition, Prentice Hall, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. Paul Deitel, Harvey Deitel, ―Java SE 8 for programmers‖, 3rd Edition, Pearson, 2015.
2. Steven Holzner, ―Java 2 Black book‖, Dreamtech press, 2011.
3. Timothy Budd, ―Understanding Object-oriented programming with Java‖, Updated Edition, Pearson Education, 2000.

CS8381 DATA STRUCTURES LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES

- To implement linear and non-linear data structures
- To understand the different operations of search trees
- To implement graph traversal algorithms
- To get familiarized to sorting and searching algorithms

1. Array implementation of Stack and Queue ADTs
2. Array implementation of List ADT
3. Linked list implementation of List, Stack and Queue ADTs
4. Applications of List, Stack and Queue ADTs
5. Implementation of Binary Trees and operations of Binary Trees
6. Implementation of Binary Search Trees
7. Implementation of AVL Trees
8. Implementation of Heaps using Priority Queues.
9. Graph representation and Traversal algorithms
10. Applications of Graphs
11. Implementation of searching and sorting algorithms
12. Hashing – any two collision techniques

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to:

- Write functions to implement linear and non-linear data structure operations
- Suggest appropriate linear / non-linear data structure operations for solving a given problem
- Appropriately use the linear / non-linear data structure operations for a given problem
- Apply appropriate hash functions that result in a collision free scenario for data storage and retrieval

CS8383 OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES

- To build software development skills using java programming for real-world applications.
- To understand and apply the concepts of classes, packages, interfaces, arraylist, exception handling and file processing.
- To develop applications using generic programming and event handling.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Develop a Java application to generate Electricity bill. Create a class with the following members: Consumer no., consumer name, previous month reading, current month reading, type of EB connection (i.e domestic or commercial). Compute the bill amount using the following tariff.

   If the type of the EB connection is domestic, calculate the amount to be paid as follows:

   - First 100 units - Rs. 1 per unit
   - 101-200 units - Rs. 2.50 per unit
   - 201 -500 units - Rs. 4 per unit
   - > 501 units - Rs. 6 per unit

   If the type of the EB connection is commercial, calculate the amount to be paid as follows:

   - First 100 units - Rs. 2 per unit
   - 101-200 units - Rs. 4.50 per unit
   - 201 -500 units - Rs. 6 per unit
   - > 501 units - Rs. 7 per unit

2. Develop a java application to implement currency converter (Dollar to INR, EURO to INR, Yen to INR and vice versa), distance converter (meter to KM, miles to KM and vice versa) , time converter (hours to minutes, seconds and vice versa) using packages.

3. Develop a java application with Employee class with Emp_name, Emp_id, Address, Mail_id, Mobile_no as members. Inherit the classes, Programmer, Assistant Professor, Associate Professor and Professor from employee class. Add Basic Pay (BP) as the member of all the inherited classes with 97% of BP as DA, 10 % of BP as HRA, 12% of BP as PF, 0.1% of BP for staff club fund. Generate pay slips for the employees with their gross and net salary.

4. Design a Java interface for ADT Stack. Implement this interface using array. Provide necessary exception handling in both the implementations.
5. Write a program to perform string operations using ArrayList. Write functions for the following

   a. Append - add at end
   b. Insert – add at particular index
   c. Search
   d. List all string starts with given letter

6. Write a Java Program to create an abstract class named Shape that contains two integers and an empty method named print Area(). Provide three classes named Rectangle, Triangle and Circle such that each one of the classes extends the class Shape. Each one of the classes contains only the method print Area () that prints the area of the given shape.
7. Write a Java program to implement user defined exception handling.
8. Write a Java program that reads a file name from the user, displays information about whether the file exists, whether the file is readable, or writable, the type of file and the length of the file in bytes.
9. Write a java program that implements a multi-threaded application that has three threads. First thread generates a random integer every 1 second and if the value is even, second thread computes the square of the number and prints. If the value is odd, the third thread will print the value of cube of the number.
10. Write a java program to find the maximum value from the given type of elements using a generic function.
11. Design a calculator using event-driven programming paradigm of Java with the following options.
    a) Decimal manipulations
    b) Scientific manipulations
12. Develop a mini project for any application using Java concepts.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to

- Develop and implement Java programs for simple applications that make use of classes, packages and interfaces.
- Develop and implement Java programs with arraylist, exception handling and multithreading .
- Design applications using file processing, generic programming and event handling.

CS8491	COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the basic structure and operations of a computer.
- To learn the arithmetic and logic unit and implementation of fixed-point and floating point arithmetic unit.
- To learn the basics of pipelined execution.
- To understand parallelism and multi-core processors.
- To understand the memory hierarchies, cache memories and virtual memories.
- To learn the different ways of communication with I/O devices.

UNIT I BASIC STRUCTURE OF A COMPUTER SYSTEM 9

Functional Units – Basic Operational Concepts – Performance – Instructions: Language of the Computer – Operations, Operands – Instruction representation – Logical operations – decision making – MIPS Addressing.

UNIT II ARITHMETIC FOR COMPUTERS 9

Addition and Subtraction – Multiplication – Division – Floating Point Representation – Floating Point Operations – Subword Parallelism

UNIT III PROCESSOR AND CONTROL UNIT 9

A Basic MIPS implementation – Building a Datapath – Control Implementation Scheme – Pipelining – Pipelined datapath and control – Handling Data Hazards & Control Hazards – Exceptions.

UNIT IV PARALLELISIM 9

Parallel processing challenges – Flynn‘s classification – SISD, MIMD, SIMD, SPMD, and Vector Architectures - Hardware multithreading – Multi-core processors and other Shared Memory Multiprocessors - Introduction to Graphics Processing Units, Clusters, Warehouse Scale Computers and other Message-Passing Multiprocessors.

UNIT V MEMORY & I/O SYSTEMS 9

Memory Hierarchy - memory technologies – cache memory – measuring and improving cache performance – virtual memory, TLB‘s – Accessing I/O Devices – Interrupts – Direct Memory Access – Bus structure – Bus operation – Arbitration – Interface circuits - USB.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On Completion of the course, the students should be able to:

- Understand the basics structure of computers, operations and instructions.
- Design arithmetic and logic unit.
- Understand pipelined execution and design control unit.
- Understand parallel processing architectures.
- Understand the various memory systems and I/O communication.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. David A. Patterson and John L. Hennessy, Computer Organization and Design: The Hardware/Software Interface, Fifth Edition, Morgan Kaufmann / Elsevier, 2014.
2. Carl Hamacher, Zvonko Vranesic, Safwat Zaky and Naraig Manjikian, Computer Organization and Embedded Systems, Sixth Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. William Stallings, Computer Organization and Architecture – Designing for Performance, Eighth Edition, Pearson Education, 2010.
2. John P. Hayes, Computer Architecture and Organization, Third Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2012.
3. John L. Hennessey and David A. Patterson, Computer Architecture – A Quantitative Approach‖, Morgan Kaufmann / Elsevier Publishers, Fifth Edition, 2012.

CS8492 DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES

- To learn the fundamentals of data models and to represent a database system using ER diagrams.
- To study SQL and relational database design.
- To understand the internal storage structures using different file and indexing techniques which will help in physical DB design.
- To understand the fundamental concepts of transaction processing- concurrency control techniques and recovery procedures.
- To have an introductory knowledge about the Storage and Query processing Techniques

UNIT I RELATIONAL DATABASES 10

Purpose of Database System – Views of data – Data Models – Database System Architecture – Introduction to relational databases – Relational Model – Keys – Relational Algebra – SQL fundamentals – Advanced SQL features – Embedded SQL– Dynamic SQL

UNIT II DATABASE DESIGN 8

Entity-Relationship model – E-R Diagrams – Enhanced-ER Model – ER-to-Relational Mapping – Functional Dependencies – Non-loss Decomposition – First, Second, Third Normal Forms, Dependency Preservation – Boyce/Codd Normal Form – Multi-valued Dependencies and Fourth Normal Form – Join Dependencies and Fifth Normal Form

UNIT III TRANSACTIONS 9

Transaction Concepts – ACID Properties – Schedules – Serializability – Concurrency Control – Need for Concurrency – Locking Protocols – Two Phase Locking – Deadlock – Transaction Recovery - Save Points – Isolation Levels – SQL Facilities for Concurrency and Recovery.

UNIT IV IMPLEMENTATION TECHNIQUES 9

RAID – File Organization – Organization of Records in Files – Indexing and Hashing –Ordered Indices – B+ tree Index Files – B tree Index Files – Static Hashing – Dynamic Hashing – Query Processing Overview – Algorithms for SELECT and JOIN operations – Query optimization using Heuristics and Cost Estimation.

UNIT V ADVANCED TOPICS 9

Distributed Databases: Architecture, Data Storage, Transaction Processing – Object-based Databases: Object Database Concepts, Object-Relational features, ODMG Object Model, ODL, OQL - XML Databases: XML Hierarchical Model, DTD, XML Schema, XQuery – Information Retrieval: IR Concepts, Retrieval Models, Queries in IR systems.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Classify the modern and futuristic database applications based on size and complexity
- Map ER model to Relational model to perform database design effectively
- Write queries using normalization criteria and optimize queries
- Compare and contrast various indexing strategies in different database systems
- Appraise how advanced databases differ from traditional databases.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth, S. Sudharshan, ¯Database System Concepts‖, Sixth Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2011.
2. Ramez Elmasri, Shamkant B. Navathe, ¯Fundamentals of Database Systems‖, Sixth Edition, Pearson Education, 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. C.J.Date, A.Kannan, S.Swamynathan, ¯An Introduction to Database Systems‖, Eighth Edition, Pearson Education, 2006.
2. Raghu Ramakrishnan, ¯Database Management Systems‖, Fourth Edition, McGraw-Hill College Publications, 2015.
3. G.K.Gupta,"Database Management Systems‖, Tata McGraw Hill, 2011.

CS8451 DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand and apply the algorithm analysis techniques.
- To critically analyze the efficiency of alternative algorithmic solutions for the same problem
- To understand different algorithm design techniques.
- To understand the limitations of Algorithmic power.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Notion of an Algorithm – Fundamentals of Algorithmic Problem Solving – Important Problem Types – Fundamentals of the Analysis of Algorithmic Efficiency –Asymptotic Notations and their properties. Analysis Framework – Empirical analysis - Mathematical analysis for Recursive and Non-recursive algorithms - Visualization

UNIT II BRUTE FORCE AND DIVIDE-AND-CONQUER 9

Brute Force – Computing a^n – String Matching - Closest-Pair and Convex-Hull Problems - Exhaustive Search - Travelling Salesman Problem - Knapsack Problem - Assignment problem. Divide and Conquer Methodology – Binary Search – Merge sort – Quick sort – Heap Sort - Multiplication of Large Integers – Closest-Pair and Convex - Hull Problems.

UNIT III DYNAMIC PROGRAMMING AND GREEDY TECHNIQUE 9

Dynamic programming **–** Principle of optimality **-** Coin changing problem**,** Computing a Binomial Coefficient – Floyd‘s algorithm – Multi stage graph - Optimal Binary Search Trees – Knapsack Problem and Memory functions.

Greedy Technique – Container loading problem - Prim‘s algorithm and Kruskal's Algorithm – 0/1 Knapsack problem, Optimal Merge pattern - Huffman Trees.

UNIT IV ITERATIVE IMPROVEMENT 9

The Simplex Method - The Maximum-Flow Problem – Maximum Matching in Bipartite Graphs, Stable marriage Problem.

UNIT V COPING WITH THE LIMITATIONS OF ALGORITHM POWER 9

Lower - Bound Arguments - P, NP NP- Complete and NP Hard Problems. Backtracking – n-Queen problem - Hamiltonian Circuit Problem – Subset Sum Problem. Branch and Bound – LIFO Search and FIFO search - Assignment problem – Knapsack Problem – Travelling Salesman Problem - Approximation Algorithms for NP-Hard Problems – Travelling Salesman problem – Knapsack problem.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students should be able to:

- Design algorithms for various computing problems.
- Analyze the time and space complexity of algorithms.
- Critically analyze the different algorithm design techniques for a given problem.
- Modify existing algorithms to improve efficiency.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Anany Levitin, ―Introduction to the Design and Analysis of Algorithms‖, Third Edition, Pearson Education, 2012.
2. Ellis Horowitz, Sartaj Sahni and Sanguthevar Rajasekaran, Computer Algorithms/ C++, Second Edition, Universities Press, 2007.

REFERENCES:

1. Thomas H.Cormen, Charles E.Leiserson, Ronald L. Rivest and Clifford Stein, ―Introduction to Algorithms‖, Third Edition, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2012.
2. Alfred V. Aho, John E. Hopcroft and Jeffrey D. Ullman, ―Data Structures and Algorithms‖, Pearson Education, Reprint 2006.
3. Harsh Bhasin, ―Algorithms Design and Analysis‖, Oxford university press, 2016.
4. S. Sridhar, ―Design and Analysis of Algorithms‖, Oxford university press, 2014.
5. http://nptel.ac.in/

CS8493 OPERATING SYSTEMS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basic concepts and functions of operating systems.
- To understand Processes and Threads
- To analyze Scheduling algorithms.
- To understand the concept of Deadlocks.
- To analyze various memory management schemes.
- To understand I/O management and File systems.
- To be familiar with the basics of Linux system and Mobile OS like iOS and Android.

UNIT I OPERATING SYSTEM OVERVIEW 7

Computer System Overview-Basic Elements, Instruction Execution, Interrupts, Memory Hierarchy, Cache Memory, Direct Memory Access, Multiprocessor and Multicore Organization. Operating system overview-objectives and functions, Evolution of Operating System.- Computer System Organization Operating System Structure and Operations- System Calls, System Programs, OS Generation and System Boot.

UNIT II PROCESS MANAGEMENT 11

Processes - Process Concept, Process Scheduling, Operations on Processes, Inter-process Communication; CPU Scheduling - Scheduling criteria, Scheduling algorithms, Multiple-processor scheduling, Real time scheduling; Threads- Overview, Multithreading models, Threading issues; Process Synchronization - The critical-section problem, Synchronization hardware, Mutex locks, Semaphores, Classic problems of synchronization, Critical regions, Monitors; Deadlock - System model, Deadlock characterization, Methods for handling deadlocks, Deadlock prevention, Deadlock avoidance, Deadlock detection, Recovery from deadlock.

UNIT III STORAGE MANAGEMENT 9

Main Memory – Background, Swapping, Contiguous Memory Allocation, Paging, Segmentation, Segmentation with paging, 32 and 64 bit architecture Examples; Virtual Memory – Background, Demand Paging, Page Replacement, Allocation, Thrashing; Allocating Kernel Memory, OS Examples.

UNIT IV FILE SYSTEMS AND I/O SYSTEMS 9

Mass Storage system – Overview of Mass Storage Structure, Disk Structure, Disk Scheduling and Management, swap space management; File-System Interface - File concept, Access methods, Directory Structure, Directory organization, File system mounting, File Sharing and Protection; File System Implementation- File System Structure, Directory implementation, Allocation Methods, Free Space Management, Efficiency and Performance, Recovery; I/O Systems – I/O Hardware, Application I/O interface, Kernel I/O subsystem, Streams, Performance.

UNIT V CASE STUDY 9

Linux System - Design Principles, Kernel Modules, Process Management, Scheduling, Memory Management, Input-Output Management, File System, Inter-process Communication; Mobile OS - iOS and Android - Architecture and SDK Framework, Media Layer, Services Layer, Core OS Layer, File System.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students should be able to:

- Analyze various scheduling algorithms.
- Understand deadlock, prevention and avoidance algorithms.
- Compare and contrast various memory management schemes.
- Understand the functionality of file systems.
- Perform administrative tasks on Linux Servers.
- Compare iOS and Android Operating Systems.

TEXT BOOK :

1. Abraham Silberschatz, Peter Baer Galvin and Greg Gagne, ¯Operating System Concepts‖, 9th Edition, John Wiley and Sons Inc., 2012.

REFERENCES :

1. Ramaz Elmasri, A. Gil Carrick, David Levine, ¯Operating Systems – A Spiral Approach‖, Tata McGraw Hill Edition, 2010.
2. Achyut S.Godbole, Atul Kahate, ¯Operating Systems‖, McGraw Hill Education, 2016.
3. Andrew S. Tanenbaum, ¯Modern Operating Systems‖, Second Edition, Pearson Education, 2004.
4. Gary Nutt, ¯Operating Systems‖, Third Edition, Pearson Education, 2004.
5. Harvey M. Deitel, ¯Operating Systems‖, Third Edition, Pearson Education, 2004.
6. Daniel P Bovet and Marco Cesati, ¯Understanding the Linux kernel‖, 3rd edition, O'Reilly, 2005.
7. Neil Smyth, ¯iPhone iOS 4 Development Essentials – Xcode‖, Fourth Edition, Payload media, 2011.

CS8494	SOFTWARE ENGINEERING	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the phases in a software project
- To understand fundamental concepts of requirements engineering and Analysis Modeling.
- To understand the various software design methodologies
- To learn various testing and maintenance measures

UNIT I SOFTWARE PROCESS AND AGILE DEVELOPMENT 9

Introduction to Software Engineering, Software Process, Perspective and Specialized Process Models –Introduction to Agility-Agile process-Extreme programming-XP Process.

UNIT II REQUIREMENTS ANALYSIS AND SPECIFICATION 9

Software Requirements: Functional and Non-Functional, User requirements, System requirements, Software Requirements Document – Requirement Engineering Process: Feasibility Studies, Requirements elicitation and analysis, requirements validation, requirements management-Classical analysis: Structured system Analysis, Petri Nets- Data Dictionary.

UNIT III SOFTWARE DESIGN 9

Design process – Design Concepts-Design Model- Design Heuristic – Architectural Design - Architectural styles, Architectural Design, Architectural Mapping using Data Flow- User Interface Design: Interface analysis, Interface Design –Component level Design: Designing Class based components, traditional Components.

UNIT IV TESTING AND MAINTENANCE 9

Software testing fundamentals-Internal and external views of Testing-white box testing - basis path testing-control structure testing-black box testing- Regression Testing – Unit Testing – Integration Testing – Validation Testing – System Testing And Debugging –Software Implementation Techniques: Coding practices-Refactoring-Maintenance and Reengineering-BPR model-Reengineering process model-Reverse and Forward Engineering.

UNIT V PROJECT MANAGEMENT 9

Software Project Management: Estimation – LOC, FP Based Estimation, Make/Buy Decision COCOMO I & II Model – Project Scheduling – Scheduling, Earned Value Analysis Planning – Project Plan, Planning Process, RFP Risk Management – Identification, Projection - Risk Management-Risk Identification-RMMM Plan-CASE TOOLS

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On Completion of the course, the students should be able to:

- Identify the key activities in managing a software project.
- Compare different process models.
- Concepts of requirements engineering and Analysis Modeling.
- Apply systematic procedure for software design and deployment.
- Compare and contrast the various testing and maintenance.
- Manage project schedule, estimate project cost and effort required.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Roger S. Pressman, ¯Software Engineering – A Practitioner"s Approach‖, Seventh Edition, Mc Graw-Hill International Edition, 2010.
2. Ian Sommerville, ¯Software Engineering‖, 9th Edition, Pearson Education Asia, 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. Rajib Mall, ¯Fundamentals of Software Engineering‖, Third Edition, PHI Learning PrivateLimited, 2009.
2. Pankaj Jalote, ¯Software Engineering, A Precise Approach‖, Wiley India, 2010.
3. Kelkar S.A., ¯Software Engineering‖, Prentice Hall of India Pvt Ltd, 2007.
4. Stephen R.Schach, ¯Software Engineering‖, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited,2007.
5. http://nptel.ac.in/.

CS8481 DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

AIM:

The aim of this laboratory is to inculcate the abilities of applying the principles of the database management systems. This course aims to prepare the students for projects where a proper implementation of databases will be required.

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand data definitions and data manipulation commands
- To learn the use of nested and join queries
- To understand functions, procedures and procedural extensions of data bases
- To be familiar with the use of a front end tool
- To understand design and implementation of typical database applications

1. Data Definition Commands, Data Manipulation Commands for inserting, deleting, updating and retrieving Tables and Transaction Control statements
2. Database Querying – Simple queries, Nested queries, Sub queries and Joins
3. Views, Sequences, Synonyms
4. Database Programming: Implicit and Explicit Cursors
5. Procedures and Functions
6. Triggers
7. Exception Handling
8. Database Design using ER modeling, normalization and Implementation for any application
9. Database Connectivity with Front End Tools
10. Case Study using real life database applications

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Use typical data definitions and manipulation commands.
- Design applications to test Nested and Join Queries
- Implement simple applications that use Views
- Implement applications that require a Front-end Tool
- Critically analyze the use of Tables, Views, Functions and Procedures

CS8461 OPERATING SYSTEMS LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES

- To learn Unix commands and shell programming
- To implement various CPU Scheduling Algorithms
- To implement Process Creation and Inter Process Communication.
- To implement Deadlock Avoidance and Deadlock Detection Algorithms
- To implement Page Replacement Algorithms
- To implement File Organization and File Allocation Strategies

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Basics of UNIX commands
2. Write programs using the following system calls of UNIX operating system
   fork, exec, getpid, exit, wait, close, stat, opendir, readdir
3. Write C programs to simulate UNIX commands like cp, ls, grep, etc.
4. Shell Programming
5. Write C programs to implement the various CPU Scheduling Algorithms
6. Implementation of Semaphores
7. Implementation of Shared memory and IPC
8. Bankers Algorithm for Deadlock Avoidance
9. Implementation of Deadlock Detection Algorithm
10. Write C program to implement Threading & Synchronization Applications
11. Implementation of the following Memory Allocation Methods for fixed partition
    a) First Fit b) Worst Fit c) Best Fit
12. Implementation of Paging Technique of Memory Management
13. Implementation of the following Page Replacement Algorithms
    a) FIFO b) LRU c) LFU
14. Implementation of the various File Organization Techniques
15. Implementation of the following File Allocation Strategies
    a) Sequential b) Indexed c) Linked

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to

- Compare the performance of various CPU Scheduling Algorithms
- Implement Deadlock avoidance and Detection Algorithms
- Implement Semaphores
- Create processes and implement IPC
- Analyze the performance of the various Page Replacement Algorithms
- Implement File Organization and File Allocation Strategies

CS8591 COMPUTER NETWORKS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the protocol layering and physical level communication.
- To analyze the performance of a network.
- To understand the various components required to build different networks.
- To learn the functions of network layer and the various routing protocols.
- To familiarize the functions and protocols of the Transport layer.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION AND PHYSICAL LAYER 9

Networks – Network Types – Protocol Layering – TCP/IP Protocol suite – OSI Model – Physical Layer: Performance – Transmission media – Switching – Circuit-switched Networks – Packet Switching.

UNIT II DATA-LINK LAYER & MEDIA ACCESS 9

Introduction – Link-Layer Addressing – DLC Services – Data-Link Layer Protocols – HDLC – PPP - Media Access Control - Wired LANs: Ethernet - Wireless LANs – Introduction – IEEE 802.11, Bluetooth – Connecting Devices.

UNIT III NETWORK LAYER 9

Network Layer Services – Packet switching – Performance – IPV4 Addresses – Forwarding of IP Packets - Network Layer Protocols: IP, ICMP v4 – Unicast Routing Algorithms – Protocols – Multicasting Basics – IPV6 Addressing – IPV6 Protocol.

UNIT IV TRANSPORT LAYER 9

Introduction – Transport Layer Protocols – Services – Port Numbers – User Datagram Protocol – Transmission Control Protocol – SCTP.

UNIT V APPLICATION LAYER 9

WWW and HTTP – FTP – Email –Telnet –SSH – DNS – SNMP.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On Completion of the course, the students should be able to:

- Understand the basic layers and its functions in computer networks.
- Evaluate the performance of a network.
- Understand the basics of how data flows from one node to another.
- Analyze and design routing algorithms.
- Design protocols for various functions in the network.
- Understand the working of various application layer protocols.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Behrouz A. Forouzan, Data Communications and Networking, Fifth Edition TMH, 2013.

REFERENCES

1. Larry L. Peterson, Bruce S. Davie, Computer Networks: A Systems Approach, Fifth Edition, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers Inc., 2012.
2. William Stallings, Data and Computer Communications, Tenth Edition, Pearson Education, 2013.
3. Nader F. Mir, Computer and Communication Networks, Second Edition, Prentice Hall, 2014.
4. Ying-Dar Lin, Ren-Hung Hwang and Fred Baker, Computer Networks: An Open Source Approach, McGraw Hill Publisher, 2011.
5. James F. Kurose, Keith W. Ross, Computer Networking, A Top-Down Approach Featuring the Internet, Sixth Edition, Pearson Education, 2013.

EC8691 MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the Architecture of 8086 microprocessor.
- To learn the design aspects of I/O and Memory Interfacing circuits.
- To interface microprocessors with supporting chips.
- To study the Architecture of 8051 microcontroller.
- To design a microcontroller based system

UNIT I THE 8086 MICROPROCESSOR 9

Introduction to 8086 – Microprocessor architecture – Addressing modes - Instruction set and assembler directives – Assembly language programming – Modular Programming - Linking and Relocation - Stacks - Procedures – Macros – Interrupts and interrupt service routines – Byte and String Manipulation.

UNIT II 8086 SYSTEM BUS STRUCTURE 9

8086 signals – Basic configurations – System bus timing –System design using 8086 – I/O programming – Introduction to Multiprogramming – System Bus Structure – Multiprocessor configurations – Coprocessor, Closely coupled and loosely Coupled configurations – Introduction to advanced processors.

UNIT III I/O INTERFACING 9

Memory Interfacing and I/O interfacing - Parallel communication interface – Serial communication interface – D/A and A/D Interface - Timer – Keyboard /display controller – Interrupt controller – DMA controller – Programming and applications Case studies: Traffic Light control, LED display , LCD display, Keyboard display interface and Alarm Controller.

UNIT IV MICROCONTROLLER 9

Architecture of 8051 – Special Function Registers(SFRs) - I/O Pins Ports and Circuits - Instruction set - Addressing modes - Assembly language programming.

UNIT V INTERFACING MICROCONTROLLER 9

Programming 8051 Timers - Serial Port Programming - Interrupts Programming – LCD & Keyboard Interfacing - ADC, DAC & Sensor Interfacing - External Memory Interface- Stepper Motor and Waveform generation - Comparison of Microprocessor, Microcontroller, PIC and ARM processors

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students should be able to:

- Understand and execute programs based on 8086 microprocessor.
- Design Memory Interfacing circuits.
- Design and interface I/O circuits.
- Design and implement 8051 microcontroller based systems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Yu-Cheng Liu, Glenn A.Gibson, ―Microcomputer Systems: The 8086 / 8088 Family - Architecture, Programming and Design‖, Second Edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2007. (UNIT I- III)
2. Mohamed Ali Mazidi, Janice Gillispie Mazidi, Rolin McKinlay, ―The 8051 Microcontroller and Embedded Systems: Using Assembly and C‖, Second Edition, Pearson education, 2011. (UNIT IV-V)

REFERENCES:

1. Doughlas V.Hall, ―Microprocessors and Interfacing, Programming and Hardware‖,TMH,2012
2. A.K.Ray,K.M.Bhurchandi,‖Advanced Microprocessors and Peripherals ―3rd edition, Tata McGrawHill,2012

CS8501 THEORY OF COMPUTATION L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the language hierarchy
- To construct automata for any given pattern and find its equivalent regular expressions
- To design a context free grammar for any given language
- To understand Turing machines and their capability
- To understand undecidable problems and NP class problems

UNIT I AUTOMATA FUNDAMENTALS 9

Introduction to formal proof – Additional forms of Proof – Inductive Proofs –Finite Automata – Deterministic Finite Automata – Non-deterministic Finite Automata – Finite Automata with Epsilon Transitions

UNIT II REGULAR EXPRESSIONS AND LANGUAGES 9

Regular Expressions – FA and Regular Expressions – Proving Languages not to be regular – Closure Properties of Regular Languages – Equivalence and Minimization of Automata**.**

UNIT III CONTEXT FREE GRAMMAR AND LANGUAGES 9

CFG – Parse Trees – Ambiguity in Grammars and Languages – Definition of the Pushdown Automata – Languages of a Pushdown Automata – Equivalence of Pushdown Automata and CFG, Deterministic Pushdown Automata.

UNIT IV PROPERTIES OF CONTEXT FREE LANGUAGES 9

Normal Forms for CFG – Pumping Lemma for CFL – Closure Properties of CFL – Turing Machines – Programming Techniques for TM.

UNIT V UNDECIDABILITY 9

Non Recursive Enumerable (RE) Language – Undecidable Problem with RE – Undecidable Problems about TM – Post's Correspondence Problem, The Class P and NP.

TOTAL :45PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Construct automata, regular expression for any pattern.
- Write Context free grammar for any construct.
- Design Turing machines for any language.
- Propose computation solutions using Turing machines.
- Derive whether a problem is decidable or not.

TEXT BOOK:

1. J.E.Hopcroft, R.Motwani and J.D Ullman, ―Introduction to Automata Theory, Languages and Computations‖, Second Edition, Pearson Education, 2003.

REFERENCES:
1. H.R.Lewis and C.H.Papadimitriou, ¯Elements of the theory of Computation‖, Second Edition, PHI, 2003.
2. J.Martin, ¯Introduction to Languages and the Theory of Computation‖, Third Edition, TMH, 2003.
3. Micheal Sipser, ¯Introduction of the Theory and Computation‖, Thomson Brokecole, 1997.

CS8592 OBJECT ORIENTED ANALYSIS AND DESIGN L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the fundamentals of object modeling
- To understand and differentiate Unified Process from other approaches.
- To design with static UML diagrams.
- To design with the UML dynamic and implementation diagrams.
- To improve the software design with design patterns.
- To test the software against its requirements specification

UNIT I UNIFIED PROCESS AND USE CASE DIAGRAMS 9

Introduction to OOAD with OO Basics - Unified Process – UML diagrams – Use Case –Case study – the Next Gen POS system, Inception -Use case Modelling – Relating Use cases – include, extend and generalization – When to use Use-cases

UNIT II STATIC UML DIAGRAMS 9

Class Diagram– Elaboration – Domain Model – Finding conceptual classes and description classes – Associations – Attributes – Domain model refinement – Finding conceptual class Hierarchies - Aggregation and Composition - Relationship between sequence diagrams and use cases – When to use Class Diagrams

UNIT III DYNAMIC AND IMPLEMENTATION UML DIAGRAMS 9

Dynamic Diagrams – UML interaction diagrams - System sequence diagram – Collaboration diagram – When to use Communication Diagrams - State machine diagram and Modelling -When to use State Diagrams - Activity diagram – When to use activity diagrams

Implementation Diagrams - UML package diagram - When to use package diagrams - Component and Deployment Diagrams – When to use Component and Deployment diagrams

UNIT IV DESIGN PATTERNS 9

GRASP: Designing objects with responsibilities – Creator – Information expert – Low Coupling – High Cohesion – Controller

Design Patterns – creational – factory method – **structural** – Bridge – Adapter – **behavioural** – Strategy – observer –Applying GoF design patterns – Mapping design to code

UNIT V TESTING 9

Object Oriented Methodologies – Software Quality Assurance – Impact of object orientation on Testing – Develop Test Cases and Test Plans

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to:

- Express software design with UML diagrams
- Design software applications using OO concepts.
- Identify various scenarios based on software requirements
- Transform UML based software design into pattern based design using design patterns
- Understand the various testing methodologies for OO software

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Craig Larman, ―Applying UML and Patterns: An Introduction to Object-Oriented Analysis and Design and Iterative Development‖, Third Edition, Pearson Education, 2005.
2. Ali Bahrami - Object Oriented Systems Development - McGraw Hill International Edition - 1999

REFERENCES:

1. Erich Gamma, a n d Richard Helm, Ralph Johnson, John Vlissides, ―Design patterns: Elements of Reusable Object-Oriented Software‖, Addison-Wesley, 1995.
2. Martin Fowler, ―UML Distilled: A Brief Guide to the Standard Object Modeling Language‖, Third edition, Addison Wesley, 2003.

EC8681 MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To Introduce ALP concepts, features and Coding methods
- Write ALP for arithmetic and logical operations in 8086 and 8051
- Differentiate Serial and Parallel Interface
- Interface different I/Os with Microprocessors
- Be familiar with MASM

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

8086 Programs using kits and MASM

1. Basic arithmetic and Logical operations
2. Move a data block without overlap
3. Code conversion, decimal arithmetic and Matrix operations.
4. Floating point operations, string manipulations, sorting and searching
5. Password checking, Print RAM size and system date
6. Counters and Time Delay

Peripherals and Interfacing Experiments

7. Traffic light controller
8. Stepper motor control
9. Digital clock
10. Key board and Display
11. Printer status
12. Serial interface and Parallel interface
13. A/D and D/A interface and Waveform Generation

8051 Experiments using kits and MASM

14. Basic arithmetic and Logical operations
15. Square and Cube program, Find 2‘s complement of a number
16. Unpacked BCD to ASCII

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Write ALP Programmes for fixed and Floating Point and Arithmetic operations
- Interface different I/Os with processor
- Generate waveforms using Microprocessors
- Execute Programs in 8051
- Explain the difference between simulator and Emulator

LAB EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

HARDWARE:

8086 development kits - 30 nos
Interfacing Units - Each 10 nos
Microcontroller - 30 nos

SOFTWARE:

Intel Desktop Systems with MASM - 30 nos
8086 Assembler
8051 Cross Assembler

CS8582 OBJECT ORIENTED ANALYSIS AND DESIGN LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To capture the requirements specification for an intended software system
- To draw the UML diagrams for the given specification
- To map the design properly to code
- To test the software system thoroughly for all scenarios
- To improve the design by applying appropriate design patterns.

Draw standard UML diagrams using an UML modeling tool for a given case study and map design to code and implement a 3 layered architecture. Test the developed code and validate whether the SRS is satisfied.

1. Identify a software system that needs to be developed.
2. Document the Software Requirements Specification (SRS) for the identified system.
3. Identify use cases and develop the Use Case model.
4. Identify the conceptual classes and develop a Domain Model and also derive a Class Diagram from that.
5. Using the identified scenarios, find the interaction between objects and represent them using
   UML Sequence and Collaboration Diagrams
6. Draw relevant State Chart and Activity Diagrams for the same system.
7. Implement the system as per the detailed design
8. Test the software system for all the scenarios identified as per the usecase diagram
9. Improve the reusability and maintainability of the software system by applying appropriate design patterns.
10. Implement the modified system and test it for various scenarios

SUGGESTED DOMAINS FOR MINI-PROJECT:

1. Passport automation system.
2. Book bank
3. Exam registration
4. Stock maintenance system.
5. Online course reservation system

6. Airline/Railway reservation system
7. Software personnel management system
8. Credit card processing
9. e-book management system
10. Recruitment system
11. Foreign trading system
12. Conference management system
13. BPO management system
14. Library management system
15. Student information system

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- Perform OO analysis and design for a given problem specification.
- Identify and map basic software requirements in UML mapping.
- Improve the software quality using design patterns and to explain the rationale behind applying specific design patterns
- Test the compliance of the software with the SRS.

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

Standard PC

SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS

1. Windows 7 or higher
2. ArgoUML that supports UML 1.4 and higher
3. Selenium, JUnit or Apache JMeter

CS8581	NETWORKS LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn and use network commands.
- To learn socket programming.
- To implement and analyze various network protocols.
- To learn and use simulation tools.
- To use simulation tools to analyze the performance of various network protocols.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Learn to use commands like tcpdump, netstat, ifconfig, nslookup and traceroute. Capture ping and traceroute PDUs using a network protocol analyzer and examine.
2. Write a HTTP web client program to download a web page using TCP sockets.
3. Applications using TCP sockets like:
    - Echo client and echo server
    - Chat
    - File Transfer
4. Simulation of DNS using UDP sockets.
5. Write a code simulating ARP /RARP protocols.
6. Study of Network simulator (NS) and Simulation of Congestion Control Algorithms using NS.
7. Study of TCP/UDP performance using Simulation tool.
8. Simulation of Distance Vector/ Link State Routing algorithm.
9. Performance evaluation of Routing protocols using Simulation tool.
10. Simulation of error correction code (like CRC).

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Implement various protocols using TCP and UDP.
- Compare the performance of different transport layer protocols.
- Use simulation tools to analyze the performance of various network protocols.
- Analyze various routing algorithms.
- Implement error correction codes.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

LABORATORY REQUIREMENT FOR BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

HARDWARE:

1. Standalone desktops 30 Nos

SOFTWARE:

1. C / C++ / Java / Python / Equivalent Compiler 30
2. Network simulator like NS2/Glomosim/OPNET/ Packet Tracer / Equivalent

CS8651 INTERNET PROGRAMMING

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand different Internet Technologies.
- To learn java-specific web services architecture

UNIT I WEBSITE BASICS, HTML 5, CSS 3, WEB 2.0 9

Web Essentials: Clients, Servers and Communication – The Internet – Basic Internet protocols – World wide web – HTTP Request Message – HTTP Response Message – Web Clients – Web Servers – HTML5 – Tables – Lists – Image – HTML5 control elements – Semantic elements – Drag and Drop – Audio – Video controls - CSS3 – Inline, embedded and external style sheets – Rule cascading – Inheritance – Backgrounds – Border Images – Colors – Shadows – Text – Transformations – Transitions – Animations.

UNIT II CLIENT SIDE PROGRAMMING 9

Java Script: An introduction to JavaScript–JavaScript DOM Model-Date and Objects,-Regular Expressions- Exception Handling-Validation-Built-in objects-Event Handling-DHTML with JavaScript- JSON introduction – Syntax – Function Files – Http Request – SQL.

UNIT III SERVER SIDE PROGRAMMING 9

Servlets: Java Servlet Architecture- Servlet Life Cycle- Form GET and POST actions- Session Handling- Understanding Cookies- Installing and Configuring Apache Tomcat Web Server-DATABASE CONNECTIVITY: JDBC perspectives, JDBC program example - JSP: Understanding Java Server Pages-JSP Standard Tag Library (JSTL)-Creating HTML forms by embedding JSP code.

UNIT IV PHP and XML 9

An introduction to PHP: PHP- Using PHP- Variables- Program control- Built-in functions- Form Validation- Regular Expressions - File handling – Cookies - Connecting to Database. XML: Basic XML- Document Type Definition- XML Schema DOM and Presenting XML, XML Parsers and Validation, XSL and XSLT Transformation, News Feed (RSS and ATOM).

UNIT V INTRODUCTION TO AJAX and WEB SERVICES 9

AJAX: Ajax Client Server Architecture-XML Http Request Object-Call Back Methods; Web Services: Introduction- Java web services Basics – Creating, Publishing, Testing and Describing a Web services (WSDL)-Consuming a web service, Database Driven web service from an application -SOAP.

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students should be able to:

- Construct a basic website using HTML and Cascading Style Sheets.
- Build dynamic web page with validation using Java Script objects and by applying different event handling mechanisms.
- Develop server side programs using Servlets and JSP.
- Construct simple web pages in PHP and to represent data in XML format.
- Use AJAX and web services to develop interactive web applications

TEXT BOOK:

1. Deitel and Deitel and Nieto, ―Internet and World Wide Web - How to Program‖, Prentice Hall, 5th Edition, 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. Stephen Wynkoop and John Burke ―Running a Perfect Website‖, QUE, 2nd Edition,1999.
2. Chris Bates, Web Programming – Building Intranet Applications, 3rd Edition, Wiley Publications, 2009.
3. Jeffrey C and Jackson, ―Web Technologies A Computer Science Perspective‖, Pearson Education, 2011.
4. Gopalan N.P. and Akilandeswari J., ―Web Technology‖, Prentice Hall of India, 2011.
5. UttamK.Roy, ―Web Technologies‖, Oxford University Press, 2011.

CS8691 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the various characteristics of Intelligent agents
- To learn the different search strategies in AI
- To learn to represent knowledge in solving AI problems
- To understand the different ways of designing software agents
- To know about the various applications of AI.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction–Definition - Future of Artificial Intelligence – Characteristics of Intelligent Agents– Typical Intelligent Agents – Problem Solving Approach to Typical AI problems.

UNIT II PROBLEM SOLVING METHODS 9

Problem solving Methods - Search Strategies- Uninformed - Informed - Heuristics - Local Search Algorithms and Optimization Problems - Searching with Partial Observations - Constraint Satisfaction Problems – Constraint Propagation - Backtracking Search - Game Playing - Optimal Decisions in Games – Alpha - Beta Pruning - Stochastic Games

UNIT III KNOWLEDGE REPRESENTATION 9

First Order Predicate Logic – Prolog Programming – Unification – Forward Chaining-Backward Chaining – Resolution – Knowledge Representation - Ontological Engineering-Categories and Objects – Events - Mental Events and Mental Objects - Reasoning Systems for Categories - Reasoning with Default Information

UNIT IV SOFTWARE AGENTS 9

Architecture for Intelligent Agents – Agent communication – Negotiation and Bargaining – Argumentation among Agents – Trust and Reputation in Multi-agent systems.

UNIT V APPLICATIONS 9

AI applications – Language Models – Information Retrieval- Information Extraction – Natural Language Processing - Machine Translation – Speech Recognition – Robot – Hardware – Perception – Planning – Moving

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Use appropriate search algorithms for any AI problem
- Represent a problem using first order and predicate logic
- Provide the apt agent strategy to solve a given problem
- Design software agents to solve a problem
- Design applications for NLP that use Artificial Intelligence.

TEXT BOOKS:

1 S. Russell and P. Norvig, "Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach‖, Prentice Hall, Third Edition, 2009.

2 I. Bratko, ¯Prolog: Programming for Artificial Intelligence‖, Fourth edition, Addison-Wesley Educational Publishers Inc., 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. M. Tim Jones, ¯Artificial Intelligence: A Systems Approach(Computer Science)‖, Jones and Bartlett Publishers, Inc.; First Edition, 2008
2. Nils J. Nilsson, ¯The Quest for Artificial Intelligence‖, Cambridge University Press, 2009.
3. William F. Clocksin and Christopher S. Mellish,‖ Programming in Prolog: Using the ISO Standard‖, Fifth Edition, Springer, 2003.
4. Gerhard Weiss, ¯Multi Agent Systems‖, Second Edition, MIT Press, 2013.
5. David L. Poole and Alan K. Mackworth, ¯Artificial Intelligence: Foundations of Computational Agents‖, Cambridge University Press, 2010.

CS8601 MOBILE COMPUTING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basic concepts of mobile computing.
- To learn the basics of mobile telecommunication system .
- To be familiar with the network layer protocols and Ad-Hoc networks.
- To know the basis of transport and application layer protocols.
- To gain knowledge about different mobile platforms and application development.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction to Mobile Computing – Applications of Mobile Computing- Generations of Mobile Communication Technologies- Multiplexing – Spread spectrum -MAC Protocols – SDMA- TDMA- FDMA- CDMA

UNIT II MOBILE TELECOMMUNICATION SYSTEM 9

Introduction to Cellular Systems - GSM – Services & Architecture – Protocols – Connection Establishment – Frequency Allocation – Routing – Mobility Management – Security – GPRS-UMTS – Architecture – Handover - Security

UNIT III MOBILE NETWORK LAYER 9

Mobile IP – DHCP – AdHoc- Proactive protocol-DSDV, Reactive Routing Protocols – DSR, AODV , Hybrid routing –ZRP, Multicast Routing- ODMRP, Vehicular Ad Hoc networks (VANET) –MANET Vs VANET – Security.

UNIT IV MOBILE TRANSPORT AND APPLICATION LAYER 9

Mobile TCP- WAP – Architecture – WDP – WTLS – WTP –WSP – WAE – WTA Architecture – WML

UNIT V MOBILE PLATFORMS AND APPLICATIONS 9

Mobile Device Operating Systems – Special Constraints & Requirements – Commercial Mobile Operating Systems – Software Development Kit: iOS, Android, BlackBerry, Windows Phone – MCommerce – Structure – Pros & Cons – Mobile Payment System – Security Issues

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students should be able to:

- Explain the basics of mobile telecommunication systems
- Illustrate the generations of telecommunication systems in wireless networks
- Determine the functionality of MAC, network layer and Identify a routing protocol for a given Ad hoc network
- Explain the functionality of Transport and Application layers
- Develop a mobile application using android/blackberry/ios/Windows SDK

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Jochen Schiller, ¯Mobile Communications‖, PHI, Second Edition, 2003.
2. Prasant Kumar Pattnaik, Rajib Mall, ¯Fundamentals of Mobile Computing‖, PHI Learning Pvt.Ltd, New Delhi – 2012

REFERENCES

1. Dharma Prakash Agarval, Qing and An Zeng, "Introduction to Wireless and Mobile systems",Thomson Asia Pvt Ltd, 2005.
2. Uwe Hansmann, Lothar Merk, Martin S. Nicklons and Thomas Stober, ¯Principles of Mobile Computing‖, Springer, 2003.
3. William.C.Y.Lee,¯Mobile Cellular Telecommunications-Analog and Digital Systems‖, Second Edition,TataMcGraw Hill Edition ,2006.
4. C.K.Toh, ¯AdHoc Mobile Wireless Networks‖, First Edition, Pearson Education, 2002.
5. Android Developers : http://developer.android.com/index.html
6. Apple Developer : https://developer.apple.com/
7. Windows Phone DevCenter : http://developer.windowsphone.com
8. BlackBerry Developer : http://developer.blackberry.com

CS8602	COMPILER DESIGN	L	T	P	C
		3	0	2	4

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the various phases of compiler.
- To learn the various parsing techniques.
- To understand intermediate code generation and run-time environment.
- To learn to implement front-end of the compiler.
- To learn to implement code generator.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO COMPILERS 9

Structure of a compiler – Lexical Analysis – Role of Lexical Analyzer – Input Buffering – Specification of Tokens – Recognition of Tokens – Lex – Finite Automata – Regular Expressions to Automata – Minimizing DFA.

UNIT II SYNTAX ANALYSIS 12

Role of Parser – Grammars – Error Handling – Context-free grammars – Writing a grammar – Top Down Parsing - General Strategies Recursive Descent Parser Predictive Parser-LL(1) Parser-Shift Reduce Parser-LR Parser-LR (0)Item Construction of SLR Parsing Table - Introduction to LALR Parser - Error Handling and Recovery in Syntax Analyzer-YACC.

UNIT III INTERMEDIATE CODE GENERATION 8

Syntax Directed Definitions, Evaluation Orders for Syntax Directed Definitions, Intermediate Languages: Syntax Tree, Three Address Code, Types and Declarations, Translation of Expressions, Type Checking.

UNIT IV RUN-TIME ENVIRONMENT AND CODE GENERATION 8

Storage Organization, Stack Allocation Space, Access to Non-local Data on the Stack, Heap Management - Issues in Code Generation - Design of a simple Code Generator.

UNIT V CODE OPTIMIZATION 8

Principal Sources of Optimization – Peep-hole optimization - DAG- Optimization of Basic Blocks- Global Data Flow Analysis - Efficient Data Flow Algorithm.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Develop a lexical analyzer to recognize a few patterns in C. (Ex. identifiers, constants, comments, operators etc.). Create a symbol table, while recognizing identifiers.
2. Implement a Lexical Analyzer using Lex Tool
3. Implement an Arithmetic Calculator using LEX and YACC
4. Generate three address code for a simple program using LEX and YACC.
5. Implement simple code optimization techniques (Constant folding, Strength reduction and Algebraic transformation)
6. Implement back-end of the compiler for which the three address code is given as input and the 8086 assembly language code is produced as output.

PRACTICALS 30 PERIODS
THEORY 45 PERIODS
TOTAL : 75 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On Completion of the course, the students should be able to:

- Understand the different phases of compiler.
- Design a lexical analyzer for a sample language.
- Apply different parsing algorithms to develop the parsers for a given grammar.
- Understand syntax-directed translation and run-time environment.
- Learn to implement code optimization techniques and a simple code generator.
- Design and implement a scanner and a parser using LEX and YACC tools.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Alfred V. Aho, Monica S. Lam, Ravi Sethi, Jeffrey D. Ullman, Compilers: Principles, Techniques and Tools‖, Second Edition, Pearson Education, 2009.

REFERENCES

1. Randy Allen, Ken Kennedy, Optimizing Compilers for Modern Architectures: A Dependence based Approach, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 2002.
2. Steven S. Muchnick, Advanced Compiler Design and Implementation‖, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers - Elsevier Science, India, Indian Reprint 2003.
3. Keith D Cooper and Linda Torczon, Engineering a Compiler‖, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers Elsevier Science, 2004.
4. V. Raghavan, Principles of Compiler Design‖, Tata McGraw Hill Education Publishers, 2010.
5. Allen I. Holub, Compiler Design in C‖, Prentice-Hall Software Series, 1993.

CS8603 DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the foundations of distributed systems.
- To learn issues related to clock Synchronization and the need for global state in distributed systems.
- To learn distributed mutual exclusion and deadlock detection algorithms.
- To understand the significance of agreement, fault tolerance and recovery protocols in Distributed Systems.
- To learn the characteristics of peer-to-peer and distributed shared memory systems.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction: Definition –Relation to computer system components –Motivation –Relation to parallel systems – Message-passing systems versus shared memory systems –Primitives for distributed communication –Synchronous versus asynchronous executions –Design issues and challenges. **A model of distributed computations:** A distributed program –A model of distributed executions –Models of communication networks –Global state – Cuts –Past and future cones of an event –Models of process communications. **Logical Time**: A framework for a system of logical clocks –Scalar time –Vector time – Physical clock synchronization: NTP.

UNIT II MESSAGE ORDERING & SNAPSHOTS 9

Message ordering and group communication: Message ordering paradigms –Asynchronous execution with synchronous communication –Synchronous program order on an asynchronous system –Group communication – Causal order (CO) - Total order. **Global state and snapshot recording algorithms:** Introduction –System model and definitions –Snapshot algorithms for FIFO channels

UNIT III DISTRIBUTED MUTEX & DEADLOCK 9

Distributed mutual exclusion algorithms: Introduction – Preliminaries – Lamport‘s algorithm – Ricart-Agrawala algorithm – Maekawa‘s algorithm – Suzuki-Kasami‘s broadcast algorithm. **Deadlock detection in distributed systems:** Introduction – System model – Preliminaries – Models of deadlocks – Knapp‘s classification – Algorithms for the single resource model, the AND model and the OR model.

UNIT IV RECOVERY & CONSENSUS 9

Checkpointing and rollback recovery: Introduction – Background and definitions – Issues in failure recovery – Checkpoint-based recovery – Log-based rollback recovery – Coordinated checkpointing algorithm – Algorithm for asynchronous checkpointing and recovery. **Consensus and agreement algorithms:** Problem definition – Overview of results – Agreement in a failure –free system – Agreement in synchronous systems with failures.

UNIT V P2P & DISTRIBUTED SHARED MEMORY 9

Peer-to-peer computing and overlay graphs: Introduction – Data indexing and overlays – Chord – Content addressable networks – Tapestry. **Distributed shared memory:** Abstraction and advantages – Memory consistency models –Shared memory Mutual Exclusion.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of this course, the students will be able to:

- Elucidate the foundations and issues of distributed systems
- Understand the various synchronization issues and global state for distributed systems.
- Understand the Mutual Exclusion and Deadlock detection algorithms in distributed systems
- Describe the agreement protocols and fault tolerance mechanisms in distributed systems.
- Describe the features of peer-to-peer and distributed shared memory systems

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Kshemkalyani, Ajay D., and Mukesh Singhal. Distributed computing: principles, algorithms, and systems. Cambridge University Press, 2011.
2. George Coulouris, Jean Dollimore and Tim Kindberg, ¯Distributed Systems Concepts and Design‖, Fifth Edition, Pearson Education, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Pradeep K Sinha, "Distributed Operating Systems: Concepts and Design", Prentice Hall of India, 2007.
2. Mukesh Singhal and Niranjan G. Shivaratri. Advanced concepts in operating systems. McGraw-Hill, Inc., 1994.
3. Tanenbaum A.S., Van Steen M., ¯Distributed Systems: Principles and Paradigms‖, Pearson Education, 2007.
4. Liu M.L., ¯Distributed Computing, Principles and Applications‖, Pearson Education, 2004.
5. Nancy A Lynch, ¯Distributed Algorithms‖, Morgan Kaufman Publishers, USA, 2003.

CS8661 INTERNET PROGRAMMING LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To be familiar with Web page design using HTML/XML and style sheets
- To be exposed to creation of user interfaces using Java frames and applets.
- To learn to create dynamic web pages using server side scripting.
- To learn to write Client Server applications.
- To be familiar with the PHP programming.
- To be exposed to creating applications with AJAX

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Create a web page with the following using HTML
   a. To embed a map in a web page
   b. To fix the hot spots in that map
   c. Show all the related information when the hot spots are clicked.

2. Create a web page with the following.
   a. Cascading style sheets.
   b. Embedded style sheets.
   c. Inline style sheets. Use our college information for the web pages.
3. Validate the Registration, user login, user profile and payment by credit card pages using JavaScript.
4. Write programs in Java using Servlets:
   i. To invoke servlets from HTML forms
   ii. Session tracking using hidden form fields and Session tracking for a hit count
5. Write programs in Java to create three-tier applications using servlets for conducting on-line examination for displaying student mark list. Assume that student information is available in a database which has been stored in a database server.
6. Install TOMCAT web server. Convert the static web pages of programs into dynamic web pages using servlets (or JSP) and cookies. Hint: Users information (user id, password, credit card number) would be stored in web.xml. Each user should have a separate Shopping Cart.
7. Redo the previous task using JSP by converting the static web pages into dynamic web pages. Create a database with user information and books information. The books catalogue should be dynamically loaded from the database.
8. Create and save an XML document at the server, which contains 10 users Information. Write a Program, which takes user Id as an input and returns the User details by takingthe user information from the XML document

9. i. Validate the form using PHP regular expression.
   ii. PHP stores a form data into database.
10. Write a web service for finding what people think by asking 500 people‘s opinion for any consumer product.

TOTAL: 60PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Construct Web pages using HTML/XML and style sheets.
- Build dynamic web pages with validation using Java Script objects and by applying different event handling mechanisms.
- Develop dynamic web pages using server side scripting.
- Use PHP programming to develop web applications.
- Construct web applications using AJAX and web services.

SOFTWARE REQUIRED:

- Dream Weaver or Equivalent, MySQL or Equivalent, Apache Server, WAMP/XAMPP

CS8662	MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the components and structure of mobile application development frameworks for Android and windows OS based mobiles.
- To understand how to work with various mobile application development frameworks.
- To learn the basic and important design concepts and issues of development of mobile applications.
- To understand the capabilities and limitations of mobile devices.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Develop an application that uses GUI components, Font and Colours
2. Develop an application that uses Layout Managers and event listeners.
3. Write an application that draws basic graphical primitives on the screen.
4. Develop an application that makes use of databases.
5. Develop an application that makes use of Notification Manager
6. Implement an application that uses Multi-threading
7. Develop a native application that uses GPS location information
8. Implement an application that writes data to the SD card.
9. Implement an application that creates an alert upon receiving a message
10. Write a mobile application that makes use of RSS feed
11. Develop a mobile application to send an email.
12. Develop a Mobile application for simple needs (Mini Project)

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Develop mobile applications using GUI and Layouts.
- Develop mobile applications using Event Listener.
- Develop mobile applications using Databases.
- Develop mobile applications using RSS Feed, Internal/External Storage, SMS, Multi-threading and GPS.
- Analyze and discover own mobile app for simple needs.

REFERENCES:

1. Build Your Own Security Lab, Michael Gregg, Wiley India

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

Standalone desktops with Windows or Android or iOS or Equivalent Mobile Application Development Tools with appropriate emulators and debuggers - 30 Nos.

CS8792	CRYPTOGRAPHY AND NETWORK SECURITY	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand Cryptography Theories, Algorithms and Systems.
- To understand necessary Approaches and Techniques to build protection mechanisms in order to secure computer networks.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

Security trends - Legal, Ethical and Professional Aspects of Security, Need for Security at Multiple levels, Security Policies - Model of network security – Security attacks, services and mechanisms – OSI security architecture – Classical encryption techniques: substitution techniques, transposition techniques, steganography- Foundations of modern cryptography: perfect security – information theory – product cryptosystem – cryptanalysis.

UNIT II SYMMETRIC KEY CRYPTOGRAPHY **9**

MATHEMATICS OF SYMMETRIC KEY CRYPTOGRAPHY: Algebraic structures - Modular arithmetic-Euclid‟s algorithm- Congruence and matrices - Groups, Rings, Fields- Finite fields- SYMMETRIC KEY CIPHERS**:** SDES – Block cipher Principles of DES – Strength of

DES – Differential and linear cryptanalysis - Block cipher design principles – Block cipher mode of operation – Evaluation criteria for AES – Advanced Encryption Standard - RC4 – Key distribution.

UNIT III PUBLIC KEY CRYPTOGRAPHY 9

MATHEMATICS OF ASYMMETRIC KEY CRYPTOGRAPHY: Primes – Primality Testing – Factorization – Euler's totient function, Fermat's and Euler's Theorem - Chinese Remainder Theorem – Exponentiation and logarithm - ASYMMETRIC KEY CIPHERS: RSA cryptosystem – Key distribution – Key management – Diffie Hellman key exchange - ElGamal cryptosystem – Elliptic curve arithmetic-Elliptic curve cryptography.

UNIT IV MESSAGE AUTHENTICATION AND INTEGRITY 9

Authentication requirement – Authentication function – MAC – Hash function – Security of hash function and MAC – SHA –Digital signature and authentication protocols – DSS- Entity Authentication: Biometrics, Passwords, Challenge Response protocols- Authentication applications - Kerberos, X.509

UNIT V SECURITY PRACTICE AND SYSTEM SECURITY 9

Electronic Mail security – PGP, S/MIME – IP security – Web Security - SYSTEM SECURITY: Intruders – Malicious software – viruses – Firewalls.

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Understand the fundamentals of networks security, security architecture, threats and vulnerabilities
- Apply the different cryptographic operations of symmetric cryptographic algorithms
- Apply the different cryptographic operations of public key cryptography
- Apply the various Authentication schemes to simulate different applications.
- Understand various Security practices and System security standards

TEXT BOOK:

1. William Stallings, Cryptography and Network Security: Principles and Practice, PHI 3rd Edition, 2006.

REFERENCES:

1. C K Shyamala, N Harini and Dr. T R Padmanabhan: Cryptography and Network Security, Wiley India Pvt.Ltd
2. BehrouzA.Foruzan, Cryptography and Network Security, Tata McGraw Hill 2007.
3. Charlie Kaufman, Radia Perlman, and Mike Speciner, Network Security: PRIVATE Communication in a PUBLIC World, Prentice Hall, ISBN 0-13-046019-2

CS8791 CLOUD COMPUTING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the concept of cloud computing.
- To appreciate the evolution of cloud from the existing technologies.
- To have knowledge on the various issues in cloud computing.
- To be familiar with the lead players in cloud.
- To appreciate the emergence of cloud as the next generation computing paradigm.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction to Cloud Computing – Definition of Cloud – Evolution of Cloud Computing – Underlying Principles of Parallel and Distributed Computing – Cloud Characteristics – Elasticity in Cloud – On-demand Provisioning.

UNIT II CLOUD ENABLING TECHNOLOGIES 10

Service Oriented Architecture – REST and Systems of Systems – Web Services – Publish-Subscribe Model – Basics of Virtualization – Types of Virtualization – Implementation Levels of Virtualization – Virtualization Structures – Tools and Mechanisms – Virtualization of CPU – Memory – I/O Devices –Virtualization Support and Disaster Recovery.

UNIT III CLOUD ARCHITECTURE, SERVICES AND STORAGE 8

Layered Cloud Architecture Design – NIST Cloud Computing Reference Architecture – Public, Private and Hybrid Clouds - IaaS – PaaS – SaaS – Architectural Design Challenges – Cloud Storage – Storage-as-a-Service – Advantages of Cloud Storage – Cloud Storage Providers – S3.

UNIT IV RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND SECURITY IN CLOUD 10

Inter Cloud Resource Management – Resource Provisioning and Resource Provisioning Methods – Global Exchange of Cloud Resources – Security Overview – Cloud Security Challenges – Software-as-a-Service Security – Security Governance – Virtual Machine Security – IAM – Security Standards.

UNIT V CLOUD TECHNOLOGIES AND ADVANCEMENTS 8

Hadoop – MapReduce – Virtual Box -- Google App Engine – Programming Environment for Google App Engine — Open Stack – Federation in the Cloud – Four Levels of Federation – Federated Services and Applications – Future of Federation.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On Completion of the course, the students should be able to:

- Articulate the main concepts, key technologies, strengths and limitations of cloud computing.
- Learn the key and enabling technologies that help in the development of cloud.
- Develop the ability to understand and use the architecture of compute and storage cloud, service and delivery models.
- Explain the core issues of cloud computing such as resource management and security.
- Be able to install and use current cloud technologies.
- Evaluate and choose the appropriate technologies, algorithms and approaches for implementation and use of cloud.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Kai Hwang, Geoffrey C. Fox, Jack G. Dongarra, "Distributed and Cloud Computing, From Parallel Processing to the Internet of Things", Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 2012.
2. Rittinghouse, John W., and James F. Ransome, ¯Cloud Computing: Implementation, Management and Security‖, CRC Press, 2017.

REFERENCES:

1. Rajkumar Buyya, Christian Vecchiola, S. ThamaraiSelvi, ¯Mastering Cloud Computing‖, Tata Mcgraw Hill, 2013.
2. Toby Velte, Anthony Velte, Robert Elsenpeter, "Cloud Computing - A Practical Approach‖, Tata Mcgraw Hill, 2009.
3. George Reese, "Cloud Application Architectures: Building Applications and Infrastructure in the Cloud: Transactional Systems for EC2 and Beyond (Theory in Practice)‖, O'Reilly, 2009.

IT8761 **SECURITY LABORATORY** **L T P C**
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn different cipher techniques
- To implement the algorithms DES, RSA,MD5,SHA-1
- To use network security tools and vulnerability assessment tools

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Perform encryption, decryption using the following substitution techniques
   (i) Ceaser cipher, (ii) playfair cipher iii) Hill Cipher iv) Vigenere cipher
2. Perform encryption and decryption using following transposition techniques
   i) Rail fence ii) row & Column Transformation
3. Apply DES algorithm for practical applications.
4. Apply AES algorithm for practical applications.
5. Implement RSA Algorithm using HTML and JavaScript
6. Implement the Diffie-Hellman Key Exchange algorithm for a given problem.
7. Calculate the message digest of a text using the SHA-1 algorithm.
8. Implement the SIGNATURE SCHEME - Digital Signature Standard.
9. Demonstrate intrusion detection system (ids) using any tool eg. Snort or any other s/w.
10. Automated Attack and Penetration Tools
    Exploring N-Stalker, a Vulnerability Assessment Tool
11. Defeating Malware
    i) Building Trojans ii) Rootkit Hunter

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Develop code for classical Encryption Techniques to solve the problems.
- Build cryptosystems by applying symmetric and public key encryption algorithms.
- Construct code for authentication algorithms.
- Develop a signature scheme using Digital signature standard.
- Demonstrate the network security system using open source tools

REFERENCES:

1. Build Your Own Security Lab, Michael Gregg, Wiley India

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS: SOFTWARE: C / C++ / Java or equivalent compiler GnuPG, Snort, N-Stalker or Equivalent **HARDWARE:** Standalone desktops - 30 Nos. (or) Server supporting 30 terminals or more.

CS8075 **DATA WAREHOUSING AND DATA MINING** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand data warehouse concepts, architecture, business analysis and tools
- To understand data pre-processing and data visualization techniques
- To study algorithms for finding hidden and interesting patterns in data
- To understand and apply various classification and clustering techniques using tools.

UNIT I DATA WAREHOUSING, BUSINESS ANALYSIS AND ON-LINE ANALYTICAL PROCESSING (OLAP) 9

Basic Concepts - Data Warehousing Components – Building a Data Warehouse – Database Architectures for Parallel Processing – Parallel DBMS Vendors - Multidimensional Data Model – Data Warehouse Schemas for Decision Support, Concept Hierarchies -Characteristics of OLAP Systems – Typical OLAP Operations, OLAP and OLTP.

UNIT II DATA MINING – INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction to Data Mining Systems – Knowledge Discovery Process – Data Mining Techniques – Issues – applications- Data Objects and attribute types, Statistical description of data, Data Preprocessing – Cleaning, Integration, Reduction, Transformation and discretization, Data Visualization, Data similarity and dissimilarity measures.

UNIT III DATA MINING - FREQUENT PATTERN ANALYSIS 9

Mining Frequent Patterns, Associations and Correlations – Mining Methods- Pattern Evaluation Method – Pattern Mining in Multilevel, Multi Dimensional Space – Constraint Based Frequent Pattern Mining, Classification using Frequent Patterns

UNIT IV CLASSIFICATION AND CLUSTERING 9

Decision Tree Induction - Bayesian Classification – Rule Based Classification – Classification by Back Propagation – Support Vector Machines — Lazy Learners – Model Evaluation and Selection-Techniques to improve Classification Accuracy.

Clustering Techniques – Cluster analysis-Partitioning Methods - Hierarchical Methods – Density Based Methods - Grid Based Methods – Evaluation of clustering – Clustering high dimensional data- Clustering with constraints, Outlier analysis-outlier detection methods.

UNIT V WEKA TOOL 9

Datasets – Introduction, Iris plants database, Breast cancer database, Auto imports database - Introduction to WEKA, The Explorer – Getting started, Exploring the explorer, Learning algorithms, Clustering algorithms, Association-rule learners.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students should be able to:

- Design a Data warehouse system and perform business analysis with OLAP tools.
- Apply suitable pre-processing and visualization techniques for data analysis
- Apply frequent pattern and association rule mining techniques for data analysis
- Apply appropriate classification and clustering techniques for data analysis

TEXT BOOK:

1. Jiawei Han and Micheline Kamber, ―Data Mining Concepts and Techniques‖, Third Edition, Elsevier, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Alex Berson and Stephen J.Smith, ―Data Warehousing, Data Mining & OLAP‖, Tata McGraw – Hill Edition, 35th Reprint 2016.
2. K.P. Soman, Shyam Diwakar and V. Ajay, ―Insight into Data Mining Theory and Practice‖, Eastern Economy Edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2006.
3. Ian H.Witten and Eibe Frank, ―Data Mining: Practical Machine Learning Tools and Techniques‖, Elsevier, Second Edition.

.

IT8075	SOFTWARE PROJECT MANAGEMENT	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the Software Project Planning and Evaluation techniques.
- To plan and manage projects at each stage of the software development life cycle (SDLC).
- To learn about the activity planning and risk management principles.
- To manage software projects and control software deliverables.
- To develop skills to manage the various phases involved in project management and people management.
- To deliver successful software projects that support organization‘s strategic goals.

UNIT I PROJECT EVALUATION AND PROJECT PLANNING 9

Importance of Software Project Management – Activities - Methodologies – Categorization of Software Projects – Setting objectives – Management Principles – Management Control – Project portfolio Management – Cost-benefit evaluation technology – Risk evaluation – Strategic program Management – Stepwise Project Planning.

UNIT II PROJECT LIFE CYCLE AND EFFORT ESTIMATION 9

Software process and Process Models – Choice of Process models - Rapid Application development – Agile methods – Dynamic System Development Method – Extreme Programming- Managing interactive processes – Basics of Software estimation – Effort and Cost estimation techniques – COSMIC Full function points - COCOMO II - a Parametric Productivity Model.

UNIT III ACTIVITY PLANNING AND RISK MANAGEMENT 9

Objectives of Activity planning – Project schedules – Activities – Sequencing and scheduling – Network Planning models – Formulating Network Model – Forward Pass & Backward Pass techniques – Critical path (CRM) method – Risk identification – Assessment – Risk Planning –Risk Management – – PERT technique – Monte Carlo simulation – Resource Allocation – Creation of critical paths – Cost schedules.

UNIT IV PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL 9

Framework for Management and control – Collection of data – Visualizing progress – Cost monitoring – Earned Value Analysis – Prioritizing Monitoring – Project tracking – Change control – Software Configuration Management – Managing contracts – Contract Management.

UNIT V STAFFING IN SOFTWARE PROJECTS 9

Managing people – Organizational behavior – Best methods of staff selection – Motivation – The Oldham – Hackman job characteristic model – Stress – Health and Safety – Ethical and Professional concerns – Working in teams – Decision making – Organizational structures – Dispersed and Virtual teams – Communications genres – Communication plans – Leadership.

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students should be able to:

- Understand Project Management principles while developing software.
- Gain extensive knowledge about the basic project management concepts, framework and the process models.
- Obtain adequate knowledge about software process models and software effort estimation techniques.
- Estimate the risks involved in various project activities.
- Define the checkpoints, project reporting structure, project progress and tracking mechanisms using project management principles.
- Learn staff selection process and the issues related to people management

TEXT BOOK:

1. Bob Hughes, Mike Cotterell and Rajib Mall: Software Project Management – Fifth Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Robert K. Wysocki ¯Effective Software Project Management‖ - Wiley Publication, 2011.
2. Walker Royce: ¯Software Project Management‖- Addison-Wesley, 1998.
3. Gopalaswamy Ramesh, ¯Managing Global Software Projects‖ - McGraw Hill Education (India), Fourteenth Reprint 2013.

CS8079 HUMAN COMPUTER INTERACTION L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the foundations of Human Computer Interaction.
- To become familiar with the design technologies for individuals and persons with disabilities.
- To be aware of mobile HCI.
- To learn the guidelines for user interface.

UNIT I FOUNDATIONS OF HCI 9

The Human: I/O channels – Memory – Reasoning and problem solving; **The Computer:** Devices – Memory – processing and networks; **Interaction:** Models – frameworks – Ergonomics – styles – elements – interactivity- Paradigms. - **Case Studies**

UNIT II DESIGN & SOFTWARE PROCESS 9

Interactive Design: Basics – process – scenarios – navigation – screen design – Iteration and prototyping. **HCI in software process:** Software life cycle – usability engineering – Prototyping in practice – design rationale. **Design rules:** principles, standards, guidelines, rules. **Evaluation Techniques** – **Universal Design**

UNIT III MODELS AND THEORIES 9

HCI Models: Cognitive models: Socio-Organizational issues and stakeholder requirements – Communication and collaboration models-**Hypertext, Multimedia and WWW**.

UNIT IV MOBILE HCI 9

Mobile Ecosystem: Platforms, Application frameworks- **Types of Mobile Applications:** Widgets, Applications, Games- Mobile Information Architecture, Mobile 2.0, **Mobile Design:** Elements of Mobile Design, Tools. - **Case Studies**

UNIT V WEB INTERFACE DESIGN 9

Designing Web Interfaces – Drag & Drop, Direct Selection, Contextual Tools, Overlays, Inlays and Virtual Pages, Process Flow - **Case Studies**

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students should be able to:

- Design effective dialog for HCI
- Design effective HCI for individuals and persons with disabilities.
- Assess the importance of user feedback.
- Explain the HCI implications for designing multimedia/ ecommerce/ e-learning Web sites.
- Develop meaningful user interface.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Alan Dix, Janet Finlay, Gregory Abowd, Russell Beale, ¯Human Computer Interaction‖, 3rd Edition, Pearson Education, 2004 (UNIT I, II & III)
2. Brian Fling, ¯Mobile Design and Development‖, First Edition, O'Reilly Media Inc., 2009 (UNIT – IV)
3. Bill Scott and Theresa Neil, ¯Designing Web Interfaces‖, First Edition, O'Reilly, 2009. (UNIT-V)

CS8080 INFORMATION RETRIEVAL TECHNIQUES L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basics of Information Retrieval.
- To understand machine learning techniques for text classification and clustering.
- To understand various search engine system operations.
- To learn different techniques of recommender system.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Information Retrieval – Early Developments – The IR Problem – The User_s Task – Information versus Data Retrieval - The IR System – The Software Architecture of the IR System – The Retrieval and Ranking Processes - The Web – The e-Publishing Era – How the web changed Search – Practical Issues on the Web – How People Search – Search Interfaces Today – Visualization in Search Interfaces.

UNIT II MODELING AND RETRIEVAL EVALUATION 9

Basic IR Models - Boolean Model - TF-IDF (Term Frequency/Inverse Document Frequency) Weighting - Vector Model – Probabilistic Model – Latent Semantic Indexing Model – Neural Network Model – Retrieval Evaluation – Retrieval Metrics – Precision and Recall – Reference Collection – User-based Evaluation – Relevance Feedback and Query Expansion – Explicit Relevance Feedback.

UNIT III TEXT CLASSIFICATION AND CLUSTERING 9

A Characterization of Text Classification – Unsupervised Algorithms: Clustering – Naïve Text Classification – Supervised Algorithms – Decision Tree – k-NN Classifier – SVM Classifier – Feature Selection or Dimensionality Reduction – Evaluation metrics – Accuracy and Error – Organizing the classes – Indexing and Searching – Inverted Indexes – Sequential Searching – Multi-dimensional Indexing.

UNIT IV WEB RETRIEVAL AND WEB CRAWLING 9

The Web – Search Engine Architectures – Cluster based Architecture – Distributed Architectures – Search Engine Ranking – Link based Ranking – Simple Ranking Functions – Learning to Rank – Evaluations -- Search Engine Ranking – Search Engine User Interaction – Browsing – Applications of a Web Crawler – Taxonomy – Architecture and Implementation – Scheduling Algorithms – Evaluation.

UNIT V RECOMMENDER SYSTEM 9

Recommender Systems Functions – Data and Knowledge Sources – Recommendation Techniques – Basics of Content-based Recommender Systems – High Level Architecture – Advantages and Drawbacks of Content-based Filtering – Collaborative Filtering – Matrix factorization models – Neighborhood models.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Use an open source search engine framework and explore its capabilities
- Apply appropriate method of classification or clustering.
- Design and implement innovative features in a search engine.
- Design and implement a recommender system.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Ricardo Baeza-Yates and Berthier Ribeiro-Neto, ¯Modern Information Retrieval: The Concepts

and Technology behind Search, Second Edition, ACM Press Books, 2011.
2. Ricci, F, Rokach, L. Shapira, B.Kantor, ―Recommender Systems Handbook‖, First Edition, 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. C. Manning, P. Raghavan, and H. Schütze, ―Introduction to Information Retrieval, Cambridge University Press, 2008.
2. Stefan Buettcher, Charles L. A. Clarke and Gordon V. Cormack, ―Information Retrieval: Implementing and Evaluating Search Engines, The MIT Press, 2010.

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
T. M. Palayam, Coimbatore-641 105
(Approved by AICTE, New Delhi and Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai)
Accredited by NAAC, Recognized by UGC with Section 2(f) and 12(B)

Department of Electrical and Electronics Engineering

REGULATION – 2013

AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS

B.E. ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

R – 2013

CURRICULUM AND SYLLABUS

SEMESTER I

S.NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1	PH6151	Engineering Physics - I	3	0	0	3
2	CY6151	Engineering Chemistry - I	3	0	0	3
3	GE6151	Computer Programming	3	0	0	3
PRACTICAL						
4	GE6163	Physics and Chemistry Laboratory - I	0	0	2	1

SEMESTER II

S.NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1	GE6251	Basic Civil and Mechanical Engineering	4	0	0	4
2	EE6201	Circuit Theory	3	1	0	4
PRACTICAL						
3	GE6263	Computer Programming Laboratory	0	1	2	2
4	EE6211	Electric Circuits Laboratory	0	0	3	2
		TOTAL	**19**	**4**	**7**	**27**

SEMESTER III

S.NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1	EE6301	Digital Logic Circuits	3	1	0	4
2	EE6302	Electromagnetic Theory	3	1	0	4
3	GE6351	Environmental Science and Engineering	3	0	0	3
4	EC6202	Electronic Devices and Circuits	3	1	0	4
5	EE6303	Linear Integrated Circuits and Applications	3	0	0	3
PRACTICAL						
6	EC6361	Electronics Laboratory	0	0	3	2
7	EE6311	Linear and Digital Integrated Circuits Laboratory	0	0	3	2
		TOTAL	**18**	**4**	**6**	**26**

SEMESTER IV

S.NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1.	EE6401	Electrical Machines - I	3	1	0	4
2.	CS6456	Object Oriented Programming	3	0	0	3
3.	EE6402	Transmission and Distribution	3	0	0	3
4.	EE6403	Discrete Time Systems and Signal Processing	3	0	0	3
5.	EE6404	Measurements and Instrumentation	3	0	0	3
PRACTICAL						
6	CS6461	Object Oriented Programming Laboratory	0	0	3	2
7	EE6411	Electrical Machines Laboratory - I	0	0	3	2
		TOTAL	**18**	**2**	**6**	**24**

SEMESTER V

S.NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1.	EE6501	Power System Analysis	3	0	0	3
2.	EE6502	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers	3	0	0	3
3.	ME6701	Power Plant Engineering	3	0	0	3
4.	EE6503	Power Electronics	3	0	0	3
5.	EE6504	Electrical Machines - II	3	1	0	4
6.	IC6501	Control Systems	3	1	0	4
PRACTICAL						
7.	EE6511	Control and Instrumentation Laboratory	0	0	3	2
8.	EE6512	Electrical Machines Laboratory - II	0	0	3	2
		TOTAL	**18**	**2**	**10**	**26**

SEMESTER VI

S.NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1.	EC6651	Communication Engineering	3	0	0	3
2.	EE6601	Solid State Drives	3	0	0	3
3.	EE6602	Embedded Systems	3	0	0	3
4.	EE6603	Power System Operation and Control	3	0	0	3
5.	EE6604	Design of Electrical Machines	3	1	0	4
6.		Elective - I	3	0	0	3
PRACTICAL						
7.	EE6611	Power Electronics and Drives Laboratory	0	0	3	2
8.	EE6612	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers Laboratory	0	0	3	2
9.	EE6613	Presentation Skills and Technical Seminar	0	0	2	1
		TOTAL	**18**	**1**	**8**	**24**

SEMESTER VII

S.NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1.	EE6701	High Voltage Engineering	3	0	0	3
2.	EE6702	Protection and Switchgear	3	0	0	3
3.	EE6703	Special Electrical Machines	3	0	0	3
4.	MG6851	Principles of Management	3	0	0	3
5.		Elective – II	3	0	0	3
6.		Elective – III	3	0	0	3
PRACTICAL						
7.	EE6711	Power System Simulation Laboratory	0	0	3	2
8.	EE6712	Comprehension	0	0	2	1
		TOTAL	**18**	**0**	**5**	**21**

SEMESTER VIII

S.NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1.	EE6801	Electric Energy Generation, Utilization and Conservation	3	0	0	3
2.		Elective – IV	3	0	0	3
3.		Elective – V	3	0	0	3
PRACTICAL						
4.	EE6811	Project Work	0	0	12	6
		TOTAL	**9**	**0**	**12**	**15**

TOTAL CREDITS: 189

ELECTIVE - I

S.NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
1.	EE6002	Power System Transients	3	0	0	3
2.	EE6003	Optimisation Techniques	3	0	0	3

ELECTIVE - II

S.NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
3.	EI6704	Biomedical Instrumentation	3	0	0	3

ELECTIVE - III

S.NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
4.	EE6008	Microcontroller Based System Design	3	0	0	3

ELECTIVE - IV

S.NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
5.	GE6083	Disaster Management	3	0	0	3

ELECTIVE – V

S.NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
6.	GE6075	Professional Ethics in Engineering	3	0	0	3
7.	GE6757	Total Quality Management	3	0	0	3

PH6151 **ENGINEERING PHYSICS – I** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To enhance the fundamental knowledge in Physics and its applications relevant to various streams of Engineering and Technology.

UNIT I CRYSTAL PHYSICS 9

Lattice – Unit cell – Bravais lattice – Lattice planes – Miller indices – d spacing in cubic lattice – Calculation of number of atoms per unit cell – Atomic radius – Coordination number – Packing factor for SC, BCC, FCC and HCP structures – Diamond and graphite structures (qualitative treatment) - Crystal growth techniques –solution, melt (Bridgman and Czochralski) and vapour growth techniques (qualitative)

UNIT II PROPERTIES OF MATTER AND THERMAL PHYSICS 9

Elasticity- Hooke's law - Relationship between three modulii of elasticity (qualitative) – stress -strain diagram – Poisson's ratio –Factors affecting elasticity –Bending moment – Depression of a cantilever –Young's modulus by uniform bending- I-shaped girders

Modes of heat transfer- thermal conductivity- Newton's law of cooling - Linear heat flow – Lee's disc method – Radial heat flow – Rubber tube method – conduction through compound media (series and parallel)

UNIT III QUANTUM PHYSICS 9

Black body radiation – Planck's theory (derivation) – Deduction of Wien's displacement law and Rayleigh – Jeans' Law from Planck's theory – Compton effect. Theory and experimental verification – Properties of Matter waves – G.P Thomson experiment -Schrödinger's wave equation – Time independent and time dependent equations – Physical significance of wave function – Particle in a one dimensional box - Electron microscope - Scanning electron microscope - Transmission electron microscope.

UNIT IV ACOUSTICS AND ULTRASONICS 9

Classification of Sound- decibel- Weber-Fechner law – Sabine's formula- derivation using growth and decay method – Absorption Coefficient and its determination –factors affecting acoustics of buildings and their remedies.

Production of ultrasonics by magnetostriction and piezoelectric methods - acoustic grating -Non Destructive Testing – pulse echo system through transmission and reflection modes - A,B and C – scan displays, Medical applications - Sonogram

UNIT V PHOTONICS AND FIBRE OPTICS 9

Spontaneous and stimulated emission- Population inversion -Einstein's A and B coefficients - derivation. Types of lasers – Nd:YAG, CO_2, Semiconductor lasers (homojunction & heterojunction)- Industrial and Medical Applications.

Principle and propagation of light in optical fibres – Numerical aperture and Acceptance angle - Types of optical fibres (material, refractive index, mode) – attenuation, dispersion, bending - Fibre Optical Communication system (Block diagram) - Active and passive fibre sensors- Endoscope.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The students will have knowledge on the basics of physics related to properties of matter, optics, acoustics etc., and they will apply these fundamental principles to solve practical problems related to materials used for engineering applications.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Arumugam M. Engineering Physics. Anuradha publishers, 2010

2. Gaur R.K. and Gupta S.L. Engineering Physics. Dhanpat Rai publishers, 2009
3. Mani Naidu S. Engineering Physics, Second Edition, PEARSON Publishing, 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. Searls and Zemansky. University Physics, 2009
2. Mani P. Engineering Physics I. Dhanam Publications, 2011
3. Marikani A. Engineering Physics. PHI Learning Pvt., India, 2009
4. Palanisamy P.K. Engineering Physics. SCITECH Publications, 2011
5. Rajagopal K. Engineering Physics. PHI, New Delhi, 2011
6. Senthilkumar G. Engineering Physics I. VRB Publishers, 2011.

CY6151 ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY - I L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To make the students conversant with basics of polymer chemistry.
- To make the student acquire sound knowledge of second law of thermodynamics and second law based derivations of importance in engineering applications in all disciplines.
- To acquaint the student with concepts of important photophysical and photochemical processes and spectroscopy.
- To develop an understanding of the basic concepts of phase rule and its applications to single and two component systems and appreciate the purpose and significance of alloys.
- To acquaint the students with the basics of nano materials, their properties and applications.

UNIT I POLYMER CHEMISTRY 9

Introduction: Classification of polymers – Natural and synthetic; Thermoplastic and Thermosetting. Functionality – Degree of polymerization. Types and mechanism of polymerization: Addition (Free Radical, cationic and anionic); condensation and copolymerization. Properties of polymers: Tg, Tacticity, Molecular weight – weight average, number average and polydispersity index. Techniques of polymerization: Bulk, emulsion, solution and suspension. Preparation, properties and uses of Nylon 6,6, and Epoxy resin.

UNIT II CHEMICAL THERMODYNAMICS 9

Terminology of thermodynamics - Second law: Entropy - entropy change for an ideal gas, reversible and irreversible processes; entropy of phase transitions; Clausius inequality. Free energy and work function: Helmholtz and Gibbs free energy functions (problems); Criteria of spontaneity; Gibbs-Helmholtz equation (problems); Clausius-Clapeyron equation; Maxwell relations – Van't Hoff isotherm and isochore(problems).

UNIT III PHOTOCHEMISTRY AND SPECTROSCOPY 9

Photochemistry: Laws of photochemistry - Grotthuss-Draper law, Stark-Einstein law and Lambert-Beer Law. Quantum efficiency – determination- Photo processes - Internal Conversion, Inter-system crossing, Fluorescence, Phosphorescence, Chemiluminescence and Photo-sensitization. Spectroscopy: Electromagnetic spectrum - Absorption of radiation – Electronic, Vibrational and rotational transitions. UV-visible and IR spectroscopy – principles, instrumentation (Block diagram only).

UNIT IV PHASE RULE AND ALLOYS 9

Phase rule: Introduction, definition of terms with examples, One Component System- water system

- Reduced phase rule - Two Component Systems- classification – lead-silver system, zinc-magnesium system. Alloys: Introduction- Definition- Properties of alloys- Significance of alloying,

Functions and effect of alloying elements- Ferrous alloys- Nichrome and Stainless steel – heat treatment of steel; Non-ferrous alloys – brass and bronze.

UNIT V NANOCHEMISTRY 9

Basics - distinction between molecules, nanoparticles and bulk materials; size-dependent properties. Nanoparticles: nano cluster, nano rod, nanotube(CNT) and nanowire. Synthesis: precipitation, thermolysis, hydrothermal, solvothermal, electrode position, chemical vapour deposition, laser ablation; Properties and applications

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The knowledge gained on polymer chemistry, thermodynamics. spectroscopy, phase rule and nano materials will provide a strong platform to understand the concepts on these subjects for further learning.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Jain P.C. and Monica Jain, "Engineering Chemistry", Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company (P) Ltd., New Delhi, 2010
2. Kannan P., Ravikrishnan A., "Engineering Chemistry", Sri Krishna Hi-tech Publishing Company Pvt. Ltd. Chennai, 2009

REFERENCES:

1. Dara S.S, Umare S.S, "Engineering Chemistry", S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi 2010
2. Sivasankar B., "Engineering Chemistry", Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Ltd., New Delhi, 2008.
3. Gowariker V.R. , Viswanathan N.V. and JayadevSreedhar, "Polymer Science", New Age International P (Ltd.,), Chennai, 2006.
4. Ozin G. A. and Arsenault A. C., "Nanochemistry: A Chemical Approach to Nanomaterials", RSC Publishing, 2005.

GE6151 COMPUTER PROGRAMMING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The students should be made to:

- Learn the organization of a digital computer.
- Be exposed to the number systems.
- Learn to think logically and write pseudo code or draw flow charts for problems.
- Be exposed to the syntax of C.
- Be familiar with programming in C.
- Learn to use arrays, strings, functions, pointers, structures and unions in C.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 8

Generation and Classification of Computers- Basic Organization of a Computer –Number System – Binary – Decimal – Conversion – Problems. Need for logical analysis and thinking – Algorithm – Pseudo code – Flow Chart.

UNIT II C PROGRAMMING BASICS 10

Problem formulation – Problem Solving - Introduction to ' C' programming –fundamentals – structure of a 'C' program – compilation and linking processes – Constants, Variables – Data Types – Expressions using operators in 'C' – Managing Input and Output operations – Decision Making and Branching – Looping statements – solving simple scientific and statistical problems.

UNIT III ARRAYS AND STRINGS 9

Arrays – Initialization – Declaration – One dimensional and Two dimensional arrays. String- String operations – String Arrays. Simple programs- sorting- searching – matrix operations.

UNIT IV FUNCTIONS AND POINTERS 9

Function – definition of function – Declaration of function – Pass by value – Pass by reference – Recursion – Pointers - Definition – Initialization – Pointers arithmetic – Pointers and arrays- Example Problems.

UNIT V STRUCTURES AND UNIONS 9

Introduction – need for structure data type – structure definition – Structure declaration – Structure within a structure - Union - Programs using structures and Unions – Storage classes, Pre-processor directives.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Design C Programs for problems.
- Write and execute C programs for simple applications.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Anita Goel and Ajay Mittal, "Computer Fundamentals and Programming in C", Dorling Kindersley (India) Pvt. Ltd., Pearson Education in South Asia, 2011.
2. Pradip Dey, Manas Ghosh, "Fundamentals of Computing and Programming in C", First Edition, Oxford University Press, 2009
3. Yashavant P. Kanetkar. " Let Us C", BPB Publications, 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. Byron S Gottfried, "Programming with C", Schaum's Outlines, Second Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2006.
2. Dromey R.G., "How to Solve it by Computer", Pearson Education, Fourth Reprint, 2007.
3. Kernighan,B.W and Ritchie,D.M, "The C Programming language", Second Edition, Pearson Education, 2006.

HS6251 **TECHNICAL ENGLISH II** **L T P C**
3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To make learners acquire listening and speaking skills in both formal and informal contexts.
- To help them develop their reading skills by familiarizing them with different types of reading strategies.
- To equip them with writing skills needed for academic as well as workplace contexts.
- To make them acquire language skills at their own pace by using e-materials and language lab components.

UNIT I **9+3**

Listening - Listening to informal conversations and participating; Speaking - Opening a conversation (greetings, comments on topics like weather) - Turn taking - Closing a conversation (excuses, general wish, positive comment, thanks); Reading - Developing analytical skills, Deductive and inductive reasoning - Extensive reading; Writing - Effective use of SMS for sending short notes and messages - Using 'emoticons' as symbols in email messages; Grammar - Regular and irregularverbs - Active and passive voice; Vocabulary - Homonyms (e.g. 'can') - Homophones (e.g. 'some', 'sum'); E-materials - Interactive exercise on Grammar and vocabulary – blogging; Language Lab - Listening to different types of conversation and answering questions.

UNIT II **9+3**

Listening - Listening to situation based dialogues; Speaking - Conversation practice in real life situations, asking for directions (using polite expressions), giving directions (using imperative sentences), Purchasing goods from a shop, Discussing various aspects of a film (they have already seen) or a book (they have already read); Reading - Reading a short story or an article from newspaper, Critical reading, Comprehension skills; Writing - Writing a review / summary of a story / article, Personal letter (Inviting your friend to a function, congratulating someone for his / her success, thanking one's friends / relatives); Grammar - modal verbs, Purpose expressions; Vocabulary - Phrasal verbs and their meanings, Using phrasal verbs in sentences; E-materials - Interactive exercises on Grammar and vocabulary, Extensive reading activity (reading stories / novels), Posting reviews in blogs - Language Lab - Dialogues (Fill up exercises), Recording students' dialogues.

UNIT III **9+3**

Listening - Listening to the conversation - Understanding the structure of conversations; Speaking - Conversation skills with a sense of stress, intonation, pronunciation and meaning - Seeking information – expressing feelings (affection, anger, regret, etc.); Reading - Speed reading – reading passages with time limit - Skimming; Writing - Minutes of meeting – format and practice in the preparation of minutes - Writing summary after reading articles from journals - Format for journal articles – elements of technical articles (abstract, introduction, methodology, results, discussion, conclusion, appendices, references) - Writing strategies; Grammar - Conditional clauses - Cause

and effect expressions; Vocabulary - Words used as nouns and verbs without any change in the spelling (e.g. 'rock', 'train', 'ring'); E-materials - Interactive exercise on Grammar and vocabulary - Speed Reading practice exercises; Language Lab - Intonation practice using EFLU and RIE materials – Attending a meeting and writing minutes.

UNIT IV **9+3**

Listening - Listening to a telephone conversation, Viewing model interviews (face-to-face, telephonic and video conferencing); Speaking - Role play practice in telephone skills - listening and responding, -asking questions, -note taking – passing on messages, Role play and mock interview for grasping interview skills; Reading - Reading the job advertisements and the profile of the company concerned – scanning; Writing - Applying for a job – cover letter - résumé preparation – vision, mission and goals of the candidate; Grammar - Numerical expressions - Connectives (discourse markers); Vocabulary - Idioms and their meanings – using idioms in sentences; E-materials - Interactive exercises on Grammar and Vocabulary - Different forms of résumés- Filling up a résumé / cover letter; Language Lab - Telephonic interview – recording the responses - e-résumé writing.

UNIT V **9+3**

Listening - Viewing a model group discussion and reviewing the performance of each participant - Identifying the characteristics of a good listener; Speaking - Group discussion skills – initiating the discussion – exchanging suggestions and proposals – expressing dissent/agreement – assertiveness in expressing opinions – mind mapping technique; Reading - Note making skills – making notes from books, or any form of written materials - Intensive reading; Writing – Checklist - Types of reports – Feasibility / Project report – report format – recommendations / suggestions – interpretation of data (using charts for effective presentation); Grammar - Use of clauses; Vocabulary – Collocation; E-materials - Interactive grammar and vocabulary exercises - Sample GD - Pictures for discussion, Interactive grammar and vocabulary exercises; Language Lab - Different models of group discussion.

TOTAL (L:45+T:15): 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Learners should be able to

- speak convincingly, express their opinions clearly, initiate a discussion, negotiate, argue using appropriate communicative strategies.
- write effectively and persuasively and produce different types of writing such as narration, description, exposition and argument as well as creative, critical, analytical and evaluative writing.
- read different genres of texts, infer implied meanings and critically analyse and evaluate them for ideas as well as for method of presentation.
- listen/view and comprehend different spoken excerpts critically and infer unspoken and implied meanings.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Department of English, Anna University. Mindscapes: English for Technologists andEngineers. Orient Blackswan, Chennai. 2012
2. Dhanavel, S.P. English and Communication Skills for Students of Science and Engineering. Orient Blackswan, Chennai. 2011

REFERENCES:

1. Anderson, Paul V. Technical Communication: A Reader-Centered Approach. Cengage. New Delhi. 2008.
2. Muralikrishna, & Sunita Mishra. Communication Skills for Engineers. Pearson, New Delhi. 2011.
3. Riordan, Daniel. G. Technical Communication. Cengage Learning, New Delhi. 2005

4. Sharma, Sangeetha & Binod Mishra. Communication Skills for Engineers and Scientists. PHI Learning, New Delhi. 2009.
5. Smith-Worthington, Darlene & Sue Jefferson. Technical Writing for Success. Cengage, Mason USA. 2007.

EXTENSIVE Reading (Not for Examination)

1. Khera, Shiv. You can Win. Macmillan, Delhi. 1998.

Websites

1. http://www.englishclub.com
2. http://owl.english.purdue.edu

TEACHING METHODS:

- Lectures
- Activities conducted individually, in pairs and in groups like individual writing and presentations, group discussions, interviews, reporting, etc
- Long presentations using visual aids
- Listening and viewing activities with follow up activities like discussions, filling up worksheets, writing exercises (using language lab wherever necessary/possible) etc
- Projects like group reports, mock interviews etc using a combination of two or more of the language skills

EVALUATION PATTERN:

Internal assessment: 20%

3 tests of which two are pen and paper tests and the other is a combination of different modes of assessment like

- Project
- Assignment
- Report
- Creative writing, etc.

All the four skills are to be tested with equal weightage given to each.

- ✓ Speaking assessment: Individual presentations, Group discussions
- ✓ Reading assessment: Reading passages with comprehension questions graded following Bloom's taxonomy
- ✓ Writing assessment: Writing essays, CVs, reports etc. Writing should include grammar and vocabulary.
- ✓ Listening/Viewing assessment: Lectures, dialogues, film clippings with questions on verbal as well as audio/visual content graded following Bloom's taxonomy.

End Semester Examination: 80%

MA6251	MATHEMATICS – II	L T P C 3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To make the student acquire sound knowledge of techniques in solving ordinary differential equations that model engineering problems.
- To acquaint the student with the concepts of vector calculus needed for problems in all engineering disciplines.
- To develop an understanding of the standard techniques of complex variable theory so as to enable the student to apply them with confidence, in application areas such as heat conduction, elasticity, fluid dynamics and flow the of electric current.
- To make the student appreciate the purpose of using transforms to create a new domain in which it is easier to handle the problem that is being investigated.

UNIT I VECTOR CALCULUS 9+3

Gradient, divergence and curl – Directional derivative – Irrotational and solenoidal vector fields – Vector integration – Green's theorem in a plane, Gauss divergence theorem and Stokes' theorem (excluding proofs) – Simple applications involving cubes and rectangular parallelopipeds.

UNIT II ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 9+3

Higher order linear differential equations with constant coefficients – Method of variation of parameters – Cauchy's and Legendre's linear equations – Simultaneous first order linear equations with constant coefficients.

UNIT III LAPLACE TRANSFORM 9+3

Laplace transform – Sufficient condition for existence – Transform of elementary functions – Basic properties – Transforms of derivatives and integrals of functions - Derivatives and integrals of transforms - Transforms of unit step function and impulse functions – Transform of periodic functions. Inverse Laplace transform -Statement of Convolution theorem – Initial and final value theorems – Solution of linear ODE of second order with constant coefficients using Laplace transformation techniques.

UNIT IV ANALYTIC FUNCTIONS 9+3

Functions of a complex variable – Analytic functions: Necessary conditions – Cauchy-Riemann equations and sufficient conditions (excluding proofs) – Harmonic and orthogonal properties of analytic function – Harmonic conjugate – Construction of analytic functions – Conformal mapping: $w = z+k$, kz, $1/z$, z^2, e^z and bilinear transformation.

UNIT V COMPLEX INTEGRATION 9+3

Complex integration – Statement and applications of Cauchy's integral theorem and Cauchy's integral formula – Taylor's and Laurent's series expansions – Singular points – Residues – Cauchy's residue theorem – Evaluation of real definite integrals as contour integrals around unit circle and semi-circle (excluding poles on the real axis).

TOTAL (L:45+T:15): 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The subject helps the students to develop the fundamentals and basic concepts in vector calculus, ODE, Laplace transform and complex functions. Students will be able to solveproblems related to engineering applications by using these techniques.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bali N. P and Manish Goyal, "A Text book of Engineering Mathematics", Eighth Edition, Laxmi Publications Pvt Ltd.,2011.
2. Grewal. B.S, "Higher Engineering Mathematics", 41st Edition, Khanna Publications, Delhi, 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. Dass, H.K., and Er. Rajnish Verma," Higher Engineering Mathematics", S. Chand Private Ltd., 2011
2. Glyn James, "Advanced Modern Engineering Mathematics", 3rd Edition, Pearson Education, 2012.
3. Peter V. O'Neil," Advanced Engineering Mathematics", 7th Edition, Cengage learning, 2012.
4. Ramana B.V, "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company, New Delhi, 2008.
5. Sivarama Krishna Das P. and Rukmangadachari E., "Engineering Mathematics" Volume II, Second Edition, PEARSON Publishing, 2011.

PH6251 ENGINEERING PHYSICS – II L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To enrich the understanding of various types of materials and their applications in engineering and technology.

UNIT I CONDUCTING MATERIALS 9

Conductors – classical free electron theory of metals – Electrical and thermal conductivity – Wiedemann – Franz law – Lorentz number – Draw backs of classical theory – Quantum theory – Fermi distribution function – Effect of temperature on Fermi Function – Density of energy states – carrier concentration in metals.

UNIT II SEMICONDUCTING MATERIALS 9

Intrinsic semiconductor – carrier concentration derivation – Fermi level – Variation of Fermi level with temperature – electrical conductivity – band gap determination – compound semiconductors -direct and indirect band gap- derivation of carrier concentration in n-type and p-type semiconductor – variation of Fermi level with temperature and impurity concentration – Hall effect –Determination of Hall coefficient – Applications.

UNIT III MAGNETIC AND SUPERCONDUCTING MATERIALS 9

Origin of magnetic moment – Bohr magneton – comparison of Dia, Para and Ferro magnetism – Domain theory – Hysteresis – soft and hard magnetic materials – antiferromagnetic materials – Ferrites and its applications

Superconductivity: properties – Type I and Type II superconductors – BCS theory of superconductivity(Qualitative) - High T_c superconductors – Applications of superconductors – SQUID, cryotron, magnetic levitation.

UNIT IV DIELECTRIC MATERIALS 9

Electrical susceptibility – dielectric constant – electronic, ionic, orientational and space charge polarization – frequency and temperature dependence of polarisation – internal field – Claussius – Mosotti relation (derivation) – dielectric loss – dielectric breakdown – uses of dielectric materials (capacitor and transformer) – ferroelectricity and applications.

UNIT V ADVANCED ENGINEERING MATERIALS 9

Metallic glasses: preparation, properties and applications. Shape memory alloys (SMA): Characteristics, properties of NiTi alloy, application, Nanomaterials- Preparation -pulsed laser deposition – chemical vapour deposition – Applications – NLO materials –Birefringence- optical Kerr effect – Classification of Biomaterials and its applications

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The students will have the knowledge on physics of materials and that knowledge will be used by them in different engineering and technology applications.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Arumugam M., Materials Science. Anuradha publishers, 2010
2. Pillai S.O., Solid State Physics. New Age International(P) Ltd., publishers, 2009

REFERENCES:

1. Palanisamy P.K. Materials Science. SCITECH Publishers, 2011.
2. Senthilkumar G. Engineering Physics II. VRB Publishers, 2011.
3. Mani P. Engineering Physics II. Dhanam Publications, 2011.
4. Marikani A. Engineering Physics. PHI Learning Pvt., India, 2009.

GE6251 BASIC CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING L T P C
4 0 0 4

OBJECTIVES

- To impart basic knowledge on Civil and Mechanical Engineering.
- To explain the materials used for the construction of civilized structures.
- To make the understand the fundamentals of construction of structure.
- To explain the component of power plant units and detailed explanation to IC engines their working principles.
- To explain the R & AC system.

A – CIVIL ENGINEERING

UNIT I SURVEYING AND CIVIL ENGINEERING MATERIALS 15

Surveying: Objects – types – classification – principles – measurements of distances – angles – leveling – determination of areas – illustrative examples.

Civil Engineering Materials: Bricks – stones – sand – cement – concrete – steel sections.

UNIT II BUILDING COMPONENTS AND STRUCTURES 15

Foundations: Types, Bearing capacity – Requirement of good foundations.

Superstructure: Brick masonry – stone masonry – beams – columns – lintels – roofing – flooring – plastering – Mechanics – Internal and external forces – stress – strain – elasticity – Types of Bridges and Dams – Basics of Interior Design and Landscaping.

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

B – MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

UNIT III POWER PLANT ENGINEERING 10

Introduction, Classification of Power Plants – Working principle of steam, Gas, Diesel, Hydro-electric and Nuclear Power plants – Merits and Demerits – Pumps and turbines – working principle of Reciprocating pumps (single acting and double acting) – Centrifugal Pump.

UNIT IV IC ENGINES 10

Internal combustion engines as automobile power plant – Working principle of Petrol and Diesel Engines – Four stroke and two stroke cycles – Comparison of four stroke and two stroke engines – Boiler as a power plant.

UNIT V REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM 10

Terminology of Refrigeration and Air Conditioning. Principle of vapour compression and absorption system – Layout of typical domestic refrigerator – Window and Split type room Air conditioner.

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to explain the usage of construction material and proper selection of construction materials.
- Ability to design building structures.
- Ability to identify the components use in power plant cycle.
- Ability to demonstrate working principles of petrol and diesel engine.

- Ability to explain the components of refrigeration and Air conditioning cycle.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Shanmugam G and Palanichamy M S, "Basic Civil and Mechanical Engineering", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co., New Delhi, 1996.

REFERENCES:

1. Ramamrutham S., "Basic Civil Engineering", Dhanpat Rai Publishing Co. (P) Ltd. 1999.
2. Seetharaman S., "Basic Civil Engineering", Anuradha Agencies, 2005.
3. Venugopal K. and Prahu Raja V., "Basic Mechanical Engineering", Anuradha Publishers, Kumbakonam, 2000.
4. Shantha Kumar S R J., "Basic Mechanical Engineering", Hi-tech Publications, Mayiladuthurai, 2000.

EE6201 CIRCUIT THEORY L T P C
3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce electric circuits and its analysis
- To impart knowledge on solving circuits using network theorems
- To introduce the phenomenon of resonance in coupled circuits.
- To educate on obtaining the transient response of circuits.
- To Phasor diagrams and analysis of three phase circuits

UNIT I BASIC CIRCUITS ANALYSIS 12

Ohm's Law – Kirchoffs laws – DC and AC Circuits – Resistors in series and parallel circuits – Mesh current and node voltage method of analysis for D.C and A.C. circuits – Phasor Diagram – Power, Power Factor and Energy.

UNIT II NETWORK REDUCTION AND NETWORK THEOREMS FOR DC AND AC CIRCUITS 12

Network reduction: voltage and current division, source transformation – star delta conversion. Thevenins and Novton & Theorem – Superposition Theorem – Maximum power transfer theorem – Reciprocity Theorem.

UNIT III RESONANCE AND COUPLED CIRCUITS 12

Series and paralled resonance – their frequency response – Quality factor and Bandwidth - Self and mutual inductance – Coefficient of coupling – Tuned circuits – Single tuned circuits.

UNIT IV TRANSIENT RESPONSE FOR DC CIRCUITS 12

Transient response of RL, RC and RLC Circuits using Laplace transform for DC input and A.C. with sinusoidal input – Characterization of two port networks in terms of Z,Y and h parameters.

UNIT V THREE PHASE CIRCUITS 12

Three phase balanced / unbalanced voltage sources – analysis of three phase 3-wire and 4-wire circuits with star and delta connected loads, balanced & un balanced – phasor diagram of voltages and currents – power and power factor measurements in three phase circuits.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:
- Ability analyse electrical circuits
- Ability to apply circuit theorems
- Ability to analyse AC and DC Circuits

TEXT BOOKS:
1. William H. Hayt Jr, Jack E. Kemmerly and Steven M. Durbin, "Engineering Circuits Analysis", Tata McGraw Hill publishers, 6th edition, New Delhi, 2003.
2. Joseph A. Edminister, Mahmood Nahri, "Electric circuits", Schaum's series, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2001.

REFERENCES:
1. Paranjothi SR, "Electric Circuits Analysis," New Age International Ltd., New Delhi, 1996.
2. Sudhakar A and Shyam Mohan SP, "Circuits and Network Analysis and Synthesis", Tata McGraw Hill, 2007.
3. Chakrabati A, "Circuits Theory (Analysis and synthesis), Dhanpath Rai & Sons, New Delhi, 1999.
4. Charles K. Alexander, Mathew N.O. Sadiku, "Fundamentals of Electric Circuits", Second Edition, McGraw Hill, 2003.

GE6263 COMPUTER PROGRAMMING LABORATORY

L	T	P	C
0	1	2	2

OBJECTIVES:
The Students should be made to
- Be exposed to Unix shell commands
- Be familiar with an editor on Unix
- Learn to program in Shell script
- Learn to write C programme for Unix platform

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. UNIX COMMANDS **15**

Study of Unix OS - Basic Shell Commands - Unix Editor

2. SHELL PROGRAMMING **15**

Simple Shell program - Conditional Statements - Testing and Loops

3. C PROGRAMMING ON UNIX **15**

Dynamic Storage Allocation-Pointers-Functions-File Handling

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course the students should be able to:
- Use Shell commands
- Design of Implement

Unix shell scripts
- Write and execute C programs on Unix

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

HARDWARE / SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

Hardware
- UNIX Clone Server
- 33 Nodes (thin client or PCs)
- Printer – 3 Nos.

Software
- OS – UNIX Clone (33 user license or License free Linux)
- Compiler - C

EE6211	ELECTRIC CIRCUITS LABORATORY	L T P C
		0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES :

- To provide practical experience with simulation of electrical circuits and verifying circuit theorems.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Experimental verification of Kirchhoff's voltage and current laws
2. Experimental verification of network theorems (Thevenin, Norton, Superposition and maximum power transfer Theorem).
3. Study of CRO and measurement of sinusoidal voltage, frequency and power factor.
4. Experiental determination of time constant of series R-C electric circuits.
5. Experimental determination of frequency response of RLC circuits.
6. Design and Simulation of series resonance circuit.
7. Design and Simulation of parallel resonant circuits.
8. Simulation of low pass and high pass passive filters.
9. Simulation of three phase balanced and unbalanced star, delta networks circuits.
10. Experimental determination of power in three phase circuits by two-watt meter method .
11. Calibration of single phase energy meter.
12. Determination of two port network parameters.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES :

- Ability to understand and apply circuit theorems and concepts in engineering applications.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

1 Regulated Power Supply: 0 – 15 V D.C - 10 Nos / Distributed Power Source.
2 Function Generator (1 MHz) - 10 Nos.
3 Single Phase Energy Meter - 1 No.
4 Oscilloscope (20 MHz) - 10 Nos.
5 Digital Storage Oscilloscope (20 MHz) – 1 No.
6 Circuit Simulation Software (5 Users) (Pspice / Matlab /other Equivalent software Package) with PC(5 Nos.) and Printer (1 No.)
7 AC/DC - Voltmeters (10 Nos.), Ammeters (10 Nos.) and Multi-meters (10 Nos.)
8 Single Phase Wattmeter – 3 Nos.
9 Decade Resistance Box, Decade Inductance Box, Decade Capacitance Box Each - 6 Nos.
10 Circuit Connection Boards - 10 Nos.

Necessary Quantities of Resistors, Inductors, Capacitors of various capacities (Quarter Watt to 10 Watt)

EE6301 **DIGITAL LOGIC CIRCUITS** **LT P C**
3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To study various number systems , simplify the logical expressions using Boolean functions
- To study implementation of combinational circuits
- To design various synchronous and asynchronous circuits.
- To introduce asynchronous sequential circuits and PLCs
- To introduce digital simulation for development of application oriented logic circuits.

UNIT I NUMBER SYSTEMS AND DIGITAL LOGIC FAMILIES 9

Review of number systems, binary codes, error detection and correction codes (Parity and Hamming code0- Digital Logic Families ,comparison of RTL, DTL, TTL, ECL and MOS families -operation, characteristics of digital logic family.

UNIT II COMBINATIONAL CIRCUITS 9

Combinational logic - representation of logic functions-SOP and POS forms, K-map representations-minimization using K maps - simplification and implementation of combinational logic - multiplexers and demultiplexers - code converters, adders, subtractors.

UNIT III SYNCHRONOUS SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS 9

Sequential logic- SR, JK, D and T flip flops - level triggering and edge triggering - counters - asynchronous and synchronous type - Modulo counters - Shift registers - design of synchronous sequential circuits – Moore and Melay models- Counters, state diagram; state reduction; state assignment.

UNIT IV ASYNCHRONOUS SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS AND PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC DEVICES 9

Asynchronous sequential logic circuits-Transition table, flow table-race conditions, hazards &errors in digital circuits; analysis of asynchronous sequential logic circuits-introduction to Programmable Logic Devices: PROM – PLA –PAL.

UNIT V VHDL **9**

RTL Design – combinational logic – Sequential circuit – Operators – Introduction to Packages – Subprograms – Test bench. (Simulation /Tutorial Examples: adders, counters, flipflops, FSM, Multiplexers /Demultiplexers).

TOTAL (L:45+T:15): 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and analyse, linear and digital electronic circuits.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Raj Kamal, ' Digital systems-Principles and Design', Pearson Education 2nd edition, 2007.
2. M. Morris Mano, 'Digital Design with an introduction to the VHDL', Pearson Education, 2013.
3. Comer "Digital Logic & State Machine Design, Oxford, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Mandal "Digital Electronics Principles & Application, McGraw Hill Edu,2013.
2. William Keitz, Digital Electronics-A Practical Approach with VHDL,Pearson,2013.
3. Floyd and Jain, 'Digital Fundamentals', 8th edition, Pearson Education, 2003.
4. Anand Kumar, Fundamentals of Digital Circuits,PHI,2013.
5. Charles H.Roth,Jr,Lizy Lizy Kurian John, 'Digital System Design using VHDL, Cengage, 2013.
6. John M.Yarbrough, 'Digital Logic, Application & Design', Thomson, 2002.
7. Gaganpreet Kaur, VHDL Basics to Programming, Pearson, 2013.
8. Botros, HDL Programming Fundamental, VHDL& Verilog, Cengage, 2013.

EE6302 ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY **L T P C**
3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the basic mathematical concepts related to electromagnetic vector fields
- To impart knowledge on the concepts of electrostatics, electrical potential, energy density and their applications.
- To impart knowledge on the concepts of magnetostatics, magnetic flux density, scalar and vector potential and its applications.
- To impart knowledge on the concepts of Faraday's law, induced emf and Maxwell's equations
- To impart knowledge on the concepts of Concepts of electromagnetic waves and Pointing vector.

UNIT I ELECTROSTATICS – I **9**

Sources and effects of electromagnetic fields - Coordinate Systems – Vector fields -Gradient, Divergence, Curl – theorems and applications - Coulomb's Law – Electric field intensity – Field due to discrete and continuous charges – Gauss's law and applications.

UNIT II ELECTROSTATICS – II 9

Electric potential – Electric field and equipotential plots, Uniform and Non-Uniform field, Utilization factor – Electric field in free space, conductors, dielectrics - Dielectric polarization - Dielectric strength - Electric field in multiple dielectrics – Boundary conditions, Poisson's and Laplace's equations, Capacitance, Energy density, Applications.

UNIT III MAGNETOSTATICS 9

Lorentz force, magnetic field intensity (H) – Biot-Savart's Law - Ampere's Circuit Law – H due to straight conductors, circular loop, infinite sheet of current, Magnetic flux density (B) – B in free space, conductor, magnetic materials – Magnetization, Magnetic field in multiple media – Boundary conditions, scalar and vector potential, Poisson's Equation, Magnetic force, Torque, Inductance, Energy density, Applications.

UNIT IV ELECTRODYNAMIC FIELDS 9

Magnetic Circuits - Faraday's law – Transformer and motional EMF – Displacement current - Maxwell's equations (differential and integral form) – Relation between field theory and circuit theory – Applications.

UNIT V ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVES 9

Electromagnetic wave generation and equations – Wave parameters; velocity, intrinsic impedance, propagation constant – Waves in free space, lossy and lossless dielectrics, conductors- skin depth - Poynting vector – Plane wave reflection and refraction – Standing Wave – Applications.

TOTAL (L:45+T:15): 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and apply basic science, circuit theory, Electro-magnetic field theory control theory and apply them to electrical engineering problems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Mathew N. O. Sadiku, 'Principles of Electromagnetics', 4 th Edition ,Oxford University Press Inc. First India edition, 2009.
2. Ashutosh Pramanik, 'Electromagnetism – Theory and Applications', PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi, Second Edition-2009.
3. K.A. Gangadhar, P.M. Ramanthan ' Electromagnetic Field Theory (including Antennaes and wave propagation', 16th Edition, Khanna Publications, 2007.

REFERENCES:

1. Joseph. A.Edminister, 'Schaum's Outline of Electromagnetics, Third Edition (Schaum's Outline Series), Tata McGraw Hill, 2010
2. William H. Hayt and John A. Buck, 'Engineering Electromagnetics', Tata McGraw Hill 8th Revised edition, 2011.
3. Kraus and Fleish, 'Electromagnetics with Applications', McGraw Hill International Editions, Fifth Edition, 2010.
4. Bhag Singh Guru and Hüseyin R. Hiziroglu "Electromagnetic field theory Fundamentals", Cambridge University Press; Second Revised Edition, 2009.

GE6351 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

To the study of nature and the facts about environment.

- To finding and implementing scientific, technological, economic and political solutions to environmental problems.
- To study the interrelationship between living organism and environment.
- To appreciate the importance of environment by assessing its impact on the human world; envision the surrounding environment, its functions and its value.
- To study the dynamic processes and understand the features of the earth's interior and surface.
- To study the integrated themes and biodiversity, natural resources, pollution control and waste management.

UNIT I ENVIRONMENT, ECOSYSTEMS AND BIODIVERSITY 12

Definition, scope and importance of Risk and hazards; Chemical hazards, Physical hazards, Biological hazards in the environment – concept of an ecosystem – structure and function of an ecosystem – producers, consumers and decomposers-Oxygen cycle and Nitrogen cycle – energy flow in the ecosystem – ecological succession processes – Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of the (a) forest ecosystem (b) grassland ecosystem (c) desert ecosystem (d) aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries) – Introduction to biodiversity definition: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity – biogeographical classification of India – value of biodiversity: consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and option values – Biodiversity at global, national and local levels – India as a mega-diversity nation – hot-spots of biodiversity – threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts – endangered and endemic species of India – conservation of biodiversity: In-situ and ex-situ conservation of biodiversity. Field study of common plants, insects, birds
Field study of simple ecosystems – pond, river, hill slopes, etc.

UNIT II ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION 10

Definition – causes, effects and control measures of: (a) Air pollution (Atmospheric chemistry- Chemical composition of the atmosphere; Chemical and photochemical reactions in the atmosphere - formation of smog, PAN, acid rain, oxygen and ozone chemistry;- Mitigation procedures- Control of particulate and gaseous emission, Control of SO_2, NO_X, CO and HC) (b) Water pollution : Physical and chemical properties of terrestrial and marine water and their environmental significance; Water quality parameters – physical, chemical and biological; absorption of heavy metals - Water treatment processes. (c) Soil pollution - soil waste management: causes, effects and control measures of municipal solid wastes – (d) Marine pollution (e) Noise pollution (f) Thermal pollution (g) Nuclear hazards–role of an individual in prevention of pollution – pollution case studies –
Field study of local polluted site – Urban / Rural / Industrial / Agricultural.

UNIT III NATURAL RESOURCES 10

Forest resources: Use and over-exploitation, deforestation, case studies- timber extraction, mining, dams and their effects on forests and tribal people – Water resources: Use and overutilization of surface and ground water, dams-benefits and problems – Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, case studies – Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by agriculture and overgrazing, effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity, case studies – Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources. Energy Conversion processes – Biogas – production and uses, anaerobic digestion; case studies – Land resources: Land as a resource, land degradation, man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification – role of an individual in conservation of natural resources – Equitable use of resources for sustainable lifestyles. Introduction to Environmental Biochemistry: Proteins –Biochemical

degradation of pollutants, Bioconversion of pollutants.
Field study of local area to document environmental assets – river / forest / grassland / hill / mountain.

UNIT IV SOCIAL ISSUES AND THE ENVIRONMENT 7

From unsustainable to sustainable development – urban problems related to energy – water conservation, rain water harvesting, watershed management – resettlement and rehabilitation of people; its problems and concerns, case studies – role of non-governmental organization- environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions – 12 Principles of green chemistry- nuclear accidents and holocaust, case studies. – wasteland reclamation – consumerism and waste products – environment production act – Air act – Water act – Wildlife protection act – Forest conservation act – The Biomedical Waste (Management and Handling) Rules; 1998 and amendments- scheme of labeling of environmentally friendly products (Ecomark). enforcement machinery involved in environmental legislation- central and state pollution control boards- disaster management: floods, earthquake, cyclone and landslides.
Public awareness.

UNIT V HUMAN POPULATION AND THE ENVIRONMENT 6

Population growth, variation among nations – population explosion – family welfare programme – environment and human health – human rights – value education – HIV / AIDS – women and child welfare -Environmental impact analysis (EIA)- -GIS-remote sensing-role of information technology in environment and human health – Case studies.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Environmental Pollution or problems cannot be solved by mere laws. Public participation is an important aspect which serves the environmental Protection. One will obtain knowledge on the following after completing the course.

- Public awareness of environmental is at infant stage.
- Ignorance and incomplete knowledge has lead to misconceptions
- Development and improvement in std. of living has lead to serious environmental disasters

TEXT BOOKS :

1. Gilbert M.Masters, 'Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Science', 2nd edition, Pearson Education, 2004.
2. Benny Joseph, 'Environmental Science and Engineering', Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2006.

REFERENCES :

1. R.K. Trivedi, 'Handbook of Environmental Laws, Rules, Guidelines, Compliances and Standards', Vol. I and II, Enviro Media.
2. Cunningham, W.P. Cooper, T.H. Gorhani, 'Environmental Encyclopedia', Jaico Publ., House, Mumbai, 2001.
3. Dharmendra S. Sengar, 'Environmental law', Prentice hall of India PVT LTD, New Delhi, 2007.
4. Rajagopalan, R, 'Environmental Studies-From Crisis to Cure', Oxford University Press 2005.

EC6202 ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS L T P C
3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Be familiar with the structure of basic electronic devices.
- Be exposed to the operation and applications of electronic devices.

UNIT I PN JUNCTION DEVICES 9

PN junction diode –structure, operation and V-I characteristics, diffusion and transient capacitance - Rectifiers – Half Wave and Full Wave Rectifier,- Display devices- LED, Laser diodes- Zener diode-characteristics-Zener Reverse characteristics – Zener as regulator

UNIT II TRANSISTORS 9

BJT, JFET, MOSFET- structure, operation, characteristics and Biasing UJT, Thyristor and IGBT - Structure and characteristics.

UNIT III AMPLIFIERS 9

BJT small signal model – Analysis of CE, CB, CC amplifiers- Gain and frequency response – MOSFET small signal model- Analysis of CS and Source follower – Gain and frequency response- High frequency analysis.

UNIT IV MULTISTAGE AMPLIFIERS AND DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER 9

BIMOS cascade amplifier, Differential amplifier – Common mode and Difference mode analysis – FET input stages – Single tuned amplifiers – Gain and frequency response – Neutralization methods, power amplifiers –Types (Qualitative analysis).

UNIT V FEEDBACK AMPLIFIERS AND OSCILLATORS 9

Advantages of negative feedback – voltage / current, series , Shunt feedback –positive feedback – Condition for oscillations, phase shift – Wien bridge, Hartley, Colpitts and Crystal oscillators.

TOTAL (L:45+T:15): 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- To explain the structure of the basic electronic devices.
- To design applications using the basic electronic devices.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. David A. Bell ,"Electronic Devices and Circuits", Prentice Hall of India, 2004.
2. Sedra and smith, "Microelectronic Circuits " Oxford University Press, 2004.

REFERENCES:

1. Rashid, "Micro Electronic Circuits" Thomson publications, 1999.
2. Floyd, "Electron Devices" Pearson Asia 5th Edition, 2001.
3. Donald A Neamen, "Electronic Circuit Analysis and Design" Tata McGraw Hill, 3rd Edition, 2003.
4. Robert L.Boylestad, "Electronic Devices and Circuit theory", 2002.
5. Robert B. Northrop, "Analysis and Application of Analog Electronic Circuits to Biomedical Instrumentation", CRC Press, 2004.

EE6303 LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS AND APPLICATIONS **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To study the IC fabrication procedure.
- To study characteristics; realize circuits; design for signal analysis using Op-amp ICs.
- To study the applications of Op-amp.
- To study internal functional blocks and the applications of special ICs like Timers, PLL
- circuits, regulator Circuits, ADCs.

UNIT I IC FABRICATION **9**

IC classification, fundamental of monolithic IC technology, epitaxial growth, masking and etching, diffusion of impurities. Realisation of monolithic ICs and packaging. Fabrication of diodes, capacitance, resistance and FETs.

UNIT II CHARACTERISTICS OF OPAMP **9**

Ideal OP-AMP characteristics, DC characteristics, AC characteristics,, differential amplifier; frequency response of OP-AMP; Basic applications of op-amp – Inverting and Non-inverting Amplifiers-V/I & I/V converters ,summer, differentiator and integrator.

UNIT III APPLICATIONS OF OPAMP **9**

Instrumentation amplifier, Log and Antilog Amplifiers, first and second order active filters, , comparators, multivibrators, waveform generators, clippers, clampers, peak detector, S/H circuit, D/A converter (R-2R ladder and weighted resistor types), A/D converters using opamps.

UNIT IV SPECIAL ICs **9**

Functional block, characteristics & application circuits with 555 Timer Ic-566 voltage controlled oscillator Ic; 565-phase lock loop Ic ,Analog multiplier ICs.

UNIT V APPLICATION ICs **9**

IC voltage regulators –LM78XX,79XX Fixed voltage regulators - LM317, 723 Variable voltage regulators, switching regulator- SMPS- LM 380 power amplifier- ICL 8038 function generator IC.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and analyse, linear and digital electronic circuits.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. David A.Bell, ‘Op-amp & Linear ICs’, Oxford, 2013.
2. D.Roy Choudhary, Sheil B.Jani, ‘Linear Integrated Circuits’, II edition, New Age, 2003.
3. Ramakant A.Gayakward, ‘Op-amps and Linear Integrated Circuits’, IV edition, Pearson Education, 2003 / PHI. 2000.

REFERENCES:

1. Fiore,”Opamps & Linear Integrated Circuits Concepts & Applications”,Cengage,2010.
2. Floyd ,Buchla,”Fundamentals of Analog Circuits, Pearson, 2013.
3. Jacob Millman, Christos C.Halkias, ‘Integrated Electronics - Analog and Digital circuits system’,Tata McGraw Hill, 2003.
4. Robert F.Coughlin, Fredrick F. Driscoll, ‘Op-amp and Linear ICs’, PHI Learning, 6th edition,2012.

EC6361 **ELECTRONICS LABORATORY** **L T P C**
0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES:

To enable the students to understand the behavior of semiconductor device based on experimentation

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Characteristics of Semi conductor diode and Zener diode
2. Characteristics of a NPN Transistor under common emitter , common collector and common base configurations
3. Characteristics of JFET(Draw the equivalent circuit)
4. Characteristics of UJT and generation of saw tooth waveforms
5. Design and Frequency response characteristics of a Common Emitter amplifier
7. Characteristics of photo diode & photo transistor, Study of light activated relay circuit
8. Design and testing of RC phase shift, LC oscillators
9. Single Phase half-wave and full wave rectifiers with inductive and capacitive filters
10. Differential amplifiers using FET
11. Study of CRO for frequency and phase measurements
12. Astable and Monostable multivibrators
13. Realization of passive filters

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and analyse, linear and digital electronic circuits.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

1. Semiconducter devices like Diode, Zener Diode, NPN Transistors, JFET, UJT, Photo diode, Photo Transistor
2. Resistors, Capacitors and inductors
3. Necessary digital IC 8
4. Function Generators 10
5. Regulated 3 output Power Supply 5, ± 15V 10
6. CRO 10
7. Storage Oscilloscope 1
8. Bread boards 10
9. Atleast one demo module each for the listed equipments.
10. Component data sheets to be provided

EE6311 LINEAR AND DIGITAL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES:

Working Practice in simulators / CAD Tools / Experiment test bench to learn design, testing and characterizing of circuit behaviour with digital and analog ICs.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Implementation of Boolean Functions, Adder/ Subtractor circuits.
2. Code converters: Excess-3 to BCD and Binary to Gray code converter and vice-versa
3. Parity generator and parity checking
4. Encoders and Decoders
5. Counters: Design and implementation of 4-bit modulo counters as synchronous and Asynchronous types using FF IC's and specific counter IC.
6. Shift Registers: Design and implementation of 4-bit shift registers in SISO, SIPO, PISO, PIPO modes using suitable IC's.
7. Study of multiplexer and demultiplexer
8. Timer IC application: Study of NE/SE 555 timer in Astable, Monostable operation.
9. Application of Op-Amp: inverting and non-inverting amplifier, Adder, comparator, Integrator and Differentiator.
10. Study of VCO and PLL ICs:
    i. Voltage to frequency characteristics of NE/ SE 566 IC.
    ii. Frequency multiplication using NE/SE 565 PLL IC.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and analyse, linear and digital electronic circuits.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

(3 per Batch)

S.No	Name of the equipments / Components	Quantity Required	Remarks
1	Dual ,(0-30V) variable Power Supply	10	-
2	CRO	9	30MHz
3	Digital Multimeter	10	Digital
4	Function Generator	8	1 MHz
5	IC Tester (Analog)	2	
6	Bread board	10	
7	Computer (PSPICE installed)	1	

Consumables (Minimum of 25 Nos. each)			
1	IC 741/ IC NE555/566/565	25	
2	Digital IC types	25	
3	LED	25	
4	LM317	25	
5	LM723	25	
6	ICSG3524 / SG3525	25	
7	Transistor – 2N3391	25	
8	Diodes,	25	IN4001,BY126
9	Zener diodes	25	
10	Potentiometer		
11	Step-down transformer	1	230V/12-0-12V
12	Capacitor		
13	Resistors 1/4 Watt Assorted	25	
14	Single Strand Wire		

EE6401 ELECTRICAL MACHINES – I L T P C
3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce techniques of magnetic-circuit analysis and introduce magnetic materials
- To familiarize the constructional details, the principle of operation, prediction of performance, the methods of testing the transformers and three phase transformer connections.
- To study the working principles of electrical machines using the concepts of electromechanical energy conversion principles and derive expressions for generated voltage and torque developed in all Electrical Machines.
- To study the working principles of DC machines as Generator types, determination of their no-load/load characteristics, starting and methods of speed control of motors.
- To estimate the various losses taking place in D.C. Motor and to study the different testing methods to arrive at their performance.

UNIT I MAGNETIC CIRCUITS AND MAGNETIC MATERIALS 9

Magnetic circuits –Laws governing magnetic circuits - Flux linkage, Inductance and energy – Statically and Dynamically induced EMF - Torque – Properties of magnetic materials, Hysterisis and Eddy Current losses - AC excitation, introduction to permanent magnets-Transformer as a magnetically coupled circuit.

UNIT II TRANSFORMERS 9

Construction – principle of operation – equivalent circuit parameters – phasor diagrams, losses – testing – efficiency and voltage regulation-all day efficiency-Sumpner's test, per unit representation – inrush current - three phase transformers-connections – Scott Connection – Phasing of transformer-parallel operation of three phase transformers-auto transformer – tap changing transformers- tertiary winding.

UNIT III ELECTROMECHANICAL ENERGY CONVERSION AND CONCEPTS IN ROTATING MACHINES 9

Energy in magnetic system – Field energy and coenergy-force and torque equations – singly and multiply excited magnetic field systems-mmf of distributed windings – Winding Inductances-, magnetic fields in rotating machines – rotating mmf waves – magnetic saturation and leakage fluxes.

UNIT IV DC GENERATORS 9

Construction and components of DC Machine – Principle of operation - Lap and wave windings-EMF equations- circuit model – armature reaction –methods of excitation-commutation and interpoles - compensating winding –characteristics of DC generators.

UNIT V DC MOTORS 9

Principle and operations - types of DC Motors – Speed Torque Characteristics of DC Motors-starting and speed control of DC motors –Plugging, dynamic and regenerative braking- testing and efficiency – Retardation test- Swinburne's test and Hopkinson's test - Permanent magnet dc motors(PMDC)-DC Motor applications.

TOTAL (L:45+T:15): 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to model and analyze electrical apparatus and their application to power system

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Nagrath I. J and Kothari D. P. 'Electric Machines', Fourth Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd, 2010.
2. M.N.Bandyopadhyay, Electrical Machines Theory and Practice, PHI Learning PVT LTD., New Delhi, 2009.
3. Fitzgerald. A.E., Charles Kingsely Jr, Stephen D.Umans, 'Electric Machinery', Sixth edition, Tata McGraw Hill Books Company, 2003.

REFERENCES:

1. P. C. Sen., 'Principles of Electrical Machines and Power Electronics', John Wiley & Sons, 1997.
2. Syed A. Nasar, Electric Machines and Power Systems: Volume I, Mcgraw-Hill College; International Edition, January 1995.
3. Deshpande M. V., "Electrical Machines" PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2011.
4. P.S. Bimbhra, 'Electrical Machinery', Khanna Publishers, 2003.
5. S.Sarma & K.Pathak "Electric Machines", Cengage Learning India (P) Ltd., Delhi, 2011.

CS6456 OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:
- To get a clear understanding of object-oriented concepts.
- To understand object oriented programming through C++.

UNIT I OVERVIEW **9**
Why Object-Oriented Programming in C++ - Native Types and Statements –Functions and Pointers- Implementing ADTs in the Base Language.

UNIT II BASIC CHARACTERISTICS OF OOP **9**
Data Hiding and Member Functions- Object Creation and Destruction- Polymorphism data abstraction: Iterators and Containers.

UNIT III ADVANCED PROGRAMMING **9**
Templates, Generic Programming, and STL-Inheritance-Exceptions-OOP Using C++.

UNIT IV OVERVIEW OF JAVA **9**
Data types, variables and arrays, operators, control statements, classes, objects, methods – Inheritance

UNIT V EXCEPTION HANDLING **9**
Packages and Interfaces, Exception handling, Multithreaded programming, Strings, Input/Output

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:
- Gain the basic knowledge on Object Oriented concepts.
- Ability to develop applications using Object Oriented Programming Concepts.
- Ability to implement features of object oriented programming to solve real world problems.

TEXT BOOKS:
1. Ira Pohl, “Object-Oriented Programming Using C++”, Pearson Education Asia, 2003.
2. H.M.Deitel, P.J.Deitel, "Java : how to program", Fifth edition, Prentice Hall of India private limited, 2003.

REFERENCES:
1. Herbert Schildt, "The Java 2: Complete Reference", Fourth edition, TMH, 2002
2. Bjarne Stroustrup, “The C++ Programming Language”, Pearson Education, 2004.
3. Stanley B. Lippman and Josee Lajoie , “C++ Primer”, Pearson Education, 2003.
4. K.R.Venugopal, Rajkumar Buyya, T.Ravishankar, "Mastering C++", TMH, 2003.

EE6402 **TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION** **LT P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop expressions for the computation of transmission line parameters.
- To obtain the equivalent circuits for the transmission lines based on distance and operating
- voltage for determining voltage regulation and efficiency. Also to improve the voltage profile of the transmission system.
- To analyses the voltage distribution in insulator strings and cables and methods to improve the same.
- To understand the operation of the different distribution schemes.

UNIT I STRUCTURE OF POWER SYSTEM **9**

Structure of electric power system: generation, transmission and distribution; Types of AC and DC distributors – distributed and concentrated loads – interconnection – EHVAC and HVDC transmission - Introduction to FACTS.

UNIT II TRANSMISSION LINE PARAMETERS **9**

Parameters of single and three phase transmission lines with single and double circuits - Resistance, inductance and capacitance of solid, stranded and bundled conductors, Symmetrical and unsymmetrical spacing and transposition - application of self and mutual GMD; skin and proximity effects - interference with neighboring communication circuits - Typical configurations, conductor types and electrical parameters of EHV lines, corona discharges.

UNIT III MODELLING AND PERFORMANCE OF TRANSMISSION LINES **9**

Classification of lines - short line, medium line and long line - equivalent circuits, phasor diagram, attenuation constant, phase constant, surge impedance; transmission efficiency and voltageregulation, real and reactive power flow in lines, Power - circle diagrams, surge impedance loading, methods of voltage control; Ferranti effect.

UNIT IV INSULATORS AND CABLES **9**

Insulators - Types, voltage distribution in insulator string, improvement of string efficiency, testing of insulators. Underground cables - Types of cables, Capacitance of Single-core cable, Grading ofcables, Power factor and heating of cables, Capacitance of 3- core belted cable, D.C cables.

UNIT V MECHANICAL DESIGN OF LINES AND GROUNDING **9**

Mechanical design of transmission line – sag and tension calculations for different weather conditions, Tower spotting, Types of towers, Substation Layout (AIS, GIS), Methods of grounding.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and analyze power system operation, stability, control and protection.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. D.P.Kothari , I.J. Nagarath, 'Power System Engineering', Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company limited, New Delhi, Second Edition, 2008.
2. C.L.Wadhwa, 'Electrical Power Systems', New Academic Science Ltd, 2009.
3. S.N. Singh, 'Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution', Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, Second Edition, 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. B.R.Gupta, , S.Chand, 'Power System Analysis and Design'New Delhi, Fifth Edition, 2008.
2. Luces M.Fualken berry ,Walter Coffer, 'Electrical Power Distribution and Transmission', Pearson Education, 2007.
3. Hadi Saadat, 'Power System Analysis,' PSA Publishing; Third Edition, 2010.
4. J.Brian, Hardy and Colin R.Bayliss 'Transmission and Distribution in Electrical Engineering', Newnes; Fourth Edition, 2012.
5. G.Ramamurthy, "Handbook of Electrical power Distribution," Universities Press, 2013.

EE6403 DISCRETE TIME SYSTEMS AND SIGNAL PROCESSING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To classify signals and systems & their mathematical representation.
- To analyse the discrete time systems.
- To study various transformation techniques & their computation.
- To study about filters and their design for digital implementation.
- To study about a programmable digital signal processor & quantization effects.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Classification of systems: Continuous, discrete, linear, causal, stable, dynamic, recursive, time variance; classification of signals: continuous and discrete, energy and power; mathematical representation of signals; spectral density; sampling techniques, quantization, quantization error, Nyquist rate, aliasing effect.

UNIT II DISCRETE TIME SYSTEM ANALYSIS 9

Z-transform and its properties, inverse z-transforms; difference equation – Solution by z-transform,application to discrete systems - Stability analysis, frequency response – Convolution – Discrete TimeFourier transform , magnitude and phase representation.

UNIT III DISCRETE FOURIER TRANSFORM & COMPUTATION 9

Discrete Fourier Transform- properties, magnitude and phase representation - Computation of DFT using FFT algorithm – DIT &DIF using radix 2 FFT – Butterfly structure.

UNIT IV DESIGN OF DIGITAL FILTERS 9

FIR & IIR filter realization – Parallel & cascade forms. FIR design: Windowing Techniques – Need and choice of windows – Linear phase characteristics. Analog filter design – Butterworth and Chebyshev approximations; IIR Filters, digital design using impulse invariant and bilinear transformation - mWarping, pre warping.

UNIT V DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSORS 9

Introduction – Architecture – Features – Addressing Formats – Functional modes - Introduction to Commercial DSProcessors.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and apply basic science, circuit theory, Electro-magnetic field theory control theory and apply them to electrical engineering problems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. J.G. Proakis and D.G. Manolakis, 'Digital Signal Processing Principles, Algorithms and Applications', Pearson Education, New Delhi, PHI. 2003.
2. S.K. Mitra, 'Digital Signal Processing – A Computer Based Approach', McGraw Hill Edu, 2013.
3. Robert Schilling & Sandra L.Harris, Introduction to Digital Signal Processing using Matlab", Cengage Learning,2014.

REFERENCES:

1. Poorna Chandra S, Sasikala. B ,Digital Signal Processing, Vijay Nicole/TMH,2013.
2. B.P.Lathi, 'Principles of Signal Processing and Linear Systems', Oxford University Press, 2010
3. Taan S. ElAli, 'Discrete Systems and Digital Signal Processing with Mat Lab', CRC Press, 2009.
4. Sen M.kuo, woonseng…s.gan, "Digital Signal Processors, Architecture, Implementations & Applications, Pearson,2013
5. Dimitris G.Manolakis, Vinay K. Ingle, applied Digital Signal Processing,Cambridge,2012
6. Lonnie C.Ludeman ,"Fundamentals of Digital Signal Processing",Wiley,2013

EE6404 MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTATION L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the basic functional elements of instrumentation
- To introduce the fundamentals of electrical and electronic instruments
- To educate on the comparison between various measurement techniques
- To introduce various storage and display devices
- To introduce various transducers and the data acquisition systems

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Functional elements of an instrument – Static and dynamic characteristics – Errors in measurement – Statistical evaluation of measurement data – Standards and calibration.

UNIT II ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS INSTRUMENTS 9

Principle and types of analog and digital voltmeters, ammeters, multimeters – Single and three phase wattmeters and energy meters – Magnetic measurements – Determination of B-H curve and measurements of iron loss – Instrument transformers – Instruments for measurement of frequency and phase.

UNIT III COMPARISON METHODS OF MEASUREMENTS 9

D.C & A.C potentiometers, D.C & A.C bridges, transformer ratio bridges, self-balancing bridges. Interference & screening – Multiple earth and earth loops - Electrostatic and electromagnetic interference – Grounding techniques.

UNIT IV STORAGE AND DISPLAY DEVICES 9

Magnetic disk and tape – Recorders, digital plotters and printers, CRT display, digital CRO, LED, LCD & dot matrix display – Data Loggers.

UNIT V TRANSDUCERS AND DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEMS 9

Classification of transducers – Selection of transducers – Resistive, capacitive & inductive transducers – Piezoelectric, Hall effect, optical and digital transducers – Elements of data acquisition system – A/D, D/A converters – Smart sensors.

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to model and analyze electrical apparatus and their application to power system

TEXT BOOKS:

1. A.K. Sawhney, 'A Course in Electrical & Electronic Measurements & Instrumentation', Dhanpat Rai and Co, 2004.
2. J. B. Gupta, 'A Course in Electronic and Electrical Measurements', S. K. Kataria & Sons, Delhi, 2003.
3. Doebelin E.O. and Manik D.N., Measurement Systems – Applications and Design, Special Indian Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., 2007.

REFERENCES:

1. H.S. Kalsi, 'Electronic Instrumentation', Tata McGraw Hill, II Edition 2004.
2. D.V.S. Moorthy, 'Transducers and Instrumentation', Prentice Hall of India Pvt Ltd, 2007.
3. A.J. Bouwens, 'Digital Instrumentation', Tata McGraw Hill, 1997.
4. Martin Reissland, 'Electrical Measurements', New Age International (P) Ltd., Delhi, 2001.
5. Alan. S. Morris, Principles of Measurements and Instrumentation, 2nd Edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2003.

CS6461 OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING LABORATORY L T P C

0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To get a clear understanding of object-oriented concepts.
- To understand object oriented programming through C++ & JAVA.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

C++:

1. program using functions
   - functions with default arguments
   - implementation of call by value, address, reference
2. simple classes for understanding objects, member functions & constructors
   - classes with primitive data members,
   - classes with arrays as data members
   - classes with pointers as data members
   - classes with constant data members
   - classes with static member functions
3. compile time polymorphism
   - operator overloading

- function overloading

4. run time polymorphism
   - inheritance
   - virtual functions
   - virtual base classes
   - templates
5. file handling
   - sequential access
   - random access

JAVA:

6. simple java applications
   - for understanding references to an instant of a class
   - handling strings in JAVA
7. simple package creation
   - developing user defined packages in java
8. interfaces
   - developing user defined interfaces
   - use predefined interfaces
9. threading
   - creation of threading in java applications
   - multi threading
10. exception handling mechanism in java
    - handling predefined exceptions
    - handling user defined exceptions

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

• Gain the basic knowledge on Object Oriented concepts.
• Ability to develop applications using Object Oriented Programming Concepts.
• Ability to implement features of object oriented programming to solve real world problems.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

Standalone desktops with C++ complier 30 Nos.

(or)

Server with C++ compiler supporting 30 terminals or more.

EE6411 ELECTRICAL MACHINES LABORATORY – I L T P C
0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES :

To expose the students to the operation of D.C. machines and transformers and give them experimental skill.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Open circuit and load characteristics of DC shunt generator- critical resistance and critical speed.
2. Load characteristics of DC compound generator with differential and cumulative connections.
3. Load test on DC shunt and compound motor.
4. Load test on DC series motor.
5. Swinburne's test and speed control of DC shunt motor.
6. Hopkinson's test on DC motor – generator set.
7. Load test on single-phase transformer and three phase transformers.
8. Open circuit and short circuit tests on single phase transformer.
9. Polarity Test and Sumpner's test on single phase transformers.
10. Separation of no-load losses in single phase transformer.
11. Study of starters and 3-phase transformers connections

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to model and analyze electrical apparatus and their application to power system

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

1. DC Shunt Motor with Loading Arrangement – 3 nos
2. DC Shunt Motor Coupled With Three phase Alternator – 1 No.
3. Single Phase Transformer – 4 nos
4. DC Series Motor with Loading Arrangement – 1 No.
5. DC compound Motor with Loading Arrangement – 1 No.
6. Three Phase Induction Motor with Loading Arrangement – 2 nos
7. Single Phase Induction Motor with Loading Arrangement – 1 No.
8. DC Shunt Motor Coupled With DC Compound Generator – 2 nos
9. DC Shunt Motor Coupled With DC Shunt Motor – 1 No.
10. Tachometer -Digital/Analog – 8 nos
11. Single Phase Auto Transformer – 2 nos
12. Three Phase Auto Transformer – 1 No.
13. Single Phase Resistive Loading Bank – 2 nos
14. Three Phase Resistive Loading Bank. – 2 nos
15. SPST switch – 2 nos

EE6501 POWER SYSTEM ANALYSIS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To model the power system under steady state operating condition.
- To apply numerical methods to solve the power flow problem.
- To model and analyze the system under faulted conditions.
- To model and analyze the transient behaviour of power system when it is subjected to
- a fault.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Need for system planning and operational studies – basic components of a power system.-Introduction to restructuring - Single line diagram – per phase and per unit analysis – Generator - transformer – transmission line and load representation for different power system studies.- Primitive network - construction of Y-bus using inspection and singular transformation methods – z-bus.

UNIT II POWER FLOW ANALYSIS 9

Importance of power flow analysis in planning and operation of power systems - statement of power flow problem - classification of buses - development of power flow model in complex variables form - iterative solution using Gauss-Seidel method - Q-limit check for voltage controlled buses – power flow model in polar form - iterative solution using Newton-Raphson method .

UNIT III FAULT ANALYSIS – BALANCED FAULTS 9

Importance of short circuit analysis - assumptions in fault analysis - analysis using Thevenin's theorem - Z-bus building algorithm - fault analysis using Z-bus – computations of short circuit capacity, post fault voltage and currents.

UNIT IV FAULT ANALYSIS – UNBALANCED FAULTS 9

Introduction to symmetrical components – sequence impedances – sequence circuits of synchronous machine, transformer and transmission lines - sequence networks analysis of single line to ground, line to line and double line to ground faults using Thevenin's theorem and Z-bus matrix.

UNIT V STABILITY ANALYSIS 9

Importance of stability analysis in power system planning and operation - classification of power system stability - angle and voltage stability – Single Machine Infinite Bus (SMIB) system: Development of swing equation - equal area criterion - determination of critical clearing angle and time
– solution of swing equation by modified Euler method and Runge-Kutta fourth order method.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and analyze power system operation, stability, control and protection.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Nagrath I.J. and Kothari D.P., 'Modern Power System Analysis', Tata McGraw-Hill, Fourth Edition, 2011.
2. John J. Grainger and W.D. Stevenson Jr., 'Power System Analysis', Tata McGraw-Hill, Sixth reprint, 2010.
3. P. Venkatesh, B.V. Manikandan, S. Charles Raja, A. Srinivasan, ' Electrical Power Systems-Analysis, Security and Deregulation', PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Hadi Saadat, 'Power System Analysis', Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 21st reprint, 2010.

2. Kundur P., 'Power System Stability and Control, Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 10th reprint, 2010.
3. Pai M A, 'Computer Techniques in Power System Analysis', Tata Mc Graw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi, Second Edition, 2007.
4. J. Duncan Glover, Mulukutla S. Sarma, Thomas J. Overbye, ' Power System Analysis & Design', Cengage Learning, Fifth Edition, 2012.
5. Olle. I. Elgerd, 'Electric Energy Systems Theory – An Introduction', Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi, Second Edition, 2012.
6. C.A.Gross, "Power System Analysis," Wiley India, 2011.

EE6502 MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To study the Architecture of uP8085 & uC 8051
- To study the addressing modes & instruction set of 8085 & 8051.
- To introduce the need & use of Interrupt structure 8085 & 8051.
- To develop skill in simple applications development with programming 8085 & 8051
- To introduce commonly used peripheral / interfacing

UNIT I 8085 PROCESSOR 9

Hardware Architecture, pinouts – Functional Building Blocks of Processor – Memory organization – I/O ports and data transfer concepts– Timing Diagram – Interrupts.

UNIT II PROGRAMMING OF 8085 PROCESSOR 9

Instruction -format and addressing modes – Assembly language format – Data transfer, data manipulation& control instructions – Programming: Loop structure with counting & Indexing – Look up table – Subroutine instructions – stack.

UNIT III 8051 MICRO CONTROLLER 9

Hardware Architecture, pintouts – Functional Building Blocks of Processor – Memory organization – I/O ports and data transfer concepts– Timing Diagram – Interrupts-Comparison to Programming concepts with 8085.

UNIT IV PERIPHERAL INTERFACING 9

Study on need, Architecture, configuration and interfacing, with ICs: 8255 , 8259 , 8254,8237,8251, 8279 ,- A/D and D/A converters &Interfacing with 8085& 8051.

UNIT V MICRO CONTROLLER PROGRAMMING & APPLICATIONS 9

Data Transfer, Manipulation, Control Algorithms& I/O instructions – Simple programming exercises- key board and display interface – Closed loop control of servo motor- stepper motor control – Washing Machine Control.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and analyse, linear and digital electronic circuits.
- To understand and apply computing platform and software for engineering problems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Krishna Kant, "Microprocessor and Microcontrollers", Eastern Company Edition, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi , 2007.
2. R.S. Gaonkar, 'Microprocessor Architecture Programming and Application', with 8085, Wiley Eastern Ltd., New Delhi, 2013.
3. Soumitra Kumar Mandal, Microprocessor & Microcontroller Architecture, Programming & Interfacing using 8085,8086,8051,McGraw Hill Edu,2013.

REFERENCES:

1. Muhammad Ali Mazidi & Janice Gilli Mazidi, R.D.Kinely 'The 8051 Micro Controller and Embedded Systems', PHI Pearson Education, 5th Indian reprint, 2003.
2. N.Senthil Kumar, M.Saravanan, S.Jeevananthan, 'Microprocessors and Microcontrollers', Oxford,2013.
3. Valder – Perez, "Microcontroller – Fundamentals and Applications with Pic," Yeesdee Publishers, Tayler & Francis, 2013.

ME6701 POWER PLANT ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- Providing an overview of Power Plants and detailing the role of Mechanical Engineers in their operation and maintenance.

UNIT I COAL BASED THERMAL POWER PLANTS 10

Rankine cycle - improvisations, Layout of modern coal power plant, Super Critical Boilers, FBC Boilers, Turbines, Condensers, Steam & Heat rate, Subsystems of thermal power plants – Fuel and ash handling, Draught system, Feed water treatment. Binary Cycles and Cogeneration systems.

UNIT II DIESEL, GAS TURBINE AND COMBINED CYCLE POWER PLANTS 10

Otto, Diesel, Dual & Brayton Cycle - Analysis & Optimisation. Components of Diesel and Gas Turbine power plants. Combined Cycle Power Plants. Integrated Gasifier based Combined Cycle systems.

UNIT III NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS 7

Basics of Nuclear Engineering, Layout and subsystems of Nuclear Power Plants, Working of Nuclear Reactors : B*oiling Water Reactor* (BWR), P*ressurized Water Reactor* (PWR), CANada Deuterium-Uranium reactor (CANDU), Breeder, Gas Cooled and Liquid Metal Cooled Reactors. Safety measures for Nuclear Power plants.

UNIT IV POWER FROM RENEWABLE ENERGY 10

Hydro Electric Power Plants – Classification, Typical Layout and associated components including Turbines. Principle, Construction and working of Wind, Tidal, *Solar* Photo Voltaic (SPV), Solar Thermal, Geo Thermal, Biogas and Fuel Cell power systems.

UNIT V ENERGY, ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES OF POWER PLANTS 8

Power tariff types, Load distribution parameters, load curve, Comparison of site selection criteria, relative merits & demerits, Capital & Operating Cost of different power plants. Pollution control technologies including Waste Disposal Options for Coal and Nuclear Power Plants.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the Students can able to understand different types of power plant, and its functions and their flow lines and issues related to them.
- Analyse and solve energy and economic related issues in power sectors.

TEXT BOOK:

1. P.K. Nag, Power Plant Engineering, Tata McGraw – Hill Publishing Company Ltd., Third Edition, 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. M.M. El-Wakil, Power Plant Technology, Tata McGraw – Hill Publishing Company Ltd., 2010.
2. Black & Veatch, Springer, Power Plant Engineering, 1996.
3. Thomas C. Elliott, Kao Chen and Robert C. Swanekamp, Standard Handbook of Power Plant Engineering, Second Edition, McGraw – Hill, 1998.
4. Godfrey Boyle, Renewable energy, Open University, Oxford University Press in association with the Open University, 2004.

EE6503 POWER ELECTRONICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To get an overview of different types of power semiconductor devices and their switching characteristics.
- To understand the operation, characteristics and performance parameters of controlled rectifiers
- To study the operation, switching techniques and basics topologies of DC-DC switching regulators.
- To learn the different modulation techniques of pulse width modulated inverters and to understand harmonic reduction methods.
- To study the operation of AC voltage controller and various configurations.

UNIT I POWERSEMI-CONDUCTOR DEVICES 9

Study of switching devices, Diode, SCR,TRIAC, GTO, BJT, MOSFET, IGBT-Static and Dynamic characteristics - Triggering and commutation circuit for SCR- Design of Driver and snubber circuit.

UNIT II PHASE-CONTROLLED CONVERTERS 9

2-pulse,3-pulse and 6-pulseconverters- performance parameters -Effect of source inductance– Gate Circuit Schemes for Phase Control-Dual converters.

UNIT III DC TO DC CONVERTER 9

Step-down and step-up chopper-control strategy-Forced commutated chopper-Voltage commutated, Current commutated, Load commutated, Switched mode regulators- Buck, boost, buck- boost converter, Introduction to Resonant Converters.

UNIT IV INVERTERS **9**

Single phase and three phase voltage source inverters(both 120^0modeand 180^0mode)-Voltage& harmonic control--PW M techniques: Sinusoidal PWM, modified sinusoidal PWM - multiple PWM – Introduction to space vector modulation –Current source inverter.

UNIT V AC TO AC CONVERTERS **9**

Single phase and Three phase AC voltage controllers-Control strategy- Power Factor Control – Multistage sequence control -single phase and three phase cyclo converters –Introduction to Matrix converters.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and analyse, linear and digital electronic circuits.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. M.H.Rashid, 'Power Electronics: Circuits, Devices and Applications', Pearson Education, PHI Third Edition, New Delhi, 2004.
2. P.S.Bimbra "Power Electronics" Khanna Publishers, third Edition, 2003.
3. L. Umanand, " Power Electronics Essentials and Applications", Wiley, 2010.

REFERENCES:

1. Joseph Vithayathil,' Power Electronics, Principles and Applications', McGraw Hill Series, 6th Reprint, 2013.
2. Ashfaq Ahmed Power Electronics for Technology Pearson Education, Indian reprint, 2003.
3. Philip T. Krein, "Elements of Power Electronics" Oxford University Press, 2004 Edition.
4. Ned Mohan, Tore. M. Undel and, William. P. Robbins,' Power Electronics: Converters, Applications and Design', John Wiley and sons, third edition,2003.
5. Daniel.W.Hart, "Power Electronics", Indian Edition, Mc Graw Hill, 3rd Print, 2013.
6. M.D. Singh and K.B. Khanchandani, "Power Electronics," Mc Graw Hill India, 2013.

EE6504 ELECTRICAL MACHINES – II **L T P C**
3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To impart knowledge on Construction and performance of salient and non – salient type synchronous generators.
- To impart knowledge on Principle of operation and performance of synchronous motor.
- To impart knowledge on Construction, principle of operation and performance of induction machines.
- To impart knowledge on Starting and speed control of three-phase induction motors.
- To impart knowledge on Construction, principle of operation and performance of single phase induction motors and special machines.

UNIT I SYNCHRONOUS GENERATOR **9**

Constructional details – Types of rotors –winding factors- emf equation – Synchronous reactance – Armature reaction – Phasor diagrams of non salient pole synchronous generator connected to infinite bus--Synchronizing and parallel operation – Synchronizing torque -Change of excitation and

mechanical input- Voltage regulation – EMF, MMF, ZPF and A.S.A methods – steady state power-angle characteristics– Two reaction theory –slip test –short circuit transients - Capability Curves

UNIT II SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR 9

Principle of operation – Torque equation – Operation on infinite bus bars - V and Inverted V curves – Power input and power developed equations – Starting methods – Current loci for constant power input, constant excitation and constant power developed-Hunting – natural frequency of oscillations – damper windings- synchronous condenser.

UNIT III THREE PHASE INDUCTION MOTOR 9

Constructional details – Types of rotors –– Principle of operation – Slip –cogging and crawling- Equivalent circuit – Torque-Slip characteristics - Condition for maximum torque – Losses and efficiency – Load test - No load and blocked rotor tests - Circle diagram – Separation of losses – Double cage induction motors –Induction generators – Synchronous induction motor.

UNIT IV STARTING AND SPEED CONTROL OF THREE PHASE INDUCTION MOTOR 9

Need for starting – Types of starters – DOL, Rotor resistance, Autotransformer and Star-delta starters – Speed control – Voltage control, Frequency control and pole changing – Cascaded connection-V/f control – Slip power recovery scheme-Braking of three phase induction motor: Plugging, dynamic braking and regenerative braking.

UNIT V SINGLE PHASE INDUCTION MOTORS AND SPECIAL MACHINES 9

Constructional details of single phase induction motor – Double field revolving theory and operation – Equivalent circuit – No load and blocked rotor test – Performance analysis – Starting methods of single-phase induction motors – Capacitor-start capacitor run Induction motor- Shaded pole induction motor - Linear induction motor – Repulsion motor - Hysteresis motor - AC series motor- Servo motors- Stepper motors – introduction to magnetic levitation systems.

TOTAL (L:45+T:15): 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to model and analyze electrical apparatus and their application to power system

TEXT BOOKS:

1. A.E. Fitzgerald, Charles Kingsley, Stephen. D.Umans, 'Electric Machinery', Tata Mc Graw Hill publishing Company Ltd, 2003.
2. D.P. Kothari and I.J. Nagrath, 'Electric Machines', Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd, 2002.
3. P.S. Bhimbhra, 'Electrical Machinery', Khanna Publishers, 2003.

REFERENCES:

1. M.N.Bandyopadhyay, Electrical Machines Theory and Practice, PHI Learning PVT LTD., New Delhi, 2009.
2. Charless A. Gross, "Electric /Machines, "CRC Press, 2010.
3. K. Murugesh Kumar, 'Electric Machines', Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd, 2002.
4. Syed A. Nasar, Electric Machines and Power Systems: Volume I, Mcgraw -Hill College; International ed Edition, January 1995.
5. Alexander S. Langsdorf, Theory of Alternating-Current Machinery, Tata McGraw Hill Publications, 2001.

IC6501 **CONTROL SYSTEMS** **L T P C**
3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the use of transfer function models for analysis physical systems and introduce the control system components.
- To provide adequate knowledge in the time response of systems and steady state error analysis.
- To accord basic knowledge in obtaining the open loop and closed-loop frequency responses of systems.
- To introduce stability analysis and design of compensators
- To introduce state variable representation of physical systems and study the effect of state feedback

UNIT I SYSTEMS AND THEIR REPRESENTATION 9

Basic elements in control systems – Open and closed loop systems – Electrical analogy of mechanical and thermal systems – Transfer function – Synchros – AC and DC servomotors – Block diagram reduction techniques – Signal flow graphs.

UNIT II TIME RESPONSE 9

Time response – Time domain specifications – Types of test input – I and II order system response – Error coefficients – Generalized error series – Steady state error – Root locus construction- Effects of P, PI, PID modes of feedback control –Time response analysis.

UNIT III FREQUENCY RESPONSE 9

Frequency response – Bode plot – Polar plot – Determination of closed loop response from open loop response - Correlation between frequency domain and time domain specifications- Effect of Lag, lead and lag-lead compensation on frequency response- Analysis.

UNIT IV STABILITY AND COMPENSATOR DESIGN 9

Characteristics equation – Routh Hurwitz criterion – Nyquist stability criterion- Performance criteria – Lag, lead and lag-lead networks – Lag/Lead compensator design using bode plots.

UNIT V STATE VARIABLE ANALYSIS 9

Concept of state variables – State models for linear and time invariant Systems – Solution of state and output equation in controllable canonical form – Concepts of controllability and observability – Effect of state feedback.

TOTAL (L:45+T:15): 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and apply basic science, circuit theory, theory control theory Signal processing and apply them to electrical engineering problems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. M. Gopal, 'Control Systems, Principles and Design', 4th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2012
2. S.K.Bhattacharya, Control System Engineering, 3rd Edition, Pearson, 2013.
3. Dhanesh. N. Manik, Control System, Cengage Learning, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Arthur, G.O.Mutambara, Design and Analysis of Control; Systems, CRC Press, 2009.
2. Richard C. Dorf and Robert H. Bishop, " Modern Control Systems", Pearson Prentice Hall, 2012.
3. Benjamin C. Kuo, Automatic Control systems, 7th Edition, PHI, 2010.
4. K. Ogata, 'Modern Control Engineering', 5th edition, PHI, 2012.

5. S.N.Sivanandam, S.N.Deepa, Control System Engineering using Mat Lab, 2nd Edition, Vikas Publishing, 2012.
6. S.Palani, Anoop. K.Jairath, Automatic Control Systems including Mat Lab, Vijay Nicole/ Mcgraw Hill Education, 2013.

EE6511 CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION LABORATORY LT P C
0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES:

To provide knowledge on analysis and design of control system along with basics of instrumentation

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

CONTROLSYSTEMS:

1. P, PI and PID controllers
2. Stability Analysis
3. Modeling of Systems – Machines, Sensors and Transducers
4. Design of Lag, Lead and Lag-Lead Compensators
5. Position Control Systems
6. Synchro-Transmitter- Receiver and Characteristics
7. Simulation of Control Systems by Mathematical development tools.

INSTRUMENTATION:

8. Bridge Networks –AC and DC Bridges
9. Dynamics of Sensors/Transducers a. Temperature
   b. Pressure
   c. Displacement
   d. Optical
   e. Strain f. Flow
10. Power and Energy Measurement
11. Signal Conditioning
    a. Instrumentation Amplifier
    b. Analog – Digital and Digital –Analog converters (ADC and DACs)
12. Process Simulation.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and apply basic science, circuit theory, Electro-magnetic field theory

control theory and apply them to electrical engineering problems.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

CONTROLSYSTEMS:

1. PID kit – 1 No.
   DSO – 1 No.
   CRO Probe – 2 nos
2. Personal computers
3. DC motor – 1 No.
   Generator – 1 No. Rheostats – 2 nos
   Ammeters Voltmeters
   Connecting wires (3/20)
4. CRO 30MHz – 1 No.
   2MHz Function Generator – 1No.
5. Position Control Systems Kit (with manual) – 1 No., Tacho Generator Coupling set
6. AC Synchro transmitter& receiver – 1No.
   Digital multi meters

INSTRUMENTATION:

7. R, L, C Bridge kit (with manual)
8. a) Electric heater – 1No.
   Thermometer – 1No.Thermistor (silicon type) RTD nickel type – 1No.

   b) 30 psi Pressure chamber (complete set) – 1No. Current generator (0 – 20mA)
   Air foot pump – 1 No. (with necessary connecting tubes)

   c) LVDT20mm core length movable type – 1No. CRO 30MHz – 1No.

   d) Optical sensor – 1 No. Light source

   e) Strain Gauge Kit with Handy lever beam – 1No.
   100gm weights – 10 nos

   f) Flow measurement Trainer kit – 1 No.
   (1/2 HP Motor, Water tank, Digital Milliammeter, complete set)
9. Single phase Auto transformer – 1No.
   Watthour meter (energy meter) – 1No. Ammeter
   Voltmeter Rheostat Stop watch
   Connecting wires (3/20)
10. IC Transistor kit – 1No.

EE6512 ELECTRICAL MACHINES LABORATORY - II LT P C
0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES:

To expose the students to the operation of synchronous machines and induction motors and give them experimental skill.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Regulation of three phase alternator by emf and mmf methods.
2. Regulation of three phase alternator by ZPF and ASA methods.
3. Regulation of three phase salient pole alternator by slip test.
4. Measurements of negative sequence and zero sequence impedance of alternators.
5. V and Inverted V curves of Three Phase Synchronous Motor.
6. Load test on three-phase induction motor.
7. No load and blocked rotor test on three-phase induction motor(Determination of equivalent circuit parameters).
8. Separation of No-load losses of three-phase induction motor.
9. Load test on single-phase induction motor.
10. No load and blocked rotor test on single-phase induction motor.
11. Study of Induction motor Starters

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to model and analyze electrical apparatus and their application to power system

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

1. Synchronous Induction motor 3HP – 1 No.
2. DC Shunt Motor Coupled With Three phase Alternator – 4 nos
3. DC Shunt Motor Coupled With Three phase Slip ring Induction motor – 1 No.

4. Three Phase Induction Motor with Loading Arrangement – 2 nos
5. Single Phase Induction Motor with Loading Arrangement – 2 nos
6. Tachometer -Digital/Analog – 8 nos
7. BLDC Motor – 1 No.
8. Single Phase Auto Transformer – 2 nos
9. Three Phase Auto Transformer – 3 nos
10. Single Phase Resistive Loading Bank – 2 nos
11. Three Phase Resistive Loading Bank – 2 nos
12. Capacitor Bank – 1 No.
13. SPST switch – 2 nos

EC6651 COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING LT P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce different methods of analog communication and their significance
- To introduce Digital Communication methods for high bit rate transmission
- To introduce the concepts of source and line coding techniques for enhancing rating of transmission of minimizing the errors in transmission.
- To introduce MAC used in communication systems for enhancing the number of users.
- To introduce various media for digital communication

UNIT I ANALOG COMMUNICATION 9

AM – Frequency spectrum – vector representation – power relations – generation of AM – DSB, DSB/SC, SSB, VSB AM Transmitter & Receiver; FM and PM – frequency spectrum – power relations : NBFM & WBFM, Generation of FM and DM, Amstrong method & Reactance modulations : FM & PM frequency.

UNIT II DIGITAL COMMUNICATION 9

Pulse modulations – concepts of sampling and sampling theormes, PAM, PWM, PPM, PTM, quantization and coding : DCM, DM, slope overload error. ADM, DPCM, OOK systems – ASK, FSK, PSK, BSK, QPSK, QAM, MSK, GMSK, applications of Data communication.

UNIT III SOURCE CODES, LINE CODES & ERROR CONTROL (Qualitative only) 9

Primary communication – entropy, properties, BSC, BEC, source coding : Shaum, Fao, Huffman coding : noiseless coding theorum, BW – SNR trade off codes: NRZ, RZ, AMI, HDBP, ABQ, MBnBcodes : Efficiency of transmissions, error control codes and applications: convolutions & block codes.

UNIT IV MULTIPLE ACCESS TECHNIQUES 9

SS&MA techniques : FDMA, TDMA, CDMA, SDMA application in wire and wireless communication : Advantages (merits) :

UNIT V SATELLITE, OPTICAL FIBER – POWERLINE, SCADA 9

Orbits : types of satellites : frequency used link establishment, MA techniques used in satellite communication, earth station; aperture actuators used in satellite – Intelsat and Insat: fibers – types: sources, detectors used, digital filters, optical link: power line carrier communications: SCADA

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and analyse, linear and digital electronic circuits.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Taub & Schiling "Principles of Communication Systems" Tata McGraw Hill 2007.
2. J.Das "Principles of Digital Communication" New Age International, 1986.

REFERENCES:

1. Kennedy and Davis "Electronic Communication Systems" Tata McGraw hill, 4th Edition, 1993.
2. Sklar "Digital Communication Fundamentals and Applications" Pearson Education, 2001.
3. Bary le, Memuschmidt, Digital Communication, Kluwer Publication, 2004.
4. B.P.Lathi "Modern Digital and Analog Communication Systems" Oxford University Press, 1998.

EE6601 SOLID STATE DRIVES L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand steady state operation and transient dynamics of a motor load system.
- To study and analyze the operation of the converter/chopper fed dc drive, both qualitatively and quantitatively.
- To study and understand the operation and performance of AC motor drives.
- To analyze and design the current and speed controllers for a closed loop solid state DC motor drive.

UNIT I DRIVE CHARACTERISTICS 9

Electric drive – Equations governing motor load dynamics – steady state stability – multi quadrant Dynamics: acceleration, deceleration, starting & stopping – typical load torque characteristics – Selection of motor.

UNIT II CONVERTER / CHOPPER FED DC MOTOR DRIVE 9

Steady state analysis of the single and three phase converter fed separately excited DC motor drive-continuous and discontinuous conduction- Time ratio and current limit control – 4 quadrant operation of converter / chopper fed drive.

UNIT III INDUCTION MOTOR DRIVES 9

Stator voltage control-energy efficient drive-v/f control-constant airgap flux-field weakening mode – voltage / current fed inverter – closed loop control.

UNIT IV SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR DRIVES 9

V/f control and self control of synchronous motor: Margin angle control and power factor control –

permanent magnet synchronous motor.

UNIT V DESIGN OF CONTROLLERS FOR DRIVES 9

Transfer function for DC motor / load and converter – closed loop control with Current and speed feedback-armature voltage control and field weakening mode – Design of controllers; current controller and speed controller- converter selection and characteristics.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and apply basic science, circuit theory, Electro-magnetic field theory control theory and apply them to electrical engineering problems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Gopal K.Dubey, Fundamentals of Electrical Drives, Narosa Publishing House, 1992.
2. Bimal K.Bose. Modern Power Electronics and AC Drives, Pearson Education, 2002.
3. R.Krishnan, Electric Motor & Drives: Modeling, Analysis and Control, Prentice Hall of India, 2001.

REFERENCES:

1. John Hindmarsh and Alasdain Renfrew, "Electrical Machines and Drives System," Elsevier 2012.
2. Shaahin Felizadeh, "Electric Machines and Drives", CRC Press(Taylor and Francis Group), 2013.
3. S.K.Pillai, A First course on Electrical Drives, Wiley Eastern Limited, 1993.
4. S. Sivanagaraju, M. Balasubba Reddy, A. Mallikarjuna Prasad "Power semiconductor drives" PHI, 5th printing, 2013.
5. N.K.De., P.K.SEN"Electric drives" PHI, 2012.
6. Vedam Subramanyam, "Thyristor Control of Electric Drives", Tata McGraw Hill, 2007.

EE6602 EMBEDDED SYSTEMS LT P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the Building Blocks of Embedded System
- To Educate in Various Embedded Development Strategies
- To Introduce Bus Communication in processors, Input/output interfacing.
- To impart knowledge in Various processor scheduling algorithms.
- To introduce Basics of Real time operating system and example tutorials to discuss on one real-time operating system tool

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO EMBEDDED SYSTEMS 9

Introduction to Embedded Systems – The build process for embedded systems- Structural units in Embedded processor , selection of processor & memory devices- DMA – Memory management methods- Timer and Counting devices, Watchdog Timer, Real Time Clock, In circuit emulator, Target Hardware Debugging.

UNIT II EMBEDDED NETWORKING 9

Embedded Networking: Introduction, I/O Device Ports & Buses- Serial Bus communication protocols - RS232 standard – RS422 – RS485 - CAN Bus -Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) – Inter Integrated Circuits (I^2C) –need for device drivers.

UNIT III EMBEDDED FIRMWARE DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT 9

Embedded Product Development Life Cycle- objectives, different phases of EDLC, Modelling ofEDLC; issues in Hardware-software Co-design, Data Flow Graph, state machine model, Sequential Program Model, concurrent Model, object oriented Model.

UNIT IV RTOS BASED EMBEDDED SYSTEM DESIGN 9

Introduction to basic concepts of RTOS- Task, process & threads, interrupt routines in RTOS, Multiprocessing and Multitasking, Preemptive and non-preemptive scheduling, Task communication-shared memory, message passing-, Inter process Communication – synchronization between processes-semaphores, Mailbox, pipes, priority inversion, priority inheritance, comparison of Real time Operating systems: Vx Works, чC/OS-II, RT Linux.

UNIT V EMBEDDED SYSTEM APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT 9

Case Study of Washing Machine- Automotive Application- Smart card System Application,.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and analyse, linear and digital electronic circuits.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Rajkamal, 'Embedded System-Architecture, Programming, Design', Mc Graw Hill, 2013.
2. Peckol, "Embedded system Design", John Wiley & Sons,2010
3. Lyla B Das," Embedded Systems-An Integrated Approach", Pearson, 2013

REFERENCES:

1. Shibu. K.V, "Introduction to Embedded Systems", Tata Mcgraw Hill,2009.
2. Elicia White," Making Embedded Systems", O' Reilly Series,SPD,2011.
3. Tammy Noergaard, "Embedded Systems Architecture", Elsevier, 2006.
4. Han-Way Huang, "Embedded system Design Using C8051", Cengage Learning,2009.
5. Rajib Mall "Real-Time systems Theory and Practice" Pearson Education, 2007.

EE6603 POWER SYSTEM OPERATION AND CONTROL L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To have an overview of power system operation and control.
- To model power-frequency dynamics and to design power-frequency controller.
- To model reactive power-voltage interaction and the control actions to be implemented for maintaining the voltage profile against varying system load.
- To study the economic operation of power system.
- To teach about SCADA and its application for real time operation and control of power systems.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

An overview of power system operation and control - system load variation - load characteristics - load curves and load-duration curve - load factor - diversity factor - Importance of load forecastingand quadratic and exponential curve fitting techniques of forecasting – plant level and system level controls .

UNIT II REAL POWER - FREQUENCY CONTROL 9

Basics of speed governing mechanism and modeling - speed-load characteristics – load sharing between two synchronous machines in parallel - control area concept - LFC control of a single-area system - static and dynamic analysis of uncontrolled and controlled cases - two-area system –modeling - static analysis of uncontrolled case - tie line with frequency bias control - state variable model - integration of economic dispatch control with LFC.

UNIT III REACTIVE POWER–VOLTAGE CONTROL 9

Generation and absorption of reactive power - basics of reactive power control - excitation systems – modeling - static and dynamic analysis - stability compensation - methods of voltage control: tap-changing transformer, SVC (TCR + TSC) and STATCOM – secondary voltage control.

UNIT IV UNIT COMMITMENT AND ECONOMIC DISPATCH 9

Formulation of economic dispatch problem – I/O cost characterization – incremental cost curve - co-ordination equations without and with loss (No derivation of loss coefficients) - solution by direct method and λ-iteration method - statement of unit commitment problem – priority-list method - forward dynamic programming.

UNIT V COMPUTER CONTROL OF POWER SYSTEMS 9

Need for computer control of power systems - concept of energy control centre - functions - system monitoring - data acquisition and control - system hardware configuration – SCADA and EMS functions - network topology - state estimation – WLSE - Contingency Analysis - state transition diagram showing various state transitions and control strategies.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and analyze power system operation, stability, control and protection.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Olle.I.Elgerd, 'Electric Energy Systems theory - An introduction', Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 34th reprint, 2010.
2. Allen. J. Wood and Bruce F. Wollenberg, 'Power Generation, Operation and Control', John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2003.
3. Abhijit Chakrabarti, Sunita Halder, 'Power System Analysis Operation and Control', PHI learning Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, Third Edition, 2010.

REFERENCES:

1. Nagrath I.J. and Kothari D.P., 'Modern Power System Analysis', Tata McGraw-Hill, Fourth Edition, 2011.
2. Kundur P., 'Power System Stability and Control, Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 10th reprint, 2010.
3. Hadi Saadat, 'Power System Analysis', Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 21st reprint, 2010.
4. N.V.Ramana, "Power System Operation and Control," Pearson, 2011.
5. C.A.Gross, "Power System Analysis," Wiley India, 2011.

EE6604 DESIGN OF ELECTRICAL MACHINES LT P C
3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To study mmf calculation and thermal rating of various types of electrical machines.
- To design armature and field systems for D.C. machines.
- To design core, yoke, windings and cooling systems of transformers.
- To design stator and rotor of induction machines.
- To design stator and rotor of synchronous machines and study their thermal behaviour.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Major considerations in Electrical Machine Design - Electrical Engineering Materials – Space factor – Choice of Specific Electrical and Magnetic loadings - Thermal considerations - Heat flow – Temperature rise and Insulating Materials – Rating of machines – Standard specifications.

UNIT II DC MACHINES 9

Output Equations – Main Dimensions – Choice of Specific Electric and Magnetic Loading - Maganetic Circuits Calculations - Carter's Coefficient - Net length of Iron -Real & Apparent flux densities – Selection of number of poles – Design of Armature – Design of commutator and brushes – performance prediction using design values.

UNIT III TRANSFORMERS 9

Output Equations – Main Dimensions - kVA output for single and three phase transformers – Window space factor – Design of core and winding – Overall dimensions – Operating characteristics – No load current – Temperature rise in Transformers – Design of Tank - Methods of cooling of Transformers.

UNIT IV INDUCTION MOTORS 9

Output equation of Induction motor – Main dimensions – Choice of Average flux density – Length of air gap- Rules for selecting rotor slots of squirrel cage machines – Design of rotor bars & slots – Design of end rings – Design of wound rotor – Magnetic leakage calculations – Leakage reactance of polyphase machines- Magnetizing current - Short circuit current – Operating characteristics- Losses and Efficiency.

UNIT V SYNCHRONOUS MACHINES 9

Output equations – choice of Electrical and Magnetic Loading – Design of salient pole machines – Short circuit ratio – shape of pole face – Armature design – Armature parameters – Estimation of air

gap length – Design of rotor –Design of damper winding – Determination of full load field mmf – Design of field winding – Design of turbo alternators – Rotor design.

TOTAL (L:45+T:15): 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to model and analyze electrical apparatus and their application to power system

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Sawhney, A.K., 'A Course in Electrical Machine Design', Dhanpat Rai & Sons, New Delhi, 1984.
2. M.V.Deshpande "Design and Testing of Electrical Machine Design" Wheeler Publications, 2010.

REFERENCES:

1. A.Shanmuga Sundaram, G.Gangadharan, R.Palani 'Electrical Machine Design Data Book', New Age International Pvt. Ltd., Reprint, 2007.
2. R.K.Agarwal " Principles of Electrical Machine Design" Esskay Publications, Delhi, 2002.
3. Sen, S.K., 'Principles of Electrical Machine Designs with Computer Programmes', Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 1987.

EE6611 POWER ELECTRONICS AND DRIVES LABORATORY L T P C

0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES:

To provide hands on experience with power electronic converter design and testing

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Gate Pulse Generation using R,RC and UJT.
2. Characteristics of SCR and Triac
3. Characteristics of MOSFET and IGBT
4. AC to DC half controlled converter
5. AC to DC fully controlled Converter
6. Step down and step up MOSFET based choppers
7. IGBT based single phase PWM inverter
8. IGBT based three phase PWM inverter
9. AC Voltage controller
10. Switched mode power converter.
11. SimulationofPEcircuits(1Φ&3Φsemiconverter,1Φ&3Φfullconverter,dc-dc converters, ac voltage controllers).

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and analyse, linear and digital electronic circuits.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

1. Device characteristics(for SCR, MOSFET, TRIAC and IGBT kit with builtin / discrete power supply and meters) - 2 each

2. SinglephaseSCRbasedhalfcontrolledconverterandfullycontrolledconverteralong with built-in/separate/firing circuit/module and meter – 2 each
3. MOSFET based step up and step down choppers(Built in/ Discrete) – 1 each
4. IGBT based single phase PWM inverter module/Discrete Component – 2
5. IGBT based three phase PWM inverter module/Discrete Component – 2
6. Switched mode power converter module/Discrete Component – 2
7. SCR &TRIAC based 1 phase AC controller along with lamp or rheostat load - 2
8. Cyclo converter kit with firing module –
9. Dual regulated Dc power supply with common ground
10. Cathode ray Oscilloscope –10
11. Isolation Transformer – 5
12. Single phase Auto transformer –3
13. Components (Inductance, Capacitance) 3 set for each
14. Multimeter – 5
15. LCR meter – 3
16. Rheostats of various ranges – 2 sets of 10 value
17. Work tables – 10
18. DC and AC meters of required ranges – 20
19. Component data sheets to be provided

EE6612 MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS LABORATORY LT P C
0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES:

To provide training on programming of microprocessors and microcontrollers and understand the interface requirements.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Simple arithmetic operations: addition / subtraction / multiplication / division.
2. Programming with control instructions:
   (i) Ascending / Descending order, Maximum / Minimum of numbers
   (ii) Programs using Rotate instructions
   (iii) Hex / ASCII / BCD code conversions.

3. Interface Experiments: with 8085
   (i) A/D Interfacing. & D/A Interfacing.
4. Traffic light controller.
5. I/O Port / Serial communication
6. Programming Practices with Simulators/Emulators/open source

7. Read a key ,interface display
8. Demonstration of basic instructions with 8051 Micro controller execution, including:
   (i) Conditional jumps, looping
   (ii) Calling subroutines.
9.. Programming I/O Port 8051
   (i) study on interface with A/D & D/A
   (ii) study on interface with DC & AC motor .
10. Mini project development with processors.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and analyse, linear and digital electronic circuits.
- To understand and apply computing platform and software for engineering problems.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

Sl.No.	Description of Equipment	Quantity required
1.	8085 Microprocessor Trainer with Power Supply	15
2.	8051 Micro Controller Trainer Kit with power supply	15
3.	8255 Interface board	5
4.	8251 Interface board	5
5.	8259 Interface board	5
6.	8279 Keyboard / Display Interface board	5
7.	8254 timer counter	5
8.	ADC and DAC card	5
9.	AC & DC motor with Controller	5
10.	Traffic Light Control System	5

EE6701 HIGH VOLTAGE ENGINEERING LT P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the various types of over voltages in power system and protection methods.
- Generation of over voltages in laboratories.
- Measurement of over voltages.
- Nature of Breakdown mechanism in solid, liquid and gaseous dielectrics.
- Testing of power apparatus and insulation coordination.

UNIT I OVER VOLTAGES IN ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS 9

Causes of over voltages and its effects on power system – Lightning, switching surges and temporary overvoltages, Corona and its effects – Reflection and Refraction of Travelling waves- Protection against overvoltages.

UNIT II DIELECTRIC BREAKDOWN 9

Gaseous breakdown in uniform and non-uniform fields – Corona discharges – Vacuum breakdown – Conduction and breakdown in pure and commercial liquids, Maintenance of oil Quality – Breakdown

mechanisms in solid and composite dielectrics.

UNIT III GENERATION OF HIGH VOLTAGES AND HIGH CURRENTS 9

Generation of High DC, AC, impulse voltages and currents - Triggering and control of impulse generators.

UNIT IV MEASUREMENT OF HIGH VOLTAGES AND HIGH CURRENTS 9

High Resistance with series ammeter – Dividers, Resistance, Capacitance and Mixed dividers - Peak Voltmeter, Generating Voltmeters - Capacitance Voltage Transformers, Electrostatic Voltmeters – Sphere Gaps - High current shunts- Digital techniques in high voltage measurement.

UNIT V HIGH VOLTAGE TESTING & INSULATION COORDINATION 9

High voltage testing of electrical power apparatus as per International and Indian standards – Power frequency, impulse voltage and DC testing of Insulators, circuit breakers, bushing, isolators and transformers- Insulation Coordination.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and analyze power system operation, stability, control and protection.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. S.Naidu and V. Kamaraju, 'High Voltage Engineering', Tata McGraw Hill, Fifth Edition, 2013.
2. E. Kuffel and W.S. Zaengl, J.Kuffel, 'High voltage Engineering fundamentals', Newnes Second

Edition Elsevier , New Delhi, 2005.
3. Subir Ray,' An Introduction to High Voltage Engineering' PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi, Second Edition, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. L.L. Alston, 'High Voltage Technology', Oxford University Press, First Indian Edition, 2011.
2. C.L. Wadhwa, 'High voltage Engineering', New Age International Publishers, Third Edition, 2010.

EE6702 PROTECTION AND SWITCHGEAR L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To educate the causes of abnormal operating conditions (faults, lightning and switching surges) of the apparatus and system.
- To introduce the characteristics and functions of relays and protection schemes.
- To impart knowledge on apparatus protection
- To introduce static and numerical relays
- To impart knowledge on functioning of circuit breakers

UNIT I PROTECTION SCHEMES 9

Principles and need for protective schemes – nature and causes of faults – types of faults – fault current calculation using symmetrical components – Methods of Neutral grounding – Zones of protection and essential qualities of protection – Protection schemes

UNIT II ELECTROMAGNETIC RELAYS 9

Operating principles of relays - the Universal relay – Torque equation – R-X diagram – Electromagnetic Relays – Overcurrent, Directional, Distance, Differential, Negative sequence and Under frequency relays.

UNIT III APPARATUS PROTECTION 9

Current transformers and Potential transformers and their applications in protection schemes - Protection of transformer, generator, motor, busbars and transmission line.

UNIT IV STATIC RELAYS AND NUMERICAL PROTECTION 9

Static relays – Phase, Amplitude Comparators – Synthesis of various relays using Static comparators – Block diagram of Numerical relays – Overcurrent protection, transformer differential protection, distant protection of transmission lines.

UNIT V CIRCUIT BREAKERS 9

Physics of arcing phenomenon and arc interruption - DC and AC circuit breaking – re-striking voltage and recovery voltage - rate of rise of recovery voltage - resistance switching - current chopping - interruption of capacitive current - Types of circuit breakers – air blast, air break, oil, SF6 and vacuum circuit breakers – comparison of different circuit breakers – Rating and selection of Circuit breakers.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and analyze power system operation, stability, control and protection.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Sunil S.Rao, 'Switchgear and Protection', Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2008.
2. B.Rabindranath and N.Chander, 'Power System Protection and Switchgear', New Age International (P) Ltd., First Edition 2011.
3. M.L.Soni, P.V.Gupta, U.S.Bhatnagar, A.Chakrabarti, 'A Text Book on Power System Engineering', Dhanpat Rai & Co.,1998.

REFERENCES:

1. Badri Ram ,B.H. Vishwakarma, 'Power System Protection and Switchgear', New Age International Pvt Ltd Publishers, Second Edition 2011.
2. Y.G.Paithankar and S.R.Bhide, 'Fundamentals of power system protection', Second Edition, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2010.
3. C.L.Wadhwa, 'Electrical Power Systems', 6th Edition, New Age International (P) Ltd., 2010
4. Ravindra P.Singh, ' Switchgear and Power System Protection', PHI Learning Private Ltd., New Delhi, 2009.
5. Bhavesh Bhalja, R.P. Maheshwari, Nilesh G. Chotani,'Protection and Switchgear' Oxford University Press, 2011.

EE6703 SPECIAL ELECTRICAL MACHINES LT P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To impart knowledge on Construction, principle of operation and performance of synchronous reluctance motors.
- To impart knowledge on the Construction, principle of operation, control and performance of stepping motors.
- To impart knowledge on the Construction, principle of operation, control and performance of switched reluctance motors.
- To impart knowledge on the Construction, principle of operation, control and performance of permanent magnet brushless D.C. motors.
- To impart knowledge on the Construction, principle of operation and performance of permanent magnet synchronous motors.

UNIT I SYNCHRONOUS RELUCTANCE MOTORS 9

Constructional features – Types – Axial and Radial flux motors – Operating principles – Variable Reluctance Motors – Voltage and Torque Equations - Phasor diagram - performance characteristics – Applications.

UNIT II STEPPER MOTORS 9

Constructional features – Principle of operation – Variable reluctance motor – Hybrid motor – Single and multi stack configurations – Torque equations – Modes of excitation – Characteristics – Drive circuits – Microprocessor control of stepper motors – Closed loop control-Concept of lead angle-Applications.

UNIT III SWITCHED RELUCTANCE MOTORS (SRM) **9**

Constructional features – Rotary and Linear SRM - Principle of operation – Torque production – Steady state performance prediction- Analytical method -Power Converters and their controllers – Methods of Rotor position sensing – Sensor less operation – Characteristics and Closed loop control – Applications.

UNIT IV PERMANENT MAGNET BRUSHLESS D.C. MOTORS **9**

Permanent Magnet materials – Minor hysteresis loop and recoil line-Magnetic Characteristics – Permeance coefficient -Principle of operation – Types – Magnetic circuit analysis – EMF and torque equations –Commutation - Power Converter Circuits and their controllers – Motor characteristics and control– Applications.

UNIT V PERMANENT MAGNET SYNCHRONOUS MOTORS (PMSM) **9**

Principle of operation – Ideal PMSM – EMF and Torque equations – Armature MMF – Synchronous Reactance – Sine wave motor with practical windings - Phasor diagram – Torque/speed characteristics - Power controllers - Converter Volt-ampere requirements– Applications.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to model and analyze electrical apparatus and their application to power system

TEXT BOOKS:

1. K.Venkataratnam, 'Special Electrical Machines', Universities Press (India) Private Limited, 2008.
2. T.J.E. Miller, 'Brushless Permanent Magnet and Reluctance Motor Drives', Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1989.
3. T. Kenjo, 'Stepping Motors and Their Microprocessor Controls', Clarendon Press London, 1984.

REFERENCES:

1. R.Krishnan, 'Switched Reluctance Motor Drives – Modeling, Simulation, Analysis, Design and Application', CRC Press, New York, 2001.
2. P.P. Aearnley, 'Stepping Motors – A Guide to Motor Theory and Practice', Peter Perengrinus London, 1982.
3. T. Kenjo and S. Nagamori, 'Permanent Magnet and Brushless DC Motors', Clarendon Press, London, 1988.
4. E.G. Janardanan, 'Special electrical machines', PHI learning Private Limited, Delhi, 2014.

MG6851 PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To enable the students to study the evolution of Management, to study the functions and principles of management and to learn the application of the principles in an organization.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT AND ORGANIZATIONS **9**

Definition of Management – Science or Art – Manager Vs Entrepreneur - types of managers - managerial roles and skills – Evolution of Management – Scientific, human relations , system and contingency approaches – Types of Business organization - Sole proprietorship, partnership, company-public and private sector enterprises - Organization culture and Environment – Current trends and issues in Management.

UNIT II PLANNING **9**

Nature and purpose of planning – planning process – types of planning – objectives – setting objectives - policies - Planning premises - Strategic Management - Planning Tools and Techniques - Decision making steps and process.

UNIT III ORGANISING **9**

Nature and purpose - Formal and informal organization - organization chart - organization structure - types - Line and staff authority - departmentalization - delegation of authority - centralization and decentralization - Job Design - Human Resource Management - HR Planning, Recruitment, selection, Training and Development, Performance Management , Career planning and management.

UNIT IV DIRECTING **9**

Foundations of individual and group behaviour - motivation - motivation theories - motivational techniques – job satisfaction – job enrichment – leadership – types and theories of leadership – communication - process of communication - barrier in communication - effective communication - communication and IT.

UNIT V CONTROLLING **9**

System and process of controlling - budgetary and non-budgetary control techniques - use of computers and IT in Management control - Productivity problems and management - control and performance - direct and preventive control - reporting.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of the course, students will be able to have clear understanding of managerial functions like planning, organizing, staffing, leading & controlling and have same basic knowledge on international aspect of management

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Stephen P. Robbins & Mary Coulter, " Management", Prentice Hall (India) Pvt. Ltd., 10th Edition, 2009.
2. JAF Stoner, Freeman R.E and Daniel R Gilbert "Management", Pearson Education, 6th Edition, 2004.

REFERENCES:

1. Stephen A. Robbins & David A. Decenzo & Mary Coulter, "Fundamentals of Management" Pearson Education, 7th Edition, 2011.
2. Robert Kreitner & Mamata Mohapatra, " Management", Biztantra, 2008.
3. Harold Koontz & Heinz Weihrich "Essentials of Management" Tata McGraw Hill,1998.
4. Tripathy PC & Reddy PN, "Principles of Management", Tata Mcgraw Hill, 1999.

EE6801 ELECTRIC ENERGY GENERATION, UTILIZATION AND CONSERVATION **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To analyze the various concepts behind renewable energy resources.
- To introduce the energy saving concept by different ways of illumination.
- To understand the different methods of electric heating and electric welding.
- To introduce knowledge on Solar Radiation and Solar Energy Collectors
- To introduce concepts of Wind Energy and its utilization

UNIT I ELECTRIC DRIVES AND TRACTION **9**

Fundamentals of electric drive - choice of an electric motor - application of motors for particular services - traction motors - characteristic features of traction motor - systems of railway electrification - electric braking - train movement and energy consumption - traction motor control - track equipment and collection gear.

UNIT II ILLUMINATION **9**

Introduction - definition and meaning of terms used in illumination engineering - classification of light sources - incandescent lamps, sodium vapour lamps, mercury vapour lamps, fluorescent lamps – design of illumination systems - indoor lighting schemes - factory lighting halls - outdoor lighting schemes - flood lighting - street lighting - energy saving lamps, LED.

UNIT III HEATING AND WELDING **9**

Introduction - advantages of electric heating – modes of heat transfer - methods of electric heating - resistance heating - arc furnaces - induction heating - dielectric heating - electric welding – types - resistance welding - arc welding - power supply for arc welding - radiation welding.

UNIT IV SOLAR RADIATION AND SOLAR ENERGY COLLECTORS **9**

Introduction - solar constant - solar radiation at the Earth's surface - solar radiation geometry – estimation of average solar radiation - physical principles of the conversion of solar radiation into heat – flat-plate collectors - transmissivity of cover system - energy balance equation and collector efficiency - concentrating collector - advantages and disadvantages of concentrating collectors - performance analysis of a cylindrical - parabolic concentrating collector – Feedin Invertors.

UNIT V WIND ENERGY **9**

Introduction - basic principles of wind energy conversion - site selection considerations - basic components of a WECS (Wind Energy Conversion System) - Classification of WECS - types of wind Turbines - analysis of aerodynamic forces acting on the blade - performances of wind.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and analyze power system operation, stability, control and protection.
- Ability to handle the engineering aspects of electrical energy generation and utilization.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. N.V. Suryanarayana, "Utilisation of Electric Power", Wiley Eastern Limited, New Age International Limited,1993.
2. J.B.Gupta, "Utilisation Electric power and Electric Traction", S.K.Kataria and Sons, 2000.
3. G.D.Rai, "Non-Conventional Energy Sources", Khanna Publications Ltd., New Delhi, 1997.

REFERENCES:

1. R.K.Rajput, Utilisation of Electric Power, Laxmi publications Private Limited.,2007.

2. H.Partab, Art and Science of Utilisation of Electrical Energy", Dhanpat Rai and Co., New Delhi, 2004.
3. C.L.Wadhwa, "Generation, Distribution and Utilisation of Electrical Energy", New Age International Pvt.Ltd., 2003.
4. S. Sivanagaraju, M. Balasubba Reddy, D. Srilatha,' Generation and Utilization of Electrical Energy', Pearson Education, 2010.
5. Donals L. Steeby,' Alternative Energy Sources and Systems', Cengage Learning, 2012.

EE6811 **PROJECT WORK** **L T P C**
0 0 12 6

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop the ability to solve a specific problem right from its identification and literature review till the successful solution of the same. To train the students in preparing project reportsand to face reviews and viva voce examination.

The students in a group of 3 to 4 works on a topic approved by the head of the department under the guidance of a faculty member and prepares a comprehensive project report after completing the work to the satisfaction of the supervisor. The progress of the project is evaluated based on a minimum of three reviews. The review committee may be constituted by the Head of the Department. A project report is required at the end of the semester. The project work is evaluated based on oral presentation and the project report jointly by external and internal examiners constituted by the Head of the Department.

TOTAL: 180 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- On Completion of the project work students will be in a position to take up any challenging practical problems and find solution by formulating proper methodology.

EE6002 **POWER SYSTEM TRANSIENTS** **LT P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To study the generation of switching transients and their control using circuit – theoretical concept.
- To study the mechanism of lighting strokes and the production of lighting surges.
- To study the propagation, reflection and refraction of travelling waves.
- To study the impact of voltage transients caused by faults, circuit breaker action, load rejection on integrated power system.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION AND SURVEY **9**

Review and importance of the study of transients - causes for transients. RL circuit transient with sine wave excitation - double frequency transients - basic transforms of the RLC circuit transients. Different types of power system transients - effect of transients on power systems – role of the study of transients in system planning.

UNIT II SWITCHING TRANSIENTS **9**

Over voltages due to switching transients - resistance switching and the equivalent circuit for interrupting the resistor current - load switching and equivalent circuit - waveforms for transient

voltage across the load and the switch - normal and abnormal switching transients. Current suppression - current chopping - effective equivalent circuit. Capacitance switching - effect of source regulation - capacitance switching with a restrike, with multiple restrikes. Illustration for multiple restriking transients - ferro resonance.

UNIT III LIGHTNING TRANSIENTS 9

Review of the theories in the formation of clouds and charge formation - rate of charging of thunder clouds – mechanism of lightning discharges and characteristics of lightning strokes – model for lightning stroke - factors contributing to good line design - protection using ground wires - tower footing resistance - Interaction between lightning and power system.

UNIT IV TRAVELING WAVES ON TRANSMISSION LINE COMPUTATION OF TRANSIENTS 9

Computation of transients - transient response of systems with series and shunt lumped parameters and distributed lines. Traveling wave concept - step response - Bewely's lattice diagram - standing waves and natural frequencies - reflection and refraction of travelling waves.

UNIT V TRANSIENTS IN INTEGRATED POWER SYSTEM 9

The short line and kilometric fault - distribution of voltages in a power system - Line dropping and load rejection - voltage transients on closing and reclosing lines - over voltage induced by faults -switching surges on integrated system Qualitative application of EMTP for transient computation.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and analyze power system operation, stability, control and protection.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Allan Greenwood, 'Electrical Transients in Power Systems', Wiley Inter Science, New York, 2nd Edition, 1991.
2. Pritindra Chowdhari, "Electromagnetic transients in Power System", John Wiley and Sons Inc., Second Edition, 2009.
3. C.S. Indulkar, D.P.Kothari, K. Ramalingam, 'Power System Transients – A statistical approach', PHI Learning Private Limited, Second Edition, 2010.

REFERENCES:

1. M.S.Naidu and V.Kamaraju, 'High Voltage Engineering', Tata McGraw Hill, Fifth Edition, 2013.
2. R.D. Begamudre, 'Extra High Voltage AC Transmission Engineering', Wiley Eastern Limited, 1986.
3. Y.Hase, Handbook of Power System Engineering," Wiley India, 2012.
4. J.L.Kirtley, "Electric Power Principles, Sources, Conversion, Distribution and use," Wiley, 2012.

EI6704 **BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To Introduce Fundamentals of Biomedical Engineering
- To study the communication mechanics in a biomedical system with few examples
- To study measurement of certain important electrical and non-electrical parameters
- To understand the basic principles in imaging techniques
- To have a basic knowledge in life assisting and therapeutic devices

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING 9

Cell and its structure – Resting and Action Potential – Nervous system and its fundamentals - Basic components of a biomedical system- Cardiovascular systems- Respiratory systems -Kidney and blood flow - Biomechanics of bone - Biomechanics of soft tissues - Basic mechanics of spinal column and limbs -Physiological signals and transducers - Transducers – selection criteria – Piezo electric, ultrasonic transducers - Temperature measurements - Fibre optic temperature sensors.

UNIT II NON ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS MEASUREMENT AND DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES 9

Measurement of blood pressure - Cardiac output - Heart rate - Heart sound - Pulmonary function measurements – spirometer – Photo Plethysmography, Body Plethysmography – Blood Gas analysers, pH of blood –measurement of blood pCO2, pO2, finger-tip oxymeter - ESR, GSR measurements.

UNIT III ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS ACQUISITION AND ANALYSIS 9

Electrodes – Limb electrodes –floating electrodes – pregelled disposable electrodes - Micro, needle and surface electrodes – Amplifiers, Preamplifiers, differential amplifiers, chopper amplifiers – Isolation amplifier - ECG – EEG – EMG – ERG – Lead systems and recording methods – Typical waveforms - Electrical safety in medical environment, shock hazards – leakage current-Instruments for checking safety parameters of biomedical equipments.

UNIT IV IMAGING MODALITIES AND ANALYSIS 9

Radio graphic and fluoroscopic techniques – Computer tomography – MRI – Ultrasonography – Endoscopy – Thermography –Different types of biotelemetry systems - Retinal Imaging - Imaging application in Biometric systems – Analysis of digital images.

UNIT V LIFE ASSISTING, THERAPEUTIC AND ROBOTIC DEVICES 9

Pacemakers – Defibrillators – Ventilators – Nerve and muscle stimulators – Diathermy – Heart – Lung machine – Audio meters – Dialysers – Lithotripsy - ICCU patient monitoring system - Nano Robots - Robotic surgery – Advanced 3D surgical techniques- Orthopedic prostheses fixation.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and analyze Instrumentation systems and their applications to various industries.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Leslie Cromwell, Biomedical Instrumentation and Measurement, Prentice hall of India, New Delhi, 2007.
2. Joseph J.carr and John M. Brown, Introduction to Biomedical Equipment Technology, John Wiley

and sons, New York, 4th Edition, 2012.

3. Khandpur R.S, Handbook of Biomedical Instrumentation, , Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2nd Edition, 2003.

REFERENCES:

1. John G. Webster, Medical Instrumentation Application and Design, John Wiley and sons, New York, 1998.
2. Duane Knudson, Fundamentals of Biomechanics, Springer, 2nd Edition, 2007.
3. Suh, Sang, Gurupur, Varadraj P., Tanik, Murat M., Health Care Systems, Technology and Techniques, Springer, 1st Edition, 2011.
4. Ed. Joseph D. Bronzino, The Biomedical Engineering Hand Book, Third Edition, Boca Raton, CRC Press LLC, 2006.
5. M.Arumugam, 'Bio-Medical Instrumentation', Anuradha Agencies, 2003.

EE6008 MICROCONTROLLER BASED SYSTEM DESIGN L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the architecture of PIC microcontroller
- To educate on use of interrupts and timers
- To educate on the peripheral devices for data communication and transfer
- To introduce the functional blocks of ARM processor
- To educate on the architecture of ARM processors

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO PIC MICROCONTROLLER 9

Introduction to PIC Microcontroller–PIC 16C6x and PIC16C7x Architecture–PIC16cxx– Pipelining - Program Memory considerations – Register File Structure - Instruction Set - Addressing modes – Simple Operations.

UNIT II INTERRUPTS AND TIMER 9

PIC micro controller Interrupts- External Interrupts-Interrupt Programming-Loop time subroutine - Timers-Timer Programming- Front panel I/O-Soft Keys- State machines and key switches- Display of Constant and Variable strings.

UNIT III PERIPHERALS AND INTERFACING 9

I^2C Bus for Peripherals Chip Access- Bus operation-Bus subroutines- Serial EEPROM–Analog to

Digital Converter-UART-Baud rate selection-Data handling circuit-Initialization - LCD and keyboard Interfacing -ADC, DAC, and Sensor Interfacing.

UNIT IV INTRODUCTION TO ARM PROCESSOR 9

ARM Architecture –ARM programmer's model –ARM Development tools- Memory Hierarchy –ARM Assembly Language Programming-Simple Examples-Architectural Support for Operating systems.

UNIT V ARM ORGANIZATION 9

3-Stage Pipeline ARM Organization- 5-Stage Pipeline ARM Organization-ARM Instruction Execution- ARM Implementation- ARM Instruction Set- ARM coprocessor interface- Architectural support for High Level Languages – Embedded ARM Applications.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- To understand and apply computing platform and software for engineering problems.
- To understand ethical issues, environmental impact and acquire management skills.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Peatman,J.B., "Design with PIC Micro Controllers"PearsonEducation,3rdEdition, 2004.
2. Furber,S., "ARM System on Chip Architecture" Addison Wesley trade Computer Publication, 2000.

REFERENCE:

1. Mazidi, M.A.,"PIC Microcontroller" Rollin Mckinlay, Danny causey Printice Hall of India, 2007.

GE6083 DISASTER MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide students an exposure to disasters, their significance and types.
- To ensure that students begin to understand the relationship between vulnerability, disasters, disaster prevention and risk reduction
- To gain a preliminary understanding of approaches of Disaster Risk Reduction (DRR)
- To enhance awareness of institutional processes in the country and
- To develop rudimentary ability to respond to their surroundings with potential disaster response in areas where they live, with due sensitivity

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO DISASTERS 9

Definition: Disaster, Hazard, Vulnerability, Resilience, Risks – Disasters: Types of disasters – Earthquake, Landslide, Flood, Drought, Fire etc - Classification, Causes, Impacts including social, economic, political, environmental, health, psychosocial, etc.- Differential impacts- in terms of caste, class, gender, age, location, disability - Global trends in disasters: urban disasters, pandemics, complex emergencies, Climate change- Dos and Don'ts during various types of Disasters.

UNIT II APPROACHES TO DISASTER RISK REDUCTION (DRR) 9

Disaster cycle - Phases, Culture of safety, prevention, mitigation and preparedness community based DRR, Structural- nonstructural measures, Roles and responsibilities of- community, Panchayati Raj

Institutions/Urban Local Bodies (PRIs/ULBs), States, Centre, and other stake-holders- Institutional

Processess and Framework at State and Central Level- State Disaster Management Authority(SDMA) – Early Warning System – Advisories from Appropriate Agencies.

UNIT III INTER-RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN DISASTERS AND DEVELOPMENT 9

Factors affecting Vulnerabilities, differential impacts, impact of Development projects such as dams, embankments, changes in Land-use etc.- Climate Change Adaptation- IPCC Scenario and Scenarios in the context of India - Relevance of indigenous knowledge, appropriate technology and local resources.

UNIT IV DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT IN INDIA 9

Hazard and Vulnerability profile of India, Components of Disaster Relief: Water, Food, Sanitation, Shelter, Health, Waste Management, Institutional arrangements (Mitigation, Response and Preparedness, Disaster Management Act and Policy - Other related policies, plans, programmes and legislation – Role of GIS and Information Technology Components in Preparedness, Risk Assessment, Response and Recovery Phases of Disaster – Disaster Damage Assessment.

UNIT V DISASTER MANAGEMENT: APPLICATIONS AND CASE STUDIES AND FIELD WORKS 9

Landslide Hazard Zonation: Case Studies, Earthquake Vulnerability Assessment of Buildings and Infrastructure: Case Studies, Drought Assessment: Case Studies, Coastal Flooding: Storm Surge Assessment, Floods: Fluvial and Pluvial Flooding: Case Studies; Forest Fire: Case Studies, Man

Made disasters: Case Studies, Space Based Inputs for Disaster Mitigation and Management and field works related to disaster management.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

The students will be able to

- Differentiate the types of disasters, causes and their impact on environment and society
- Assess vulnerability and various methods of risk reduction measures as well as mitigation.
- Draw the hazard and vulnerability profile of India, Scenarious in the Indian context, Disaster damage assessment and management.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Singhal J.P. "Disaster Management", Laxmi Publications, 2010. ISBN-10: 9380386427 ISBN-13: 978-9380386423
2. Tushar Bhattacharya, "Disaster Science and Management", McGraw Hill India Education Pvt. Ltd., 2012. **ISBN-10:** 1259007367, **ISBN-13:** 978-1259007361]
3. Gupta Anil K, Sreeja S. Nair. Environmental Knowledge for Disaster Risk Management, NIDM, New Delhi, 2011
4. Kapur Anu Vulnerable India: A Geographical Study of Disasters, IIAS and Sage Publishers, New Delhi, 2010.

REFERENCES

1. Govt. of India: Disaster Management Act , Government of India, New Delhi, 2005
2. Government of India, National Disaster Management Policy,2009.

GE6075 PROFESSIONAL ETHICS IN ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To enable the students to create an awareness on Engineering Ethics and Human Values, to instill Moral and Social Values and Loyalty and to appreciate the rights of others.

UNIT I HUMAN VALUES 10

Morals, values and Ethics – Integrity – Work ethic – Service learning – Civic virtue – Respect for others – Living peacefully – Caring – Sharing – Honesty – Courage – Valuing time – Cooperation – Commitment – Empathy – Self confidence – Character – Spirituality – Introduction to Yoga and meditation for professional excellence and stress management.

UNIT II ENGINEERING ETHICS 9

Senses of 'Engineering Ethics' – Variety of moral issues – Types of inquiry – Moral dilemmas – Moral Autonomy – Kohlberg's theory – Gilligan's theory – Consensus and Controversy – Models of professional roles - Theories about right action – Self-interest – Customs and Religion – Uses of Ethical Theories.

UNIT III ENGINEERING AS SOCIAL EXPERIMENTATION 9

Engineering as Experimentation – Engineers as responsible Experimenters – Codes of Ethics –A Balanced Outlook on Law.

UNIT IV SAFETY, RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS 9

Safety and Risk – Assessment of Safety and Risk – Risk Benefit Analysis and Reducing Risk -

Respect for Authority – Collective Bargaining – Confidentiality – Conflicts of Interest – Occupational Crime – Professional Rights – Employee Rights – Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) – Discrimination.

UNIT V GLOBAL ISSUES 8

Multinational Corporations – Environmental Ethics – Computer Ethics – Weapons Development – Engineers as Managers – Consulting Engineers – Engineers as Expert Witnesses and Advisors – Moral Leadership –Code of Conduct – Corporate Social Responsibility.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to apply ethics in society, discuss the ethical issues related to engineering and realize the responsibilities and rights in the society.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Mike W. Martin and Roland Schinzinger, "Ethics in Engineering", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2003.
2. Govindarajan M, Natarajan S, Senthil Kumar V. S, "Engineering Ethics", Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2004.

REFERENCES:

1. Charles B. Fleddermann, "Engineering Ethics", Pearson Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 2004.
2. Charles E. Harris, Michael S. Pritchard and Michael J. Rabins, "Engineering Ethics – Concepts and Cases", Cengage Learning, 2009.
3. John R Boatright, "Ethics and the Conduct of Business", Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2003
4. Edmund G Seebauer and Robert L Barry, "Fundamentals of Ethics for Scientists and Engineers", Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2001.
5. Laura P. Hartman and Joe Desjardins, "Business Ethics: Decision Making for Personal Integrity and Social Responsibility" Mc Graw Hill education, India Pvt. Ltd.,New Delhi, 2013.
6. World Community Service Centre, ' Value Education', Vethathiri publications, Erode, 2011.

Web sources:

1. www.onlineethics.org
2. www.nspe.org
3. www.globalethics.org
4. www.ethics.org

GE6757 TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To facilitate the understanding of Quality Management principles and process.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction - Need for quality - Evolution of quality - Definitions of quality - Dimensions of product and service quality - Basic concepts of TQM - TQM Framework - Contributions of Deming, Juran and Crosby - Barriers to TQM - Quality statements - Customer focus - Customer orientation, Customer satisfaction, Customer complaints, Customer retention - Costs of quality.

UNIT II TQM PRINCIPLES 9

Leadership - Strategic quality planning, Quality Councils - Employee involvement - Motivation, Empowerment, Team and Teamwork, Quality circles Recognition and Reward, Performance appraisal

- Continuous process improvement - PDCA cycle, 5S, Kaizen - Supplier partnership - Partnering, Supplier selection, Supplier Rating.

UNIT III TQM TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES I 9

The seven traditional tools of quality - New management tools - Six sigma: Concepts, Methodology, applications to manufacturing, service sector including IT - Bench marking - Reason to bench mark, Bench marking process - FMEA - Stages, Types.

UNIT IV TQM TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES II 9

Control Charts - Process Capability - Concepts of Six Sigma - Quality Function Development (QFD) - Taguchi quality loss function - TPM - Concepts, improvement needs - Performance measures.

UNIT V QUALITY SYSTEMS 9

Need for ISO 9000 - ISO 9001-2008 Quality System - Elements, Documentation, Quality Auditing - QS 9000 - ISO 14000 - Concepts, Requirements and Benefits - TQM Implementation in manufacturing and service sectors.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The student would be able to apply the tools and techniques of quality management to manufacturing and services processes.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Dale H. Besterfiled, et at., "Total quality Management", Pearson Education Asia, Third Edition, Indian Reprint, 2006.

REFERENCES:

1. James R. Evans and William M. Lindsay, "The Management and Control of Quality", 8th Edition, First Indian Edition, Cengage Learning, 2012.
2. Suganthi.L and Anand Samuel, "Total Quality Management", Prentice Hall (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2006.
3. Janakiraman. B and Gopal .R.K., "Total Quality Management - Text and Cases", Prentice Hall (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2006.

REGULATION – 2017

ANNA UNIVERSITY, CHENNAI
AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS
B.E. ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING
REGULATIONS – 2017
CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM

I TO VIII SEMESTERS CURRICULA & SYLLABI

SEMESTER I

S.NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	PH8151	Engineering Physics	BS	3	3	0	0	3
2.	CY8151	Engineering Chemistry	BS	3	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER II

S.NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	PH8253	Physics for Electronics Engineering	BS	3	3	0	0	3
2.	BE8252	Basic Civil and Mechanical Engineering	ES	4	4	0	0	4
3.	EE8251	Circuit Theory	PC	4	2	2	0	3
4.	GE8291	Environmental Science and Engineering	HS	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
5.	GE8261	Engineering Practices Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
6.	EE8261	Electric Circuits Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2

SEMESTER III

S.NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	EE8351	Digital Logic Circuits	PC	4	2	2	0	3
2.	EE8391	Electromagnetic Theory	PC	4	2	2	0	3
3.	EE8301	Electrical Machines - I	PC	4	2	2	0	3
4.	EC8353	Electron Devices and Circuits	ES	3	3	0	0	3
5.	ME8792	Power Plant Engineering	ES	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
6.	EC8311	Electronics Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
7.	EE8311	Electrical Machines Laboratory - I	PC	4	0	0	4	2

SEMESTER IV

S.NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	EE8401	Electrical Machines - II	PC	4	2	2	0	3
2.	EE8402	Transmission and Distribution	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EE8403	Measurements and Instrumentation	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	EE8451	Linear Integrated Circuits and Applications	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.	IC8451	Control Systems	PC	5	3	2	0	4
PRACTICALS								
6.	EE8411	Electrical Machines Laboratory - II	PC	4	0	0	4	2
7.	EE8461	Linear and Digital Integrated Circuits Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2

SEMESTER V

S.NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	EE8501	Power System Analysis	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	EE8551	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EE8552	Power Electronics	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	EE8591	Digital Signal Processing	PC	4	2	2	0	3
5.	CS8392	Object Oriented Programming	ES	3	3	0	0	3
6.		Open Elective I*	OE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	EE8511	Control and Instrumentation Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	CS8383	Object Oriented Programming Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2

SEMESTER VI

S.NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	EE8601	Solid State Drives	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	EE8602	Protection and Switchgear	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EE8691	Embedded Systems	ES	3	3	0	0	3
4.		Professional Elective I	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.		Professional Elective II	PE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
6.	EE8661	Power Electronics and Drives Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
7.	EE8681	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	EE8611	Mini Project	EEC	4	0	0	4	2

SEMESTER VII

S.NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	EE8701	High Voltage Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	EE8702	Power System Operation and Control	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EE8703	Renewable Energy Systems	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.		Open Elective II*	OE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	EE8711	Power System Simulation Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	EE8712	Renewable Energy Systems Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2

SEMESTER VIII

S.NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
2.		Professional Elective VI	PE	3	3	0	0	3

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE –I (VI SEMESTER)

S.NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
3.	EE8002	Design of Electrical Apparatus	PE	3	3	0	0	3

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – II (VI SEMESTER)

2.	EE8005	Special Electrical Machines	PE	3	3	0	0	3

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – VI (VIII SEMESTER)

4.	EE8018	Microcontroller Based System Design	PE	3	3	0	0	3

PH8151	ENGINEERING PHYSICS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To enhance the fundamental knowledge in Physics and its applications relevant to various streams of Engineering and Technology.

UNIT I PROPERTIES OF MATTER 9

Elasticity – Stress-strain diagram and its uses - factors affecting elastic modulus and tensile strength – torsional stress and deformations – twisting couple - torsion pendulum: theory and experiment - bending of beams - bending moment – cantilever: theory and experiment – uniform and non-uniform bending: theory and experiment - I-shaped girders - stress due to bending in beams.

UNIT II WAVES AND FIBER OPTICS 9

Oscillatory motion – forced and damped oscillations: differential equation and its solution – plane progressive waves – wave equation. Lasers : population of energy levels, Einstein's A and B coefficients derivation – resonant cavity, optical amplification (qualitative) – Semiconductor lasers: homojunction and heterojunction – Fiber optics: principle, numerical aperture and acceptance angle - types of optical fibres (material, refractive index, mode) – losses associated with optical fibers - fibre optic sensors: pressure and displacement.

UNIT III THERMAL PHYSICS 9

Transfer of heat energy – thermal expansion of solids and liquids – expansion joints - bimetallic strips - thermal conduction, convection and radiation – heat conductions in solids – thermal conductivity - Forbe's and Lee's disc method: theory and experiment - conduction through compound media (series and parallel) – thermal insulation – applications: heat exchangers, refrigerators, ovens and solar water heaters.

UNIT IV QUANTUM PHYSICS 9

Black body radiation – Planck's theory (derivation) – Compton effect: theory and experimental verification – wave particle duality – electron diffraction – concept of wave function and its physical significance – Schrödinger's wave equation – time independent and time dependent equations – particle in a one-dimensional rigid box – tunnelling (qualitative) - scanning tunnelling microscope.

UNIT V CRYSTAL PHYSICS 9

Single crystalline, polycrystalline and amorphous materials – single crystals: unit cell, crystal systems, Bravais lattices, directions and planes in a crystal, Miller indices – inter-planar distances - coordination number and packing factor for SC, BCC, FCC, HCP and diamond structures - crystal imperfections: point defects, line defects – Burger vectors, stacking faults – role of imperfections in plastic deformation - growth of single crystals: solution and melt growth techniques.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course,

- the students will gain knowledge on the basics of properties of matter and its applications,
- the students will acquire knowledge on the concepts of waves and optical devices and their

applications in fibre optics,

- the students will have adequate knowledge on the concepts of thermal properties of materials and their applications in expansion joints and heat exchangers,
- the students will get knowledge on advanced physics concepts of quantum theory and its applications in tunneling microscopes, and
- the students will understand the basics of crystals, their structures and different crystal growth techniques.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bhattacharya, D.K. & Poonam, T. "Engineering Physics". Oxford University Press, 2015.
2. Gaur, R.K. & Gupta, S.L. "Engineering Physics". Dhanpat Rai Publishers, 2012.
3. Pandey, B.K. & Chaturvedi, S. "Engineering Physics". Cengage Learning India, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Halliday, D., Resnick, R. & Walker, J. "Principles of Physics". Wiley, 2015.
2. Serway, R.A. & Jewett, J.W. "Physics for Scientists and Engineers". Cengage Learning, 2010.
3. Tipler, P.A. & Mosca, G. "Physics for Scientists and Engineers with Modern Physics'. W.H.Freeman, 2007.

CY8151 ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To make the students conversant with boiler feed water requirements, related problems and water treatment techniques.
- To develop an understanding of the basic concepts of phase rule and its applications to single and two component systems and appreciate the purpose and significance of alloys.
- Preparation, properties and applications of engineering materials.
- Types of fuels, calorific value calculations, manufacture of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels.
- Principles and generation of energy in batteries, nuclear reactors, solar cells, wind mills and fuel cells.

UNIT I WATER AND ITS TREATMENT 9

Hardness of water – types – expression of hardness – units – estimation of hardness of water by EDTA – numerical problems – boiler troubles (scale and sludge) – treatment of boiler feed water – Internal treatment (phosphate, colloidal, sodium aluminate and calgon conditioning) external treatment – Ion exchange process, zeolite process – desalination of brackish water - Reverse Osmosis.

UNIT II SURFACE CHEMISTRY AND CATALYSIS 9

Adsorption: Types of adsorption – adsorption of gases on solids – adsorption of solute from solutions – adsorption isotherms – Freundlich's adsorption isotherm – Langmuir's adsorption isotherm – contact theory – kinetics of surface reactions, unimolecular reactions, Langmuir - applications of adsorption on pollution abatement.

Catalysis: Catalyst – types of catalysis – criteria – autocatalysis – catalytic poisoning and catalytic promoters - acid base catalysis – applications (catalytic convertor) – enzyme catalysis– Michaelis – Menten equation.

UNIT III ALLOYS AND PHASE RULE 9

Alloys: Introduction- Definition- properties of alloys- significance of alloying, functions and effect of

alloying elements- Nichrome and stainless steel (18/8) – heat treatment of steel. Phase rule: Introduction, definition of terms with examples, one component system -water system - reduced phase rule - thermal analysis and cooling curves - two component systems - lead-silver system - Pattinson process.

UNIT IV FUELS AND COMBUSTION 9

Fuels: Introduction - classification of fuels - coal - analysis of coal (proximate and ultimate) - carbonization - manufacture of metallurgical coke (Otto Hoffmann method) - petroleum - manufacture of synthetic petrol (Bergius process) - knocking - octane number - diesel oil - cetane number - natural gas - compressed natural gas (CNG) - liquefied petroleum gases (LPG) - power alcohol and biodiesel. Combustion of fuels: Introduction - calorific value - higher and lower calorific values- theoretical calculation of calorific value - ignition temperature - spontaneous ignition temperature - explosive range - flue gas analysis (ORSAT Method).

UNIT V ENERGY SOURCES AND STORAGE DEVICES 9

Nuclear fission - controlled nuclear fission - nuclear fusion - differences between nuclear fission and fusion - nuclear chain reactions - nuclear energy - light water nuclear power plant - breeder reactor - solar energy conversion - solar cells - wind energy. Batteries, fuel cells and supercapacitors: Types of batteries – primary battery (dry cell) secondary battery (lead acid battery, lithium-ion-battery) fuel cells – H_2-O_2 fuel cell.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The knowledge gained on engineering materials, fuels, energy sources and water treatment techniques will facilitate better understanding of engineering processes and applications for further learning.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. S. S. Dara and S. S. Umare, “A Textbook of Engineering Chemistry”, S. Chand & Company LTD, New Delhi, 2015
2. P. C. Jain and Monika Jain, “Engineering Chemistry” Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company (P) LTD, New Delhi, 2015
3. S. Vairam, P. Kalyani and Suba Ramesh, “Engineering Chemistry”, Wiley India PVT, LTD, New Delhi, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. Friedrich Emich, “Engineering Chemistry”, Scientific International PVT, LTD, New Delhi, 2014.
2. Prasanta Rath, “Engineering Chemistry”, Cengage Learning India PVT, LTD, Delhi, 2015.
3. Shikha Agarwal, “Engineering Chemistry-Fundamentals and Applications”, Cambridge University Press, Delhi, 2015.

		L	T	P	C
PH8253	**PHYSICS FOR ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING** (Common to BME, ME, CC, ECE, EEE, E&I, ICE)	**3**	**0**	**0**	**3**

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the essential principles of Physics of semiconductor device and Electron transport properties. Become proficient in magnetic, dielectric and optical properties of materials and nano devices.

UNIT I ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS 9

Classical free electron theory - Expression for electrical conductivity – Thermal conductivity, expression - Wiedemann-Franz law – Success and failures - electrons in metals – Particle in a three dimensional box – degenerate states – Fermi- Dirac statistics – Density of energy states –Electron in periodic potential: Bloch thorem – metals and insulators - Energy bands in solids– tight binding approximation - Electron effective mass – concept of hole.

UNIT II SEMICONDUCTOR PHYSICS 9

Intrinsic Semiconductors – Energy band diagram – direct and indirect semiconductors – Carrier concentration in intrinsic semiconductors – extrinsic semiconductors - Carrier concentration in N-type & P-type semiconductors – Carrier transport: Velocity-electric field relations – drift and diffusion transport - Einstein's relation – Hall effect and devices – Zener and avalanche breakdown in p-n junctions - Ohmic contacts – tunnel diode - Schottky diode – MOS capacitor - power transistor.

UNIT III MAGNETIC AND DIELECTRIC PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS 9

Magnetism in materials – magnetic field and induction – magnetization - magnetic permeability and susceptibility-types of magnetic materials – microscopic classification of magnetic materials - Ferromagnetism: origin and exchange interaction- saturation magnetization and Curie temperature - Domain Theory. Dielectric materials: Polarization processes – dielectric loss – internal field – Clausius-Mosotti relation- dielectric breakdown – high-k dielectrics.

UNIT IV OPTICAL PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS 9

Classification of optical materials – carrier generation and recombination processes - Absorption emission and scattering of light in metals, insulators and Semiconductors (concepts only) - photo current in a P- N diode – solar cell –photo detectors - LED – Organic LED – Laser diodes – excitons - quantum confined Stark effect – quantum dot laser.

UNIT V NANOELECTRONIC DEVICES 9

Introduction - electron density in bulk material – Size dependence of Fermi energy- quantum confinement – quantum structures - Density of states in quantum well, quantum wire and quantum dot structures –Zener-Bloch oscillations – resonant tunneling – quantum interference effects – mesoscopic structures: conductance fluctuations and coherent transport – Coulomb blockade effects - Single electron phenomena and Single electron Transistor – magnetic semiconductors- spintronics - Carbon nanotubes: Properties and applications.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students will able to

- gain knowledge on classical and quantum electron theories, and energy band structuues,
- acquire knowledge on basics of semiconductor physics and its applications in various devices,
- get knowledge on magnetic and dielectric properties of materials,
- have the necessary understanding on the functioning of optical materials for optoelectronics,
- understand the basics of quantum structures and their applications in spintronics and carbon electronics.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Kasap, S.O. "Principles of Electronic Materials and Devices", McGraw-Hill Education, 2007.

2. Umesh K Mishra & Jasprit Singh, “Semiconductor Device Physics and Design”, Springer, 2008.
3. Wahab, M.A. “Solid State Physics: Structure and Properties of Materials”. Narosa Publishing House, 2009.

REFERENCES

1. Garcia, N. & Damask, A. “Physics for Computer Science Students”. Springer-Verlag, 2012.
2. Hanson, G.W. “Fundamentals of Nanoelectronics”. Pearson Education, 2009
3. Rogers, B., Adams, J. & Pennathur, S. “Nanotechnology: Understanding Small Systems”. CRC Press, 2014

BE8252 BASIC CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING L T P C
4 0 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To impart basic knowledge on Civil and Mechanical Engineering.
- To familiarize the materials and measurements used in Civil Engineering.
- To provide the exposure on the fundamental elements of civil engineering structures.
- To enable the students to distinguish the components and working principle of power plant units, IC engines, and R & AC system.

A – OVER VIEW

UNIT I SCOPE OF CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING 10

Overview of Civil Engineering - Civil Engineering contributions to the welfare of Society – Specialized sub disciplines in Civil Engineering – Structural, Construction, Geotechnical, Environmental, Transportation and Water Resources Engineering

Overview of Mechanical Engineering - Mechanical Engineering contributions to the welfare of Society -Specialized sub disciplines in Mechanical Engineering - Production, Automobile, Energy Engineering - Interdisciplinary concepts in Civil and Mechanical Engineering.

B – CIVIL ENGINEERING

UNIT II SURVEYING AND CIVIL ENGINEERING MATERIALS 10

Surveying: Objects – classification – principles – measurements of distances – angles – leveling – determination of areas– contours - examples.

Civil Engineering Materials: Bricks – stones – sand – cement – concrete – steel - timber - modern materials

UNIT III BUILDING COMPONENTS AND STRUCTURES 15

Foundations: Types of foundations - Bearing capacity and settlement – Requirement of good foundations.

Civil Engineering Structures: Brickmasonry – stonemasonry – beams – columns – lintels – roofing – flooring – plastering – floor area, carpet area and floor space index - Types of Bridges and Dams – water supply - sources and quality of water - Rain water harvesting - introduction to high way and rail way.

UNIT IV INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES AND POWER PLANTS 15

Classification of Power Plants - Internal combustion engines as automobile power plant – Working principle of Petrol and Diesel Engines – Four stroke and two stroke cycles – Comparison of four stroke and two stroke engines – Working principle of steam, Gas, Diesel, Hydro - electric and Nuclear Power plants -- working principle of Boilers, Turbines, Reciprocating Pumps (single acting and double acting) and Centrifugal Pumps

UNIT V REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM 10

Terminology of Refrigeration and Air Conditioning. Principle of vapour compression and absorption system-Layout of typical domestic refrigerator-Window and Split type room Air conditioner.

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- appreciate the Civil and Mechanical Engineering components of Projects.
- explain the usage of construction material and proper selection of construction materials.
- measure distances and area by surveying
- identify the components used in power plant cycle.
- demonstrate working principles of petrol and diesel engine.
- elaborate the components of refrigeration and Air conditioning cycle.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Shanmugam Gand Palanichamy MS,"Basic Civil and Mechanical Engineering",Tata McGraw Hill PublishingCo.,NewDelhi,1996.

REFERENCES:

1. Palanikumar, K. Basic Mechanical Engineering, ARS Publications, 2010.
2. Ramamrutham S.,"Basic Civil Engineering", Dhanpat Rai Publishing Co.(P) Ltd.1999.
3. Seetharaman S.,"BasicCivil Engineering",AnuradhaAgencies,2005.
4. ShanthaKumar SRJ.,"Basic Mechanical Engineering", Hi-tech Publications, Mayiladuthurai, 2000.
5. Venugopal K. and Prahu Raja V., "Basic Mechanical Engineering", Anuradha Publishers, Kumbakonam,2000.

EE8251	CIRCUIT THEORY	L	T	P	C
		2	2	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce electric circuits and its analysis
- To impart knowledge on solving circuit equations using network theorems
- To introduce the phenomenon of resonance in coupled circuits.
- To educate on obtaining the transient response of circuits.
- To introduce Phasor diagrams and analysis of three phase circuits

UNIT I BASIC CIRCUITS ANALYSIS 6+6

Resistive elements - Ohm's Law Resistors in series and parallel circuits – Kirchoffs laws – Mesh

current and node voltage - methods of analysis.

UNIT II NETWORK REDUCTION AND THEOREMS FOR DC AND AC IRCUITS 6+6

Network reduction: voltage and current division, source transformation – star delta conversion. Thevenins and Norton Theorems – Superposition Theorem – Maximum power transfer theorem – Reciprocity Theorem – Millman's theorem.

UNIT III TRANSIENT RESPONSE ANALYSIS 6+6

L and C elements -Transient response of RL, RC and RLC Circuits using Laplace transform for DC input and A.C. sinusoidal input.

UNIT IV THREE PHASE CIRCUITS 6+6

A.C. circuits – Average and RMS value - Phasor Diagram – Power, Power Factor and Energy.- Analysis of three phase 3-wire and 4-wire circuits with star and delta connected loads, balanced & un balanced – phasor diagram of voltages and currents – power measurement in three phase circuits.

UNIT V RESONANCE AND COUPLED CIRCUITS 6+6

Series and parallel resonance – their frequency response – Quality factor and Bandwidth - Self and mutual inductance – Coefficient of coupling – Tuned circuits – Single tuned circuits.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to analyse electrical circuits
- Ability to apply circuit theorems
- Ability to analyse transients

TEXT BOOKS:

1. William H. Hayt Jr, Jack E. Kemmerly and Steven M. Durbin, “Engineering Circuits Analysis”, McGraw Hill publishers, edition, New Delhi, 2013.
2. Charles K. Alexander, Mathew N.O. Sadiku, “Fundamentals of Electric Circuits”, Second Edition, McGraw Hill, 2013.
3. Allan H. Robbins, Wilhelm C. Miller, “Circuit Analysis Theory and Practice”, Cengage Learning India, 2013.

REFERENCES

1. Chakrabarti A, “Circuits Theory (Analysis and synthesis), Dhanpath Rai & Sons, New Delhi, 1999.
2. Jegatheesan, R., “Analysis of Electric Circuits,” McGraw Hill, 2015.
3. Joseph A. Edminister, Mahmood Nahri, “Electric circuits”, Schaum’s series, McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2010.
4. M E Van Valkenburg, “Network Analysis”,Prentice-Hall of India Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, 2015.
5. Mahadevan, K., Chitra, C., “Electric Circuits Analysis,” Prentice-Hall of India Pvt Ltd., New Delhi, 2015.
6. Richard C. Dorf and James A. Svoboda, “Introduction to Electric Circuits”, 7th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 2015.
7. Sudhakar A and Shyam Mohan SP, “Circuits and Network Analysis and Synthesis”, McGraw Hill, 2015.

GE8291 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To study the nature and facts about environment.
- To finding and implementing scientific, technological, economic and political solutions to environmental problems.
- To study the interrelationship between living organism and environment.
- To appreciate the importance of environment by assessing its impact on the human world; envision the surrounding environment, its functions and its value.
- To study the dynamic processes and understand the features of the earth‟s interior and surface.
- To study the integrated themes and biodiversity, natural resources, pollution control and waste management.

UNIT I ENVIRONMENT, ECOSYSTEMS AND BIODIVERSITY 14

Definition, scope and importance of environment – need for public awareness - concept of an ecosystem – structure and function of an ecosystem – producers, consumers and decomposers – energy flow in the ecosystem – ecological succession – food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids – Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of the (a) forest ecosystem (b) grassland ecosystem (c) desert ecosystem (d) aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries) – Introduction to biodiversity definition: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity – biogeographical classification of India – value of biodiversity: consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and option values – Biodiversity at global, national and local levels – India as a mega-diversity nation – hot-spots of biodiversity – threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts – endangered and endemic species of India – conservation of biodiversity: In-situ and ex-situ conservation of biodiversity. Field study of common plants, insects, birds; Field study of simple ecosystems – pond, river, hill slopes, etc.

UNIT II ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION 8

Definition – causes, effects and control measures of: (a) Air pollution (b) Water pollution (c) Soil pollution (d) Marine pollution (e) Noise pollution (f) Thermal pollution (g) Nuclear hazards – solid waste management: causes, effects and control measures of municipal solid wastes – role of an individual in prevention of pollution – pollution case studies – disaster management: floods, earthquake, cyclone and landslides. Field study of local polluted site – Urban / Rural / Industrial / Agricultural.

UNIT III NATURAL RESOURCES 10

Forest resources: Use and over-exploitation, deforestation, case studies- timber extraction, mining, dams and their effects on forests and tribal people – Water resources: Use and over- utilization of surface and ground water, floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams-benefits and problems – Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, case studies – Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by agriculture and overgrazing, effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity, case studies – Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources. case studies – Land resources: Land as a resource, land degradation,man

induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification – role of an individual in conservation of natural resources – Equitable use of resources for sustainable lifestyles. Field study of local area to document environmental assets – river / forest / grassland / hill / mountain.

UNIT IV SOCIAL ISSUES AND THE ENVIRONMENT 7

From unsustainable to sustainable development – urban problems related to energy – water conservation, rain water harvesting, watershed management – resettlement and rehabilitation of people; its problems and concerns, case studies – role of non-governmental organization- environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions – climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozone layer depletion, nuclear accidents and holocaust, case studies. – wasteland reclamation – consumerism and waste products – environment production act – Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) act – Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) act – Wildlife protection act – Forest conservation act – enforcement machinery involved in environmental legislation- central and state pollution control boards- Public awareness.

UNIT V HUMAN POPULATION AND THE ENVIRONMENT 6

Population growth, variation among nations – population explosion – family welfare programme – environment and human health – human rights – value education – HIV / AIDS – women and child welfare – role of information technology in environment and human health – Case studies.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Environmental Pollution or problems cannot be solved by mere laws. Public participation is an important aspect which serves the environmental Protection. One will obtain knowledge on the following after completing the course.
- Public awareness of environmental is at infant stage.
- Ignorance and incomplete knowledge has lead to misconceptions
- Development and improvement in std. of living has lead to serious environmental disasters

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Benny Joseph, 'Environmental Science and Engineering', Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2006.

   Gilbert M.Masters, 'Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Science', 2nd edition, Pearson Education, 2004.

REFERENCES :

1. Dharmendra S. Sengar, 'Environmental law', Prentice hall of India PVT LTD,New Delhi, 2007.
2. Erach Bharucha, "Textbook of Environmental Studies", Universities Press(I) PVT, LTD, Hydrabad, 2015.
3. G. Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman, "Environmental Science", Cengage Learning India PVT, LTD, Delhi, 2014.
4. Rajagopalan, R, 'Environmental Studies-From Crisis to Cure', Oxford University Press, 2005.

GE8261 ENGINEERING PRACTICES LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide exposure to the students with hands on experience on various basic engineering practices in Civil, Mechanical, Electrical and Electronics Engineering.

GROUP A (CIVIL & MECHANICAL)

I CIVIL ENGINEERING PRACTICE 13

Buildings:

(a) Study of plumbing and carpentry components of residential and industrial buildings. Safety aspects.

Plumbing Works:

(a) Study of pipeline joints, its location and functions: valves, taps, couplings, unions, reducers, elbows in household fittings.

(b) Study of pipe connections requirements for pumps and turbines.

(c) Preparation of plumbing line sketches for water supply and sewage works.

(d) Hands-on-exercise:

Basic pipe connections – Mixed pipe material connection – Pipe connections with different joining components.

(e) Demonstration of plumbing requirements of high-rise buildings.

Carpentry using Power Tools only:

(a) Study of the joints in roofs, doors, windows and furniture.

(b) Hands-on-exercise:

Wood work, joints by sawing, planing and cutting.

II MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PRACTICE 18

Welding:

(a) Preparation of butt joints, lap joints and T- joints by Shielded metal arc welding.
(b) Gas welding practice

Basic Machining:

(a) Simple Turning and Taper turning
(b) Drilling Practice

Sheet Metal Work:

(a) Forming & Bending:
(b) Model making – Trays and funnels.
(c) Different type of joints.

Machine assembly practice:

(a) Study of centrifugal pump
(b) Study of air conditioner

Demonstration on:

(a) Smithy operations, upsetting, swaging, setting down and bending. Example – Exercise – Production of hexagonal headed bolt.
(b) Foundry operations like mould preparation for gear and step cone pulley.
(c) Fitting – Exercises – Preparation of square fitting and V – fitting models.

GROUP B (ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS)

III ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PRACTICE 13

1. Residential house wiring using switches, fuse, indicator, lamp and energy meter.
2. Fluorescent lamp wiring.
3. Stair case wiring
4. Measurement of electrical quantities – voltage, current, power & power factor in RLC circuit.
5. Measurement of energy using single phase energy meter.
6. Measurement of resistance to earth of an electrical equipment.

IV ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING PRACTICE 16

1. Study of Electronic components and equipments – Resistor, colour coding measurement of AC signal parameter (peak-peak, rms period, frequency) using CR.
2. Study of logic gates AND, OR, EX-OR and NOT.
3. Generation of Clock Signal.
4. Soldering practice – Components Devices and Circuits – Using general purpose PCB.
5. Measurement of ripple factor of HWR and FWR.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- fabricate carpentry components and pipe connections including plumbing works.
- use welding equipments to join the structures.
- Carry out the basic machining operations
- Make the models using sheet metal works
- Illustrate on centrifugal pump, Air conditioner, operations of smithy, foundary and fittings
- Carry out basic home electrical works and appliances
- Measure the electrical quantities
- Elaborate on the components, gates, soldering practices.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

CIVIL

1. Assorted components for plumbing consisting of metallic pipes, plastic pipes, flexible pipes, couplings, unions, elbows, plugs and other fittings.	15 Sets.
2. Carpentry vice (fitted to work bench)	15 Nos.
3. Standard woodworking tools	15 Sets.
4. Models of industrial trusses, door joints, furniture joints	5 each
5. Power Tools: (a) Rotary Hammer	2 Nos
(b) Demolition Hammer	2 Nos
(c) Circular Saw	2 Nos
(d) Planer	2 Nos
(e) Hand Drilling Machine	2 Nos
(f) Jigsaw	2 Nos

MECHANICAL

1. Arc welding transformer with cables and holders	5 Nos.
2. Welding booth with exhaust facility	5 Nos.
3. Welding accessories like welding shield, chipping hammer, wire brush, etc.	5 Sets.
4. Oxygen and acetylene gas cylinders, blow pipe and other welding outfit.	2 Nos.
5. Centre lathe	2 Nos.
6. Hearth furnace, anvil and smithy tools	2 Sets.
7. Moulding table, foundry tools	2 Sets.
8. Power Tool: Angle Grinder	2 Nos
9. Study-purpose items: centrifugal pump, air-conditioner	One each.

ELECTRICAL

1. Assorted electrical components for house wiring	15 Sets
2. Electrical measuring instruments	10 Sets
3. Study purpose items: Iron box, fan and regulator, emergency lamp	1 each
4. Megger (250V/500V)	1 No.
5. Power Tools: (a) Range Finder	2 Nos
(b) Digital Live-wire detector	2 Nos

ELECTRONICS

1. Soldering guns	10 Nos.
2. Assorted electronic components for making circuits	50 Nos.
3. Small PCBs	10 Nos.
4. Multimeters	10 Nos.
5. Study purpose items: Telephone, FM radio, low-voltage power supply	

EE8261 ELECTRIC CIRCUITS LABORATORY

L	T	P	C
0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To simulate various electric circuits using Pspice/ Matlab/e-Sim / Scilab
- To gain practical experience on electric circuits and verification of theorems.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Simulation and experimental verification of electrical circuit problems using Kirchhoff's voltage and current laws.
2. Simulation and experimental verification of electrical circuit problems using Thevenin's theorem.
3. Simulation and experimental verification of electrical circuit problems using Norton's theorem.
4. Simulation and experimental verification of electrical circuit problems using Superposition theorem.
5. Simulation and experimental verification of Maximum Power transfer Theorem.
6. Study of Analog and digital oscilloscopes and measurement of sinusoidal voltage, frequency and power factor.
7. Simulation and Experimental validation of R-C electric circuit transients.
8. Simulation and Experimental validation of frequency response of RLC electric circuit.
9. Design and Simulation of series resonance circuit.
10. Design and Simulation of parallel resonant circuits.
11. Simulation of three phase balanced and unbalanced star, delta networks circuits.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Understand and apply circuit theorems and concepts in engineering applications.
- Simulate electric circuits.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

1. Regulated Power Supply: 0 – 15 V D.C - 10 Nos / Distributed Power Source.
2. Function Generator (1 MHz) - 10 Nos.
3. Single Phase Energy Meter - 1 No.
4. Oscilloscope (20 MHz) - 10 Nos.
5. Digital Storage Oscilloscope (20 MHz) – 1 No.
6. 10 Nos. of PC with Circuit Simulation Software (min 10 Users) (e-Sim / Scilab/ Pspice / MATLAB /other Equivalent software Package) and Printer (1 No.)
7. AC/DC – Voltmeters (10 Nos.), Ammeters (10 Nos.) and Multi-meters (10 Nos.)
8. Single Phase Wattmeter – 3 Nos.
9. Decade Resistance Box, Decade Inductance Box, Decade Capacitance Box - 6 Nos each.
10. Circuit Connection Boards - 10 Nos.

Necessary Quantities of Resistors, Inductors, Capacitors of various capacities (Quarter Watt to 10 Watt)

EE8351	DIGITAL LOGIC CIRCUITS	L	T	P	C
		2	2	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To study various number systems and simplify the logical expressions using Boolean functions
- To study combinational circuits
- To design various synchronous and asynchronous circuits.
- To introduce asynchronous sequential circuits and PLDs
- To introduce digital simulation for development of application oriented logic circuits.

UNIT I NUMBER SYSTEMS AND DIGITAL LOGIC FAMILIES 6+6

Review of number systems, binary codes, error detection and correction codes (Parity and Hamming code) - Digital Logic Families -comparison of RTL, DTL, TTL, ECL and MOS families -operation, characteristics of digital logic family.

UNIT II COMBINATIONAL CIRCUITS 6+6

Combinational logic - representation of logic functions-SOP and POS forms, K-map representations - minimization using K maps - simplification and implementation of combinational logic – multiplexers and de multiplexers - code converters, adders, subtractors, Encoders and Decoders.

UNIT III SYNCHRONOUS SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS 6+6

Sequential logic- SR, JK, D and T flip flops - level triggering and edge triggering - counters - asynchronous and synchronous type - Modulo counters - Shift registers - design of synchronous sequential circuits – Moore and Melay models- Counters, state diagram; state reduction; state assignment.

UNIT IV ASYNCHRONOUS SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS AND PROGRAMMABILITY LOGIC DEVICES 6+6

Asynchronous sequential logic circuits-Transition tability, flow tability-race conditions, hazards &errors in digital circuits; analysis of asynchronous sequential logic circuits-introduction to Programmability Logic Devices: PROM – PLA –PAL, CPLD-FPGA.

UNIT V VHDL 6+6

RTL Design – combinational logic – Sequential circuit – Operators – Introduction to Packages – Subprograms – Test bench. (Simulation /Tutorial Examples: adders, counters, flip flops, Multiplexers & De multiplexers).

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to design combinational and sequential Circuits.
- Ability to simulate using software package.
- Ability to study various number systems and simplify the logical expressions using Boolean functions
- Ability to design various synchronous and asynchronous circuits.
- Ability to introduce asynchronous sequential circuits and PLDs
- Ability to introduce digital simulation for development of application oriented logic circuits.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. James W. Bignel, Digital Electronics, Cengage learning, 5th Edition, 2007.
2. M. Morris Mano, 'Digital Design with an introduction to the VHDL', Pearson Education, 2013.
3. Comer "Digital Logic & State Machine Design, Oxford, 2012.

REFERENCES

1. Mandal, "Digital Electronics Principles & Application, McGraw Hill Edu, 2013.
2. William Keitz, Digital Electronics-A Practical Approach with VHDL, Pearson, 2013.
3. Thomas L.Floyd, 'Digital Fundamentals', 11th edition, Pearson Education, 2015.
4. Charles H.Roth, Jr, Lizy Lizy Kurian John, 'Digital System Design using VHDL, Cengage, 2013.
5. D.P.Kothari,J.S.Dhillon, 'Digital circuits and Design',Pearson Education, 2016.

EE8391 ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY L T P C
2 2 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the basic mathematical concepts related to electromagnetic vector fields
- To impart knowledge on the concepts of
  - ✓ Electrostatic fields, electrical potential, energy density and their applications.
  - ✓ Magneto static fields, magnetic flux density, vector potential and its applications.Different methods of emf generation and Maxwell's equations
  - ✓ Electromagnetic waves and characterizing parameters

UNIT I ELECTROSTATICS – I 6+6

Sources and effects of electromagnetic fields – Coordinate Systems – Vector fields –Gradient, Divergence, Curl – theorems and applications - Coulomb's Law – Electric field intensity – Field due to discrete and continuous charges – Gauss's law and applications.

UNIT II ELECTROSTATICS – II 6+6

Electric potential – Electric field and equipotential plots, Uniform and Non-Uniform field, Utilization factor – Electric field in free space, conductors, dielectrics - Dielectric polarization – Dielectric strength - Electric field in multiple dielectrics – Boundary conditions, Poisson's and Laplace's equations, Capacitance, Energy density, Applications.

UNIT III MAGNETOSTATICS 6+6

Lorentz force, magnetic field intensity (H) – Biot-Savart's Law - Ampere's Circuit Law – H due to straight conductors, circular loop, infinite sheet of current, Magnetic flux density (B) – B in free space, conductor, magnetic materials – Magnetization, Magnetic field in multiple media – Boundary conditions, scalar and vector potential, Poisson's Equation, Magnetic force, Torque, Inductance, Energy density, Applications.

UNIT IV ELECTRODYNAMIC FIELDS 6+6

Magnetic Circuits - Faraday's law – Transformer and motional EMF – Displacement current - Maxwell's equations (differential and integral form) – Relation between field theory and circuit theory – Applications.

UNIT V ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVES 6+6

Electromagnetic wave generation and equations – Wave parameters; velocity, intrinsic impedance, propagation constant – Waves in free space, lossy and lossless dielectrics, conductors- skin depth - Poynting vector – Plane wave reflection and refraction.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand the basic mathematical concepts related to electromagnetic vector fields.
- Ability to understand the basic concepts about electrostatic fields, electrical potential, energy density and their applications.
- Ability to acquire the knowledge in magneto static fields, magnetic flux density, vector potential and its applications.
- Ability to understand the different methods of emf generation and Maxwell's equations
- Ability to understand the basic concepts electromagnetic waves and characterizing parameters
- Ability to understand and compute Electromagnetic fields and apply them for design and analysis of electrical equipment and systems

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Mathew N. O. Sadiku, 'Principles of Electromagnetics', 6th Edition, Oxford University Press Inc. Asian edition, 2015.
2. William H. Hayt and John A. Buck, 'Engineering Electromagnetics', McGraw Hill Special Indian edition, 2014.
3. Kraus and Fleish, 'Electromagnetics with Applications', McGraw Hill International Editions, Fifth Edition, 2010.

REFERENCES

1. V.V.Sarwate, 'Electromagnetic fields and waves', First Edition, Newage Publishers, 1993.
2. J.P.Tewari, 'Engineering Electromagnetics - Theory, Problems and Applications', Second Edition, Khanna Publishers.
3. Joseph. A.Edminister, 'Schaum's Outline of Electromagnetics, Third Edition (Schaum's Outline Series), McGraw Hill, 2010.
4. S.P.Ghosh, Lipika Datta, 'Electromagnetic Field Theory', First Edition, McGraw Hill Education(India) Private Limited, 2012.
5. K A Gangadhar, 'Electromagnetic Field Theory', Khanna Publishers; Eighth Reprint : 2015

EE8301		L	T	P	C
	ELECTRICAL MACHINES – I	**2**	**2**	**0**	**3**

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on the following Topics

- Magnetic-circuit analysis and introduce magnetic materials
- Constructional details, the principle of operation, prediction of performance, the methods of testing the transformers and three phase transformer connections.
- Working principles of electrical machines using the concepts of electromechanical energy conversion principles and derive expressions for generated voltage and torque developed in all Electrical Machines.
- Working principles of DC machines as Generator types, determination of their no-load/load characteristics, starting and methods of speed control of motors.
- Various losses taking place in D.C. Motor and to study the different testing methods to arrive at their performance.

UNIT I MAGNETIC CIRCUITS AND MAGNETIC MATERIALS 6+6

Magnetic circuits –Laws governing magnetic circuits - Flux linkage, Inductance and energy – Statically and Dynamically induced EMF - Torque – Properties of magnetic materials, Hysteresis and Eddy Current losses - AC excitation, introduction to permanent magnets- Transformer as a magnetically coupled circuit.

UNIT II TRANSFORMERS 6+6

Construction – principle of operation – equivalent circuit parameters – phasor diagrams, losses – testing – efficiency and voltage regulation-all day efficiency-Sumpner's test, per unit representation – inrush current - three phase transformers-connections – Scott Connection – Phasing of transformer- parallel operation of three phase transformers-auto transformer – tap changing transformers- tertiary winding.

UNIT III ELECTROMECHANICAL ENERGY CONVERSION AND CONCEPTS IN ROTATING MACHINES 6+6

Energy in magnetic system – Field energy and co energy-force and torque equations – singly and multiply excited magnetic field systems-mmf of distributed windings – Winding

Inductances-, magnetic fields in rotating machines – rotating mmf waves – magnetic

saturation and leakage fluxes.

UNIT IV DC GENERATORS 6+6

Construction and components of DC Machine – Principle of operation - Lap and wave windings-EMF equations- circuit model – armature reaction –methods of excitation-commutation - interpoles compensating winding –characteristics of DC generators.

UNIT V DC MOTORS 6+6

Principle and operations - types of DC Motors – Speed Torque Characteristics of DC Motors-starting and speed control of DC motors –Plugging, dynamic and regenerative braking-testing and efficiency – Retardation test- Swinburne's test and Hopkinson's test - Permanent Magnet DC (PMDC)motors-applications of DC
Motor

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to analyze the magnetic-circuits.
- Ability to acquire the knowledge in constructional details of transformers.
- Ability to understand the concepts of electromechanical energy conversion.
- Ability to acquire the knowledge in working principles of DC Generator.
- Ability to acquire the knowledge in working principles of DC Motor
- Ability to acquire the knowledge in various losses taking place in D.C. Machines

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Stephen J. Chapman, 'Electric Machinery Fundamentals'4th edition, McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, 2010.
2. P.C. Sen'Principles of Electric Machines and Power Electronics' John Wiley & Sons; 3rd Edition 2013.
3. Nagrath, I.J. and Kothari.D.P., Electric Machines', McGraw-Hill Education, 2004

REFERENCES

1. Theodore Wildi, "Electrical Machines, Drives, and Power Systems", Pearson Education., (5th Edition), 2002.
2. B.R. Gupta ,'Fundamental of Electric Machines' New age International Publishers,3rd Edition ,Reprint 2015.
3. S.K. Bhattacharya, 'Electrical Machines' McGraw - Hill Education, New Delhi, 3rd Edition,2009.
4. Vincent Del Toro, 'Basic Electric Machines' Pearson India Education, 2016.
5. Surinder Pal Bali, 'Electrical Technology Machines & Measurements, Vol.II, Pearson, 2013.
6. Fitzgerald. A.E., Charles Kingsely Jr, Stephen D.Umans, 'Electric Machinery', Sixth edition, McGraw Hill Books Company, 2003.

EC8353 **ELECTRON DEVICES AND CIRCUITS** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Understand the structure of basic electronic devices.
- Be exposed to active and passive circuit elements.
- Familiarize the operation and applications of transistor like BJT and FET.
- Explore the characteristics of amplifier gain and frequency response.
- Learn the required functionality of positive and negative feedback systems.

UNIT I PN JUNCTION DEVICES **9**

PN junction diode -structure, operation and V-I characteristics, diffusion and transition capacitance - Rectifiers – Half Wave and Full Wave Rectifier,- Display devices- LED, Laser diodes, Zener diodecharacteristics- Zener Reverse characteristics – Zener as regulator

UNIT II TRANSISTORS AND THYRISTORS **9**

BJT, JFET, MOSFET- structure, operation, characteristics and Biasing UJT, Thyristors and IGBT - Structure and characteristics.

UNIT III AMPLIFIERS **9**

BJT small signal model – Analysis of CE, CB, CC amplifiers- Gain and frequency response -MOSFET small signal model- Analysis of CS and Source follower – Gain and frequency response- High frequency analysis.

UNIT IV MULTISTAGE AMPLIFIERS AND DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER **9**

BIMOS cascade amplifier, Differential amplifier – Common mode and Difference mode analysis – FET input stages – Single tuned amplifiers – Gain and frequency response – Neutralization methods, power amplifiers –Types (Qualitative analysis).

UNIT V FEEDBACK AMPLIFIERS AND OSCILLATORS **9**

Advantages of negative feedback – voltage / current, series , Shunt feedback -positive feedback – Condition for oscillations, phase shift – Wien bridge, Hartley, Colpitts and Crystal oscillators.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of the course, the students will be ability to:

- Explain the structure and working operation of basic electronic devices.
- Able to identify and differentiate both active and passive elements
- Analyze the characteristics of different electronic devices such as diodes and transistors
- Choose and adapt the required components to construct an amplifier circuit.
- Employ the acquired knowledge in design and analysis of oscillators

TEXT BOOKS:

1. . David A. Bell ,"Electronic devices and circuits", Oxford University higher education, 5th edition 2008.
2. Sedra and smith, "Microelectronic circuits",7th Ed., Oxford University Press

REFERENCES:

1. Balbir Kumar, Shail.B.Jain, "Electronic devices and circuits" PHI learning private limited, 2nd edition 2014.
2. Thomas L.Floyd, "Electronic devices" Conventional current version, Pearson prentice hall, 10th Edition, 2017.
3. Donald A Neamen, "Electronic Circuit Analysis and Design" Tata McGraw Hill, 3rd Edition, 2003.
4. Robert L.Boylestad, "Electronic devices and circuit theory", 2002.
5. Robert B. Northrop, "Analysis and Application of Analog Electronic Circuits to Biomedical Instrumentation", CRC Press, 2004.

ME8792	POWER PLANT ENGINEERING	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVE:

- Providing an overview of Power Plants and detailing the role of Mechanical Engineers in their operation and maintenance.

UNIT I COAL BASED THERMAL POWER PLANTS 9

Rankine cycle - improvisations, Layout of modern coal power plant, Super Critical Boilers, FBC Boilers, Turbines, Condensers, Steam & Heat rate, Subsystems of thermal power plants – Fuel and ash handling, Draught system, Feed water treatment. Binary Cycles and Cogeneration systems.

UNIT II DIESEL, GAS TURBINE AND COMBINED CYCLE POWER PLANTS 9

Otto, Diesel, Dual & Brayton Cycle - Analysis & Optimisation. Components of Diesel and Gas Turbine power plants. Combined Cycle Power Plants. Integrated Gasifier based Combined Cycle systems.

UNIT III NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS 9

Basics of Nuclear Engineering, Layout and subsystems of Nuclear Power Plants, Working of Nuclear Reactors : Boil*ing Water Reactor* (BWR), P*ressurized Water Reactor* (PWR), CANada Deuterium-Uranium reactor (CANDU), Breeder, Gas Cooled and Liquid Metal Cooled Reactors. Safety measures for Nuclear Power plants.

UNIT IV POWER FROM RENEWABLE ENERGY 9

Hydro Electric Power Plants – Classification, Typical Layout and associated components including Turbines. Principle, Construction and working of Wind, Tidal, *Solar* Photo Voltaic (SPV), Solar Thermal, Geo Thermal, Biogas and Fuel Cell power systems.

UNIT V ENERGY, ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES OF POWER PLANTS 9

Power tariff types, Load distribution parameters, load curve, Comparison of site selection criteria, relative merits & demerits, Capital & Operating Cost of different power plants. Pollution control technologies including Waste Disposal Options for Coal and Nuclear Power Plants.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Explain the layout, construction and working of the components inside a thermal power plant.

CO2 Explain the layout, construction and working of the components inside a Diesel, Gas and Combined cycle power plants.

CO3 Explain the layout, construction and working of the components inside nuclear power plants.

CO4 Explain the layout, construction and working of the components inside Renewableenergy power plants.

CO5 Explain the applications of power plants while extend their knowledge to power plant economics and environmental hazards and estimate the costs of electrical energy production.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Nag. P.K., "Power Plant Engineering", Third Edition, Tata McGraw – Hill Publishing Company Ltd., 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. El-Wakil. M.M., "Power Plant Technology", Tata McGraw – Hill Publishing Company Ltd., 2010.
2. Godfrey Boyle, "Renewable energy", Open University, Oxford University Press in association with the Open University, 2004.
3. Thomas C. Elliott, Kao Chen and Robert C. Swanekamp, "Power Plant Engineering", Second Edition, Standard Handbook of McGraw – Hill, 1998.

EC8311	**ELECTRONICS LABORATORY**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**
		0	**0**	**4**	**2**

OBJECTIVES:

- To enability the students to understand the behavior of semiconductor device based on experimentation.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Characteristics of Semiconductor diode and Zener diode
2. Characteristics of a NPN Transistor under common emitter , common collector and common base configurations
3. Characteristics of JFET and draw the equivalent circuit
4. Characteristics of UJT and generation of saw tooth waveforms
5. Design and Frequency response characteristics of a Common Emitter amplifier
6. Characteristics of photo diode & photo transistor, Study of light activated relay circuit
7. Design and testing of RC phase shift and LC oscillators
8. Single Phase half-wave and full wave rectifiers with inductive and capacitive filters
9. Differential amplifiers using FET
10. Study of CRO for frequency and phase measurements

11. Realization of passive filters

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and analyse electronic circuits**.**

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

1. Semiconductor devices like Diode, Zener Diode, NPN Transistors, JFET, UJT, Photo diode, Photo Transistor
2. Resistors, Capacitors and inductors
3. Necessary digital IC 8
4. Function Generators 10
5. Regulated 3 output Power Supply 5, ± 15V 10
6. CRO 10
7. Storage Oscilloscope 1
8. Bread boards
9. Atleast one demo module each for the listed equipments.
10. Component data sheets to be provided

EE8311	**ELECTRICAL MACHINES LABORATORY-I**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**
		0	**0**	**4**	**2**

OBJECTIVES:

- To expose the students to the operation of D.C. machines and transformers and give them experimental skill.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Open circuit and load characteristics of DC shunt generator- critical resistance and critical speed.
2. Load characteristics of DC compound generator with differential and cumulative connections.
3. Load test on DC shunt motor.
4. Load test on DC compound motor.
5. Load test on DC series motor.
6. Swinburne's test and speed control of DC shunt motor.
7. Hopkinson's test on DC motor – generator set.
8. Load test on single-phase transformer and three phase transformers.
9. Open circuit and short circuit tests on single phase transformer.
10. Sumpner's test on single phase transformers.
11. Separation of no-load losses in single phase transformer.
12 Study of starters and 3-phase transformers connections**.**

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and analyze DC Generator

- Ability to understand and analyze DC Motor
- Ability to understand and analyse Transformers**.**

EE8401	ELECTRICAL MACHINES – II	L	T	P	C
		2	2	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on the following Topics

- Construction and performance of salient and non – salient type synchronous generators.
- Principle of operation and performance of synchronous motor.
- Construction, principle of operation and performance of induction machines.
- Starting and speed control of three-phase induction motors.
- Construction, principle of operation and performance of single phase induction motors and special machines.

UNIT I SYNCHRONOUS GENERATOR 6+6

Constructional details – Types of rotors –winding factors- emf equation – Synchronous reactance – Armature reaction – Phasor diagrams of non salient pole synchronous generator connected to infinite bus--Synchronizing and parallel operation – Synchronizing torque -Change of excitation and mechanical input- Voltage regulation – EMF, MMF, ZPF and A.S.A methods – steady state power- angle characteristics- Two reaction theory –slip test -short circuit transients - Capability Curves

UNIT II SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR 6+6

Principle of operation – Torque equation – Operation on infinite bus bars - V and Inverted V curves – Power input and power developed equations – Starting methods – Current loci for constant power input, constant excitation and constant power developed-Hunting – natural frequency of oscillations – damper windings- synchronous condenser.

UNIT III THREE PHASE INDUCTION MOTOR 6+6

Constructional details – Types of rotors –- Principle of operation – Slip –cogging and crawling- Equivalent circuit – Torque-Slip characteristics - Condition for maximum torque – Losses and efficiency – Load test - No load and blocked rotor tests - Circle diagram – Separation of losses – Double cage induction motors –Induction generators – Synchronous induction motor.

UNIT IV STARTING AND SPEED CONTROL OF THREE PHASE INDUCTIONMOTOR 6+6

Need for starting – Types of starters – DOL, Rotor resistance, Autotransformer and Star-delta starters – Speed control – Voltage control, Frequency control and pole changing – Cascaded connection-V/f control – Slip power recovery scheme-Braking of three phase induction motor: Plugging, dynamic braking and regenerative braking.

UNIT V SINGLE PHASE INDUCTION MOTORS AND SPECIAL MACHINES 6+6

Constructional details of single phase induction motor – Double field revolving theory and operation – Equivalent circuit – No load and blocked rotor test – Performance analysis – Starting methods of single-phase induction motors – Capacitor-start capacitor run Induction motor- Shaded pole induction motor - Linear induction motor – Repulsion motor - Hysteresis motor - AC series motor- Servo motors- Stepper motors - introduction to magnetic levitation systems.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODSOUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand the construction and working principle of Synchronous Generator
- Ability to understand MMF curves and armature windings.
- Ability to acquire knowledge on Synchronous motor.
- Ability to understand the construction and working principle of Three phase Induction Motor
- Ability to understand the construction and working principle of Special Machines
- Ability to predetermine the performance characteristics of Synchronous Machines.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. A.E. Fitzgerald, Charles Kingsley, Stephen. D. Umans, 'Electric Machinery', Mc Graw Hill publishing Company Ltd, 2003.
2. Vincent Del Toro, 'Basic Electric Machines' Pearson India Education, 2016.
3. Stephen J. Chapman, 'Electric Machinery Fundamentals'4th edition, McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, 2010.

REFERENCES

1. D.P. Kothari and I.J. Nagrath, 'Electric Machines', McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd, 2002.
2. P.S. Bhimbhra, 'Electrical Machinery', Khanna Publishers, 2003.
3. M.N. Bandyopadhyay, Electrical Machines Theory and Practice, PHI Learning PVT LTD., New Delhi, 2009.
4. B.R.Gupta, 'Fundamental of Electric Machines' New age International Publishers,3rd Edition ,Reprint 2015.
5. Murugesh Kumar, 'Electric Machines', Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd, 2002.
6. Alexander S. Langsdorf, 'Theory of Alternating-Current Machinery', McGraw Hill Publications, 2001.

EE8402 TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To study the structure of electric power system and to develop expressions for the computation of transmission line parameters.
- To obtain the equivalent circuits for the transmission lines based on distance and to determine voltage regulation and efficiency.
- To understand the mechanical design of transmission lines and to analyze the voltage distribution in insulator strings to improve the efficiency.
- To study the types, construction of cables and methods to improve the efficiency.
- To study about distribution systems, types of substations, methods of grounding, EHVAC, HVDC and FACTS.

UNIT I TRANSMISSION LINE PARAMETERS 9

Structure of Power System - Parameters of single and three phase transmission lines with single and double circuits -Resistance, inductance and capacitance of solid, stranded and bundled conductors, Symmetrical and unsymmetrical spacing and transposition - application of self and mutual GMD; skin and proximity effects -Typical configurations, conductor types and electrical parameters of EHV lines.

UNIT II MODELLING AND PERFORMANCE OF TRANSMISSION LINES 9

Performance of Transmission lines - short line, medium line and long line - equivalent circuits, phasor diagram, attenuation constant, phase constant, surge impedance - transmission efficiency and voltage regulation, real and reactive power flow in lines - Power Circle diagrams - Formation of Corona – Critical Voltages – Effect on Line Performance.

UNIT III MECHANICAL DESIGN OF LINES 9

Mechanical design of OH lines – Line Supports -Types of towers – Stress and Sag Calculation – Effects of Wind and Ice loading. Insulators: Types, voltage distribution in insulator string, improvement of string efficiency, testing of insulators.

UNIT IV UNDER GROUND CABLES 9

Underground cables - Types of cables – Construction of single core and 3 core cables - Insulation Resistance – Potential Gradient - Capacitance of Single-core and 3 core cables - Grading of cables - Power factor and heating of cables – DC cables.

UNIT V DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS 9

Distribution Systems – General Aspects – Kelvin's Law – AC and DC distributions - Techniques of Voltage Control and Power factor improvement – Distribution Loss -Types of Substations -Methods of Grounding – Trends in Transmission and Distribution: EHVAC, HVDC and FACTS (Qualitative treatment only).

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- To understand the importance and the functioning of transmission line parameters.
- To understand the concepts of Lines and Insulators.
- To acquire knowledge on the performance of Transmission lines.
- To understand the importance of distribution of the electric power in power system.
- To acquire knowledge on Underground Cables
- To become familiar with the function of different components used in Transmission and Distribution levels of power system and modelling of these components.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. D.P.Kothari, I.J. Nagarath, 'Power System Engineering', Mc Graw-Hill Publishing Company limited, New Delhi, Second Edition, 2008.
2. C.L.Wadhwa, 'Electrical Power Systems', New Academic Science Ltd, 2009.
3. S.N. Singh, 'Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution', Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, Second Edition, 2011.

REFERENCES

1. B.R.Gupta, 'Power System Analysis and Design' S. Chand, New Delhi, Fifth Edition, 2008.
2. Luces M.Fualken berry, Walter Coffer, 'Electrical Power Distribution and Transmission', Pearson Education, 2007.
3. Arun Ingole, "power transmission and distribution" Pearson Education, 2017
4. J.Brian, Hardy and Colin R.Bayliss 'Transmission and Distribution in Electrical Engineering', Newnes; Fourth Edition, 2012.
5. G.Ramamurthy, "Handbook of Electrical power Distribution," Universities Press, 2013.
6. V.K.Mehta, Rohit Mehta, 'Principles of power system', S. Chand & Company Ltd, New Delhi, 2013

EE8403	MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTATION	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on the following Topics

- Basic functional elements of instrumentation
- Fundamentals of electrical and electronic instruments
- Comparison between various measurement techniques
- Various storage and display devices
- Various transducers and the data acquisition systems

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Functional elements of an instrument – Static and dynamic characteristics – Errors in measurement - Statistical evaluation of measurement data - Standards and calibration- Principle and types of analog and digital voltmeters, ammeters.

UNIT II ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS 9

Principle and types of multi meters – Single and three phase watt meters and energy meters – Magnetic measurements - Determination of B-H curve and measurements of iron loss - Instrument transformers – Instruments for measurement of frequency and phase.

UNIT III COMPARATIVE METHODS OF MEASUREMENTS 9

D.C potentiometers, D.C (Wheat stone, Kelvin and Kelvin Double bridge) & A.C bridges (Maxwell, Anderson and Schering bridges), transformer ratio bridges, self-balancing bridges. Interference & screening – Multiple earth and earth loops - Electrostatic and electromagnetic Interference – Grounding techniques.

UNIT IV STORAGE AND DISPLAY DEVICES 9

Magnetic disk and tape – Recorders, digital plotters and printers, CRT display, digital CRO, LED, LCD & Dot matrix display – Data Loggers.

UNIT V TRANSDUCERS AND DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEMS 9

Classification of transducers – Selection of transducers – Resistive, capacitive & inductive Transducers – Piezoelectric, Hall effect, optical and digital transducers – Elements of data acquisition system – Smart sensors-Thermal Imagers.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- To acquire knowledge on Basic functional elements of instrumentation
- To understand the concepts of Fundamentals of electrical and electronic instruments
- Ability to compare between various measurement techniques
- To acquire knowledge on Various storage and display devices
- To understand the concepts Various transducers and the data acquisition systems
- Ability to model and analyze electrical and electronic Instruments and understand the operational features of display Devices and Data Acquisition System.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. A.K. Sawhney, 'A Course in Electrical & Electronic Measurements & Instrumentation', Dhanpat Rai and Co, 2010.
2. J. B. Gupta, 'A Course in Electronic and Electrical Measurements', S. K. Kataria & Sons, Delhi, 2013.
3. Doebelin E.O. and Manik D.N., Measurement Systems – Applications and Design, Special Indian Edition, McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., 2007.

REFERENCES

1. H.S. Kalsi, 'Electronic Instrumentation', McGraw Hill, III Edition 2010.
2. D.V.S. Murthy, 'Transducers and Instrumentation', Prentice Hall of India Pvt Ltd, 2015.
3. David Bell, ' Electronic Instrumentation & Measurements', Oxford University Press,2013.
4. Martin Reissland, 'Electrical Measurements', New Age International (P) Ltd., Delhi, 2001.
5. Alan. S. Morris, Principles of Measurements and Instrumentation, 2nd Edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2003.

EE8451 LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS AND APPLICATIONS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on the following topics

- Signal analysis using Op-amp based circuits.
- Applications of Op-amp.
- Functional blocks and the applications of special ICs like Timers, PLL circuits, regulator Circuits.
- IC fabrication procedure.

UNIT I IC FABRICATION 9

IC classification, fundamental of monolithic IC technology, epitaxial growth, masking and etching, diffusion of impurities. Realisation of monolithic ICs and packaging. Fabrication of diodes, capacitance, resistance, FETs and PV Cell.

UNIT II CHARACTERISTICS OF OPAMP 9

Ideal OP-AMP characteristics, DC characteristics, AC characteristics, differential amplifier; frequency response of OP-AMP; Basic applications of op-amp – Inverting and Non-inverting Amplifiers, summer, differentiator and integrator-V/I & I/V converters.

UNIT III APPLICATIONS OF OPAMP 9

Instrumentation amplifier and its applications for transducer Bridge, Log and Antilog Amplifiers- Analog multiplier & Divider, first and second order active filters, comparators, multivibrators, waveform generators, clippers, clampers, peak detector, S/H circuit, D/A converter (R- 2R ladder and weighted resistor types), A/D converters using opamps.

UNIT IV SPECIAL ICs 9

Functional block, characteristics of 555 Timer and its PWM application - IC-566 voltage controlled oscillator IC; 565-phase locked loop IC, AD633 Analog multiplier ICs.

UNIT V APPLICATION ICs 9

AD623 Instrumentation Amplifier and its application as load cell weight measurement - IC voltage regulators –LM78XX, LM79XX; Fixed voltage regulators its application as Linear power supply - LM317, 723 Variability voltage regulators, switching regulator- SMPS - ICL 8038 function generator IC.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to acquire knowledge in IC fabrication procedure
- Ability to analyze the characteristics of Op-Amp
- To understand the importance of Signal analysis using Op-amp based circuits.
- Functional blocks and the applications of special ICs like Timers, PLL circuits, regulator Circuits.
- To understand and acquire knowledge on the Applications of Op-amp
- Ability to understand and analyse, linear integrated circuits their Fabrication and Application.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. David A. Bell, 'Op-amp & Linear ICs', Oxford, 2013.
2. D. Roy Choudhary, Sheil B. Jani, 'Linear Integrated Circuits', II edition, New Age, 2003.
3. Ramakant A.Gayakward, 'Op-amps and Linear Integrated Circuits', IV edition, Pearson Education, 2003 / PHI. 2000.

REFERENCES

1. Fiore,"Opamps & Linear Integrated Circuits Concepts & applications", Cengage, 2010.
2. Floyd ,Buchla,"Fundamentals of Analog Circuits, Pearson, 2013.
3. Jacob Millman, Christos C.Halkias, 'Integrated Electronics - Analog and Digital circuits system', McGraw Hill, 2003.
4. Robert F.Coughlin, Fredrick F. Driscoll, 'Op-amp and Linear ICs', Pearson, 6th edition,2012.
5. Sergio Franco, 'Design with Operational Amplifiers and Analog Integrated Circuits', Mc Graw Hill, 2016.
6. Muhammad H. Rashid,' Microelectronic Circuits Analysis and Design' Cengage Learning, 2011.

IC8451 **CONTROL SYSTEMS** **LT P C**
3 2 0 4

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To understand the use of transfer function models for analysis physical systems and introduce the control system components.
- To provide adequate knowledge in the time response of systems and steady state error analysis.
- To accord basic knowledge in obtaining the open loop and closed-loop frequency responses of systems.
- To introduce stability analysis and design of compensators
- To introduce state variable representation of physical systems

UNIT I SYSTEMS AND REPRESENTATION 9

Basic elements in control systems: – Open and closed loop systems – Electrical analogy of mechanical and thermal systems - Transfer function - AC and DC servomotors - Block diagram reduction techniques – Signal flow graphs.

UNIT II TIME RESPONSE 9

Time response: - Time domain specifications – Types of test input – I and II order system response – Error coefficients – Generalized error series – Steady state error – Root locus construction- Effects of P, PI, PID modes of feedback control –Time response analysis.

UNIT III FREQUENCY RESPONSE 9

Frequency response: - Bode plot – Polar plot – Determination of closed loop response from open loop response - Correlation between frequency domain and time domain specifications

UNIT IV STABILITY AND COMPENSATOR DESIGN 9

Characteristics equation – Routh Hurwitz criterion – Nyquist stability criterion- Performance criteria – Effect of Lag, lead and lag-lead compensation on frequency response-Design of Lag, lead and lag-lead compensator using bode plots.

UNIT V STATE VARIABLE ANALYSIS 9

Concept of state variables – State models for linear and time invariant Systems – Solution of state and output equation in controllable canonical form – Concepts of controllability and observability.

TOTAL (L: 45+T:30): 75 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

At the end of the course, the student should have the :

- Ability to develop various representations of system based on the knowledge of Mathematics, Science and Engineering fundamentals.
- Ability to do time domain and frequency domain analysis of various models of linear system.
- Ability to interpret characteristics of the system to develop mathematical model.
- Ability to design appropriate compensator for the given specifications.
- Ability to come out with solution for complex control problem.
- Ability to understand use of PID controller in closed loop system.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Nagarath, I.J. and Gopal, M., "Control Systems Engineering", New Age International Publishers, 2017.
2. Benjamin C. Kuo, "Automatic Control Systems", Wiley, 2014.

REFERENCES

1. Katsuhiko Ogata, "Modern Control Engineering", Pearson, 2015.
2. Richard C.Dorf and Bishop, R.H., "Modern Control Systems", Pearson Education,2009.
3. John J.D., Azzo Constantine, H. and Houpis Sttuart, N Sheldon, "Linear Control System Analysis and Design with MATLAB", CRC Taylor& Francis Reprint 2009.
4. Rames C.Panda and T. Thyagarajan, "An Introduction to Process Modelling Identification and Control of Engineers", Narosa Publishing House, 2017.
5. M.Gopal, "Control System: Principle and design", McGraw Hill Education, 2012.
6. NPTEL Video Lecture Notes on "Control Engineering "by Prof. S. D. Agashe, IIT Bombay.

EE8411	**ELECTRICAL MACHINES LABORATORY - II**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**
		0	**0**	**4**	**2**

OBJECTIVES:

- To expose the students to the operation of synchronous machines and induction motors and give them experimental skill.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Regulation of three phase alternator by EMF and MMF methods.
2. Regulation of three phase alternator by ZPF and ASA methods.
3. Regulation of three phase salient pole alternator by slip test.
4. Measurements of negative sequence and zero sequence impedance of alternators.
5. V and Inverted V curves of Three Phase Synchronous Motor.
6. Load test on three-phase induction motor.
7. No load and blocked rotor tests on three-phase induction motor (Determination of equivalent circuit parameters).
8. Separation of No-load losses of three-phase induction motor.
9. Load test on single-phase induction motor.
10. No load and blocked rotor test on single-phase induction motor.
11. Study of Induction motor Starters

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should have the :

- Ability to understand and analyze EMF and MMF methods
- Ability to analyze the characteristics of V and Inverted V curves
- Ability to understand the importance of Synchronous machines
- Ability to understand the importance of Induction Machines
- Ability to acquire knowledge on separation of losses

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

1. Synchronous Induction motor 3HP – 1 No.
2. DC Shunt Motor Coupled With Three phase Alternator – 4 nos

3. DC Shunt Motor Coupled With Three phase Slip ring Induction motor – 1 No.
4. Three Phase Induction Motor with Loading Arrangement – 2 nos
5. Single Phase Induction Motor with Loading Arrangement – 2 nos
6. Tachometer -Digital/Analog – 8 nos
7. Single Phase Auto Transformer – 2 nos
8. Three Phase Auto Transformer – 3 nos
9. Single Phase Resistive Loading Bank – 2 nos
10. Three Phase Resistive Loading Bank – 2 nos
11. Capacitor Bank – 1 No.

EE8461	LINEAR AND DIGITAL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn design, testing and characterizing of circuit behavior with digital and analog ICs.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Implementation of Boolean Functions, Adder and Subtractor circuits.
2. Code converters: Excess-3 to BCD and Binary to Gray code converter and vice-versa
3. Parity generator and parity checking
4. Encoders and Decoders
5. Counters: Design and implementation of 3-bit modulo counters as synchronous and Asynchronous types using FF IC's and specific counter IC.
6. Shift Registers: Design and implementation of 4-bit shift registers in SISO, SIPO, PISO, PIPO modes using suitability IC's.
7. Study of multiplexer and de multiplexer
8. Timer IC application: Study of NE/SE 555 timer in Astability, Monostability operation.
9. Application of Op-Amp: inverting and non-inverting amplifier, Adder, comparator, Integrator and Differentiator.
10. Voltage to frequency characteristics of NE/ SE 566 IC.
11. Variability Voltage Regulator using IC LM317.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should have the :

- Ability to understand and implement Boolean Functions.
- Ability to understand the importance of code conversion
- Ability to Design and implement 4-bit shift registers
- Ability to acquire knowledge on Application of Op-Amp
- Ability to Design and implement counters using specific counter IC.

EE8501	POWER SYSTEM ANALYSIS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To model the power system under steady state operating condition
- To understand and apply iterative techniques for power flow analysis
- To model and carry out short circuit studies on power system
- To model and analyze stability problems in power system

UNIT I POWER SYSTEM 9

Need for system planning and operational studies - Power scenario in India - Power system components – Representation - Single line diagram - per unit quantities - p.u. impedance diagram - p.u. reactance diagram - Network graph, Bus incidence matrix, Primitive parameters, Bus admittance matrix from primitive parameters - Representation of off- nominal transformer - Formation of bus admittance matrix of large power network.

UNIT II POWER FLOW ANALYSIS 9

Bus classification - Formulation of Power Flow problem in polar coordinates - Power flow solution using Gauss Seidel method - Handling of Voltage controlled buses - Power Flow Solution by Newton Raphson method**.**

UNIT III SYMMETRICAL FAULT ANALYSIS 9

Assumptions in short circuit analysis - Symmetrical short circuit analysis using Thevenin's theorem - Bus Impedance matrix building algorithm (without mutual coupling) - Symmetrical fault analysis through bus impedance matrix - Post fault bus voltages - Fault level - Current limiting reactors.

UNIT IV UNSYMMETRICAL FAULT ANALYSIS 9

Symmetrical components - Sequence impedances - Sequence networks - Analysis of unsymmetrical faults at generator terminals: LG, LL and LLG - unsymmetrical fault occurring at any point in a power system - computation of post fault currents in symmetrical component and phasor domains.

UNIT V STABILITY ANALYSIS 9

Classification of power system stability – Rotor angle stability - Swing equation - Swing curve - Power-Angle equation - Equal area criterion - Critical clearing angle and time - Classical step-by-step solution of the swing equation – modified Euler method.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to model the power system under steady state operating condition
- Ability to understand and apply iterative techniques for power flow analysis
- Ability to model and carry out short circuit studies on power system
- Ability to model and analyze stability problems in power system

- Ability to acquire knowledge on Fault analysis.
- Ability to model and understand various power system components and carry out power flow, short circuit and stability studies.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. John J. Grainger, William D. Stevenson, Jr, 'Power System Analysis', Mc Graw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, New Delhi, 2015.
2. Kothari D.P. and Nagrath I.J., 'Power System Engineering', Tata McGraw-Hill Education, Second Edition, 2008.
3. Hadi Saadat, 'Power System Analysis', Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 21st reprint, 2010.

REFERENCES

1. Pai M A, 'Computer Techniques in Power System Analysis', Tata Mc Graw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi, Second Edition, 2007.
2. J. Duncan Glover, Mulukutla S.Sarma, Thomas J. Overbye, 'Power System Analysis & Design', Cengage Learning, Fifth Edition, 2012.
3. Gupta B.R., 'Power System - Analysis and Design', S. Chand Publishing, 2001.
4. Kundur P., 'Power System Stability and Control', Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 10th reprint, 2010.

EE8551 MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on the following Topics

- Architecture of μP8085 & μC 8051
- Addressing modes & instruction set of 8085 & 8051.
- Need & use of Interrupt structure 8085 & 8051.
- Simple applications development with programming 8085 & 8051

UNIT I 8085 PROCESSOR **9**

Hardware Architecture, pinouts – Functional Building Blocks of Processor – Memory organization – I/O ports and data transfer concepts– Timing Diagram – Interrupts.

UNIT II PROGRAMMING OF 8085 PROCESSOR **9**

Instruction -format and addressing modes – Assembly language format – Data transfer, data manipulation& control instructions – Programming: Loop structure with counting & Indexing – Look up tability - Subroutine instructions - stack.

UNIT III 8051 MICRO CONTROLLER **9**

Hardware Architecture, pinouts – Functional Building Blocks of Processor – Memory organization – I/O ports and data transfer concepts– Timing Diagram – Interrupts- Data Transfer, Manipulation, Control Algorithms& I/O instructions, Comparison to Programming concepts with 8085.

UNIT IV PERIPHERAL INTERFACING 9

Study on need, Architecture, configuration and interfacing, with ICs: 8255, 8259, 8254, 8279, - A/D and D/A converters &Interfacing with 8085& 8051.

UNIT V MICRO CONTROLLER PROGRAMMING & APPLICATIONS 9

Simple programming exercises- key board and display interface –Control of servo motor-stepper motor control- Application to automation systems.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to acquire knowledge in Addressing modes & instruction set of 8085 & 8051.
- Ability to need & use of Interrupt structure 8085 & 8051.
- Ability to understand the importance of Interfacing
- Ability to explain the architecture of Microprocessor and Microcontroller.
- Ability to write the assembly language programme.
- Ability to develop the Microprocessor and Microcontroller based applications.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Sunil Mathur &Jeebananda Panda, “Microprocessor and Microcontrollers”, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, 2016.
2. R.S. Gaonkar, ‘Microprocessor Architecture Programming and Application’, with 8085, Wiley Eastern Ltd., New Delhi, 2013.
3. Muhammad Ali Mazidi & Janice Gilli Mazidi, R.D.Kinely ‘The 8051 Micro Controller and Embedded Systems’, PHI Pearson Education, 5th Indian reprint, 2003.

REFERENCES

1. Krishna Kant, “Microprocessor and Microcontrollers”, Eastern Company Edition, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2007.
2. B.RAM,” Computer Fundamentals Architecture and Organization” New age International Private Limited, Fifth edition, 2017.
3. Soumitra Kumar Mandal, Microprocessor & Microcontroller Architecture, Programming & Interfacing using 8085,8086,8051,McGraw Hill Edu,2013.
4. Ajay V.Deshmukh, ‘Microcontroller Theory &Applications’, McGraw Hill Edu,2016
5. Douglas V.Hall, ‘Microprocessor and Interfacing’, McGraw Hill Edu,2016.

EE8552 POWER ELECTRONICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on the following Topics

- Different types of power semiconductor devices and their switching
- Operation, characteristics and performance parameters of controlled rectifiers
- Operation, switching techniques and basics topologies of DC-DC switching regulators.
- Different modulation techniques of pulse width modulated inverters and to understand harmonic reduction methods.
- Operation of AC voltage controller and various configurations.

UNIT I POWER SEMI-CONDUCTOR DEVICES 9

Study of switching devices, SCR, TRIAC, GTO, BJT, MOSFET, IGBT and IGCT- Static characteristics: SCR, MOSFET and IGBT - Triggering and commutation circuit for SCR- Introduction to Driver and snubber circuits.

UNIT II PHASE-CONTROLLED CONVERTERS 9

2-pulse, 3-pulse and 6-pulseconverters- performance parameters -Effect of source inductance– Firing Schemes for converter-Dual converters, Applications-light dimmer, Excitation system, Solar PV systems.

UNIT III DC TO DC CONVERTERS 9

Step-down and step-up chopper-control strategy- Introduction to types of choppers-A, B, C, D and E -Switched mode regulators- Buck, Boost, Buck- Boost regulator, Introduction to Resonant Converters, Applications-Battery operated vehicles.

UNIT IV INVERTERS 9

Single phase and three phase voltage source inverters (both 120^0 mode and 180^0 mode)- Voltage& harmonic control--PWM techniques: Multiple PWM, Sinusoidal PWM, modified sinusoidal PWM – Introduction to space vector modulation -Current source inverter, Applications-Induction heating, UPS.

UNIT V AC TO AC CONVERTERS 9

Single phase and Three phase AC voltage controllers-Control strategy- Power Factor Control – Multistage sequence control -single phase and three phase cyclo converters – Introduction to Matrix converters, Applications -welding .

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to analyse AC-AC and DC-DC and DC-AC converters.
- Ability to choose the converters for real time applications.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. M.H. Rashid, 'Power Electronics: Circuits, Devices and Applications', Pearson Education, Third Edition, New Delhi, 2004.
2. P.S.Bimbra "Power Electronics" Khanna Publishers, third Edition, 2003.
3. Ashfaq Ahmed 'Power Electronics for Technology', Pearson Education, Indian reprint, 2003.

REFERENCES

1. Joseph Vithayathil,' Power Electronics, Principles and Applications', McGraw Hill Series, 6th Reprint, 2013.
2. Philip T. Krein, "Elements of Power Electronics" Oxford University Press, 2004 Edition.
3. L. Umanand, "Power Electronics Essentials and Applications", Wiley, 2010.
4. Ned Mohan Tore. M. Undel and, William. P. Robbins, 'Power Electronics: Converters, Applications and Design', John Wiley and sons, third edition, 2003.
5. S.Rama Reddy, 'Fundamentals of Power Electronics', Narosa Publications, 2014.
6. M.D. Singh and K.B. Khanchandani, "Power Electronics," Mc Graw Hill India, 2013.
7. JP Agarwal," Power Electronic Systems: Theory and Design" 1e, Pearson Education, 2002.

EE8591	DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING	L	T	P	C
		2	2	0	3

OBJECTIVES: To impart knowledge about the following topics:

- Signals and systems & their mathematical representation.
- Discrete time systems.
- Transformation techniques & their computation.
- Filters and their design for digital implementation.
- Programmability digital signal processor & quantization effects.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 6+6

Classification of systems: Continuous, discrete, linear, causal, stability, dynamic, recursive, time variance; classification of signals: continuous and discrete, energy and power; mathematical representation of signals; spectral density; sampling techniques, quantization, quantization error, Nyquist rate, aliasing effect.

UNIT II DISCRETE TIME SYSTEM ANALYSIS 6+6

Z-transform and its properties, inverse z-transforms; difference equation – Solution by z-transform, application to discrete systems - Stability analysis, frequency response – Convolution – Discrete Time Fourier transform , magnitude and phase representation.

UNIT III DISCRETE FOURIER TRANSFORM & COMPUTATION 6+6

Discrete Fourier Transform- properties, magnitude and phase representation - Computation of DFT using FFT algorithm – DIT &DIF using radix 2 FFT – Butterfly structure.

UNIT IV DESIGN OF DIGITAL FILTERS 6+6

FIR & IIR filter realization – Parallel & cascade forms. FIR design: Windowing Techniques – Need and choice of windows – Linear phase characteristics. Analog filter design – Butterworth and Chebyshev approximations; IIR Filters, digital design using impulse invariant and bilinear transformation Warping, pre warping.

UNIT V DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSORS 6+6

Introduction – Architecture – Features – Addressing Formats – Functional modes - Introduction to Commercial DS Processors.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

1. Ability to understand the importance of Fourier transform, digital filters and DS Processors.
2. Ability to acquire knowledge on Signals and systems & their mathematical representation.
3. Ability to understand and analyze the discrete time systems.
4. Ability to analyze the transformation techniques & their computation.
5. Ability to understand the types of filters and their design for digital implementation.
6. Ability to acquire knowledge on programmability digital signal processor & quantization effects.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. J.G. Proakis and D.G. Manolakis, 'Digital Signal Processing Principles, Algorithms

and Applications', Pearson Education, New Delhi, PHI. 2003.
2. S.K. Mitra, 'Digital Signal Processing – A Computer Based Approach', McGraw Hill Edu, 2013.
3. Lonnie C.Ludeman ,"Fundamentals of Digital Signal Processing",Wiley,2013

REFERENCES

1. Poorna Chandra S, Sasikala. B ,Digital Signal Processing, Vijay Nicole/TMH,2013.
2. Robert Schilling & Sandra L.Harris, Introduction to Digital Signal Processing using Matlab", Cengage Learning,2014.
3. B.P.Lathi, 'Principles of Signal Processing and Linear Systems', Oxford University Press, 2010 3. Taan S. ElAli, 'Discrete Systems and Digital Signal Processing with Mat Lab', CRC Press, 2009.
4. SenM.kuo, woonseng…s.gan, "Digital Signal Processors, Architecture, Implementations & Applications, Pearson,2013
5. DimitrisG.Manolakis, Vinay K. Ingle, applied Digital Signal Processing,Cambridge,2012

CS8392 OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand Object Oriented Programming concepts and basic characteristics of Java
- To know the principles of packages, inheritance and interfaces
- To define exceptions and use I/O streams
- To develop a java application with threads and generics classes
- To design and build simple Graphical User Interfaces

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO OOP AND JAVA FUNDAMENTALS 10

Object Oriented Programming - Abstraction – objects and classes - Encapsulation- Inheritance - Polymorphism- OOP in Java – Characteristics of Java – The Java Environment **-** Java Source File -Structure – Compilation. Fundamental Programming Structures in Java – Defining classes in Java – constructors, methods -access specifiers - static members -Comments, Data Types, Variables, Operators, Control Flow, Arrays , Packages - JavaDoc comments.

UNIT II INHERITANCE AND INTERFACES 9

Inheritance – Super classes- sub classes -Protected members – constructors in sub classes- the Object class – abstract classes and methods- final methods and classes – Interfaces – defining an interface, implementing interface, differences between classes and interfaces and extending interfaces - Object cloning -inner classes, Array Lists - Strings

UNIT III EXCEPTION HANDLING AND I/O 9

Exceptions - exception hierarchy - throwing and catching exceptions – built-in exceptions, creating own exceptions, Stack Trace Elements. Input / Output Basics – Streams – Byte streams and Character streams – Reading and Writing Console – Reading and Writing Files

UNIT IV MULTITHREADING AND GENERIC PROGRAMMING 8

Differences between multi-threading and multitasking, thread life cycle, creating threads,

synchronizing threads, Inter-thread communication, daemon threads, thread groups. Generic Programming – Generic classes – generic methods – Bounded Types – Restrictions and Limitations.

UNIT V EVENT DRIVEN PROGRAMMING 9

Graphics programming - Frame – Components - working with 2D shapes - Using color, fonts, and images - Basics of event handling - event handlers - adapter classes - actions - mouse events - AWT event hierarchy - Introduction to Swing – layout management - Swing Components – Text Fields , Text Areas – Buttons- Check Boxes – Radio Buttons – Lists- choices- Scrollbars – Windows –Menus – Dialog Boxes.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Develop Java programs using OOP principles
- Develop Java programs with the concepts inheritance and interfaces
- Build Java applications using exceptions and I/O streams
- Develop Java applications with threads and generics classes
- Develop interactive Java programs using swings

TEXT BOOKS

1. Herbert Schildt, "Java The complete reference", 8th Edition, McGraw Hill Education, 2011.
2. Cay S. Horstmann, Gary cornell, "Core Java Volume –I Fundamentals", 9th Edition, Prentice Hall, 2013.

REFERENCES

1. Paul Deitel, Harvey Deitel, "Java SE 8 for programmers", 3rd Edition, Pearson, 2015.
2. Steven Holzner, "Java 2 Black book", Dreamtech press, 2011.
3. Timothy Budd, "Understanding Object-oriented programming with Java", Updated Edition, Pearson Education, 2000.

EE8511 CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide knowledge on analysis and design of control system along with basics of instrumentation.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

CONTROLSYSTEMS:

1. P, PI and PID controllers
2. Stability Analysis
3. Modeling of Systems – Machines, Sensors and Transducers
4. Design of Lag, Lead and Lag-Lead Compensators
5. Position Control Systems
6. Synchro-Transmitter- Receiver and Characteristics
7. Simulation of Control Systems by Mathematical development tools.

INSTRUMENTATION:

8. Bridge Networks –AC and DC Bridges
9. Dynamics of Sensors/Transducers

   (a) Temperature (b) pressure (c) Displacement (d) Optical (e) Strain (f) Flow

10 Power and Energy Measurement

11 Signal Conditioning

   (a) Instrumentation Amplifier

   (b) Analog – Digital and Digital –Analog converters (ADC and DACs)

12 Process Simulation

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand control theory and apply them to electrical engineering problems.
- Ability to analyze the various types of converters.
- Ability to design compensators
- Ability to understand the basic concepts of bridge networks.
- Ability to the basics of signal conditioning circuits.
- Ability to study the simulation packages.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

CONTROLSYSTEMS:

1. PID controller simulation and learner kit – 1 No.
2. Digital storage Oscilloscope for capturing transience- 1 No

   2 Personal Computer with control

   system simulation packages - 10 Nos
3. DC motor –Generator test set-up for evaluation of motor parameters
4. CRO 30MHz – 1 No.
5. 2MHz Function Generator – 1No.
6. Position Control Systems Kit (with manual) – 1 No., Tacho Generator Coupling set
7. AC Synchro transmitter& receiver – 1No.
8. Sufficient number of Digital multi meters, speed and torque sensors

INSTRUMENTATION:

9. R, L, C Bridge kit (with manual)
10. a) Electric heater – 1No.
    Thermometer – 1No.Thermistor (silicon type) RTD nickel type – 1No.

    b) 30 psi Pressure chamber (complete set) – 1No. Current generator (0 – 20mA) Air foot pump – 1 No. (with necessary connecting tubes)

    c) LVDT20mm core length movability type – 1No. CRO 30MHz – 1No.

    d) Optical sensor – 1 No. Light source

    e) Strain Gauge Kit with Handy lever beam – 1No.

100gm weights – 10 nos
f) Flow measurement Trainer kit – 1 No.
(1/2 HP Motor, Water tank, Digital Milliammeter, complete set)

11. Single phase Auto transformer – 1No. Watt-hour meter (energy meter) – 1No. Ammeter Voltmeter Rheostat Stop watch
Connecting wires (3/20)
12. IC Transistor kit – 1No.
13. Instrumentation Amplifier kit-1 No
14. Analog – Digital and Digital –Analog converters (ADC and DACs)- 1 No

CS8383	OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING LABORATORY	LT P C 0 0 4 2

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To build software development skills using java programming for real-world applications.
- To understand and apply the concepts of classes, packages, interfaces, arraylist, exception handling and file processing.
- To develop applications using generic programming and event handling.

List of experiments

1. Develop a Java application to generate Electricity bill. Create a class with the following members: Consumer no., consumer name, previous month reading, current month reading, type of EB connection(i.e domestic or commercial). Compute the bill amount using the following tariff. If the type of the EB connection is domestic, calculate the amount to be paid as follows:
    - First 100 units - Rs. 1 per unit
    - 101-200 units - Rs. 2.50 per unit
    - 201 -500 units - Rs. 4 per unit
    - > 501 units - Rs. 6 per unit

   If the type of the EB connection is commercial, calculate the amount to be paid as follows:
    - First 100 units - Rs. 2 per unit
    - 101-200 units - Rs. 4.50 per unit
    - 201 -500 units - Rs. 6 per unit
    - > 501 units - Rs. 7 per unit
2. Develop a java application to implement currency converter (Dollar to INR, EURO to INR, Yen to INR and vice versa), distance converter (meter to KM, miles to KM and vice versa) , time converter (hours to minutes, seconds and vice versa) using packages.
3. Develop a java application with Employee class with Emp_name, Emp_id, Address, Mail_id, Mobile_no as members. Inherit the classes, Programmer, Assistant Professor, Associate Professor and Professor from employee class. Add Basic Pay (BP) as the member of all the

inherited classes with 97% of BP as DA, 10 % of BP as HRA, 12% of BP as PF, 0.1% of BP for staff club fund. Generate pay slips for the employees with their gross and net salary.

4. Design a Java interface for ADT Stack. Implement this interface using array. Provide necessary exception handling in both the implementations.
5. Write a program to perform string operations using ArrayList. Write functions for the following

   a. Append - add at end
   b. Insert – add at particular index
   c. Search
   d. List all string starts with given letter
6. Write a Java Program to create an abstract class named Shape that contains two integers and an empty method named print Area(). Provide three classes named Rectangle, Triangle and Circle such that each one of the classes extends the class Shape. Each one of the classes contains only the method print Area () that prints the area of the given shape.
7. Write a Java program to implement user defined exception handling.
8. Write a Java program that reads a file name from the user, displays information about whether the file exists, whether the file is readable, or writable, the type of file and the length of the file in bytes.
9. Write a java program that implements a multi-threaded application that has three threads. First thread generates a random integer every 1 second and if the value is even, second thread computes the square of the number and prints. If the value is odd, the third thread will print the value of cube of the number.
10. Write a java program to find the maximum value from the given type of elements using a generic function.
11. Design a calculator using event-driven programming paradigm of Java with the following options.

    a) Decimal manipulations
    b) Scientific manipulations
12. Develop a mini project for any application using Java concepts.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to

- Develop and implement Java programs for simple applications that make use of classes, packages and interfaces.
- Develop and implement Java programs with arraylist, exception handling and multithreading .
- Design applications using file processing, generic programming and event handling.

EE8601	SOLID STATE DRIVES	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on the following Topics

- Steady state operation and transient dynamics of a motor load system.
- Analyze the operation of the converter/chopper fed dc drive, both qualitatively and quantitatively.
- Operation and performance of AC motor drives.
- Analyze and design the current and speed controllers for a closed loop solid state DC motor drive.

UNIT I DRIVE CHARACTERISTICS 9

Electric drive – Equations governing motor load dynamics – steady state stability – multi quadrant Dynamics: acceleration, deceleration, starting & stopping – typical load torque characteristics – Selection of motor.

UNIT II CONVERTER / CHOPPER FED DC MOTOR DRIVE 9

Steady state analysis of the single and three phase converter fed separately excited DC motor drive-continuous conduction – Time ratio and current limit control – 4 quadrant operation of converter / chopper fed drive-Applications.

UNIT III INDUCTION MOTOR DRIVES 9

Stator voltage control-V/f control- Rotor Resistance control-qualitative treatment of slip power recovery drives-closed loop control– vector control- Applications.

UNIT IV SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR DRIVES 9

V/f control and self-control of synchronous motor: Margin angle control and power factor control-Three phase voltage/current source fed synchronous motor- Applications.

UNIT V DESIGN OF CONTROLLERS FOR DRIVES 9

Transfer function for DC motor / load and converter – closed loop control with Current and speed feedback-armature voltage control and field weakening mode – Design of controllers; current controller and speed controller- converter selection and characteristics.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and suggest a converter for solid state drive.
- Ability to select suitability drive for the given application.
- Ability to study about the steady state operation and transient dynamics of a motor load system.
- Ability to analyze the operation of the converter/chopper fed dc drive.
- Ability to analyze the operation and performance of AC motor drives.
- Ability to analyze and design the current and speed controllers for a closed loop solid state DC motor drive.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Gopal K.Dubey, Fundamentals of Electrical Drives, Narosa Publishing House, 1992.
2. Bimal K.Bose. Modern Power Electronics and AC Drives, Pearson Education, 2002.
3. R.Krishnan, Electric Motor & Drives: Modeling, Analysis and Control, Pearson, 2001.

REFERENCES

1. Vedam Subramanyam, " Electric Drives Concepts and Applications ", 2e, McGraw Hill, 2016

2. Shaahin Felizadeh, “Electric Machines and Drives”, CRC Press (Taylor and Francis Group), 2013.
3. John Hindmarsh and Alasdain Renfrew, “Electrical Machines and Drives System,” Elsevier 2012.
4. Theodore Wildi, “ Electrical Machines ,Drives and power systems ,6th edition, Pearson Education ,2015
5. N.K. De., P.K. SEN” Electric drives” PHI, 2012.

EE8602 PROTECTION AND SWITCHGEAR

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on the following Topics

- Causes of abnormal operating conditions (faults, lightning and switching surges) of the apparatus and system.
- Characteristics and functions of relays and protection schemes.
- Apparatus protection, static and numerical relays
- Functioning of circuit breaker

UNIT I PROTECTION SCHEMES **9**

Principles and need for protective schemes – nature and causes of faults – types of faults – Methods of Grounding - Zones of protection and essential qualities of protection – Protection scheme

UNIT II ELECTROMAGNETIC RELAYS **9**

Operating principles of relays - the Universal relay – Torque equation – R-X diagram – Electromagnetic Relays – Over current, Directional, Distance, Differential, Negative sequence and Under frequency relays.

UNIT III APPARATUS PROTECTION **9**

Current transformers and Potential transformers and their applications in protection schemes - Protection of transformer, generator, motor, bus bars and transmission line.

UNIT IV STATIC RELAYS AND NUMERICAL PROTECTION **9**

Static relays – Phase, Amplitude Comparators – Synthesis of various relays using Static comparators – Block diagram of Numerical relays – Over current protection, transformer differential protection, distant protection of transmission lines.

UNIT V CIRCUIT BREAKERS **9**

Physics of arcing phenomenon and arc interruption - DC and AC circuit breaking – re-striking voltage and recovery voltage - rate of rise of recovery voltage - resistance switching - current chopping - interruption of capacitive current - Types of circuit breakers – air blast, air break, oil, SF6, MCBs, MCCBs and vacuum circuit breakers – comparison of different circuit breakers – Rating and selection of Circuit breakers.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and analyze Electromagnetic and Static Relays.
- Ability to suggest suitability circuit breaker.
- Ability to find the causes of abnormal operating conditions of the apparatus and system.

- Ability to analyze the characteristics and functions of relays and protection schemes.
- Ability to study about the apparatus protection, static and numerical relays.
- Ability to acquire knowledge on functioning of circuit breaker.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Sunil S.Rao, 'Switchgear and Protection', Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2008.
2. B.Rabindranath and N.Chander, 'Power System Protection and Switchgear', New Age International (P) Ltd., First Edition 2011.
3. Arun Ingole, 'Switch Gear and Protection' Pearson Education, 2017.

REFERENCES

1. BadriRam ,B.H. Vishwakarma, 'Power System Protection and Switchgear', New Age InternationalPvt Ltd Publishers, Second Edition 2011.
2. Y.G.Paithankar and S.R.Bhide, 'Fundamentals of power system protection', Second Edition,Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2010.
3. C.L.Wadhwa, 'Electrical Power Systems', 6th Edition, New Age International (P) Ltd., 2010
4. RavindraP.Singh, 'Switchgear and Power System Protection', PHI Learning Private Ltd., NewDelhi, 2009.
5. VK Metha," Principles of Power Systems" S. Chand, 2005.
6. Bhavesh Bhalja, R.P. Maheshwari, Nilesh G. Chotani,'Protection and Switchgear' Oxford University Press, 2011.

EE8691	EMBEDDED SYSTEMS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on the following Topics

- Building Blocks of Embedded System
- Various Embedded Development Strategies
- Bus Communication in processors, Input/output interfacing.
- Various processor scheduling algorithms.
- Basics of Real time operating system and example tutorials to discuss on one real time operating system tool.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO EMBEDDED SYSTEMS 9

Introduction to Embedded Systems –Structural units in Embedded processor , selection of processor & memory devices- DMA – Memory management methods- Timer and Counting devices, Watchdog Timer, Real Time Clock, In circuit emulator, Target Hardware Debugging.

UNIT II EMBEDDED NETWORKING 9

Embedded Networking: Introduction, I/O Device Ports & Buses- Serial Bus communication protocols RS232 standard – RS422 – RS 485 - CAN Bus -Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) – Inter Integrated Circuits (I^2C) –need for device drivers.

UNIT III EMBEDDED FIRMWARE DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT 9

Embedded Product Development Life Cycle- objectives, different phases of EDLC, Modelling of EDLC; issues in Hardware-software Co-design, Data Flow Graph, state machine model,

Sequential Program Model, concurrent Model, object oriented Model.

UNIT IV RTOS BASED EMBEDDED SYSTEM DESIGN 9

Introduction to basic concepts of RTOS- Task, process & threads, interrupt routines in RTOS, Multiprocessing and Multitasking, Preemptive and non-preemptive scheduling, Task communication shared memory, message passing-, Inter process Communication – synchronization between processes-semaphores, Mailbox, pipes, priority inversion, priority inheritance.

UNIT V EMBEDDED SYSTEM APPLICATION AND DEVELOPMENT 9

Case Study of Washing Machine- Automotive Application- Smart card System Application-ATM machine –Digital camera

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and analyze Embedded systems.
- Ability to suggest an embedded system for a given application.
- Ability to operate various Embedded Development Strategies
- Ability to study about the bus Communication in processors.
- Ability to acquire knowledge on various processor scheduling algorithms.
- Ability to understand basics of Real time operating system.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Peckol, “Embedded system Design”, John Wiley & Sons,2010
2. Lyla B Das,” Embedded Systems-An Integrated Approach”, Pearson, 2013
3. Shibu. K.V, “Introduction to Embedded Systems”, 2e, Mc graw Hill, 2017.

REFERENCES

1. Raj Kamal, ‘Embedded System-Architecture, Programming, Design’, Mc Graw Hill, 2013.
2. C.R.Sarma, “Embedded Systems Engineering”, University Press (India) Pvt. Ltd, 2013.
3. Tammy Noergaard, “Embedded Systems Architecture”, Elsevier, 2006.
4. Han-Way Huang, “Embedded system Design Using C8051”, Cengage Learning, 2009.
5. Rajib Mall “Real-Time systems Theory and Practice” Pearson Education, 2007.

EE8661 POWER ELECTRONICS AND DRIVES LABORATORY

L	T	P	C
0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide hands on experience with power electronic converters and testing.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1 Gate Pulse Generation using R, RC and UJT.
2 Characteristics of SCR and TRIAC
3 Characteristics of MOSFET and IGBT
4 AC to DC half controlled converter
5 AC to DC fully controlled Converter
6 Step down and step up MOSFET based choppers
7 IGBT based single phase PWM inverter

8 IGBT based three phase PWM inverter
9 AC Voltage controller
10 Switched mode power converter.
11 Simulation of PE circuits (1Φ & 3Φ semi converters, 1Φ & 3Φ full converters, DC-DC converters, AC voltage controllers).
12 Characteristics of GTO & IGCT.
13 Characteristics of PMBLDC motor

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to practice and understand converter and inverter circuits and apply software for engineering problems.
- Ability to experiment about switching characteristics various switches.
- Ability to analyze about AC to DC converter circuits.
- Ability to analyze about DC to AC circuits.
- Ability to acquire knowledge on AC to AC converters
- Ability to acquire knowledge on simulation software.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

1. Device characteristics(for SCR, MOSFET, TRIAC,GTO,IGCT and IGBT kit with built-in / discrete power supply and meters) - 2 each
2. SinglephaseSCRbasedhalfcontrolledconverterandfullycontrolledconverteralong with built-in/separate/firing circuit/module and meter – 2 each
3. MOSFET based step up and step down choppers (Built in/ Discrete) – 1 each
4. IGBT based single phase PWM inverter module/Discrete Component – 2
5. IGBT based three phase PWM inverter module/Discrete Component – 2
6. Switched mode power converter module/Discrete Component – 2
7. SCR &TRIAC based 1 phase AC controller along with lamp or rheostat load - 2
8. Cyclo converter kit with firing module – 1
9. Dual regulated DC power supply with common ground
10. Cathode ray Oscilloscope –10
11. Isolation Transformer – 5
12. Single phase Auto transformer –3
13. Components (Inductance, Capacitance) 3 set for each
14. Multimeter – 5
15. LCR meter – 3
16. Rheostats of various ranges – 2 sets of 10 value
17. Work tabilitys – 10
18. DC and AC meters of required ranges – 20
19. Component data sheets to be provided

EE8681 MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS LABORATORY

L	T	P	C
0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide training on programming of microprocessors and microcontrollers and understand the interface requirements.
- To simulate various microprocessors and microcontrollers using KEIL or Equivalent simulator.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Simple arithmetic operations: addition / subtraction / multiplication / division.
2. Programming with control instructions:
   - (i) Ascending / Descending order, Maximum / Minimum of numbers.
   - (ii) Programs using Rotate instructions.
   - (iii) Hex / ASCII / BCD code conversions.
3. Interface Experiments: with 8085
   - (i) A/D Interfacing. & D/A Interfacing.
4. Traffic light controller.
5. I/O Port / Serial communication
6. Programming Practices with Simulators/Emulators/open source
7. Read a key ,interface display
8. Demonstration of basic instructions with 8051 Micro controller execution, including:
   - (i) Conditional jumps & looping
   - (ii) Calling subroutines.
9. Programming I/O Port and timer of 8051
   - (i) study on interface with A/D & D/A
   - (ii) Study on interface with DC & AC motors
10. Application hardware development using embedded processors.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and apply computing platform and software for engineering problems.
- Ability to programming logics for code conversion.
- Ability to acquire knowledge on A/D and D/A.
- Ability to understand basics of serial communication.
- Ability to understand and impart knowledge in DC and AC motor interfacing.
- Ability to understand basics of software simulators.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

Sl.No.	Description of Equipment	Quantity required
1.	8085 Microprocessor Trainer with Power Supply	15
2.	8051 Micro Controller Trainer Kit with power supply	15
3.	8255 Interface boards	5
4.	8251 Interface boards	5

5.	8259 Interface boards	5
6.	8279 Keyboard / Display Interface boards	5
7.	8254 timer/ counters	5
8.	ADC and DAC cards	5
9.	AC & DC motor with Controller s	5
10.	Traffic Light Control Systems	5

EE8611 **MINI PROJECT** **LT P C**
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop their own innovative prototype of ideas.
- To train the students in preparing mini project reports and examination.

The students in a group of 5 to 6 works on a topic approved by the head of the department and prepares a comprehensive mini project report after completing the work to the satisfaction. The progress of the project is evaluated based on a minimum of two reviews. The review committee may be constituted by the Head of the Department. A mini project report is required at the end of the semester. The mini project work is evaluated based on oral presentation and the mini project report jointly by external and internal examiners constituted by the Head of the Department.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- On Completion of the mini project work students will be in a position to take up their final year project work and find solution by formulating proper methodology.

EE8701 **HIGH VOLTAGE ENGINEERING** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on the following Topics

- Various types of over voltages in power system and protection methods.
- Generation of over voltages in laboratories.
- Measurement of over voltages.
- Nature of Breakdown mechanism in solid, liquid and gaseous dielectrics.
- Testing of power apparatus and insulation coordination

UNIT I OVER VOLTAGES IN ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS 9

Causes of over voltages and its effects on power system – Lightning, switching surges and temporary over voltages, Corona and its effects – Bewley lattice diagram- Protection against over voltages.

UNIT II DIELECTRIC BREAKDOWN 9

Properties of Dielectric materials - Gaseous breakdown in uniform and non-uniform fields – Corona discharges – Vacuum breakdown – Conduction and breakdown in pure and commercial liquids, Maintenance of oil Quality – Breakdown mechanisms in solid and composite dielectrics- Applications of insulating materials in electrical equipments.

UNIT III GENERATION OF HIGH VOLTAGES AND HIGH CURRENTS 9

Generation of High DC voltage: Rectifiers, voltage multipliers, vandigraff generator: generation of high impulse voltage: single and multistage Marx circuits – generation of high AC voltages: cascaded transformers, resonant transformer and tesla coil- generation of switching surges – generation of impulse currents - Triggering and control of impulse generators.

UNIT IV MEASUREMENT OF HIGH VOLTAGES AND HIGH CURRENTS 9

High Resistance with series ammeter – Dividers, Resistance, Capacitance and Mixed dividers - Peak Voltmeter, Generating Voltmeters - Capacitance Voltage Transformers, Electrostatic Voltmeters – Sphere Gaps - High current shunts- Digital techniques in high voltage measurement.

UNIT V HIGH VOLTAGE TESTING & INSULATION COORDINATION 9

High voltage testing of electrical power apparatus as per International and Indian standards – Power frequency, impulse voltage and DC testing of Insulators, circuit breakers, bushing, isolators and transformers- Insulation Coordination& testing of cables.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand Transients in power system.
- Ability to understand Generation and measurement of high voltage.
- Ability to understand High voltage testing.
- Ability to understand various types of over voltages in power system.
- Ability to measure over voltages.
- Ability to test power apparatus and insulation coordination

TEXT BOOKS:

1. S.Naidu and V. Kamaraju, 'High Voltage Engineering', Tata McGraw Hill, Fifth Edition, 2013.
2. E. Kuffel and W.S. Zaengl, J.Kuffel, 'High voltage Engineering fundamentals', Newnes Second Edition Elsevier , New Delhi, 2005.
3. C.L. Wadhwa, 'High voltage Engineering', New Age International Publishers, Third Edition, 2010.

REFERENCES

1. L.L. Alston, 'High Voltage Technology', Oxford University Press, First Indian Edition, 2011.
2. Mazen Abdel – Salam, Hussein Anis, Ahdab A-Morshedy, Roshday Radwan, High Voltage Engineering – Theory &Practice, Second Edition Marcel Dekker, Inc., 2010.
3. Subir Ray,' An Introduction to High Voltage Engineering' PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi, Second Edition, 2013.

EE8702	POWER SYSTEM OPERATION AND CONTROL	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on the following topics

- Significance of power system operation and control.
- Real power-frequency interaction and design of power-frequency controller.
- Reactive power-voltage interaction and the control actions to be implemented for maintaining the voltage profile against varying system load.
- Economic operation of power system.
- SCADA and its application for real time operation and control of power systems

UNIT I PRELIMINARIES ON POWER SYSTEM OPERATION AND CONTROL 9

Power scenario in Indian grid – National and Regional load dispatching centers – requirements of good power system - necessity of voltage and frequency regulation - real power vs frequency and reactive power vs voltage control loops - system load variation, load curves and basic concepts of load dispatching - load forecasting - Basics of speed governing mechanisms and modeling - speed load characteristics - regulation of two generators in parallel.

UNIT II REAL POWER - FREQUENCY CONTROL 9

Load Frequency Control (LFC) of single area system-static and dynamic analysis of uncontrolled and controlled cases - LFC of two area system - tie line modeling - block diagram representation of two area system - static and dynamic analysis - tie line with frequency bias control – state variability model - integration of economic dispatch controlwith LFC.

UNIT III REACTIVE POWER – VOLTAGE CONTROL 9

Generation and absorption of reactive power - basics of reactive power control – Automatic Voltage Regulator (AVR) – brushless AC excitation system – block diagram representation of AVR loop - static and dynamic analysis – stability compensation – voltage drop in transmission line - methods of reactive power injection - tap changing transformer, SVC (TCR + TSC) and STATCOM for voltage control.

UNIT IV ECONOMIC OPERATION OF POWER SYSTEM 9

Statement of economic dispatch problem - input and output characteristics of thermal plant - incremental cost curve - optimal operation of thermal units without and with transmission losses (no derivation of transmission loss coefficients) - base point and participation factors method - statement of unit commitment (UC) problem - constraints on UC problem - solution of UC problem using priority list – special aspects of short term and long term hydrothermal problems.

UNIT V COMPUTER CONTROL OF POWER SYSTEMS 9

Need of computer control of power systems-concept of energy control centers and functions – PMU - system monitoring, data acquisition and controls - System hardware configurations - SCADA and EMS functions - state estimation problem – measurements and errors - weighted least square estimation - various operating states - state transition diagram.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand the day-to-day operation of electric power system.
- Ability to analyze the control actions to be implemented on the system to meet the minute-to-minute variation of system demand.
- Ability to understand the significance of power system operation and control.
- Ability to acquire knowledge on real power-frequency interaction.
- Ability to understand the reactive power-voltage interaction.
- Ability to design SCADA and its application for real time operation.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Olle.I.Elgerd, 'Electric Energy Systems theory - An introduction', McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 34th reprint, 2010.
2. Allen. J. Wood and Bruce F. Wollen berg, 'Power Generation, Operation and Control', John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2016.
3. Abhijit Chakrabarti and Sunita Halder, 'Power System Analysis Operation and Control', PHI learning Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, Third Edition, 2010.

REFERENCES

1. Kothari D.P. and Nagrath I.J., 'Power System Engineering', Tata McGraw-Hill Education, Second Edition, 2008.
2. Hadi Saadat, 'Power System Analysis', McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 21st reprint, 2010.
3. Kundur P., 'Power System Stability and Control, McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 10th reprint, 2010.

EE8703	**RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEMS**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**
		3	**0**	**0**	**3**

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on the following Topics

- Awareness about renewable Energy Sources and technologies.
- Adequate inputs on a variety of issues in harnessing renewable Energy.
- Recognize current and possible future role of renewable energy sources.

UNIT I RENEWABLE ENERGY (RE) SOURCES 9

Environmental consequences of fossil fuel use, Importance of renewable sources of energy, Sustainable Design and development, Types of RE sources, Limitations of RE sources, Present Indian and international energy scenario of conventional and RE sources.

UNIT II WIND ENERGY 9

Power in the Wind – Types of Wind Power Plants(WPPs)-Components of WPPs-Working of WPPs- Siting of WPPs-Grid integration issues of WPPs.

UNIT III SOLAR PV AND THERMAL SYSTEMS 9

Solar Radiation, Radiation Measurement, Solar Thermal Power Plant, Central Receiver Power Plants, Solar Ponds.- Thermal Energy storage system with PCM- Solar Photovoltaic systems : Basic Principle of SPV conversion – Types of PV Systems- Types of Solar Cells, Photovoltaic cell concepts: Cell, module, array ,PV Module I-V Characteristics, Efficiency & Quality of the Cell, series and parallel connections, maximum power point tracking, Applications.

UNIT IV BIOMASS ENERGY 9

Introduction-Bio mass resources -Energy from Bio mass: conversion processes-Biomass Cogeneration-Environmental Benefits. Geothermal Energy: Basics, Direct Use, Geothermal Electricity. Mini/micro hydro power: Classification of hydropower schemes, Classification of water turbine, Turbine theory, Essential components of hydroelectric system.

UNIT V OTHER ENERGY SOURCES 9

Tidal Energy: Energy from the tides, Barrage and Non Barrage Tidal power systems. Wave Energy: Energy from waves, wave power devices. Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC)- Hydrogen Production and Storage- Fuel cell : Principle of working- various types - construction and applications. Energy Storage System- Hybrid Energy Systems.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to create awareness about renewable Energy Sources and technologies.
- Ability to get adequate inputs on a variety of issues in harnessing renewable Energy.
- Ability to recognize current and possible future role of renewable energy sources.
- Ability to explain the various renewable energy resources and technologies and their applications.
- Ability to understand basics about biomass energy.
- Ability to acquire knowledge about solar energy.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Joshua Earnest, Tore Wizeliu, 'Wind Power Plants and Project Development', PHI Learning Pvt.Ltd, New Delhi, 2011.
2. D.P.Kothari, K.C Singal, Rakesh Ranjan "Renewable Energy Sources and Emerging Technologies", PHI Learning Pvt.Ltd, New Delhi, 2013.
3. Scott Grinnell, "Renewable Energy & Sustainable Design", CENGAGE Learning, USA, 2016.

REFERENCES

1. A.K.Mukerjee and Nivedita Thakur," Photovoltaic Systems: Analysis and Design", PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi, 2011
2. Richard A. Dunlap," Sustainable Energy" Cengage Learning India Private Limited, Delhi, 2015.
3. Chetan Singh Solanki, " Solar Photovoltaics : Fundamentals, Technologies and Applications", PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi, 2011
4. Bradley A. Striebig,Adebayo A.Ogundipe and Maria Papadakis," Engineering Applications in Sustainable Design and Development", Cengage Learning India Private Limited, Delhi, 2016.
5. Godfrey Boyle, "Renewable energy", Open University, Oxford University Press in association with the Open University, 2004.
6. Shobh Nath Singh, 'Non-conventional Energy resources' Pearson Education ,2015.

EE8711 POWER SYSTEM SIMULATION LABORATORY

L	T	P	C
0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide better understanding of power system analysis through digital simulation.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Computation of Transmission Line Parameters
2. Formation of Bus Admittance and Impedance Matrices and Solution of Networks
3. Power Flow Analysis using Gauss-Seidel Method
4. Power Flow Analysis using Newton Raphson Method
5. Symmetric and unsymmetrical fault analysis
6. Transient stability analysis of SMIB System
7. Economic Dispatch in Power Systems
8. Load – Frequency Dynamics of Single- Area and Two-Area Power Systems
9. State estimation: Weighted least square estimation
10. Electromagnetic Transients in Power Systems : Transmission Line Energization

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Ability to

- Ability to understand power system planning and operational studies.
- Ability to acquire knowledge on Formation of Bus Admittance and Impedance Matrices and Solution of Networks.
- Ability to analyze the power flow using GS and NR method
- Ability to find Symmetric and Unsymmetrical fault
- Ability to understand the economic dispatch.
- Ability to analyze the electromagnetic transients.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

1. Personal computers (Intel i3, 80GB, 2GBRAM) – 30 nos
2. Printer laser- 1 No.
3. Dot matrix- 1 No.
4. Server (Intel i5, 80GB, 2GBRAM) (High Speed Processor) – 1 No.
5. Software: any power system simulation software with 5 user license
6. Compliers: C, C++, VB, VC++ - 30 users

EE8712	RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEMS LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To train the students in Renewable Energy Sources and technologies.
- To provide adequate inputs on a variety of issues in harnessing Renewable Energy.
- To recognize current and possible future role of Renewable energy sources.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1 Simulation study on Solar PV Energy System.

2 Experiment on "VI-Characteristics and Efficiency of 1kWp Solar PV System".

3 Experiment on "Shadowing effect & diode based solution in 1kWp Solar PV System".

4 Experiment on Performance assessment of Grid connected and Standalone 1kWp Solar Power System.

5 Simulation study on Wind Energy Generator.

6 Experiment on Performance assessment of micro Wind Energy Generator.

7 Simulation study on Hybrid (Solar-Wind) Power System.

8 Experiment on Performance Assessment of Hybrid (Solar-Wind) Power System.

9 Simulation study on Hydel Power.

10 Experiment on Performance Assessment of 100W Fuel Cell.

11 Simulation study on Intelligent Controllers for Hybrid Systems.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and analyze Renewable energy systems.
- Ability to train the students in Renewable Energy Sources and technologies.
- Ability to provide adequate inputs on a variety of issues in harnessing Renewable Energy.
- Ability to simulate the various Renewable energy sources.
- Ability to recognize current and possible future role of Renewable energy sources.
- Ability to understand basics of Intelligent Controllers.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

S.No	Name of the equipments / Components	Quantity Required	Remarks
1.	Personal computers (Intel i3, 80GB, 2GBRAM)	15	-
2.	CRO	9	30MHz
3.	Digital Multimeter	10	Digital
4.	PV panels - 100W, 24V	1	
5.	Battery storage system with charge and discharge control 40Ah	1	
6.	PV Emulator	1	
7.	Micro Wind Energy Generator module	1	

Consumabilitys (Minimum of 5 Nos. each)			
8.	Potentiometer	5	-
9.	Step-down transformer	5	230V/12-0-12V
10	Component data sheets to be provided		

EE8002 DESIGN OF ELECTRICAL APPARATUS

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES: To impart knowledge about the following topics:

- Magnetic circuit parameters and thermal rating of various types of electrical machines.
- Armature and field systems for D.C. machines.
- Core, yoke, windings and cooling systems of transformers.
- Design of stator and rotor of induction machines and synchronous machines.
- The importance of computer aided design method.

UNIT I DESIGN OF FIELD SYSTEM AND ARMATURE 9

Major considerations in Electrical Machine Design – Materials for Electrical apparatus – Design of Magnetic circuits – Magnetising current – Flux leakage – Leakage in Armature. Design of lap winding and wave winding.

UNIT II DESIGN OF TRANSFORMERS 9

Construction - KVA output for single and three phase transformers – Overall dimensions – design of yoke, core and winding for core and shell type transformers – Estimation of No load current – Temperature rise in Transformers – Design of Tank and cooling tubes of Transformers. Computer program: Complete Design of single phase core transformer

UNIT III DESIGN OF DC MACHINES 9

Construction - Output Equations – Main Dimensions – Choice of specific loadings – Selection of number of poles – Design of Armature – Design of commutator and brushes – design of field Computer program: Design of Armature main dimensions

UNIT IV DESIGN OF INDUCTION MOTORS 9

Construction - Output equation of Induction motor – Main dimensions – choice of specific loadings – Design of squirrel cage rotor and wound rotor –Magnetic leakage calculations – Operating characteristics : Magnetizing current - Short circuit current – Circle diagram - Computer program: Design of slip-ring rotor

UNIT V DESIGN OF SYNCHRONOUS MACHINES 9

Output equations – choice of specific loadings – Design of salient pole machines – Short circuit ratio – Armature design – Estimation of air gap length – Design of rotor –Design of damper winding – Determination of full load field MMF – Design of field winding – Design of turbo alternators -Computer program: Design of Stator main dimensions-Brushless DC Machines

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand basics of design considerations for rotating and static electrical machines
- Ability to design of field system for its application.
- Ability to design sing and three phase transformer.
- Ability to design armature and field of DC machines.
- Ability to design stator and rotor of induction motor.
- Ability to design and analyze synchronous machines.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Sawhney, A.K., 'A Course in Electrical Machine Design', Dhanpat Rai& Sons, New Delhi, Fifth Edition, 1984.

2. M V Deshpande 'Design and Testing of Electrical Machines' PHI learning Pvt Lt, 2011.

3. Sen, S.K., 'Principles of Electrical Machine Designs with Computer Programmes', Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, Second Edition, 2009.

REFERENCES

1. A.Shanmugasundaram, G.Gangadharan, R.Palani 'Electrical Machine Design Data Book', New Age International Pvt. Ltd., Reprint 2007.

2. 'Electrical Machine Design', Balbir Singh, Vikas Publishing House Private Limited, 1981.

3. V Rajini, V.S Nagarajan, 'Electrical Machine Design', Pearson, 2017.

4. K.M.Vishnumurthy 'Computer aided design of electrical machines' B S Publications,2008

EE8005	SPECIAL ELECTRICAL MACHINES	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on the following Topics

- Construction, principle of operation, control and performance of stepping motors.
- Construction, principle of operation, control and performance of switched reluctance motors.
- Construction, principle of operation, control and performance of permanent magnet brushless D.C. motors.
- Construction, principle of operation and performance of permanent magnet synchronous motors.
- Construction, principle of operation and performance of other special Machines.

UNIT I STEPPER MOTORS 9

Constructional features –Principle of operation –Types – Torque predictions – Linear Analysis – Characteristics – Drive circuits – Closed loop control – Concept of lead angle - Applications.

UNIT II SWITCHED RELUCTANCE MOTORS (SRM) 9

Constructional features –Principle of operation- Torque prediction-Characteristics Steady state performance prediction – Analytical Method – Power controllers – Control of SRM drive- Sensor less operation of SRM – Applications.

UNIT III PERMANENT MAGNET BRUSHLESS D.C. MOTORS 9

Fundamentals of Permanent Magnets- Types- Principle of operation- Magnetic circuit analysis- EMF and Torque equations- Power Converter Circuits and their controllers - Characteristics and control- Applications.

UNIT IV PERMANENT MAGNET SYNCHRONOUS MOTORS (PMSM) 9

Constructional features –Principle of operation – EMF and Torque equations - Sine wave motor with practical windings - Phasor diagram - Power controllers – performance characteristics –Digital controllers – Applications.

UNIT V OTHER SPECIAL MACHINES 9

Constructional features – Principle of operation and Characteristics of Hysteresis motor-Synchronous Reluctance Motor-Linear Induction motor-Repulsion motor- Applications.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to analyze and design controllers for special Electrical Machines.
- Ability to acquire the knowledge on construction and operation of stepper motor.
- Ability to acquire the knowledge on construction and operation of stepper switched reluctance motors.
- Ability to construction, principle of operation, switched reluctance motors.
- Ability to acquire the knowledge on construction and operation of permanent magnet brushless D.C. motors.
- Ability to acquire the knowledge on construction and operation of permanent magnet synchronous motors.
- Ability to select a special Machine for a particular application.

TEXT BOOKS:

- K.Venkataratnam, 'Special Electrical Machines', Universities Press (India) Private Limited, 2008.
- T. Kenjo, 'Stepping Motors and Their Microprocessor Controls', Clarendon Press London, 1984
- E.G. Janardanan, 'Special electrical machines', PHI learning Private Limited, Delhi, 2014.

REFERENCES

1. R.Krishnan, 'Switched Reluctance Motor Drives – Modeling, Simulation, Analysis, Design and Application', CRC Press, New York, 2001.
2. T. Kenjo and S. Nagamori, 'Permanent Magnet and Brushless DC Motors', Clarendon Press, London, 1988.
3. T.J.E.Miller,'Brushless Permanent-Magnet and Reluctance Motor Drives', Oxford University Press, 1989.
4. R.Srinivasan, 'Special Electrical Machines', Lakshmi Publications, 2013.

EE8018	MICROCONTROLLER BASED SYSTEM DESIGN	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES: To impart knowledge about the following topics:

- Architecture of PIC microcontroller
- Interrupts and timers
- Peripheral devices for data communication and transfer
- Functional blocks of ARM processor
- Architecture of ARM processors

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO PIC MICROCONTROLLER 9

Introduction to PIC Microcontroller–PIC 16C6x and PIC16C7x Architecture–IC16cxx– Pipelining - Program Memory considerations – Register File Structure - Instruction Set - Addressing modes – Simple Operations.

UNIT II INTERRUPTS AND TIMER 9

PIC micro controller Interrupts- External Interrupts-Interrupt Programming–Loop time subroutine Timers-Timer Programming– Front panel I/O-Soft Keys- State machines andkey switches– Display of Constant and Variability strings.

UNIT III PERIPHERALS AND INTERFACING 9

I^2C Bus for Peripherals Chip Access– Bus operation-Bus subroutines- Serial EEPROM– Analog to Digital Converter–UART-Baud rate selection–Data handling circuit–Initialization -

LCD and keyboard Interfacing -ADC, DAC, and Sensor Interfacing.

UNIT IV INTRODUCTION TO ARM PROCESSOR 9

Architecture –ARM programmer's model –ARM Development tools- Memory Hierarchy – ARM Assembly Language Programming-Simple Examples-Architectural Support for Operating systems.

UNIT V ARM ORGANIZATION 9

3-Stage Pipeline ARM Organization- 5-Stage Pipeline ARM Organization-ARM Instruction Execution- ARM Implementation- ARM Instruction Set- ARM coprocessor interface- Architectural support for High Level Languages – Embedded ARM Applications.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and apply computing platform and software for engineering problems.
- Ability to understand the concepts of Architecture of PIC microcontroller
- Ability to acquire knowledge on Interrupts and timers.
- Ability to understand the importance of Peripheral devices for data communication.
- Ability to understand the basics of sensor interfacing
- Ability to acquire knowledge in Architecture of ARM processors

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Peatman,J.B., "Design with PIC Micro Controllers"PearsonEducation,3rdEdition, 2004.
2. Furber,S., "ARM System on Chip Architecture" Addison Wesley trade Computer Publication, 2000.

REFERENCES

1. Mazidi, M.A.,"PIC Microcontroller" Rollin Mckinlay, Danny causey ,Prentice Hall of India, 2007.

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
T. M. Palayam, Coimbatore-641 105
(Approved by AICTE, New Delhi and Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai)
Accredited by NAAC, Recognized by UGC with Section 2(f) and 12(B)

Department of Electronics and Communication Engineering

REGULATION – 2013

ANNA UNIVERSITY, CHENNAI

AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS

R-2013

B.E. ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
3.	EC6301	Object Oriented Programming and Data Structures	3	0	0	3
4.	EC6302	Digital Electronics	3	0	0	3
5.	EC6303	Signals and Systems	3	1	0	4
6.	EC6304	Electronic Circuits- I	3	1	0	4
PRACTICAL						
7.	EC6311	Analog and Digital Circuits Laboratory	0	0	3	2

I – VIII SEMESTERS CURRICULUM AND SYLLABUS

SEMESTER I

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1	GE6151	Computer Programming	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS						
2.	GE6161	Computer Practices Laboratory	0	0	3	2

SEMESTER II

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1.	EC6201	Electronic Devices	3	0	0	3
2.	EE6201	Circuit Theory	3	1	0	4
PRACTICALS						
3.	EC6211	Circuits and Devices Laboratory	0	0	3	2
		TOTAL	**18**	**3**	**5**	**24**

SEMESTER III

SEMESTER IV

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1.	EC6401	Electronic Circuits II	3	0	0	3
2.	EC6402	Communication Theory	3	0	0	3
3.	EC6403	Electromagnetic Fields	3	1	0	4
4.	EC6404	Linear Integrated Circuits	3	0	0	3
PRACTICAL						
5.	EC6411	Circuit and Simulation Integrated Laboratory	0	0	3	2
6.	EC6412	Linear Integrated Circuit Laboratory	0	0	3	2

SEMESTER V

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1.	EC6501	Digital Communication	3	0	0	3
2.	EC6502	Principles of Digital Signal Processing	3	1	0	4
3.	EC6503	Transmission Lines and Wave Guides	3	1	0	4
4.	EC6504	Microprocessor and Microcontroller	3	0	0	3
PRACTICAL						
5.	EC6512	Communication System Laboratory	0	0	3	2
6.	EC6513	Microprocessor and Microcontroller Laboratory	0	0	3	2
		TOTAL	**15**	**2**	**9**	**23**

SEMESTER VI

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1.	CS6303	Computer Architecture	3	0	0	3
2.	CS6551	Computer Networks	3	0	0	3
3.	EC6601	VLSI Design	3	0	0	3
4.	EC6602	Antenna and Wave propagation	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VII

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1.	EC6701	RF and Microwave Engineering	3	0	0	3
2.	EC6702	Optical Communication and Networks	3	0	0	3
3.	EC6703	Embedded and Real Time Systems	3	0	0	3
4.		Elective II	3	0	0	3
5.		Elective III	3	0	0	3
6.		Elective IV	3	0	0	3
PRACTICAL						
7.	EC6711	Embedded Laboratory	0	0	3	2
8.	EC6712	Optical and Microwave Laboratory	0	0	3	2
		TOTAL	**18**	**0**	**6**	**22**

SEMESTER VIII

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1.	EC6801	Wireless Communication	3	0	0	3
2.	EC6802	Wireless Networks	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VII

ELECTIVE– II

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
1.	EC6004	Satellite Communication	3	0	0	3

ELECTIVE– III

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
13.	EC6009	Advanced Computer Architecture	3	0	0	3

ELECTIVE – IV

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
17.	EC6013	Advanced Microprocessors and Microcontrollers	3	0	0	3
20.	EC6016	Opto Electronic Devices	3	0	0	3

GE6151 **COMPUTER PROGRAMMING** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The students should be made to:

- Learn the organization of a digital computer.
- Be exposed to the number systems.
- Learn to think logically and write pseudo code or draw flow charts for problems.
- Be exposed to the syntax of C.
- Be familiar with programming in C.
- Learn to use arrays, strings, functions, pointers, structures and unions in C.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **8**

Generation and Classification of Computers- Basic Organization of a Computer –Number System – Binary – Decimal – Conversion – Problems. Need for logical analysis and thinking – Algorithm – Pseudo code – Flow Chart.

UNIT II C PROGRAMMING BASICS **10**

Problem formulation – Problem Solving - Introduction to „ C‟ programming –fundamentals – structure of a „C‟ program – compilation and linking processes – Constants, Variables – Data Types – Expressions using operators in „C‟ – Managing Input and Output operations – Decision Making and Branching – Looping statements – solving simple scientific and statistical problems.

UNIT III ARRAYS AND STRINGS **9**

Arrays – Initialization – Declaration – One dimensional and Two dimensional arrays. String- String operations – String Arrays. Simple programs- sorting- searching – matrix operations.

UNIT IV FUNCTIONS AND POINTERS **9**

Function – definition of function – Declaration of function – Pass by value – Pass by reference – Recursion – Pointers - Definition – Initialization – Pointers arithmetic – Pointers and arrays- Example Problems.

UNIT V STRUCTURES AND UNIONS **9**

Introduction – need for structure data type – structure definition – Structure declaration – Structure within a structure - Union - Programs using structures and Unions – Storage classes, Pre-processor directives.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Design C Programs for problems.
- Write and execute C programs for simple applications

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Anita Goel and Ajay Mittal, “Computer Fundamentals and Programming in C”, Dorling Kindersley (India) Pvt. Ltd., Pearson Education in South Asia, 2011.
2. Pradip Dey, Manas Ghosh, “Fundamentals of Computing and Programming in C”, First Edition, Oxford University Press, 2009
3. Yashavant P. Kanetkar. “Let Us C”, BPB Publications, 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. Byron S Gottfried, “Programming with C”, Schaum‟s Outlines, Second Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2006.

2. Dromey R.G., “How to Solve it by Computer”, Pearson Education, Fourth Reprint, 2007.
3. Kernighan,B.W and Ritchie,D.M, “The C Programming language”, Second Edition, Pearson Education, 2006.

GE6161 COMPUTER PRACTICES LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Be familiar with the use of Office software.
- Be exposed to presentation and visualization tools.
- Be exposed to problem solving techniques and flow charts.
- Be familiar with programming in C.
- Learn to use Arrays, strings, functions, structures and unions.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Search, generate, manipulate data using MS office/ Open Office
2. Presentation and Visualization – graphs, charts, 2D, 3D
3. Problem formulation, Problem Solving and Flowcharts
4. C Programming using Simple statements and expressions
5. Scientific problem solving using decision making and looping.
6. Simple programming for one dimensional and two dimensional arrays.
7. Solving problems using String functions
8. Programs with user defined functions – Includes Parameter Passing
9. Program using Recursive Function and conversion from given program to flow chart.
10. Program using structures and unions.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Apply good programming design methods for program development.
- Design and implement C programs for simple applications.
- Develop recursive programs.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

Standalone desktops with C compiler 30 Nos.

(or)

Server with C compiler supporting 30 terminals or more.

EC6201 ELECTRONIC DEVICES L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Be exposed to basic electronic devices
- Be familiar with the theory, construction, and operation of Basic electronic devices.

UNIT I SEMICONDUCTOR DIODE 9

PN junction diode, Current equations, Diffusion and drift current densities, forward and reverse bias characteristics, Switching Characteristics.

UNIT II BIPOLAR JUNCTION 9

NPN -PNP -Junctions-Early effect-Current equations – Input and Output characteristics of CE, CB CC-Hybrid -π model - h-parameter model, Ebers Moll Model- Gummel Poon-model, Multi Emitter Transistor.

UNIT III FIELD EFFECT TRANSISTORS 9

JFETs – Drain and Transfer characteristics,-Current equations-Pinch off voltage and its significance-MOSFET- Characteristics- Threshold voltage -Channel length modulation, D-MOSFET, E-MOSFET-,Current equation - Equivalent circuit model and its parameters, FINFET,DUAL GATE MOSFET.

UNIT IV SPECIAL SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES 9

Metal-Semiconductor Junction- MESFET, Schottky barrier diode-Zener diode-Varactor diode –Tunnel diode- Gallium Arsenide device, LASER diode, LDR.

UNIT V POWER DEVICES AND DISPLAY DEVICES 9

UJT, SCR, Diac, Triac, Power BJT- Power MOSFET- DMOS-VMOS. LED, LCD, Photo transistor, Opto Coupler, Solar cell, CCD.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Explain the theory, construction, and operation of basic electronic devices.
- Use the basic electronic devices

TEXT BOOKS

1. Donald A Neaman, "Semiconductor Physics and Devices", Third Edition, Tata Mc GrawHill Inc. 2007.

REFERENCES:

1. Yang, "Fundamentals of Semiconductor devices", McGraw Hill International Edition, 1978.
2. Robert Boylestad and Louis Nashelsky, "Electron Devices and Circuit Theory" Pearson Prentice Hall, 10th edition,July 2008.

EE6201 CIRCUIT THEORY L T P C
3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce electric circuits and its analysis
- To impart knowledge on solving circuits using network theorems
- To introduce the phenomenon of resonance in coupled circuits.
- To educate on obtaining the transient response of circuits.
- To Phasor diagrams and analysis of three phase circuits

UNIT I BASIC CIRCUITS ANALYSIS 12

Ohm"s Law – Kirchoffs laws – DC and AC Circuits – Resistors in series and parallel circuits – Mesh current and node voltage method of analysis for D.C and A.C. circuits – Phasor Diagram – Power, Power Factor and Energy

UNIT II NETWORK REDUCTION AND NETWORK THEOREMS FOR DC AND AC CIRCUITS 12

Network reduction: voltage and current division, source transformation – star delta conversion. Thevenins and Novton & Theorem – Superposition Theorem – Maximum power transfer theorem – Reciprocity Theorem.

UNIT III RESONANCE AND COUPLED CIRCUITS 12

Series and paralled resonance – their frequency response – Quality factor and Bandwidth - Self and mutual inductance – Coefficient of coupling – Tuned circuits – Single tuned circuits.

UNIT IV TRANSIENT RESPONSE FOR DC CIRCUITS 12

Transient response of RL, RC and RLC Circuits using Laplace transform for DC input and A.C. with sinusoidal input – Characterization of two port networks in terms of Z,Y and h parameters.

UNIT V THREE PHASE CIRCUITS 12

Three phase balanced / unbalanced voltage sources – analysis of three phase 3-wire and 4-wire circuits with star and delta connected loads, balanced & un balanced – phasor diagram of voltages and currents – power and power factor measurements in three phase circuits.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability analyse electrical circuits
- Ability to apply circuit theorems
- Ability to analyse AC and DC Circuits

TEXT BOOKS:

1. William H. Hayt Jr, Jack E. Kemmerly and Steven M. Durbin, "Engineering Circuits Analysis", Tata McGraw Hill publishers, 6th edition, New Delhi, 2003.
2. Joseph A. Edminister, Mahmood Nahri, "Electric circuits", Schaum"s series, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2001.

REFERENCES:

1. Paranjothi SR, "Electric Circuits Analysis," New Age International Ltd., New Delhi, 1996.
2. Sudhakar A and Shyam Mohan SP, "Circuits and Network Analysis and Synthesis",Tata McGraw Hill, 2007.
3. Chakrabati A, "Circuits Theory (Analysis and synthesis), Dhanpath Rai & Sons, New Delhi, 1999.
4. Charles K. Alexander, Mathew N.O. Sadiku, "Fundamentals of Electric Circuits", Second Edition, McGraw Hill, 2003.

EC6211 CIRCUITS AND DEVICES LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Be exposed to the characteristics of basic electronic devices
- Be exposed to RL and RC circuits

- Be familiar with Thevinin & Norton theorem KVL & KCL, and Super Position Theorems

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Characteristics of PN Junction Diode
2. Zener diode Characteristics & Regulator using Zener diode
3. Common Emitter input-output Characteristics
4. Common Base input-output Characteristics
5. FET Characteristics
6. SCR Characteristics
7. Clipper and Clamper & FWR
8. Verifications Of Thevinin & Norton theorem
9. Verifications Of KVL & KCL
10. Verifications Of Super Position Theorem
11. verifications of maximum power transfer & reciprocity theorem
12. Determination Of Resonance Frequency of Series & Parallel RLC Circuits
13. Transient analysis of RL and RC circuits

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Learn the characteristics of basic electronic devices
- Design RL and RC circuits
- Verify Thevinin & Norton theorem KVL & KCL, and Super Position Theorems

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

BC 107, BC 148,2N2646,BFW10	- 25 each
1N4007, Zener diodes	- 25 each
Resistors, Capacitors, Inductors	- sufficient quantities
Bread Boards	- 15 Nos
CRO (30MHz)	– 10 Nos.
Function Generators (3MHz)	– 10 Nos.
Dual Regulated Power Supplies (0 – 30V)	– 10 Nos.

EC6301 OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING AND DATA STRUCTURES L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To comprehend the fundamentals of object oriented programming, particularly in C++.
- To use object oriented programming to implement data structures.
- To introduce linear, non-linear data structures and their applications.

UNIT I DATA ABSTRACTION & OVERLOADING 9

Overview of C++ – Structures – Class Scope and Accessing Class Members – Reference Variables – Initialization – Constructors – Destructors – Member Functions and Classes – Friend Function – Dynamic Memory Allocation – Static Class Members – Container Classes and Integrators – Proxy Classes – Overloading: Function overloading and Operator Overloading.

UNIT II INHERITANCE & POLYMORPHISM 9

Base Classes and Derived Classes – Protected Members – Casting Class pointers and Member Functions – Overriding – Public, Protected and Private Inheritance – Constructors and Destructors in derived Classes – Implicit Derived – Class Object To Base – Class Object Conversion – Composition Vs. Inheritance – Virtual functions – This Pointer – Abstract Base Classes and Concrete Classes – Virtual Destructors – Dynamic Binding.

UNIT III LINEAR DATA STRUCTURES 10

Abstract Data Types (ADTs) – List ADT – array-based implementation – linked list implementation – singly linked lists –Polynomial Manipulation - Stack ADT – Queue ADT - Evaluating arithmetic expressions

UNIT IV NON-LINEAR DATA STRUCTURES 9

Trees – Binary Trees – Binary tree representation and traversals – Application of trees: Set representation and Union-Find operations – Graph and its representations – Graph Traversals – Representation of Graphs – Breadth-first search – Depth-first search - Connected components.

UNIT V SORTING and SEARCHING 8

Sorting algorithms: Insertion sort - Quick sort - Merge sort - Searching: Linear search –Binary Search

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Explain the concepts of Object oriented programming.
- Write simple applications using C++.
- Discuss the different methods of organizing large amount of data.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Deitel and Deitel, "C++, How To Program", Fifth Edition, Pearson Education, 2005.
2. Mark Allen Weiss, "Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis in C++", Third Edition, Addison-Wesley, 2007.

REFERENCES:

1. Bhushan Trivedi, "Programming with ANSI C++, A Step-By-Step approach", Oxford University Press, 2010.
2. Goodrich, Michael T., Roberto Tamassia, David Mount, "Data Structures and Algorithms in C++", 7th Edition, Wiley. 2004.
3. Thomas H. Cormen, Charles E. Leiserson, Ronald L. Rivest and Clifford Stein, "Introduction to Algorithms", Second Edition, Mc Graw Hill, 2002.
4. Bjarne Stroustrup, "The C++ Programming Language", 3rd Edition, Pearson Education, 2007.
5. Ellis Horowitz, Sartaj Sahni and Dinesh Mehta, "Fundamentals of Data Structures in C++", Galgotia Publications, 2007.

EC6302 DIGITAL ELECTRONICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce basic postulates of Boolean algebra and shows the correlation between Boolean expressions
- To introduce the methods for simplifying Boolean expressions
- To outline the formal procedures for the analysis and design of combinational circuits
- and sequential circuits
- To introduce the concept of memories and programmable logic devices.
- To illustrate the concept of synchronous and asynchronous sequential circuits

UNIT I MINIMIZATION TECHNIQUES AND LOGIC GATES 9

Minimization Techniques: Boolean postulates and laws – De-Morgan"s Theorem - Principle of Duality - Boolean expression - Minimization of Boolean expressions – Minterm – Maxterm - Sum of Products (SOP) – Product of Sums (POS) – Karnaugh map Minimization – Don"t care conditions – Quine - Mc Cluskey method of minimization.

Logic Gates: AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR, Exclusive–OR and Exclusive–NOR Implementations of Logic Functions using gates, NAND–NOR implementations – Multi
level gate implementations- Multi output gate implementations. TTL and CMOS Logic and their characteristics – Tristate gates

UNIT II COMBINATIONAL CIRCUITS 9

Design procedure – Half adder – Full Adder – Half subtractor – Full subtractor – Parallel binary adder, parallel binary Subtractor – Fast Adder - Carry Look Ahead adder – Serial Adder/Subtractor - BCD adder – Binary Multiplier – Binary Divider - Multiplexer/ Demultiplexer – decoder - encoder – parity checker – parity generators – code converters - Magnitude Comparator.

UNIT III SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS 9

Latches, Flip-flops - SR, JK, D, T, and Master-Slave – Characteristic table and equation –Application table – Edge triggering – Level Triggering – Realization of one flip flop using other flip flops – serial adder/subtractor- Asynchronous Ripple or serial counter – Asynchronous Up/Down counter - Synchronous counters – Synchronous Up/Down counters – Programmable counters – Design of Synchronous counters: state diagram- State table –State minimization –State assignment - Excitation table and maps-Circuit implementation - Modulo–n counter, Registers – shift registers - Universal shift registers – Shift register counters – Ring counter – Shift counters - Sequence generators.

UNIT IV MEMORY DEVICES 9

Classification of memories – ROM - ROM organization - PROM – EPROM – EEPROM –EAPROM, RAM – RAM organization – Write operation – Read operation – Memory cycle - Timing wave forms – Memory decoding – memory expansion – Static RAM Cell- Bipolar RAM cell – MOSFET RAM cell – Dynamic RAM cell –Programmable Logic Devices – Programmable Logic Array (PLA) - Programmable Array Logic (PAL) – Field Programmable Gate Arrays (FPGA) - Implementation of combinational logic circuits using ROM, PLA, PAL

UNIT V SYNCHRONOUS AND ASYNCHRONOUS SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS 9

Synchronous Sequential Circuits: General Model – Classification – Design – Use of Algorithmic State Machine – Analysis of Synchronous Sequential Circuits

Asynchronous Sequential Circuits: Design of fundamental mode and pulse mode circuits – Incompletely specified State Machines – Problems in Asynchronous Circuits – Design of Hazard Free Switching circuits. Design of Combinational and Sequential circuits using VERILOG.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Students will be able to:

- Analyze different methods used for simplification of Boolean expressions.
- Design and implement Combinational circuits.
- Design and implement synchronous and asynchronous sequential circuits.
- Write simple HDL codes for the circuits.

TEXT BOOK:

1. M. Morris Mano, “Digital Design”, 4th Edition, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., 2008 / Pearson Education (Singapore) Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2003.

REFERENCES:

1. John F.Wakerly, "Digital Design", Fourth Edition, Pearson/PHI, 2008
2. John.M Yarbrough, "Digital Logic Applications and Design", Thomson Learning, 2006.
3. Charles H.Roth. "Fundamentals of Logic Design", 6th Edition, Thomson Learning, 2013.
4. Donald P.Leach and Albert Paul Malvino, "Digital Principles and Applications", 6th Edition, TMH, 2006.
5. Thomas L. Floyd, "Digital Fundamentals", 10th Edition, Pearson Education Inc, 2011
6. Donald D.Givone, "Digital Principles and Design", TMH, 2003.

EC6303 SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS L T P C
3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basic properties of signal & systems and the various methods of classification
- To learn Laplace Transform &Fourier transform and their properties
- To know Z transform & DTFT and their properties
- To characterize LTI systems in the Time domain and various Transform domains

UNIT I CLASSIFICATION OF SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS 9

Continuous time signals (CT signals) - Discrete time signals (DT signals) - Step, Ramp, Pulse,Impulse, Sinusoidal, Exponential, Classification of CT and DT signals - Periodic & Aperiodic signals, Deterministic & Random signals, Energy & Power signals - CT systems and DT systems- Classification of systems – Static & Dynamic, Linear & Nonlinear, Time-variant & Time-invariant, Causal & Noncausal, Stable & Unstable.

UNIT II ANALYSIS OF CONTINUOUS TIME SIGNALS 9

Fourier series analysis-spectrum of Continuous Time (CT) signals- Fourier and Laplace Transforms in CT Signal Analysis - Properties.

UNIT III LINEAR TIME INVARIANT- CONTINUOUS TIME SYSTEMS 9

Differential Equation-Block diagram representation-impulse response, convolution integrals-Fourier and Laplace transforms in Analysis of CT systems

UNIT IV ANALYSIS OF DISCRETE TIME SIGNALS 9

Baseband Sampling - DTFT – Properties of DTFT - Z Transform – Properties of Z Transform

UNIT V LINEAR TIME INVARIANT-DISCRETE TIME SYSTEMS 9

Difference Equations-Block diagram representation-Impulse response - Convolution sum- Discrete Fourier and Z Transform Analysis of Recursive & Non-Recursive systems

TOTAL (L:45+T:15): 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Analyze the properties of signals & systems
- Apply Laplace transform, Fourier transform, Z transform and DTFT in signal analysis
- Analyze continuous time LTI systems using Fourier and Laplace Transforms
- Analyze discrete time LTI systems using Z transform and DTFT

TEXT BOOK:

1. Allan V.Oppenheim, S.Wilsky and S.H.Nawab, "Signals and Systems", Pearson, 2007.

REFERENCES:

1. B. P. Lathi, "Principles of Linear Systems and Signals", Second Edition, Oxford, 2009.
2. R.E.Zeimer, W.H.Tranter and R.D.Fannin, "Signals & Systems - Continuous and Discrete", Pearson, 2007.
3. John Alan Stuller, "An Introduction to Signals and Systems", Thomson, 2007.
4. M.J.Roberts, "Signals & Systems Analysis using Transform Methods & MATLAB", Tata McGraw Hill, 2007.

EC6304 ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS – I L T P C
3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to

- Learn about biasing of BJTs and MOSFETs
- Design and construct amplifiers
- Construct amplifiers with active loads
- Study high frequency response of all amplifiers

UNIT I POWER SUPPLIES AND BIASING OF DISCRETE BJT AND MOSFET 9

Rectifiers with filters- DC Load line, operating point, Various biasing methods for BJT-Design-Stability-Bias compensation, Thermal stability, Design of biasing for JFET, Design of biasing for MOSFET

UNIT II BJT AMPLIFIERS 9

Small signal Analysis of Common Emitter-AC Load line, Voltage swing limitations, Common collector and common base amplifiers – Differential amplifiers- CMRR- Darlington Amplifier- Bootstrap technique - Cascaded stages - Cascode Amplifier-**Large signal Amplifiers – Class A , Class B and Class C Power Amplifiers .**

UNIT III JFET AND MOSFET AMPLIFIERS 9

Small signal analysis of JFET amplifiers- Small signal Analysis of MOSFET and JFET, Common source amplifier, Voltage swing limitations, Small signal analysis of MOSFET and JFET Source follower and Common Gate amplifiers, - BiMOS Cascode amplifier

UNIT IV FREQUENCY ANALYSIS OF BJT AND MOSFET AMPLIFIERS 9

Low frequency and Miller effect, High frequency analysis of CE and MOSFET CS amplifier, Short circuit current gain, cut off frequency – fα and fβ unity gain and Determination of bandwidth of single stage and multistage amplifiers

UNIT V IC MOSFET AMPLIFIERS 9

IC Amplifiers- IC biasing Current steering circuit using MOSFET- MOSFET current sources- PMOS and NMOS current sources. Amplifier with active loads - enhancement load, Depletion load and PMOS and NMOS current sources load- CMOS common source and source follower- CMOS differential amplifier-CMRR.

TOTAL (L: 45+T: 15): 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of the course, the students will be able to:

Design circuits with transistor biasing.

Design simple amplifier circuits.

Analyze the small signal equivalent circuits of transistors.

Design and analyze large signal amplifiers.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Donald .A. Neamen, Electronic Circuit Analysis and Design –2nd Edition,Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2009.

REFERENCES:

1. Adel .S. Sedra, Kenneth C. Smith, "Micro Electronic Circuits", 6th Edition, Oxford University Press, 2010.
2. David A., "Bell Electronic Devices and Circuits", Oxford Higher Education Press, 5th Edition, 2010
3. Behzad Razavi, "Design of Analog CMOS Integrated Circuits", Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2007.
4. Paul Gray, Hurst, Lewis, Meyer "Analysis and Design of Analog Integrated Circuits", 4th Edition ,John Willey & Sons 2005
5. Millman.J. and Halkias C.C, "Integrated Electronics", Mc Graw Hill, 2001.
6. D.Schilling and C.Belove, "Electronic Circuits", 3rd Edition, Mc Graw Hill, 1989.
7. **Robert L. Boylestad and Louis Nasheresky, "Electronic Devices and Circuit Theory", 10th Edition, Pearson Education / PHI, 2008.**

EC6311 ANALOG AND DIGITAL CIRCUITS LABORATORY L T P C

0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Study the characteristic of CE,CB and CC Amplifier
- Learn the frequency response of CS Amplifiers
- Study the Transfer characteristic of differential amplifier
- Perform experiment to obtain the bandwidth of single stage and multistage amplifiers
- Perform SPICE simulation of **E**lectronic **C**ircuits

LIST OF ANALOG EXPERIMENTS:

1. Half Wave and Full Wave Rectifiers, Filters, Power supplies
2. Frequency Response of CE, CB, CC and CS amplifiers
3. Darlington Amplifier
4. Differential Amplifiers- Transfer characteristic, CMRR Measurement
5. Cascode / Cascade amplifier
6. Class A and Class B Power Amplifiers
7. Determination of bandwidth of single stage and multistage amplifiers
8. Spice Simulation of Common Emitter and Common Source amplifiers

LIST OF DIGITAL EXPERIMENTS

9. Design and implementation of code converters using logic gates
   (i) BCD to excess-3 code and vice versa (ii) Binary to gray and vice-versa
10. Design and implementation of 4 bit binary Adder/ Subtractor and BCD adder using IC 7483
11. Design and implementation of Multiplexer and De-multiplexer using logic gates

12. Design and implementation of encoder and decoder using logic gates
13. Construction and verification of 4 bit ripple counter and Mod-10 / Mod-12 Ripple counters
14. Design and implementation of 3-bit synchronous up/down counter
15. Implementation of SISO, SIPO, PISO and PIPO shift registers using Flip- flops.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Differentiate cascade and cascade amplifier.
- Analyze the limitation in bandwidth of single stage and multi stage amplifier
- Simulate amplifiers using Spice
- Measure CMRR in differential amplifier

LAB REQUIREMENTS FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS, 2 STUDENTS / EXPERIMENT:

Equipments for Analog Lab
CRO (30MHz) – 15 Nos.
Signal Generator /Function Generators (3 MHz) – 15 Nos
Dual Regulated Power Supplies (0 – 30V) – 15 Nos.
Standalone desktop PCs with SPICE software – 15 Nos.
Transistor/FET (BJT-NPN-PNP and NMOS/PMOS) – 50 Nos
Components and Accessories

Equipments for Digital Lab
Dual power supply/ single mode power supply - 15 Nos
IC Trainer Kit - 15 Nos
Bread Boards - 15 Nos
Computer with HDL software - 15 Nos
Seven segment display -15 Nos
Multimeter - 15 Nos
ICs each 50 Nos
7400/ 7402 / 7404 / 7486 / 7408 / 7432 / 7483 / 74150 /
74151 / 74147 / 7445 / 7476/7491/ 555 / 7494 / 7447 / 74180 /
7485 / 7473 / 74138 / 7411 / 7474

EC6401 ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS II L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the advantages and method of analysis of feedback amplifiers.
- To understand the analysis and design of LC and RC oscillators, amplifiers, multivibrators, and time base generators.

UNIT I FEEDBACK AMPLIFIERS 9

General Feedback Structure – Properties of negative feedback – Basic Feedback Topologies – Feedback amplifiers – Series – Shunt, Series – Series, Shunt – Shunt and Shunt – Series Feedback – Determining the Loop Gain – Stability Problem – Nyquist Plot – Effect of feedback on amplifier poles – Frequency Compensation.

UNIT II OSCILLATORS 9

Classification, Barkhausen Criterion - Mechanism for start of oscillation and stabilization of amplitude, General form of an Oscillator, Analysis of LC oscillators - Hartley, Colpitts,Clapp, Franklin, Armstrong, Tuned collector oscillators, RC oscillators - phase shift -Wienbridge - Twin-T Oscillators, Frequency range of RC and LC Oscillators, Quartz Crystal Construction, Electrical equivalent circuit of Crystal, Miller and Pierce Crystal oscillators, frequency stability of oscillators.

UNIT III TUNED AMPLIFIERS 9

Coil losses, unloaded and loaded Q of tank circuits, small signal tuned amplifiers - Analysis of capacitor coupled single tuned amplifier – double tuned amplifier - effect of cascading single tuned and double tuned amplifiers on bandwidth – Stagger tuned amplifiers – large signal tuned amplifiers – Class C tuned amplifier – Efficiency and applications of Class C tuned amplifier - Stability of tuned amplifiers – Neutralization - Hazeltine neutralization method.

UNIT IV WAVE SHAPING AND MULTIVIBRATOR CIRCUITS 9

RC & RL Integrator and Differentiator circuits – Storage, Delay and Calculation of Transistor Switching Times – Speed-up Capaitor - Diode clippers, Diode comparator - Clampers. Collector coupled and Emitter coupled Astable multivibrator – Monostable multivibrator - Bistable multivibrators - Triggering methods for Bigtable multivibrators - Schmitt trigger circuit

UNIT V BLOCKING OSCILLATORS AND TIMEBASE GENERATORS 9

UJT saw tooth waveform generator, Pulse transformers – equivalent circuit – response - applications, Blocking Oscillator – Free running blocking oscillator - Astable Blocking Oscillators with base timing – Push-pull Astable blocking oscillator with emitter timing, Frequency control using core saturation, Triggered blocking oscillator – Monostable blocking oscillator with base timing – Monostable blocking oscillator with emitter timing, Time base circuits - Voltage-Time base circuit, Current-Time base circuit – Linearization through adjustment of driving waveform.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of the course, the students will be able to

- Design and analyze feedback amplifiers.
- Design LC and RC oscillators, tuned amplifiers, wave shaping circuits, multivibrators, blocking oscillators and time base generators.
- Analyze performance of tuned amplifiers.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Sedra and Smith, “Micro Electronic Circuits”; Sixth Edition, Oxford University Press, 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. Robert L. Boylestad and Louis Nasheresky, “Electronic Devices and Circuit Theory”, 10th Edition, Pearson Education / PHI, 2008
2. David A. Bell, “Electronic Devices and Circuits”, Fifth Edition, Oxford University Press, 2008.
3. Millman J. and Taub H., “Pulse Digital and Switching Waveforms”, TMH, 2000.
4. Millman and Halkias. C., Integrated Electronics, TMH, 2007.

EC6402 **COMMUNICATION THEORY** **L T P C**

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the concepts of various analog modulations and their spectral characteristics.
- To understand the properties of random process.
- To know the effect of noise on communication systems.
- To study the limits set by Information Theory.

UNIT I AMPLITUDE MODULATION **9**

Generation and detection of AM wave-spectra-DSBSC, Hilbert Transform, Pre-envelope & complex envelope - SSB and VSB –comparison -Superheterodyne Receiver.

UNIT II ANGLE MODULATION **9**

Phase and frequency modulation-Narrow Band and Wind band FM - Spectrum - FM modulation and demodulation – FM Discriminator- PLL as FM Demodulator - Transmission bandwidth.

UNIT III RANDOM PROCESS **9**

Random variables, Central limit Theorem, Random Process, Stationary Processes, Mean, Correlation & Covariance functions, Power Spectral Density, Ergodic Processes, Gaussian Process, Transmission of a Random Process Through a LTI filter.

UNIT IV NOISE CHARACTERIZATION **9**

Noise sources and types – Noise figure and noise temperature – Noise in cascaded systems. Narrow band noise – PSD of in-phase and quadrature noise –Noise performance in AM systems – Noise performance in FM systems – Pre-emphasis and de-emphasis – Capture effect, threshold effect.

UNIT V INFORMATION THEORY **9**

Entropy - Discrete Memoryless channels - Channel Capacity -Hartley - Shannon law - Source coding theorem - Huffman & Shannon - Fano codes

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students would

- Design AM communication systems.
- Design Angle modulated communication systems
- Apply the concepts of Random Process to the design of Communication systems
- Analyze the noise performance of AM and FM systems

TEXT BOOKS:

1. J.G.Proakis, M.Salehi, “Fundamentals of Communication Systems”, Pearson Education 2006.
2. S. Haykin, “Digital Communications”, John Wiley, 2005.

REFERENCES:

1. B.P.Lathi, “Modern Digital and Analog Communication Systems”, 3rd Edition, Oxford University Press, 2007.
2. B.Sklar, “Digital Communications Fundamentals and Applications”, 2nd Edition Pearson Education 2007
3. H P Hsu, Schaum Outline Series - “Analog and Digital Communications” TMH 2006
4. Couch.L., "Modern Communication Systems", Pearson, 2001.

EC6403 **ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELDS** **L T P C**
3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To impart knowledge on the basics of static electric and magnetic field and the associated laws.
- To give insight into the propagation of EM waves and also to introduce the methods in computational electromagnetics.
- To make students have depth understanding of antennas, electronic devices, Waveguides is possible.

UNIT I STATIC ELECTRIC FIELD 9

Vector Algebra, Coordinate Systems, Vector differential operator, Gradient, Divergence, Curl, Divergence theorem, Stokes theorem, Coulombs law, Electric field intensity, Point, Line, Surface and Volume charge distributions, Electric flux density, Gauss law and its applications, Gauss divergence theorem, Absolute Electric potential, Potential difference, Calculation of potential differences for different configurations. Electric dipole, Electrostatic Energy and Energy density.

UNIT II CONDUCTORS AND DIELECTRICS 9

Conductors and dielectrics in Static Electric Field, Current and current density, Continuity equation, Polarization, Boundary conditions, Method of images, Resistance of a conductor, Capacitance,Parallel plate, Coaxial and Spherical capacitors, Boundary conditions for perfect dielectric materials, Poisson‟s equation, Laplace‟s equation, Solution of Laplace equation, Application of Poisson‟s and Laplace‟s equations.

UNIT III STATIC MAGNETIC FIELDS 9

Biot -Savart Law, Magnetic field Intensity, Estimation of Magnetic field Intensity for straight and circular conductors, Ampere‟s Circuital Law, Point form of Ampere‟s Circuital Law, Stokes theorem, Magnetic flux and magnetic flux density, The Scalar and Vector Magnetic potentials, Derivation of Steady magnetic field Laws.

UNIT IV MAGNETIC FORCES AND MATERIALS 9

Force on a moving charge, Force on a differential current element, Force between current elements, Force and torque on a closed circuit, The nature of magnetic materials, Magnetization and permeability, Magnetic boundary conditions involving magnetic fields, The magnetic circuit, Potential energy and forces on magnetic materials, Inductance, Basic expressions for self and mutual inductances, Inductance evaluation for solenoid, toroid, coaxial cables and transmission lines, Energy stored in Magnetic fields.

UNIT V TIME VARYING FIELDS AND MAXWELL'S EQUATIONS 9

Fundamental relations for Electrostatic and Magnetostatic fields, Faraday‟s law for Electromagnetic induction, Transformers, Motional Electromotive forces, Differential form of Maxwell‟s equations, Integral form of Maxwell‟s equations, Potential functions, Electromagnetic boundary conditions, Wave equations and their solutions, Poynting‟s theorem, Time harmonic fields, Electromagnetic Spectrum.

TOTAL (L:45+T:15): 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students would be able to

- Analyze field potentials due to static changes and static magnetic fields.
- Explain how materials affect electric and magnetic fields.
- Analyze the relation between the fields under time varying situations.
- Discuss the principles of propagation of uniform plane waves.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. William H Hayt and Jr John A Buck, “Engineering Electromagnetics” , Tata Mc Graw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd, New Delhi, 2008
2. Sadiku MH, “Principles of Electromagnetics”, Oxford University Press Inc, New Delhi, 2009

REFERENCES:

1. David K Cheng, “Field and Wave Electromagnetics”, Pearson Education Inc, Delhi, 2004
2. John D Kraus and Daniel A Fleisch, “Electromagnetics with Applications”, Mc Graw Hill Book Co, 2005
3. Karl E Longman and Sava V Savov, “Fundamentals of Electromagnetics”, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2006
4. Ashutosh Pramanic, “Electromagnetism”, Prentice Hall of India , New Delhi, 2006

EC6404 LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the basic building blocks of linear integrated circuits.
- To learn the linear and non-linear applications of operational amplifiers.
- To introduce the theory and applications of analog multipliers and PLL.
- To learn the theory of ADC and DAC.
- To introduce the concepts of waveform generation and introduce some special function ICs.

UNIT I BASICS OF OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS 9

Current mirror and current sources, Current sources as active loads, Voltage sources, Voltage References, BJT Differential amplifier with active loads, Basic information about op-amps – Ideal Operational Amplifier - General operational amplifier stages -and internal circuit diagrams of IC 741, DC and AC performance characteristics, slew rate, Open and closed loop configurations.

UNIT II APPLICATIONS OF OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS 9

Sign Changer, Scale Changer, Phase Shift Circuits, Voltage Follower, V-to-I and I-to-V converters, adder, subtractor, Instrumentation amplifier, Integrator, Differentiator, Logarithmic amplifier, Antilogarithmic amplifier, Comparators, Schmitt trigger, Precision rectifier, peak detector, clipper and clamper, Low-pass, high-pass and band-pass Butterworth filters.

UNIT III ANALOG MULTIPLIER AND PLL 9

Analog Multiplier using Emitter Coupled Transistor Pair - Gilbert Multiplier cell – Variable transconductance technique, analog multiplier ICs and their applications, Operation of the basic PLL, Closed loop analysis, Voltage controlled oscillator, Monolithic PLL IC 565, application of PLL for AM detection, FM detection, FSK modulation and demodulation and Frequency synthesizing.

UNIT IV ANALOG TO DIGITAL AND DIGITAL TO ANALOG CONVERTERS 9

Analog and Digital Data Conversions, D/A converter – specifications - weighted resistor type, R-2R Ladder type, Voltage Mode and Current-Mode *R* - *2R* Ladder types - switches for D/A converters, high speed sample-and-hold circuits, A/D Converters – specifications - Flash type - Successive Approximation type - Single Slope type – Dual Slope type - A/D Converter using Voltage-to-Time Conversion - Over-sampling A/D Converters.

UNIT V WAVEFORM GENERATORS AND SPECIAL FUNCTION ICS 9

Sine-wave generators, Multivibrators and Triangular wave generator, Saw-tooth wave generator, ICL8038 function generator, Timer IC 555, IC Voltage regulators – Three terminal fixed and adjustable voltage regulators - IC 723 general purpose regulator - Monolithic switching regulator, Switched capacitor filter IC MF10, Frequency to Voltage and Voltage to Frequency converters, Audio Power amplifier, Video Amplifier, Isolation Amplifier, Opto-couplers and fibre optic IC.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Design linear and non linear applications of op – amps.
- Design applications using analog multiplier and PLL.
- Design ADC and DAC using op – amps.
- Generate waveforms using op – amp circuits.
- Analyze special function ICs.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. D.Roy Choudhry, Shail Jain, "Linear Integrated Circuits", New Age International Pvt. Ltd., 2000.
2. Sergio Franco, "Design with Operational Amplifiers and Analog Integrated Circuits", 3rd Edition, Tata Mc Graw-Hill, 2007.

REFERENCES:

1. Ramakant A. Gayakwad, "OP-AMP and Linear ICs", 4th Edition, Prentice Hall / Pearson Education, 2001.
2. Robert F.Coughlin, Frederick F.Driscoll, "Operational Amplifiers and Linear Integrated Circuits", Sixth Edition, PHI, 2001.
3. B.S.Sonde, "System design using Integrated Circuits" , 2nd Edition, New Age Pub, 2001
4. Gray and Meyer, "Analysis and Design of Analog Integrated Circuits", Wiley International, 2005.
5. Michael Jacob, "Applications and Design with Analog Integrated Circuits", Prentice Hall of India, 1996.
6. William D.Stanley, "Operational Amplifiers with Linear Integrated Circuits", Pearson Education, 2004.
7. S.Salivahanan & V.S. Kanchana Bhaskaran, "Linear Integrated Circuits", TMH, 2008.

EC6411 CIRCUITS AND SIMULATION INTEGRATED LABORATORY L T P C

0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To gain hands on experience in designing electronic circuits.
- To learn simulation software used in circuit design.
- To learn the fundamental principles of amplifier circuits
- To understand Bias in Amplifier circuits
- **To differentiate feedback amplifiers and oscillators**.
- To study the characteristic of source follower
- **To understand the concepts of multivibrators**

DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF THE FOLLOWING CIRCUITS

1. Series and Shunt feedback amplifiers-Frequency response, Input and output impedance calculation
2. RC Phase shift oscillator and Wien Bridge Oscillator

3. Hartley Oscillator and Colpitts Oscillator
4. Single Tuned Amplifier
5. RC Integrator and Differentiator circuits
6. Astable and Monostable multivibrators
7. Clippers and Clampers
8. Free running Blocking Oscillators

SIMULATION USING SPICE (Using Transistor):

1. Tuned Collector Oscillator
2. Twin -T Oscillator / Wein Bridge Oscillator
3. Double and Stagger tuned Amplifiers
4. Bistable Multivibrator
5. Schmitt Trigger circuit with Predictable hysteresis
6. Monostable multivibrator with emitter timing and base timing
7. Voltage and Current Time base circuits

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On completion of this lab course, the students will be able to

- Analyze various types of feedback amplifiers
- Design oscillators, tuned amplifiers, wave-shaping circuits and multivibrators
- Design and simulate feedback amplifiers, oscillators, tuned amplifiers, wave-shaping circuits and multivibrators using SPICE Tool.

LAB REQUIREMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS / 2 STUDENTS PER EXPERIMENT:

CRO (Min 30MHz) – 15 Nos.
Signal Generator /Function Generators (2 MHz) - 15 Nos
Dual Regulated Power Supplies (0 – 30V) – 15 Nos.
Digital Multimeter – 15 Nos
Digital LCR Meter – 2 Nos
Standalone desktops PC – 15 Nos.
Transistor/FET (BJT-NPN-PNP and NMOS/PMOS) - 50 Nos
Components and Accessories:
Transistors, Resistors, Capacitors, Inductors, diodes, Zener Diodes, Bread Boards, Transformers.
SPICE Circuit Simulation Software: (any public domain or commercial software)

EC6412 **LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS LABORATORY** **L T P C**
0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To expose the students to linear and integrated circuits
- To understand the basics of linear integrated circuits and available ICs
- To understand characteristics of operational amplifier.
- To apply operational amplifiers in linear and nonlinear applications.
- To acquire the basic knowledge of special function IC.
- To use PICE software for circuit design

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

DESIGN AND TESTING OF

1. Inverting, Non inverting and Differential amplifiers.
2. Integrator and Differentiator.
3. Instrumentation amplifier
4. Active low-pass, High-pass and band-pass filters.
5. Astable & Monostable multivibrators and Schmitt Trigger using op-amp.
6. Phase shift and Wien bridge oscillators using op-amp.
7. Astable and monostable multivibrators using NE555 Timer.
8. PLL characteristics and its use as Frequency Multiplier.
9. DC power supply using LM317 and LM723.
10. Study of SMPS.

SIMULATION USING SPICE

1. Simulation of Experiments 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7.
2. D/A and A/D converters (Successive approximation)
3. Analog multiplier
4. CMOS Inverter, NAND and NOR

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Design oscillators and amplifiers using operational amplifiers.
- Design filters using Opamp and perform experiment on frequency response.
- Analyse the working of PLL and use PLL as frequency multiplier.
- Design DC power supply using ICs.
- Analyse the performance of oscillators and multivibrators using SPICE

LAB EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS (2 students per Experiment)

CRO (Min 30MHz) – 15 Nos.
Signal Generator /Function Generators (2 MHz) – 15 Nos
Dual Regulated Power Supplies (0 – 30V) – 15 Nos.
Digital Multimeter – 15 Nos
IC tester - 5 Nos
Standalone desktops PC – 15 Nos.
SPICE Circuit Simulation Software: (any public domain or commercial software)
Components and Accessories: - 50 Nos
Transistors, Resistors, Capacitors, diodes, Zener diodes, Bread Boards, Transformers, wires, Power transistors, Potentiometer, A/D and D/A convertors, LEDs
Note: Op-Amps uA741, LM 301, LM311, LM 324, LM317, LM723, 7805, 7812, 2N3524, 2N3525,

2N3391, AD 633, LM 555, LM 565 may be used.

EC6501 **DIGITAL COMMUNICATION** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To know the principles of sampling & quantization
- To study the various waveform coding schemes
- To learn the various baseband transmission schemes
- To understand the various Band pass signaling schemes
- To know the fundamentals of channel coding

UNIT I SAMPLING & QUANTIZATION **9**

Low pass sampling – Aliasing- Signal Reconstruction-Quantization - Uniform & non-uniform quantization - quantization noise - Logarithmic Companding of speech signal- PCM - TDM

UNIT II WAVEFORM CODING **9**

Prediction filtering and DPCM - Delta Modulation - ADPCM & ADM principles-Linear Predictive Coding

UNIT III BASEBAND TRANSMISSION **9**

Properties of Line codes- Power Spectral Density of Unipolar / Polar RZ & NRZ – Bipolar NRZ - Manchester- ISI – Nyquist criterion for distortionless transmission – Pulse shaping – Correlative coding - Mary schemes – Eye pattern - Equalization

UNIT IV DIGITAL MODULATION SCHEME 9

Geometric Representation of signals - Generation, detection, PSD & BER of Coherent BPSK, BFSK & QPSK - QAM - Carrier Synchronization - structure of Non-coherent Receivers - Principle of DPSK.

UNIT V ERROR CONTROL CODING 9

Channel coding theorem - Linear Block codes - Hamming codes - Cyclic codes - Convolutional codes - Vitterbi Decoder

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to

- Design PCM systems
- Design and implement base band transmission schemes
- Design and implement band pass signaling schemes
- Analyze the spectral characteristics of band pass signaling schemes and their noise performance
- Design error control coding schemes

TEXT BOOK:

1. S. Haykin, "Digital Communications", John Wiley, 2005

REFERENCES:

1. B. Sklar, "Digital Communication Fundamentals and Applications", 2nd Edition, Pearson Education, 2009
2. B.P.Lathi, "Modern Digital and Analog Communication Systems" 3rd Edition, Oxford University Press 2007.
3. H P Hsu, Schaum Outline Series - "Analog and Digital Communications", TMH 2006
4. J.G Proakis, "Digital Communication", 4th Edition, Tata Mc Graw Hill Company, 2001.

EC6502 PRINCIPLES OF DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING L T P C

3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn discrete Fourier transform and its properties
- To know the characteristics of IIR and FIR filters learn the design of infinite and finite impulse response filters for filtering undesired signals
- To understand Finite word length effects
- To study the concept of Multirate and adaptive filters

UNIT I DISCRETE FOURIER TRANSFORM 9

Discrete Signals and Systems- A Review – Introduction to DFT – Properties of DFT – Circular Convolution - Filtering methods based on DFT – FFT Algorithms –Decimation in time Algorithms, Decimation in frequency Algorithms – Use of FFT in Linear Filtering.

UNIT II IIR FILTER DESIGN 9

Structures of IIR – Analog filter design – Discrete time IIR filter from analog filter – IIR filter design by Impulse Invariance, Bilinear transformation, Approximation of derivatives – (LPF, HPF, BPF, BRF) filter design using frequency translation.

UNIT III FIR FILTER DESIGN 9

Structures of FIR – Linear phase FIR filter – Fourier Series - Filter design using windowing techniques (Rectangular Window, Hamming Window, Hanning Window), Frequency sampling techniques – Finite word length effects in digital Filters: Errors, Limit Cycle, Noise Power Spectrum.

UNIT IV FINITE WORDLENGTH EFFECTS 9

Fixed point and floating point number representations – ADC –Quantization- Truncation and Rounding errors - Quantization noise – coefficient quantization error – Product quantization error - Overflow error – Roundoff noise power - limit cycle oscillations due to product round off and overflow errors – Principle of scaling

UNIT V DSP APPLICATIONS 9

Multirate signal processing: Decimation, Interpolation, Sampling rate conversion by a rational factor – Adaptive Filters: Introduction, Applications of adaptive filtering to equalization.

TOTAL (L:45+T:15): 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to

- apply DFT for the analysis of digital signals & systems
- design IIR and FIR filters
- characterize finite Word length effect on filters
- design the Multirate Filters
- apply Adaptive Filters to equalization

TEXT BOOK:

1. John G. Proakis & Dimitris G.Manolakis, "Digital Signal Processing – Principles, Algorithms & Applications", Fourth Edition, Pearson Education / Prentice Hall, 2007.

REFERENCES:

1. Emmanuel C..Ifeachor, & Barrie.W.Jervis, "Digital Signal Processing", Second Edition, Pearson Education / Prentice Hall, 2002.
2. Sanjit K. Mitra, "Digital Signal Processing – A Computer Based Approach", Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2007.
3. A.V.Oppenheim, R.W. Schafer and J.R. Buck, "Discrete-Time Signal Processing", 8th Indian Reprint, Pearson, 2004.
4. Andreas Antoniou, "Digital Signal Processing", Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2006.

EC6503 TRANSMISSION LINES AND WAVE GUIDES L T P C

3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the various types of transmission lines and to discuss the losses associated.
- To give thorough understanding about impedance transformation and matching.
- To use the Smith chart in problem solving.
- To impart knowledge on filter theories and waveguide theories

UNIT I TRANSMISSION LINE THEORY 9

General theory of Transmission lines - the transmission line - general solution - The infinite line - Wavelength, velocity of propagation - Waveform distortion - the distortion-less line - Loading and different methods of loading - Line not terminated in Z_0 - Reflection coefficient - calculation of current, voltage, power delivered and efficiency of transmission - Input and transfer impedance - Open and short circuited lines - reflection factor and reflection loss.

UNIT II HIGH FREQUENCY TRANSMISSION LINES 9

Transmission line equations at radio frequencies - Line of Zero dissipation - Voltage and current on the dissipation-less line, Standing Waves, Nodes, Standing Wave Ratio - Input impedance of the dissipation-less line - Open and short circuited lines - Power and impedance measurement on lines - Reflection losses - Measurement of VSWR and wavelength.

UNIT III IMPEDANCE MATCHING IN HIGH FREQUENCY LINES 9

Impedance matching: Quarter wave transformer - Impedance matching by stubs - Single stub and double stub matching - Smith chart - Solutions of problems using Smith chart - Single and double stub matching using Smith chart.

UNIT IV PASSIVE FILTERS 9

Characteristic impedance of symmetrical networks - filter fundamentals, Design of filters: Constant K - Low Pass, High Pass, Band Pass, Band Elimination, m- derived sections - low pass, high pass composite filters.

UNIT V WAVE GUIDES AND CAVITY RESONATORS 9

General Wave behaviours along uniform Guiding structures, Transverse Electromagnetic waves, Transverse Magnetic waves, Transverse Electric waves, TM and TE waves between parallel plates, TM and TE waves in Rectangular wave guides, Bessel's differential equation and Bessel function, TM and TE waves in Circular wave guides, Rectangular and circular cavity Resonators.

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Discuss the propagation of signals through transmission lines.
- Analyze signal propagation at Radio frequencies.
- Explain radio propagation in guided systems.
- Utilize cavity resonators.

TEXT BOOKS

1. John D Ryder, “Networks, lines and fields”, 2nd Edition, Prentice Hall India, 2010.

REFERENCES

1. E.C.Jordan and K.G. Balmain, "Electromagnetic Waves and Radiating Systems", Prentice Hall of India, 2006.
2. G.S.N Raju "Electromagnetic Field Theory and Transmission Lines" , Pearson Education, First edition 2005.

EC6504 MICROPROCESSOR AND MICROCONTROLLER L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Study the Architecture of 8086 microprocessor.
- Learn the design aspects of I/O and Memory Interfacing circuits.
- Study about communication and bus interfacing.
- Study the Architecture of 8051 microcontroller.

UNIT I THE 8086 MICROPROCESSOR 9

Introduction to 8086 – Microprocessor architecture – Addressing modes - Instruction set and assembler directives – Assembly language programming – Modular Programming - Linking and Relocation - Stacks - Procedures – Macros – Interrupts and interrupt service routines – Byte and String Manipulation.

UNIT II 8086 SYSTEM BUS STRUCTURE 9

8086 signals – Basic configurations – System bus timing –System design using 8086 – IO programming – Introduction to Multiprogramming – System Bus Structure - Multiprocessor configurations – Coprocessor, Closely coupled and loosely Coupled configurations – Introduction to advanced processors.

UNIT III I/O INTERFACING 9

Memory Interfacing and I/O interfacing - Parallel communication interface – Serial communication interface – D/A and A/D Interface - Timer – Keyboard /display controller – Interrupt controller – DMA controller – Programming and applications Case studies: Traffic Light control, LED display , LCD display, Keyboard display interface and Alarm Controller.

UNIT IV MICROCONTROLLER 9

Architecture of 8051 – Special Function Registers(SFRs) - I/O Pins Ports and Circuits - Instruction set - Addressing modes - Assembly language programming.

UNIT V INTERFACING MICROCONTROLLER 9

Programming 8051 Timers - Serial Port Programming - Interrupts Programming – LCD & Keyboard Interfacing - ADC, DAC & Sensor Interfacing - External Memory Interface- Stepper Motor and Waveform generation.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Design and implement programs on 8086 microprocessor.
- Design I/O circuits.
- Design Memory Interfacing circuits.
- Design and implement 8051 microcontroller based systems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Yu-Cheng Liu, Glenn A.Gibson, “Microcomputer Systems: The 8086 / 8088 Family - Architecture, Programming and Design”, Second Edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2007.
2. Mohamed Ali Mazidi, Janice Gillispie Mazidi, Rolin McKinlay, “The 8051 Microcontroller and Embedded Systems: Using Assembly and C”, Second Edition, Pearson education, 2011.

REFERENCE:

1. Doughlas V.Hall, “Microprocessors and Interfacing, Programming and Hardware”,TMH,2012

EC6512 COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- To visualize the effects of sampling and TDM
- To Implement AM & FM modulation and demodulation
- To implement PCM & DM
- To implement FSK, PSK and DPSK schemes
- To implement Equalization algorithms
- To implement Error control coding schemes

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Signal Sampling and reconstruction
2. Time Division Multiplexing
3. AM Modulator and Demodulator
4. FM Modulator and Demodulator
5. Pulse Code Modulation and Demodulation
6. Delta Modulation and Demodulation
7. Observation (simulation) of signal constellations of BPSK, QPSK and QAM
8. Line coding schemes
9. FSK, PSK and DPSK schemes (Simulation)
10. Error control coding schemes - Linear Block Codes (Simulation)
11. Communication link simulation
12. Equalization – Zero Forcing & LMS algorithms(simulation)

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Simulate end-to-end Communication Link
- Demonstrate their knowledge in base band signaling schemes through implementation of FSK, PSK and DPSK
- Apply various channel coding schemes & demonstrate their capabilities towards the improvement of the noise performance of communication system
- Simulate & validate the various functional modules of a communication system

LAB REQUIREMENTS FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS (3 STUDENTS PER EXPERIMENT):

i) Kits for Signal Sampling, TDM, AM, FM, PCM, DM and Line Coding Schemes
ii) CROs – 15 Nos
iii) MATLAB / SCILAB or equivalent software package for simulation experiments
iv) PCs - 10 Nos

EC6513 MICROPROCESSOR AND MICROCONTROLLER LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Introduce ALP concepts and features
- Write ALP for arithmetic and logical operations in 8086 and 8051
- Differentiate Serial and Parallel Interface
- Interface different I/Os with Microprocessors
- Be familiar with MASM

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

8086 Programs using kits and MASM

1. Basic arithmetic and Logical operations
2. Move a data block without overlap
3. Code conversion, decimal arithmetic and Matrix operations.
4. Floating point operations, string manipulations, sorting and searching
5. Password checking, Print RAM size and system date
6. Counters and Time Delay

Peripherals and Interfacing Experiments

7. Traffic light control
8. Stepper motor control
9. Digital clock
10. Key board and Display
11. Printer status
12. Serial interface and Parallel interface
13. A/D and D/A interface and Waveform Generation

8051 Experiments using kits and MASM

14. Basic arithmetic and Logical operations
15. Square and Cube program, Find 2"s complement of a number
16. Unpacked BCD to ASCII

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Write ALP Programmes for fixed and Floating Point and Arithmetic
- Interface different I/Os with processor
- Generate waveforms using Microprocessors
- Execute Programs in 8051
- Explain the difference between simulator and Emulator

LAB EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

HARDWARE:

8086 development kits	- 30 nos
Interfacing Units	- Each 10 nos
Microcontroller	- 30 nos

SOFTWARE:

Intel Desktop Systems with MASM - 30 nos
8086 Assembler
8051 Cross Assembler

CS6303 **COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To make students understand the basic structure and operation of digital computer.
- To understand the hardware-software interface.
- To familiarize the students with arithmetic and logic unit and implementation of fixed point and floating-point arithmetic operations.
- To expose the students to the concept of pipelining.
- To familiarize the students with hierarchical memory system including cache memories and virtual memory.
- To expose the students with different ways of communicating with I/O devices and standard I/O interfaces.

UNIT I OVERVIEW & INSTRUCTIONS 9

Eight ideas – Components of a computer system – Technology – Performance – Power wall – Uniprocessors to multiprocessors; Instructions - operations and operands - representing instructions – Logical operations - control operations - Addressing and addressing modes.

UNIT II ARITHMETIC OPERATIONS 7

ALU - Addition and subtraction - Multiplication - Division - Floating Point operations - Subword parallelism.

UNIT III PROCESSOR AND CONTROL UNIT 11

Basic MIPS implementation - Building datapath - Control Implementation scheme - Pipelining - Pipelined datapath and control – Handling Data hazards & Control hazards – Exceptions.

UNIT IV PARALLELISM 9

Instruction-level-parallelism - Parallel processing challenges - Flynn's classification - Hardware multithreading – Multicore processors

UNIT V MEMORY AND I/O SYSTEMS 9

Memory hierarchy - Memory technologies – Cache basics – Measuring and improving cache performance - Virtual memory, TLBs - Input/output system, programmed I/O, DMA and interrupts, I/O processors.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Design arithmetic and logic unit.
- Design and anlayse pipelined control units
- Evaluate performance of memory systems.
- Understand parallel processing architectures.

TEXT BOOK:

1. David A. Patterson and John L. Hennessey, "Computer Organization and Design", Fifth edition, Morgan Kauffman / Elsevier, 2014.

REFERENCES:

1. V.Carl Hamacher, Zvonko G. Varanesic and Safat G. Zaky, "Computer Organisation", VI edition, Mc Graw-Hill Inc, 2012.
2. William Stallings "Computer Organization and Architecture", Seventh Edition , Pearson Education, 2006.
3. Vincent P. Heuring, Harry F. Jordan, "Computer System Architecture", Second Edition, Pearson Education, 2005.

4. Govindarajalu, “Computer Architecture and Organization, Design Principles and Applications", first edition, Tata Mc Graw Hill, New Delhi, 2005.
5. John P. Hayes, “Computer Architecture and Organization”, Third Edition, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 1998.
6. http://nptel.ac.in/.

CS6551 COMPUTER NETWORKS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:
The student should be made to:

- Understand the division of network functionalities into layers.
- Be familiar with the components required to build different types of networks
- Be exposed to the required functionality at each layer
- Learn the flow control and congestion control algorithms

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS & LINK LAYER 9
Building a network – Requirements - Layering and protocols - Internet Architecture – Network software – Performance ; Link layer Services - Framing - Error Detection - Flow control

UNIT II MEDIA ACCESS & INTERNETWORKING 9
Media access control - Ethernet (802.3) - Wireless LANs – 802.11 – Bluetooth - Switching and bridging – Basic Internetworking (IP, CIDR, ARP, DHCP,ICMP)

UNIT III ROUTING 9
Routing (RIP, OSPF, metrics) – Switch basics – Global Internet (Areas, BGP, IPv6), Multicast – addresses – multicast routing (DVMRP, PIM)

UNIT IV TRANSPORT LAYER 9
Overview of Transport layer - UDP - Reliable byte stream (TCP) - Connection management - Flow control - Retransmission – TCP Congestion control - Congestion avoidance (DECbit, RED) – QoS – Application requirements

UNIT V APPLICATION LAYER 9
Traditional applications -Electronic Mail (SMTP, POP3, IMAP, MIME) – HTTP – Web Services – DNS - SNMP

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:
At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Identify the components required to build different types of networks
- Choose the required functionality at each layer for given application
- Identify solution for each functionality at each layer
- Trace the flow of information from one node to another node in the network

TEXT BOOK:

1. Larry L. Peterson, Bruce S. Davie, “Computer Networks: A Systems Approach”, Fifth Edition, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. James F. Kurose, Keith W. Ross, "Computer Networking - A Top-Down Approach Featuring the Internet", Fifth Edition, Pearson Education, 2009.
2. Nader. F. Mir, "Computer and Communication Networks", Pearson Prentice Hall Publishers, 2010.
3. Ying-Dar Lin, Ren-Hung Hwang, Fred Baker, "Computer Networks: An Open Source Approach", Mc Graw Hill Publisher, 2011.
4. Behrouz A. Forouzan, "Data communication and Networking", Fourth Edition, Tata McGraw – Hill, 2011.

EC6601 VLSI DESIGN L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- In this course, the MOS circuit realization of the various building blocks that is common to any microprocessor or digital VLSI circuit is studied.
- Architectural choices and performance tradeoffs involved in designing and realizing the circuitsin CMOS technology are discussed.
- The main focus in this course is on the transistor circuit level design and realization for digital operation and the issues involved as well as the topics covered are quite distinct from those encountered in courses on CMOS Analog IC design.

UNIT I MOS TRANSISTOR PRINCIPLE 9

NMOS and PMOS transistors, Process parameters for MOS and CMOS, Electrical properties of CMOS circuits and device modeling, Scaling principles and fundamental limits, CMOS inverter scaling, propagation delays, Stick diagram, Layout diagrams

UNIT II COMBINATIONAL LOGIC CIRCUITS 9

Examples of Combinational Logic Design, Elmore"s constant, Pass transistor Logic, Transmission gates, static and dynamic CMOS design, Power dissipation – Low power design principles

UNIT III SEQUENTIAL LOGIC CIRCUITS 9

Static and Dynamic Latches and Registers, Timing issues, pipelines, clock strategies, Memory architecture and memory control circuits, Low power memory circuits, Synchronous and Asynchronous design

UNIT IV DESIGNING ARITHMETIC BUILDING BLOCKS 9

Data path circuits, Architectures for ripple carry adders, carry look ahead adders, High speed adders, accumulators, Multipliers, dividers, Barrel shifters, speed and area tradeoff

UNIT V IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGIES 9

Full custom and Semi custom design, Standard cell design and cell libraries, FPGA building block architectures, FPGA interconnect routing procedures.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students should

- Explain the basic CMOS circuits and the CMOS process technology.
- Discuss the techniques of chip design using programmable devices.
- Model the digital system using Hardware Description Language.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Jan Rabaey, Anantha Chandrakasan, B.Nikolic, "Digital Integrated Circuits: A Design Perspective", Second Edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2003.
2. M.J. Smith, "Application Specific Integrated Circuits", Addisson Wesley, 1997

REFERENCES:

1. N.Weste, K.Eshraghian, "Principles of CMOS VLSI Design", Second Edition, Addision Wesley 1993
2. R.Jacob Baker, Harry W.LI., David E.Boyee, "CMOS Circuit Design, Layout and Simulation", Prentice Hall of India 2005
3. A.Pucknell, Kamran Eshraghian, "BASIC VLSI Design", Third Edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2007.

EC6602 ANTENNA AND WAVE PROPAGATION L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To give insight of the radiation phenomena.
- To give a thorough understanding of the radiation characteristics of different types of antennas
- To create awareness about the different types of propagation of radio waves at different frequencies

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF RADIATION 9

Definition of antenna parameters – Gain, Directivity, Effective aperture, Radiation Resistance, Band width, Beam width, Input Impedance. Matching – Baluns, Polarization mismatch, Antenna noise temperature, Radiation from oscillating dipole, Half wave dipole. Folded dipole, Yagi array.

UNIT II APERTURE AND SLOT ANTENNAS 9

Radiation from rectangular apertures, Uniform and Tapered aperture, Horn antenna , Reflector antenna , Aperture blockage , Feeding structures , Slot antennas ,Microstrip antennas – Radiation mechanism – Application ,Numerical tool for antenna analysis

UNIT III ANTENNA ARRAYS 9

N element linear array, Pattern multiplication, Broadside and End fire array – Concept of Phased arrays, Adaptive array, Basic principle of antenna Synthesis-Binomial array

UNIT IV SPECIAL ANTENNAS 9

Principle of frequency independent antennas -Spiral antenna, Helical antenna, Log periodic. Modern antennas- Reconfigurable antenna, Active antenna, Dielectric antennas, Electronic band gap structure and applications, Antenna Measurements-Test Ranges, Measurement of Gain, Radiation pattern, Polarization, VSWR

UNIT V PROPAGATION OF RADIO WAVES **9**

Modes of propagation , Structure of atmosphere , Ground wave propagation , Tropospheric propagation , Duct propagation, Troposcatter propagation , Flat earth and Curved earth concept Sky wave propagation – Virtual height, critical frequency , Maximum usable frequency – Skip distance, Fading , Multi hop propagation

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Explain the various types of antennas and wave propagation.
- Write about the radiation from a current element.
- Analyze the antenna arrays, aperture antennas and special antennas such as frequency independent and broad band

TEXT BOOK:

1. John D Kraus," Antennas for all Applications", 3rd Edition, Mc Graw Hill, 2005.

REFERENCES:

1. Edward C.Jordan and Keith G.Balmain" Electromagnetic Waves and Radiating Systems" Prentice Hall of India, 2006
2. R.E.Collin,"Antennas and Radiowave Propagation", Mc Graw Hill 1985.
3. Constantine.A.Balanis "Antenna Theory Analysis and Design", Wiley Student Edition, 2006.
4. Rajeswari Chatterjee, "Antenna Theory and Practice" Revised Second Edition New Age International Publishers, 2006.
5. S. Drabowitch, "Modern Antennas" Second Edition, Springer Publications, 2007.
6. Robert S.Elliott "Antenna Theory and Design" Wiley Student Edition, 2006.
7. H.Sizun "Radio Wave Propagation for Telecommunication Applications", First Indian Reprint, Springer Publications, 2007.

EC6701 RF AND MICROWAVE ENGINEERING **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To inculcate understanding of the basics required for circuit representation of RF networks.
- To deal with the issues in the design of microwave amplifier.
- To instill knowledge on the properties of various microwave components.
- To deal with the microwave generation and microwave measurement techniques

UNIT I TWO PORT NETWORK THEORY **9**

Review of Low frequency parameters: Impedance, Admittance, Hybrid and ABCD parameters, Different types of interconnection of Two port networks, High Frequency parameters, Formulation of S parameters, Properties of S parameters, Reciprocal and lossless Network, Transmission matrix, RF behavior of Resistors, Capacitors and Inductors.

UNIT II RF AMPLIFIERS AND MATCHING NETWORKS **9**

Characteristics of Amplifiers, Amplifier power relations, Stability considerations, Stabilization Methods, Noise Figure, Constant VSWR, Broadband, High power and Multistage Amplifiers, Impedancematching using discrete components, Two component matching Networks, Frequency response and quality factor, T and Pi Matching Networks, Microstrip Line Matching Networks.

UNIT III PASSIVE AND ACTIVE MICROWAVE DEVICES **9**

Terminations, Attenuators, Phase shifters, Directional couplers, Hybrid Junctions, Power dividers,

Circulator, Isolator, Impedance matching devices: Tuning screw, Stub and quarter wave transformers. Crystal and Schottkey diode detector and mixers, PIN diode switch, Gunn diode oscillator, IMPATT diode oscillator and amplifier, Varactor diode, Introduction to MIC.

UNIT IV MICROWAVE GENERATION 9

Review of conventional vacuum Triodes, Tetrodes and Pentodes, High frequency effects in vacuum Tubes, Theory and application of Two cavity Klystron Amplifier, Reflex Klystron oscillator, Traveling wave tube amplifier, Magnetron oscillator using Cylindrical, Linear, Coaxial Voltage tunable Magnetrons, Backward wave Crossed field amplifier and oscillator.

UNIT V MICROWAVE MEASUREMENTS 9

Measuring Instruments : Principle of operation and application of VSWR meter, Power meter, Spectrum analyzer, Network analyzer, Measurement of Impedance, Frequency, Power, VSWR, Q- factor, Dielectric constant, Scattering coefficients, Attenuation, S-parameters.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Explain the active & passive microwave devices & components used in Microwave communication systems.
- Analyze the multi- port RF networks and RF transistor amplifiers.
- Generate Microwave signals and design microwave amplifiers.
- Measure and analyze Microwave signal and parameters.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Reinhold Ludwig and Gene Bogdanov, “RF Circuit Design: Theory and Applications”, Pearson Education Inc., 2011
2. Robert E Colin, “Foundations for Microwave Engineering”, John Wiley & Sons Inc, 2005

REFERENCES:

1. David M. Pozar, “Microwave Engineering”, Wiley India (P) Ltd, New Delhi, 2008.
2. Thomas H Lee, “Planar Microwave Engineering: A Practical Guide to Theory, Measurements and Circuits”, Cambridge University Press, 2004.
3. Mathew M Radmanesh, “RF and Microwave Electronics”, Prentice Hall, 2000.
4. Annapurna Das and Sisir K Das, “Microwave Engineering”, Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishing Company Ltd, New Delhi, 2005.

EC6702 OPTICAL COMMUNICATION AND NETWORKS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To Facilitate the knowledge about optical fiber sources and transmission techniques
- To Enrich the idea of optical fiber networks algorithm such as SONET/SDH and optical CDMA.
- To Explore the trends of optical fiber measurement systems.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO OPTICAL FIBERS 9

Evolution of fiber optic system- Element of an Optical Fiber Transmission link-- Total internal reflection-Acceptance angle –Numerical aperture – Skew rays Ray Optics-Optical Fiber Modes and Configurations -Mode theory of Circular Wave guides- Overview of Modes-Key Modal concepts- Linearly Polarized Modes -Single Mode Fibers-Graded Index fiber structure.

UNIT II SIGNAL DEGRADATION OPTICAL FIBERS 9

Attenuation - Absorption losses, Scattering losses, Bending Losses, Core and Cladding losses, Signal Distortion in Optical Wave guides-Information Capacity determination -Group Delay-Material Dispersion, Wave guide Dispersion, Signal distortion in SM fibers-Polarization Mode dispersion, Intermodal dispersion, Pulse Broadening in GI fibers-Mode Coupling -Design Optimization of SM fibers-RI profile and cut-off wavelength.

UNIT III FIBER OPTICAL SOURCES AND COUPLING 9

Direct and indirect Band gap materials-LED structures -Light source materials -Quantum efficiency and LED power, Modulation of a LED, lasers Diodes-Modes and Threshold condition -Rate equations -External Quantum efficiency -Resonant frequencies -Laser Diodes, Temperature effects, Introduction to Quantum laser, Fiber amplifiers- Power Launching and coupling, Lencing schemes, Fiber -to- Fiber joints, Fiber splicing-Signal to Noise ratio , Detector response time.

UNIT IV FIBER OPTIC RECEIVER AND MEASUREMENTS 9

Fundamental receiver operation, Pre amplifiers, Error sources – Receiver Configuration– Probability of Error – Quantum limit.Fiber Attenuation measurements- Dispersion measurements – Fiber Refractive index profile measurements – Fiber cut- off Wave length Measurements – Fiber Numerical Aperture Measurements – Fiber diameter measurements.

UNIT V OPTICAL NETWORKS AND SYSTEM TRANSMISSION 9

Basic Networks – SONET / SDH – Broadcast – and –select WDM Networks –Wavelength Routed Networks – Non linear effects on Network performance –-Link Power budget -Rise time budget-Noise Effects on System Performance-Operational Principles of WDM Performance of WDM + EDFA system – Solutions – Optical CDMA – Ultra High Capacity Networks**.**

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Discuss the various optical fiber modes, configurations and various signal degradation factors associated with optical fiber.
- Explain the various optical sources and optical detectors and their use in the optical communication system.
- Analyze the digital transmission and its associated parameters on system performance.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Gerd Keiser, "Optical Fiber Communication" Mc Graw -Hill International, 4th Edition., 2010.
2. John M. Senior , “Optical Fiber Communication”, Second Edition, Pearson Education, 2007.

REFERENCES:

1. Ramaswami, Sivarajan and Sasaki “Optical Networks”, Morgan Kaufmann, 2009.
2. J.Senior, "Optical Communication, Principles and Practice", Prentice Hall of India, 3rd Edition, 2008.
3. J.Gower, "Optical Communication System", Prentice Hall of India, 2001.

EC6703 EMBEDDED AND REAL TIME SYSTEMS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Learn the architecture and programming of ARM processor.
- Be familiar with the embedded computing platform design and analysis.
- Be exposed to the basic concepts of real time Operating system.
- Learn the system design techniques and networks for embedded systems

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO EMBEDDED COMPUTING AND ARM PROCESSORS 9

Complex systems and micro processors- Embedded system design process –Design example: Model train controller- Instruction sets preliminaries - ARM Processor – CPU: programming input and output-supervisor mode, exceptions and traps – Co-processors- Memory system mechanisms – CPU performance- CPU power consumption.

UNIT II EMBEDDED COMPUTING PLATFORM DESIGN 9

The CPU Bus-Memory devices and systems-Designing with computing platforms – consumer electronics architecture – platform-level performance analysis - Components for embedded programs-Models of programs- Assembly, linking and loading – compilation techniques- Program level performance analysis – Software performance optimization – Program level energy and power analysis and optimization – Analysis and optimization of program size- Program validation and testing.

UNIT III PROCESSES AND OPERATING SYSTEMS 9

Introduction – Multiple tasks and multiple processes – Multirate systems- Preemptive real-time operating systems- Priority based scheduling- Interprocess communication mechanisms – Evaluating operating system performance- power optimization strategies for processes – Example Real time operating systems-POSIX-Windows CE.

UNIT V SYSTEM DESIGN TECHNIQUES AND NETWORKS 9

Design methodologies- Design flows - Requirement Analysis – Specifications-System analysis and architecture design – Quality Assurance techniques- Distributed embedded systems – MPSoCs and shared memory multiprocessors.

UNIT V CASE STUDY 9

Data compressor - Alarm Clock - Audio player - Software modem-Digital still camera - Telephone answering machine-Engine control unit – Video accelerator.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Describe the architecture and programming of ARM processor.
- Outline the concepts of embedded systems
- Explain the basic concepts of real time Operating system design.
- Use the system design techniques to develop software for embedded systems
- Differentiate between the general purpose operating system and the real time operating system
- Model real-time applications using embedded-system concepts

TEXT BOOK:

1. Marilyn Wolf, “Computers as Components - Principles of Embedded Computing System Design”, Third Edition “Morgan Kaufmann Publisher (An imprint from Elsevier), 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Jonathan W.Valvano, “Embedded Microcomputer Systems Real Time Interfacing”, Third Edition Cengage Learning, 2012.
2. David. E. Simon, “An Embedded Software Primer”, 1st Edition, Fifth Impression, Addison-Wesley Professional, 2007.
3. Raymond J.A. Buhr, Donald L.Bailey, “An Introduction to Real-Time Systems- From Design to Networking with C/C++”, Prentice Hall, 1999.
4. C.M. Krishna, Kang G. Shin, “Real-Time Systems”, International Editions, Mc Graw Hill 1997
5. K.V.K.K.Prasad, “Embedded Real-Time Systems: Concepts, Design & Programming”, Dream Tech Press, 2005.
6. Sriram V Iyer, Pankaj Gupta, “Embedded Real Time Systems Programming”, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2004.

EC6711 **EMBEDDED LABORATORY** **L T P C**
0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES:
The student should be made to:
- Learn the working of ARM processor
- Understand the Building Blocks of Embedded Systems
- Learn the concept of memory map and memory interface
- Know the characteristics of Real Time Systems
- Write programs to interface memory, I/Os with processor
- Study the interrupt performance

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS
1. Study of ARM evaluation system
2. Interfacing ADC and DAC.
3. Interfacing LED and PWM.
4. Interfacing real time clock and serial port.
5. Interfacing keyboard and LCD.
6. Interfacing EPROM and interrupt.
7. Mailbox.
8. Interrupt performance characteristics of ARM and FPGA.
9. Flashing of LEDS.
10. Interfacing stepper motor and temperature sensor.
11. Implementing zigbee protocol with ARM.

OUTCOMES:
At the end of the course, the student should be able to:
- Write programs in ARM for a specific Application
- Interface memory and Write programs related to memory operations
- Interface A/D and D/A convertors with ARM system
- Analyse the performance of interrupt
- Write programmes for interfacing keyboard, display, motor and sensor.
- Formulate a mini project using embedded system

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS (3 students per batch)
1. Embedded trainer kits with ARM board 10 No.s
2. Embedded trainer kits suitable for wireless communication 10 No.s
3. Adequate quantities of Hardware, software and consumables

EC6712 **OPTICAL AND MICROWAVE LABORATORY** **L T P C**
0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES:
The student should be made to:
1. Understand the working principle of optical sources, detector, fibers and microwave components
2. Develop understanding of simple optical communication link.
3. Learn about the characteristics and measurements in optical fiber
4. Know about the behavior of microwave components.

5. Practice microwave measurement procedures

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

OPTICAL EXPERIMENTS

1. DC Characteristics of LED and PIN Photo diode
2. Mode Characteristics of Fibers
3. Measurement of connector and bending losses
4. Fiber optic Analog and Digital Link- frequency response(analog) and eye diagram (digital)
5. Numerical Aperture determination for Fibers
6. Attenuation Measurement in Fibers

MICROWAVE EXPERIMENTS

1. Reflex klystron or Gunn diode characteristics and basic microwave parameter measurement such as VSWR, frequency, wavelength.
2. Directional Coupler Characteristics.
3. Radiation Pattern of Horn Antenna.
4. S-parameter Measurement of the following microwave components (Isolator, Circulator, E plane Tee, H Plane Tee, Magic Tee)
5. Attenuation and Power Measurement

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS 3 STUDENTS PER EXPERIMENT:

1. Trainer kit for carrying out LED and PIN diode characteristics, Digital multi meter, optical power meter. – 2 Nos
2. Trainer kit for determining the mode characteristics, losses in optical fiber.- 2 Nos
3. Trainer kit for analyzing Analog and Digital link performance, 2 Mbps PRBS Data source, 10 MHz signal generator, 20 MHz Digital storage Oscilloscope. - 2 Nos
4. Kit for measuring Numerical aperture and Attenuation of fiber - 2 Nos
5. MM/SM Glass and plastic fiber patch chords with ST/SC/E2000 connectors - 2 set
6. LEDs with ST / SC / E2000 receptacles – 650 / 850 nm - 2 set
7. PiN PDs with ST / SC / E2000 receptacles – 650 / 850 nm - 2 set
8. Microwave test Bench at X band to determine Directional coupler characteristics. - 2 Nos
9. Microwave test Bench at X band and Antenna turn table to measure Radiation pattern of Horn antenna, 2 Horn antennas. - 2 Nos
10. Microwave test Bench at X band to determine VSWR for Isolator and Circulator, VSWR meter, Isolator, Circulator, E Plane Tee, H plane Tee. - 2 Nos
11. Microwave test Bench at X band, Variable attenuator, Detector and 20 MHz Digital / Analog Oscilloscope. - 2 Nos

Note: Microwave test bench comprises of Reflex klystron or Gunn diode with power supply, Gunn oscillator, PIN modulator, Isolator, Fixed and Variable Attenuator, frequency meter, Slotted section, Wave guides, detector with mount, Termination, Movable short, Slide screw tuner, Horn antenna, Directional coupler and 20 MHz Digital / Analog Oscilloscope.

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Analyze the performance of simple optical link.
- Test microwave and optical components.
- Analyse the mode characteristics of fiber
- Analyse the radiation of pattern of antenna.

EC6801 **WIRELESS COMMUNICATION** **L T P C**

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Know the characteristic of wireless channel
- Learn the various cellular architectures
- Understand the concepts behind various digital signaling schemes for fading channels
- Be familiar the various multipath mitigation techniques
- Understand the various multiple antenna systems

UNIT I WIRELESS CHANNELS **9**

Large scale path loss – Path loss models: Free Space and Two-Ray models -Link Budget design – Small scale fading- Parameters of mobile multipath channels – Time dispersion parameters- Coherence bandwidth – Doppler spread & Coherence time, Fading due to Multipath time delay spread – flat fading – frequency selective fading – Fading due to Doppler spread – fast fading – slow fading.

UNIT II CELLULAR ARCHITECTURE **9**

Multiple Access techniques - FDMA, TDMA, CDMA – Capacity calculations–Cellular concept- Frequency reuse - channel assignment- hand off- interference & system capacity- trunking & grade of service – Coverage and capacity improvement.

UNIT III DIGITAL SIGNALING FOR FADING CHANNELS **9**

Structure of a wireless communication link, Principles of Offset-QPSK, p/4-DQPSK, Minimum Shift Keying, Gaussian Minimum Shift Keying, Error performance in fading channels, OFDM principle – Cyclic prefix, Windowing, PAPR.

UNIT IV MULTIPATH MITIGATION TECHNIQUES **9**

Equalisation – Adaptive equalization, Linear and Non-Linear equalization, Zero forcing and LMS Algorithms. Diversity – Micro and Macrodiversity, Diversity combining techniques, Error probability in fading channels with diversity reception, Rake receiver,

UNIT V MULTIPLE ANTENNA TECHNIQUES **9**

MIMO systems – spatial multiplexing -System model -Pre-coding - Beam forming - transmitter diversity, receiver diversity- Channel state information-capacity in fading and non-fading channels.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Characterize wireless channels
- Design and implement various signaling schemes for fading channels
- Design a cellular system
- Compare multipath mitigation techniques and analyze their performance
- Design and implement systems with transmit/receive diversity and MIMO systems and analyze their performance

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Rappaport,T.S., “Wireless communications”, Second Edition, Pearson Education, 2010.
2. Andreas.F. Molisch, “Wireless Communications”, John Wiley – India, 2006.

REFERENCES:

1. David Tse and Pramod Viswanath, "Fundamentals of Wireless Communication", Cambridge University Press, 2005.
2. Upena Dalal, " Wireless Communication", Oxford University Press, 2009.
3. Van Nee, R. and Ramji Prasad, "OFDM for wireless multimedia communications", Artech House, 2000.

EC6802 WIRELESS NETWORKS L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To study about Wireless networks, protocol stack and standards.
- To study about fundamentals of 3G Services, its protocols and applications.
- To study about evolution of 4G Networks, its architecture and applications.

UNIT I WIRELESS LAN 9

Introduction-WLAN technologies: Infrared, UHF narrowband, spread spectrum -IEEE802.11: System architecture, protocol architecture, physical layer, MAC layer, 802.11b, 802.11a – Hiper LAN: WATM, BRAN, HiperLAN2 – Bluetooth: Architecture, Radio Layer, Baseband layer, Link manager Protocol, security - IEEE802.16-WIMAX: Physical layer, MAC, Spectrum allocation for WIMAX

UNIT II MOBILE NETWORK LAYER 9

Introduction - Mobile IP: IP packet delivery, Agent discovery, tunneling and encapsulation, IPV6-Network layer in the internet- Mobile IP session initiation protocol - mobile ad-hoc network: Routing, Destination Sequence distance vector, Dynamic source routing

UNIT III MOBILE TRANSPORT LAYER 9

TCP enhancements for wireless protocols - Traditional TCP: Congestion control, fast retransmit/fast recovery, Implications of mobility - Classical TCP improvements: Indirect TCP, Snooping TCP, Mobile TCP, Time out freezing, Selective retransmission, Transaction oriented TCP - TCP over 3G wireless networks**.**

UNIT IV WIRELESS WIDE AREA NETWORK 9

Overview of UTMS Terrestrial Radio access network-UMTS Core network Architecture: 3G-MSC, 3G-SGSN, 3G-GGSN, SMS-GMSC/SMS-IWMSC, Firewall, DNS/DHCP-High speed Downlink packet access (HSDPA)- LTE network architecture and protocol.

UNIT V 4G NETWORKS 9

Introduction – 4G vision – 4G features and challenges - Applications of 4G – 4G Technologies: Multicarrier Modulation, Smart antenna techniques, OFDM-MIMO systems, Adaptive Modulation and coding with time slot scheduler, Cognitive Radio.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to

- Conversant with the latest 3G/4G and WiMAX networks and its architecture.
- Design and implement wireless network environment for any application using latest wireless protocols and standards.

- Implement different type of applications for smart phones and mobile devices with latest network strategies.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Jochen Schiller, "Mobile Communications", Second Edition, Pearson Education 2012.(Unit I,II,III)
2. Vijay Garg, "Wireless Communications and networking", First Edition, Elsevier 2007.(Unit IV,V)

REFERENCES:

1. Erik Dahlman, Stefan Parkvall, Johan Skold and Per Beming, "3G Evolution HSPA and LTE for Mobile Broadband", Second Edition, Academic Press, 2008.
2. Anurag Kumar, D.Manjunath, Joy kuri, "Wireless Networking", First Edition, Elsevier 2011.
3. Simon Haykin , Michael Moher, David Koilpillai, "Modern Wireless Communications", First Edition, Pearson Education 2013

EC6004 SATELLITE COMMUNICATION L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basics of satellite orbits.
- To understand the satellite segment and earth segment.
- To analyze the various methods of satellite access.
- To understand the applications of satellites**.**

UNIT I SATELLITE ORBITS 9

Kepler‟s Laws, Newton‟s law, orbital parameters, orbital perturbations, station keeping, geo stationary and non Geo-stationary orbits – Look Angle Determination- Limits of visibility –eclipse-Sub satellite point –Sun transit outage-Launching Procedures - launch vehicles and propulsion.

UNIT II SPACE SEGMENT AND SATELLITE LINK DESIGN 9

Spacecraft Technology- Structure, Primary power, Attitude and Orbit control, Thermal control and Propulsion, communication Payload and supporting subsystems, Telemetry, Tracking and command. Satellite uplink and downlink Analysis and Design, link budget, E/N calculation- performance impairments-system noise, inter modulation and interference, Propagation Characteristics and Frequency considerations- System reliability and design lifetime.

UNIT III EARTH SEGMENT 9

Introduction – Receive – Only home TV systems – Outdoor unit – Indoor unit for analog (FM) TV – Master antenna TV system – Community antenna TV system – Transmit – Receive earth stations – Problems – Equivalent isotropic radiated power – Transmission losses – Free-space transmission – Feeder losses – Antenna misalignment losses – Fixed atmospheric and ionospheric losses – Link power budget equation – System noise – Antenna noise – Amplifier noise temperature – Amplifiers in cascade – Noise factor – Noise temperature of absorptive networks – Overall system noise temperature – Carrierto- Noise ratio – Uplink – Saturation flux density – Input back off – The earth station - HPA – Downlink – Output back off – Satellite TWTA output – Effects of rain – Uplink rain- Fade margin – Downlink rain – Fade margin – Combined uplink and downlink C/N ratio – Inter modulation noise.

UNIT IV SATELLITE ACCESS 9

Modulation and Multiplexing: Voice, Data, Video, Analog – digital transmission system, Digital video Brocast, multiple access: FDMA, TDMA, CDMA, Assignment Methods, Spread Spectrum communication, compression – encryption.

UNIT V SATELLITE APPLICATIONS 9

INTELSAT Series, INSAT, VSAT, Mobile satellite services: GSM, GPS, INMARSAT, LEO, MEO, Satellite Navigational System. Direct Broadcast satellites (DBS)- Direct to home Broadcast (DTH), Digital audio broadcast (DAB)- Worldspace services, Business TV(BTV), GRAMSAT, Specialized services – E -mail, Video conferencing, Internet.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Analyze the satellite orbits.
- Analyze the earth segment and space segment.
- Design various satellite applications

TEXT BOOK:

1. Dennis Roddy, "Satellite Communication", 4th Edition, Mc Graw Hill International, 2006.

REFERENCES:

1. Wilbur L.Pritchard, Hendri G. Suyderhoud, Robert A. Nelson, "Satellite Communication Systems Engineering", Prentice Hall/Pearson, 2007.
2. N.Agarwal, "Design of Geosynchronous Space Craft", Prentice Hall, 1986.
3. Bruce R. Elbert, "The Satellite Communication Applications", Hand Book, Artech House Bostan London, 1997.
4. Tri T. Ha, "Digital Satellite Communication", II nd edition, 1990.
5. Emanuel Fthenakis, "Manual of Satellite Communications", Mc Graw Hill Book Co., 1984.
6. Robert G. Winch, "Telecommunication Trans Mission Systems", Mc Graw-Hill Book Co., 1983.
7. Brian Ackroyd, "World Satellite Communication and earth station Design", BSP professional Books, 1990.
8. G.B.Bleazard, "Introducing Satellite communications", NCC Publication, 1985.
9. M.Richharia, "Satellite Communication Systems-Design Principles", Macmillan 2003.

EC6009 ADVANCED COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Understand the micro-architectural design of processors
- Learn about the various techniques used to obtain performance improvement and power savings in current processors

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTER DESIGN 9

Review of Fundamentals of CPU, Memory and IO – Trends in technology, power, energy and cost, Dependability - Performance Evaluation

UNIT II INSTRUCTION LEVEL PARALLELISM 9

ILP concepts – Pipelining overview - Compiler Techniques for Exposing ILP – Dynamic Branch Prediction – Dynamic Scheduling – Multiple instruction Issue – Hardware Based Speculation – Static scheduling - Multi-threading - Limitations of ILP – Case Studies.

UNIT III DATA-LEVEL PARALLELISM 9

Vector architecture – SIMD extensions – Graphics Processing units – Loop level parallelism.

UNIT IV THREAD LEVEL PARALLELISM 9

Symmetric and Distributed Shared Memory Architectures – Performance Issues –Synchronization – Models of Memory Consistency – Case studies: Intel i7 Processor, SMT & CMP Processors

UNIT V MEMORY AND I/O 9

Cache Performance – Reducing Cache Miss Penalty and Miss Rate – Reducing Hit Time – Main Memory and Performance – Memory Technology. Types of Storage Devices – Buses – RAID – Reliability, Availability and Dependability – I/O Performance Measures.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Evaluate performance of different architectures with respect to various parameters
- Analyze performance of different ILP techniques
- Identify cache and memory related issues in multi-processors

TEXT BOOK:

1. John L Hennessey and David A Patterson, “Computer Architecture A Quantitative Approach”, Morgan Kaufmann/ Elsevier, Fifth Edition, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Kai Hwang and Faye Briggs, “Computer Architecture and Parallel Processing”, Mc Graw-Hill International Edition, 2000.
2. Sima D, Fountain T and Kacsuk P, ”Advanced Computer Architectures: A Design Space Approach”, Addison Wesley, 2000.

EC6013 ADVANCED MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To expose the students to the fundamentals of microprocessor architecture.
- To introduce the advanced features in microprocessors and microcontrollers.
- To enable the students to understand various microcontroller architectures.

UNIT I HIGH PERFORMANCE CISC ARCHITECTURE – PENTIUM 9

CPU Architecture- Bus Operations – Pipelining – Brach predication – floating point unit- Operating Modes –Paging – Multitasking – Exception and Interrupts – Instruction set – addressing modes – Programming the Pentium processor.

UNIT II HIGH PERFORMANCE RISC ARCHITECTURE – ARM 9

Arcon RISC Machine – Architectural Inheritance – Core & Architectures - Registers – Pipeline - Interrupts – ARM organization - ARM processor family – Co-processors - ARM instruction set- Thumb Instruction set - Instruction cycle timings - The ARM Programmer‟s model – ARM Development tools – ARM Assembly Language Programming - C programming – Optimizing ARM Assembly Code – Optimized Primitives.

UNIT III ARM APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT 9

Introduction to DSP on ARM –FIR filter – IIR filter – Discrete fourier transform – Exception handling – Interrupts – Interrupt handling schemes- Firmware and bootloader – Embedded Operating systems – Integrated Development Environment- STDIO Libraries – Peripheral Interface – Application of ARM Processor - Caches – Memory protection Units – Memory Management units – Future ARM Technologies.

UNIT IV MOTOROLA 68HC11 MICROCONTROLLERS 9

Instruction set addressing modes – operating modes- Interrupt system- RTC-Serial Communication Interface – A/D Converter PWM and UART.

UNIT V PIC MICROCONTROLLER **9**

CPU Architecture – Instruction set – interrupts- Timers- I^2C Interfacing –UART- A/D Converter –PWM and introduction to C-Compilers.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The student will be able to work with suitable microprocessor / microcontroller for a specific real world application.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Andrew N.Sloss, Dominic Symes and Chris Wright " ARM System Developer‟s Guide : Designing and Optimizing System Software" , First edition, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 2004.

REFERENCES:

1. Steve Furber , "ARM System –On –Chip architecture", Addision Wesley, 2000.
2. Daniel Tabak , "Advanced Microprocessors", Mc Graw Hill. Inc., 1995
3. James L. Antonakos , " The Pentium Microprocessor", Pearson Education, 1997.
4. Gene .H.Miller, "Micro Computer Engineering", Pearson Education , 2003.
5. John .B.Peatman , "Design with PIC Microcontroller", Prentice Hall, 1997.
6. James L.Antonakos, "An Introduction to the Intel family of Microprocessors", Pearson Education, 1999.
7. Barry.B.Brey,"The Intel Microprocessors Architecture, Programming and Interfacing", PHI,2002.
8. Valvano, "Embedded Microcomputer Systems", Thomson Asia PVT LTD first reprint 2001. Readings: Web links www.ocw.nit.edu www.arm.com

EC6016 OPTO ELECTRONIC DEVICES **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basics of solid state physics.
- To understand the basics of display devices.
- To understand the optical detection devices.
- To understand the design of optoelectronic integrated circuits.

UNIT I ELEMENTS OF LIGHT AND SOLID STATE PHYSICS **9**

Wave nature of light, Polarization, Interference, Diffraction, Light Source, review of Quantum Mechanical concept, Review of Solid State Physics, Review of Semiconductor Physics and Semiconductor Junction Device.

UNIT II DISPLAY DEVICES AND LASERS **9**

Introduction, Photo Luminescence, Cathode Luminescence, Electro Luminescence, Injection Luminescence, Injection Luminescence, LED, Plasma Display, Liquid Crystal Displays, Numeric Displays, Laser Emission, Absorption, Radiation, Population Inversion, Optical Feedback, Threshold condition, Laser Modes, Classes of Lasers,Mode Locking, laser applications.

UNIT III OPTICAL DETECTION DEVICES **9**

Photo detector, Thermal detector, Photo Devices, Photo Conductors, Photo diodes ,Detector Performance.

UNIT IV OPTOELECTRONIC MODULATOR **9**

Introduction, Analog and Digital Modulation, Electro-optic modulators, Magneto Optic Devices, Acoustoptic devices, Optical, Switching and Logic Devices.

UNIT V OPTOELECTRONIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS **9**

Introduction, hybrid and Monolithic Integration, Application of Opto Electronic Integrated Circuits, Integrated transmitters and Receivers, Guided wave devices.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of the course, the students will be able to

- To design display devices.
- To design optoelectronic detection devices and modulators.
- To design optoelectronic integrated circuits.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Pallab Bhattacharya “Semiconductor Opto Electronic Devices”, Prentice Hall of India Pvt., Ltd., New Delhi, 2006.
2. Jasprit Singh, “Opto Electronics – As Introduction to Materials and Devices”, Mc Graw-Hill International Edition, 1998

REFERENCES:

1. S C Gupta, Opto Electronic Devices and Systems, Prentice Hal of India, 2005.
2. J. Wilson and J.Haukes, “Opto Electronics – An Introduction”, Prentice Hall, 1995

REGULATION – 2017

ANNA UNIVERSITY, CHENNAI
AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS
B.E. ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING
REGULATIONS – 2017

CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM
CURRICULAM AND SYLLABUS

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
2.	MA8151	Engineering Mathematics - I	BS	4	4	0	0	4
3.	PH8151	Engineering Physics	BS	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CY8151	Engineering Chemistry	BS	3	3	0	0	3
5.	GE8151	Problem Solving and Python Programming	ES	3	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER II

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
2.	MA8251	Engineering Mathematics - II	BS	4	4	0	0	4
3.	PH8253	Physics for Electronics Engineering	BS	3	3	0	0	3
4.	BE8254	Basic Electrical and Instrumentation Engineering	ES	3	3	0	0	3
5.	EC8251	Circuit Analysis	PC	4	4	0	0	4
6.	EC8252	Electronic Devices	PC	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	EC8261	Circuits and Devices Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2

SEMESTER III

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	MA8352	Linear Algebra and Partial Differential Equations	BS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	EC8393	Fundamentals of Data Structures In C	ES	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EC8351	Electronic Circuits- I	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	EC8352	Signals and Systems	PC	4	4	0	0	4
5.	EC8392	Digital Electronics	PC	3	3	0	0	3
6.	EC8391	Control Systems Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	EC8381	Fundamentals of Data Structures in C Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
8.	EC8361	Analog and Digital Circuits Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2

SEMESTER IV

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	MA8451	Probability and Random Processes	BS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	EC8452	Electronic Circuits II	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EC8491	Communication Theory	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	EC8451	Electromagnetic Fields	PC	4	4	0	0	4
5.	EC8453	Linear Integrated Circuits	PC	3	3	0	0	3
6.	GE8291	Environmental Science and Engineering	HS	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	EC8461	Circuits Design and Simulation Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	EC8462	Linear Integrated Circuits Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**28**	**20**	**0**	**8**	**24**

SEMESTER V

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	EC8501	Digital Communication	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	EC8553	Discrete-Time Signal Processing	PC	4	4	0	0	4
3.	EC8552	Computer Architecture and Organization	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	EC8551	Communication Networks	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.		Professional Elective I	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.		Open Elective I	OE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	EC8562	Digital Signal Processing Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	EC8561	Communication Systems Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
9.	EC8563	Communication Networks Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**31**	**19**	**0**	**12**	**25**

SEMESTER VI

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	EC8691	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	EC8095	VLSI Design	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EC8652	Wireless Communication	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.	EC8651	Transmission Lines and RF Systems	PC	3	3	0	0	3
6.		Professional Elective -II	PE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	EC8681	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	EC8661	VLSI Design Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2

SEMESTER VII

Sl.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	EC8701	Antennas and Microwave Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	EC8751	Optical Communication	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EC8791	Embedded and Real Time Systems	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	EC8702	Ad hoc and Wireless Sensor Networks	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.		Professional Elective -III	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.		Open Elective - II	OE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	EC8711	Embedded Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	EC8761	Advanced Communication Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**26**	**18**	**0**	**8**	**22**

SEMESTER VIII
ELECTIVE V

Sl.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
3.	EC8094	Satellite Communication	PE	3	3	0	0	3

MA8151 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS – I L T P C
4 0 0 4

OBJECTIVES :

The goal of this course is to achieve conceptual understanding and to retain the best traditions of traditional calculus. The syllabus is designed to provide the basic tools of calculus mainly for the purpose of modelling the engineering problems mathematically and obtaining solutions. This is a foundation course which mainly deals with topics such as single variable and multivariable calculus and plays an important role in the understanding of science, engineering, economics and computer science, among other disciplines.

UNIT I DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS 12

Representation of functions - Limit of a function - Continuity - Derivatives - Differentiation rules - Maxima and Minima of functions of one variable.

UNIT II FUNCTIONS OF SEVERAL VARIABLES 12

Partial differentiation – Homogeneous functions and Euler's theorem – Total derivative – Change of variables – Jacobians – Partial differentiation of implicit functions – Taylor's series for functions of two variables – Maxima and minima of functions of two variables – Lagrange's method of undetermined multipliers.

UNIT III INTEGRAL CALCULUS 12

Definite and Indefinite integrals - Substitution rule - Techniques of Integration - Integration by parts, Trigonometric integrals, Trigonometric substitutions, Integration of rational functions by partial fraction, Integration of irrational functions - Improper integrals.

UNIT IV MULTIPLE INTEGRALS 12

Double integrals – Change of order of integration – Double integrals in polar coordinates – Area enclosed by plane curves – Triple integrals – Volume of solids – Change of variables in double and triple integrals.

UNIT V DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 12

Higher order linear differential equations with constant coefficients - Method of variation of parameters – Homogenous equation of Euler's and Legendre's type – System of simultaneous linear differential equations with constant coefficients - Method of undetermined coefficients.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

After completing this course, students should demonstrate competency in the following skills:

- Use both the limit definition and rules of differentiation to differentiate functions.
- Apply differentiation to solve maxima and minima problems.
- Evaluate integrals both by using Riemann sums and by using the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus.
- Apply integration to compute multiple integrals, area, volume, integrals in polar coordinates, in addition to change of order and change of variables.
- Evaluate integrals using techniques of integration, such as substitution, partial fractions and integration by parts.
- Determine convergence/divergence of improper integrals and evaluate convergent improper integrals.
- Apply various techniques in solving differential equations.

TEXT BOOKS :

1. Grewal B.S., “Higher Engineering Mathematics”, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 43rd Edition, 2014.
2. James Stewart, "Calculus: Early Transcendentals", Cengage Learning, 7th Edition, New Delhi, 2015. [For Units I & III - Sections 1.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.5, 2.7(Tangents problems only), 2.8, 3.1 to 3.6, 3.11, 4.1, 4.3, 5.1(Area problems only), 5.2, 5.3, 5.4 (excluding net change theorem), 5.5, 7.1 - 7.4 and 7.8].

REFERENCES :

1. Anton, H, Bivens, I and Davis, S, "Calculus", Wiley, 10th Edition, 2016.
2. Jain R.K. and Iyengar S.R.K., “Advanced Engineering Mathematics”, Narosa Publications, New Delhi, 3rd Edition, 2007.
3. Narayanan, S. and Manicavachagom Pillai, T. K., “Calculus" Volume I and II, S. Viswanathan Publishers Pvt. Ltd., Chennai, 2007.
4. Srimantha Pal and Bhunia, S.C, "Engineering Mathematics" Oxford University Press, 2015.
5. Weir, M.D and Joel Hass, "Thomas Calculus", 12th Edition, Pearson India, 2016.

		L	T	P	C
PH8151	**ENGINEERING PHYSICS**	**3**	**0**	**0**	**3**

OBJECTIVES:

- To enhance the fundamental knowledge in Physics and its applications relevant to various streams of Engineering and Technology.

UNIT I PROPERTIES OF MATTER 9

Elasticity – Stress-strain diagram and its uses - factors affecting elastic modulus and tensile strength – torsional stress and deformations – twisting couple - torsion pendulum: theory and experiment - bending of beams - bending moment – cantilever: theory and experiment – uniform and non-uniform bending: theory and experiment - I-shaped girders - stress due to bending in beams.

UNIT II WAVES AND FIBER OPTICS 9

Oscillatory motion – forced and damped oscillations: differential equation and its solution – plane progressive waves – wave equation. Lasers : population of energy levels, Einstein’s A and B coefficients derivation – resonant cavity, optical amplification (qualitative) – Semiconductor lasers: homojunction and heterojunction – Fiber optics: principle, numerical aperture and acceptance angle - types of optical fibres (material, refractive index, mode) – losses associated with optical fibers - fibre optic sensors: pressure and displacement.

UNIT III THERMAL PHYSICS 9

Transfer of heat energy – thermal expansion of solids and liquids – expansion joints - bimetallic strips - thermal conduction, convection and radiation – heat conductions in solids – thermal conductivity - Forbe’s and Lee’s disc method: theory and experiment - conduction through compound media (series and parallel) – thermal insulation – applications: heat exchangers, refrigerators, ovens and solar water heaters.

UNIT IV QUANTUM PHYSICS 9

Black body radiation – Planck’s theory (derivation) – Compton effect: theory and experimental verification – wave particle duality – electron diffraction – concept of wave function and its physical significance – Schrödinger’s wave equation – time independent and time dependent equations – particle in a one-dimensional rigid box – tunnelling (qualitative) - scanning tunnelling microscope.

UNIT V CRYSTAL PHYSICS **9**

Single crystalline, polycrystalline and amorphous materials – single crystals: unit cell, crystal systems, Bravais lattices, directions and planes in a crystal, Miller indices – inter-planar distances - coordination number and packing factor for SC, BCC, FCC, HCP and diamond structures - crystal imperfections: point defects, line defects – Burger vectors, stacking faults – role of imperfections in plastic deformation - growth of single crystals: solution and melt growth techniques.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course,

- the students will gain knowledge on the basics of properties of matter and its applications,
- the students will acquire knowledge on the concepts of waves and optical devices and their applications in fibre optics,
- the students will have adequate knowledge on the concepts of thermal properties of materials and their applications in expansion joints and heat exchangers,
- the students will get knowledge on advanced physics concepts of quantum theory and its applications in tunneling microscopes, and
- the students will understand the basics of crystals, their structures and different crystal growth techniques.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bhattacharya, D.K. & Poonam, T. “Engineering Physics”. Oxford University Press, 2015.
2. Gaur, R.K. & Gupta, S.L. “Engineering Physics”. Dhanpat Rai Publishers, 2012.
3. Pandey, B.K. & Chaturvedi, S. “Engineering Physics”. Cengage Learning India, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Halliday, D., Resnick, R. & Walker, J. “Principles of Physics”. Wiley, 2015.
2. Serway, R.A. & Jewett, J.W. “Physics for Scientists and Engineers”. Cengage Learning, 2010.
3. Tipler, P.A. & Mosca, G. “Physics for Scientists and Engineers with Modern Physics’. W.H.Freeman, 2007.

CY8151 ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To make the students conversant with boiler feed water requirements, related problems and water treatment techniques.
- To develop an understanding of the basic concepts of phase rule and its applications to single and two component systems and appreciate the purpose and significance of alloys.
- Preparation, properties and applications of engineering materials.
- Types of fuels, calorific value calculations, manufacture of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels.
- Principles and generation of energy in batteries, nuclear reactors, solar cells, wind mills and fuel cells.

UNIT I WATER AND ITS TREATMENT 9

Hardness of water – types – expression of hardness – units – estimation of hardness of water by EDTA – numerical problems – boiler troubles (scale and sludge) – treatment of boiler feed water – Internal treatment (phosphate, colloidal, sodium aluminate and calgon conditioning) external treatment – Ion exchange process, zeolite process – desalination of brackish water - Reverse Osmosis.

UNIT II SURFACE CHEMISTRY AND CATALYSIS 9

Adsorption: Types of adsorption – adsorption of gases on solids – adsorption of solute from solutions – adsorption isotherms – Freundlich's adsorption isotherm – Langmuir's adsorption isotherm – contact theory – kinetics of surface reactions, unimolecular reactions, Langmuir - applications of adsorption on pollution abatement. Catalysis: Catalyst – types of catalysis – criteria
– autocatalysis – catalytic poisoning and catalytic promoters - acid base catalysis – applications (catalytic convertor) – enzyme catalysis– Michaelis – Menten equation.

UNIT III ALLOYS AND PHASE RULE 9

Alloys: Introduction- Definition- properties of alloys- significance of alloying, functions and effect of alloying elements- Nichrome and stainless steel (18/8) – heat treatment of steel. Phase rule: Introduction, definition of terms with examples, one component system -water system - reduced phase rule - thermal analysis and cooling curves - two component systems - lead-silver system - Pattinson process.

UNIT IV FUELS AND COMBUSTION 9

Fuels: Introduction - classification of fuels - coal - analysis of coal (proximate and ultimate) - carbonization - manufacture of metallurgical coke (Otto Hoffmann method) - petroleum - manufacture of synthetic petrol (Bergius process) - knocking - octane number - diesel oil - cetane number - natural gas - compressed natural gas (CNG) - liquefied petroleum gases (LPG) - power alcohol and biodiesel. Combustion of fuels: Introduction - calorific value - higher and lower calorific values- theoretical calculation of calorific value - ignition temperature - spontaneous ignition temperature - explosive range - flue gas analysis (ORSAT Method).

UNIT V ENERGY SOURCES AND STORAGE DEVICES 9

Nuclear fission - controlled nuclear fission - nuclear fusion - differences between nuclear fission and fusion - nuclear chain reactions - nuclear energy - light water nuclear power plant - breeder reactor - solar energy conversion - solar cells - wind energy. Batteries, fuel cells and supercapacitors: Types of batteries – primary battery (dry cell) secondary battery (lead acid battery, lithium-ion-battery) fuel cells – H_2-O_2 fuel cell.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The knowledge gained on engineering materials, fuels, energy sources and water treatment techniques will facilitate better understanding of engineering processes and applications for further learning.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. S. S. Dara and S. S. Umare, "A Textbook of Engineering Chemistry", S. Chand & Company LTD, New Delhi, 2015
2. P. C. Jain and Monika Jain, "Engineering Chemistry" Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company (P) LTD, New Delhi, 2015
3. S. Vairam, P. Kalyani and Suba Ramesh, "Engineering Chemistry", Wiley India PVT, LTD, New Delhi, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. Friedrich Emich, “Engineering Chemistry”, Scientific International PVT, LTD, New Delhi, 2014.
2. Prasanta Rath, “Engineering Chemistry”, Cengage Learning India PVT, LTD, Delhi, 2015.
3. Shikha Agarwal, “Engineering Chemistry-Fundamentals and Applications”, Cambridge University Press, Delhi, 2015.

GE8151 PROBLEM SOLVING AND PYTHON PROGRAMMING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To know the basics of algorithmic problem solving
- To read and write simple Python programs.
- To develop Python programs with conditionals and loops.
- To define Python functions and call them.
- To use Python data structures –- lists, tuples, dictionaries.
- To do input/output with files in Python.

UNIT I ALGORITHMIC PROBLEM SOLVING 9

Algorithms, building blocks of algorithms (statements, state, control flow, functions), notation (pseudo code, flow chart, programming language), algorithmic problem solving, simple strategies for developing algorithms (iteration, recursion). Illustrative problems: find minimum in a list, insert a card in a list of sorted cards, guess an integer number in a range, Towers of Hanoi.

UNIT II DATA, EXPRESSIONS, STATEMENTS 9

Python interpreter and interactive mode; values and types: int, float, boolean, string, and list; variables, expressions, statements, tuple assignment, precedence of operators, comments; modules and functions, function definition and use, flow of execution, parameters and arguments; Illustrative programs: exchange the values of two variables, circulate the values of n variables, distance between two points.

UNIT III CONTROL FLOW, FUNCTIONS 9

Conditionals: Boolean values and operators, conditional (if), alternative (if-else), chained conditional (if-elif-else); Iteration: state, while, for, break, continue, pass; Fruitful functions: return values, parameters, local and global scope, function composition, recursion; Strings: string slices, immutability, string functions and methods, string module; Lists as arrays. Illustrative programs: square root, gcd, exponentiation, sum an array of numbers, linear search, binary search.

UNIT IV LISTS, TUPLES, DICTIONARIES 9

Lists: list operations, list slices, list methods, list loop, mutability, aliasing, cloning lists, list parameters; Tuples: tuple assignment, tuple as return value; Dictionaries: operations and methods; advanced list processing - list comprehension; Illustrative programs: selection sort, insertion sort, mergesort, histogram.

UNIT V FILES, MODULES, PACKAGES 9

Files and exception: text files, reading and writing files, format operator; command line arguments, errors and exceptions, handling exceptions, modules, packages; Illustrative programs: word count, copy file.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to

- Develop algorithmic solutions to simple computational problems
- Read, write, execute by hand simple Python programs.
- Structure simple Python programs for solving problems.
- Decompose a Python program into functions.
- Represent compound data using Python lists, tuples, dictionaries.
- Read and write data from/to files in Python Programs.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Allen B. Downey, ``Think Python: How to Think Like a Computer Scientist'', 2nd edition, Updated for Python 3, Shroff/O'Reilly Publishers, 2016 (http://greenteapress.com/wp/think-python/)
2. Guido van Rossum and Fred L. Drake Jr, "An Introduction to Python – Revised and updated for Python 3.2, Network Theory Ltd., 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. John V Guttag, "Introduction to Computation and Programming Using Python'', Revised and expanded Edition, MIT Press , 2013
2. Robert Sedgewick, Kevin Wayne, Robert Dondero, "Introduction to Programming in Python: An Inter-disciplinary Approach, Pearson India Education Services Pvt. Ltd., 2016.
3. Timothy A. Budd, "Exploring Python", Mc-Graw Hill Education (India) Private Ltd.,, 2015.
4. Kenneth A. Lambert, "Fundamentals of Python: First Programs", CENGAGE Learning, 2012.
5. Charles Dierbach, "Introduction to Computer Science using Python: A Computational Problem-Solving Focus, Wiley India Edition, 2013.
6. Paul Gries, Jennifer Campbell and Jason Montojo, "Practical Programming: An Introduction to Computer Science using Python 3", Second edition, Pragmatic Programmers, LLC, 2013.

MA8251 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS – II

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES :

This course is designed to cover topics such as Matrix Algebra, Vector Calculus, Complex Analysis and Laplace Transform. Matrix Algebra is one of the powerful tools to handle practical problems arising in the field of engineering. Vector calculus can be widely used for modelling the various laws of physics. The various methods of complex analysis and Laplace transforms can be used for efficiently solving the problems that occur in various branches of engineering disciplines.

UNIT I MATRICES **12**

Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors of a real matrix – Characteristic equation – Properties of Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors – Cayley-Hamilton theorem – Diagonalization of matrices – Reduction of a quadratic form to canonical form by orthogonal transformation – Nature of quadraticforms.

UNIT II VECTOR CALCULUS **12**

Gradient and directional derivative – Divergence and curl - Vector identities – Irrotational and Solenoidal vector fields – Line integral over a plane curve – Surface integral - Area of a curved surface - Volume integral - Green's, Gauss divergence and Stoke's theorems – Verification and application in evaluating line, surface and volume integrals.

UNIT III ANALYTIC FUNCTIONS **12**

Analytic functions – Necessary and sufficient conditions for analyticity in Cartesian and polar coordinates - Properties – Harmonic conjugates – Construction of analytic function - Conformal mapping – Mapping by functions $w = z + c$, cz, $\frac{1}{z}$, z^2

z- Bilinear transformation.

UNIT IV COMPLEX INTEGRATION 12

Line integral - Cauchy's integral theorem – Cauchy's integral formula – Taylor's and Laurent's series – Singularities – Residues – Residue theorem – Application of residue theorem for evaluation of real integrals – Use of circular contour and semicircular contour.

UNIT V LAPLACE TRANSFORMS 12

Existence conditions – Transforms of elementary functions – Transform of unit step function and unit impulse function – Basic properties – Shifting theorems -Transforms of derivatives and integrals – Initial and final value theorems – Inverse transforms – Convolution theorem – Transform of periodic functions – Application to solution of linear second order ordinary differential equations with constant coefficients.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

After successfully completing the course, the student will have a good understanding of the following topics and their applications:

- Eigenvalues and eigenvectors, diagonalization of a matrix, Symmetric matrices, Positive definite matrices and similar matrices.
- Gradient, divergence and curl of a vector point function and related identities.
- Evaluation of line, surface and volume integrals using Gauss, Stokes and Green's theorems and their verification.
- Analytic functions, conformal mapping and complex integration.
- Laplace transform and inverse transform of simple functions, properties, various related theorems and application to differential equations with constant coefficients.

TEXT BOOKS :

1. Grewal B.S., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 43rd Edition, 2014.
2. Kreyszig Erwin, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics ", John Wiley and Sons, 10th Edition, New Delhi, 2016.

REFERENCES :

1. Bali N., Goyal M. and Watkins C., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Firewall Media (An imprint of Lakshmi Publications Pvt., Ltd.,), New Delhi, 7th Edition, 2009.
2. Jain R.K. and Iyengar S.R.K., " Advanced Engineering Mathematics ", Narosa Publications, New Delhi , 3rd Edition, 2007.
3. O'Neil, P.V. "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Cengage Learning India Pvt., Ltd, New Delhi, 2007.
4. Sastry, S.S, "Engineering Mathematics", Vol. I & II, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, 4th Edition, New Delhi, 2014.
5. Wylie, R.C. and Barrett, L.C., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics "Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, 6th Edition, New Delhi, 2012.

		L	T	P	C
PH8253	**PHYSICS FOR ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING** (Common to BME, ME, CC, ECE, EEE, E&I, ICE)	**3**	**0**	**0**	**3**

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the essential principles of Physics of semiconductor device and Electrontransport properties. Become proficient in magnetic, dielectric and optical properties of materials and nano devices.

UNIT I ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS 9

Classical free electron theory - Expression for electrical conductivity – Thermal conductivity, expression - Wiedemann-Franz law – Success and failures - electrons in metals – Particle in a three dimensional box – degenerate states – Fermi- Dirac statistics – Density of energy states – Electron in periodic potential: Bloch thorem – metals and insulators - Energy bands in solids– tight binding approximation - Electron effective mass – concept of hole.

UNIT II SEMICONDUCTOR PHYSICS 9

Intrinsic Semiconductors – Energy band diagram – direct and indirect semiconductors – Carrier concentration in intrinsic semiconductors – extrinsic semiconductors - Carrier concentration in N-type & P-type semiconductors – Carrier transport: Velocity-electric field relations – drift and diffusion transport - Einstein's relation – Hall effect and devices – Zener and avalanche breakdown in p-n junctions - Ohmic contacts – tunnel diode - Schottky diode – MOS capacitor - power transistor.

UNIT III MAGNETIC AND DIELECTRIC PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS 9

Magnetism in materials – magnetic field and induction – magnetization - magnetic permeability and susceptibility–types of magnetic materials – microscopic classification of magnetic materials - Ferromagnetism: origin and exchange interaction- saturation magnetization and Curie temperature – Domain Theory. Dielectric materials: Polarization processes – dielectric loss – internal field – Clausius-Mosotti relation- dielectric breakdown – high-k dielectrics.

UNIT IV OPTICAL PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS 9

Classification of optical materials – carrier generation and recombination processes - Absorption emission and scattering of light in metals, insulators and Semiconductors (concepts only) - photo current in a P- N diode – solar cell –photo detectors - LED – Organic LED – Laser diodes – excitons - quantum confined Stark effect – quantum dot laser.

UNIT V NANOELECTRONIC DEVICES 9

Introduction - electron density in bulk material – Size dependence of Fermi energy– quantum confinement – quantum structures - Density of states in quantum well, quantum wire and quantum dot structures –Zener-Bloch oscillations – resonant tunneling – quantum interference effects – mesoscopic structures: conductance fluctuations and coherent transport – Coulomb blockade effects - Single electron phenomena and Single electron Transistor – magnetic semiconductors– spintronics - Carbon nanotubes: Properties and applications.

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students will able to

- Gain knowledge on classical and quantum electron theories, and energy band structuues,
- Acquire knowledge on basics of semiconductor physics and its applications in various devices,
- Get knowledge on magnetic and dielectric properties of materials,
- Have the necessary understanding on the functioning of optical materials for optoelectronics,
- Understand the basics of quantum structures and their applications in spintronics and carbon electronics..

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Kasap, S.O. "Principles of Electronic Materials and Devices", McGraw-Hill Education, 2007.
2. Umesh K Mishra & Jasprit Singh, "Semiconductor Device Physics and Design", Springer, 2008.
3. Wahab, M.A. "Solid State Physics: Structure and Properties of Materials". Narosa

Publishing House, 2009.

REFERENCES:

1. Garcia, N. & Damask, A. “Physics for Computer Science Students”. Springer-Verlag, 2012.
2. Hanson, G.W. “Fundamentals of Nanoelectronics”. Pearson Education, 2009
3. Rogers, B., Adams, J. & Pennathur, S. “Nanotechnology: Understanding Small Systems”. CRC Press, 2014

BE8254 BASIC ELECTRICAL AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on

- Operation of Three phase electrical circuits and power measurement
- Working principles of Electrical Machines
- Working principle of Various measuring instruments

UNIT I AC CIRCUITS AND POWER SYSTEMS 9

Three phase power supply – Star connection – Delta connection – Balanced and Unbalanced Loads-Power equation – Star Delta Conversion – Three Phase Power Measurement - Transmission & Distribution of electrical energy – Over head Vs Underground system – Protection of power system – types of tariff – power factor improvement

UNIT II TRANSFORMER 9

Introduction - Ideal Transformer – Accounting For Finite Permeability And Core Loss – Circuit Model Of Transformer – Per Unit System – Determination Of Parameters Of Circuit Model Of Transformer – Voltage Regulation – Name Plate Rating – Efficiency – Three Phase Transformers - Auto Transformers

UNIT III DC MACHINES 9

Introduction – Constructional Features– Motoring and generation principle - Emf And Torque equation – Circuit Model – Methods of Excitation and magnetisation characteristics – Starting and Speed Control – Universal Motor

UNIT IV AC MACHINES 9

Principle of operation of three-phase induction motors – Construction –Types – Equivalent circuit, Single phase Induction motors -Construction– Types–starting and speed control methods. Alternator- working principle–Equation of induced EMF – Voltage regulation, Synchronous motors-working principle-starting methods -– Torque equation – Stepper Motors – Brushless DC Motors

UNIT V MEASUREMENT AND INSTRUMENTATION 9

Type of Electrical and electronic instruments – Classification- Types of indicating Instruments – Principles of Electrical Instruments –Multimeters, Oscilloscopes- Static and Dynamic Characteristics of Measurement – Errors in Measurement – Transducers - Classification of Transducers: Resistive, Inductive, Capacitive, Thermoelectric, piezoelectric, photoelectric, Hall effect and Mechanical

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course the students will be able to

- Understand the concept of three phase power circuits and measurement.
- Comprehend the concepts in electrical generators, motors and transformers
- Choose appropriate measuring instruments for given application

TEXT BOOKS:

1. D P Kothari and I.J Nagarath, “Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering”, McGraw Hill Education(India) Private Limited, Third Reprint ,2016
2. Giorgio Rizzoni, “Principles and Applications of Electrical Engineering”, McGraw Hill Education(India) Private Limited, 2010
3. S.K.Bhattacharya “Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering”, Pearson India, 2011

REFERENCES:

1. Del Toro ,"Electrical Engineering Fundamentals", Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2015.
2. Leonard S Bobrow, " Foundations of Electrical Engineering", Oxford University Press, 2013
3. Rajendra Prasad ,"Fundamentals of Electrical engineering", Prentice Hall of India, 2006.
4. Mittle N., "Basic Electrical Engineering", Tata McGraw Hill Edition, 24th reprint 2016
5. A.E.Fitzgerald, David E Higginbotham and Arvin Grabel, "Basic Electrical Engineering", McGraw Hill Education(India) Private Limited, 2009

EC8251 CIRCUIT ANALYSIS L T P C
4 0 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the basic concepts of DC and AC circuits behavior
- To study the transient and steady state response of the circuits subjected to step and sinusoidal excitations.
- To introduce different methods of circuit analysis using Network theorems, duality and topology.

UNIT I BASIC CIRCUITS ANALYSIS AND NETWORK TOPOLOGY 12

Ohm's Law – Kirchhoff's laws – Mesh current and node voltage method of analysis for D.C and A.C. circuits - Network terminology - Graph of a network - Incidence and reduced incidence matrices – Trees –Cutsets - Fundamental cutsets - Cutset matrix – Tie sets - Link currents and Tie set schedules -Twig voltages and Cutset schedules, Duality and dual networks.

UNIT II NETWORK THEOREMS FOR DC AND AC CIRCUITS 12

Network theorems -Superposition theorem, Thevenin's theorem, Norton's theorem, Reciprocity theorem, Millman's theorem, and Maximum power transfer theorem ,application of Network theorems- Network reduction: voltage and current division, source transformation – star delta conversion.

UNIT III RESONANCE AND COUPLED CIRCUITS 12

Resonance - Series resonance - Parallel resonance - Variation of impedance with frequency - Variation in current through and voltage across L and C with frequency – Bandwidth - Q factor - Selectivity. Self inductance - Mutual inductance - Dot rule - Coefficient of coupling - Analysis of multiwinding coupled circuits - Series, Parallel connection of coupled inductors - Single tuned and double tuned coupled circuits.

UNITIV TRANSIENT ANALYSIS 12

Natural response-Forced response - Transient response of RC, RL and RLC circuits to excitation by Step Signal, Impulse Signal and exponential sources - Complete response of RC, RL and RLC Circuits to sinusoidal excitation.

UNIT V TWO PORT NETWORKS 12

Two port networks, Z parameters, Y parameters, Transmission (ABCD) parameters, Hybrid(H) Parameters, Interconnection of two port networks, Symmetrical properties of T and π networks.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Develop the capacity to analyze electrical circuits, apply the circuit theorems in real time
- Design and understand and evaluate the AC and DC circuits.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. William H. Hayt, Jr. Jack E. Kemmerly and Steven M. Durbin, "Engineering Circuit Analysis" , McGraw Hill Science Engineering, Eighth Edition, 11th Reprint 2016.
2. Joseph Edminister and Mahmood Nahvi, "Electric Circuits", Schaum's Outline Series, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company, New Delhi, Fifth Edition Reprint 2016.

REFERENCES:

1. Charles K. Alexander, Mathew N.O. Sadiku, “Fundamentals of Electric Circuits”, Fifth Edition,
McGraw Hill, 9th Reprint 2015.
2. A.Bruce Carlson, “Cicuits: Engineering Concepts and Analysis of Linear Electric Circuits”, Cengage Learning, India Edition 2nd Indian Reprint 2009.
3. Allan H.Robbins, Wilhelm C.Miller, “Circuit Analysis Theory and Practice”, Cengage Learning, Fifth Edition, 1st Indian Reprint 2013.

EC8252 ELECTRONIC DEVICES L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To acquaint the students with the construction, theory and operation of the basic electronic devices such as PN junction diode, Bipolar and Field effect Transistors, Power control devices, LED, LCD and other Opto-electronic devices

UNIT I SEMICONDUCTOR DIODE 9

PN junction diode, Current equations, Energy Band diagram, Diffusion and drift current densities, forward and reverse bias characteristics, Transition and Diffusion Capacitances, Switching Characteristics, Breakdown in PN Junction Diodes.

UNIT II BIPOLAR JUNCTION TRANSISTORS 9

NPN -PNP -Operations-Early effect-Current equations – Input and Output characteristics of CE, CB, CC - Hybrid -π model - h-parameter model, Ebers Moll Model- Gummel Poon-model, Multi Emitter Transistor.

UNIT III FIELD EFFECT TRANSISTORS 9

JFETs – Drain and Transfer characteristics,-Current equations-Pinch off voltage and its significance-MOSFET- Characteristics- Threshold voltage -Channel length modulation, D- MOSFET, E-MOSFET- Characteristics – Comparison of MOSFET with JFET.

UNIT IV SPECIAL SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES 9

Metal-Semiconductor Junction- MESFET, FINFET, PINFET, CNTFET, DUAL GATE MOSFET, Schottky barrier diode-Zener diode-Varactor diode –Tunnel diode- Gallium Arsenide device, LASER diode, LDR.

UNIT V POWER DEVICES AND DISPLAY DEVICES 9

UJT, SCR, Diac, Triac, Power BJT- Power MOSFET- DMOS-VMOS. LED, LCD, Photo transistor, Opto Coupler, Solar cell, CCD.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course the students will be able to:

- Explain the V-I characteristic of diode, UJT and SCR
- Describe the equivalence circuits of transistors
- Operate the basic electronic devices such as PN junction diode, Bipolar and Field effect Transistors, Power control devices, LED, LCD and other Opto-electronic devices

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Donald A Neaman, “Semiconductor Physics and Devices”, Fourth Edition, Tata Mc GrawHill Inc. 2012.
2. Salivahanan. S, Suresh Kumar. N, Vallavaraj.A, “Electronic Devices and circuits”, Third Edition, Tata McGraw- Hill, 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. Robert Boylestad and Louis Nashelsky, “Electron Devices and Circuit Theory” Pearson Prentice Hall, 10th edition, July 2008.
2. R.S.Sedha, “ A Text Book of Applied Electronics” S.Chand Publications, 2006.
3. Yang, “Fundamentals of Semiconductor devices”, McGraw Hill International Edition, 1978.

EC8261 **CIRCUITS AND DEVICES LABORATORY** **L T P C**
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the characteristics of basic electronic devices such as Diode, BJT,FET, SCR
- To understand the working of RL,RC and RLC circuits
- To gain hand on experience in Thevinin & Norton theorem, KVL & KCL, and Super Position Theorems

1. Characteristics of PN Junction Diode
2. Zener diode Characteristics & Regulator using Zener diode
3. Common Emitter input-output Characteristics
4. Common Base input-output Characteristics
5. FET Characteristics
6. SCR Characteristics
7. Clipper and Clamper & FWR
8. Verifications Of Thevinin & Norton theorem
9. Verifications Of KVL & KCL
10. Verifications Of Super Position Theorem
11. verifications of maximum power transfer & reciprocity theorem
12. Determination Of Resonance Frequency of Series & Parallel RLC Circuits
13. Transient analysis of RL and RC circuits

LABORATORY REQUIREMENTS

BC 107, BC 148,2N2646,BFW10	- 25 each
1N4007, Zener diodes	- 25 each
Resistors, Capacitors, Inductors	- sufficient quantities
Bread Boards	- 15 Nos
CRO (30MHz)	– 15 Nos.
Function Generators (3MHz)	– 10 Nos.
Dual Regulated Power Supplies (0 – 30V)	– 10 Nos.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Analyze the characteristics of basic electronic devices
- Design RL and RC circuits

- Verify Thevinin & Norton theorem KVL & KCL, and Super Position Theorems

MA8352 LINEAR ALGEBRA AND PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS L T P C
4 0 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the basic notions of groups, rings, fields which will then be used to solve related problems.
- To understand the concepts of vector space, linear transformations and diagonalization.
- To apply the concept of inner product spaces in orthogonalization.
- To understand the procedure to solve partial differential equations.
- To give an integrated approach to number theory and abstract algebra, and provide a firm basis for further reading and study in the subject.

UNIT I VECTOR SPACES 12

Vector spaces – Subspaces – Linear combinations and linear system of equations – Linear independence and linear dependence – Bases and dimensions.

UNIT II LINEAR TRANSFORMATION AND DIAGONALIZATION 12

Linear transformation - Null spaces and ranges - Dimension theorem - Matrix representation of a linear transformations - Eigenvalues and eigenvectors - Diagonalizability.

UNIT III INNER PRODUCT SPACES 12

Inner product, norms - Gram Schmidt orthogonalization process - Adjoint of linear operations - Least square approximation.

UNIT IV PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 12

Formation – Solutions of first order equations – Standard types and equations reducible to standard types – Singular solutions – Lagrange's linear equation – Integral surface passing through a given curve – Classification of partial differential equations - Solution of linear equations of higher order with constant coefficients – Linear non-homogeneous partial differential equations.

UNIT V FOURIER SERIES SOLUTIONS OF PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 12

Dirichlet's conditions – General Fourier series – Half range sine and cosine series - Method of separation of variables – Solutions of one dimensional wave equation and one-dimensional heat equation – Steady state solution of two-dimensional heat equation – Fourier series solutions in Cartesian coordinates.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to:

- Explain the fundamental concepts of advanced algebra and their role in modern mathematics and applied contexts.
- Demonstrate accurate and efficient use of advanced algebraic techniques.
- Demonstrate their mastery by solving non - trivial problems related to the concepts and by proving simple theorems about the statements proven by the text.
- Able to solve various types of partial differential equations.
  Able to solve engineering problems using Fourier series.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Grewal B.S., “Higher Engineering Mathematics”, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 43rd Edition, 2014.
2. Friedberg, A.H., Insel, A.J. and Spence, L., “Linear Algebra”, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2004.

REFERENCES:

1. Burden, R.L. and Faires, J.D, "Numerical Analysis", 9th Edition, Cengage Learning, 2016.
2. James, G. “Advanced Modern Engineering Mathematics”, Pearson Education, 2007.
3. Kolman, B. Hill, D.R., “Introductory Linear Algebra”, Pearson Education, New Delhi, First Reprint, 2009.
4. Kumaresan, S., “Linear Algebra – A Geometric Approach”, Prentice – Hall of India, New Delhi, Reprint, 2010.
5. Lay, D.C., “Linear Algebra and its Applications”, 5th Edition, Pearson Education, 2015.
6. O’Neil, P.V., “Advanced Engineering Mathematics”, Cengage Learning, 2007.
7. Strang, G., “Linear Algebra and its applications”, Thomson (Brooks/Cole), New Delhi, 2005.
8. Sundarapandian, V. “Numerical Linear Algebra”, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2008.

EC8393 FUNDAMENTALS OF DATA STRUCTURES IN C L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the features of C
- To learn the linear and non-linear data structures
- To explore the applications of linear and non-linear data structures
- To learn to represent data using graph data structure
- To learn the basic sorting and searching algorithms

UNIT I C PROGRAMMING BASICS 9

Structure of a C program – compilation and linking processes – Constants, Variables – Data Types – Expressions using operators in C – Managing Input and Output operations – Decision Making and Branching – Looping statements. Arrays – Initialization – Declaration – One dimensional and Two-dimensional arrays. Strings- String operations – String Arrays. Simple programs- sorting- searching – matrix operations.

UNIT II FUNCTIONS, POINTERS, STRUCTURES AND UNIONS 9

Functions – Pass by value – Pass by reference – Recursion – Pointers - Definition – Initialization – Pointers arithmetic. Structures and unions - definition – Structure within a structure - Union - Programs using structures and Unions – Storage classes, Pre-processor directives.

UNIT III LINEAR DATA STRUCTURES 9

Arrays and its representations – Stacks and Queues – Linked lists – Linked list-based implementation of Stacks and Queues – Evaluation of Expressions – Linked list based polynomial addition.

UNIT IV NON-LINEAR DATA STRUCTURES 9

Trees – Binary Trees – Binary tree representation and traversals –Binary Search Trees – Applications of trees. Set representations - Union-Find operations. Graph and its representations – Graph Traversals.

UNIT V SEARCHING AND SORTING ALGORITHMS 9

Linear Search – Binary Search. Bubble Sort, Insertion sort – Merge sort – Quick sort - Hash tables – Overflow handling.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Implement linear and non-linear data structure operations using C
- Suggest appropriate linear / non-linear data structure for any given data set.
- Apply hashing concepts for a given problem
- Modify or suggest new data structure for an application
- Appropriately choose the sorting algorithm for an application

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Pradip Dey and Manas Ghosh, —Programming in C, Second Edition, Oxford University Press, 2011.
2. Ellis Horowitz, Sartaj Sahni, Susan Anderson-Freed, —Fundamentals of Data Structures in C, Second Edition, University Press, 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. Mark Allen Weiss, —Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis in C, Second Edition, Pearson Education, 1996
2. Alfred V. Aho, John E. Hopcroft and Jeffrey D. Ullman, —Data Structures and Algorithms, Pearson Education, 1983.
3. Robert Kruse, C.L.Tondo, Bruce Leung, Shashi Mogalla , — Data Structures and Program Design in C, Second Edition, Pearson Education, 2007
4. Jean-Paul Tremblay and Paul G. Sorenson, —An Introduction to Data Structures with Applications, Second Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 1991.

EC8351	ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS I	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the methods of biasing transistors
- To design and analyze single stage and multistage amplifier circuits
- To analyze the frequency response of small signal amplifiers
- To design and analyze the regulated DC power supplies.
- To troubleshoot and fault analysis of power supplies.

UNIT I BIASING OF DISCRETE BJT, JFET AND MOSFET 9

BJT– Need for biasing - DC Load Line and Bias Point – DC analysis of Transistor circuits - Various biasing methods of BJT – Bias Circuit Design - Thermal stability - Stability factors - Bias compensation techniques using Diode, thermistor and sensistor – Biasing BJT Switching Circuits- JFET - DC Load Line and Bias Point - Various biasing methods of JFET - JFET Bias Circuit Design - MOSFET Biasing - Biasing FET Switching Circuits.

UNIT II BJT AMPLIFIERS 9

Small Signal Hybrid π equivalent circuit of BJT – Early effect - Analysis of CE, CC and CB amplifiers using Hybrid π equivalent circuits - AC Load Line Analysis- Darlington Amplifier - Bootstrap technique - Cascade, Cascode configurations - Differential amplifier, Basic BJT differential pair – Small signal analysis and CMRR.

UNIT III SINGLE STAGE FET, MOSFET AMPLIFIERS 9

Small Signal Hybrid π equivalent circuit of FET and MOSFET - Analysis of CS, CD and CG amplifiers using Hybrid π equivalent circuits - Basic FET differential pair- BiCMOS circuits.

UNIT IV FREQUENCY RESPONSE OF AMPLIFIERS 9

Amplifier frequency response – Frequency response of transistor amplifiers with circuit capacitors – BJT frequency response – short circuit current gain - cut off frequency – fα, fβ and unity gain bandwidth – Miller effect - frequency response of FET - High frequency analysis of CE and MOSFET CS amplifier - Transistor Switching Times.

UNIT V POWER SUPPLIES AND ELECTRONIC DEVICE TESTING 9

Linear mode power supply - Rectifiers - Filters - Half-Wave Rectifier Power Supply - Full-Wave Rectifier Power Supply - Voltage regulators: Voltage regulation - Linear series, shunt and switching Voltage Regulators - Over voltage protection - BJT and MOSFET – Switched mode power supply (SMPS) - Power Supply Performance and Testing - Troubleshooting and Fault Analysis, Design of Regulated DC Power Supply.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

After studying this course, the student should be able to:

- Acquire knowledge of
  - Working principles, characteristics and applications of BJT and FET
  - Frequency response characteristics of BJT and FET amplifiers
- Analyze the performance of small signal BJT and FET amplifiers - single stage and multi stage amplifiers
- Apply the knowledge gained in the design of Electronic circuits

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Donald. A. Neamen, Electronic Circuits Analysis and Design, 3rd Edition, Mc Graw Hill Education (India) Private Ltd., 2010. (Unit I-IV)
2. Robert L. Boylestad and Louis Nasheresky, “Electronic Devices and Circuit Theory”, 11th Edition, Pearson Education, 2013. (Unit V)

REFERENCES

1. Millman J, Halkias.C.and Sathyabrada Jit, Electronic Devices and Circuits, 4th Edition, Mc Graw Hill Education (India) Private Ltd., 2015.
2. Salivahanan and N. Suresh Kumar, Electronic Devices and Circuits, 4th Edition, , Mc Graw Hill Education (India) Private Ltd., 2017.
3. Floyd, Electronic Devices, Ninth Edition, Pearson Education, 2012.
4. David A. Bell, Electronic Devices & Circuits, 5th Edition, Oxford University Press, 2008.
5. Anwar A. Khan and Kanchan K. Dey, A First Course on Electronics, PHI, 2006.
6. Rashid M, Microelectronics Circuits, Thomson Learning, 2007.

EC8352 SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS L T P C

4 0 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basic properties of signal & systems
- To know the methods of characterization of LTI systems in time domain
- To analyze continuous time signals and system in the Fourier and Laplace domain
- To analyze discrete time signals and system in the Fourier and Z transform domain

UNIT I CLASSIFICATION OF SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS 12

Standard signals- Step, Ramp, Pulse, Impulse, Real and complex exponentials and Sinusoids_ Classification of signals – Continuous time (CT) and Discrete Time (DT) signals, Periodic & Aperiodic signals, Deterministic & Random signals, Energy & Power signals - Classification of systems- CT systems and DT systems- – Linear & Nonlinear, Time-variant & Time-invariant, Causal & Non-causal, Stable & Unstable.

UNIT II ANALYSIS OF CONTINUOUS TIME SIGNALS 12

Fourier series for periodic signals - Fourier Transform – properties- Laplace Transforms and properties

UNIT III LINEAR TIME INVARIANT CONTINUOUS TIME SYSTEMS 12

Impulse response - convolution integrals- Differential Equation- Fourier and Laplace transforms in Analysis of CT systems - Systems connected in series / parallel.

UNIT IV ANALYSIS OF DISCRETE TIME SIGNALS 12

Baseband signal Sampling – Fourier Transform of discrete time signals (DTFT) – Properties of DTFT - Z Transform & Properties

UNIT V LINEAR TIME INVARIANT-DISCRETE TIME SYSTEMS 12

Impulse response – Difference equations-Convolution sum- Discrete Fourier Transform and Z Transform Analysis of Recursive & Non-Recursive systems-DT systems connected in series and parallel.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- To be able to determine if a given system is linear/causal/stable
- Capable of determining the frequency components present in a deterministic signal
- Capable of characterizing LTI systems in the time domain and frequency domain
- To be able to compute the output of an LTI system in the time and frequency domains

TEXT BOOK:

1. Allan V.Oppenheim, S.Wilsky and S.H.Nawab, “Signals and Systems”, Pearson, 2015.(Unit 1-V)

REFERENCES

1. B. P. Lathi, “Principles of Linear Systems and Signals”, Second Edition, Oxford, 2009.
2. R.E.Zeimer, W.H.Tranter and R.D.Fannin, “Signals & Systems - Continuous and Discrete”, Pearson, 2007.
3. John Alan Stuller, “An Introduction to Signals and Systems”, Thomson, 2007.

EC8392 DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To present the Digital fundamentals, Boolean algebra and its applications in digital systems
- To familiarize with the design of various combinational digital circuits using logic gates
- To introduce the analysis and design procedures for synchronous and asynchronous sequential circuits
- To explain the various semiconductor memories and related technology
- To introduce the electronic circuits involved in the making of logic gates

UNIT I DIGITAL FUNDAMENTALS 9

Number Systems – Decimal, Binary, Octal, Hexadecimal, 1‘s and 2‘s complements, Codes – Binary, BCD, Excess 3, Gray, Alphanumeric codes, Boolean theorems, Logic gates, Universal gates, Sum of products and product of sums, Minterms and Maxterms, Karnaugh map Minimization and Quine-McCluskey method of minimization.

UNIT II COMBINATIONAL CIRCUIT DESIGN 9

Design of Half and Full Adders, Half and Full Subtractors, Binary Parallel Adder – Carry look ahead Adder, BCD Adder, Multiplexer, Demultiplexer, Magnitude Comparator, Decoder, Encoder, Priority Encoder.

UNIT III SYNCHRONOUS SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS 9

Flip flops – SR, JK, T, D, Master/Slave FF – operation and excitation tables, Triggering of FF, Analysis and design of clocked sequential circuits – Design - Moore/Mealy models, state minimization, state assignment, circuit implementation – Design of Counters- Ripple Counters, Ring Counters, Shift registers, Universal Shift Register.

UNIT IV ASYNCHRONOUS SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS 9

Stable and Unstable states, output specifications, cycles and races, state reduction, race free assignments, Hazards, Essential Hazards, Pulse mode sequential circuits, Design of Hazard free circuits.

UNIT V MEMORY DEVICES AND DIGITAL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS 9

Basic memory structure – ROM -PROM – EPROM – EEPROM –EAPROM, RAM – Static and dynamic RAM - Programmable Logic Devices – Programmable Logic Array (PLA) - Programmable Array Logic (PAL) – Field Programmable Gate Arrays (FPGA) - Implementation of combinational logic circuits using PLA, PAL.

Digital integrated circuits: Logic levels, propagation delay, power dissipation, fan-out and fan-in, noise margin, logic families and their characteristics-RTL, TTL, ECL, CMOS

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course:

- Use digital electronics in the present contemporary world
- Design various combinational digital circuits using logic gates
- Do the analysis and design procedures for synchronous and asynchronous sequential circuits
- Use the semiconductor memories and related technology
- Use electronic circuits involved in the design of logic gates

TEXT BOOK:

1. M. Morris Mano and Michael D. Ciletti, “Digital Design”, 5th Edition, Pearson, 2014.

REFERENCES:

1. Charles H.Roth. “Fundamentals of Logic Design”, 6th Edition, Thomson Learning, 2013.
2. Thomas L. Floyd, “Digital Fundamentals”, 10th Edition, Pearson Education Inc, 2011
3. S.Salivahanan and S.Arivazhagan“Digital Electronics”, Ist Edition, Vikas Publishing House pvt Ltd, 2012.
4. Anil K.Maini “Digital Electronics”, Wiley, 2014.
5. A.Anand Kumar “Fundamentals of Digital Circuits”, 4th Edition, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2016.
6. Soumitra Kumar Mandal “ Digital Electronics”, McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, 2016.

EC8391	CONTROL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the components and their representation of control systems
- To learn various methods for analyzing the time response, frequency response and stability of the systems.
- To learn the various approach for the state variable analysis.

UNIT I SYSTEMS COMPONENTS AND THEIR REPRESENTATION 9

Control System: Terminology and Basic Structure-Feed forward and Feedback control theory-Electrical and Mechanical Transfer Function Models-Block diagram Models-Signal flow graphs models-DC and AC servo Systems-Synchronous -Multivariable control system

UNIT II TIME RESPONSE ANALYSIS 9

Transient response-steady state response-Measures of performance of the standard first orderand second order system-effect on an additional zero and an additional pole-steady error constant and system- type number-PID control-Analytical design for PD, PI,PID control systems

UNIT III FREQUENCY RESPONSE AND SYSTEM ANALYSIS 9

Closed loop frequency response-Performance specification in frequency domain-Frequency response of standard second order system- Bode Plot - Polar Plot- Nyquist plots-Design of compensators using Bode plots-Cascade lead compensation-Cascade lag compensation-Cascade lag-lead compensation

UNIT IV CONCEPTS OF STABILITY ANALYSIS 9

Concept of stability-Bounded - Input Bounded - Output stability-Routh stability criterion-Relative stability-Root locus concept-Guidelines for sketching root locus-Nyquist stability criterion.

UNIT V CONTROL SYSTEM ANALYSIS USING STATE VARIABLE METHODS 9

State variable representation-Conversion of state variable models to transfer functions-Conversion of transfer functions to state variable models-Solution of state equations-Concepts of Controllability and Observability-Stability of linear systems-Equivalence between transfer function and state variable representations-State variable analysis of digital control system-Digital control design using state feedback.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to:

- Identify the various control system components and their representations.
- Analyze the various time domain parameters.
- Analysis the various frequency response plots and its system.
- Apply the concepts of various system stability criterions.
- Design various transfer functions of digital control system using state variable models.

TEXT BOOK:

1. M.Gopal, “Control System – Principles and Design”, Tata McGraw Hill, 4th Edition, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. J.Nagrath and M.Gopal, “Control System Engineering”, New Age International Publishers, 5 th Edition, 2007.
2. K. Ogata, ‘Modern Control Engineering’, 5th edition, PHI, 2012.
3. S.K.Bhattacharya, Control System Engineering, 3rd Edition, Pearson, 2013.
4. Benjamin.C.Kuo, “Automatic control systems”, Prentice Hall of India, 7th Edition,1995.

EC8381 FUNDAMENTALS OF DATA STRUCTURES IN C LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand and implement basic data structures using C
- To apply linear and non-linear data structures in problem solving.
- To learn to implement functions and recursive functions by means of data structures
- To implement searching and sorting algorithms

LIST OF EXERCISES

1. Basic C Programs – looping, data manipulations, arrays
2. Programs using strings – string function implementation
3. Programs using structures and pointers
4. Programs involving dynamic memory allocations
5. Array implementation of stacks and queues
6. Linked list implementation of stacks and queues
7. Application of Stacks and Queues
8. Implementation of Trees, Tree Traversals
9. Implementation of Binary Search trees
10. Implementation of Linear search and binary search
11. Implementation Insertion sort, Bubble sort, Quick sort and Merge Sort
12. Implementation Hash functions, collision resolution technique

TOTAL:60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Write basic and advanced programs in C
- Implement functions and recursive functions in C
- Implement data structures using C
- Choose appropriate sorting algorithm for an application and implement it in a modularized way

EC8361 ANALOG AND DIGITAL CIRCUITS LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Study the Frequency response of CE, CB and CC Amplifier
- Learn the frequency response of CS Amplifiers
- Study the Transfer characteristics of differential amplifier
- Perform experiment to obtain the bandwidth of single stage and multistage amplifiers
- Perform SPICE simulation of Electronic Circuits
- Design and implement the Combinational and sequential logic circuits

LIST OF ANALOG EXPERIMENTS:

1. Design of Regulated Power supplies
2. Frequency Response of CE, CB, CC and CS amplifiers
3. Darlington Amplifier
4. Differential Amplifiers - Transfer characteristics, CMRR Measurement
5. Cascode and Cascade amplifiers
6. Determination of bandwidth of single stage and multistage amplifiers
7. Analysis of BJT with Fixed bias and Voltage divider bias using Spice
8. Analysis of FET, MOSFET with fixed bias, self-bias and voltage divider bias using simulation software like Spice

9. Analysis of Cascode and Cascade amplifiers using Spice
10. Analysis of Frequency Response of BJT and FET using Spice

LIST OF DIGITAL EXPERIMENTS

1. Design and implementation of code converters using logic gates(i) BCD to excess-3 code and vice versa (ii) Binary to gray and vice-versa
2. Design and implementation of 4 bit binary Adder/ Subtractor and BCD adder using IC 7483
3. Design and implementation of Multiplexer and De-multiplexer using logic gates
4. Design and implementation of encoder and decoder using logic gates
5. Construction and verification of 4 bit ripple counter and Mod-10 / Mod-12 Ripple counters
6. Design and implementation of 3-bit synchronous up/down counter

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On completion of this laboratory course, the student should be able to:

- Design and Test rectifiers, filters and regulated power supplies.
- Design and Test BJT/JFET amplifiers.
- Differentiate cascode and cascade amplifiers.
- Analyze the limitation in bandwidth of single stage and multi stage amplifier
- Measure CMRR in differential amplifier
- Simulate and analyze amplifier circuits using PSpice.
- Design and Test the digital logic circuits.

LAB REQUIREMENTS FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS, 2 STUDENTS / EXPERIMENT:

S.NO	EQUIPMENTS FOR ANALOG LAB
1	CRO/DSO (30MHz) – 15 Nos.
2	Signal Generator /Function Generators (3 MHz) – 15 Nos
3	Dual Regulated Power Supplies (0 – 30V) – 15 Nos.
4	Standalone desktop PCs with SPICE software – 15 Nos.
5	Transistor/FET (BJT-NPN-PNP and NMOS/PMOS) – 50 Nos
6	Components and Accessories: Resistors, Capacitors, Inductors, diodes, Zener Diodes, Bread Boards, Transformers.
7	SPICE Circuit Simulation Software: (any public domain or commercial software)

S.NO	EQUIPMENTS FOR DIGITAL LAB
1	Dual power supply/ single mode power supply - 15 Nos
2	IC Trainer Kit - 15 Nos
3	Bread Boards - 15 Nos
4	Seven segment display -15 Nos
5	Multimeter - 15 Nos
6	ICs each 50 Nos 7400/ 7402 / 7404 / 7486 / 7408 / 7432 / 7483 / 74150 / 74151 / 74147 / 7445 / 7476/7491/ 555 / 7494 / 7447 / 74180 / 7485 / 7473 / 74138 / 7411 / 7474

MA8451 PROBABILITY AND RANDOM PROCESSES L T P C
4 0 0 4

OBJECTIVES :

- To provide necessary basic concepts in probability and random processes for applications such as random signals, linear systems in communication engineering.
- To understand the basic concepts of probability, one and two dimensional random variables and to introduce some standard distributions applicable to engineering which can describe real life phenomenon.
- To understand the basic concepts of random processes which are widely used in IT fields.
- To understand the concept of correlation and spectral densities.
- To understand the significance of linear systems with random inputs.

UNIT I PROBABILITY AND RANDOM VARIABLES 12

Probability – Axioms of probability – Conditional probability – Baye's theorem - Discrete and continuous random variables – Moments – Moment generating functions – Binomial, Poisson, Geometric, Uniform, Exponential and Normal distributions.

UNIT II TWO - DIMENSIONAL RANDOM VARIABLES 12

Joint distributions – Marginal and conditional distributions – Covariance – Correlation and linear regression – Transformation of random variables – Central limit theorem (for independent and identically distributed random variables).

UNIT III RANDOM PROCESSES 12

Classification – Stationary process – Markov process - Markov chain - Poisson process – Random telegraph process.

UNIT IV CORRELATION AND SPECTRAL DENSITIES 12

Auto correlation functions – Cross correlation functions – Properties – Power spectral density – Cross spectral density – Properties.

UNIT V LINEAR SYSTEMS WITH RANDOM INPUTS 12

Linear time invariant system – System transfer function – Linear systems with random inputs – Auto correlation and cross correlation functions of input and output.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to:

- Understand the fundamental knowledge of the concepts of probability and have knowledge of standard distributions which can describe real life phenomenon.
- Understand the basic concepts of one and two dimensional random variables and apply in engineering applications.
- Apply the concept random processes in engineering disciplines.
- Understand and apply the concept of correlation and spectral densities.
- The students will have an exposure of various distribution functions and help in acquiring skills in handling situations involving more than one variable. Able to analyze the response of random inputs to linear time invariant systems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Ibe, O.C.," Fundamentals of Applied Probability and Random Processes ", 1st Indian Reprint, Elsevier, 2007.
2. Peebles, P.Z., "Probability, Random Variables and Random Signal Principles ", Tata McGraw Hill, 4th Edition, New Delhi, 2002.

REFERENCES:

1. Cooper. G.R., McGillem. C.D., "Probabilistic Methods of Signal and System Analysis", Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 3rd Indian Edition, 2012.
2. Hwei Hsu, "Schaum's Outline of Theory and Problems of Probability, Random Variables and Random Processes ", Tata McGraw Hill Edition, New Delhi, 2004.
3. Miller. S.L. and Childers. D.G., "Probability and Random Processes with Applications to Signal Processing and Communications ", Academic Press, 2004.
4. Stark. H. and Woods. J.W., "Probability and Random Processes with Applications to Signal Processing ", Pearson Education, Asia, 3rd Edition, 2002.
5. Yates. R.D. and Goodman. D.J., "Probability and Stochastic Processes", Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., Bangalore, 2nd Edition, 2012.

EC8452	ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS II	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To give a comprehensive exposure to all types of amplifiers and oscillators constructed with discrete components. This helps to develop a strong basis for building linear and digital integrated circuits
- To study about feedback amplifiers and oscillators principles
- To design oscillators.
- To study about turned amplifier.
- To understand the analysis and design of LC and RC oscillators, amplifiers, multi vibrators, power amplifiers and DC convertors.

UNIT I FEEDBACK AMPLIFIERS AND STABILITY 9

Feedback Concepts – gain with feedback – effect of feedback on gain stability, distortion, bandwidth, input and output impedances; topologies of feedback amplifiers – analysis of series-series, shunt-shunt and shunt-series feedback amplifiers-stability problem-Gain and Phase-margins-Frequency compensation.

UNIT II OSCILLATORS 9

Barkhausen criterion for oscillation – phase shift, Wien bridge - Hartley & Colpitt's oscillators – Clapp oscillator-Ring oscillators and crystal oscillators – oscillator amplitude stabilization.

UNIT III TUNED AMPLIFIERS 9

Coil losses, unloaded and loaded Q of tank circuits, small signal tuned amplifiers – Analysis of capacitor coupled single tuned amplifier **–** double tuned amplifier - effect of cascading single tuned and double tuned amplifiers on bandwidth – Stagger tuned amplifiers - Stability of tuned amplifiers – Neutralization - Hazeltine neutralization method.

UNIT IV WAVE SHAPING AND MULTIVIBRATOR CIRCUITS 9

Pulse circuits – attenuators – RC integrator and differentiator circuits – diode clampers and clippers –Multivibrators - Schmitt Trigger- UJT Oscillator.

UNIT V POWER AMPLIFIERS AND DC CONVERTERS 9

Power amplifiers- class A-Class B-Class AB-Class C-Power MOSFET-Temperature Effect-Class AB Power amplifier using MOSFET –DC/DC convertors – Buck, Boost, Buck-Boost analysis and design

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to:

- Analyze different types of amplifier, oscillator and multivibrator circuits
- Design BJT amplifier and oscillator circuits
- Analyze transistorized amplifier and oscillator circuits

- Design and analyze feedback amplifiers
- Design LC and RC oscillators, tuned amplifiers, wave shaping circuits, multivibrators, power amplifier and DC convertors.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Sedra and Smith, “Micro Electronic Circuits”; Sixth Edition, Oxford University Press, 2011. (UNIT I, III,IV,V)
2. Jacob Millman, ‘Microelectronics’, McGraw Hill, 2nd Edition, Reprinted, 2009. (UNIT I,II,IV,V)

REFERENCES:

1. Robert L. Boylestad and Louis Nasheresky, “Electronic Devices and Circuit Theory”, 10th Edition, Pearson Education / PHI, 2008
2. David A. Bell, “Electronic Devices and Circuits”, Fifth Edition, Oxford University Press, 2008.
3. Millman J. and Taub H., “Pulse Digital and Switching Waveforms”, TMH, 2000.
4. Millman and Halkias. C., Integrated Electronics, TMH, 2007.

EC8491	COMMUNICATION THEORY	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the concepts of various analog modulations and their spectral characteristics
- To understand the properties of random process
- To know the effect of noise on communication systems
- To know the principles of sampling & quantization

UNIT I AMPLITUDE MODULATION 9

Amplitude Modulation- DSBSC, DSBFC, SSB, VSB - Modulation index, Spectra, Power relations and Bandwidth – AM Generation – Square law and Switching modulator, DSBSC Generation – Balanced and Ring Modulator, SSB Generation – Filter, Phase Shift and Third Methods, VSB Generation – Filter Method, Hilbert Transform, Pre-envelope & complex envelope –comparison of different AM techniques, Superheterodyne Receiver

UNIT II ANGLE MODULATION 9

Phase and frequency modulation, Narrow Band and Wide band FM – Modulation index, Spectra, Power relations and Transmission Bandwidth - FM modulation –Direct and Indirect methods, FM Demodulation – FM to AM conversion, FM Discriminator - PLL as FM Demodulator.

UNIT III RANDOM PROCESS 9

Random variables, Random Process, Stationary Processes, Mean, Correlation & Covariance functions, Power Spectral Density, Ergodic Processes, Gaussian Process, Transmission of a Random Process Through a LTI filter.

UNIT IV NOISE CHARACTERIZATION 9

Noise sources – Noise figure, noise temperature and noise bandwidth – Noise in cascaded systems. Representation of Narrow band noise –In-phase and quadrature, Envelope and Phase – Noise performance analysis in AM & FM systems – Threshold effect, Pre-emphasis and de- emphasis for FM.

UNIT V SAMPLING & QUANTIZATION 9

Low pass sampling – Aliasing- Signal Reconstruction-Quantization - Uniform & non-uniform quantization - quantization noise - Logarithmic Companding –PAM, PPM, PWM, PCM – TDM, FDM.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Design AM communication systems

- Design Angle modulated communication systems
- Apply the concepts of Random Process to the design of Communication systems
- Analyze the noise performance of AM and FM systems
- Gain knowledge in sampling and quantization

TEXT BOOKS:

1. J.G.Proakis, M.Salehi, “Fundamentals of Communication Systems”, Pearson Education 2014. (UNIT I-IV)
2. Simon Haykin, “Communication Systems”, 4th Edition, Wiley, 2014.(UNIT I-V)

REFERENCES:

1. B.P.Lathi, “Modern Digital and Analog Communication Systems”, 3rd Edition, Oxford University Press, 2007.
2. D.Roody, J.Coolen, —Electronic Communications, 4th edition PHI 2006
3. A.Papoulis, “Probability, Random variables and Stochastic Processes”, McGraw Hill, 3rd edition, 1991.
4. B.Sklar, “Digital Communications Fundamentals and Applications”, 2nd Edition Pearson Education 2007
5. H P Hsu, Schaum Outline Series - “Analog and Digital Communications” TMH 2006
6. Couch.L., "Modern Communication Systems", Pearson, 2001.

EC8451	ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELDS	L	T	P	C
		4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES:

- To gain conceptual and basic mathematical understanding of electric and magnetic fields in free space and in materials
- To understand the coupling between electric and magnetic fields through Faraday's law, displacement current and Maxwell's equations
- To understand wave propagation in lossless and in lossy media
- To be able to solve problems based on the above concepts

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **12**

Electromagnetic model, Units and constants, Review of vector algebra, Rectangular, cylindrical and spherical coordinate systems, Line, surface and volume integrals, Gradient of a scalar field, Divergence of a vector field, Divergence theorem, Curl of a vector field, Stoke's theorem, Null identities, Helmholtz's theorem

UNIT II ELECTROSTATICS **12**

Electric field, Coulomb's law, Gauss's law and applications, Electric potential, Conductors in static electric field, Dielectrics in static electric field, Electric flux density and dielectric constant, Boundary conditions, Capacitance, Parallel, cylindrical and spherical capacitors, Electrostatic energy, Poisson's and Laplace's equations, Uniqueness of electrostatic solutions, Current density and Ohm's law, Electromotive force and Kirchhoff's voltage law, Equation of continuity and Kirchhoff's current law

UNIT III MAGNETOSTATICS **12**

Lorentz force equation, Law of no magnetic monopoles, Ampere's law, Vector magnetic potential, Biot-Savart law and applications, Magnetic field intensity and idea of relative permeability, Magnetic circuits, Behaviour of magnetic materials, Boundary conditions, Inductance and inductors, Magnetic energy, Magnetic forces and torques

UNIT IV TIME-VARYING FIELDS AND MAXWELL's EQUATIONS **12**

Faraday's law, Displacement current and Maxwell-Ampere law, Maxwell's equations, Potential functions, Electromagnetic boundary conditions, Wave equations and solutions, Time-harmonic fields

UNIT V PLANE ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVES 12

Plane waves in lossless media, Plane waves in lossy media (low-loss dielectrics and good conductors), Group velocity, Electromagnetic power flow and Poynting vector, Normal incidence at a plane conducting boundary, Normal incidence at a plane dielectric boundary

TOTAL:60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

By the end of this course, the student should be able to:

- Display an understanding of fundamental electromagnetic laws and concepts
- Write Maxwell's equations in integral, differential and phasor forms and explain their physical meaning
- Explain electromagnetic wave propagation in lossy and in lossless media
- Solve simple problems requiring estimation of electric and magnetic field quantities based on these concepts and laws

TEXT BOOKS:

1. D.K. Cheng, Field and wave electromagnetics, 2nd ed., Pearson (India), 1989 (UNIT I, II,III IV,V)
2. W.H. Hayt and J.A. Buck, Engineering electrmagnetics, 7th ed., McGraw-Hill (India), 2006 (UNIT I-V)

REFERENCES

1. D.J. Griffiths, Introduction to electrodynamics, 4th ed., Pearson (India), 2013
2. B.M. Notaros, Electromagnetics, Pearson: New Jersey, 2011
3. M.N.O. Sadiku and S.V. Kulkarni, Principles of electromagnetics, 6th ed., Oxford (Asian Edition), 2015

		L	T	P	C
EC8453	**LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS**	**3**	**0**	**0**	**3**

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the basic building blocks of linear integrated circuits
- To learn the linear and non-linear applications of operational amplifiers
- To introduce the theory and applications of analog multipliers and PLL
- To learn the theory of ADC and DAC
- To introduce the concepts of waveform generation and introduce some special function ICs

UNIT I BASICS OF OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS 9

Current mirror and current sources, Current sources as active loads, Voltage sources, Voltage References, BJT Differential amplifier with active loads, Basic information about op-amps – Ideal Operational Amplifier - General operational amplifier stages -and internal circuit diagrams of IC 741, DC and AC performance characteristics, slew rate, Open and closed loop configurations – JFET Operational Amplifiers – LF155 and TL082.

UNIT II APPLICATIONS OF OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS 9

Sign Changer, Scale Changer, Phase Shift Circuits, Voltage Follower, V-to-I and I-to-V converters, adder, subtractor, Instrumentation amplifier, Integrator, Differentiator, Logarithmic amplifier, Antilogarithmic amplifier, Comparators, Schmitt trigger, Precision rectifier, peak detector, clipper and clamper, Low-pass, high-pass and band-pass Butterworth filters.

UNIT III ANALOG MULTIPLIER AND PLL 9

Analog Multiplier using Emitter Coupled Transistor Pair - Gilbert Multiplier cell – Variable transconductance technique, analog multiplier ICs and their applications, Operation of the basic PLL, Closed loop analysis, Voltage controlled oscillator, Monolithic PLL IC 565, application of PLL for AM detection, FM detection, FSK modulation and demodulation and Frequency synthesizing and clock synchronisation.

UNIT IV ANALOG TO DIGITAL AND DIGITAL TO ANALOG CONVERTERS 9

Analog and Digital Data Conversions, D/A converter – specifications - weighted resistor type, R-2R Ladder type, Voltage Mode and Current-Mode *R - 2R* Ladder types - switches for D/A converters, high speed sample-and-hold circuits, A/D Converters – specifications - Flash type - Successive Approximation type - Single Slope type – Dual Slope type - A/D Converter using Voltage-to-Time Conversion - Over-sampling A/D Converters, Sigma – Delta converters.

UNIT V WAVEFORM GENERATORS AND SPECIAL FUNCTION ICS 9

Sine-wave generators, Multivibrators and Triangular wave generator, Saw-tooth wave generator, ICL8038 function generator, Timer IC 555, IC Voltage regulators – Three terminal fixed and adjustable voltage regulators - IC 723 general purpose regulator - Monolithic switching regulator, Low Drop – Out(LDO) Regulators - Switched capacitor filter IC MF10, Frequency to Voltage and Voltage to Frequency converters, Audio Power amplifier, Video Amplifier, Isolation Amplifier, Opto-couplers and fibre optic IC.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to:

- Design linear and non linear applications of OP – AMPS
- Design applications using analog multiplier and PLL
- Design ADC and DAC using OP – AMPS
- Generate waveforms using OP – AMP Circuits
- Analyze special function ICs

TEXT BOOKS:

1. D.Roy Choudhry, Shail Jain, “Linear Integrated Circuits”, New Age International

Pvt. Ltd., 2018, Fifth Edition. (Unit I – V)
2. Sergio Franco, “Design with Operational Amplifiers and Analog Integrated Circuits”, 4th Edition, Tata Mc Graw-Hill, 2016 (Unit I – V)

REFERENCES:

1. Ramakant A. Gayakwad, “OP-AMP and Linear ICs”, 4th Edition, Prentice Hall / Pearson Education, 2015.
2. Robert F.Coughlin, Frederick F.Driscoll, “Operational Amplifiers and Linear Integrated Circuits”, Sixth Edition, PHI, 2001.
3. B.S.Sonde, “System design using Integrated Circuits” , 2nd Edition, New Age Pub, 2001.
4. Gray and Meyer, “Analysis and Design of Analog Integrated Circuits”, Wiley International,5th Edition, 2009.
5. William D.Stanley, “Operational Amplifiers with Linear Integrated Circuits”, Pearson Education,4th Edition,2001.
6. S.Salivahanan & V.S. Kanchana Bhaskaran, “Linear Integrated Circuits”, TMH,2nd Edition, 4th Reprint, 2016.

GE8291 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To study the nature and facts about environment.
- To finding and implementing scientific, technological, economic and political solutions to environmental problems.
- To study the interrelationship between living organism and environment.
- To appreciate the importance of environment by assessing its impact on the human world; envision the surrounding environment, its functions and its value.
- To study the dynamic processes and understand the features of the earth's interior and surface.
- To study the integrated themes and biodiversity, natural resources, pollution control and waste management.

UNIT I ENVIRONMENT, ECOSYSTEMS AND BIODIVERSITY 14

Definition, scope and importance of environment – need for public awareness - concept of an ecosystem – structure and function of an ecosystem – producers, consumers and decomposers – energy flow in the ecosystem – ecological succession – food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids – Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of the (a) forest ecosystem (b) grassland ecosystem (c) desert ecosystem (d) aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries) – Introduction to biodiversity definition: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity – biogeographical classification of India – value of biodiversity: consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and option values – Biodiversity at global, national and local levels – India as a mega-diversity nation – hot-spots of biodiversity – threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts – endangered and endemic species of India – conservation of biodiversity: In-situ and ex-situ conservation of biodiversity. Field study of common plants, insects, birds; Field study of simple ecosystems – pond, river, hill slopes, etc.

UNIT II ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION 8

Definition – causes, effects and control measures of: (a) Air pollution (b) Water pollution (c) Soil pollution (d) Marine pollution (e) Noise pollution (f) Thermal pollution (g) Nuclear hazards – solid waste management: causes, effects and control measures of municipal solid wastes – role of an individual in prevention of pollution – pollution case studies – disaster management: floods, earthquake, cyclone and landslides. Field study of local polluted site – Urban / Rural / Industrial / Agricultural.

UNIT III NATURAL RESOURCES 10

Forest resources: Use and over-exploitation, deforestation, case studies- timber extraction, mining, dams and their effects on forests and tribal people – Water resources: Use and over- utilization of

surface and ground water, floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams-benefits and problems – Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, case studies – Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by agriculture and overgrazing, effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity, case studies – Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources. case studies – Land resources: Land as a resource, land degradation, man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification – role of an individual in conservation of natural resources – Equitable use of resources for sustainable lifestyles. Field study of local area to document environmental assets – river / forest / grassland / hill / mountain.

UNIT IV SOCIAL ISSUES AND THE ENVIRONMENT 7

From unsustainable to sustainable development – urban problems related to energy –water conservation, rain water harvesting, watershed management – resettlement and rehabilitation of people; its problems and concerns, case studies – role of non-governmental organization- environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions – climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozone layer depletion, nuclear accidents and holocaust, case studies. – wasteland reclamation – consumerism and waste products – environment production act – Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) act – Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) act – Wildlifeprotection act – Forest conservation act – enforcement machinery involved in environmental legislation- central and state pollution control boards- Public awareness.

UNIT V HUMAN POPULATION AND THE ENVIRONMENT 6

Population growth, variation among nations – population explosion – family welfare programme – environment and human health – human rights – value education – HIV / AIDS – women and child welfare – role of information technology in environment and human health – Case studies.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Environmental Pollution or problems cannot be solved by mere laws. Public participation is an important aspect which serves the environmental Protection. One will obtain knowledge on the following after completing the course.
- Public awareness of environmental is at infant stage.
- Ignorance and incomplete knowledge has lead to misconceptions
- Development and improvement in std. of living has lead to serious environmental disasters

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Benny Joseph, 'Environmental Science and Engineering', Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2006.
2. Gilbert M.Masters, 'Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Science', 2nd edition, Pearson Education, 2004.

REFERENCES :

1. Dharmendra S. Sengar, 'Environmental law', Prentice hall of India PVT LTD,New Delhi, 2007.
2. Erach Bharucha, "Textbook of Environmental Studies", Universities Press(I) PVT, LTD, Hydrabad, 2015.
3. Rajagopalan, R, 'Environmental Studies-From Crisis to Cure', Oxford University Press, 2005.
4. G. Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman, "Environmental Science", Cengage Learning India PVT, LTD, Delhi, 2014.

EC8461	CIRCUITS DESIGN AND SIMULATION LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To gain hands on experience in designing electronic circuits
- To learn simulation software used in circuit design
- To learn the fundamental principles of amplifier circuits
- To differentiate feedback amplifiers and oscillators.
- To differentiate the operation of various multivibrators

DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF THE FOLLOWING CIRCUITS

1. Series and Shunt feedback amplifiers-Frequency response, Input and output impedance
2. RC Phase shift oscillator and Wien Bridge Oscillator
3. Hartley Oscillator and Colpitts Oscillator
4. Single Tuned Amplifier
5. RC Integrator and Differentiator circuits
6. Astable and Monostable multivibrators
7. Clippers and Clampers

SIMULATION USING SPICE (Using Transistor):

1. Tuned Collector Oscillator
2. Twin -T Oscillator / Wein Bridge Oscillator
3. Double and Stagger tuned Amplifiers
4. Bistable Multivibrator
5. Schmitt Trigger circuit with Predictable hysteresis
6. Analysis of power amplifier

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On completion of this laboratory course, the student should be able to:

- Analyze various types of feedback amplifiers
- Design oscillators, tuned amplifiers, wave-shaping circuits and multivibrators
- Design and simulate feedback amplifiers, oscillators, tuned amplifiers, wave-shaping circuits and multivibrators using SPICE Tool.

LAB REQUIREMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS / 2 STUDENTS PER EXPERIMENT:

S.NO	EQUIPMENTS	
1	CRO (Min 30MHz)	- 15 Nos
2	Signal Generator /Function Generators (2 MHz)	– 15 Nos
3	Dual Regulated Power Supplies (0 – 30V)	- 15 Nos
4	Digital Multimeter	- 15 Nos
5	Digital LCR Meter	- 2 Nos
6	Standalone desktops PC	- 15 Nos
7	Transistor/FET (BJT-NPN-PNP and NMOS/PMOS)	- 50 Nos

Components and Accessories:

Transistors, Resistors, Capacitors, Inductors, diodes, Zener Diodes, Bread Boards, Transformers.
SPICE Circuit Simulation Software: (any public domain or commercial software)

EC8462 LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS LABORATORY

L	T	P	C
0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basics of linear integrated circuits and available ICs
- To understand the characteristics of the operational amplifier.
- To apply operational amplifiers in linear and nonlinear applications.
- To acquire the basic knowledge of special function IC.
- To use SPICE software for circuit design

DESIGN AND TESTING OF THE FOLLOWING CIRCUITS

1. Inverting, Non inverting and differential amplifiers.
2. Integrator and Differentiator.
3. Instrumentation amplifier
4. Active low-pass, High-pass and band-pass filters.
5. Astable & Monostable multivibrators using Op-amp
6. Schmitt Trigger using op-amp.
7. Phase shift and Wien bridge oscillators using Op-amp.
8. Astable and Monostable multivibrators using NE555 Timer.
9. PLL characteristics and its use as Frequency Multiplier, Clock synchronization
10. R-2R Ladder Type D- A Converter using Op-amp.
11. DC power supply using LM317 and LM723.
12. Study of SMPS

SIMULATION USING SPICE:

1. Active low-pass, High-pass and band-pass filters using Op-amp
2. Astable and Monostable multivibrators using NE555 Timer.
3. A/ D converter
4. Analog multiplier

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On completion of this laboratory course, the student should be able to:

- Design amplifiers, oscillators, D-A converters using operational amplifiers.
- Design filters using op-amp and performs an experiment on frequency response.
- Analyze the working of PLL and describe its application as a frequency multiplier.
- Design DC power supply using ICs.
- Analyze the performance of filters, multivibrators, A/D converter and analog multiplier using SPICE.

LAB REQUIREMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS / 2 STUDENTS PER EXPERIMENT:

S.NO		EQUIPMENTS
1	CRO/DSO (Min 30MHz)	-- 15 Nos
2	Signal Generator /Function Generators (2 MHz)	– 15 Nos
3	Dual Regulated Power Supplies (0 – 30V)	-- 15 Nos
4	Digital Multimeter	-- 15 Nos
5	IC Tester	-- 5 Nos
6	Standalone desktops PC	-- 15 Nos
7	Components and Accessories	– 50 Nos

Components and Accessories:
Transistors, Resistors, Capacitors, diodes, Zener diodes, Bread Boards, Transformers, wires, Power transistors, Potentiometer, A/D and D/A convertors, LEDs .

Note: Op-Amps uA741, LM 301, LM311, LM 324, LM317, LM723, 7805, 7812, 2N3524, 2N3525, 2N3391, AD 633, LM 555, LM 565 may be used.

EC8501	DIGITAL COMMUNICATION	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To study the limits set by Information Theory
- To study the various waveform coding schemes
- To learn the various baseband transmission schemes
- To understand the various band pass signaling schemes
- To know the fundamentals of channel coding

UNIT I INFORMATION THEORY 9

Discrete Memoryless source, Information, Entropy, Mutual Information - Discrete Memoryless channels – Binary Symmetric Channel, Channel Capacity - Hartley - Shannon law - Source coding theorem - Shannon - Fano & Huffman codes.

UNIT II WAVEFORM CODING & REPRESENTATION 9

Prediction filtering and DPCM - Delta Modulation - ADPCM & ADM principles-Linear Predictive Coding- Properties of Line codes- Power Spectral Density of Unipolar / Polar RZ & NRZ – Bipolar NRZ - Manchester

UNIT III BASEBAND TRANSMISSION & RECEPTION 9

ISI – Nyquist criterion for distortion less transmission – Pulse shaping – Correlative coding - Eye pattern – Receiving Filters- Matched Filter, Correlation receiver, Adaptive Equalization

UNIT IV DIGITAL MODULATION SCHEME 9

Geometric Representation of signals - Generation, detection, PSD & BER of Coherent BPSK, BFSK & QPSK - QAM - Carrier Synchronization - Structure of Non-coherent Receivers - Principle of DPSK.

UNIT V ERROR CONTROL CODING 9

Channel coding theorem - Linear Block codes - Hamming codes - Cyclic codes - Convolutional codes - Viterbi Decoder.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to

- Design PCM systems
- Design and implement base band transmission schemes
- Design and implement band pass signaling schemes
- Analyze the spectral characteristics of band pass signaling schemes and their noise performance
- Design error control coding schemes

TEXT BOOK:

1. S. Haykin, “Digital Communications”, John Wiley, 2005 (Unit I –V)

REFERENCES

1. B. Sklar, “Digital Communication Fundamentals and Applications”, 2nd Edition, Pearson Education, 2009
2. B.P.Lathi, “Modern Digital and Analog Communication Systems” 3rd Edition, Oxford University Press 2007.
3. H P Hsu, Schaum Outline Series - “Analog and Digital Communications”, TMH 2006
4. J.G Proakis, “Digital Communication”, 4th Edition, Tata Mc Graw Hill Company, 2001.

EC8553	DISCRETE-TIME SIGNAL PROCESSING	L	T	P	C
		4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn discrete fourier transform, properties of DFT and its application to linear filtering
- To understand the characteristics of digital filters, design digital IIR and FIR filters and apply these filters to filter undesirable signals in various frequency bands
- To understand the effects of finite precision representation on digital filters
- To understand the fundamental concepts of multi rate signal processing and its applications
- To introduce the concepts of adaptive filters and its application to communication engineering

UNIT I DISCRETE FOURIER TRANSFORM 12

Review of signals and systems, concept of frequency in discrete-time signals, summary of analysis & synthesis equations for FT & DTFT, frequency domain sampling, Discrete Fourier transform (DFT) - deriving DFT from DTFT, properties of DFT - periodicity, symmetry, circular convolution. Linear filtering using DFT. Filtering long data sequences - overlap save and overlap add method. Fast computation of DFT - Radix-2 Decimation-in-time (DIT) Fast Fourier transform (FFT), Decimation-in-frequency (DIF) Fast Fourier transform (FFT). Linear filtering using FFT.

UNIT II INFINITE IMPULSE RESPONSE FILTERS 12

Characteristics of practical frequency selective filters. characteristics of commonly used analog filters - Butterworth filters, Chebyshev filters. Design of IIR filters from analog filters (LPF, HPF, BPF, BRF) - Approximation of derivatives, Impulse invariance method, Bilinear transformation. Frequency transformation in the analog domain. Structure of IIR filter - direct form I, direct form II, Cascade, parallel realizations.

UNIT III FINITE IMPULSE RESPONSE FILTERS 12

Design of FIR filters - symmetric and Anti-symmetric FIR filters - design of linear phase FIR filters using Fourier series method - FIR filter design using windows (Rectangular, Hamming and Hanning window), Frequency sampling method. FIR filter structures - linear phase structure, direct form realizations

UNIT IV FINITE WORD LENGTH EFFECTS 12

Fixed point and floating point number representation - ADC - quantization - truncation and rounding - quantization noise - input / output quantization - coefficient quantization error - product quantization error - overflow error - limit cycle oscillations due to product quantization and summation - scaling to prevent overflow.

UNIT V INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSORS 12

DSP functionalities - circular buffering – DSP architecture – Fixed and Floating point architecture principles – Programming – Application examples.

TOTAL:60PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to

- Apply DFT for the analysis of digital signals and systems
- Design IIR and FIR filters
- Characterize the effects of finite precision representation on digital filters
- Design multirate filters
- Apply adaptive filters appropriately in communication systems

TEXT BOOK:

1. John G. Proakis & Dimitris G.Manolakis, "Digital Signal Processing – Principles, Algorithms & Applications", Fourth Edition, Pearson Education / Prentice Hall, 2007. (UNIT I – V)

REFERENCES:

1. Emmanuel C. Ifeachor & Barrie. W. Jervis, "Digital Signal Processing", Second Edition, Pearson Education / Prentice Hall, 2002.
2. A. V. Oppenheim, R.W. Schafer and J.R. Buck, "Discrete-Time Signal Processing", 8th Indian Reprint, Pearson, 2004.
3. Sanjit K. Mitra, "Digital Signal Processing – A Computer Based Approach", Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2007.
4. Andreas Antoniou, "Digital Signal Processing", Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2006.

EC8552 COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE AND ORGANIZATION L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To make students understand the basic structure and operation of digital computer
- To familiarize with implementation of fixed point and floating-point arithmetic operations
- To study the design of data path unit and control unit for processor
- To understand the concept of various memories and interfacing
- To introduce the parallel processing technique

UNIT I COMPUTER ORGANIZATION & INSTRUCTIONS 9

Basics of a computer system: Evolution, Ideas, Technology, Performance, Power wall, Uniprocessors to Multiprocessors. Addressing and addressing modes. Instructions: Operations and Operands, Representing instructions, Logical operations, control operations.

UNIT II ARITHMETIC 9

Fixed point Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication and Division. Floating Point arithmetic, High performance arithmetic, Subword parallelism

UNIT III THE PROCESSOR 9

Introduction, Logic Design Conventions, Building a Datapath - A Simple Implementation scheme - An Overview of Pipelining - Pipelined Datapath and Control. Data Hazards: Forwarding versus Stalling, Control Hazards, Exceptions, Parallelism via Instructions.

UNIT IV MEMORY AND I/O ORGANIZATION 9

Memory hierarchy, Memory Chip Organization, Cache memory, Virtual memory.
Parallel Bus Architectures, Internal Communication Methodologies, Serial Bus Architectures, Mass storage, Input and Output Devices.

UNIT V ADVANCED COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE 9

Parallel processing architectures and challenges, Hardware multithreading, Multicore and shared memory multiprocessors, Introduction to Graphics Processing Units, Clusters and Warehouse scale

computers - Introduction to Multiprocessor network topologies.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to

- Describe data representation, instruction formats and the operation of a digital computer
- Illustrate the fixed point and floating-point arithmetic for ALU operation
- Discuss about implementation schemes of control unit and pipeline performance
- Explain the concept of various memories, interfacing and organization of multiple processors
- Discuss parallel processing technique and unconventional architectures

TEXT BOOKS:

1. David A. Patterson and John L. Hennessey, “Computer Organization and Design”, Fifth edition, Morgan Kauffman / Elsevier, 2014. (UNIT I-V)

2. Miles J. Murdocca and Vincent P. Heuring, “Computer Architecture and Organization: An Integrated approach”, Second edition, Wiley India Pvt Ltd, 2015 (UNIT IV,V)

REFERENCES

1. V. Carl Hamacher, Zvonko G. Varanesic and Safat G. Zaky, “Computer Organization“, Fifth edition, Mc Graw-Hill Education India Pvt Ltd, 2014.
2. William Stallings “Computer Organization and Architecture”, Seventh Edition, Pearson Education, 2006.
3. Govindarajalu, “Computer Architecture and Organization, Design Principles and Applications", Second edition, McGraw-Hill Education India Pvt Ltd, 2014.

EC8551	COMMUNICATION NETWORKS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Understand the division of network functionalities into layers.
- Be familiar with the components required to build different types of networks
- Be exposed to the required functionality at each layer
- Learn the flow control and congestion control algorithms

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS & LINK LAYER 9

Overview of Data Communications- Networks – Building Network and its types– Overview of Internet - Protocol Layering - OSI Mode – Physical Layer – Overview of Data and Signals - introduction to Data Link Layer - Link layer Addressing- Error Detection and Correction

UNIT II MEDIA ACCESS & INTERNETWORKING 9

Overview of Data link Control and Media access control - Ethernet (802.3) - Wireless LANs – Available Protocols – Bluetooth – Bluetooth Low Energy – WiFi – 6LowPAN–Zigbee - Network layer services – Packet Switching – IPV4 Address – Network layer protocols (IP, ICMP, Mobile IP)

UNIT III ROUTING 9

Routing - Unicast Routing – Algorithms – Protocols – Multicast Routing and its basics – Overviewof Intradomain and interdomain protocols – Overview of IPv6 Addressing – Transition from IPv4 toIPv6

UNIT IV TRANSPORT LAYER 9

Introduction to Transport layer –Protocols- User Datagram Protocols (UDP) and Transmission Control Protocols (TCP) –Services – Features – TCP Connection – State Transition Diagram – Flow, Error and Congestion Control - Congestion avoidance (DECbit, RED) – QoS – Application requirements

UNIT V APPLICATION LAYER 9

Application Layer Paradigms – Client Server Programming – World Wide Web and HTTP - DNS- - Electronic Mail (SMTP, POP3, IMAP, MIME) – Introduction to Peer to Peer Networks – Need for Cryptography and Network Security – Firewalls.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Identify the components required to build different types of networks
- Choose the required functionality at each layer for given application
- Identify solution for each functionality at each layer
- Trace the flow of information from one node to another node in the network

TEXT BOOK:

1. Behrouz A. Forouzan, "Data communication and Networking", Fifth Edition, Tata McGraw – Hill, 2013 (UNIT I –V)

REFERENCES

1. James F. Kurose, Keith W. Ross, "Computer Networking - A Top-Down Approach Featuring the Internet", Seventh Edition, Pearson Education, 2016.
2. Nader. F. Mir," Computer and Communication Networks", Pearson Prentice Hall Publishers, 2nd Edition, 2014.
3. Ying-Dar Lin, Ren-Hung Hwang, Fred Baker, "Computer Networks: An Open Source Approach", Mc Graw Hill Publisher, 2011.
4. Larry L. Peterson, Bruce S. Davie, "Computer Networks: A Systems Approach", Fifth Edition, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 2011.

EC8562	**DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING LABORATORY**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**
		0	**0**	**4**	**2**

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made:

- To perform basic signal processing operations such as Linear Convolution, Circular Convolution, Auto Correlation, Cross Correlation and Frequency analysis in MATLAB
- To implement FIR and IIR filters in MATLAB and DSP Processor
- To study the architecture of DSP processor
- To design a DSP system to demonstrate the Multi-rate and Adaptive signal processing concepts.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS: MATLAB / EQUIVALENT SOFTWARE PACKAGE

1. Generation of elementary Discrete-Time sequences
2. Linear and Circular convolutions
3. Auto correlation and Cross Correlation
4. Frequency Analysis using DFT
5. Design of FIR filters (LPF/HPF/BPF/BSF) and demonstrates the filtering operation
6. Design of Butterworth and Chebyshev IIR filters (LPF/HPF/BPF/BSF) and demonstrate the filtering operations

DSP PROCESSOR BASED IMPLEMENTATION

1. Study of architecture of Digital Signal Processor
2. Perform MAC operation using various addressing modes
3. Generation of various signals and random noise
4. Design and demonstration of FIR Filter for Low pass, High pass, Band pass and Band stop filtering
5. Design and demonstration of Butter worth and Chebyshev IIR Filters for Low pass, High pass, Band pass and Band stop filtering
6. Implement an Up-sampling and Down-sampling operation in DSP Processor

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Carryout basic signal processing operations
- Demonstrate their abilities towards MATLAB based implementation of various DSP systems
- Analyze the architecture of a DSP Processor
- Design and Implement the FIR and IIR Filters in DSP Processor for performing filtering operation over real-time signals
- Design a DSP system for various applications of DSP

EC8561	COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made:

- To visualize the effects of sampling and TDM
- To Implement AM & FM modulation and demodulationTo
- implement PCM & DM
- To simulate Digital Modulation schemes
- To simulate Error control coding schemes

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Signal Sampling and reconstruction
2. Time Division Multiplexing
3. AM Modulator and Demodulator
4. FM Modulator and Demodulator
5. Pulse Code Modulation and Demodulation
6. Delta Modulation and Demodulation
7. Line coding schemes
8. Simulation of ASK, FSK, and BPSK generation schemes
9. Simulation of DPSK, QPSK and QAM generation schemes
10. Simulation of signal constellations of BPSK, QPSK and QAM
11. Simulation of ASK, FSK and BPSK detection schemes
12. Simulation of Linear Block and Cyclic error control coding schemes
13. Simulation of Convolutional coding scheme
14. Communication link simulation

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Simulate & validate the various functional modules of a communication system
- Demonstrate their knowledge in base band signaling schemes through implementation of digital modulation schemes
- Apply various channel coding schemes & demonstrate their capabilities towards the improvement of the noise performance of communication system
- Simulate end-to-end communication Link

LAB Requirements for a Batch of 30 students (3 students per experiment):

i) Kits for Signal Sampling, TDM, AM, FM, PCM, DM and Line Coding Schemes

ii) CROs/DSOs – 15 Nos, Function Generators – 15 Nos.

iii) MATLAB or equivalent software package for simulation experiments

iv) PCs - 15 Nos

EC8563	COMMUNICATION NETWORKS LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Learn to communicate between two desktop computers
- Learn to implement the different protocols
- Be familiar with IP Configuration
- Be familiar with the various routing algorithms
- Be familiar with simulation tools

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Implementation of Error Detection / Error Correction Techniques
2. Implementation of Stop and Wait Protocol and sliding window
3. Implementation and study of Goback-N and selective repeat protocols
4. Implementation of High Level Data Link Control
5. Implementation of IP Commands such as ping, Traceroute, nslookup.
6. Implementation of IP address configuration.
7. To create scenario and study the performance of network with CSMA / CA protocol and compare with CSMA/CD protocols.
8. Network Topology - Star, Bus, Ring

9. Implementation of distance vector routing algorithm
10. Implementation of Link state routing algorithm
11. Study of Network simulator (NS) and simulation of Congestion Control Algorithms using NS
12. Implementation of Encryption and Decryption Algorithms using any programming language

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Communicate between two desktop computers
- Implement the different protocols
- Program using sockets.
- Implement and compare the various routing algorithms
- Use the simulation tool.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

SOFTWARE

- C / Python / Java / Equivalent Compiler
- MATLAB SOFTWARE (Few experiments can be practiced with MATLAB)
- Standard LAN Trainer Kits 4 Nos
- Network simulator like NS2/ NS3 / Glomosim/OPNET/ 30 Equivalent

HARDWARE

Standalone Desktops 30 Nos

EC8691 MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the Architecture of 8086 microprocessor.
- To learn the design aspects of I/O and Memory Interfacing circuits.
- To interface microprocessors with supporting chips.
- To study the Architecture of 8051 microcontroller.
- To design a microcontroller based system

UNIT I THE 8086 MICROPROCESSOR 9

Introduction to 8086 – Microprocessor architecture – Addressing modes - Instruction set and assembler directives – Assembly language programming – Modular Programming - Linking and Relocation - Stacks - Procedures – Macros – Interrupts and interrupt service routines – Byte and String Manipulation.

UNIT II 8086 SYSTEM BUS STRUCTURE 9

8086 signals – Basic configurations – System bus timing –System design using 8086 – I/O programming – Introduction to Multiprogramming – System Bus Structure – Multiprocessor configurations – Coprocessor, Closely coupled and loosely Coupled configurations – Introduction to advanced processors.

UNIT III I/O INTERFACING 9

Memory Interfacing and I/O interfacing - Parallel communication interface – Serial communication interface – D/A and A/D Interface - Timer – Keyboard /display controller – Interrupt controller – DMA controller – Programming and applications Case studies: Traffic Light control, LED display , LCD display, Keyboard display interface and Alarm Controller.

UNIT IV MICROCONTROLLER 9

Architecture of 8051 – Special Function Registers(SFRs) - I/O Pins Ports and Circuits - Instruction set - Addressing modes - Assembly language programming.

UNIT V INTERFACING MICROCONTROLLER 9

Programming 8051 Timers - Serial Port Programming - Interrupts Programming – LCD & Keyboard Interfacing - ADC, DAC & Sensor Interfacing - External Memory Interface- StepperMotor and Waveform generation - Comparison of Microprocessor, Microcontroller, PIC and ARM processors

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students should be able to:

- Understand and execute programs based on 8086 microprocessor.
- Design Memory Interfacing circuits.
- Design and interface I/O circuits.
- Design and implement 8051 microcontroller based systems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Yu-Cheng Liu, Glenn A.Gibson, “Microcomputer Systems: The 8086 / 8088 Family - Architecture, Programming and Design”, Second Edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2007. (UNIT I- III)
2. Mohamed Ali Mazidi, Janice Gillispie Mazidi, Rolin McKinlay, “The 8051 Microcontroller and Embedded Systems: Using Assembly and C”, Second Edition, Pearson education, 2011. (UNIT IV-V)

REFERENCES:

1. Doughlas V.Hall, “Microprocessors and Interfacing, Programming and Hardware”,TMH,2012
2. A.K.Ray,K.M.Bhurchandi, "Advanced Microprocessors and Peripherals" 3rd edition, Tata McGrawHill, 2012

EC8095	VLSI DESIGN	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- Study the fundamentals of CMOS circuits and its characteristics.
- Learn the design and realization of combinational & sequential digital circuits.
- Architectural choices and performance tradeoffs involved in designing and realizing the circuits in CMOS technology are discussed
- Learn the different FPGA architectures and testability of VLSI circuits.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MOS TRANSISTOR 9

MOS Transistor, CMOS logic, Inverter, Pass Transistor, Transmission gate, Layout Design Rules, Gate Layouts, Stick Diagrams, Long-Channel I-V Charters tics, C-V Charters tics, Non ideal I-V Effects, DC Transfer characteristics, RC Delay Model, Elmore Delay, Linear Delay Model, Logical effort, Parasitic Delay, Delay in Logic Gate, Scaling.

UNIT II COMBINATIONAL MOS LOGIC CIRCUITS 9

Circuit Families: Static CMOS, Ratioed Circuits, Cascode Voltage Switch Logic, Dynamic Circuits, Pass Transistor Logic, Transmission Gates, Domino, Dual Rail Domino, CPL, DCVSPG, DPL, Circuit Pitfalls.

Power: Dynamic Power, Static Power, Low Power Architecture.

UNIT III SEQUENTIAL CIRCUIT DESIGN 9

Static latches and Registers, Dynamic latches and Registers, Pulse Registers, Sense Amplifier Based Register, Pipelining, Schmitt Trigger, Monostable Sequential Circuits, Astable Sequential Circuits.

Timing Issues : Timing Classification Of Digital System, Synchronous Design.

UNIT IV DESIGN OF ARITHMETIC BUILDING BLOCKS AND SUBSYSTEM 9

Arithmetic Building Blocks: Data Paths, Adders, Multipliers, Shifters, ALUs, power and speed tradeoffs, Case Study: Design as a tradeoff.

Designing Memory and Array structures: Memory Architectures and Building Blocks, Memory Core, Memory Peripheral Circuitry.

UNIT V IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGIES AND TESTING 9

FPGA Building Block Architectures, FPGA Interconnect Routing Procedures. Design for Testability: *Ad Hoc* Testing, Scan Design, BIST, IDDQ Testing, Design for Manufacturability, Boundary Scan.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

UPON COMPLETION OF THE COURSE, STUDENTS SHOULD be ABLE TO

- Realize the concepts of digital building blocks using MOS transistor.
- Design combinational MOS circuits and power strategies.
- Design and construct Sequential Circuits and Timing systems.
- Design arithmetic building blocks and memory subsystems.
- Apply and implement FPGA design flow and testing.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Neil H.E. Weste, David Money Harris “CMOS VLSI Design: A Circuits and Systems Perspective”, 4th Edition, Pearson , 2017 (UNIT I,II,V)
2. Jan M. Rabaey ,Anantha Chandrakasan, Borivoje. Nikolic, ”Digital Integrated Circuits:A Design perspective”, Second Edition , Pearson , 2016.(UNIT III,IV)

REFERENCES

1. M.J. Smith, “Application Specific Integrated Circuits”, Addisson Wesley, 1997
2. Sung-Mo kang, Yusuf leblebici, Chulwoo Kim “CMOS Digital Integrated Circuits:Analysis & Design”,4th edition McGraw Hill Education,2013
3. Wayne Wolf, “Modern VLSI Design: System On Chip”, Pearson Education, 2007
4. R.Jacob Baker, Harry W.LI., David E.Boyee, “CMOS Circuit Design, Layout and Simulation”, Prentice Hall of India 2005.

EC8652	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To study the characteristic of wireless channel
- To understand the design of a cellular system
- To study the various digital signaling techniques and multipath mitigation techniques
- To understand the concepts of multiple antenna techniques

UNIT I WIRELESS CHANNELS 9

Large scale path loss – Path loss models: Free Space and Two-Ray models -Link Budget design – Small scale fading- Parameters of mobile multipath channels – Time dispersion parameters-Coherence bandwidth – Doppler spread & Coherence time, fading due to Multipath time delay spread – flat fading – frequency selective fading – Fading due to Doppler spread – fast fading – slow fading.

UNIT II CELLULAR ARCHITECTURE 9

Multiple Access techniques - FDMA, TDMA, CDMA – Capacity calculations–Cellular concept-Frequency reuse - channel assignment- hand off- interference & system capacity- trunking & grade of service – Coverage and capacity improvement.

UNIT III DIGITAL SIGNALING FOR FADING CHANNELS 9

Structure of a wireless communication link, Principles of Offset-QPSK, p/4-DQPSK, Minimum Shift Keying, Gaussian Minimum Shift Keying, Error performance in fading channels, OFDM principle – Cyclic prefix, Windowing, PAPR.

UNIT IV MULTIPATH MITIGATION TECHNIQUES 9

Equalisation – Adaptive equalization, Linear and Non-Linear equalization, Zero forcing and LMS Algorithms. Diversity – Micro and Macro diversity, Diversity combining techniques, Error probability in fading channels with diversity reception, Rake receiver.

UNIT V MULTIPLE ANTENNA TECHNIQUES 9

MIMO systems – spatial multiplexing -System model -Pre-coding - Beam forming - transmitter diversity, receiver diversity- Channel state information-capacity in fading and non-fading channels.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

The student should be able to:

- Characterize a wireless channel and evolve the system design specifications
- Design a cellular system based on resource availability and traffic demands
- Identify suitable signaling and multipath mitigation techniques for the wireless channel and system under consideration.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Rappaport,T.S., ―Wireless communications‖, Pearson Education, Second Edition, 2010.(UNIT I, II, IV)
2. Andreas.F. Molisch, ―Wireless Communications‖, John Wiley – India, 2006. (UNIT III,V)

REFERENCES:

1. Wireless Communication –Andrea Goldsmith, Cambridge University Press, 2011
2. Van Nee, R. and Ramji Prasad, ―OFDM for wireless multimedia communications, Artech House, 2000
3. David Tse and Pramod Viswanath, ―Fundamentals of Wireless Communication, Cambridge University Press, 2005.
4. Upena Dalal, ―Wireless Communication‖, Oxford University Press, 2009.

EC8651	TRANSMISSION LINES AND RF SYSTEMS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the various types of transmission lines and its characteristics
- To give thorough understanding about high frequency line, power and impedance measurements
- To impart technical knowledge in impedance matching using smith chart
- To introduce passive filters and basic knowledge of active RF components
- To get acquaintance with RF system transceiver design

UNIT I TRANSMISSION LINE THEORY 9

General theory of Transmission lines - the transmission line - general solution - The infinite line - Wavelength, velocity of propagation - Waveform distortion - the distortion-less line - Loading and different methods of loading - Line not terminated in Z0 - Reflection coefficient - calculation of current, voltage, power delivered and efficiency of transmission - Input and transfer impedance - Open and short circuited lines - reflection factor and reflection loss.

UNIT II HIGH FREQUENCY TRANSMISSION LINES 9

Transmission line equations at radio frequencies - Line of Zero dissipation - Voltage and current on the dissipation-less line, Standing Waves, Nodes, Standing Wave Ratio - Input impedance of the dissipation-less line - Open and short circuited lines - Power and impedance measurement on lines - Reflection losses - Measurement of VSWR and wavelength.

UNIT III IMPEDANCE MATCHING IN HIGH FREQUENCY LINES 9

Impedance matching: Quarter wave transformer - Impedance matching by stubs - Single stub and double stub matching - Smith chart - Solutions of problems using Smith chart - Single and double stub matching using Smith chart.

UNIT IV WAVEGUIDES 9

General Wave behavior along uniform guiding structures – Transverse Electromagnetic Waves, Transverse Magnetic Waves, Transverse Electric Waves – TM and TE Waves between parallel plates. Field Equations in rectangular waveguides, TM and TE waves in rectangular waveguides, Bessel Functions, TM and TE waves in Circular waveguides.

UNIT V RF SYSTEM DESIGN CONCEPTS 9

Active RF components: Semiconductor basics in RF, bipolar junction transistors, RF field effect transistors, High electron mobility transistors Basic concepts of RF design, Mixers, Low noise amplifiers, voltage control oscillators, Power amplifiers, transducer power gain and stability considerations.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to:

- Explain the characteristics of transmission lines and its losses
- Write about the standing wave ratio and input impedance in high frequency transmission lines
- Analyze impedance matching by stubs using smith charts
- Analyze the characteristics of TE and TM waves
- Design a RF transceiver system for wireless communication

TEXT BOOKS:

1. John D Ryder, “Networks, lines and fields”, 2nd Edition, Prentice Hall India, 2015. (UNIT I-IV)
2. Mathew M. Radmanesh, “Radio Frequency &Microwave Electronics”, Pearson Education Asia, Second Edition,2002. (UNIT V)

REFERENCES:
1. Reinhold Ludwig and Powel Bretchko," RF Circuit Design – Theory and Applications", Pearson Education Asia, First Edition,2001.
2. D. K. Misra, "Radio Frequency and Microwave Communication Circuits- Analysis and Design", John Wiley & Sons, 2004.
3. E.C.Jordan and K.G. Balmain, —Electromagnetic Waves and Radiating Systems Prentice Hall of India, 2006.
4. G.S.N Raju, "Electromagnetic Field Theory and Transmission Lines Pearson Education, First edition 2005.

EC8681 MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:
- To Introduce ALP concepts, features and Coding methods
- Write ALP for arithmetic and logical operations in 8086 and 8051
- Differentiate Serial and Parallel Interface
- Interface different I/Os with Microprocessors
- Be familiar with MASM

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:
8086 Programs using kits and MASM
1. Basic arithmetic and Logical operations
2. Move a data block without overlap
3. Code conversion, decimal arithmetic and Matrix operations.
4. Floating point operations, string manipulations, sorting and searching
5. Password checking, Print RAM size and system date
6. Counters and Time Delay

Peripherals and Interfacing Experiments
7. Traffic light controller
8. Stepper motor control
9. Digital clock
10. Key board and Display
11. Printer status
12. Serial interface and Parallel interface
13. A/D and D/A interface and Waveform Generation

8051 Experiments using kits and MASM
14. Basic arithmetic and Logical operations
15. Square and Cube program, Find 2's complement of a number
16. Unpacked BCD to ASCII

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:
At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Write ALP Programmes for fixed and Floating Point and Arithmetic operations
- Interface different I/Os with processor
- Generate waveforms using Microprocessors
- Execute Programs in 8051
- Explain the difference between simulator and Emulator

LAB EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

HARDWARE:

8086 development kits - 30 nos
Interfacing Units - Each 10 nos
Microcontroller - 30 nos

SOFTWARE:

Intel Desktop Systems with MASM - 30 nos
8086 Assembler
8051 Cross Assembler

EC8661	VLSI DESIGN LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made:

- To learn Hardware Descriptive Language(Verilog/VHDL)
- To learn the fundamental principles of VLSI circuit design in digital and analog domain
- To familiarize fusing of logical modules on FPGAs
- To provide hands on design experience with professional design (EDA) platforms

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

Part I: Digital System Design using HDL & FPGA (24 Periods)

1. Design an Adder (Min 8 Bit) using HDL. Simulate it using Xilinx/Altera Software and implement by Xilinx/Altera FPGA
2. Design a Multiplier (4 Bit Min) using HDL. Simulate it using Xilinx/Altera Software and implement by Xilinx/Altera FPGA
3. Design an ALU using HDL. Simulate it using Xilinx/Altera Software and implement by Xilinx/Altera FPGA
4. Design a Universal Shift Register using HDL. Simulate it using Xilinx/Altera Software and implement by Xilinx/Altera FPGA
5. Design Finite State Machine (Moore/Mealy) using HDL. Simulate it using Xilinx/Altera Software and implement by Xilinx/Altera FPGA
6. Design Memories using HDL. Simulate it using Xilinx/Altera Software and implement by Xilinx/Altera FPGA

Compare pre synthesis and post synthesis simulation for experiments 1 to 6.

Requirements: Xilinx ISE/Altera Quartus/ equivalent EDA Tools along with Xilinx/Altera/equivalent FPGA Boards

Part-II Digital Circuit Design (24 Periods)

7. Design and simulate a CMOS inverter using digital flow
8. Design and simulate a CMOS Basic Gates & Flip-Flops
9. Design and simulate a 4-bit synchronous counter using a Flip-Flops

Manual/Automatic Layout Generation and Post Layout Extraction for experiments 7 to 9

Analyze the power, area and timing for experiments 7 to 9 by performing Pre Layout and Post Layout Simulations.

Part-III Analog Circuit Design (12 Periods)

10. Design and Simulate a CMOS Inverting Amplifier.
11. Design and Simulate basic Common Source, Common Gate and Common Drain Amplifiers.
    Analyze the input impedance, output impedance, gain and bandwidth for experiments 10 and 11 by performing Schematic Simulations.
12. Design and simulate simple 5 transistor differential amplifier. Analyze Gain, Bandwidth and CMRR by performing Schematic Simulations.

Requirements: Cadence/Synopsis/ Mentor Graphics/Tanner/equivalent EDA Tools

TOTAL :60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Write HDL code for basic as well as advanced digital integrated circuit
- Import the logic modules into FPGA Boards
- Synthesize Place and Route the digital IPs
- Design, Simulate and Extract the layouts of Digital & Analog IC Blocks using EDA tools

LIST OF EQUIPMENTS FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S.NO	EQUIPMENT	REQUIRED
1	Xilinx ISE/Altera Quartus/ equivalent EDA Tools	10 User License
2	Xilinx/Altera/equivalent FPGA Boards	10 no
3	Cadence/Synopsis/ Mentor Graphics/Tanner/equivalent EDA Tools	10 User License
4	Personal Computer	30 no

EC8701 ANTENNAS AND MICROWAVE ENGINEERING

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To enable the student to understand the basic principles in antenna and microwave system design
- To enhance the student knowledge in the area of various antenna designs.
- To enhance the student knowledge in the area of microwave components and antenna for practical applications.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MICROWAVE SYSTEMS AND ANTENNAS 9

Microwave frequency bands, Physical concept of radiation, Near- and far-field regions, Fields and Power Radiated by an Antenna, Antenna Pattern Characteristics, Antenna Gain and Efficiency, Aperture Efficiency and Effective Area, Antenna Noise Temperature and G/T, Impedance matching, Friis transmission equation, Link budget and link margin, Noise Characterization of a microwave receiver.

UNIT II RADIATION MECHANISMS AND DESIGN ASPECTS 9

Radiation Mechanisms of Linear Wire and Loop antennas, Aperture antennas, Reflector antennas, Microstrip antennas and Frequency independent antennas, Design considerations and applications.

UNIT III ANTENNA ARRAYS AND APPLICATIONS 9

Two-element array, Array factor, Pattern multiplication, Uniformly spaced arrays with uniform and non-uniform excitation amplitudes, Smart antennas.

UNIT IV PASSIVE AND ACTIVE MICROWAVE DEVICES 9

Microwave Passive components: Directional Coupler, Power Divider, Magic Tee, attenuator, resonator, Principles of Microwave Semiconductor Devices: Gunn Diodes, IMPATT diodes, Schottky Barrier diodes, PIN diodes, Microwave tubes: Klystron, TWT, Magnetron.

UNIT V MICROWAVE DESIGN PRINCIPLES 9

Impedance transformation, Impedance Matching, Microwave Filter Design, RF and Microwave Amplifier Design, Microwave Power amplifier Design, Low Noise Amplifier Design, Microwave Mixer Design, Microwave Oscillator Design

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

The student should be able to:

- Apply the basic principles and evaluate antenna parameters and link power budgets
- Design and assess the performance of various antennas
- Design a microwave system given the application specifications

TEXTBOOKS:

1. John D Krauss, Ronald J Marhefka and Ahmad S. Khan, "Antennas and Wave Propagation: Fourth Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2006. (UNIT I, II, III)
2. David M. Pozar, "Microwave Engineering", Fourth Edition, Wiley India, 2012.(UNIT I,IV,V)

REFERENCES:

1. Constantine A.Balanis, “Antenna Theory Analysis and Design”, Third edition, John Wiley India Pvt Ltd., 2005.
2. R.E.Collin, "Foundations for Microwave Engineering", Second edition, IEEE Press, 2001

OPTICAL COMMUNICATION **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

EC8751

OBJECTIVES:

- To study about the various optical fiber modes, configuration and transmission characteristics of optical fibers
- To learn about the various optical sources, detectors and transmission techniques
- To explore various idea about optical fiber measurements and various coupling techniques
- To enrich the knowledge about optical communication systems and networks

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO OPTICAL FIBERS 9

Introduction-general optical fiber communication system- basic optical laws and definitions-optical modes and configurations -mode analysis for optical propagation through fibers-modes in planar wave guide-modes in cylindrical optical fiber-transverse electric and transverse magnetic modes- fiber materials-fiber fabrication techniques-fiber optic cables-classification of optical fiber-single mode fiber-graded index fiber.

UNIT II TRANSMISSION CHARACTERISTIC OF OPTICAL FIBER 9

Attenuation-absorption --scattering losses-bending losses-core and cladding losses-signal dispersion –inter symbol interference and bandwidth-intra model dispersion-material dispersion- waveguide dispersion-polarization mode dispersion-intermodal dispersion-dispersion optimization of single mode fiber-characteristics of single mode fiber-R-I Profile-cutoff wave length-dispersion calculation-mode field diameter.

UNIT III OPTICAL SOURCES AND DETECTORS 9

Sources: Intrinsic and extrinsic material-direct and indirect band gaps-LED-LED structures-surface emitting LED-Edge emitting LED-quantum efficiency and LED power-light source materials-modulation of LED-LASER diodes-modes and threshold conditions-Rate equations-external quantum efficiency-resonant frequencies-structures and radiation patterns-single mode laser-external modulation-temperature effort.

Detectors: PIN photo detector-Avalanche photo diodes-Photo detector noise-noisesources-SNR-detector response time-Avalanche multiplication noise-temperature effects-comparisons of photo detectors.

UNIT IV OPTICAL RECEIVER, MEASUREMENTS AND COUPLING 9

Fundamental receiver operation-preamplifiers-digital signal transmission-error sources-Front end amplifiers-digital receiver performance-probability of error-receiver sensitivity-quantum limit.

Optical power measurement-attenuation measurement-dispersion measurement- Fiber Numerical Aperture Measurements- Fiber cut- off Wave length Measurements- Fiber diameter measurements-Source to Fiber Power Launching-Lensing Schemes for Coupling Management-Fiber to Fiber Joints-LED Coupling to Single Mode Fibers-Fiber Splicing-Optical Fiber connectors.

UNIT V OPTICAL COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS AND NETWORKS 9

System design consideration Point – to –Point link design –Link power budget –rise time budget, WDM –Passive DWDM Components-Elements of optical networks-SONET/SDH-Optical Interfaces-SONET/SDH Rings and Networks-High speed light wave Links-OADM configuration-Optical ETHERNET-Soliton.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Realize basic elements in optical fibers, different modes and configurations.
- Analyze the transmission characteristics associated with dispersion and polarization techniques.
- Design optical sources and detectors with their use in optical communication system.
- Construct fiber optic receiver systems, measurements and coupling techniques.
- Design optical communication systems and its networks.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. P Chakrabarti, "Optical Fiber Communication", McGraw Hill Education (India)Private Limited**,** 2016 (UNIT I, II, III)
2. Gred Keiser,"Optical Fiber Communication", McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited. Fifth Edition, Reprint 2013. (UNIT I, IV, V)

REFERENCES:

1. John M.Senior, "Optical fiber communication", Pearson Education, second edition.2007.
2. Rajiv Ramaswami, "Optical Networks " , Second Edition, Elsevier , 2004.
3. J.Gower, "Optical Communication System", Prentice Hall of India, 2001.
4. Govind P. Agrawal, "Fiber-optic communication systems", third edition, John Wiley & sons, 2004.

EC8791 EMBEDDED AND REAL TIME SYSTEMS

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Understand the concepts of embedded system design and analysis
- Learn the architecture and programming of ARM processor
- Be exposed to the basic concepts of embedded programming
- Learn the real time operating systems

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO EMBEDDEDSYSTEM DESIGN 9

Complex systems and micro processors– Embedded system design process –Design example: Model train controller- Design methodologies- Design flows - Requirement Analysis – Specifications-System analysis and architecture design – Quality Assurance techniques - Designing with computing platforms – consumer electronics architecture – platform-level performance analysis.

UNIT II ARM PROCESSOR AND PERIPHERALS 9

ARM Architecture Versions – ARM Architecture – Instruction Set – Stacks and Subroutines – Features of the LPC 214X Family – Peripherals – The Timer Unit – Pulse Width Modulation Unit – UART – Block Diagram of ARM9 and ARM Cortex M3 MCU.

UNIT III EMBEDDED PROGRAMMING 9

Components for embedded programs- Models of programs- Assembly, linking and loading – compilation techniques- Program level performance analysis – Software performance optimization – Program level energy and power analysis and optimization – Analysis and optimization of program size- Program validation and testing.

UNIT IV REAL TIME SYSTEMS 9

Structure of a Real Time System — Estimating program run times – Task Assignment and Scheduling – Fault Tolerance Techniques – Reliability, Evaluation – Clock Synchronisation.

UNIT V PROCESSES AND OPERATING SYSTEMS 9

Introduction – Multiple tasks and multiple processes – Multirate systems- Preemptive real-time operating systems- Priority based scheduling- Interprocess communication mechanisms – Evaluating operating system performance- power optimization strategies for processes – Example Real time operating systems-POSIX-Windows CE. - Distributed embedded systems – MPSoCs and shared memory multiprocessors. – Design Example - Audio player, Engine control unit – Video accelerator.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Describe the architecture and programming of ARM processor
- Outline the concepts of embedded systems
- Explain the basic concepts of real time operating system design
- Model real-time applications using embedded-system concepts

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Marilyn Wolf, “Computers as Components - Principles of Embedded Computing System Design”, Third Edition “Morgan Kaufmann Publisher (An imprint from Elsevier), 2012. (UNIT I, II, III, V)
2. Jane W.S.Liu,” Real Time Systems”, Pearson Education, Third Indian Reprint, 2003.(UNIT IV)

REFERENCES:

1. Lyla B.Das, “Embedded Systems : An Integrated Approach” Pearson Education, 2013.
2. Jonathan W.Valvano, “Embedded Microcomputer Systems Real Time Interfacing”, Third Edition Cengage Learning, 2012.
3. David. E. Simon, “An Embedded Software Primer”, 1st Edition, Fifth Impression, Addison-Wesley Professional, 2007.
4. Raymond J.A. Buhr, Donald L.Bailey, “An Introduction to Real-Time Systems- From Design to Networking with C/C++”, Prentice Hall, 1999.
5. C.M. Krishna, Kang G. Shin, “Real-Time Systems”, International Editions, Mc Graw Hill 1997
6. K.V.K.K.Prasad, “Embedded Real-Time Systems: Concepts, Design & Programming”, Dream Tech Press, 2005.
7. Sriram V Iyer, Pankaj Gupta, “Embedded Real Time Systems Programming”, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2004.

EC8702 AD HOC AND WIRELESS SENSOR NETWORKS

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Learn Ad hoc network and Sensor Network fundamentals
- Understand the different routing protocols
- Have an in-depth knowledge on sensor network architecture and design issues
- Understand the transport layer and security issues possible in Ad hoc and Sensor networks
- Have an exposure to mote programming platforms and tools

UNIT I AD HOC NETWORKS – INTRODUCTION AND ROUTING PROTOCOLS **9**

Elements of Ad hoc Wireless Networks, Issues in Ad hoc wireless networks, Example commercial applications of Ad hoc networking, Ad hoc wireless Internet, Issues in Designing a Routing Protocol for Ad Hoc Wireless Networks, Classifications of Routing Protocols, Table Driven Routing Protocols - Destination Sequenced Distance Vector (DSDV), On–Demand Routing protocols –Ad hoc On–Demand Distance Vector Routing (AODV).

UNIT II SENSOR NETWORKS – INTRODUCTION & ARCHITECTURES **9**

Challenges for Wireless Sensor Networks, Enabling Technologies for Wireless Sensor Networks, WSN application examples, Single-Node Architecture - Hardware Components, Energy Consumption of Sensor Nodes, Network Architecture - Sensor Network Scenarios, Transceiver Design Considerations, Optimization Goals and Figures of Merit.

UNIT III WSN NETWORKING CONCEPTS AND PROTOCOLS **9**

MAC Protocols for Wireless Sensor Networks, Low Duty Cycle Protocols And Wakeup Concepts - S-MAC, The Mediation Device Protocol, Contention based protocols - PAMAS, Schedule based protocols – LEACH, IEEE 802.15.4 MAC protocol, Routing Protocols- Energy Efficient Routing, Challenges and Issues in Transport layer protocol.

UNIT IV SENSOR NETWORK SECURITY **9**

Network Security Requirements, Issues and Challenges in Security Provisioning, Network Security Attacks, Layer wise attacks in wireless sensor networks, possible solutions for jamming, tampering, black hole attack, flooding attack. Key Distribution and Management, Secure Routing – SPINS, reliability requirements in sensor networks.

UNIT V SENSOR NETWORK PLATFORMS AND TOOLS **9**

Sensor Node Hardware – Berkeley Motes, Programming Challenges, Node-level software platforms – TinyOS, nesC, CONTIKIOS, Node-level Simulators – NS2 and its extension to sensor networks, COOJA, TOSSIM, Programming beyond individual nodes – State centric programming.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student would be able to:

- Know the basics of Ad hoc networks and Wireless Sensor Networks
- Apply this knowledge to identify the suitable routing algorithm based on the network and user requirement
- Apply the knowledge to identify appropriate physical and MAC layer protocols
- Understand the transport layer and security issues possible in Ad hoc and sensor networks.
- Be familiar with the OS used in Wireless Sensor Networks and build basic modules

TEXT BOOKS:

1. C. Siva Ram Murthy and B. S. Manoj, “Ad Hoc Wireless Networks Architectures and Protocols”, Prentice Hall, PTR, 2004. (UNIT I)
2. Holger Karl , Andreas willig, “Protocol and Architecture for Wireless Sensor Networks”, John wiley publication, Jan 2006.(UNIT II-V)

REFERENCES:

1. Feng Zhao, Leonidas Guibas, “Wireless Sensor Networks: an information processing approach”, Elsevier publication, 2004.
2. Charles E. Perkins, “Ad Hoc Networking”, Addison Wesley, 2000.
3. I.F. Akyildiz, W. Su, Sankarasubramaniam, E. Cayirci, “Wireless sensor networks: a survey”, computer networks, Elsevier, 2002, 394 - 422.

EC8711	EMBEDDED LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Learn the working of ARM processor
- Understand the Building Blocks of Embedded Systems
- Learn the concept of memory map and memory interface
- Write programs to interface memory, I/Os with processor
- Study the interrupt performance

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Study of ARM evaluation system
2. Interfacing ADC and DAC.
3. Interfacing LED and PWM.
4. Interfacing real time clock and serial port.
5. Interfacing keyboard and LCD.
6. Interfacing EPROM and interrupt.
7. Mailbox.
8. Interrupt performance characteristics of ARM and FPGA.
9. Flashing of LEDS.
10. Interfacing stepper motor and temperature sensor.
11. Implementing zigbee protocol with ARM.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Write programs in ARM for a specific Application
- Interface memory, A/D and D/A convertors with ARM system
- Analyze the performance of interrupt
- Write program for interfacing keyboard, display, motor and sensor.
- Formulate a mini project using embedded system

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS (3 students per batch)

Embedded trainer kits with ARM board 10 Nos

Embedded trainer kits suitable for wireless communication 10 Nos

Adequate quantities of Hardware, software and consumables

EC8761 ADVANCED COMMUNICATION LABORATORY

L	T	P	C
0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Understand the working principle of optical sources, detector, fibers
- Develop understanding of simple optical communication link
- Understand the measurement of BER, Pulse broadening
- Understand and capture an experimental approach to digital wireless communication
- Understand actual communication waveforms that will be sent and received across wireless channel

LIST OF OPTICAL EXPERIMENTS

1. Measurement of connector, bending and fiber attenuation losses.
2. Numerical Aperture and Mode Characteristics of Fibers.
3. DC Characteristics of LED and PIN Photo diode.
4. Fiber optic Analog and Digital Link Characterization - frequency response(analog), eye diagram and BER (digital)

LIST OF WIRELESS COMMUNICATION EXPERIMENTS

1. Wireless Channel Simulation including fading and Doppler effects
2. Simulation of Channel Estimation, Synchronization & Equalization techniques
3. Analysing Impact of Pulse Shaping and Matched Filtering using Software Defined Radios
4. OFDM Signal Transmission and Reception using Software Defined Radios

LIST OF MICROWAVE EXPERIMENTS

1. VSWR and Impedance Measurement and Impedance Matching
2. Characterization of Directional Couplers, Isolators, Circulators
3. Gunn Diode Characteristics
4. Microwave IC – Filter Characteristics

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On completion of this lab course, the student would be able to

- Analyze the performance of simple optical link by measurement of losses and Analyzing the mode characteristics of fiber
- Analyze the Eye Pattern, Pulse broadening of optical fiber and the impact on BER
- Estimate the Wireless Channel Characteristics and Analyze the performance of Wireless Communication System
- Understand the intricacies in Microwave System design

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS 3 STUDENTS PER EXPERIMENT:

S.NO	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	REQUIRED
1	Trainer kit for carrying out LED and PIN diode characteristics, Digital multi meter, optical power meter	2 Nos
2	Trainer kit for determining the mode characteristics, losses in optical fiber	2 Nos
3	Trainer kit for analyzing Analog and Digital link performance, 2 Mbps PRBS Data source, 10 MHz signal generator, 20 MHz Digital storage Oscilloscope	2 Nos
4	Kit for measuring Numerical aperture and Attenuation of fiber	2 Nos
5	Advanced Optical fiber trainer kit for PC to PC communication, BER Measurement, Pulse broadening.	2 Nos
6	MM/SM Glass and plastic fiber patch chords with ST/SC/E2000 connectors	2 sets
7	LEDs with ST / SC / E2000 receptacles – 650 / 850 nm	2 sets
8	PIN PDs with ST / SC / E2000 receptacles – 650 / 850 nm	2 sets
9	Digital Communications Teaching Bundle (LabVIEW/MATLAB/Equivalent software tools)	10 Users
10	Software Define Radio Transceiver Platform with antennas and accessories	2 Nos

EC8094	SATELLITE COMMUNICATION	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Understand the basics of satellite orbits
- Understand the satellite segment and earth segment
- Analyze the various methods of satellite access
- Understand the applications of satellites
- Understand the basics of satellite Networks

UNIT I SATELLITE ORBITS 9

Kepler's Laws, Newton's law, orbital parameters, orbital perturbations, station keeping, geo stationary and non Geo-stationary orbits – Look Angle Determination- Limits of visibility – eclipse-Sub satellite point –Sun transit outage-Launching Procedures - launch vehicles and propulsion.

UNIT II SPACE SEGMENT 9

Spacecraft Technology- Structure, Primary power, Attitude and Orbit control, Thermal control and Propulsion, communication Payload and supporting subsystems, Telemetry, Tracking and command-Transponders-The Antenna Subsystem.

UNIT III SATELLITE LINK DESIGN 9

Basic link analysis, Interference analysis, Rain induced attenuation and interference, Ionospheric characteristics, Link Design with and without frequency reuse.

UNIT IV SATELLITE ACCESS AND CODING METHODS 9

Modulation and Multiplexing: Voice, Data, Video, Analog – digital transmission system, Digital video Broadcast, multiple access: FDMA, TDMA, CDMA, DAMA Assignment Methods, compression – encryption, Coding Schemes.

UNIT V SATELLITE APPLICATIONS 9

INTELSAT Series, INSAT, VSAT, Mobile satellite services: GSM, GPS, INMARSAT, LEO, MEO, Satellite Navigational System. GPS Position Location Principles, Differential GPS,Direct Broadcast satellites (DBS/DTH).

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student would be able to:

- Analyze the satellite orbits
- Analyze the earth segment and space segment
- Analyze the satellite Link design
- Design various satellite applications

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Dennis Roddy, “Satellite Communication”, 4th Edition, Mc Graw Hill International, 2006.
2. Timothy,Pratt,Charles,W.Bostain,JeremyE.Allnutt,"SatelliteCommunication”,2nd Edition, Wiley Publications,2002

REFERENCES:

1. Wilbur L.Pritchard, Hendri G. Suyderhoud, Robert A. Nelson, “Satellite Communication Systems Engineering”, Prentice Hall/Pearson, 2007.
2. N.Agarwal, “Design of Geosynchronous Space Craft”, Prentice Hall, 1986.
3. Bruce R. Elbert, “The Satellite Communication Applications”, Hand Book, Artech House Bostan London, 1997.
4. Tri T. Ha, “Digital Satellite Communication”, II nd edition, 1990.
5. Emanuel Fthenakis, “Manual of Satellite Communications”, Mc Graw Hill Book Co., 1984.
6. Robert G. Winch, “Telecommunication Trans Mission Systems”, Mc Graw-Hill Book Co., 1983.
7. Brian Ackroyd, “World Satellite Communication and earth station Design”, BSP professional Books, 1990.
8. G.B.Bleazard, “Introducing Satellite communications“, NCC Publication, 1985.
9. M.Richharia, “Satellite Communication Systems-Design Principles”, Macmillan 2003.

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
T. M. Palayam, Coimbatore-641 105
(Approved by AICTE, New Delhi and Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai)
Accredited by NAAC, Recognized by UGC with Section 2(f) and 12(B)

Department of Mechanical Engineering

REGULATION – 2013

ANNA UNIVERSITY, CHENNAI

AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS

R - 2013

B.E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

CURRICULUM AND SYLLABUS

SEMESTER I

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1.	PH6151	Engineering Physics – I	3	0	0	3
2.	CY6151	Engineering Chemistry – I	3	0	0	3
3.	GE6152	Engineering Graphics	2	0	3	4

SEMESTER II

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1.	PH6251	Engineering Physics – II	3	0	0	3
2.	GE6253	Engineering Mechanics	3	1	0	4

SEMESTER III

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1.	CE6306	Strength of Materials	3	1	0	4
2.	ME6301	Engineering Thermodynamics	3	0	0	3
3.	CE6451	Fluid Mechanics and Machinery	3	0	0	3
4.	ME6302	Manufacturing Technology - I	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER IV

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1.	ME6401	Kinematics of Machinery	3	0	0	3
2.	ME6402	Manufacturing Technology- II	3	0	0	3
3.	ME6403	Engineering Materials and Metallurgy	3	0	0	3
4.	GE6351	Environmental Science and Engineering	3	0	0	3
5.	ME6404	Thermal Engineering	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER V

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1.	ME6501	Computer Aided Design	3	0	0	3
2.	ME6502	Heat and Mass Transfer	3	0	0	3
3.	ME6503	Design of Machine Elements	3	0	0	3
4.	ME6504	Metrology and Measurements	3	0	0	3
5.	ME6505	Dynamics of Machines	3	0	0	3
6.	GE6075	Professional Ethics in Engineering	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VI

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1.	ME6601	Design of Transmission Systems	3	0	0	3
2.	ME6602	Automobile Engineering	3	0	0	3
3.	ME6603	Finite Element Analysis	3	0	0	3
4.	ME6604	Gas Dynamics and Jet Propulsion	3	0	0	3
5.		Elective - I	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VII

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1.	ME6701	Power Plant Engineering	3	0	0	3
2.	ME6702	Mechatronics	3	0	0	3
3.	ME6703	Computer Integrated Manufacturing Systems	3	0	0	3
4.	GE6757	Total Quality Management	3	0	0	3
5.		Elective – II	3	0	0	3
6.		Elective – III	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VIII

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1.	MG6863	Engineering Economics	3	0	0	3
2.		Elective – IV	3	0	0	3
3.		Elective – V	3	0	0	3

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREDITS TO BE EARNED FOR AWARD OF THE DEGREE = 188

ELECTIVES FOR B.E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

SEMESTER VI

Elective I

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
1.	ME6003	Renewable Sources of Energy	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VII

Elective II

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
1.	ME6008	Welding Technology	3	0	0	3

Elective III

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
1.	ME6010	Robotics	3	0	0	3
2.	GE6081	Fundamentals of Nanoscience	3	0	0	3
3.	ME6011	Thermal Turbo Machines	3	0	0	3
4.	ME6012	Maintenance Engineering	3	0	0	3
5.	EE6007	Micro Electro Mechanical Systems	3	0	0	3
6.	ME6021	Hydraulics and Pneumatics	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER-VIII

Elective IV

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
1.	IE6605	Production Planning and Control	3	0	0	3
2.	MG6071	Entrepreneurship Development	3	0	0	3
3.	ME6013	Design of Pressure Vessels and Piping	3	0	0	3
4.	ME6014	Computational Fluid Dynamics	3	0	0	3
5.	ME6015	Operations Research	3	0	0	3
6.	GE6084	Human Rights	3	0	0	3

Elective V

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
1.	ME6016	Advanced I.C. Engines	3	0	0	3
2.	ME6017	Design of Heat Exchangers	3	0	0	3
3.	ME6018	Additive Manufacturing	3	0	0	3
4.	ME6019	Non Destructive Testing and Materials	3	0	0	3
5.	ME6020	Vibration and Noise Control	3	0	0	3

PH6151 **ENGINEERING PHYSICS – I** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To enhance the fundamental knowledge in Physics and its applications relevant to various streams of Engineering and Technology.

UNIT I CRYSTAL PHYSICS **9**

Lattice – Unit cell – Bravais lattice – Lattice planes – Miller indices – d spacing in cubic lattice – Calculation of number of atoms per unit cell – Atomic radius – Coordination number – Packing factor for SC, BCC, FCC and HCP structures – Diamond and graphite structures (qualitative treatment) - Crystal growth techniques –solution, melt (Bridgman and Czochralski) and vapour growth techniques (qualitative)

UNIT II PROPERTIES OF MATTER AND THERMAL PHYSICS **9**

Elasticity- Hooke's law - Relationship between three modulii of elasticity (qualitative) – stress -strain diagram – Poisson's ratio –Factors affecting elasticity –Bending moment – Depression of a cantilever –Young's modulus by uniform bending- I-shaped girders

Modes of heat transfer- thermal conductivity- Newton's law of cooling - Linear heat flow – Lee's disc method – Radial heat flow – Rubber tube method – conduction through compound media (series and parallel)

UNIT III QUANTUM PHYSICS **9**

Black body radiation – Planck's theory (derivation) – Deduction of Wien's displacement law and Rayleigh – Jeans' Law from Planck's theory – Compton effect. Theory and experimental verification – Properties of Matter waves – G.P Thomson experiment -Schrödinger's wave equation – Time independent and time dependent equations – Physical significance of wave function – Particle in a one dimensional box - Electron microscope - Scanning electron microscope - Transmission electron microscope.

UNIT IV ACOUSTICS AND ULTRASONICS **9**

Classification of Sound- decibel- Weber-Fechner law – Sabine's formula- derivation using growth and decay method – Absorption Coefficient and its determination –factors affecting acoustics of buildings and their remedies.

Production of ultrasonics by magnetostriction and piezoelectric methods - acoustic grating -Non Destructive Testing – pulse echo system through transmission and reflection modes - A,B and C – scan displays, Medical applications - Sonogram

UNIT V PHOTONICS AND FIBRE OPTICS **9**

Spontaneous and stimulated emission- Population inversion -Einstein's A and B coefficients - derivation. Types of lasers – Nd:YAG, CO_2, Semiconductor lasers (homojunction & heterojunction)- Industrial and Medical Applications.

Principle and propagation of light in optical fibres – Numerical aperture and Acceptance angle - Types of optical fibres (material, refractive index, mode) – attenuation, dispersion, bending - Fibre Optical Communication system (Block diagram) - Active and passive fibre sensors- Endoscope.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The students will have knowledge on the basics of physics related to properties of matter, optics, acoustics etc., and they will apply these fundamental principles to solve practical problems related to materials used for engineering applications.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Arumugam M. Engineering Physics. Anuradha publishers, 2010
2. Gaur R.K. and Gupta S.L. Engineering Physics. Dhanpat Rai publishers, 2009
3. Mani Naidu S. Engineering Physics, Second Edition, PEARSON Publishing, 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. Searls and Zemansky. University Physics, 2009
2. Mani P. Engineering Physics I. Dhanam Publications, 2011
3. Marikani A. Engineering Physics. PHI Learning Pvt., India, 2009
4. Palanisamy P.K. Engineering Physics. SCITECH Publications, 2011
5. Rajagopal K. Engineering Physics. PHI, New Delhi, 2011
6. Senthilkumar G. Engineering Physics I. VRB Publishers, 2011.

CY6151 ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY - I L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To make the students conversant with basics of polymer chemistry.
- To make the student acquire sound knowledge of second law of thermodynamics and second law based derivations of importance in engineering applications in all disciplines.
- To acquaint the student with concepts of important photophysical and photochemical processes and spectroscopy.
- To develop an understanding of the basic concepts of phase rule and its applications to single and two component systems and appreciate the purpose and significance of alloys.
- To acquaint the students with the basics of nano materials, their properties and applications.

UNIT I POLYMER CHEMISTRY 9

Introduction: Classification of polymers – Natural and synthetic; Thermoplastic and Thermosetting. Functionality – Degree of polymerization. Types and mechanism of polymerization: Addition (Free Radical, cationic and anionic); condensation and copolymerization. Properties of polymers: Tg, Tacticity, Molecular weight – weight average, number average and polydispersity index. Techniques of polymerization: Bulk, emulsion, solution and suspension. Preparation, properties and uses of Nylon 6,6, and Epoxy resin.

UNIT II CHEMICAL THERMODYNAMICS 9

Terminology of thermodynamics - Second law: Entropy - entropy change for an ideal gas, reversible and irreversible processes; entropy of phase transitions; Clausius inequality. Free energy and work function: Helmholtz and Gibbs free energy functions (problems); Criteria of spontaneity; Gibbs-Helmholtz equation (problems); Clausius-Clapeyron equation; Maxwell relations – Van't Hoff isotherm and isochore(problems).

UNIT III PHOTOCHEMISTRY AND SPECTROSCOPY 9

Photochemistry: Laws of photochemistry - Grotthuss-Draper law, Stark-Einstein law and Lambert-Beer Law. Quantum efficiency – determination- Photo processes - Internal Conversion, Inter-system crossing, Fluorescence, Phosphorescence, Chemiluminescence and Photo-sensitization. Spectroscopy: Electromagnetic spectrum - Absorption of radiation – Electronic, Vibrational and rotational transitions. UV-visible and IR spectroscopy – principles, instrumentation (Block diagram only).

UNIT IV PHASE RULE AND ALLOYS 9

Phase rule: Introduction, definition of terms with examples, One Component System- water system - Reduced phase rule - Two Component Systems- classification – lead-silver system, zinc-magnesium system. Alloys: Introduction- Definition- Properties of alloys- Significance of alloying, Functions and effect of alloying elements- Ferrous alloys- Nichrome and Stainless steel – heat treatment of steel; Non-ferrous alloys – brass and bronze.

UNIT V NANOCHEMISTRY 9

Basics - distinction between molecules, nanoparticles and bulk materials; size-dependent properties. Nanoparticles: nano cluster, nano rod, nanotube(CNT) and nanowire. Synthesis: precipitation, thermolysis, hydrothermal, solvothermal, electrode position, chemical vapour deposition, laser ablation; Properties and applications

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The knowledge gained on polymer chemistry, thermodynamics. spectroscopy, phase rule and nano materials will provide a strong platform to understand the concepts on these subjects for further learning.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Jain P.C. and Monica Jain, "Engineering Chemistry", Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company (P) Ltd., New Delhi, 2010
2. Kannan P., Ravikrishnan A., "Engineering Chemistry", Sri Krishna Hi-tech Publishing Company Pvt. Ltd. Chennai, 2009

REFERENCES:

1. Dara S.S, Umare S.S, "Engineering Chemistry", S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi 2010
2. Sivasankar B., "Engineering Chemistry", Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Ltd., New Delhi, 2008.
3. Gowariker V.R. , Viswanathan N.V. and JayadevSreedhar, "Polymer Science", New Age International P (Ltd.,), Chennai, 2006.
4. Ozin G. A. and Arsenault A. C., "Nanochemistry: A Chemical Approach to Nanomaterials", RSC Publishing, 2005.

GE6152 ENGINEERING GRAPHICS L T P C
2 0 3 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop in students, graphic skills for communication of concepts, ideas and design of Engineering products.
- To expose them to existing national standards related to technical drawings.

CONCEPTS AND CONVENTIONS (Not for Examination) 1

Importance of graphics in engineering applications – Use of drafting instruments – BIS conventions and specifications – Size, layout and folding of drawing sheets – Lettering and dimensioning.

UNIT I PLANE CURVES AND FREE HAND SKETCHING 5+9

Basic Geometrical constructions, Curves used in engineering practices: Conics – Construction of ellipse, parabola and hyperbola by eccentricity method – Construction of cycloid – construction of involutes of square and circle – Drawing of tangents and normal to the above curves, Scales: Construction of Diagonal and Vernier scales.

Visualization concepts and Free Hand sketching: Visualization principles –Representation of Three Dimensional objects – Layout of views- Free hand sketching of multiple views from pictorial views of objects

UNIT II PROJECTION OF POINTS, LINES AND PLANE SURFACES 5+9

Orthographic projection- principles-Principal planes-First angle projection-projection of points. Projection of straight lines (only First angle projections) inclined to both the principal planes -

Determination of true lengths and true inclinations by rotating line method and traces Projection of planes (polygonal and circular surfaces) inclined to both the principal planes by rotating object method.

UNIT III PROJECTION OF SOLIDS 5+9

Projection of simple solids like prisms, pyramids, cylinder, cone and truncated solids when the axis is inclined to one of the principal planes by rotating object method and auxiliary plane method.

UNIT IV PROJECTION OF SECTIONED SOLIDS AND DEVELOPMENT OF SURFACES 5+9

Sectioning of above solids in simple vertical position when the cutting plane is inclined to the one of the principal planes and perpendicular to the other – obtaining true shape of section. Development of lateral surfaces of simple and sectioned solids – Prisms, pyramids cylinders and cones. Development of lateral surfaces of solids with cut-outs and holes

UNIT V ISOMETRIC AND PERSPECTIVE PROJECTIONS 6+9

Principles of isometric projection – isometric scale –Isometric projections of simple solids and truncated solids - Prisms, pyramids, cylinders, cones- combination of two solid objects in simple vertical positions and miscellaneous problems. Perspective projection of simple solids-Prisms, pyramids and cylinders by visual ray method .

COMPUTER AIDED DRAFTING (Demonstration Only) 3

Introduction to drafting packages and demonstration of their use.

TOTAL: 75 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On Completion of the course the student will be able to

- perform free hand sketching of basic geometrical constructions and multiple views of objects.
- do orthographic projection of lines and plane surfaces.
- draw projections and solids and development of surfaces.
- prepare isometric and perspective sections of simple solids.
- demonstrate computer aided drafting.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Bhatt N.D. and Panchal V.M., "Engineering Drawing", Charotar Publishing House, 50th Edition, 2010.

REFERENCES:

1. Gopalakrishna K.R., "Engineering Drawing" (Vol. I&II combined), Subhas Stores, Bangalore, 2007.
2. Luzzader, Warren.J. and Duff,John M., "Fundamentals of Engineering Drawing with an introduction to Interactive Computer Graphics for Design and Production, Eastern Economy Edition, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2005.
3. Shah M.B., and Rana B.C., "Engineering Drawing", Pearson, 2nd Edition, 2009.
4. Venugopal K. and Prabhu Raja V., "Engineering Graphics", New Age International (P) Limited, 2008.
5. Natrajan K.V., "A text book of Engineering Graphics", Dhanalakshmi Publishers, Chennai, 2009.
6. Basant Agarwal and Agarwal C.M., "Engineering Drawing", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi, 2008.

Publication of Bureau of Indian Standards:

1. IS 10711 – 2001: Technical products Documentation – Size and lay out of drawing

sheets.
2. IS 9609 (Parts 0 & 1) – 2001: Technical products Documentation – Lettering.
3. IS 10714 (Part 20) – 2001 & SP 46 – 2003: Lines for technical drawings.
4. IS 11669 – 1986 & SP 46 – 2003: Dimensioning of Technical Drawings.
5. IS 15021 (Parts 1 to 4) – 2001: Technical drawings – Projection Methods.

Special points applicable to University Examinations on Engineering Graphics:

1. There will be five questions, each of either or type covering all units of the syllabus.
2. All questions will carry equal marks of 20 each making a total of 100.
3. The answer paper shall consist of drawing sheets of A3 size only. The students will be permitted to use appropriate scale to fit solution within A3 size.
4. The examination will be conducted in appropriate sessions on the same day

PH6251 ENGINEERING PHYSICS – II L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To enrich the understanding of various types of materials and their applications in engineering and technology.

UNIT I CONDUCTING MATERIALS 9

Conductors – classical free electron theory of metals – Electrical and thermal conductivity – Wiedemann – Franz law – Lorentz number – Draw backs of classical theory – Quantum theory – Fermi distribution function - Effect of temperature on Fermi Function - Density of energy states - carrier concentration in metals.

UNIT II SEMICONDUCTING MATERIALS 9

Intrinsic semiconductor – carrier concentration derivation – Fermi level – Variation of Fermi level with temperature – electrical conductivity – band gap determination – compound semiconductors -direct and indirect band gap- derivation of carrier concentration in n-type and p-type semiconductor – variation of Fermi level with temperature and impurity concentration – Hall effect -Determination of Hall coefficient – Applications.

UNIT III MAGNETIC AND SUPERCONDUCTING MATERIALS 9

Origin of magnetic moment – Bohr magneton – comparison of Dia, Para and Ferro magnetism – Domain theory - Hysteresis – soft and hard magnetic materials – antiferromagnetic materials - Ferrites and its applications

Superconductivity: properties – Type I and Type II superconductors – BCS theory of superconductivity(Qualitative) - High T_c superconductors - Applications of superconductors - SQUID, cryotron, magnetic levitation.

UNIT IV DIELECTRIC MATERIALS 9

Electrical susceptibility - dielectric constant - electronic, ionic, orientational and space charge polarization - frequency and temperature dependence of polarisation - internal field - Claussius - Mosotti relation (derivation) - dielectric loss - dielectric breakdown - uses of dielectric materials (capacitor and transformer) – ferroelectricity and applications.

UNIT V ADVANCED ENGINEERING MATERIALS 9

Metallic glasses: preparation, properties and applications. Shape memory alloys (SMA): Characteristics, properties of NiTi alloy, application, Nanomaterials- Preparation -pulsed laser deposition – chemical vapour deposition – Applications – NLO materials -Birefringence- optical Kerr effect – Classification of Biomaterials and its applications

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The students will have the knowledge on physics of materials and that knowledge will be used by them in different engineering and technology applications.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Arumugam M., Materials Science. Anuradha publishers, 2010
2. Pillai S.O., Solid State Physics. New Age International(P) Ltd., publishers, 2009

REFERENCES:

1. Palanisamy P.K. Materials Science. SCITECH Publishers, 2011
2. Senthilkumar G. Engineering Physics II. VRB Publishers, 2011
3. Mani P. Engineering Physics II. Dhanam Publications, 2011
4. Marikani A. Engineering Physics. PHI Learning Pvt., India, 2009

GE6253 ENGINEERING MECHANICS L T P C
3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop capacity to predict the effect of force and motion in the course of carrying out the design functions of engineering.

UNIT I BASICS AND STATICS OF PARTICLES 12

Introduction – Units and Dimensions – Laws of Mechanics – Lami's theorem, Parallelogram and triangular Law of forces – Vectorial representation of forces – Vector operations of forces -additions, subtraction, dot product, cross product – Coplanar Forces – rectangular components – Equilibrium of a particle – Forces in space – Equilibrium of a particle in space – Equivalent systems of forces – Principle of transmissibility .

UNIT II EQUILIBRIUM OF RIGID BODIES 12

Free body diagram – Types of supports –Action and reaction forces –stable equilibrium – Moments and Couples – Moment of a force about a point and about an axis – Vectorial representation of moments and couples – Scalar components of a moment – Varignon's theorem – Single equivalent force -Equilibrium of Rigid bodies in two dimensions – Equilibrium of Rigid bodies in three dimensions

UNIT III PROPERTIES OF SURFACES AND SOLIDS 12

Centroids and centre of mass- Centroids of lines and areas - Rectangular, circular, triangular areas by integration – T section, I section, - Angle section, Hollow section by using standard formula – Theorems of Pappus - Area moments of inertia of plane areas – Rectangular, circular, triangular areas by integration – T section, I section, Angle section, Hollow section by using standard formula – Parallel axis theorem and perpendicular axis theorem –Principal moments of inertia of plane areas – Principal axes of inertia-Mass moment of inertia –mass moment of inertia for prismatic, cylindrical and spherical solids from first principle – Relation to area moments of inertia.

UNIT IV DYNAMICS OF PARTICLES 12

Displacements, Velocity and acceleration, their relationship – Relative motion – Curvilinear motion - Newton's laws of motion – Work Energy Equation– Impulse and Momentum – Impact of elastic bodies.

UNIT V FRICTION AND ELEMENTS OF RIGID BODY DYNAMICS 12

Friction force – Laws of sliding friction – equilibrium analysis of simple systems with sliding friction – wedge friction-. Rolling resistance -Translation and Rotation of Rigid Bodies – Velocity and acceleration – General Plane motion of simple rigid bodies such as cylinder, disc/wheel and sphere.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- ability to explain the differential principles applies to solve engineering problems dealing with force, displacement, velocity and acceleration.
- ability to analyse the forces in any structures.
- ability to solve rigid body subjected to dynamic forces.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Beer, F.P and Johnston Jr. E.R., "Vector Mechanics for Engineers (In SI Units): Statics and Dynamics", 8th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing company, New Delhi (2004).
2. Vela Murali, "Engineering Mechanics", Oxford University Press (2010)

REFERENCES:

1. Hibbeller, R.C and Ashok Gupta, "Engineering Mechanics: Statics and Dynamics", 11th Edition, Pearson Education 2010.
2. Irving H. Shames and Krishna Mohana Rao. G., "Engineering Mechanics – Statics and Dynamics", 4th Edition, Pearson Education 2006.
3. Meriam J.L. and Kraige L.G., " Engineering Mechanics- Statics - Volume 1, Dynamics- Volume 2", Third Edition, John Wiley & Sons,1993.
4. Rajasekaran S and Sankarasubramanian G., "Engineering Mechanics Statics and Dynamics", 3rd Edition, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., 2005.
5. Bhavikatti, S.S and Rajashekarappa, K.G., "Engineering Mechanics", New Age International (P) Limited Publishers, 1998.
6. Kumar, K.L., "Engineering Mechanics", 3rd Revised Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing company, New Delhi 2008.

CE6306 STRENGTH OF MATERIALS L T P C
3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

To understand the stresses developed in bars, compounds bars, beams, shafts, cylinders and spheres.

UNIT I STRESS, STRAIN AND DEFORMATION OF SOLIDS 9

Rigid bodies and deformable solids – Tension, Compression and Shear Stresses – Deformation of simple and compound bars – Thermal stresses – Elastic constants – Volumetric strains –Stresses on inclined planes – principal stresses and principal planes – Mohr's circle of stress.

UNIT II TRANSVERSE LOADING ON BEAMS AND STRESSES IN BEAM 9

Beams – types transverse loading on beams – Shear force and bending moment in beams – Cantilevers – Simply supported beams and over – hanging beams. Theory of simple bending-bending stress distribution – Load carrying capacity – Proportioning of sections – Flitched beams – Shear stress distribution.

UNIT III TORSION 9

Torsion formulation stresses and deformation in circular and hollows shafts – Stepped shafts- Deflection in shafts fixed at the both ends – Stresses in helical springs – Deflection of helical springs, carriage springs.

UNIT IV DEFLECTION OF BEAMS 9

Double Integration method – Macaulay's method – Area moment method for computation of slopes

and deflections in beams - Conjugate beam and strain energy – Maxwell's reciprocal theorems.

UNIT V THIN CYLINDERS, SPHERES AND THICK CYLINDERS 9

Stresses in thin cylindrical shell due to internal pressure circumferential and longitudinal stresses and deformation in thin and thick cylinders – spherical shells subjected to internal pressure –Deformation in spherical shells – Lame's theorem.

TOTAL (L:45+T:15): 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to apply mathematical knowledge to calculate the deformation behavior of simple structures.
- Critically analyse problem and solve the problems related to mechanical elements and analyse the deformation behavior for different types of loads.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bansal, R.K., "Strength of Materials", Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd., 2007
2. Jindal U.C., "Strength of Materials", Asian Books Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2007

REFERENCES:

1. Egor. P.Popov "Engineering Mechanics of Solids" Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2001
2. Subramanian R., "Strength of Materials", Oxford University Press, Oxford Higher Education Series, 2007.
3. Hibbeler, R.C., "Mechanics of Materials", Pearson Education, Low Price Edition, 2007
4. Ferdinand P. Been, Russell Johnson, J.r. and John J. Dewole "Mechanics of Materials", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing 'co. Ltd., New Delhi, 2005.

ME6301 ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To familiarize the students to understand the fundamentals of thermodynamics and to perform thermal analysis on their behavior and performance.

  (Use of Standard and approved Steam Table, Mollier Chart, Compressibility Chart and Psychrometric Chart permitted)

UNIT I BASIC CONCEPTS AND FIRST LAW 9

Basic concepts - concept of continuum, comparison of microscopic and macroscopic approach. Path and point functions. Intensive and extensive, total and specific quantities. System and their types. Thermodynamic Equilibrium State, path and process. Quasi-static, reversible and irreversible processes. Heat and work transfer, definition and comparison, sign convention. Displacement work and other modes of work .P-V diagram. Zeroth law of thermodynamics – concept of temperature and thermal equilibrium- relationship between temperature scales –new temperature scales. First law of thermodynamics –application to closed and open systems – steady and unsteady flow processes.

UNIT II SECOND LAW AND AVAILABILITY ANALYSIS 9

Heat Reservoir, source and sink. Heat Engine, Refrigerator, Heat pump. Statements of second law and its corollaries. Carnot cycle Reversed Carnot cycle, Performance. Clausius inequality. Concept of entropy, T-s diagram, Tds Equations, entropy change for - pure substance, ideal gases - different processes, principle of increase in entropy. Applications of II Law. High and low grade energy. Available and non-available energy of a source and finite body. Energy and irreversibility. Expressions for the energy of a closed system and open systems. Energy balance and entropy generation. Irreversibility. I and II law Efficiency.

UNIT III PROPERTIES OF PURE SUBSTANCE AND STEAM POWER CYCLE 9

Formation of steam and its thermodynamic properties, p-v, p-T, T-v, T-s, h-s diagrams. p-v-T surface. Use of Steam Table and Mollier Chart. Determination of dryness fraction. Application of I and II law for pure substances. Ideal and actual Rankine cycles, Cycle Improvement Methods - Reheat and Regenerative cycles, Economiser, preheater, Binary and Combined cycles.

UNIT IV IDEAL AND REAL GASES, THERMODYNAMIC RELATIONS 9

Properties of Ideal gas- Ideal and real gas comparison- Equations of state for ideal and real gases- Reduced properties-.Compressibility factor-.Principle of Corresponding states. -Generalised Compressibility Chart and its use-. Maxwell relations, Tds Equations, Difference and ratio of heat capacities, Energy equation, Joule-Thomson Coefficient, Clausius Clapeyron equation, Phase Change Processes. Simple Calculations.

UNIT V GAS MIXTURES AND PSYCHROMETRY 9

Mole and Mass fraction, Dalton's and Amagat's Law. Properties of gas mixture – Molar mass, gas constant, density, change in internal energy, enthalpy, entropy and Gibbs function. Psychrometric properties, Psychrometric charts. Property calculations of air vapour mixtures by using chart and expressions. Psychrometric process – adiabatic saturation, sensible heating and cooling, humidification, dehumidification, evaporative cooling and adiabatic mixing. Simple Applications

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to apply the Thermodynamic Principles to Mechanical Engineering Application.
- Apply mathematical fundamentals to study the properties of steam, gas and gas mixtures.

TEXT BOOKS :

1. Nag.P.K., "Engineering Thermodynamics", 4thEdition, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2008.
2. Natarajan E., "Engineering Thermodynamics: Fundamentals and Applications", Anuragam Publications, 2012.

REFERENCES :

1. Cengel. Y and M.Boles, "Thermodynamics - An Engineering Approach", 7th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2010.
2. Holman.J.P., "Thermodynamics", 3rd Edition, McGraw-Hill, 1995.
3. Rathakrishnan. E., "Fundamentals of Engineering Thermodynamics", 2nd Edition, Prentice-Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, 2006
4. Chattopadhyay, P, "Engineering Thermodynamics", Oxford University Press, 2010.
5. Arora C.P, "Thermodynamics", Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2003.
6. Van Wylen and Sonntag, "Classical Thermodynamics", Wiley Eastern, 1987
7. Venkatesh. A, "Basic Engineering Thermodynamics", Universities Press (India) Limited, 2007.
8. Kau-Fui Vincent Wong, "Thermodynamics for Engineers", CRC Press, 2010 Indian Reprint.
9. Prasanna Kumar: Thermodynamics "Engineering Thermodynamics" Pearson Education, 2013

CE6451 FLUID MECHANICS AND MACHINERY L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- The applications of the conservation laws to flow through pipes and hydraulic machines are studied
- To understand the importance of dimensional analysis.
- To understand the importance of various types of flow in pumps and turbines.

UNIT I FLUID PROPERTIES AND FLOW CHARACTERISTICS 8

Units and dimensions- Properties of fluids- mass density, specific weight, specific volume, specific gravity, viscosity, compressibility, vapor pressure, surface tension and capillarity. Flow characteristics – concept of control volume - application of continuity equation, energy equation and momentum equation.

UNIT II FLOW THROUGH CIRCULAR CONDUITS 8

Hydraulic and energy gradient - Laminar flow through circular conduits and circular annuli-Boundary layer concepts – types of boundary layer thickness – Darcy Weisbach equation –friction factor- Moody diagram- commercial pipes- minor losses – Flow through pipes in series and parallel.

UNIT III DIMENSIONAL ANALYSIS 9

Need for dimensional analysis – methods of dimensional analysis – Similitude –types of similitude - Dimensionless parameters- application of dimensionless parameters – Model analysis.

UNIT IV PUMPS 10

Impact of jets - Euler's equation - Theory of roto-dynamic machines – various efficiencies- velocity components at entry and exit of the rotor- velocity triangles - Centrifugal pumps- working principle - work done by the impeller - performance curves - Reciprocating pump- working principle – Rotary pumps –classification.

UNIT V TURBINES 10

Classification of turbines – heads and efficiencies – velocity triangles. Axial, radial and mixed flow turbines. Pelton wheel, Francis turbine and Kaplan turbines- working principles - work done by water on the runner – draft tube. Specific speed - unit quantities – performance curves for turbines – governing of turbines.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to apply mathematical knowledge to predict the properties and characteristics of a fluid.
- Can critically analyse the performance of pumps and turbines.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Modi P.N. and Seth, S.M. "Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics", Standard Book House, New Delhi 2004.

REFERENCES:

1. Streeter, V. L. and Wylie E. B., "Fluid Mechanics", McGraw Hill Publishing Co. 2010
2. Kumar K. L., "Engineering Fluid Mechanics", Eurasia Publishing House(p) Ltd., New Delhi 2004
3. Robert W.Fox, Alan T. McDonald, Philip J.Pritchard, "Fluid Mechanics and Machinery", 2011.
4. Graebel. W.P, "Engineering Fluid Mechanics", Taylor & Francis, Indian Reprint, 2011

ME6302 MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY – I L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the concepts of basic manufacturing processes and fabrication techniques, such as metal casting, metal joining, metal forming and manufacture of plastic components.

UNIT I METAL CASTING PROCESSES 9

Sand Casting : Sand Mould – Type of patterns - Pattern Materials – Pattern allowances –Moulding sand Properties and testing – Cores –Types and applications – Moulding machines– Types and applications; **Melting furnaces** : Blast and Cupola Furnaces; **Principle of special casting processes :** Shell - investment – Ceramic mould – Pressure die casting - Centrifugal Casting - CO_2 process – Stir casting; **Defects in Sand casting**

UNIT II JOINING PROCESSES 9

Operating principle, basic equipment, merits and applications of : Fusion welding processes : Gas welding - Types – Flame characteristics; Manual metal arc welding – Gas Tungsten arc welding - Gas metal arc welding – Submerged arc welding – Electro slag welding; **Operating principle and applications of** : Resistance welding - Plasma arc welding – Thermit welding – Electron beam welding – Friction welding and Friction Stir Welding; Brazing and soldering; **Weld defects:** types, causes and cure.

UNIT III METAL FORMING PROCESSES 9

Hot working and cold working of metals – Forging processes – Open, impression and closed die forging – forging operations. Rolling of metals– Types of Rolling – Flat strip rolling – shape rolling operations – Defects in rolled parts. Principle of rod and wire drawing – Tube drawing – Principles of Extrusion – Types – Hot and Cold extrusion.

UNIT IV SHEET METAL PROCESSES 9

Sheet metal characteristics – shearing, bending and drawing operations – Stretch forming operations – Formability of sheet metal – Test methods –special forming processes-Working principle and applications – Hydro forming – Rubber pad forming – Metal spinning– Introduction of Explosive forming, magnetic pulse forming, peen forming, Super plastic forming – Micro forming

UNIT V MANUFACTURE OF PLASTIC COMPONENTS 9

Types and characteristics of plastics – Moulding of thermoplastics – working principles and typical applications – injection moulding – Plunger and screw machines – Compression moulding, Transfer Moulding – Typical industrial applications – introduction to blow moulding –Rotational moulding – Film blowing – Extrusion – Thermoforming – Bonding of Thermoplastics.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to apply the different manufacturing process and use this in industry for component production

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Hajra Chouldhary S.K and Hajra Choudhury. AK., "Elements of workshop Technology", volume I and II, Media promoters and Publishers Private Limited, Mumbai, 1997
2. Kalpakjian. S, “Manufacturing Engineering and Technology”, Pearson Education India Edition, 2006

REFERENCES:

1. Gowri P. Hariharan, A.Suresh Babu, "Manufacturing Technology I", Pearson Education, 2008
2. Roy. A. Lindberg, "Processes and Materials of Manufacture", PHI / Pearson education, 2006
3. Paul Degarma E, Black J.T and Ronald A. Kosher, "Materials and Processes, in Manufacturing" Eight Edition, Prentice – Hall of India, 1997.
4. Sharma, P.C., "A Text book of production Technology", S.Chand and Co. Ltd., 2004.
5. Rao, P.N. "Manufacturing Technology Foundry, Forming and Welding", 2nd Edition, TMH-2003; 2003

ME6401 **KINEMATICS OF MACHINERY** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basic components and layout of linkages in the assembly of a system / machine.
- To understand the principles in analyzing the assembly with respect to the displacement, velocity, and acceleration at any point in a link of a mechanism.
- To understand the motion resulting from a specified set of linkages, design few linkage mechanisms and cam mechanisms for specified output motions.
- To understand the basic concepts of toothed gearing and kinematics of gear trains and the effects of friction in motion transmission and in machine components.

UNIT I BASICS OF MECHANISMS 9

Classification of mechanisms – Basic kinematic concepts and definitions – Degree of freedom, Mobility – Kutzbach criterion, Gruebler's criterion – Grashof's Law – Kinematic inversions of four-bar chain and slider crank chains – Limit positions – Mechanical advantage – Transmission Angle – Description of some common mechanisms – Quick return mechanisms, Straight line generators, Universal Joint – rocker mechanisms.

UNIT II KINEMATICS OF LINKAGE MECHANISMS 9

Displacement, velocity and acceleration analysis of simple mechanisms – Graphical method- Velocity and acceleration polygons – Velocity analysis using instantaneous centres – kinematic analysis of simple mechanisms – Coincident points – Coriolis component of Acceleration – Introduction to linkage synthesis problem.

UNIT III KINEMATICS OF CAM MECHANISMS 9

Classification of cams and followers – Terminology and definitions – Displacement diagrams –Uniform velocity, parabolic, simple harmonic and cycloidal motions – Derivatives of follower motions – Layout of plate cam profiles – Specified contour cams – Circular arc and tangent cams – Pressure angle and undercutting – sizing of cams.

UNIT IV GEARS AND GEAR TRAINS 9

Law of toothed gearing – Involutes and cycloidal tooth profiles –Spur Gear terminology and definitions –Gear tooth action – contact ratio – Interference and undercutting. Helical, Bevel, Worm, Rack and Pinion gears [Basics only]. Gear trains – Speed ratio, train value – Parallel axis gear trains – Epicyclic Gear Trains.

UNIT V FRICTION IN MACHINE ELEMENTS 9

Surface contacts – Sliding and Rolling friction – Friction drives – Friction in screw threads –Bearings and lubrication – Friction clutches – Belt and rope drives – Friction in brakes- Band and Block brakes.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to apply fundamentals of mechanism for the design of new mechanisms and analyse them for optimum design.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Uicker, J.J., Pennock G.R and Shigley, J.E., "Theory of Machines and Mechanisms", 3rd Edition, Oxford University Press, 2009.
2. Rattan, S.S, "Theory of Machines", 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2009.

REFERENCES:

1. Thomas Bevan, "Theory of Machines", 3rd Edition, CBS Publishers and Distributors, 2005.
2. Cleghorn. W. L, "Mechanisms of Machines", Oxford University Press, 2005

3. Robert L. Norton, "Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2009.
4. Allen S. Hall Jr., “Kinematics and Linkage Design”, Prentice Hall, 1961
5. Ghosh. A and Mallick, A.K., “Theory of Mechanisms and Machines", Affiliated East-West Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 1988.
6. Rao.J.S. and Dukkipati.R.V. "Mechanisms and Machine Theory", Wiley-Eastern Ltd., New Delhi, 1992.
7. John Hannah and Stephens R.C., "Mechanics of Machines", Viva Low-Prices Student Edition, 1999.
8. Ramamurthi. V, "Mechanics of Machines", Narosa Publishing House, 2002.
9. Khurmi, R.S., ”Theory of Machines”,14th Edition, S Chand Publications, 2005
10. Sadhu Sigh : Theory of Machines, "Kinematics of Machine", Third Edition, Pearson Education, 2012

ME6402 MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY – II L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the concept and basic mechanics of metal cutting, working of standard machine tools such as lathe, shaping and allied machines, milling, drilling and allied machines, grinding and allied machines and broaching.
- To understand the basic concepts of Computer Numerical Control (CNC) of machine tools and CNC Programming

UNIT I THEORY OF METAL CUTTING 9

Mechanics of chip formation, single point cutting tool, forces in machining, Types of chip, cutting tools – nomenclature, orthogonal metal cutting, thermal aspects, cutting tool materials, tool wear, tool life, surface finish, cutting fluids and Machinability.

UNIT II TURNING MACHINES 9

Centre lathe, constructional features, specification, operations – taper turning methods, thread cutting methods, special attachments, machining time and power estimation. Capstan and turret lathes- tool layout – automatic lathes: semi automatic – single spindle : Swiss type, automatic screw type – multi spindle:

UNIT III SHAPER, MILLING AND GEAR CUTTING MACHINES 9

Shaper - Types of operations. Drilling ,reaming, boring, Tapping. Milling operations-types of milling cutter. Gear cutting – forming and generation principle and construction of gear milling ,hobbing and gear shaping processes –finishing of gears.

UNIT IV ABRASIVE PROCESS AND BROACHING 9

Abrasive processes: grinding wheel – specifications and selection, types of grinding process- cylindrical grinding, surface grinding, centreless grinding and internal grinding- Typical applications – concepts of surface integrity, broaching machines: broach construction – push, pull, surface and continuous broaching machines

UNIT V CNC MACHINING 9

Numerical Control (NC) machine tools – CNC types, constructional details, special features, machining centre, part programming fundamentals CNC – manual part programming – micromachining – wafer machining

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to understand and compare the functions and applications of different metal cutting tools and also demonstrate the programming in CNC machining.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Hajra Choudhury, "Elements of Workshop Technology", Vol.II., Media Promoters
2. Rao. P.N "Manufacturing Technology - Metal Cutting and Machine Tools", Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2003.

REFERENCES:

1. Richerd R Kibbe, John E. Neely, Roland O. Merges and Warren J.White "Machine Tool Practices", Prentice Hall of India, 1998
2. HMT, "Production Technology", Tata McGraw Hill, 1998.
3. Geofrey Boothroyd, "Fundamentals of Metal Machining and Machine Tools", Mc Graw Hill, 1984
4. Roy. A.Lindberg, "Process and Materials of Manufacture," Fourth Edition, PHI/Pearson Education 2006.

ME6403 ENGINEERING MATERIALS AND METALLURGY L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To impart knowledge on the structure, properties, treatment, testing and applications of metals and non-metallic materials so as to identify and select suitable materials for various engineering applications.

UNIT I ALLOYS AND PHASE DIAGRAMS 9

Constitution of alloys – Solid solutions, substitutional and interstitial – phase diagrams, Isomorphous, eutectic, eutectoid, peritectic, and peritectoid reactions, Iron – carbon equilibrium diagram. Classification of steel and cast Iron microstructure, properties and application.

UNIT II HEAT TREATMENT 10

Definition – Full annealing, stress relief, recrystallisation and spheroidising – normalising, hardening and Tempering of steel. Isothermal transformation diagrams – cooling curves superimposed on I.T. diagram CCR – Hardenability, Jominy end quench test - Austempering, martempering – case hardening, carburizing, Nitriding, cyaniding, carbonitriding – Flame and Induction hardening – Vacuum and Plasma hardening. .

UNIT III FERROUS AND NON-FERROUS METALS 9

Effect of alloying additions on steel- α and β stabilisers- stainless and tool steels – HSLA, Maraging steels – Cast Iron - Grey, white, malleable, spheroidal – alloy cast irons, Copper and copper alloys – Brass, Bronze and Cupronickel – Aluminium and Al-Cu – precipitation strengthening treatment – Bearing alloys, Mg-alloys, Ni-based super alloys and Titanium alloys.

UNIT IV NON-METALLIC MATERIALS 9

Polymers – types of polymer, commodity and engineering polymers – Properties and applications of various thermosetting and thermoplastic polymers (PP, PS, PVC, PMMA, PET,PC, PA, ABS, PI, PAI, PPO, PPS, PEEK, PTFE, Polymers – Urea and Phenol formaldehydes)- Engineering Ceramics – Properties and applications of Al_2O_3, SiC, Si_3N_4, PSZ and SIALON -Composites-Classifications- Metal Matrix and FRP - Applications of Composites.

UNIT V MECHANICAL PROPERTIES AND DEFORMATION MECHANISMS 8

Mechanisms of plastic deformation, slip and twinning – Types of fracture – Testing of materials under tension, compression and shear loads – Hardness tests (Brinell, Vickers and Rockwell), hardness tests, Impact test Izod and charpy, fatigue and creep failure mechanisms.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to apply the different materials, their processing, heat treatments in suitable application in mechanical engineering fields.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Avner,, S.H., "Introduction to Physical Metallurgy", McGraw Hill Book Company,1994.
2. Williams D Callister, "Material Science and Engineering" Wiley India Pvt Ltd, Revised Indian Edition 2007

REFERENCES:

1. Raghavan.V, "Materials Science and Engineering", Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., 1999.
2. Kenneth G.Budinski and Michael K. Budinski, "Engineering Materials", Prentice Hall of India Private Limited, 4th Indian Reprint 2002.
3. Upadhyay. G.S. and Anish Upadhyay, "Materials Science and Engineering", Viva Books Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2006.
4. U.C.Jindal : Material Science and Metallurgy, "Engineering Materials and Mettalurgy", First Edition, Dorling Kindersley, 2012

GE6351 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

To the study of nature and the facts about environment.

- To finding and implementing scientific, technological, economic and political solutions to environmental problems.
- To study the interrelationship between living organism and environment.
- To appreciate the importance of environment by assessing its impact on the human world; envision the surrounding environment, its functions and its value.
- To study the dynamic processes and understand the features of the earth's interior and surface.
- To study the integrated themes and biodiversity, natural resources, pollution control and waste management.

UNIT I ENVIRONMENT, ECOSYSTEMS AND BIODIVERSITY 12

Definition, scope and importance of Risk and hazards; Chemical hazards, Physical hazards, Biological hazards in the environment – concept of an ecosystem – structure and function of an ecosystem – producers, consumers and decomposers-Oxygen cycle and Nitrogen cycle – energy flow in the ecosystem – ecological succession processes – Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of the (a) forest ecosystem (b) grassland ecosystem (c) desert ecosystem (d) aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries) – Introduction to biodiversity definition: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity – biogeographical classification of India – value of biodiversity: consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and option values – Biodiversity at global, national and local levels – India as a mega-diversity nation – hot-spots of biodiversity – threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts – endangered and endemic species of India – conservation of biodiversity: In-situ and ex-situ conservation of biodiversity. Field study of common plants, insects, birds Field study of simple

ecosystems – pond, river, hill slopes, etc.

UNIT II ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION 10

Definition – causes, effects and control measures of: (a) Air pollution (Atmospheric chemistry- Chemical composition of the atmosphere; Chemical and photochemical reactions in the atmosphere - formation of smog, PAN, acid rain, oxygen and ozone chemistry;- Mitigation procedures- Control of particulate and gaseous emission, Control of SO_2, NO_X, CO and HC) (b) Water pollution : Physical and chemical properties of terrestrial and marine water and their environmental significance; Water quality parameters – physical, chemical and biological; absorption of heavy metals - Water treatment processes. (c) Soil pollution - soil waste management: causes, effects and control measures of municipal solid wastes – (d) Marine pollution (e) Noise pollution (f) Thermal pollution (g) Nuclear hazards-role of an individual in prevention of pollution – pollution case studies – Field study of local polluted site – Urban / Rural / Industrial / Agricultural.

UNIT III NATURAL RESOURCES 10

Forest resources: Use and over-exploitation, deforestation, case studies- timber extraction, mining, dams and their effects on forests and tribal people – Water resources: Use and overutilization of surface and ground water, dams-benefits and problems – Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, case studies – Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by agriculture and overgrazing, effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity, case studies – Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources. Energy Conversion processes – Biogas – production and uses, anaerobic digestion; case studies – Land resources: Land as a resource, land degradation, man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification – role of an individual in conservation of natural resources – Equitable use of resources for sustainable lifestyles. Introduction to Environmental Biochemistry: Proteins –Biochemical degradation of pollutants, Bioconversion of pollutants. Field study of local area to document environmental assets – river / forest / grassland / hill / mountain.

UNIT IV SOCIAL ISSUES AND THE ENVIRONMENT 7

From unsustainable to sustainable development – urban problems related to energy – water conservation, rain water harvesting, watershed management – resettlement and rehabilitation of people; its problems and concerns, case studies – role of non-governmental organization- environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions – 12 Principles of green chemistry- nuclear accidents and holocaust, case studies. – wasteland reclamation – consumerism and waste products – environment production act – Air act – Water act – Wildlife protection act – Forest conservation act – The Biomedical Waste (Management and Handling) Rules; 1998 and amendments- scheme of labeling of environmentally friendly products (Ecomark). enforcement machinery involved in environmental legislation- central and state pollution control boards- disaster management: floods, earthquake, cyclone and landslides. Public awareness.

UNIT V HUMAN POPULATION AND THE ENVIRONMENT 6

Population growth, variation among nations – population explosion – family welfare programme – environment and human health – human rights – value education – HIV / AIDS – women and child welfare –Environmental impact analysis (EIA)- -GIS-remote sensing-role of information technology in environment and human health – Case studies.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Environmental Pollution or problems cannot be solved by mere laws. Public participation is an important aspect which serves the environmental Protection. One will obtain knowledge on the following after completing the course.

- Public awareness of environmental is at infant stage.
- Ignorance and incomplete knowledge has lead to misconceptions

- Development and improvement in std. of living has lead to serious environmental disasters

TEXT BOOKS :

1. Gilbert M.Masters, "Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Science", 2nd edition, Pearson Education, 2004.
2. Benny Joseph, "Environmental Science and Engineering", Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2006.

REFERENCES :

1. Trivedi.R.K., "Handbook of Environmental Laws, Rules, Guidelines, Compliances and Standards", Vol. I and II, Enviro Media, 3rd edition, BPB publications, 2010.
2. Cunningham, W.P. Cooper, T.H. Gorhani, "Environmental Encyclopedia", Jaico Publ., House, Mumbai, 2001.
3. Dharmendra S. Sengar, "Environmental law", Prentice hall of India PVT LTD, New Delhi, 2007.
4. Rajagopalan, R, "Environmental Studies-From Crisis to Cure", Oxford University Press, 2005.

ME6404 THERMAL ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To integrate the concepts, laws and methodologies from the first course in thermodynamics into analysis of cyclic processes
- To apply the thermodynamic concepts into various thermal application like IC engines, Steam Turbines, Compressors and Refrigeration and Air conditioning systems

(Use of standard refrigerant property data book, Steam Tables, Mollier diagram and Psychrometric chart permitted)

UNIT I GAS POWER CYCLES 8

Otto, Diesel, Dual, Brayton cycles, Calculation of mean effective pressure, and air standard efficiency - Comparison of cycles.

UNIT II INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES 10

Classification - Components and their function. Valve timing diagram and port timing diagram - actual and theoretical p-V diagram of four stroke and two stroke engines. Simple and complete Carburettor. MPFI, Diesel pump and injector system. Battery and Magneto Ignition System - Principles of Combustion and knocking in SI and CI Engines. Lubrication and Cooling systems. Performance calculation.

UNIT III STEAM NOZZLES AND TURBINES 9

Flow of steam through nozzles, shapes of nozzles, effect of friction, critical pressure ratio, supersaturated flow. Impulse and Reaction principles, compounding, velocity diagram for simple and multi-stage turbines, speed regulations –Governors.

UNIT IV AIR COMPRESSOR 9

Classification and working principle of various types of compressors, work of compression with and without clearance, Volumetric efficiency, Isothermal efficiency and Isentropic efficiency of reciprocating compressors, Multistage air compressor and inter cooling –work of multistage air compressor

UNIT V REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING 9

Refrigerants - Vapour compression refrigeration cycle- super heat, sub cooling – Performance

calculations - working principle of vapour absorption system, Ammonia –Water, Lithium bromide – water systems (Description only) . Air conditioning system - Processes, Types and Working Principles. - Concept of RSHF, GSHF, ESHF- Cooling Load calculations.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to apply the different gas power cycles and use of them in IC and R&AC applications.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Rajput. R. K., "Thermal Engineering" S.Chand Publishers, 2000
2. Kothandaraman.C.P., Domkundwar. S,Domkundwar. A.V., "A course in thermal Engineering", Fifth Edition, "Dhanpat Rai & sons , 2002

REFERENCES:

1. Sarkar, B.K,"Thermal Engineering" Tata McGraw-Hill Publishers, 2007
2. Arora.C.P, "Refrigeration and Air Conditioning ," Tata McGraw-Hill Publishers 1994
3. Ganesan V.." Internal Combustion Engines" , Third Edition, Tata Mcgraw-Hill 2007
4. Rudramoorthy, R, "Thermal Engineering ",Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi,2003
5. Ramalingam. K.K., "Thermal Engineering", SCITECH Publications (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2009.

ME6501 COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide an overview of how computers are being used in mechanical component design

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTER GRAPHICS 9

Product cycle- Design process- sequential and concurrent engineering- Computer aided design – CAD system architecture- Computer graphics – co-ordinate systems- 2D and 3D transformations- homogeneous coordinates - Line drawing -Clipping- viewing transformation

UNIT II GEOMETRIC MODELING 9

Representation of curves- Hermite curve- Bezier curve- B-spline curves-rational curves-Techniques for surface modeling – surface patch- Coons and bicubic patches- Bezier and B-spline surfaces. Solid modeling techniques- CSG and B-rep

UNIT III VISUAL REALISM 9

Hidden – Line-Surface-Solid removal algorithms – shading – colouring – computer animation.

UNIT IV ASSEMBLY OF PARTS 9

Assembly modelling – interferences of positions and orientation – tolerance analysis-massproperty calculations – mechanism simulation and interference checking.

UNIT V CAD STANDARDS 9

Standards for computer graphics- **Graphical Kernel System** (GKS) - standards for exchangeimages- **Open G**raphics Library **(OpenGL)** - Data exchange standards - IGES, STEP, CALSetc. - communication standards.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to use computer and CAD software's for modeling of mechanical components

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Ibrahim Zeid “Mastering CAD CAM” Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.2007

REFERENCES:

1. Chris McMahon and Jimmie Browne “CAD/CAM Principles", "Practice and Manufacturing management “ Second Edition, Pearson Education, 1999.
2. William M Neumann and Robert F.Sproul “Principles of Computer Graphics”, McGraw Hill Book Co. Singapore, 1989.
3. Donald Hearn and M. Pauline Baker “Computer Graphics”. Prentice Hall, Inc, 1992.
4. Foley, Wan Dam, Feiner and Hughes - "Computer graphics principles & practice" Pearson Education - 2003.

ME6502 HEAT AND MASS TRANSFER L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the mechanisms of heat transfer under steady and transient conditions.
- To understand the concepts of heat transfer through extended surfaces.
- To learn the thermal analysis and sizing of heat exchangers and to understand the basic concepts of mass transfer.

(Use of standard HMT data book permitted)

UNIT I CONDUCTION 9

General Differential equation of Heat Conduction– Cartesian and Polar Coordinates – One Dimensional Steady State Heat Conduction – plane and Composite Systems – Conduction with Internal Heat Generation – Extended Surfaces – Unsteady Heat Conduction – Lumped Analysis – Semi Infinite and Infinite Solids –Use of Heisler’s charts.

UNIT II CONVECTION 9

Free and Forced Convection - Hydrodynamic and Thermal Boundary Layer. Free and Forced Convection during external flow over Plates and Cylinders and Internal flow through tubes .

UNIT III PHASE CHANGE HEAT TRANSFER AND HEAT EXCHANGERS 9

Nusselt’s theory of condensation - Regimes of Pool boiling and Flow boiling. Correlations in boiling and condensation. Heat Exchanger Types - Overall Heat Transfer Coefficient – Fouling Factors - Analysis – LMTD method - NTU method.

UNIT IV RADIATION 9

Black Body Radiation – Grey body radiation - Shape Factor – Electrical Analogy – Radiation Shields. Radiation through gases.

UNIT V MASS TRANSFER 9

Basic Concepts – Diffusion Mass Transfer – Fick’s Law of Diffusion – Steady state Molecular Diffusion – Convective Mass Transfer – Momentum, Heat and Mass Transfer Analogy –Convective Mass Transfer Correlations.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to understand and apply different heat and mass transfer principles of different applications.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Yunus A. Cengel, "Heat Transfer A Practical Approach", Tata McGraw Hill, 2010

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Frank P. Incropera and David P. Dewitt, "Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer", John Wiley & Sons, 1998.
2. Venkateshan. S.P., "Heat Transfer", Ane Books, New Delhi, 2004.
3. Ghoshdastidar, P.S, "Heat Transfer", Oxford, 2004,
4. Nag, P.K., "Heat Transfer", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2002
5. Holman, J.P., "Heat and Mass Transfer", Tata McGraw Hill, 2000
6. Ozisik, M.N., "Heat Transfer", McGraw Hill Book Co., 1994.
7. Kothandaraman, C.P., "Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer", New Age International, New Delhi, 1998.
8. Yadav, R., "Heat and Mass Transfer", Central Publishing House, 1995.
9. M.Thirumaleshwar : Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, "Heat and Mass Transfer", First Edition, Dorling Kindersley, 2009

ME6503 DESIGN OF MACHINE ELEMENTS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES

- To familiarize the various steps involved in the Design Process
- To understand the principles involved in evaluating the shape and dimensions of a component to satisfy functional and strength requirements.
- To learn to use standard practices and standard data
- To learn to use catalogues and standard machine components

(Use of P S G Design Data Book is permitted)

UNIT I STEADY STRESSES AND VARIABLE STRESSES IN MACHINE MEMBERS 10

Introduction to the design process - factors influencing machine design, selection of materials based on mechanical properties - Preferred numbers, fits and tolerances – Direct, Bending and torsional stress equations – Impact and shock loading – calculation of principle stresses for various load combinations, eccentric loading – curved beams – crane hook and 'C' frame- Factor of safety - theories of failure – Design based on strength and stiffness – stress concentration – Design for variable loading.

UNIT II SHAFTS AND COUPLINGS 8

Design of solid and hollow shafts based on strength, rigidity and critical speed – Keys, keyways and splines - Rigid and flexible couplings.

UNIT III TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT JOINTS 9

Threaded fastners - Bolted joints including eccentric loading, Knuckle joints, Cotter joints – Welded joints, riveted joints for structures - theory of bonded joints.

UNIT IV ENERGY STORING ELEMENTS AND ENGINE COMPONENTS 9

Various types of springs, optimization of helical springs - rubber springs - Flywheels considering stresses in rims and arms for engines and punching machines- Connecting Rods and crank shafts.

UNIT V BEARINGS 9

Sliding contact and rolling contact bearings - Hydrodynamic journal bearings, Sommerfeld Number, Raimondi and Boyd graphs, -- Selection of Rolling Contact bearings.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to successfully design machine components

TEXT BOOK:

1. Bhandari V, "Design of Machine Elements", 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Book Co, 2010.
2. Joseph Shigley, Charles Mischke, Richard Budynas and Keith Nisbett "Mechanical Engineering Design", 8th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. Sundararajamoorthy T. V. Shanmugam .N, "Machine Design", Anuradha Publications, Chennai, 2003.
2. Robert C. Juvinall and Kurt M. Marshek, "Fundamentals of Machine Design", 4th Edition, Wiley, 2005
3. Alfred Hall, Halowenko, A and Laughlin, H., "Machine Design", Tata McGraw-Hill BookCo.(Schaum's Outline), 2010
4. Bernard Hamrock, Steven Schmid,Bo Jacobson, "Fundamentals of Machine Elements",2nd Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Book Co., 2006.
5. Orthwein W, "Machine Component Design", Jaico Publishing Co, 2003.
6. Ansel Ugural, "Mechanical Design – An Integral Approach", 1st Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Book Co, 2003.
7. Merhyle F. Spotts, Terry E. Shoup and Lee E. Hornberger, "Design of Machine Elements" 8th Edition, Printice Hall, 2003.

ME6504 METROLOGY AND MEASUREMENTS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide knowledge on various Metrological equipments available to measure the dimension of the components.
- To provide knowledge on the correct procedure to be adopted to measure the dimension of the components.

UNIT I .BASICS OF METROLOGY 5

Introduction to Metrology – Need – Elements – Work piece, Instruments – Persons – Environment – their effect on Precision and Accuracy – Errors – Errors in Measurements – Types – Control – Types of standards.

UNIT II LINEAR AND ANGULAR MEASUREMENTS 10

Linear Measuring Instruments – Evolution – Types – Classification – Limit gauges – gauge design – terminology – procedure – concepts of interchange ability and selective assembly – Angular measuring instruments – Types – Bevel protractor clinometers angle gauges, spirit levels sine bar – Angle alignment telescope – Autocollimator – Applications.

UNIT III ADVANCES IN METROLOGY 12

Basic concept of lasers Advantages of lasers – laser Interferometers – types – DC and AC Lasers interferometer – Applications – Straightness – Alignment. Basic concept of CMM – Types of CMM – Constructional features – Probes – Accessories – Software – Applications – Basic concepts of Machine Vision System – Element – Applications.

UNIT IV FORM MEASUREMENT 10

Principles and Methods of straightness – Flatness measurement – Thread measurement, gear measurement, surface finish measurement, Roundness measurement – Applications.

UNIT V MEASUREMENT OF POWER, FLOW AND TEMPERATURE 8

Force, torque, power - mechanical , Pneumatic, Hydraulic and Electrical type. Flow measurement: Venturimeter, Orifice meter, rotameter, pitot tube – Temperature: bimetallic strip, thermocouples, electrical resistance thermometer – Reliability and Calibration – Readability and Reliability.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the Students can demonstrate different measurement technologies and use of them in Industrial Components

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Jain R.K. "Engineering Metrology", Khanna Publishers, 2005.
2. Gupta. I.C., "Engineering Metrology", Dhanpatrai Publications, 2005.

REFERENCES:

1. Charles Reginald Shotbolt, "Metrology for Engineers", 5th edition, Cengage Learning EMEA,1990.
2. Backwith, Marangoni, Lienhard, "Mechanical Measurements", Pearson Education , 2006.

ME6505 DYNAMICS OF MACHINES L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the force-motion relationship in components subjected to external forces and analysis of standard mechanisms.
- To understand the undesirable effects of unbalances resulting from prescribed motions in mechanism.
- To understand the effect of Dynamics of undesirable vibrations.
- To understand the principles in mechanisms used for speed control and stability control.

UNIT I FORCE ANALYSIS 9

Dynamic force analysis – Inertia force and Inertia torque- D Alembert's principle –Dynamic Analysis in reciprocating engines – Gas forces – Inertia effect of connecting rod- Bearing loads – Crank shaft torque – Turning moment diagrams –Fly Wheels – Flywheels of punching presses- Dynamics of Cam-follower mechanism.

UNIT II BALANCING 9

Static and dynamic balancing – Balancing of rotating masses – Balancing a single cylinder engine – Balancing of Multi-cylinder inline, V-engines – Partial balancing in engines – Balancing of linkages – Balancing machines-Field balancing of discs and rotors.

UNIT III SINGLE DEGREE FREE VIBRATION 9

Basic features of vibratory systems – Degrees of freedom – single degree of freedom – Free vibration – Equations of motion – Natural frequency – Types of Damping – Damped vibration– Torsional vibration of shaft – Critical speeds of shafts – Torsional vibration – Two and three rotor torsional systems.

UNIT IV FORCED VIBRATION 9

Response of one degree freedom systems to periodic forcing – Harmonic disturbances –Disturbance caused by unbalance – Support motion –transmissibility – Vibration isolation vibration measurement.

UNIT V MECHANISM FOR CONTROL 9

Governors – Types – Centrifugal governors – Gravity controlled and spring controlled centrifugal governors – Characteristics – Effect of friction – Controlling force curves. Gyroscopes –Gyroscopic forces and torques – Gyroscopic stabilization – Gyroscopic effects in Automobiles, ships and airplanes.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the Students can able to predict the force analysis in mechanical system and related vibration issues and can able to solve the problem

TEXT BOOK:

1. Uicker, J.J., Pennock G.R and Shigley, J.E., "Theory of Machines and Mechanisms" ,3rd Edition, Oxford University Press, 2009.
2. Rattan, S.S, "Theory of Machines", 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2009

REFERENCES:

1. Thomas Bevan, "Theory of Machines", 3rd Edition, CBS Publishers and Distributors, 2005.
2. Cleghorn. W. L, "Mechanisms of Machines", Oxford University Press, 2005
3. Benson H. Tongue, "Principles of Vibrations", Oxford University Press, 2nd Edition, 2007
4. Robert L. Norton, "Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2009.
5. Allen S. Hall Jr., "Kinematics and Linkage Design", Prentice Hall, 1961
6. Ghosh. A and Mallick, A.K., "Theory of Mechanisms and Machines", Affiliated East-West Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 1988.
7. Rao.J.S. and Dukkipati.R.V. "Mechanisms and Machine Theory", Wiley-Eastern Ltd., New Delhi, 1992.
8. John Hannah and Stephens R.C., "Mechanics of Machines", Viva Low-Prices Student Edition, 1999.
9. Grover. G.T., "Mechanical Vibrations", Nem Chand and Bros., 1996
10. William T. Thomson, Marie Dillon Dahleh, Chandramouli Padmanabhan, "Theory of Vibration with Application", 5th edition, Pearson Education, 2011
11. V.Ramamurthi, "Mechanics of Machines", Narosa Publishing House, 2002.
12. Khurmi, R.S.,"Theory of Machines", 14th Edition, S Chand Publications, 2005.

GE6075 PROFESSIONAL ETHICS IN ENGINEERING L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To enable the students to create an awareness on Engineering Ethics and Human Values, to instill Moral and Social Values and Loyalty and to appreciate the rights of others.

UNIT I HUMAN VALUES 10

Morals, values and Ethics – Integrity – Work ethic – Service learning – Civic virtue – Respect for others – Living peacefully – Caring – Sharing – Honesty – Courage – Valuing time – Cooperation – Commitment – Empathy – Self confidence – Character – Spirituality – Introduction to Yoga and meditation for professional excellence and stress management.

UNIT II ENGINEERING ETHICS 9

Senses of 'Engineering Ethics' – Variety of moral issues – Types of inquiry – Moral dilemmas – Moral Autonomy – Kohlberg's theory – Gilligan's theory – Consensus and Controversy – Models of professional roles - Theories about right action – Self-interest – Customs and Religion – Uses of Ethical Theories

UNIT III ENGINEERING AS SOCIAL EXPERIMENTATION 9

Engineering as Experimentation – Engineers as responsible Experimenters - Codes of Ethics - A Balanced Outlook on Law.

UNIT IV SAFETY, RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS 9

Safety and Risk – Assessment of Safety and Risk – Risk Benefit Analysis and Reducing Risk - Respect for Authority – Collective Bargaining – Confidentiality – Conflicts of Interest – Occupational Crime – Professional Rights – Employee Rights – Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) – Discrimination

UNIT V GLOBAL ISSUES 8

Multinational Corporations – Environmental Ethics – Computer Ethics – Weapons Development – Engineers as Managers – Consulting Engineers – Engineers as Expert Witnesses and Advisors – Moral Leadership –Code of Conduct – Corporate Social Responsibility

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES :

- Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to apply ethics in society, discuss the ethical issues related to engineering and realize the responsibilities and rights in the society

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Mike W. Martin and Roland Schinzinger, "Ethics in Engineering", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2003.
2. Govindarajan M, Natarajan S, Senthil Kumar V. S, "Engineering Ethics", Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2004.

REFERENCES:

1. Charles B. Fleddermann, "Engineering Ethics", Pearson Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 2004.
2. Charles E. Harris, Michael S. Pritchard and Michael J. Rabins, "Engineering Ethics – Concepts and Cases", Cengage Learning, 2009
3. John R Boatright, "Ethics and the Conduct of Business", Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2003
4. Edmund G Seebauer and Robert L Barry, "Fundametals of Ethics for Scientists and Engineers", Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2001
5. Laura P. Hartman and Joe Desjardins, "Business Ethics: Decision Making for Personal Integrity and Social Responsibility" Mc Graw Hill education, India Pvt. Ltd.,New Delhi 2013.
6. World Community Service Centre, " Value Education", Vethathiri publications, Erode, 2011

Web sources:

1. www.onlineethics.org
2. www.nspe.org
3. www.globalethics.org
4. www.ethics.org

ME6601 DESIGN OF TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To gain knowledge on the principles and procedure for the design of Mechanical power Transmission components.
- To understand the standard procedure available for Design of Transmission of Mechanical elements
- To learn to use standard data and catalogues

(Use of P S G Design Data Book permitted)

UNIT I DESIGN OF FLEXIBLE ELEMENTS 9

Design of Flat belts and pulleys - Selection of V belts and pulleys – Selection of hoisting wire ropes and pulleys – Design of Transmission chains and Sprockets.

UNIT II SPUR GEARS AND PARALLEL AXIS HELICAL GEARS 9

Speed ratios and number of teeth-Force analysis -Tooth stresses - Dynamic effects – Fatigue strength - Factor of safety - Gear materials – Design of straight tooth spur & helical gears based on strength and wear considerations – Pressure angle in the normal and transverse plane- Equivalent number of teeth-forces for helical gears.

UNIT III BEVEL, WORM AND CROSS HELICAL GEARS 9

Straight bevel gear: Tooth terminology, tooth forces and stresses, equivalent number of teeth. Estimating the dimensions of pair of straight bevel gears. Worm Gear: Merits and demerits-terminology. Thermal capacity, materials-forces and stresses, efficiency, estimating the size of the worm gear pair. Cross helical: Terminology-helix angles-Estimating the size of the pair of cross helical gears.

UNIT IV GEAR BOXES 9

Geometric progression - Standard step ratio - Ray diagram, kinematics layout -Design of sliding mesh gear box - Design of multi speed gear box for machine tool applications - Constant mesh gear box - Speed reducer unit. – Variable speed gear box, Fluid Couplings, Torque Converters for automotive applications.

UNIT V CAMS, CLUTCHES AND BRAKES 9

Cam Design: Types-pressure angle and under cutting base circle determination-forces and surface stresses. Design of plate clutches –axial clutches-cone clutches-internal expanding rim clutches-Electromagnetic clutches. Band and Block brakes - external shoe brakes – Internal expanding shoe brake.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to successfully design transmission components used in Engine and machines

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bhandari V, “Design of Machine Elements”, 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Book Co, 2010.
2. Joseph Shigley, Charles Mischke, Richard Budynas and Keith Nisbett “Mechanical Engineering Design”, 8th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. Sundararajamoorthy T. V, Shanmugam .N, “Machine Design”, Anuradha Publications, Chennai, 2003.
2. Gitin Maitra, L. Prasad “Hand book of Mechanical Design”, 2nd Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2001.
3. Prabhu. T.J., “Design of Transmission Elements”, Mani Offset, Chennai, 2000.
4. C.S.Sharma, Kamlesh Purohit, “Design of Machine Elements”, Prentice Hall of India, Pvt. Ltd., 2003.
5. Bernard Hamrock, Steven Schmid, Bo Jacobson, “Fundamentals of Machine Elements”, 2nd Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Book Co., 2006.
6. Robert C. Juvinall and Kurt M. Marshek, “Fundamentals of Machine Design”, 4th Edition, Wiley, 2005
7. Alfred Hall, Halowenko, A and Laughlin, H., “Machine Design”, Tata McGraw-Hill BookCo.(Schaum’s Outline), 2010
8. Orthwein W, “Machine Component Design”, Jaico Publishing Co, 2003.
9. Ansel Ugural, “Mechanical Design – An Integral Approach", 1st Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Book Co, 2003.
10. Merhyle F. Spotts, Terry E. Shoup and Lee E. Hornberger, “Design of Machine Elements” 8th Edition, Printice Hall, 2003.
11. U.C.Jindal : Machine Design, "Design of Transmission System", Dorling Kindersley, 2010

ME6602 AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the construction and working principle of various parts of an automobile.
- To have the practice for assembling and dismantling of engine parts and transmission system

UNIT I VEHICLE STRUCTURE AND ENGINES 9

Types of automobiles, vehicle construction and different layouts, chassis, frame and body, Vehicle aerodynamics (various resistances and moments involved), IC engines –components-functions and materials, variable valve timing (VVT).

UNIT II ENGINE AUXILIARY SYSTEMS 9

Electronically controlled gasoline injection system for SI engines, Electronically controlled diesel injection system (Unit injector system, Rotary distributor type and common rail direct injection system), Electronic ignition system (Transistorized coil ignition system, capacitive discharge ignition system), Turbo chargers (WGT, VGT), Engine emission control by three way catalytic converter system, Emission norms (Euro and BS).

UNIT III TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS 9

Clutch-types and construction, gear boxes- manual and automatic, gear shift mechanisms, Over drive, transfer box, fluid flywheel, torque converter, propeller shaft, slip joints, universal joints ,Differential and rear axle, Hotchkiss Drive and Torque Tube Drive.

UNIT IV STEERING, BRAKES AND SUSPENSION SYSTEMS 9

Steering geometry and types of steering gear box-Power Steering, Types of Front Axle, Types of Suspension Systems, Pneumatic and Hydraulic Braking Systems, Antilock Braking System (ABS), electronic brake force distribution (EBD) and Traction Control.

UNIT V ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES 9

Use of Natural Gas, Liquefied Petroleum Gas, Bio-diesel, Bio-ethanol, Gasohol and Hydrogen in Automobiles- Engine modifications required –Performance, Combustion and Emission Characteristics of SI and CI engines with these alternate fuels – Electric and Hybrid Vehicles, Fuel Cell Note: Practical Training in dismantling and assembling of Engine parts and Transmission Systems should be given to the students.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students will be able to identify the different components in automobile engineering.
- Have clear understanding on different auxiliary and transmission systems usual.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Kirpal Singh, "Automobile Engineering", Vol 1 & 2, Seventh Edition, Standard Publishers, New Delhi, 1997.
2. Jain K.K. and Asthana .R.B, "Automobile Engineering" Tata McGraw Hill Publishers, New Delhi, 2002.

REFERENCES:

1. Newton ,Steeds and Garet, "Motor Vehicles", Butterworth Publishers,1989.
2. Joseph Heitner, "Automotive Mechanics," Second Edition, East-West Press, 1999.
3. Martin W, Stockel and Martin T Stockle , "Automotive Mechanics Fundamentals," The Good heart –Will Cox Company Inc, USA ,1978.
4. Heinz Heisler, "Advanced Engine Technology," SAE International Publications USA, 1998.
5. Ganesan V. "Internal Combustion Engines", Third Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2007.

ME6603 FINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the concepts of Mathematical Modeling of Engineering Problems.
- To appreciate the use of FEM to a range of Engineering Problems.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Historical Background – Mathematical Modeling of field problems in Engineering – Governing Equations – Discrete and continuous models – Boundary, Initial and Eigen Value problems- Weighted Residual Methods – Variational Formulation of Boundary Value Problems – RitzTechnique – Basic concepts of the Finite Element Method.

UNIT II ONE-DIMENSIONAL PROBLEMS 9

One Dimensional Second Order Equations – Discretization – Element types- Linear and Higher order Elements – Derivation of Shape functions and Stiffness matrices and force vectors- Assembly of Matrices - Solution of problems from solid mechanics and heat transfer. Longitudinal vibration frequencies and mode shapes. Fourth Order Beam Equation –Transverse deflections and Natural frequencies of beams.

UNIT III TWO DIMENSIONAL SCALAR VARIABLE PROBLEMS 9

Second Order 2D Equations involving Scalar Variable Functions – Variational formulation –Finite Element formulation – Triangular elements – Shape functions and element matrices and vectors. Application to Field Problems - Thermal problems – Torsion of Non circular shafts –Quadrilateral elements – Higher Order Elements.

UNIT IV TWO DIMENSIONAL VECTOR VARIABLE PROBLEMS 9

Equations of elasticity – Plane stress, plane strain and axisymmetric problems – Body forces and temperature effects – Stress calculations - Plate and shell elements.

UNIT V ISOPARAMETRIC FORMULATION 9

Natural co-ordinate systems – Isoparametric elements – Shape functions for iso parametric elements – One and two dimensions – Serendipity elements – Numerical integration and application to plane stress problems - Matrix solution techniques – Solutions Techniques to Dynamic problems – Introduction to Analysis Software.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to understand different mathematical Techniques used in FEM analysis and use of them in Structural and thermal problem

TEXT BOOK:

1. Reddy. J.N., “An Introduction to the Finite Element Method”, 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2005
2. Seshu, P, “Text Book of Finite Element Analysis”, Prentice-Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2007.

REFERENCES:

1. Rao, S.S., “The Finite Element Method in Engineering”, 3rd Edition, Butterworth Heinemann, 2004
2. Logan, D.L., “A first course in Finite Element Method”, Thomson Asia Pvt. Ltd., 2002
3. Robert D. Cook, David S. Malkus, Michael E. Plesha, Robert J. Witt, “Concepts and Applications of Finite Element Analysis”, 4th Edition, Wiley Student Edition, 2002.
4. Chandrupatla & Belagundu, “Introduction to Finite Elements in Engineering”, 3rd Edition, Prentice Hall College Div, 1990
5. Bhatti Asghar M, "Fundamental Finite Element Analysis and Applications", John Wiley & Sons, 2005 (Indian Reprint 2013)*

ME6604 GAS DYNAMICS AND JET PROPULSION L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basic difference between incompressible and compressible flow.
- To understand the phenomenon of shock waves and its effect on flow. To gain some basic knowledge about jet propulsion and Rocket Propulsion.
  (Use of Standard Gas Tables permitted)

UNIT I BASIC CONCEPTS AND ISENTROPIC FLOWS 6

Energy and momentum equations of compressible fluid flows – Stagnation states, Mach waves and Mach cone – Effect of Mach number on compressibility – Isentropic flow through variable ducts – Nozzle and Diffusers

UNIT II FLOW THROUGH DUCTS 9

Flows through constant area ducts with heat transfer (Rayleigh flow) and Friction (Fanno flow) – variation of flow properties.

UNIT III NORMAL AND OBLIQUE SHOCKS 10

Governing equations – Variation of flow parameters across the normal and oblique shocks – Prandtl – Meyer relations – Applications.

UNIT IV JET PROPULSION 10

Theory of jet propulsion – Thrust equation – Thrust power and propulsive efficiency – Operating principle, cycle analysis and use of stagnation state performance of ram jet, turbojet, turbofan and turbo prop engines.

UNIT V SPACE PROPULSION 10

Types of rocket engines – Propellants-feeding systems – Ignition and combustion – Theory of rocket propulsion – Performance study – Staging – Terminal and characteristic velocity – Applications – space flights.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to successfully apply gas dynamics principles in the Jet and Space Propulsion

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Anderson, J.D., "Modern Compressible flow", 3rd Edition, McGraw Hill, 2003.
2. Yahya, S.M. "Fundamentals of Compressible Flow", New Age International (P) Limited, New Delhi, 1996.

REFERENCES:

1. Hill. P. and C. Peterson, "Mechanics and Thermodynamics of Propulsion", Addison – Wesley Publishing company, 1992.
2. Zucrow. N.J., "Aircraft and Missile Propulsion", Vol.1 & II, John Wiley, 1975.
3. Zucrow. N.J., "Principles of Jet Propulsion and Gas Turbines", John Wiley, New York, 1970.
4. Sutton. G.P., "Rocket Propulsion Elements", John wiley, New York,1986,.
5. Shapiro. A.H.," Dynamics and Thermodynamics of Compressible fluid Flow", John wiley, New York, 1953.
6. Ganesan. V., "Gas Turbines", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co., New Delhi, 1999.
7. Somasundaram. PR.S.L., "Gas Dynamics and Jet Propulsions", New Age International Publishers, 1996.
8. Babu. V., "Fundamentals of Gas Dynamics", ANE Books India, 2008.
9. Cohen. H., G.E.C. Rogers and Saravanamutto, "Gas Turbine Theory", Longman Group Ltd., 1980.

ME6701 POWER PLANT ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- Providing an overview of Power Plants and detailing the role of Mechanical Engineers in their operation and maintenance.

UNIT I COAL BASED THERMAL POWER PLANTS 10

Rankine cycle - improvisations, Layout of modern coal power plant, Super Critical Boilers, FBC Boilers, Turbines, Condensers, Steam & Heat rate, Subsystems of thermal power plants – Fuel and ash handling, Draught system, Feed water treatment. Binary Cycles and Cogeneration systems.

UNIT II DIESEL, GAS TURBINE AND COMBINED CYCLE POWER PLANTS 10

Otto, Diesel, Dual & Brayton Cycle - Analysis & Optimisation. Components of Diesel and Gas Turbine power plants. Combined Cycle Power Plants. Integrated Gasifier based Combined Cycle systems.

UNIT III NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS 7

Basics of Nuclear Engineering, Layout and subsystems of Nuclear Power Plants, Working of Nuclear Reactors : B*oiling Water Reactor* (BWR), P*ressurized Water Reactor* (PWR), CANada Deuterium-Uranium reactor (CANDU), Breeder, Gas Cooled and Liquid Metal Cooled Reactors. Safety measures for Nuclear Power plants.

UNIT IV POWER FROM RENEWABLE ENERGY 10

Hydro Electric Power Plants – Classification, Typical Layout and associated components including Turbines. Principle, Construction and working of Wind, Tidal, *Solar* Photo Voltaic (SPV), Solar Thermal, Geo Thermal, Biogas and Fuel Cell power systems.

UNIT V ENERGY, ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES OF POWER PLANTS 8

Power tariff types, Load distribution parameters, load curve, Comparison of site selection criteria, relative merits & demerits, Capital & Operating Cost of different power plants. Pollution control technologies including Waste Disposal Options for Coal and Nuclear Power Plants.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to understand different types of power plant, and its functions and their flow lines and issues related to them.
- Analyse and solve energy and economic related issues in power sectors.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Nag. P.K., "Power Plant Engineering", Third Edition, Tata McGraw – Hill Publishing Company Ltd., 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. El-Wakil. M.M., "Power Plant Technology", Tata McGraw – Hill Publishing Company Ltd., 2010.
2. Black & Veatch, Springer, "Power Plant Engineering", 1996.
3. Thomas C. Elliott, Kao Chen and Robert C. Swanekamp, "Power Plant Engineering", Second Edition, Standard Handbook of McGraw – Hill, 1998.
4. Godfrey Boyle, "Renewable energy", Open University, Oxford University Press in association with the Open University, 2004.

ME6702 **MECHATRONICS** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To impart knowledge about the elements and techniques involved in Mechatronics systems which are very much essential to understand the emerging field of automation.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **12**

Introduction to Mechatronics – Systems – Concepts of Mechatronics approach – Need for Mechatronics - Emerging areas of Mechatronics - Classification of Mechatronics. Sensors and Transducers**:** Static and dynamic Characteristics of Sensor, Potentiometers – LVDT - Capacitance sensors - Strain gauges - Eddy current sensor - Hall effect sensor - Temperature sensors - Light sensors

UNIT II 8085 MICROPROCESSOR AND 8051 MICROCONTROLLER **10**

Introduction - Architecture of 8085 - Pin Configuration - Addressing Modes -Instruction set, Timing diagram of 8085 – Concepts of 8051 microcontroller – Block diagram,.

UNIT III PROGRAMMABLE PERIPHERAL INTERFACE **8**

Introduction - Architecture of 8255, Keyboard interfacing, LED display -interfacing, ADC and DAC interface, Temperature Control – Stepper Motor Control - Traffic Control interface.

UNIT IV PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER **7**

Introduction - Basic structure - Input and output processing - Programming - Mnemonics - Timers, counters and internal relays – Data handling – Selection of PLC.

UNIT V ACTUATORS AND MECHATRONIC SYSTEM DESIGN **8**

Types of Stepper and Servo motors – Construction – Working Principle – Advantages and Disadvantages. Design process-stages of design process - Traditional and Mechatronics design concepts - Case studies of Mechatronics systems - Pick and place Robot - Engine Management system – Automatic car park barrier.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to design mechatronics system with the help of Microprocessor, PLC and other electrical and Electronics Circuits.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bolton, “Mechatronics”, Printice Hall, 2008
2. Ramesh S Gaonkar, “Microprocessor Architecture, Programming, and Applications with the 8085”, 5th Edition, Prentice Hall, 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. Michael B.Histand and Davis G.Alciatore, “Introduction to Mechatronics and Measurement systems”, McGraw Hill International edition, 2007.
2. Bradley D.A, Dawson D, Buru N.C and Loader A.J, “Mechatronics”, Chapman and Hall, 1993.
3. Smaili.A and Mrad.F , “Mechatronics Integrated Technologies for Intelligent Machines”, Oxford University Press, 2007.
4. Devadas Shetty and Richard A. Kolk, “Mechatronics Systems Design”, PWS publishing company, 2007.
5. Krishna Kant, “Microprocessors & Microcontrollers”, Prentice Hall of India, 2007.
6. Clarence W, de Silva, "Mechatronics" CRC Press, First Indian Re-print, 2013

ME6703 COMPUTER INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the application of computers in various aspects of Manufacturing viz., Design, Proper planning, Manufacturing cost, Layout & Material Handling system.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 10

Brief introduction to CAD and CAM – Manufacturing Planning, Manufacturing control- Introduction to CAD/CAM – Concurrent Engineering-CIM concepts – Computerised elements of CIM system –Types of production - Manufacturing models and Metrics – Mathematical models of Production Performance – Simple problems – Manufacturing Control – Simple Problems – Basic Elements of an Automated system – Levels of Automation – Lean Production and Just-In-Time Production.

UNIT II PRODUCTION PLANNING AND CONTROL AND COMPUTERISED PROCESS PLANNING 10

Process planning – Computer Aided Process Planning (CAPP) – Logical steps in Computer Aided Process Planning – Aggregate Production Planning and the Master Production Schedule – Material Requirement planning – Capacity Planning- Control Systems-Shop Floor Control-Inventory Control – Brief on Manufacturing Resource Planning-II (MRP-II) & Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) - Simple Problems.

UNIT III CELLULAR MANUFACTURING 9

Group Technology(GT), Part Families – Parts Classification and coding – Simple Problems in Opitz Part Coding system – Production flow Analysis – Cellular Manufacturing – Composite part concept – Machine cell design and layout – Quantitative analysis in Cellular Manufacturing – Rank Order Clustering Method - Arranging Machines in a GT cell – Hollier Method – Simple Problems.

UNIT IV FLEXIBLE MANUFACTURING SYSTEM (FMS) AND AUTOMATED GUIDED VEHICLE SYSTEM (AGVS) 8

Types of Flexibility - FMS – FMS Components – FMS Application & Benefits – FMS Planning and Control- Quantitative analysis in FMS – Simple Problems. Automated Guided Vehicle System (AGVS) – AGVS Application – Vehicle Guidance technology – Vehicle Management & Safety.

UNIT V INDUSTRIAL ROBOTICS 8

Robot Anatomy and Related Attributes – Classification of Robots- Robot Control systems – End Effectors – Sensors in Robotics – Robot Accuracy and Repeatability - Industrial Robot Applications – Robot Part Programming – Robot Accuracy and Repeatability – Simple Problems.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the student can able to understand the use of computers in process planning and use of FMS and Robotics in CIM

TEXT BOOK:

1. Mikell.P.Groover "Automation, Production Systems and Computer Integrated Manufacturing", Prentice Hall of India, 2008.
2. Radhakrishnan P, Subramanyan S.and Raju V., "CAD/CAM/CIM", 2nd Edition, New Age International (P) Ltd, New Delhi, 2000.

REFERENCES:

1. Kant Vajpayee S, "Principles of Computer Integrated Manufacturing", Prentice Hall India, 2003.
2. Gideon Halevi and Roland Weill, "Principles of Process Planning – A Logical Approach" Chapman & Hall, London, 1995.
3. Rao. P, N Tewari &T.K. Kundra, "Computer Aided Manufacturing", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company, 2000.

GE6757 TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To facilitate the understanding of Quality Management principles and process.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction - Need for quality - Evolution of quality - Definitions of quality - Dimensions of product and service quality - Basic concepts of TQM - TQM Framework - Contributions of Deming, Juran and Crosby - Barriers to TQM - Quality statements - Customer focus - Customer orientation, Customer satisfaction, Customer complaints, Customer retention - Costs of quality.

UNIT II TQM PRINCIPLES 9

Leadership - Strategic quality planning, Quality Councils - Employee involvement - Motivation, Empowerment, Team and Teamwork, Quality circles Recognition and Reward, Performance appraisal - Continuous process improvement - PDCA cycle, 5S, Kaizen - Supplier partnership - Partnering, Supplier selection, Supplier Rating.

UNIT III TQM TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES I 9

The seven traditional tools of quality - New management tools - Six sigma: Concepts, Methodology, applications to manufacturing, service sector including IT - Bench marking - Reason to bench mark, Bench marking process - FMEA - Stages, Types.

UNIT IV TQM TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES II 9

Control Charts - Process Capability - Concepts of Six Sigma - Quality Function Development (QFD) - Taguchi quality loss function - TPM - Concepts, improvement needs - Performance measures.

UNIT V QUALITY SYSTEMS 9

Need for ISO 9000 - ISO 9001-2008 Quality System - Elements, Documentation, Quality Auditing -

QS 9000 - ISO 14000 - Concepts, Requirements and Benefits - TQM Implementation in manufacturing and service sectors..

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The student would be able to apply the tools and techniques of quality management to manufacturing and services processes.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Dale H. Besterfiled, et at., "Total quality Management", Third Edition, Pearson Education Asia, Indian Reprint, 2006.

REFERENCES:

1. James R. Evans and William M. Lindsay, "The Management and Control of Quality", 8th Edition, First Indian Edition, Cengage Learning, 2012.
2. Suganthi.L and Anand Samuel, "Total Quality Management", Prentice Hall (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2006.
3. Janakiraman. B and Gopal .R.K., "Total Quality Management - Text and Cases", Prentice Hall (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2006.

MG6863 ENGINEERING ECONOMICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To enable students to understand the fundamental economic concepts applicable to engineering and to learn the techniques of incorporating inflation factor in economic decision making.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMICS 8

Introduction to Economics- Flow in an economy, Law of supply and demand, Concept of Engineering Economics – Engineering efficiency, Economic efficiency, Scope of engineering economics - Element of costs, Marginal cost, Marginal Revenue, Sunk cost, Opportunity cost, Break-even analysis - V ratio, Elementary economic Analysis – Material selection for product Design selection for a product, Process planning.

UNIT II VALUE ENGINEERING 10

Make or buy decision, Value engineering – Function, aims, Value engineering procedure. Interest formulae and their applications –Time value of money, Single payment compound amount factor, Single payment present worth factor, Equal payment series sinking fund factor, Equal payment series payment Present worth factor- equal payment series capital recovery factor - Uniform gradient series annual equivalent factor, Effective interest rate, Examples in all the methods.

UNIT III CASH FLOW 9

Methods of comparison of alternatives – present worth method (Revenue dominated cash flow diagram), Future worth method (Revenue dominated cash flow diagram, cost dominated cash flow diagram), Annual equivalent method (Revenue dominated cash flow diagram, cost dominated cash flow diagram), rate of return method, Examples in all the methods.

UNIT IV REPLACEMENT AND MAINTENANCE ANALYSIS 9

Replacement and Maintenance analysis – Types of maintenance, types of replacement problem, determination of economic life of an asset, Replacement of an asset with a new asset – capital recovery with return and concept of challenger and defender, Simple probabilistic model for items which fail completely.

UNIT V DEPRECIATION 9

Depreciation- Introduction, Straight line method of depreciation, declining balance method of depreciation-Sum of the years digits method of depreciation, sinking fund method of depreciation/ Annuity method of depreciation, service output method of depreciation-Evaluation of public alternatives- introduction, Examples, Inflation adjusted decisions – procedure to adjust inflation, Examples on comparison of alternatives and determination of economic life of asset.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES :

- Upon successful completion of this course, students will acquire the skills to apply the basics of economics and cost analysis to engineering and take economically sound decisions.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Panneer Selvam, R, "Engineering Economics", Prentice Hall of India Ltd, New Delhi, 2001.

REFERENCES:

1. Chan S.Park, "Contemporary Engineering Economics", Prentice Hall of India, 2011.
2. Donald.G. Newman, Jerome.P.Lavelle, "Engineering Economics and analysis" Engg. Press, Texas, 2010.
3. Degarmo, E.P., Sullivan, W.G and Canada, J.R, "Engineering Economy", Macmillan, New York, 2011.
4. Zahid A khan: Engineering Economy, "Engineering Economy", Dorling Kindersley, 2012

ME6003 RENEWABLE SOURCES OF ENERGY L T P C 3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- At the end of the course, the students are expected to identify the new methodologies / technologies for effective utilization of renewable energy sources.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

World Energy Use – Reserves of Energy Resources – Environmental Aspects of Energy Utilisation – Renewable Energy Scenario in Tamil nadu, India and around the World – Potentials - Achievements / Applications – Economics of renewable energy systems.

UNIT II SOLAR ENERGY 9

Solar Radiation – Measurements of Solar Radiation - Flat Plate and Concentrating Collectors – Solar direct Thermal Applications – Solar thermal Power Generation - Fundamentals of Solar Photo Voltaic Conversion – Solar Cells – Solar PV Power Generation – Solar PV Applications.

UNIT III WIND ENERGY 9

Wind Data and Energy Estimation – Types of Wind Energy Systems – Performance – Site Selection – Details of Wind Turbine Generator – Safety and Environmental Aspects

UNIT IV BIO - ENERGY **9**

Biomass direct combustion – Biomass gasifiers – Biogas plants – Digesters – Ethanol production – Bio diesel – Cogeneration - Biomass Applications

UNIT V OTHER RENEWABLE ENERGY SOURCES **9**

Tidal energy – Wave Energy – Open and Closed OTEC Cycles – Small Hydro-Geothermal Energy – Hydrogen and Storage - Fuel Cell Systems – Hybrid Systems.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to identify the new methodologies / technologies for effective utilization of renewable energy sources.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Rai. G.D., "Non Conventional Energy Sources", Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2011.
2. Twidell, J.W. & Weir, A., "Renewable Energy Sources", EFN Spon Ltd., UK, 2006.

REFERENCES:

1. Sukhatme. S.P., "Solar Energy", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi, 1997.
2. Godfrey Boyle, "Renewable Energy, Power for a Sustainable Future", Oxford University Press, U.K., 1996.
3. Tiwari. G.N., Solar Energy – "Fundamentals Design, Modelling & Applications", Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi, 2002.
4. Freris. L.L., "Wind Energy Conversion Systems", Prentice Hall, UK, 1990.
5. Johnson Gary, L. "Wind Energy Systems", Prentice Hall, New York, 1985
6. David M. Mousdale – "Introduction to Biofuels", CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, USA 2010
7. Chetan Singh Solanki, Solar Photovoltaics, "Fundamentals, Technologies and Applications", PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi, 2009.

ME6005 PROCESS PLANNING AND COST ESTIMATION L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the process planning concepts to make cost estimation for various products after process planning

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO PROCESS PLANNING 10

Introduction- methods of process planning-Drawing interpretation-Material evaluation – steps in process selection-.Production equipment and tooling selection

UNIT II PROCESS PLANNING ACTIVITIES 10

Process parameters calculation for various production processes-Selection jigs and fixtures election of quality assurance methods - Set of documents for process planning-Economics of process planning- case studies

UNIT III INTRODUCTION TO COST ESTIMATION 8

Importance of costing and estimation –methods of costing-elements of cost estimation –Types of estimates – Estimating procedure- Estimation labor cost, material cost- allocation of over head charges- Calculation of depreciation cost

UNIT IV PRODUCTION COST ESTIMATION 8

Estimation of Different Types of Jobs - Estimation of Forging Shop, Estimation of Welding Shop, Estimation of Foundry Shop

UNIT V MACHINING TIME CALCULATION 9

Estimation of Machining Time - Importance of Machine Time Calculation- Calculation of Machining Time for Different Lathe Operations ,Drilling and Boring - Machining Time Calculation for Milling, Shaping and Planning -Machining Time Calculation for Grinding

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to use the concepts of process planning and cost estimation for various products.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Peter scalon, “Process planning, Design/Manufacture Interface”, Elsevier science technology Books, Dec 2002.

REFERENCES:

1. Ostwalal P.F. and Munez J., “Manufacturing Processes and systems”, 9th Edition, John Wiley, 1998.
2. Russell R.S and Tailor B.W, “Operations Management”, 4th Edition, PHI, 2003.
3. Chitale A.V. and Gupta R.C., “Product Design and Manufacturing”, 2nd Edition, PHI, 2002.

ME6008 **WELDING TECHNOLOGY** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES

- To understand the basics of welding and to know about the various types of welding processes

UNIT I GAS AND ARC WELDING PROCESSES: 9

Fundamental principles – Air Acetylene welding, Oxyacetylene welding, Carbon arc welding, Shielded metal arc welding, Submerged arc welding, TIG & MIG welding, Plasma arc welding and Electroslag welding processes - advantages, limitations and applications.

UNIT II RESISTANCE WELDING PROCESSES: 9

Spot welding, Seam welding, Projection welding, Resistance Butt welding, Flash Butt welding, Percussion welding and High frequency resistance welding processes - advantages, limitations and applications.

UNIT III SOLID STATE WELDING PROCESSES: 9

Cold welding, Diffusion bonding, Explosive welding, Ultrasonic welding, Friction welding, Forge welding, Roll welding and Hot pressure welding processes - advantages, limitations and applications.

UNIT IV OTHER WELDING PROCESSES: 9

Thermit welding, Atomic hydrogen welding, Electron beam welding, Laser Beam welding, Friction stir welding, Under Water welding, Welding automation in aerospace, nuclear and surface transport vehicles.

UNIT V DESIGN OF WELD JOINTS, WELDABILITY AND TESTING OF WELDMENTS 9

Various weld joint designs – Weldability of Aluminium, Copper, and Stainless steels. Destructive and non destructive testing of weldments.

TOTAL : 45 HOURS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to compare different types of Welding process for effective Welding of Structural components.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Parmer R.S., “Welding Engineering and Technology”, 1st edition, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2008.
2. Parmer R.S., “Welding Processes and Technology”, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 1992.

3. Little R.L., “Welding and welding Technology”, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co., Ltd., New Delhi, 34th reprint, 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. Schwartz M.M. “Metals Joining Manual”. McGraw Hill Books, 1979.
2. Tylecote R.F. “The Solid Phase Welding of Metals”. Edward Arnold Publishers Ltd. London, 1968.
3. AWS- Welding Hand Book. 8th Edition. Vol- 2. “Welding Process”
4. Nadkarni S.V. “Modern Arc Welding Technology”, 1st edition, Oxford IBH Publishers, 2005.
5. Christopher Davis. “Laser Welding- Practical Guide”. Jaico Publishing House, 1994.
6. Davis A.C., “The Science and Practice of Welding”, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1993

ME6010 ROBOTICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the functions of the basic components of a Robot.
- To study the use of various types of End of Effectors and Sensors
- To impart knowledge in Robot Kinematics and Programming
- To learn Robot safety issues and economics.

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF ROBOT 6

Robot - Definition - Robot Anatomy - Co ordinate Systems, Work Envelope Types and Classification-Specifications-Pitch, Yaw, Roll, Joint Notations, Speed of Motion, Pay Load- Robot Parts and their Functions-Need for Robots-Different Applications.

UNIT II ROBOT DRIVE SYSTEMS AND END EFFECTORS 9

Pneumatic Drives-Hydraulic Drives-Mechanical Drives-Electrical Drives-D.C. Servo Motors, Stepper Motors, A.C. Servo Motors-Salient Features, Applications and Comparison of all these Drives, End Effectors-Grippers-Mechanical Grippers, Pneumatic and Hydraulic- Grippers, Magnetic Grippers,

Vacuum Grippers; Two Fingered and Three Fingered Grippers; Internal Grippers and External Grippers; Selection and Design Considerations.

UNIT III SENSORS AND MACHINE VISION 12

Requirements of a sensor, Principles and Applications of the following types of sensors- Position sensors - Piezo Electric Sensor, LVDT, Resolvers, Optical Encoders, pneumatic Position Sensors, Range Sensors Triangulations Principles, Structured, Lighting Approach, Time of Flight, Range Finders, Laser Range Meters, Touch Sensors ,binary Sensors., Analog Sensors, Wrist Sensors, Compliance Sensors, Slip Sensors, Camera, Frame Grabber, Sensing and Digitizing Image Data-Signal Conversion, Image Storage, Lighting Techniques, Image Processing and Analysis-Data Reduction, Segmentation, Feature Extraction, Object Recognition, Other Algorithms, Applications-Inspection, Identification, Visual Serving and Navigation.

UNIT IV ROBOT KINEMATICS AND ROBOT PROGRAMMING 13

Forward Kinematics, Inverse Kinematics and Difference; Forward Kinematics and Reverse Kinematics of manipulators with Two, Three Degrees of Freedom (in 2 Dimension), Four Degrees of freedom (in 3 Dimension) Jacobians, Velocity and Forces-Manipulator Dynamics, Trajectory Generator, Manipulator Mechanism Design-Derivations and problems. Lead through Programming, Robot programming Languages-VAL Programming-Motion Commands, Sensor Commands, End Effector commands and simple Programs.

UNIT V IMPLEMENTATION AND ROBOT ECONOMICS 5

RGV, AGV; Implementation of Robots in Industries-Various Steps; Safety Considerations for Robot Operations - Economic Analysis of Robots.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to apply the basic engineering knowledge for the design of robotics

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Klafter R.D., Chmielewski T.A and Negin M., “Robotic Engineering - An Integrated Approach”, Prentice Hall, 2003.
2. Groover M.P., “Industrial Robotics -Technology Programming and Applications”, McGraw Hill, 2001.

REFERENCES:

1. Craig J.J., “Introduction to Robotics Mechanics and Control”, Pearson Education, 2008.
2. Deb S.R., “Robotics Technology and Flexible Automation” Tata McGraw Hill Book Co., 1994.
3. Koren Y., “Robotics for Engineers", Mc Graw Hill Book Co., 1992.
4. Fu.K.S.,Gonzalz R.C. and Lee C.S.G., “Robotics Control, Sensing, Vision and Intelligence”, McGraw Hill Book Co., 1987.
5. Janakiraman P.A., “Robotics and Image Processing”, Tata McGraw Hill, 1995.
6. Rajput R.K., “Robotics and Industrial Automation”, S.Chand and Company, 2008.
7. Surender Kumar, “Industrial Robots and Computer Integrated Manufacturing”, Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., 1991.

IE6605 PRODUCTION PLANNING AND CONTROL L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the various components and functions of production planning and control such as work study, product planning, process planning, production scheduling, Inventory Control.
- To know the recent trends like manufacturing requirement Planning (MRP II) and Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP).

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Objectives and benefits of planning and control-Functions of production control-Types of production-job- batch and continuous-Product development and design-Marketing aspect - Functional aspects-Operational aspect-Durability and dependability aspect aesthetic aspect. Profit consideration-Standardization, Simplification & specialization- Break even analysis-Economics of a new design.

UNIT II WORK STUDY 9

Method study, basic procedure-Selection-Recording of process - Critical analysis, Development - Implementation - Micro motion and memo motion study – work measurement - Techniques of work measurement - Time study - Production study - Work sampling - Synthesis from standard data - Predetermined motion time standards.

UNIT III PRODUCT PLANNING AND PROCESS PLANNING 9

Product planning-Extending the original product information-Value analysis-Problems in lack of product planning-Process planning and routing-Pre requisite information needed for process planning-Steps in process planning-Quantity determination in batch production-Machine capacity, balancing-Analysis of process capabilities in a multi product system.

UNIT IV PRODUCTION SCHEDULING 9

Production Control Systems-Loading and scheduling-Master Scheduling-Scheduling rules-Gantt charts-Perpetual loading-Basic scheduling problems - Line of balance – Flow production scheduling-Batch production scheduling-Product sequencing – Production Control systems-Periodic batch control-Material requirement planning kanban – Dispatching-Progress reporting and expediting-Manufacturing lead time-Techniques for aligning completion times and due dates.

UNIT V INVENTORY CONTROL AND RECENT TRENDS IN PPC 9

Inventory control-Purpose of holding stock-Effect of demand on inventories-Ordering procedures. Two bin system -Ordering cycle system-Determination of Economic order quantity and economic lot size-ABC analysis-Recorder procedure-Introduction to computer integrated production planning systems-elements of JUST IN TIME SYSTEMS-Fundamentals of MRP II and ERP.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to prepare production planning and control activities such as work study, product planning, production scheduling, Inventory Control.
- They can plan manufacturing requirements manufacturing requirement Planning (MRP II) and Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP).

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Martand Telsang, “Industrial Engineering and Production Management”, First edition, S. Chand and Company, 2000.
2. James.B.Dilworth,”Operations management – Design, Planning and Control for manufacturing and services” Mcgraw Hill International edition 1992.

REFERENCES:

1. Samson Eilon, “Elements of Production Planning and Control”, Universal Book Corpn.1984
2. Elwood S.Buffa, and Rakesh K.Sarin, “Modern Production / Operations Management”, 8th Edition, John Wiley and Sons, 2000.
3. Kanishka Bedi, “ Production and Operations management”, 2nd Edition, Oxford university press, 2007.
4. Melynk, Denzler, “ Operations management – A value driven approach” Irwin Mcgraw hill.
5. Norman Gaither, G. Frazier, “Operations Management”, 9th edition, Thomson learning IE, 2007
6. Jain. K.C & L.N. Aggarwal, “Production Planning Control and Industrial Management”, Khanna Publishers, 1990.
7. Chary. S.N. “Theory and Problems in Production & Operations Management”, Tata McGraw Hill, 1995.
8. Upendra Kachru, “Production and Operations Management – Text and cases”, 1st Edition, Excel books 2007.

MG6071 ENTERPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop and strengthen entrepreneurial quality and motivation in students and to impart basic entrepreneurial skills and understanding to run a business efficiently and effectively.

UNIT I ENTREPRENEURSHIP 9

Entrepreneur – Types of Entrepreneurs – Difference between Entrepreneur and Intrapreneur Entrepreneurship in Economic Growth, Factors Affecting Entrepreneurial Growth.

UNIT II MOTIVATION 9

Major Motives Influencing an Entrepreneur – Achievement Motivation Training, Self Rating, Business Games, Thematic Apperception Test – Stress Management, Entrepreneurship Development Programs – Need, Objectives.

UNIT III BUSINESS 9

Small Enterprises – Definition, Classification – Characteristics, Ownership Structures – Project Formulation – Steps involved in setting up a Business – identifying, selecting a Good Business opportunity, Market Survey and Research, Techno Economic Feasibility Assessment – Preparation of Preliminary Project Reports – Project Appraisal – Sources of Information – Classification of Needs and Agencies.

UNIT IV FINANCING AND ACCOUNTING 9

Need – Sources of Finance, Term Loans, Capital Structure, Financial Institution, Management of working Capital, Costing, Break Even Analysis, Taxation – Income Tax, Excise Duty – Sales Tax.

UNIT V SUPPORT TO ENTREPRENEURS 9

Sickness in small Business – Concept, Magnitude, Causes and Consequences, Corrective Measures - Business Incubators – Government Policy for Small Scale Enterprises – Growth Strategies in small industry – Expansion, Diversification, Joint Venture, Merger and Sub Contracting.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES :

- Upon completion of the course, students will be able to gain knowledge and skills needed to run a business successfully.

TEXT BOOKS :

1. Khanka. S.S., “Entrepreneurial Development” S.Chand & Co. Ltd., Ram Nagar, New Delhi, 2013.

2. Donald F Kuratko, “Entreprenuership – Theory, Process and Practice”, 9th Edition, Cengage Learning, 2014.

REFERENCES :

1. Hisrich R D, Peters M P, “Entrepreneurship” 8th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2013.
2. Mathew J Manimala, "Enterprenuership theory at cross roads: paradigms and praxis” 2nd Edition Dream tech, 2005.
3. Rajeev Roy, "Entrepreneurship" 2nd Edition, Oxford University Press, 2011.
4. EDII “Faulty and External Experts – A Hand Book for New Entrepreneurs Publishers: Entrepreneurship Development”, Institute of India, Ahmadabad, 1986.

ME6016 ADVANCED I.C ENGINES L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the underlying principles of operation of different IC Engines and components.
- To provide knowledge on pollutant formation, control, alternate fuel etc.

UNIT I SPARK IGNITION ENGINES 9

Mixture requirements – Fuel injection systems – Monopoint, Multipoint & Direct injection - Stages of combustion – Normal and Abnormal combustion – Knock - Factors affecting knock – Combustion chambers.

UNIT II COMPRESSION IGNITION ENGINES 9

Diesel Fuel Injection Systems - Stages of combustion – Knocking – Factors affecting knock – Direct and Indirect injection systems – Combustion chambers – Fuel Spray behaviour – Spray structure and spray penetration – Air motion - Introduction to Turbocharging.

UNIT III POLLUTANT FORMATION AND CONTROL 9

Pollutant – Sources – Formation of Carbon Monoxide, Unburnt hydrocarbon, Oxides of Nitrogen, Smoke and Particulate matter – Methods of controlling Emissions – Catalytic converters, Selective Catalytic Reduction and Particulate Traps – Methods of measurement – Emission norms and Driving cycles.

UNIT IV ALTERNATIVE FUELS **9**

Alcohol, Hydrogen, Compressed Natural Gas, Liquefied Petroleum Gas and Bio Diesel - Properties, Suitability, Merits and Demerits - Engine Modifications.

UNIT V RECENT TRENDS **9**

Air assisted Combustion, Homogeneous charge compression ignition engines – Variable Geometry turbochargers – Common Rail Direct Injection Systems - Hybrid Electric Vehicles – NOx Adsorbers - Onboard Diagnostics.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to compare the operations of different IC Engine and components and can evaluate the pollutant formation, control, alternate fuel

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Ramalingam. K.K., "Internal Combustion Engine Fundamentals", Scitech Publications, 2002.
2. Ganesan, "Internal Combustion Engines", II Edition, TMH, 2002.

REFERENCES:

1. Mathur. R.B. and R.P. Sharma, "Internal Combustion Engines"., Dhanpat Rai & Sons 2007.
2. Duffy Smith, "Auto Fuel Systems", The Good Heart Willcox Company, Inc., 1987.
3. Eric Chowenitz, "Automobile Electronics", SAE Publications, 1995

REGULATION – 2017

ANNA UNIVERSITY, CHENNAI

AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS

B.E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

REGULATIONS – 2017

CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM

ANNA UNIVERSITY, CHENNAI
AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS
B.E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
REGULATIONS - 2017
CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM
I TO VIII SEMESTERS CURRICULA AND SYLLABI

SEMESTER I

SL. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	HS8151	Communicative English	HS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	PH8151	Engineering Physics	BS	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CY8151	Engineering Chemistry	BS	3	3	0	0	3
4.	GE8152	Engineering Graphics	ES	6	2	0	4	4

SEMESTER II

SL. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	PH8251	Materials Science	BS	3	3	0	0	3
2.	BE8253	Basic Electrical, Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering	ES	3	3	0	0	3
3.	GE8292	Engineering Mechanics	ES	5	3	2	0	4

SEMESTER III

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	ME8391	Engineering Thermodynamics	PC	5	3	2	0	4
2.	CE8394	Fluid Mechanics and Machinery	ES	4	4	0	0	4
3.	ME8351	Manufacturing Technology - I	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	EE8353	Electrical Drives and Controls	ES	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICAL								
5.	ME8361	Manufacturing Technology Laboratory - I	PC	4	0	0	4	2
6.	ME8381	Computer Aided Machine Drawing	PC	4	0	0	4	2

SEMESTER IV

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	ME8492	Kinematics of Machinery	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	ME8451	Manufacturing Technology - II	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	ME8491	Engineering Metallurgy	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CE8395	Strength of Materials for Mechanical Engineers	ES	3	3	0	0	3
5.	ME8493	Thermal Engineering- I	PC	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICAL								
6.	ME8462	Manufacturing Technology Laboratory – II	PC	4	0	0	4	2
7.	CE8381	Strength of Materials and Fluid Mechanics and Machinery Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2

SEMESTER V

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	ME8593	Design of Machine Elements	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	ME8501	Metrology and Measurements	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	ME8594	Dynamics of Machines	PC	4	4	0	0	4
4.		Open Elective I	OE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICAL								
5.	ME8511	Kinematics and Dynamics Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
6.	ME8512	Thermal Engineering Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2

SEMESTER VI

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	ME8651	Design of Transmission Systems	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	ME8691	Computer Aided Design and Manufacturing	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	ME8693	Heat and Mass Transfer	PC	5	3	2	0	4
4.	ME8692	Finite Element Analysis	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.	ME8694	Hydraulics and Pneumatics	PC	3	3	0	0	3
6.		Professional Elective - I	PE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICAL								
7.	ME8681	CAD / CAM Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	ME8682	Design and Fabrication Project	EEC	4	0	0	4	2
9.	HS8581	Professional Communication	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
			TOTAL	**30**	**18**	**2**	**10**	**24**

SEMESTER VII

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	ME8792	Power Plant Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	ME8793	Process Planning and Cost Estimation	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	ME8791	Mechatronics	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.		Open Elective - II	OE	3	3	0	0	3
5.		Professional Elective – II	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.		Professional Elective – III	PE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICAL								
7.	ME8711	Simulation and Analysis Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	ME8781	Mechatronics Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2

SEMESTER VIII

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	MG8591	Principles of Management	HS	3	3	0	0	3
2.		Professional Elective– IV	PE	3	3	0	0	3

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVES FOR B.E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

SEMESTER VI, ELECTIVE I

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	ME8091	Automobile Engineering	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	PR8592	Welding Technology	PE	3	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VII, ELECTIVE II

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	GE8077	Total Quality Management	PE	3	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VII, ELECTIVE III

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	ME8099	Robotics	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	ME8097	Non Destructive Testing and Evaluation	PE	3	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VIII, ELECTIVE IV

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	MG8091	Entrepreneurship Development	PE	3	3	0	0	3

HS8151	COMMUNICATIVE ENGLISH	L	T	P	C
		4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop the basic reading and writing skills of first year engineering and technology students.
- To help learners develop their listening skills, which will, enable them listen to lectures and comprehend them by asking questions; seeking clarifications.
- To help learners develop their speaking skills and speak fluently in real contexts.
- To help learners develop vocabulary of a general kind by developing their reading skills

UNIT I SHARING INFORMATION RELATED TO ONESELF/FAMILY & FRIENDS 12

Reading- short comprehension passages, practice in skimming-scanning and predicting- Writing- completing sentences- - developing hints. Listening- short texts- short formal and informal conversations. Speaking- introducing oneself - exchanging personal information- Language development- Wh- Questions- asking and answering-yes or no questions- parts of speech. Vocabulary development-- prefixes- suffixes- articles.- count/ uncount nouns.

UNIT II GENERAL READING AND FREE WRITING 12

Reading - comprehension-pre-reading-post reading- comprehension questions (multiple choice questions and /or short questions/ open-ended questions)-inductive reading- short narratives and descriptions from newspapers including dialogues and conversations (also used as short Listening texts)- register- Writing – paragraph writing- topic sentence- main ideas- free writing, short narrative descriptions using some suggested vocabulary and structures –Listening- telephonic conversations. Speaking – sharing information of a personal kind—greeting – taking leave- Language development – prepositions, conjunctions Vocabulary development- guessing meanings of words in context.

UNIT III GRAMMAR AND LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT 12

Reading- short texts and longer passages (close reading) Writing- understanding text structure- use of reference words and discourse markers-coherence-jumbled sentences Listening – listening to longer texts and filling up the table- product description- narratives from different sources. Speaking- asking about routine actions and expressing opinions. Language development- degrees of comparison- pronouns- direct vs indirect questions- Vocabulary development – single word substitutes- adverbs.

UNIT IV READING AND LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT 12

Reading- comprehension-reading longer texts- reading different types of texts- magazines Writing- letter writing, informal or personal letters-e-mails-conventions of personal email- Listening- listening to dialogues or conversations and completing exercises based on them. Speaking- speaking about oneself- speaking about one's friend- Language development- Tenses- simple present-simple past-present continuous and past continuous- Vocabulary development- synonyms-antonyms- phrasal verbs

UNIT V EXTENDED WRITING 12

Reading- longer texts- close reading –Writing- brainstorming -writing short essays – developing an outline- identifying main and subordinate ideas- dialogue writing-Listening – listening to talks-conversations- Speaking – participating in conversations- short group conversations-Language development-modal verbs- present/ past perfect tense - Vocabulary development-collocations- fixed and semi-fixed expressions

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, learners will be able to:

- Read articles of a general kind in magazines and newspapers.
- Participate effectively in informal conversations; introduce themselves and their friends and express opinions in English.
- Comprehend conversations and short talks delivered in English
- Write short essays of a general kind and personal letters and emails in English.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Board of Editors. Using English A Course book for Undergraduate Engineers and Technologists. Orient BlackSwan Limited, Hyderabad: 2015
2. Richards, C. Jack. Interchange Students' Book-2 New Delhi: CUP, 2015.

REFERENCES

1 Bailey, Stephen. Academic Writing: A practical guide for students. New York: Rutledge,2011.

2 Means,L. Thomas and Elaine Langlois. English & Communication For Colleges. CengageLearning ,USA: 2007

3 Redston, Chris &Gillies Cunningham Face2Face (Pre-intermediate Student's Book& Workbook) Cambridge University Press, New Delhi: 2005

4 Comfort, Jeremy, et al. Speaking Effectively: Developing Speaking Skills for Business English. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge: Reprint 2011

5 Dutt P. Kiranmai and Rajeevan Geeta. Basic Communication Skills, Foundation Books: 2013

		L	T	P	C
PH8151	**ENGINEERING PHYSICS**	**3**	**0**	**0**	**3**

OBJECTIVES:

- To enhance the fundamental knowledge in Physics and its applications relevant to various streams of Engineering and Technology.

UNIT I PROPERTIES OF MATTER 9

Elasticity – Stress-strain diagram and its uses - factors affecting elastic modulus and tensile strength – torsional stress and deformations – twisting couple - torsion pendulum: theory and experiment - bending of beams - bending moment – cantilever: theory and experiment – uniform and non-uniform bending: theory and experiment - I-shaped girders - stress due to bending in beams.

UNIT II WAVES AND FIBER OPTICS 9

Oscillatory motion – forced and damped oscillations: differential equation and its solution – plane progressive waves – wave equation. Lasers : population of energy levels, Einstein's A and B coefficients derivation – resonant cavity, optical amplification (qualitative) – Semiconductor lasers: homojunction and heterojunction – Fiber optics: principle, numerical aperture and acceptance angle - types of optical fibres (material, refractive index, mode) – losses associated with optical fibers - fibre optic sensors: pressure and displacement.

UNIT III THERMAL PHYSICS 9

Transfer of heat energy – thermal expansion of solids and liquids – expansion joints - bimetallic strips - thermal conduction, convection and radiation – heat conductions in solids – thermal conductivity - Forbe's and Lee's disc method: theory and experiment - conduction through compound media (series and parallel) – thermal insulation – applications: heat exchangers, refrigerators, ovens and solar water heaters.

UNIT IV QUANTUM PHYSICS 9

Black body radiation – Planck's theory (derivation) – Compton effect: theory and experimental verification – wave particle duality – electron diffraction – concept of wave function and its physical significance – Schrödinger's wave equation – time independent and time dependent equations – particle in a one-dimensional rigid box – tunnelling (qualitative) - scanning tunnelling microscope.

UNIT V CRYSTAL PHYSICS 9

Single crystalline, polycrystalline and amorphous materials – single crystals: unit cell, crystal systems, Bravais lattices, directions and planes in a crystal, Miller indices – inter-planar distances - coordination number and packing factor for SC, BCC, FCC, HCP and diamond structures - crystal imperfections: point defects, line defects – Burger vectors, stacking faults – role of imperfections in plastic deformation - growth of single crystals: solution and melt growth techniques.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course,

- the students will gain knowledge on the basics of properties of matter and its applications,
- the students will acquire knowledge on the concepts of waves and optical devices and their applications in fibre optics,
- the students will have adequate knowledge on the concepts of thermal properties of materials and their applications in expansion joints and heat exchangers,
- the students will get knowledge on advanced physics concepts of quantum theory and its applications in tunneling microscopes, and
- the students will understand the basics of crystals, their structures and different crystal growth techniques.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bhattacharya, D.K. & Poonam, T. "Engineering Physics". Oxford University Press, 2015.
2. Gaur, R.K. & Gupta, S.L. "Engineering Physics". Dhanpat Rai Publishers, 2012.
3. Pandey, B.K. & Chaturvedi, S. "Engineering Physics". Cengage Learning India, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Halliday, D., Resnick, R. & Walker, J. "Principles of Physics". Wiley, 2015.
2. Serway, R.A. & Jewett, J.W. "Physics for Scientists and Engineers". Cengage Learning, 2010.
3. Tipler, P.A. & Mosca, G. "Physics for Scientists and Engineers with Modern Physics'. W.H.Freeman, 2007.

CY8151 ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To make the students conversant with boiler feed water requirements, related problems and water treatment techniques.
- To develop an understanding of the basic concepts of phase rule and its applications to single and two component systems and appreciate the purpose and significance of alloys.
- Preparation, properties and applications of engineering materials.
- Types of fuels, calorific value calculations, manufacture of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels.
- Principles and generation of energy in batteries, nuclear reactors, solar cells, wind mills and fuel cells.

UNIT I WATER AND ITS TREATMENT 9

Hardness of water – types – expression of hardness – units – estimation of hardness of water by EDTA – numerical problems – boiler troubles (scale and sludge) – treatment of boiler feed water – Internal treatment (phosphate, colloidal, sodium aluminate and calgon conditioning) external treatment – Ion exchange process, zeolite process – desalination of brackish water - Reverse Osmosis.

UNIT II SURFACE CHEMISTRY AND CATALYSIS 9

Adsorption: Types of adsorption – adsorption of gases on solids – adsorption of solute from solutions – adsorption isotherms – Freundlich's adsorption isotherm – Langmuir's adsorption isotherm – contact theory – kinetics of surface reactions, unimolecular reactions, Langmuir - applications of adsorption on pollution abatement.

Catalysis: Catalyst – types of catalysis – criteria – autocatalysis – catalytic poisoning and catalytic promoters - acid base catalysis – applications (catalytic convertor) – enzyme catalysis– Michaelis – Menten equation.

UNIT III ALLOYS AND PHASE RULE 9

Alloys: Introduction- Definition- properties of alloys- significance of alloying, functions and effect of alloying elements- Nichrome and stainless steel (18/8) – heat treatment of steel. Phase rule: Introduction, definition of terms with examples, one component system -water system - reduced phase rule - thermal analysis and cooling curves - two component systems - lead-silver system - Pattinson process.

UNIT IV FUELS AND COMBUSTION 9

Fuels: Introduction - classification of fuels - coal - analysis of coal (proximate and ultimate) - carbonization - manufacture of metallurgical coke (Otto Hoffmann method) - petroleum - manufacture of synthetic petrol (Bergius process) - knocking - octane number - diesel oil - cetane number - natural gas - compressed natural gas (CNG) - liquefied petroleum gases (LPG) - power alcohol and biodiesel.

Combustion of fuels: Introduction - calorific value - higher and lower calorific values- theoretical calculation of calorific value - ignition temperature - spontaneous ignition temperature - explosive range - flue gas analysis (ORSAT Method).

UNIT V ENERGY SOURCES AND STORAGE DEVICES 9

Nuclear fission - controlled nuclear fission - nuclear fusion - differences between nuclear fission and fusion - nuclear chain reactions - nuclear energy - light water nuclear power plant - breeder reactor - solar energy conversion - solar cells - wind energy. Batteries, fuel cells and supercapacitors: Types of batteries – primary battery (dry cell) secondary battery (lead acid battery, lithium-ion-battery) fuel cells – H_2-O_2 fuel cell.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The knowledge gained on engineering materials, fuels, energy sources and water treatment techniques will facilitate better understanding of engineering processes and applications for further learning.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. S. S. Dara and S. S. Umare, "A Textbook of Engineering Chemistry", S. Chand & Company LTD, New Delhi, 2015
2. P. C. Jain and Monika Jain, "Engineering Chemistry" Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company (P) LTD, New Delhi, 2015
3. S. Vairam, P. Kalyani and Suba Ramesh, "Engineering Chemistry", Wiley India PVT, LTD, New Delhi, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. Friedrich Emich, "Engineering Chemistry", Scientific International PVT, LTD, New Delhi, 2014.
2. Prasanta Rath, "Engineering Chemistry", Cengage Learning India PVT, LTD, Delhi, 2015.
3. Shikha Agarwal, "Engineering Chemistry-Fundamentals and Applications", Cambridge University Press, Delhi, 2015.

GE8152 **ENGINEERING GRAPHICS** **L T P C**
2 0 4 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop in students, graphic skills for communication of concepts, ideas and design of Engineering products.
- To expose them to existing national standards related to technical drawings.

CONCEPTS AND CONVENTIONS (Not for Examination) **1**

Importance of graphics in engineering applications – Use of drafting instruments – BIS conventions and specifications – Size, layout and folding of drawing sheets – Lettering and dimensioning.

UNIT I PLANE CURVES AND FREEHAND SKETCHING **7+12**

Basic Geometrical constructions, Curves used in engineering practices: Conics – Construction of ellipse, parabola and hyperbola by eccentricity method – Construction of cycloid – construction of involutes of square and circle – Drawing of tangents and normal to the above curves.

Visualization concepts and Free Hand sketching: Visualization principles –Representation of Three Dimensional objects – Layout of views- Freehand sketching of multiple views from pictorial views of objects

UNIT II PROJECTION OF POINTS, LINES AND PLANE SURFACE **6+12**

Orthographic projection- principles-Principal planes-First angle projection-projection of points. Projection of straight lines (only First angle projections) inclined to both the principal planes - Determination of true lengths and true inclinations by rotating line method and traces Projection of planes (polygonal and circular surfaces) inclined to both the principal planes by rotating object method.

UNIT III PROJECTION OF SOLIDS **5+12**

Projection of simple solids like prisms, pyramids, cylinder, cone and truncated solids when the axis is inclined to one of the principal planes by rotating object method.

UNIT IV PROJECTION OF SECTIONED SOLIDS AND DEVELOPMENT OF SURFACES **5+12**

Sectioning of above solids in simple vertical position when the cutting plane is inclined to the one of the principal planes and perpendicular to the other – obtaining true shape of section. Development of lateral surfaces of simple and sectioned solids – Prisms, pyramids cylinders and cones.

UNIT V ISOMETRIC AND PERSPECTIVE PROJECTIONS **6+12**

Principles of isometric projection – isometric scale –Isometric projections of simple solids and truncated solids - Prisms, pyramids, cylinders, cones- combination of two solid objects in simple vertical positions - Perspective projection of simple solids-Prisms, pyramids and cylinders by visual ray method .

TOTAL: 90 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- familiarize with the fundamentals and standards of Engineering graphics
- perform freehand sketching of basic geometrical constructions and multiple views of objects.
- project orthographic projections of lines and plane surfaces.
- draw projections and solids and development of surfaces.
- visualize and to project isometric and perspective sections of simple solids.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Natrajan K.V., "A text book of Engineering Graphics", Dhanalakshmi Publishers, Chennai, 2009.
2. Venugopal K. and Prabhu Raja V., "Engineering Graphics", New Age International (P) Limited, 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. Bhatt N.D. and Panchal V.M., "Engineering Drawing", Charotar Publishing House, 50th Edition, 2010.
2. Basant Agarwal and Agarwal C.M., "Engineering Drawing", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi, 2008.
3. Gopalakrishna K.R., "Engineering Drawing" (Vol. I&II combined), Subhas Stores, Bangalore, 2007.
4. Luzzader, Warren.J. and Duff,John M., "Fundamentals of Engineering Drawing with an introduction to Interactive Computer Graphics for Design and Production, Eastern Economy Edition, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2005.
5. N S Parthasarathy and Vela Murali, "Engineering Graphics", Oxford University, Press, New Delhi, 2015.
6. Shah M.B., and Rana B.C., "Engineering Drawing", Pearson, 2nd Edition, 2009.

Publication of Bureau of Indian Standards:

1. IS 10711 – 2001: Technical products Documentation – Size and lay out of drawing sheets.
2. IS 9609 (Parts 0 & 1) – 2001: Technical products Documentation – Lettering.
3. IS 10714 (Part 20) – 2001 & SP 46 – 2003: Lines for technical drawings.
4. IS 11669 – 1986 & SP 46 – 2003: Dimensioning of Technical Drawings.
5. IS 15021 (Parts 1 to 4) – 2001: Technical drawings – Projection Methods.

Special points applicable to University Examinations on Engineering Graphics:

1. There will be five questions, each of either or type covering all units of the syllabus.
2. All questions will carry equal marks of 20 each making a total of 100.
3. The answer paper shall consist of drawing sheets of A3 size only. The students will be permitted to use appropriate scale to fit solution within A3 size.
4. The examination will be conducted in appropriate sessions on the same day

		L	T	P	C
PH8251	**MATERIALS SCIENCE** (Common to courses offered in Faculty of Mechanical Engineering Except B.E. Materials Science and Engineering)	**3**	**0**	**0**	**3**

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the essential principles of materials science for mechanical and related engineering applications.

UNIT I PHASE DIAGRAMS **9**

Solid solutions - Hume Rothery's rules – the phase rule - single component system - one-component system of iron - binary phase diagrams - isomorphous systems - the tie-line rule - the lever rule - application to isomorphous system - eutectic phase diagram - peritectic phase diagram - other invariant reactions – free energy composition curves for binary systems - microstructural change during cooling.

UNIT II FERROUS ALLOYS **9**

The iron-carbon equilibrium diagram - phases, invariant reactions - microstructure of slowly cooled steels - eutectoid steel, hypo and hypereutectoid steels - effect of alloying elements on the Fe-C system - diffusion in solids - Fick's laws - phase transformations - T-T-T-diagram for eutectoid steel – pearlitic, baintic and martensitic transformations - tempering of martensite – steels – stainless steels – cast irons.

UNIT III MECHANICAL PROPERTIES 9

Tensile test - plastic deformation mechanisms - slip and twinning - role of dislocations in slip - strengthening methods - strain hardening - refinement of the grain size - solid solution strengthening - precipitation hardening - creep resistance - creep curves - mechanisms of creep - creep-resistant materials - fracture - the Griffith criterion - critical stress intensity factor and its determination - fatigue failure - fatigue tests - methods of increasing fatigue life - hardness - Rockwell and Brinell hardness - Knoop and Vickers micro hardness.

UNIT IV MAGNETIC, DIELECTRIC AND SUPERCONDUCTING MATERIALS 9

Ferromagnetism – domain theory – types of energy – hysteresis – hard and soft magnetic materials – ferrites - dielectric materials – types of polarization – Langevin-Debye equation – frequency effects on polarization - dielectric breakdown – insulating materials – Ferroelectric materials - superconducting materials and their properties.

UNIT V NEW MATERIALS 9

Ceramics – types and applications – composites: classification, role of matrix and reinforcement, processing of fiber reinforced plastics – metallic glasses: types , glass forming ability of alloys, melt spinning process, applications - shape memory alloys: phases, shape memory effect, pseudoelastic effect, NiTi alloy, applications – nanomaterials: preparation (bottom up and top down approaches), properties and applications – carbon nanotubes: types.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course,

- the students will have knowledge on the various phase diagrams and their applications
- the students will acquire knowledge on Fe-Fe_3C phase diagram,various microstructures and alloys
- the students will get knowledge on mechanical properties of materials and their measurement
- the students will gain knowledge on magnetic, dielectric and superconducting properties of materials
- the students will understand the basics of ceramics, composites and nanomaterials.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Balasubramaniam, R. “Callister's Materials Science and Engineering”. Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., 2014.
2. Raghavan, V. “Physical Metallurgy: Principles and Practice”. PHI Learning, 2015.
3. Raghavan, V. “Materials Science and Engineering : A First course”. PHI Learning, 2015.

REFERENCES

1. Askeland, D. “Materials Science and Engineering”. Brooks/Cole, 2010.
2. Smith, W.F., Hashemi, J. & Prakash, R. “Materials Science and Engineering”. Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., 2014.
3. Wahab, M.A. “Solid State Physics: Structure and Properties of Materials”. Narosa Publishing House, 2009.

GE8291 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To study the nature and facts about environment.
- To finding and implementing scientific, technological, economic and political solutions to environmental problems.
- To study the interrelationship between living organism and environment.
- To appreciate the importance of environment by assessing its impact on the human world; envision the surrounding environment, its functions and its value.
- To study the dynamic processes and understand the features of the earth‟s interior and surface.
- To study the integrated themes and biodiversity, natural resources, pollution control and waste management.

UNIT I ENVIRONMENT, ECOSYSTEMS AND BIODIVERSITY 14

Definition, scope and importance of environment – need for public awareness - concept of an ecosystem – structure and function of an ecosystem – producers, consumers and decomposers – energy flow in the ecosystem – ecological succession – food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids – Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of the (a) forest ecosystem (b) grassland ecosystem (c) desert ecosystem (d) aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries) – Introduction to biodiversity definition: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity – biogeographical classification of India – value of biodiversity: consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and option values – Biodiversity at global, national and local levels – India as a mega-diversity nation – hot-spots of biodiversity – threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts – endangered and endemic species of India – conservation of biodiversity: In-situ and ex-situ conservation of biodiversity. Field study of common plants, insects, birds; Field study of simple ecosystems – pond, river, hill slopes, etc.

UNIT II ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION 8

Definition – causes, effects and control measures of: (a) Air pollution (b) Water pollution (c) Soil pollution (d) Marine pollution (e) Noise pollution (f) Thermal pollution (g) Nuclear hazards – solid waste management: causes, effects and control measures of municipal solid wastes – role of an individual in prevention of pollution – pollution case studies – disaster management: floods, earthquake, cyclone and landslides. Field study of local polluted site – Urban / Rural / Industrial / Agricultural.

UNIT III NATURAL RESOURCES 10

Forest resources: Use and over-exploitation, deforestation, case studies- timber extraction, mining, dams and their effects on forests and tribal people – Water resources: Use and over- utilization of surface and ground water, floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams-benefits and problems – Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, case studies – Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by agriculture and overgrazing, effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity, case studies – Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources. case studies – Land resources: Land as a resource, land degradation, man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification – role of an individual in conservation of natural resources – Equitable use of resources for sustainable lifestyles. Field study of local area to document environmental assets – river / forest / grassland / hill / mountain.

UNIT IV SOCIAL ISSUES AND THE ENVIRONMENT 7

From unsustainable to sustainable development – urban problems related to energy – water conservation, rain water harvesting, watershed management – resettlement and rehabilitation of people; its problems and concerns, case studies – role of non-governmental organization- environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions – climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozone layer depletion, nuclear accidents and holocaust, case studies. – wasteland reclamation – consumerism and waste products – environment production act – Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) act – Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) act – Wildlife protection act – Forest conservation act – enforcement machinery involved in environmental legislation- central and state pollution control boards- Public awareness.

UNIT V HUMAN POPULATION AND THE ENVIRONMENT 6

Population growth, variation among nations – population explosion – family welfare programme – environment and human health – human rights – value education – HIV / AIDS – women and child welfare – role of information technology in environment and human health – Case studies.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Environmental Pollution or problems cannot be solved by mere laws. Public participation is an important aspect which serves the environmental Protection. One will obtain knowledge on the following after completing the course.
- Public awareness of environmental is at infant stage.
- Ignorance and incomplete knowledge has lead to misconceptions
- Development and improvement in std. of living has lead to serious environmental disasters

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Benny Joseph, 'Environmental Science and Engineering', Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2006.
2. Gilbert M.Masters, 'Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Science', 2nd edition, Pearson Education, 2004.

REFERENCES :

1. Dharmendra S. Sengar, 'Environmental law', Prentice hall of India PVT LTD,New Delhi, 2007.
2. Erach Bharucha, "Textbook of Environmental Studies", Universities Press(I) PVT, LTD, Hydrabad, 2015.
3. Rajagopalan, R, 'Environmental Studies-From Crisis to Cure', Oxford University Press, 2005.
4. G. Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman, "Environmental Science", Cengage Learning India PVT, LTD, Delhi, 2014.

GE8292 ENGINEERING MECHANICS L T P C

3 2 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop capacity to predict the effect of force and motion in the course of carrying out the design functions of engineering.

UNIT I STATICS OF PARTICLES 9+6

Introduction – Units and Dimensions – Laws of Mechanics – Lami's theorem, Parallelogram and triangular Law of forces – Vectorial representation of forces – Vector operations of forces -additions, subtraction, dot product, cross product – Coplanar Forces – rectangular components – Equilibrium of a particle – Forces in space – Equilibrium of a particle in space – Equivalent systems of forces – Principle of transmissibility .

UNIT II EQUILIBRIUM OF RIGID BODIES 9+6

Free body diagram – Types of supports –Action and reaction forces – stable equilibrium – Moments and Couples – Moment of a force about a point and about an axis – Vectorial representation of moments and couples – Scalar components of a moment – Varignon's theorem – Single equivalent force -Equilibrium of Rigid bodies in two dimensions – Equilibrium of Rigid bodies in three dimensions

UNIT III PROPERTIES OF SURFACES AND SOLIDS 9+6

Centroids and centre of mass – Centroids of lines and areas - Rectangular, circular, triangular areas by integration – T section, I section, - Angle section, Hollow section by using standard formula – Theorems of Pappus - Area moments of inertia of plane areas – Rectangular, circular, triangular areas by integration – T section, I section, Angle section, Hollow section by using standard formula – Parallel axis theorem and perpendicular axis theorem – Principal moments of inertia of plane areas – Principal axes of inertia-Mass moment of inertia –mass moment of inertia for prismatic, cylindrical and spherical solids from first principle – Relation to area moments of inertia.

UNIT IV DYNAMICS OF PARTICLES 9+6

Displacements, Velocity and acceleration, their relationship – Relative motion – Curvilinear motion - Newton's laws of motion – Work Energy Equation– Impulse and Momentum – Impact of elastic bodies.

UNIT V FRICTION AND RIGID BODY DYNAMICS 9+6

Friction force – Laws of sliding friction – equilibrium analysis of simple systems with sliding friction – wedge friction-. Rolling resistance -Translation and Rotation of Rigid Bodies – Velocity and acceleration – General Plane motion of simple rigid bodies such as cylinder, disc/wheel and sphere.

TOTAL : 45+30=75 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- illustrate the vectorial and scalar representation of forces and moments
- analyse the rigid body in equilibrium
- evaluate the properties of surfaces and solids
- calculate dynamic forces exerted in rigid body
- determine the friction and the effects by the laws of friction

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Beer, F.P and Johnston Jr. E.R., "Vector Mechanics for Engineers (In SI Units): Statics and Dynamics", 8th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing company, New Delhi (2004).
2. Vela Murali, "Engineering Mechanics", Oxford University Press (2010)

REFERENCES:

1. Bhavikatti, S.S and Rajashekarappa, K.G., "Engineering Mechanics", New Age International (P) Limited Publishers, 1998.
2. Hibbeller, R.C and Ashok Gupta, "Engineering Mechanics: Statics and Dynamics", 11th Edition, Pearson Education 2010.
3. Irving H. Shames and Krishna Mohana Rao. G., "Engineering Mechanics – Statics and Dynamics", 4th Edition, Pearson Education 2006.
4. Meriam J.L. and Kraige L.G., " Engineering Mechanics- Statics - Volume 1, Dynamics- Volume 2", Third Edition, John Wiley & Sons,1993.
5. Rajasekaran S and Sankarasubramanian G., "Engineering Mechanics Statics and Dynamics", 3rd Edition, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., 2005.

ME8391 **ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS** **L T P C**
3 2 0 4

OBJECTIVE:

- To familiarize the students to understand the fundamentals of thermodynamics and to perform thermal analysis on their behavior and performance.

(Use of Standard and approved Steam Table, Mollier Chart, Compressibility Chart and Psychrometric Chart permitted)

UNIT I BASIC CONCEPTS AND FIRST LAW 9+6

Basic concepts - concept of continuum, comparison of microscopic and macroscopic approach. Path and point functions. Intensive and extensive, total and specific quantities. System and their types. Thermodynamic Equilibrium State, path and process. Quasi-static, reversible and irreversible processes. Heat and work transfer, definition and comparison, sign convention. Displacement work and other modes of work .P-V diagram. Zeroth law of thermodynamics – concept of temperature and thermal equilibrium– relationship between temperature scales –new temperature scales. First law of thermodynamics –application to closed and open systems – steady and unsteady flow processes.

UNIT II SECOND LAW AND AVAILABILITY ANALYSIS 9+6

Heat Reservoir, source and sink. Heat Engine, Refrigerator, Heat pump. Statements of second law and its corollaries. Carnot cycle Reversed Carnot cycle, Performance. Clausius inequality. Concept of entropy, T-s diagram, Tds Equations, entropy change for - pure substance, ideal gases - different processes, principle of increase in entropy. Applications of II Law. High and low grade energy. Available and non-available energy of a source and finite body. Energy and irreversibility. Expressions for the energy of a closed system and open systems. Energy balance and entropy generation. Irreversibility. I and II law Efficiency.

UNIT III PROPERTIES OF PURE SUBSTANCE AND STEAM POWER CYCLE 9+6

Formation of steam and its thermodynamic properties, p-v, p-T, T-v, T-s, h-s diagrams. p-v-T surface. Use of Steam Table and Mollier Chart. Determination of dryness fraction. Application of I and II law for pure substances. Ideal and actual Rankine cycles, Cycle Improvement Methods - Reheat and Regenerative cycles, Economiser, preheater, Binary and Combined cycles.

UNIT IV IDEAL AND REAL GASES, THERMODYNAMIC RELATIONS 9+6

Properties of Ideal gas- Ideal and real gas comparison- Equations of state for ideal and real gases- Reduced properties. Compressibility factor-.Principle of Corresponding states. -Generalised Compressibility Chart and its use-. Maxwell relations, Tds Equations, Difference and ratio of heat capacities, Energy equation, Joule-Thomson Coefficient, Clausius Clapeyron equation, Phase Change Processes. Simple Calculations.

UNIT V GAS MIXTURES AND PSYCHROMETRY 9+6

Mole and Mass fraction, Dalton's and Amagat's Law. Properties of gas mixture – Molar mass, gas constant, density, change in internal energy, enthalpy, entropy and Gibbs function. Psychrometric properties, Psychrometric charts. Property calculations of air vapour mixtures by using chart and expressions. Psychrometric process – adiabatic saturation, sensible heating and cooling, humidification, dehumidification, evaporative cooling and adiabatic mixing. Simple Applications

TOTAL : 75 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Apply the first law of thermodynamics for simple open and closed systems under steady and unsteady conditions.

CO2 Apply second law of thermodynamics to open and closed systems and calculate entropy and availability.

CO3 Apply Rankine cycle to steam power plant and compare few cycle improvement methods

CO4 Derive simple thermodynamic relations of ideal and real gases

CO5 Calculate the properties of gas mixtures and moist air and its use in psychometric processes

TEXT BOOKS :

1. R.K.Rajput, "A Text Book Of Engineering Thermodynamics ",Fifth Edition,2017.
2. Yunus a. Cengel & michael a. Boles, "Thermodynamics", 8th edition 2015.

REFERENCES:

1. Arora C.P, "Thermodynamics", Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2003.
2. Borgnakke & Sonnatag, "Fundamental of Thermodynamics", 8th Edition , 2016.
3. Chattopadhyay, P, "Engineering Thermodynamics", Oxford University Press, 2016.
4. Michael J. Moran, Howard N. Shapiro, "Fundamentals of Engineering Thermodynamics", 8th Edition.
5. Nag.P.K., "Engineering Thermodynamics", 5th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2013.

CE8394 FLUID MECHANICS AND MACHINERY L T P C
4 0 0 4

OBJECTIVES

- The properties of fluids and concept of control volume are studied
- The applications of the conservation laws to flow through pipes are studied.
- To understand the importance of dimensional analysis
- To understand the importance of various types of flow in pumps.
- To understand the importance of various types of flow in turbines.

UNIT I FLUID PROPERTIES AND FLOW CHARACTERISTICS 12

Units and dimensions- Properties of fluids- mass density, specific weight, specific volume, specific gravity, viscosity, compressibility, vapor pressure, surface tension and capillarity. Flow characteristics – concept of control volume - application of continuity equation, energy equation and momentum equation.

UNIT II FLOW THROUGH CIRCULAR CONDUITS 12

Hydraulic and energy gradient - Laminar flow through circular conduits and circular annuli- Boundary layer concepts – types of boundary layer thickness – Darcy Weisbach equation –friction factor- Moody diagram- commercial pipes- minor losses – Flow through pipes in series and parallel.

UNIT III DIMENSIONAL ANALYSIS 12

Need for dimensional analysis – methods of dimensional analysis – Similitude –types of similitude - Dimensionless parameters- application of dimensionless parameters – Model analysis.

UNIT IV PUMPS 12

Impact of jets - Euler's equation - Theory of roto-dynamic machines – various efficiencies– velocity components at entry and exit of the rotor- velocity triangles – Centrifugal pumps– working principle - work done by the impeller - performance curves - Reciprocating pump- working principle – Rotary pumps –classification.

UNIT V TURBINES 12

Classification of turbines – heads and efficiencies – velocity triangles. Axial, radial and mixed flow turbines. Pelton wheel, Francis turbine and Kaplan turbines- working principles - work done by water on the runner – draft tube. Specific speed - unit quantities – performance curves for turbines – governing of turbines.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students will be able to

- Apply mathematical knowledge to predict the properties and characteristics of a fluid.
- Can analyse and calculate major and minor losses associated with pipe flow in piping networks.
- Can mathematically predict the nature of physical quantities
- Can critically analyse the performance of pumps
- Can critically analyse the performance of turbines.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Modi P.N. and Seth, S.M. "Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics", Standard Book House, New Delhi 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. Graebel. W.P, "Engineering Fluid Mechanics", Taylor & Francis, Indian Reprint, 2011
2. Kumar K. L., "Engineering Fluid Mechanics", Eurasia Publishing House(p) Ltd., New Delhi 2016
3. Robert W.Fox, Alan T. McDonald, Philip J.Pritchard, “Fluid Mechanics and Machinery”, 2011.
4. Streeter, V. L. and Wylie E. B., "Fluid Mechanics", McGraw Hill Publishing Co. 2010

ME8351 MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY – I L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To introduce the concepts of basic manufacturing processes and fabrication techniques, such as metal casting, metal joining, metal forming and manufacture of plastic components.

UNIT I METAL CASTING PROCESSES 9

Sand Casting : Sand Mould – Type of patterns - Pattern Materials – Pattern allowances –Moulding sand Properties and testing – Cores –Types and applications – Moulding machines- Types and applications; Melting furnaces : Blast and Cupola Furnaces; Principle of special casting processes : Shell - investment – Ceramic mould – Pressure die casting - Centrifugal Casting - CO_2 process – Stir casting; Defects in Sand casting

UNIT II JOINING PROCESSES 9

Operating principle, basic equipment, merits and applications of: Fusion welding processes: Gas welding - Types – Flame characteristics; Manual metal arc welding – Gas Tungsten arc welding - Gas metal arc welding – Submerged arc welding – Electro slag welding; Operating principle and applications of: Resistance welding - Plasma arc welding – Thermit welding – Electron beam welding – Friction welding and Friction Stir Welding; Brazing and soldering; Weld defects: types, causes and cure.

UNIT III METAL FORMING PROCESSES 9

Hot working and cold working of metals – Forging processes – Open, impression and closed die forging – forging operations. Rolling of metals- Types of Rolling – Flat strip rolling – shape rolling operations – Defects in rolled parts. Principle of rod and wire drawing – Tube drawing – Principles of Extrusion – Types – Hot and Cold extrusion.

UNIT IV SHEET METAL PROCESSES 9

Sheet metal characteristics – shearing, bending and drawing operations – Stretch forming operations – Formability of sheet metal – Test methods –special forming processes-Working principle and applications – Hydro forming – Rubber pad forming – Metal spinning- Introduction of Explosive forming, magnetic pulse forming, peen forming, Super plastic forming – Micro forming

UNIT V MANUFACTURE OF PLASTIC COMPONENTS 9

Types and characteristics of plastics – Moulding of thermoplastics – working principles and typical applications – injection moulding – Plunger and screw machines – Compression moulding, Transfer Moulding – Typical industrial applications – introduction to blow moulding –Rotational moulding – Film blowing – Extrusion – Thermoforming – Bonding of Thermoplastics.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

CO1 Explain different metal casting processes, associated defects, merits and demerits
CO2 Compare different metal joining processes.
CO3 Summarize various hot working and cold working methods of metals.
CO4 Explain various sheet metal making processes.
CO5 Distinguish various methods of manufacturing plastic components.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Hajra Chouldhary S.K and Hajra Choudhury. AK., "Elements of workshop Technology", volume I and II, Media promoters and Publishers Private Limited, Mumbai, 2008
2. Kalpakjian. S, “Manufacturing Engineering and Technology”, Pearson Education India Edition, 2013

REFERENCES:

1. Gowri P. Hariharan, A.Suresh Babu, "Manufacturing Technology I", Pearson Education, 2008
2. Paul Degarma E, Black J.T and Ronald A. Kosher, "Materials and Processes, in Manufacturing" Eight Edition, Prentice – Hall of India, 1997.
3. Rao, P.N. "Manufacturing Technology Foundry, Forming and Welding", 4th Edition, TMH-2013
4. Roy. A. Lindberg, "Processes and Materials of Manufacture", PHI / Pearson education, 2006
5. Sharma, P.C., "A Text book of production Technology", S.Chand and Co. Ltd., 2014.

EE8353 ELECTRICAL DRIVES AND CONTROLS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basic concepts of different types of electrical machines and their performance.
- To study the different methods of starting D.C motors and induction motors.
- To study the conventional and solid-state drives

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 8

Basic Elements – Types of Electric Drives – factors influencing the choice of electrical drives – heating and cooling curves – Loading conditions and classes of duty – Selection of power rating for drive motors with regard to thermal overloading and Load variation factors

UNIT II DRIVE MOTOR CHARACTERISTICS 9

Mechanical characteristics – Speed-Torque characteristics of various types of load and drive motors – Braking of Electrical motors – DC motors: Shunt, series and compound - single phase and three phase induction motors**.**

UNIT III STARTING METHODS 8

Types of D.C Motor starters – Typical control circuits for shunt and series motors – Three phase squirrel cage and slip ring induction motors.

UNIT IV CONVENTIONAL AND SOLID STATE SPEED CONTROL OF D.C. DRIVES 10

Speed control of DC series and shunt motors – Armature and field control, Ward-Leonard control system - Using controlled rectifiers and DC choppers –applications.

UNIT V CONVENTIONAL AND SOLID STATE SPEED CONTROL OF A.C. DRIVES 10

Speed control of three phase induction motor – Voltage control, voltage / frequency control, slip power recovery scheme – Using inverters and AC voltage regulators – applications.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Upon Completion of this subject, the students can able to explain different types of electrical machines and their performance

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Nagrath .I.J. & Kothari .D.P, "Electrical Machines", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2006
2. Vedam Subrahmaniam, "Electric Drives (Concepts and Applications)", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2010

REFERENCES:

1. Partab. H., "Art and Science and Utilisation of Electrical Energy", Dhanpat Rai and Sons, 2017
2. Pillai.S.K "A First Course on Electric Drives", Wiley Eastern Limited, 2012
3. Singh. M.D., K.B.Khanchandani, "Power Electronics", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2006.

ME8361 MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY LABORATORY – I L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVE:

- To Study and practice the various operations that can be performed in lathe, shaper, drilling, milling machines etc. and to equip with the practical knowledge required in the core industries.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

Machining and Machining time estimations for:

1. Taper Turning
2. External Thread cutting
3. Internal Thread Cutting
4. Eccentric Turning
5. Knurling
6. Square Head Shaping
7. Hexagonal Head Shaping
8. Fabrication of simple structural shapes using Gas Metal Arc Welding
9. Joining of plates and pipes using Gas Metal Arc Welding/ Arc Welding /Submerged arc welding
10. Preparation of green sand moulds
11 Manufacturing of simple sheet metal components using shearing and bending operations.
12. Manufacturing of sheet metal components using metal spinning on a lathe

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Demonstrate the safety precautions exercised in the mechanical workshop.
CO2 Make the workpiece as per given shape and size using Lathe.
CO3 Join two metals using arc welding.
CO4 Use sheet metal fabrication tools and make simple tray and funnel.
CO5 Use different moulding tools, patterns and prepare sand moulds.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S. NO.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	Centre Lathes	7 Nos.
2	Horizontal Milling Machine	1 No
3	Vertical Milling Machine	1 No
4	Shaper	1 No.
5	Arc welding transformer with cables and holders	2 Nos
6	Oxygen and acetylene gas cylinders, blow pipe and other welding outfit	1 No
7	Moulding table, Moulding equipments	2 Nos
8	Sheet metal forming tools and equipments	2 Nos.

ME8381 COMPUTER AIDED MACHINE DRAWING L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To make the students understand and interpret drawings of machine components
- To prepare assembly drawings both manually and using standard CAD packages
- To familiarize the students with Indian Standards on drawing practices and standard components
- To gain practical experience in handling 2D drafting and 3D modeling software systems.

UNIT I DRAWING STANDARDS & FITS AND TOLERANCES 12

Code of practice for Engineering Drawing, BIS specifications – Welding symbols, riveted joints, keys, fasteners – Reference to hand book for the selection of standard components like bolts, nuts, screws, keys etc. - Limits, Fits – Tolerancing of individual dimensions – Specification of Fits – Preparation of production drawings and reading of part and assembly drawings, basic principles of geometric dimensioning & tolerancing.

UNIT II INTRODUCTION TO 2D DRAFTING 16

- Drawing, Editing, Dimensioning, Layering, Hatching, Block, Array, Detailing, Detailed drawing.
- Bearings - Bush bearing, Plummer block
- Valves – Safety and non-return valves.

UNIT III 3D GEOMETRIC MODELING AND ASSEMBLY 32

Sketcher - Datum planes – Protrusion – Holes - Part modeling – Extrusion – Revolve – Sweep – Loft – Blend – Fillet - Pattern – Chamfer - Round - Mirror – Section - Assembly

- Couplings – Flange, Universal, Oldham's, Muff, Gear couplings
- Joints – Knuckle, Gib & cotter, strap, sleeve & cotter joints
- Engine parts – Piston, connecting rod, cross-head (vertical and horizontal), stuffing box, multi-plate clutch
- Miscellaneous machine components – Screw jack, machine vice, tail stock, chuck, vane and gear pump

TOTAL:60 PERIODS

Note: 25% of assembly drawings must be done manually and remaining 75% of assembly drawings must be done by using any CAD software. The above tasks can be performed manually and using standard commercial 2D / 3D CAD software

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Follow the drawing standards, Fits and Tolerances
CO2 Re-create part drawings, sectional views and assembly drawings as per standards

TEXT BOOK:

1. Gopalakrishna K.R., "Machine Drawing", 22nd Edition, Subhas Stores Books Corner, Bangalore, 2013

REFERENCES:
1. N. D. Bhatt and V.M. Panchal, “Machine Drawing”, 48th Edition, Charotar Publishers,2013
2. Junnarkar, N.D., “Machine Drawing”, 1st Edition, Pearson Education, 2004
3. N. Siddeshwar, P. Kanniah, V.V.S. Sastri, ”Machine Drawing” , published by Tata Mc GrawHill,2006
4. S. Trymbaka Murthy, “A Text Book of Computer Aided Machine Drawing”, CBS Publishers, New Delhi, 2007

ME8492	KINEMATICS OF MACHINERY	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:
- To understand the basic components and layout of linkages in the assembly of a system machine.
- To understand the principles in analyzing the assembly with respect to the displacement, velocity, and acceleration at any point in a link of a mechanism.
- To understand the motion resulting from a specified set of linkages, design few linkage mechanisms and cam mechanisms for specified output motions.
- To understand the basic concepts of toothed gearing and kinematics of gear trains and the effects of friction in motion transmission and in machine components.

UNIT I BASICS OF MECHANISMS 9

Classification of mechanisms – Basic kinematic concepts and definitions – Degree of freedom, Mobility – Kutzbach criterion, Gruebler’s criterion – Grashof’s Law – Kinematic inversions of four-bar chain and slider crank chains – Limit positions – Mechanical advantage – Transmission Angle – Description of some common mechanisms – Quick return mechanisms, Straight line generators, Universal Joint – rocker mechanisms.

UNIT II KINEMATICS OF LINKAGE MECHANISMS 9

Displacement, velocity and acceleration analysis of simple mechanisms – Graphical method- Velocity and acceleration polygons – Velocity analysis using instantaneous centres – kinematic analysis of simple mechanisms – Coincident points – Coriolis component of Acceleration – Introduction to linkage synthesis problem.

UNIT III KINEMATICS OF CAM MECHANISMS 9

Classification of cams and followers – Terminology and definitions – Displacement diagrams – Uniform velocity, parabolic, simple harmonic and cycloidal motions – Derivatives of follower motions – Layout of plate cam profiles – Specified contour cams – Circular arc and tangent cams – Pressure angle and undercutting – sizing of cams.

UNIT IV GEARS AND GEAR TRAINS 9

Law of toothed gearing – Involutes and cycloidal tooth profiles –Spur Gear terminology and definitions –Gear tooth action – contact ratio – Interference and undercutting. Helical, Bevel, Worm, Rack and Pinion gears [Basics only]. Gear trains – Speed ratio, train value – Parallel axis gear trains – Epicyclic Gear Trains.

UNIT V FRICTION IN MACHINE ELEMENTS 9

Surface contacts – Sliding and Rolling friction – Friction drives – Friction in screw threads – Bearings and lubrication – Friction clutches – Belt and rope drives – Friction in brakes- Band and Block brakes.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Discuss the basics of mechanism

CO2 Calculate velocity and acceleration in simple mechanisms
CO3 Develop CAM profiles
CO4 Solve problems on gears and gear trains
CO5 Examine friction in machine elements

TEXT BOOKS:

1. F.B. Sayyad, "Kinematics of Machinery", MacMillan Publishers Pvt Ltd., Tech-max Educational resources, 2011.
2. Rattan, S.S, "Theory of Machines", 4th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2014.
3. Uicker, J.J., Pennock G.R and Shigley, J.E., "Theory of Machines and Mechanisms", 4 Edition, Oxford University Press, 2014.

REFERENCES:

1. Allen S. Hall Jr., "Kinematics and Linkage Design", Prentice Hall, 1961
2. Cleghorn. W. L, "Mechanisms of Machines", Oxford University Press, 2014
3. Ghosh. A and Mallick, A.K., "Theory of Mechanisms and Machines", 3rd Edition Affiliated East-West Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2006.
4. John Hannah and Stephens R.C., "Mechanics of Machines", Viva Low-Prices Student Edition, 1999.
5. Thomas Bevan, "Theory of Machines", 3rd Edition, CBS Publishers and Distributors, 2005.

ME8451 MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY – II

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the concept and basic mechanics of metal cutting, working of standard machine tools such as lathe, shaping and allied machines, milling, drilling and allied machines, grinding and allied machines and broaching.
- To understand the basic concepts of Computer Numerical Control (CNC) of machine tools and CNC Programming

UNIT I THEORY OF METAL CUTTING 9

Mechanics of chip formation, single point cutting tool, forces in machining, Types of chip, cutting tools- nomenclature, orthogonal metal cutting, thermal aspects, cutting tool materials, tool wear, tool life, surface finish, cutting fluids and Machinability.

UNIT II TURNING MACHINES 9

Centre lathe, constructional features, specification, operations – taper turning methods, thread cutting methods, special attachments, machining time and power estimation. Capstan and turret lathes- tool layout – automatic lathes: semi automatic – single spindle : Swiss type, automatic screw type – multi spindle:

UNIT III SHAPER, MILLING AND GEAR CUTTING MACHINES 9

Shaper - Types of operations. Drilling ,reaming, boring, Tapping. Milling operations-types of milling cutter. Gear cutting – forming and generation principle and construction of gear milling ,hobbing and gear shaping processes –finishing of gears.

UNIT IV ABRASIVE PROCESS AND BROACHING 9

Abrasive processes: grinding wheel – specifications and selection, types of grinding process- cylindrical grinding, surface grinding, centreless grinding and internal grinding- Typical applications – concepts of surface integrity, broaching machines: broach construction – push, pull, surface and continuous broaching machines

UNIT V CNC MACHINING 9

Numerical Control (NC) machine tools – CNC types, constructional details, special features,

machining centre, part programming fundamentals CNC – manual part programming – micromachining – wafer machining.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Explain the mechanism of material removal processes.
CO2 Describe the constructional and operational features of centre lathe and other special purpose lathes.
CO3 Describe the constructional and operational features of shaper, planner, milling, drilling, sawing and broaching machines.
CO4 Explain the types of grinding and other super finishing processes apart from gear manufacturing processes.
CO5 Summarize numerical control of machine tools and write a part program.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Hajra Choudhury, "Elements of Workshop Technology", Vol.II., Media Promoters 2014
2. Rao. P.N "Manufacturing Technology - Metal Cutting and Machine Tools", 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. Richerd R Kibbe, John E. Neely, Roland O. Merges and Warren J.White "Machine Tool Practices", Prentice Hall of India, 1998
2. Geofrey Boothroyd, "Fundamentals of Metal Machining and Machine Tools", Mc Graw Hill, 1984
3. HMT, "Production Technology", Tata McGraw Hill, 1998.
4. Roy. A.Lindberg, "Process and Materials of Manufacture," Fourth Edition, PHI/Pearson Education 2006.

ME8491	**ENGINEERING METALLURGY**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**
		3	**0**	**0**	**3**

OBJECTIVE:

- To impart knowledge on the structure, properties, treatment, testing and applications of metals and non-metallic materials so as to identify and select suitable materials for various engineering applications.

UNIT I ALLOYS AND PHASE DIAGRAMS 9

Constitution of alloys – Solid solutions, substitutional and interstitial – phase diagrams, Isomorphous, eutectic, eutectoid, peritectic, and peritectoid reactions, Iron – carbon equilibrium diagram. Classification of steel and cast Iron microstructure, properties and application.

UNIT II HEAT TREATMENT 9

Definition – Full annealing, stress relief, recrystallisation and spheroidising – normalising, hardening and Tempering of steel. Isothermal transformation diagrams – cooling curves superimposed on I.T. diagram CCR – Hardenability, Jominy end quench test - Austempering, martempering – case hardening, carburizing, Nitriding, cyaniding, carbonitriding – Flame and Induction hardening – Vacuum and Plasma hardening. .

UNIT III FERROUS AND NON-FERROUS METALS 9

Effect of alloying additions on steel- α and β stabilisers- stainless and tool steels – HSLA, Maraging steels – Cast Iron - Grey, white, malleable, spheroidal – alloy cast irons, Copper and copper alloys – Brass, Bronze and Cupronickel – Aluminium and Al-Cu – precipitation strengthening treatment – Bearing alloys, Mg-alloys, Ni-based super alloys and Titanium alloys.

UNIT IV NON-METALLIC MATERIALS 9

Polymers – types of polymer, commodity and engineering polymers – Properties and applications of various thermosetting and thermoplastic polymers (PP, PS, PVC, PMMA, PET,PC, PA, ABS, PI, PAI, PPO, PPS, PEEK, PTFE, Polymers – Urea and Phenol formaldehydes)- Engineering

Ceramics – Properties and applications of Al_2O_3, SiC, Si_3N_4, PSZ and SIALON -Composites- Classifications- Metal Matrix and FRP - Applications of Composites.

UNIT V MECHANICAL PROPERTIES AND DEFORMATION MECHANISMS 9

Mechanisms of plastic deformation, slip and twinning – Types of fracture – Testing of materials under tension, compression and shear loads – Hardness tests (Brinell, Vickers and Rockwell), hardness tests, Impact test Izod and charpy, fatigue and creep failure mechanisms.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Explain alloys and phase diagram, Iron-Iron carbon diagram and steel classification.
CO2 Explain isothermal transformation, continuous cooling diagrams and different heat treatment processes.
CO3 Clarify the effect of alloying elements on ferrous and non-ferrous metals
CO4 Summarize the properties and applications of non metallic materials.
CO5 Explain the testing of mechanical properties. .

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Avner, S.H., "Introduction to Physical Metallurgy", McGraw Hill Book Company,1997.
2. Williams D Callister, "Material Science and Engineering" Wiley India Pvt Ltd, Revised Indian Edition 2014

REFERENCES:

1. Kenneth G.Budinski and Michael K. Budinski, "Engineering Materials", Prentice Hall of India Private Limited, 2010.
2. Raghavan.V, "Materials Science and Engineering", Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., 2015.
3. U.C.Jindal : Material Science and Metallurgy, "Engineering Materials and Metallurgy", First Edition, Dorling Kindersley, 2012
4. Upadhyay. G.S. and Anish Upadhyay, "Materials Science and Engineering", Viva Books Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2006.

CE8395	STRENGTH OF MATERIALS FOR MECHANICAL ENGINEERS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the concepts of stress, strain, principal stresses and principal planes.
- To study the concept of shearing force and bending moment due to external loads in determinate beams and their effect on stresses.
- To determine stresses and deformation in circular shafts and helical spring due to torsion.
- To compute slopes and deflections in determinate beams by various methods.
- To study the stresses and deformations induced in thin and thick shells.

UNIT I STRESS, STRAIN AND DEFORMATION OF SOLIDS 9

Rigid bodies and deformable solids – Tension, Compression and Shear Stresses – Deformation of simple and compound bars – Thermal stresses – Elastic constants – Volumetric strains –Stresses on inclined planes – principal stresses and principal planes – Mohr's circle of stress.

UNIT II TRANSVERSE LOADING ON BEAMS AND STRESSES IN BEAM 9

Beams – types transverse loading on beams – Shear force and bending moment in beams – Cantilevers – Simply supported beams and over – hanging beams. Theory of simple bending– bending stress distribution – Load carrying capacity – Proportioning of sections – Flitched

beams – Shear stress distribution.

UNIT III TORSION 9

Torsion formulation stresses and deformation in circular and hollows shafts – Stepped shafts- Deflection in shafts fixed at the both ends – Stresses in helical springs – Deflection of helical springs, carriage springs.

UNIT IV DEFLECTION OF BEAMS 9

Double Integration method – Macaulay's method – Area moment method for computation of slopes and deflections in beams - Conjugate beam and strain energy – Maxwell's reciprocal theorems.

UNIT V THIN CYLINDERS, SPHERES AND THICK CYLINDERS 9

Stresses in thin cylindrical shell due to internal pressure circumferential and longitudinal stresses and deformation in thin and thick cylinders – spherical shells subjected to internal pressure – Deformation in spherical shells – Lame's theorem.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

Students will be able to

- Understand the concepts of stress and strain in simple and compound bars, the importance of principal stresses and principal planes.
- Understand the load transferring mechanism in beams and stress distribution due to shearing force and bending moment.
- Apply basic equation of simple torsion in designing of shafts and helical spring
- Calculate the slope and deflection in beams using different methods.
- Analyze and design thin and thick shells for the applied internal and external pressures.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bansal, R.K., "Strength of Materials", Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd., 2016
2. Jindal U.C., "Strength of Materials", Asian Books Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2009

REFERENCES:

1. Egor. P.Popov "Engineering Mechanics of Solids" Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2002
2. Ferdinand P. Been, Russell Johnson, J.r. and John J. Dewole "Mechanics of Materials", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing 'co. Ltd., New Delhi, 2005.
3. Hibbeler, R.C., "Mechanics of Materials", Pearson Education, Low Price Edition, 2013
4. Subramanian R., "Strength of Materials", Oxford University Press, Oxford Higher Education Series, 2010.

ME8493 THERMAL ENGINEERING - I

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To integrate the concepts, laws and methodologies from the first course in thermodynamics into analysis of cyclic processes
- To apply the thermodynamic concepts into various thermal application like IC engines, Steam.
- Turbines, Compressors and Refrigeration and Air conditioning systems

(Use of standard refrigerant property data book, Steam Tables, Mollier diagram and Psychrometric chart permitted)

UNIT I GAS AND STEAM POWER CYCLES 9

Air Standard Cycles - Otto, Diesel, Dual, Brayton – Cycle Analysis, Performance and Comparison – Rankine, reheat and regenerative cycle.

UNIT II RECIPROCATING AIR COMPRESSOR 9

Classification and comparison, working principle, work of compression - with and without clearance, Volumetric efficiency, Isothermal efficiency and Isentropic efficiency. Multistage air compressor with Intercooling. Working principle and comparison of Rotary compressors with reciprocating air compressors.

UNIT III INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES AND COMBUSTION 9

IC engine – Classification, working, components and their functions. Ideal and actual : Valve and port timing diagrams, p-v diagrams- two stroke & four stroke, and SI & CI engines – comparison. Geometric, operating, and performance comparison of SI and CI engines. Desirable properties and qualities of fuels. Air-fuel ratio calculation – lean and rich mixtures. Combustion in SI & CI Engines – Knocking – phenomena and control.

UNIT IV INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINE PERFORMANCE AND SYSTEMS 9

Performance parameters and calculations. Morse and Heat Balance tests. Multipoint Fuel Injection system and Common Rail Direct Injection systems. Ignition systems – Magneto, Battery and Electronic. Lubrication and Cooling systems. Concepts of Supercharging and Turbocharging – Emission Norms.

UNIT V GAS TURBINES 9

Gas turbine cycle analysis – open and closed cycle. Performance and its improvement - Regenerative, Intercooled, Reheated cycles and their combinations. Materials for Turbines.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Apply thermodynamic concepts to different air standard cycles and solve problems.
CO2 Solve problems in single stage and multistage air compressors
CO3 Explain the functioning and features of IC engines, components and auxiliaries.
CO4 Calculate performance parameters of IC Engines.
CO5 Explain the flow in Gas turbines and solve problems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Kothandaraman.C.P., Domkundwar. S,Domkundwar. A.V., “A course in thermal Engineering", Fifth Edition, ”Dhanpat Rai & sons , 2016
2. Rajput. R. K., “Thermal Engineering” S.Chand Publishers, 2017

REFERENCES:

1. Arora.C.P, ”Refrigeration and Air Conditioning ,” Tata McGraw-Hill Publishers 2008
2. Ganesan V..” Internal Combustion Engines” , Third Edition, Tata Mcgraw-Hill 2012
3. Ramalingam. K.K., "Thermal Engineering", SCITECH Publications (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2009.
4. Rudramoorthy, R, “Thermal Engineering “,Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi,2003
5. Sarkar, B.K,”Thermal Engineering” Tata McGraw-Hill Publishers, 2007

ME8462 MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY LABORATORY – II L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVE:

- To Study and acquire knowledge on various basic machining operations in special purpose machines and its applications in real life manufacture of components in the industry

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Contour milling using vertical milling machine
2. Spur gear cutting in milling machine
3. Helical Gear Cutting in milling machine
4. Gear generation in hobbing machine
5. Gear generation in gear shaping machine
6. Plain Surface grinding
7. Cylindrical grinding
8. Tool angle grinding with tool and Cutter Grinder
9. Measurement of cutting forces in Milling / Turning Process
10. CNC Part Programming

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 use different machine tools to manufacturing gears
CO2 Ability to use different machine tools to manufacturing gears.
CO3 Ability to use different machine tools for finishing operations
CO4 Ability to manufacture tools using cutter grinder
CO5 Develop CNC part programming

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S.No.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	Turret and Capstan Lathes	1 No each
2	Horizontal Milling Machine	2 No
3	Vertical Milling Machine	1 No
4	Surface Grinding Machine	1 No.
5	Cylinderical Grinding Machine	1 No.
6	Radial Drilling Machine	1 No.
7	lathe Tool Dynamometer	1 No
8	Milling Tool Dynamometer	1 No
9	Gear Hobbing Machine	1 No
10	Tool Makers Microscope	1 No
11	CNC Lathe	1 No
12	CNC Milling machine	1 No
13	Gear Shaping machine	1 No
14	Centerless grinding machine	1 No
15	Tool and cutter grinder	1 No

CE8381 **STRENGTH OF MATERIALS AND FLUID MECHANICS AND MACHINERY LABORATORY**

L	T	P	C
0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To study the mechanical properties of materials when subjected to different types of loading.
- To verify the principles studied in Fluid Mechanics theory by performing experiments in lab.

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS **30**

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Tension test on a mild steel rod
2. Double shear test on Mild steel and Aluminium rods

3. Torsion test on mild steel rod
4. Impact test on metal specimen
5. Hardness test on metals - Brinnell and Rockwell Hardness Number
6. Deflection test on beams
7. Compression test on helical springs
8. Strain Measurement using Rosette strain gauge
9. Effect of hardening- Improvement in hardness and impact resistance of steels.
10. Tempering- Improvement Mechanical properties Comparison
    (i) Unhardened specimen
    (ii) Quenched Specimen and
    (iii) Quenched and tempered specimen.
11. Microscopic Examination of
    (i) Hardened samples and
    (ii) Hardened and tempered samples.

OUTCOME:

- Ability to perform Tension, Torsion, Hardness, Compression, and Deformation test on Solid materials.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S.No.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	Universal Tensile Testing machine with double 1 shear attachment – 40 Ton Capacity	1
2	Torsion Testing Machine (60 NM Capacity)	1
3	Impact Testing Machine (300 J Capacity)	1
4	Brinell Hardness Testing Machine	1
5	Rockwell Hardness Testing Machine	1
6	Spring Testing Machine for tensile and compressive loads (2500 N)	1
7	Metallurgical Microscopes	3
8	Muffle Furnace (800 C)	1

FLUID MECHANICS AND MACHINES LABORATORY **30**

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Determination of the Coefficient of discharge of given Orifice meter.
2. Determination of the Coefficient of discharge of given Venturi meter.
3. Calculation of the rate of flow using Rota meter.
4. Determination of friction factor for a given set of pipes.
5. Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristic curves of centrifugal pump/ submergible pump
6. Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristic curves of reciprocating pump.
7. Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristic curves of Gear pump.
8. Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristic curves of Pelton wheel.
9. Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristics curves of Francis turbine.
10. Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristic curves of Kaplan turbine.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- Perform Tension, Torsion, Hardness, Compression, and Deformation test on Solid materials.
- Use the measurement equipments for flow measurement.
- Perform test on different fluid machinery.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S. NO.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	Orifice meter setup	1
2	Venturi meter setup	1

3	Rotameter setup	1
4	Pipe Flow analysis setup	1
5	Centrifugal pump/submergible pump setup	1
6	Reciprocating pump setup	1
7	Gear pump setup	1
8	Pelton wheel setup	1
9	Francis turbine setup	1
10	Kaplan turbine setup	1

ME8595 THERMAL ENGINEERING – II

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To apply the thermodynamic concepts for Nozzles, Boilers, Turbines, and Refrigeration & Air Conditioning Systems.
- To understand the concept of utilising residual heat in thermal systems.

UNIT I STEAM NOZZLE **9**

Types and Shapes of nozzles, Flow of steam through nozzles, Critical pressure ratio, Variation of mass flow rate with pressure ratio. Effect of friction. Metastable flow.

UNIT II BOILERS **9**

Types and comparison. Mountings and Accessories. Fuels - Solid, Liquid and Gas. Performance calculations, Boiler trial.

UNIT III STEAM TURBINES **9**

Types, Impulse and reaction principles, Velocity diagrams, Work done and efficiency – optimal operating conditions. Multi-staging, compounding and governing.

UNIT IV COGENERATION AND RESIDUAL HEAT RECOVERY **9**

Cogeneration Principles, Cycle Analysis, Applications, Source and utilisation of residual heat. Heat pipes, Heat pumps, Recuperative and Regenerative heat exchangers. Economic Aspects.

UNIT V REFRIGERATION AND AIR – CONDITIONING **9**

Vapour compression refrigeration cycle, Effect of Superheat and Sub-cooling, Performance calculations, Working principle of air cycle, vapour absorption system, and Thermoelectric refrigeration. Air conditioning systems, concept of RSHF, GSHF and ESHF, Cooling load calculations. Cooling towers – concept and types.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Solve problems in Steam Nozzle

CO2 Explain the functioning and features of different types of Boilers and auxiliaries and calculate performance parameters.

CO3 Explain the flow in steam turbines, draw velocity diagrams for steam turbines and solve problems.

CO4 Summarize the concept of Cogeneration, Working features of Heat pumps and Heat exchangers

CO5 Solve problems using refrigerant table / charts and psychrometric charts

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Kothandaraman, C.P., Domkundwar .S and Domkundwar A.V.,"A course in Thermal Engineering", Dhanpat Rai & Sons, 2016.
2. Mahesh. M. Rathore, "Thermal Engineering", 1st Edition, Tata Mc Graw Hill Publications, 2010.

REFERENCES:

1. Arora .C.P., "Refrigeration and Air Conditioning", Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2008
2. Ballaney. P.L ." Thermal Engineering", Khanna publishers, 24th Edition 2012
3. Charles H Butler : Cogeneration" McGraw Hill, 1984.
4. Donald Q. Kern, " Process Heat Transfer", Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2001.
5. Sydney Reiter "Industrial and Commercial Heat Recovery Systems" Van Nostrand Reinhols, 1985.

ME8593	DESIGN OF MACHINE ELEMENTS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES

- To familiarize the various steps involved in the Design Process
- To understand the principles involved in evaluating the shape and dimensions of a component to satisfy functional and strength requirements.
- To learn to use standard practices and standard data
- To learn to use catalogues and standard machine components
- (Use of P S G Design Data Book is permitted)

UNIT I STEADY STRESSES AND VARIABLE STRESSES IN MACHINE MEMBERS 9

Introduction to the design process - factors influencing machine design, selection of materials based on mechanical properties - Preferred numbers, fits and tolerances – Direct, Bending and torsional stress equations – Impact and shock loading – calculation of principle stresses for various load combinations, eccentric loading – curved beams – crane hook and 'C' frame- Factor of safety - theories of failure – Design based on strength and stiffness – stress concentration – Design for variable loading.

UNIT II SHAFTS AND COUPLINGS 9

Design of solid and hollow shafts based on strength, rigidity and critical speed – Keys, keyways and splines - Rigid and flexible couplings.

UNIT III TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT JOINTS 9

Threaded fastners - Bolted joints including eccentric loading, Knuckle joints, Cotter joints – Welded joints, riveted joints for structures - theory of bonded joints.

UNIT IV ENERGY STORING ELEMENTS AND ENGINE COMPONENTS 9

Various types of springs, optimization of helical springs - rubber springs - Flywheels considering stresses in rims and arms for engines and punching machines- Connecting Rods and crank shafts.

UNIT V BEARINGS 9

Sliding contact and rolling contact bearings - Hydrodynamic journal bearings, Sommerfeld Number, Raimondi and Boyd graphs, -- Selection of Rolling Contact bearings.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Explain the influence of steady and variable stresses in machine component design.
CO2 Apply the concepts of design to shafts, keys and couplings.
CO3 Apply the concepts of design to temporary and permanent joints.
CO4 Apply the concepts of design to energy absorbing members, connecting rod and crank shaft.
CO5 Apply the concepts of design to bearings.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bhandari V, "Design of Machine Elements", 4th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Book Co, 2016.
2. Joseph Shigley, Charles Mischke, Richard Budynas and Keith Nisbett "Mechanical Engineering Design", 9th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. Alfred Hall, Halowenko, A and Laughlin, H., "Machine Design", Tata McGraw-Hill BookCo.(Schaum's Outline), 2010
2. Ansel Ugural, "Mechanical Design – An Integral Approach", 1st Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Book Co, 2003.
3. P.C. Gope, "Machine Design – Fundamental and Application", PHI learning private ltd, New Delhi, 2012.
4. R.B. Patel, "Design of Machine Elements", MacMillan Publishers India P Ltd., Tech-Max Educational resources, 2011.
5. Robert C. Juvinall and Kurt M Marshek, "Fundamentals of Machine Design", 4th Edition, Wiley, 2005
6. Sundararajamoorthy T. V. Shanmugam .N, "Machine Design", Anuradha Publications, Chennai, 2015.

ME8501	METROLOGY AND MEASUREMENTS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide knowledge on various Metrological equipments available to measure the dimension of the components.
- To provide knowledge on the correct procedure to be adopted to measure the dimension of the components.

UNIT I BASICS OF METROLOGY **9**

Introduction to Metrology – Need – Elements – Work piece, Instruments – Persons – Environment – their effect on Precision and Accuracy – Errors – Errors in Measurements – Types – Control – Types of standards.

UNIT II LINEAR AND ANGULAR MEASUREMENTS **9**

Linear Measuring Instruments – Evolution – Types – Classification – Limit gauges – gauge design – terminology – procedure – concepts of interchange ability and selective assembly – Angular measuring instruments – Types – Bevel protractor clinometers angle gauges, spirit levels sine bar – Angle alignment telescope – Autocollimator – Applications.

UNIT III ADVANCES IN METROLOGY 9

Basic concept of lasers Advantages of lasers – laser Interferometers – types – DC and AC Lasers interferometer – Applications – Straightness – Alignment. Basic concept of CMM – Types of CMM – Constructional features – Probes – Accessories – Software – Applications – Basic concepts of Machine Vision System – Element – Applications.

UNIT IV FORM MEASUREMENT 9

Principles and Methods of straightness – Flatness measurement – Thread measurement, gear measurement, surface finish measurement, Roundness measurement – Applications.

UNIT V MEASUREMENT OF POWER, FLOW AND TEMPERATURE 9

Force, torque, power - mechanical , Pneumatic, Hydraulic and Electrical type. Flow measurement: Venturimeter, Orifice meter, rotameter, pitot tube – Temperature: bimetallic strip, thermocouples, electrical resistance thermometer – Reliability and Calibration – Readability and Reliability.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Describe the concepts of measurements to apply in various metrological instruments
CO2 Outline the principles of linear and angular measurement tools used for industrial applications
CO3 Explain the procedure for conducting computer aided inspection
CO4 Demonstrate the techniques of form measurement used for industrial components
CO5 Discuss various measuring techniques of mechanical properties in industrial applications

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Gupta. I.C., "Engineering Metrology", Dhanpatrai Publications, 2005.
2. Jain R.K. "Engineering Metrology", Khanna Publishers, 2009.

REFERENCES:

1. Alan S. Morris, "The essence of Measurement", Prentice Hall of India 1996.
2. Beckwith, Marangoni, Lienhard, "Mechanical Measurements", Pearson Education , 2014.
3. Charles Reginald Shotbolt, "Metrology for Engineers", 5th edition, Cengage Learning EMEA,1990.
4. Donald Peckman, "Industrial Instrumentation", Wiley Eastern, 2004.
5. Raghavendra ,Krishnamurthy "Engineering Metrology & Measurements", Oxford Univ. Press, 2013.

ME8594 DYNAMICS OF MACHINES L T P C

4 0 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the force-motion relationship in components subjected to external forces and analysis of standard mechanisms.
- To understand the undesirable effects of unbalances resulting from prescribed motions in mechanism.
- To understand the effect of Dynamics of undesirable vibrations.
- To understand the principles in mechanisms used for speed control and stability control.

UNIT I FORCE ANALYSIS 12

Dynamic force analysis – Inertia force and Inertia torque– D Alembert's principle –Dynamic Analysis in reciprocating engines – Gas forces – Inertia effect of connecting rod– Bearing loads – Crank shaft torque – Turning moment diagrams –Fly Wheels – Flywheels of punching presses– Dynamics of Cam– follower mechanism.

UNIT II BALANCING 12

Static and dynamic balancing – Balancing of rotating masses – Balancing a single cylinder engine – Balancing of Multi-cylinder inline, V-engines – Partial balancing in engines – Balancing of linkages – Balancing machines-Field balancing of discs and rotors.

UNIT III FREE VIBRATION 12

Basic features of vibratory systems – Degrees of freedom – single degree of freedom – Free vibration– Equations of motion – Natural frequency – Types of Damping – Damped vibration– Torsional vibration of shaft – Critical speeds of shafts – Torsional vibration – Two and three rotor torsional systems.

UNIT IV FORCED VIBRATION 12

Response of one degree freedom systems to periodic forcing – Harmonic disturbances – Disturbance caused by unbalance – Support motion –transmissibility – Vibration isolation vibration measurement.

UNIT V MECHANISM FOR CONTROL 12

Governors – Types – Centrifugal governors – Gravity controlled and spring controlled centrifugal governors – Characteristics – Effect of friction – Controlling force curves. Gyroscopes –Gyroscopic forces and torques – Gyroscopic stabilization – Gyroscopic effects in Automobiles, ships and airplanes.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Calculate static and dynamic forces of mechanisms.
CO2 Calculate the balancing masses and their locations of reciprocating and rotating masses.
CO3 Compute the frequency of free vibration.
CO4 Compute the frequency of forced vibration and damping coefficient.
CO5 Calculate the speed and lift of the governor and estimate the gyroscopic effect on automobiles, ships and airplanes.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. F. B. Sayyad, "Dynamics of Machinery", McMillan Publishers India Ltd., Tech-Max Educational resources, 2011.
2. Rattan, S.S, "Theory of Machines", 4th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2014.
3. Uicker, J.J., Pennock G.R and Shigley, J.E., "Theory of Machines and Mechanisms", 4th Edition, Oxford University Press, 2014.

REFERENCES:

1. Cleghorn. W. L, "Mechanisms of Machines", Oxford University Press, 2014
2. Ghosh. A and Mallick, A.K., "Theory of Mechanisms and Machines", 3rd Edition Affiliated East-West Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2006.
3. Khurmi, R.S.,"Theory of Machines", 14th Edition, S Chand Publications, 2005.
4. Rao.J.S. and Dukkipati.R.V. "Mechanisms and Machine Theory", Wiley-Eastern Ltd., New Delhi, 1992.
5. Robert L. Norton, "Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2009.
6. V.Ramamurthi, "Mechanics of Machines", Narosa Publishing House, 2002.

ME8511 **KINEMATICS AND DYNAMICS LABORATORY** **L T P C**
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To supplement the principles learnt in kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery.
- To understand how certain measuring devices are used for dynamic testing.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. a) Study of gear parameters.
   b) Experimental study of velocity ratios of simple, compound, Epicyclic and differential gear trains.
2. a)Kinematics of Four Bar, Slider Crank, Crank Rocker, Double crank, Double rocker, Oscillating cylinder Mechanisms.
   b) Kinematics of single and double universal joints.
3. a) Determination of Mass moment of inertia of Fly wheel and Axle system.
   b)Determination of Mass Moment of Inertia of axisymmetric bodies using Turn Table apparatus. c) Determination of Mass Moment of Inertia using bifilar suspension and compound pendulum.
4. Motorized gyroscope – Study of gyroscopic effect and couple.
5. Governor - Determination of range sensitivity, effort etc., for Watts, Porter, Proell, and Hartnell Governors.
6. Cams – Cam profile drawing, Motion curves and study of jump phenomenon
7. a) Single degree of freedom Spring Mass System – Determination of natural Frequency and verification of Laws of springs – Damping coefficient determination. b) Multi degree freedom suspension system – Determination of influence coefficient.
8. a) Determination of torsional natural frequency of single and Double Rotor systems.- Undamped and Damped Natural frequencies.
   b) Vibration Absorber – Tuned vibration absorber.
9. Vibration of Equivalent Spring mass system – undamped and damped vibration.
10. Whirling of shafts – Determination of critical speeds of shafts with concentrated loads.
11. a) Balancing of rotating masses. (b) Balancing of reciprocating masses.
12. a) Transverse vibration of Free-Free beam – with and without concentrated masses. b) Forced Vibration of Cantilever beam – Mode shapes and natural frequencies.
    c) Determination of transmissibility ratio using vibrating table.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Explain gear parameters, kinematics of mechanisms, gyroscopic effect and working of lab equipments.

CO2 Determine mass moment of inertia of mechanical element, governor effort and range sensitivity, natural frequency and damping coefficient, torsional frequency, critical speeds of shafts, balancing mass of rotating and reciprocating masses, and transmissibility ratio.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S.No.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	Cam follower setup.	1 No.
2	Motorised gyroscope.	1 No.
3	Governor apparatus - Watt, Porter, Proell and Hartnell governors.	1 No.
4	Whirling of shaft apparatus.	1 No.
5	Dynamic balancing machine.	1 No.
6	Two rotor vibration setup.	1 No.
7	Spring mass vibration system.	1 No.

8	Torsional Vibration of single rotor system setup.	1 No.
9	Gear Models	1 No.
10	Kinematic Models to study various mechanisms.	1 No.
11	Turn table apparatus.	1 No.
12	Transverse vibration setup of a) cantilever	1 No.

ME8512 THERMAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY

L	T	P	C
0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To study the value timing-V diagram and performance of IC Engines
- To Study the characteristics of fuels/Lubricates used in IC Engines
- To study the Performance of steam generator/ turbine
- To study the heat transfer phenomena predict the relevant coefficient using implementation
- To study the performance of refrigeration cycle / components

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

I.C. ENGINE LAB

1. Valve Timing and Port Timing diagrams.
2. Actual p-v diagrams of IC engines.
3. Performance Test on 4 – stroke Diesel Engine.
4. Heat Balance Test on 4 – stroke Diesel Engine.
5. Morse Test on Multi-cylinder Petrol Engine.
6. Retardation Test on a Diesel Engine.
7. Determination of Flash Point and Fire Point of various fuels / lubricants.

STEAM LAB

1. Study on Steam Generators and Turbines.
2. Performance and Energy Balance Test on a Steam Generator.
3. Performance and Energy Balance Test on Steam Turbine.

HEAT TRANSFER LAB:

1. Thermal conductivity measurement using guarded plate apparatus.
2. Thermal conductivity measurement of pipe insulation using lagged pipe apparatus.
3. Determination of heat transfer coefficient under natural convection from a vertical cylinder.
4. Determination of heat transfer coefficient under forced convection from a tube.
5. Determination of Thermal conductivity of composite wall.
6. Determination of Thermal conductivity of insulating powder.
7. Heat transfer from pin-fin apparatus (natural & forced convection modes)
8. Determination of Stefan – Boltzmann constant.
9. Determination of emissivity of a grey surface.
10. Effectiveness of Parallel / counter flow heat exchanger.

REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING LAB

1. Determination of COP of a refrigeration system
2. Experiments on Psychrometric processes
3. Performance test on a reciprocating air compressor
4. Performance test in a HC Refrigeration System
5. Performance test in a fluidized Bed Cooling Tower

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 conduct tests on heat conduction apparatus and evaluate thermal conductivity of materials.

CO2 conduct tests on natural and forced convective heat transfer apparatus and evaluate heat transfer coefficient.

CO3 conduct tests on radiative heat transfer apparatus and evaluate Stefan Boltzmann constant and emissivity.

CO4 conduct tests to evaluate the performance of parallel/counter flow heat exchanger apparatus and reciprocating air compressor.

CO5 conduct tests to evaluate the performance of refrigeration and airconditioning test rigs.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	I.C Engine – 2 stroke and 4 stroke model	1 set
2	Apparatus for Flash and Fire Point	1 No.
3	4-stroke Diesel Engine with mechanical loading.	1 No
4	4-stroke Diesel Engine with hydraulic loading.	1 No.
5	4-stroke Diesel Engine with electrical loading.	1 No.
6	Multi-cylinder Petrol Engine	1 No.
7	Single cylinder Petrol Engine	1 No.
8	Data Acquisition system with any one of the above engines	1 No.
9	Steam Boiler with turbine setup	1 No.

S.No.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	Guarded plate apparatus	1 No.
2	Lagged pipe apparatus	1 No.
3	Natural convection-vertical cylinder apparatus	1 No.
4	Forced convection inside tube apparatus	1 No.
5	Composite wall apparatus	1 No.
6	Thermal conductivity of insulating powder apparatus	1 No.
7	Pin-fin apparatus	1 No.
8	Stefan-Boltzmann apparatus	1 No.
9	Emissivity measurement apparatus	1 No.
10	Parallel/counter flow heat exchanger apparatus	1 No.
11	Single/two stage reciprocating air compressor	1 No.
12	Refrigeration test rig	1 No.
13	Air-conditioning test rig	1 No.

ME8651	DESIGN OF TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To gain knowledge on the principles and procedure for the design of Mechanical power Transmission components.
- To understand the standard procedure available for Design of Transmission of Mechanical elements
- To learn to use standard data and catalogues
  (Use of P S G Design Data Book permitted)

UNIT I DESIGN OF FLEXIBLE ELEMENTS 9

Design of Flat belts and pulleys - Selection of V belts and pulleys – Selection of hoisting wire ropes and pulleys – Design of Transmission chains and Sprockets.

UNIT II SPUR GEARS AND PARALLEL AXIS HELICAL GEARS 9

Speed ratios and number of teeth-Force analysis -Tooth stresses - Dynamic effects – Fatigue strength - Factor of safety - Gear materials – Design of straight tooth spur & helical gears based on strength and wear considerations – Pressure angle in the normal and transverse plane-Equivalent number of teeth-forces for helical gears.

UNIT III BEVEL, WORM AND CROSS HELICAL GEARS 9

Straight bevel gear: Tooth terminology, tooth forces and stresses, equivalent number of teeth. Estimating the dimensions of pair of straight bevel gears. Worm Gear: Merits and demerits-terminology. Thermal capacity, materials-forces and stresses, efficiency, estimating the size of the worm gear pair. Cross helical: Terminology-helix angles-Estimating the size of the pair of cross helical gears.

UNIT IV GEAR BOXES 9

Geometric progression - Standard step ratio - Ray diagram, kinematics layout -Design of sliding mesh gear box - Design of multi speed gear box for machine tool applications - Constant mesh gear box - Speed reducer unit. – Variable speed gear box, Fluid Couplings, Torque Converters for automotive applications.

UNIT V CAMS, CLUTCHES AND BRAKES 9

Cam Design: Types-pressure angle and under cutting base circle determination-forces and surface stresses. Design of plate clutches -axial clutches-cone clutches-internal expanding rim clutches-Electromagnetic clutches. Band and Block brakes - external shoe brakes – Internal expanding shoe brake.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 apply the concepts of design to belts, chains and rope drives.
CO2 apply the concepts of design to spur, helical gears.
CO3 apply the concepts of design to worm and bevel gears.
CO4 apply the concepts of design to gear boxes .
CO5 apply the concepts of design to cams, brakes and clutches

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bhandari V, “Design of Machine Elements”, 4th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Book Co, 2016.
2. Joseph Shigley, Charles Mischke, Richard Budynas and Keith Nisbett “Mechanical Engineering Design”, 8th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. Merhyle F. Spotts, Terry E. Shoup and Lee E. Hornberger, "Design of Machine Elements" 8th Edition, Printice Hall, 2003.
2. Orthwein W, "Machine Component Design", Jaico Publishing Co, 2003.
3. Prabhu. T.J., "Design of Transmission Elements", Mani Offset, Chennai, 2000.
4. Robert C. Juvinall and Kurt M. Marshek, "Fundamentals of Machine Design", 4th Edition, Wiley, 2005
5. Sundararajamoorthy T. V, Shanmugam .N, "Machine Design", Anuradha Publications, Chennai, 2003.

ME8691 COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN AND MANUFACTURING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide an overview of how computers are being used in mechanical component design
- To understand the application of computers in various aspects of Manufacturing viz., Design, Proper planning, Manufacturing cost, Layout & Material Handling system.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Product cycle- Design process- sequential and concurrent engineering- Computer aided design – CAD system architecture- Computer graphics – co-ordinate systems- 2D and 3D transformations- homogeneous coordinates - Line drawing -Clipping- viewing transformation-Brief introduction to CAD and CAM – Manufacturing Planning, Manufacturing control- Introduction to CAD/CAM –CAD/CAM concepts –Types of production - Manufacturing models and Metrics – Mathematical models of Production Performance

UNIT II GEOMETRIC MODELING 9

Representation of curves- Hermite curve- Bezier curve- B-spline curves-rational curves-Techniques for surface modeling – surface patch- Coons and bicubic patches- Bezier and B-spline surfaces. Solid modeling techniques- CSG andB-rep

UNIT III CAD STANDARDS 9

Standards for computer graphics- Graphical Kernel System (GKS) - standards for exchange images- Open Graphics Library (OpenGL) - Data exchange standards - IGES, STEP, CALS etc. - communication standards.

UNIT IV FUNDAMENTAL OF CNC AND PART PROGRAMING 9

Introduction to NC systems and CNC - Machine axis and Co-ordinate system- CNC machine tools- Principle of operation CNC- Construction features including structure- Drives and CNC controllers- 2D and 3D machining on CNC- Introduction of Part Programming, types - Detailed Manual part programming on Lathe & Milling machines using G codes and M codes- Cutting Cycles, Loops, Sub program and Macros- Introduction of CAM package.

UNIT V CELLULAR MANUFACTURING AND FLEXIBLE MANUFACTURING SYSTEM (FMS) 9

Group Technology(GT),Part Families-Parts Classification and coding-Simple Problems in Opitz Part Coding system-Production flow Analysis-Cellular Manufacturing-Composite part concept-Types of Flexibility - FMS – FMS Components – FMS Application & Benefits – FMS Planning and Control-Quantitative analysis in FMS

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Explain the 2D and 3D transformations, clipping algorithm, Manufacturing models and Metrics

CO2	Explain the fundamentals of parametric curves, surfaces and Solids
CO3	Summarize the different types of Standard systems used in CAD
CO4	Apply NC & CNC programming concepts to develop part programme for Lathe & Milling Machines
CO5	Summarize the different types of techniques used in Cellular Manufacturing and FMS

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Ibrahim Zeid "Mastering CAD CAM" Tata McGraw-Hill PublishingCo.2007
2. Mikell.P.Groover "Automation, Production Systems and Computer Integrated Manufacturing", Prentice Hall of India, 2008.
3. Radhakrishnan P, SubramanyanS.andRaju V., "CAD/CAM/CIM", 2nd Edition, New Age International (P) Ltd, New Delhi,2000.

REFERENCES:

1. Chris McMahon and Jimmie Browne "CAD/CAM Principles", "Practice and Manufacturing management " Second Edition, Pearson Education, 1999.
2. Donald Hearn and M. Pauline Baker "Computer Graphics"'. Prentice Hall, Inc,1992.
3. Foley, Wan Dam, Feiner and Hughes - "Computer graphics principles & practice" Pearson Education -2003
4. William M Neumann and Robert F.Sproul "Principles of Computer Graphics", McGraw Hill Book Co. Singapore, 1989.

ME8693 HEAT AND MASS TRANSFER

L	T	P	C
3	2	0	4

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the mechanisms of heat transfer under steady and transient conditions.
- To understand the concepts of heat transfer through extended surfaces.
- To learn the thermal analysis and sizing of heat exchangers and to understand the basic concepts of mass transfer.
  (Use of standard HMT data book permitted)

UNIT I CONDUCTION **9+6**

General Differential equation of Heat Conduction– Cartesian and Polar Coordinates – One Dimensional Steady State Heat Conduction – plane and Composite Systems – Conduction with Internal Heat Generation – Extended Surfaces – Unsteady Heat Conduction – Lumped Analysis – Semi Infinite and Infinite Solids –Use of Heisler's charts.

UNIT II CONVECTION **9+6**

Free and Forced Convection - Hydrodynamic and Thermal Boundary Layer. Free and Forced Convection during external flow over Plates and Cylinders and Internal flow through tubes .

UNIT III PHASE CHANGE HEAT TRANSFER AND HEAT EXCHANGERS **9+6**

Nusselt's theory of condensation - Regimes of Pool boiling and Flow boiling. Correlations in boiling and condensation. Heat Exchanger Types - Overall Heat Transfer Coefficient – Fouling Factors - Analysis – LMTD method - NTU method.

UNIT IV RADIATION **9+6**

Black Body Radiation – Grey body radiation - Shape Factor – Electrical Analogy – Radiation Shields. Radiation through gases.

UNIT V MASS TRANSFER **9+6**

Basic Concepts – Diffusion Mass Transfer – Fick's Law of Diffusion – Steady state Molecular Diffusion – Convective Mass Transfer – Momentum, Heat and Mass Transfer Analogy –

Convective Mass Transfer Correlations.

TOTAL : 75 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Apply heat conduction equations to different surface configurations under steady state and transient conditions and solve problems

CO2 Apply free and forced convective heat transfer correlations to internal and external flows through/over various surface configurations and solve problems

CO3 Explain the phenomena of boiling and condensation, apply LMTD and NTU methods of thermal analysis to different types of heat exchanger configurations and solve problems

CO4 Explain basic laws for Radiation and apply these principles to radiative heat transfer between different types of surfaces to solve problems

CO5 Apply diffusive and convective mass transfer equations and correlations to solve problems for different applications

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Holman, J.P., "Heat and Mass Transfer", Tata McGraw Hill, 2000
2. Yunus A. Cengel, "Heat Transfer A Practical Approach", Tata McGraw Hill, 5th Edition 2015

REFERENCES:

1. Frank P. Incropera and David P. Dewitt, "Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer", John Wiley & Sons, 1998.
2. Kothandaraman, C.P., "Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer", New Age International, New Delhi, 1998.
3. Nag, P.K., "Heat Transfer", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2002
4. Ozisik, M.N., "Heat Transfer", McGraw Hill Book Co., 1994.
5. R.C. Sachdeva, “Fundamentals of Engineering Heat & Mass transfer”, New Age International Publishers, 2009

ME8692 FINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the concepts of Mathematical Modeling of Engineering Problems.
- To appreciate the use of FEM to a range of Engineering Problems.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

Historical Background – Mathematical Modeling of field problems in Engineering – Governing Equations – Discrete and continuous models – Boundary, Initial and Eigen Value problems- Weighted Residual Methods – Variational Formulation of Boundary Value Problems – Ritz Technique – Basic concepts of the Finite Element Method.

UNIT II ONE-DIMENSIONAL PROBLEMS **9**

One Dimensional Second Order Equations – Discretization – Element types- Linear and Higher order Elements – Derivation of Shape functions and Stiffness matrices and force vectors- Assembly of Matrices - Solution of problems from solid mechanics and heat transfer. Longitudinal vibration frequencies and mode shapes. Fourth Order Beam Equation –Transverse deflections and Natural frequencies of beams.

UNIT III TWO DIMENSIONAL SCALAR VARIABLE PROBLEMS **9**

Second Order 2D Equations involving Scalar Variable Functions – Variational formulation –Finite Element formulation – Triangular elements – Shape functions and element matrices and vectors. Application to Field Problems - Thermal problems – Torsion of Non circular shafts –Quadrilateral elements – Higher Order Elements.

UNIT IV TWO DIMENSIONAL VECTOR VARIABLE PROBLEMS **9**

Equations of elasticity – Plane stress, plane strain and axisymmetric problems – Body forces and

temperature effects – Stress calculations - Plate and shell elements.

UNIT V ISOPARAMETRIC FORMULATION 9

Natural co-ordinate systems – Isoparametric elements – Shape functions for iso parametric elements – One and two dimensions – Serendipity elements – Numerical integration and application to plane stress problems - Matrix solution techniques – Solutions Techniques to Dynamic problems – Introduction to Analysis Software.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

CO1 Summarize the basics of finite element formulation.
CO2 Apply finite element formulations to solve one dimensional Problems.
CO3 Apply finite element formulations to solve two dimensional scalar Problems.
CO4 Apply finite element method to solve two dimensional Vector problems.
CO5 Apply finite element method to solve problems on iso parametric element and dynamic Problems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Reddy. J.N., "An Introduction to the Finite Element Method", 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2005
2. Seshu, P, "Text Book of Finite Element Analysis", Prentice-Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2007.

REFERENCES:

1. Bhatti Asghar M, "Fundamental Finite Element Analysis and Applications", John Wiley & Sons, 2005 (Indian Reprint 2013)*
2. Chandrupatla & Belagundu, "Introduction to Finite Elements in Engineering", 3rd Edition, Prentice Hall College Div, 1990
3. Logan, D.L., "A first course in Finite Element Method", Thomson Asia Pvt. Ltd., 2002
4. Rao, S.S., "The Finite Element Method in Engineering", 3rd Edition, Butterworth Heinemann, 2004
5. Robert D. Cook, David S. Malkus, Michael E. Plesha, Robert J. Witt, "Concepts and Applications of Finite Element Analysis", 4th Edition, Wiley Student Edition, 2002.

ME8694 HYDRAULICS AND PNEUMATICS

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide student with knowledge on the application of fluid power in process, construction and manufacturing Industries.
- To provide students with an understanding of the fluids and components utilized in modern industrial fluid power system.
- To develop a measurable degree of competence in the design, construction and operation of fluid power circuits.

UNIT I FLUID POWER PRINICIPLES AND HYDRAULIC PUMPS 9

Introduction to Fluid power – Advantages and Applications – Fluid power systems – Types of fluids - Properties of fluids and selection – Basics of Hydraulics – Pascal's Law – Principles of flow - Friction loss – Work, Power and Torque Problems, Sources of Hydraulic power : Pumping Theory – Pump Classification – Construction, Working, Design, Advantages, Disadvantages, Performance, Selection criteria of Linear and Rotary – Fixed and Variable displacement pumps – Problems.

UNIT II HYDRAULIC ACTUATORS AND CONTROL COMPONENTS 9

Hydraulic Actuators: Cylinders – Types and construction, Application, Hydraulic cushioning –

Hydraulic motors - Control Components : Direction Control, Flow control and pressure control valves – Types, Construction and Operation – Servo and Proportional valves – Applications – Accessories : Reservoirs, Pressure Switches – Applications – Fluid Power ANSI Symbols – Problems.

UNIT III HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS 9

Accumulators, Intensifiers, Industrial hydraulic circuits – Regenerative, Pump Unloading, Double-Pump, Pressure Intensifier, Air-over oil, Sequence, Reciprocation, Synchronization, Fail-Safe, Speed Control, Hydrostatic transmission, Electro hydraulic circuits, Mechanical hydraulic servo systems.

UNIT IV PNEUMATIC AND ELECTRO PNEUMATIC SYSTEMS 9

Properties of air – Perfect Gas Laws – Compressor – Filters, Regulator, Lubricator, Muffler, Air control Valves, Quick Exhaust Valves, Pneumatic actuators, Design of Pneumatic circuit – Cascade method – Electro Pneumatic System – Elements – Ladder diagram – Problems, Introduction to fluidics and pneumatic logic circuits.

UNIT V TROUBLE SHOOTING AND APPLICATIONS 9

Installation, Selection, Maintenance, Trouble Shooting and Remedies in Hydraulic and Pneumatic systems, Design of hydraulic circuits for Drilling, Planning, Shaping, Surface grinding, Press and Forklift applications. Design of Pneumatic circuits for Pick and Place applications and tool handling in CNC Machine tools – Low cost Automation – Hydraulic and Pneumatic power packs.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Explain the Fluid power and operation of different types of pumps.
CO2 Summarize the features and functions of Hydraulic motors, actuators and Flow control valves
CO3 Explain the different types of Hydraulic circuits and systems
CO4 Explain the working of different pneumatic circuits and systems
CO5 Summarize the various trouble shooting methods and applications of hydraulic and pneumatic systems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Anthony Esposito, “Fluid Power with Applications”, Pearson Education 2005.
2. Majumdar S.R., “Oil Hydraulics Systems- Principles and Maintenance”, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2001.

REFERENCES:

1. Anthony Lal, “Oil hydraulics in the service of industry”, Allied publishers, 1982.
2. Dudelyt, A. Pease and John T. Pippenger, “Basic Fluid Power”, Prentice Hall, 1987.
3. Majumdar S.R., “Pneumatic systems – Principles and maintenance”, Tata McGraw Hill, 1995
4. Michael J, Prinches and Ashby J. G, “Power Hydraulics”, Prentice Hall, 1989.
5. Shanmugasundaram.K, “Hydraulic and Pneumatic controls”, Chand & Co, 2006.

ME8681 CAD / CAM LABORATORY L T P C

0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To gain practical experience in handling 2D drafting and 3D modelling software systems.
- To study the features of CNC Machine Tool.
- To expose students to modern control systems (Fanuc, Siemens etc.,)
- To know the application of various CNC machines like CNC lathe, CNC Vertical Machining centre, CNC EDM and CNC wire-cut and studying of Rapid prototyping.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. 3D GEOMETRIC MODELLING **30 PERIODS**

List of Experiments

1. Introduction of 3D Modelling software

Creation of 3D assembly model of following machine elements using 3D Modelling software

2. Flange Coupling
3. Plummer Block
4. Screw Jack
5. Lathe Tailstock
6. Universal Joint
7. Machine Vice
8. Stuffing box
9. Crosshead
10. Safety Valves
11. Non-return valves
12. Connecting rod
13. Piston
14. Crankshaft

* Students may also be trained in manual drawing of some of the above components

2. Manual Part Programming. **30 PERIODS**

(i) Part Programming - CNC Machining Centre a) Linear Cutting.
b) Circular cutting.
c) Cutter Radius Compensation. d) Canned Cycle Operations.
(ii) Part Programming - CNC Turning Centre a) Straight, Taper and Radius Turning.
b) Thread Cutting.
c) Rough and Finish Turning Cycle. d) Drilling and Tapping Cycle.

3. Computer Aided Part Programming

e) CL Data and Post process generation using CAM packages.
f) Application of CAPP in Machining and Turning Centre.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

CO1 Draw 3D and Assembly drawing using CAD software
CO2 Demonstrate manual part programming with G and M codes using CAM

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S.No.	Description of Equipment	Qty
HARDWARE		
1.	Computer Server	1
2.	Computer nodes or systems (High end CPU with atleast 1 GB main memory) networked to the server	30
3.	A3 size plotter	1
4.	Laser Printer	1
5.	CNC Lathe	1
6.	CNC milling machine	1
SOFTWARE		
7.	Any High end integrated modeling and manufacturing CAD / CAM software	15 licenses
8.	CAM Software for machining centre and turning centre (CNC Programming and tool path simulation for FANUC / Sinumeric and Heidenhain controller)	15 licenses
9.	Licensed operating system	Adequate
10.	Support for CAPP	Adequate

ME8682 DESIGN AND FABRICATION PROJECT

L	T	P	C
0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVE:

- The main objective is to give an opportunity to the student to get hands on training in the fabrication of one or more components of a complete working model, which is designed by them.

GUIDELINE FOR REVIEW AND EVALUATION

The students may be grouped into 2 to 4 and work under a project supervisor. The device/ system/component(s) to be fabricated may be decided in consultation with the supervisor and if possible with an industry. A project report to be submitted by the group and the fabricated model, which will be reviewed and evaluated for internal assessment by a Committee constituted by the Head of the Department. At the end of the semester examination the project work is evaluated based on oral presentation and the project report jointly by external and internal examiners constituted by the Head of the Department.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 design and Fabricate the machine element or the mechanical product.
CO2 demonstrate the working model of the machine element or the mechanical product.

HS8581 PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

OBJECTIVES: The course aims to:

- Enhance the Employability and Career Skills of students
- Orient the students towards grooming as a professional
- Make them Employable Graduates
- Develop their confidence and help them attend interviews successfully.

UNIT I

Introduction to Soft Skills-- Hard skills & soft skills - employability and career Skills–Grooming as a professional with values–Time Management–General awareness of Current Affairs

UNIT II

Self-Introduction-organizing the material - Introducing oneself to the audience – introducing the topic – answering questions – individual presentation practice– presenting the visuals effectively – 5 minute presentations

UNIT III

Introduction to Group Discussion– Participating in group discussions – understanding group dynamics - brainstorming the topic -– questioning and clarifying –GD strategies- activities to improve GD skills

UNIT IV

Interview etiquette – dress code – body language – attending job interviews- telephone/skype interview -one to one interview &panel interview – FAQs related to job interviews

UNIT V

Recognizing differences between groups and teams- managing time-managing stress- networking professionally- respecting social protocols-understanding career management-developing a long-term career plan-making career changes

TOTAL : 30 PERIODS

OUTCOMES: At the end of the course Learners will be able to:

- Make effective presentations
- Participate confidently in Group Discussions.
- Attend job interviews and be successful in them.
- Develop adequate Soft Skills required for the workplace

Recommended Software

1. Globearena
2.Win English

REFERENCES:

1. Butterfield, Jeff Soft Skills for Everyone. Cengage Learning: New Delhi, 2015
2. E. Suresh Kumar et al. Communication for Professional Success. Orient Blackswan: Hyderabad, 2015
3. Interact English Lab Manual for Undergraduate Students,. OrientBalckSwan: Hyderabad, 2016.
4. Raman, Meenakshi and Sangeeta Sharma. Professional Communication. Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2014
5. S. Hariharanetal. Soft Skills. MJP Publishers: Chennai, 2010.

ME8792	POWER PLANT ENGINEERING	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVE:

- Providing an overview of Power Plants and detailing the role of Mechanical Engineers in their operation and maintenance.

UNIT I COAL BASED THERMAL POWER PLANTS 9

Rankine cycle - improvisations, Layout of modern coal power plant, Super Critical Boilers, FBC Boilers, Turbines, Condensers, Steam & Heat rate, Subsystems of thermal power plants – Fuel and ash handling, Draught system, Feed water treatment. Binary Cycles and Cogeneration systems.

UNIT II DIESEL, GAS TURBINE AND COMBINED CYCLE POWER PLANTS 9

Otto, Diesel, Dual & Brayton Cycle - Analysis & Optimisation. Components of Diesel and Gas Turbine power plants. Combined Cycle Power Plants. Integrated Gasifier based Combined Cycle systems.

UNIT III NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS 9

Basics of Nuclear Engineering, Layout and subsystems of Nuclear Power Plants, Working of Nuclear Reactors : Boil*ing Water Reactor* (BWR), P*ressurized Water Reactor* (PWR), CANada Deuterium- Uranium reactor (CANDU), Breeder, Gas Cooled and Liquid Metal Cooled Reactors. Safety measures for Nuclear Power plants.

UNIT IV POWER FROM RENEWABLE ENERGY 9

Hydro Electric Power Plants – Classification, Typical Layout and associated components including Turbines. Principle, Construction and working of Wind, Tidal, *Solar* Photo Voltaic (SPV), Solar Thermal, Geo Thermal, Biogas and Fuel Cell power systems.

UNIT V ENERGY, ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES OF POWER PLANTS 9

Power tariff types, Load distribution parameters, load curve, Comparison of site selection criteria, relative merits & demerits, Capital & Operating Cost of different power plants. Pollution control technologies including Waste Disposal Options for Coal and Nuclear Power Plants.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Explain the layout, construction and working of the components inside a thermal power plant.

CO2 Explain the layout, construction and working of the components inside a Diesel, Gas and Combined cycle power plants.

CO3 Explain the layout, construction and working of the components inside nuclear power plants.

CO4 Explain the layout, construction and working of the components inside Renewable energy power plants.

CO5 Explain the applications of power plants while extend their knowledge to power plant economics and environmental hazards and estimate the costs of electrical energy production.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Nag. P.K., "Power Plant Engineering", Third Edition, Tata McGraw – Hill Publishing Company Ltd., 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. El-Wakil. M.M., "Power Plant Technology", Tata McGraw – Hill Publishing Company Ltd., 2010.
2. Godfrey Boyle, "Renewable energy", Open University, Oxford University Press in association with the Open University, 2004.
3. Thomas C. Elliott, Kao Chen and Robert C. Swanekamp, "Power Plant Engineering", Second Edition, Standard Handbook of McGraw – Hill, 1998.

ME8793 PROCESS PLANNING AND COST ESTIMATION

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVE:

- To introduce the process planning concepts to make cost estimation for various products after process planning

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO PROCESS PLANNING 9

Introduction- methods of process planning-Drawing interpretation-Material evaluation – steps in process selection-.Production equipment and tooling selection

UNIT II PROCESS PLANNING ACTIVITIES 9

Process parameters calculation for various production processes-Selection jigs and fixtures election of quality assurance methods - Set of documents for process planning-Economics of process planning- case studies

UNIT III INTRODUCTION TO COST ESTIMATION 9

Importance of costing and estimation –methods of costing-elements of cost estimation –Types of estimates – Estimating procedure- Estimation labor cost, material cost- allocation of over head charges- Calculation of depreciation cost

UNIT IV PRODUCTION COST ESTIMATION 9

Estimation of Different Types of Jobs - Estimation of Forging Shop, Estimation of Welding Shop, Estimation of Foundry Shop

UNIT V MACHINING TIME CALCULATION 9

Estimation of Machining Time - Importance of Machine Time Calculation- Calculation of Machining Time for Different Lathe Operations ,Drilling and Boring - Machining Time Calculation for Milling, Shaping and Planning -Machining Time Calculation for Grinding.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 select the process, equipment and tools for various industrial products.
CO2 prepare process planning activity chart.
CO3 explain the concept of cost estimation.
CO4 compute the job order cost for different type of shop floor.
CO5 calculate the machining time for various machining operations.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Peter scalon, “Process planning, Design/Manufacture Interface”, Elsevier science technology Books, Dec 2002.
2. Sinha B.P, “Mechanical Estimating and Costing”, Tata-McGraw Hill publishing co, 1995.

REFERENCES:

1. Chitale A.V. and Gupta R.C., “Product Design and Manufacturing”, 2nd Edition, PHI, 2002.
2. Ostwalal P.F. and Munez J., “Manufacturing Processes and systems”, 9th Edition, John Wiley, 1998.
3. Russell R.S and Tailor B.W, “Operations Management”, 4th Edition, PHI, 2003.
4. Mikell P. Groover, “Automation, Production, Systems and Computer Integrated Manufacturing”, Pearson Education 2001.
5. K.C. Jain & L.N. Aggarwal, “Production Planning Control and Industrial Management”, Khanna Publishers 1990.

ME8791 MECHATRONICS

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVE:

- To impart knowledge about the elements and techniques involved in Mechatronics systems which are very much essential to understand the emerging field of automation.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction to Mechatronics – Systems – Concepts of Mechatronics approach – Need for

Mechatronics – Emerging areas of Mechatronics – Classification of Mechatronics. Sensors and Transducers**:** Static and dynamic Characteristics of Sensor, Potentiometers – LVDT – Capacitance sensors – Strain gauges – Eddy current sensor – Hall effect sensor – Temperature sensors – Light sensors

UNIT II MICROPROCESSOR AND MICROCONTROLLER 9

Introduction – Architecture of 8085 – Pin Configuration – Addressing Modes –Instruction set, Timing diagram of 8085 – Concepts of 8051 microcontroller – Block diagram,.

UNIT III PROGRAMMABLE PERIPHERAL INTERFACE 9

Introduction – Architecture of 8255, Keyboard interfacing, LED display –interfacing, ADC and DAC interface, Temperature Control – Stepper Motor Control – Traffic Control interface.

UNIT IV PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER 9

Introduction – Basic structure – Input and output processing – Programming – Mnemonics – Timers, counters and internal relays – Data handling – Selection of PLC.

UNIT V ACTUATORS AND MECHATRONIC SYSTEM DESIGN 9

Types of Stepper and Servo motors – Construction – Working Principle – Advantages and Disadvantages. Design process-stages of design process – Traditional and Mechatronics design concepts – Case studies of Mechatronics systems – Pick and place Robot – Engine Management system – Automatic car park barrier.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Discuss the interdisciplinary applications of Electronics, Electrical, Mechanical and Computer Systems for the Control of Mechanical, Electronic Systems and sensor technology.

CO2 Discuss the architecture of Microprocessor and Microcontroller, Pin Diagram, Addressing Modes of Microprocessor and Microcontroller.

CO3 Discuss Programmable Peripheral Interface, Architecture of 8255 PPI, and various device interfacing

CO4 Explain the architecture, programming and application of programmable logic controllers to problems and challenges in the areas of Mechatronic engineering.

CO5 Discuss various Actuators and Mechatronics system using the knowledge and skills acquired through the course and also from the given case studies

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bolton, “Mechatronics”, Prentice Hall, 2008
2. Ramesh S Gaonkar, “Microprocessor Architecture, Programming, and Applications with the 8085”, 5th Edition, Prentice Hall, 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. Bradley D.A, Dawson D, Buru N.C and Loader A.J, “Mechatronics”, Chapman and Hall, 1993.
2. Clarence W, de Silva, "Mechatronics" CRC Press, First Indian Re-print, 2013
3. Devadas Shetty and Richard A. Kolk, “Mechatronics Systems Design”, PWS publishing company, 2007.
4. Krishna Kant, “Microprocessors & Microcontrollers”, Prentice Hall of India, 2007.
5. Michael B.Histand and Davis G.Alciatore, “Introduction to Mechatronics and Measurement systems”, McGraw Hill International edition, 2007.

MG8591 **PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To enable the students to study the evolution of Management, to study the functions and principles of management and to learn the application of the principles in an organization

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT AND ORGANIZATIONS 9

Definition of Management – Science or Art – Manager Vs Entrepreneur - types of managers - managerial roles and skills – Evolution of Management – Scientific, human relations , system and contingency approaches – Types of Business organization - Sole proprietorship, partnership, company-public and private sector enterprises - Organization culture and Environment – Current trends and issues in Management.

UNIT II PLANNING 9

Nature and purpose of planning – planning process – types of planning – objectives – setting objectives - policies - Planning premises - Strategic Management - Planning Tools and Techniques – Decision making steps and process.

UNIT III ORGANISING 9

Nature and purpose – Formal and informal organization – organization chart – organization structure – types – Line and staff authority – departmentalization – delegation of authority – centralization and decentralization – Job Design - Human Resource Management – HR Planning, Recruitment, selection, Training and Development, Performance Management , Career planning and management.

UNIT IV DIRECTING 9

Foundations of individual and group behaviour – motivation – motivation theories – motivational techniques – job satisfaction – job enrichment – leadership – types and theories of leadership – communication – process of communication – barrier in communication – effective communication – communication and IT.

UNIT V CONTROLLING 9

System and process of controlling – budgetary and non-budgetary control techniques – use of computers and IT in Management control – Productivity problems and management – control and performance – direct and preventive control – reporting.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Upon completion of the course, students will be able to have clear understanding of managerial functions like planning, organizing, staffing, leading & controlling and have same basic knowledge on international aspect of management

TEXT BOOKS:

1. JAF Stoner, Freeman R.E and Daniel R Gilbert "Management", 6th Edition, Pearson Education, 2004.
2. Stephen P. Robbins & Mary Coulter, "Management", Prentice Hall (India)Pvt. Ltd., 10th Edition, 2009.

REFERENCES:

1. Harold Koontz & Heinz Weihrich, "Essentials of Management", Tata McGraw Hill, 1998.
2. Robert Kreitner & Mamata Mohapatra, "Management", Biztantra, 2008.
3. Stephen A. Robbins & David A. Decenzo & Mary Coulter, "Fundamentals of Management", 7th Edition, Pearson Education, 2011.
4. Tripathy PC & Reddy PN, "Principles of Management", Tata Mcgraw Hill, 1999

ME8091 **AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the construction and working principle of various parts of an automobile.
- To have the practice for assembling and dismantling of engine parts and transmission system

UNIT I VEHICLE STRUCTURE AND ENGINES 9

Types of automobiles vehicle construction and different layouts, chassis, frame and body, Vehicle aerodynamics (various resistances and moments involved), IC engines –components-functions and materials, variable valve timing (VVT).

UNIT II ENGINE AUXILIARY SYSTEMS 9

Electronically controlled gasoline injection system for SI engines, Electronically controlled diesel injection system (Unit injector system, Rotary distributor type and common rail direct injection system), Electronic ignition system (Transistorized coil ignition system, capacitive discharge ignition system), Turbo chargers (WGT, VGT), Engine emission control by three way catalytic converter system, Emission norms (Euro and BS).

UNIT III TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS 9

Clutch-types and construction, gear boxes- manual and automatic, gear shift mechanisms, Over drive, transfer box, fluid flywheel, torque converter, propeller shaft, slip joints, universal joints, Differential and rear axle, Hotchkiss Drive and Torque Tube Drive.

UNIT IV STEERING, BRAKES AND SUSPENSION SYSTEMS 9

Steering geometry and types of steering gear box-Power Steering, Types of Front Axle, Types of Suspension Systems, Pneumatic and Hydraulic Braking Systems, Antilock Braking System (ABS), electronic brake force distribution (EBD) and Traction Control.

and Hydrogen in Automobiles- Engine modifications required –Performance, Combustion and Emission Characteristics of SI and CI engines with these alternate fuels - Electric and Hybrid Vehicles, Fuel Cell Note: Practical Training in dismantling and assembling of Engine parts and Transmission Systems should be given to the students.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 recognize the various parts of the automobile and their functions and materials.
CO2 discuss the engine auxiliary systems and engine emission control.
CO3 distinguish the working of different types of transmission systems.
CO4 explain the Steering, Brakes and Suspension Systems.
CO5 predict possible alternate sources of energy for IC Engines.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Jain K.K. and Asthana .R.B, “Automobile Engineering” Tata McGraw Hill Publishers, New Delhi, 2002.
2. Kirpal Singh, “Automobile Engineering”, Vol 1 & 2, Seventh Edition, Standard Publishers, New Delhi, 13th Edition 2014..

REFERENCES:

1. Ganesan V. “Internal Combustion Engines”, Third Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2012.
2. Heinz Heisler, “Advanced Engine Technology,” SAE International Publications USA, 1998.
3. Joseph Heitner, “Automotive Mechanics,” Second Edition, East-West Press, 1999.
4. Martin W, Stockel and Martin T Stockle , “Automotive Mechanics Fundamentals,” The Good heart - Will Cox Company Inc, USA ,1978.

5. Newton ,Steeds and Garet, “Motor Vehicles”, Butterworth Publishers,1989.

PR8592 WELDING TECHNOLOGY L T P C 3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To understand the basics of welding and to know about the various types of welding processes

UNIT I GAS AND ARC WELDING PROCESSES: 9

Fundamental principles – Air Acetylene welding, Oxyacetylene welding, Carbon arc welding, Shielded metal arc welding, Submerged arc welding, TIG & MIG welding, Plasma arc welding and Electroslag welding processes - advantages, limitations and applications.

UNIT II RESISTANCE WELDING PROCESSES: 9

Spot welding, Seam welding, Projection welding, Resistance Butt welding, Flash Butt welding, Percussion welding and High frequency resistance welding processes - advantages, limitations and applications.

UNIT III SOLID STATE WELDING PROCESSES: 9

Cold welding, Diffusion bonding, Explosive welding, Ultrasonic welding, Friction welding, Forge welding, Roll welding and Hot pressure welding processes - advantages, limitations and applications.

UNIT IV OTHER WELDING PROCESSES: 9

Thermit welding, Atomic hydrogen welding, Electron beam welding, Laser Beam welding, Friction stir welding, Under Water welding, Welding automation in aerospace, nuclear and surface transport vehicles.

UNIT VDESIGN OF WELD JOINTS, WELDABILITY AND TESTING OF WELDMENTS 9

Various weld joint designs – Welding defects – causes and remedies - Weldability of Aluminium, Copper, and Stainless steels. Destructive and non destructive testing of weldments.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students can able

- Understand the construction and working principles of gas and arc welding process.
- Understand the construction and working principles of resistance welding process.
- Understand the construction and working principles of various solid state welding process.
- Understand the construction and working principles of various special welding processes.
- Understand the concepts on weld joint design, weldability and testing of weldments.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Little R.L., “Welding and welding Technology”, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co., Ltd., New Delhi, 34th reprint, 2008.
2. Parmer R.S., “Welding Engineering and Technology”, 1st Edition, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2008.
3. Parmer R.S., “Welding Processes and Technology”, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 1992.

REFERENCES

1. AWS- Welding Hand Book. 8th Edition. Vol- 2. “Welding Process”
2. Christopher Davis. “Laser Welding- Practical Guide”. Jaico Publishing House.
3. Davis A.C., “The Science and Practice of Welding”, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1993
4. Nadkarni S.V. “Modern Arc Welding Technology”, Oxford IBH Publishers, 1st Edition, 2005.
5. Schwartz M.M. “Metals Joining Manual”. McGraw Hill Books, 1979.
6. Tylecote R.F. “The Solid Phase Welding of Metals”. Edward Arnold Publishers Ltd. London.

GE8077 TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To facilitate the understanding of Quality Management principles and process.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction - Need for quality - Evolution of quality - Definitions of quality - Dimensions of product and service quality - Basic concepts of TQM - TQM Framework - Contributions of Deming, Juran and Crosby - Barriers to TQM - Customer focus - Customer orientation, Customer satisfaction, Customer complaints, Customer retention.

UNIT II TQM PRINCIPLES 9

Leadership - Quality Statements, Strategic quality planning, Quality Councils - Employee involvement - Motivation, Empowerment, Team and Teamwork, Recognition and Reward, Performance appraisal - Continuous process improvement - PDCA cycle, 5S, Kaizen - Supplier partnership - Partnering, Supplier selection, Supplier Rating.

UNIT III TQM TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES I 9

The seven traditional tools of quality - New management tools - Six sigma: Concepts, Methodology, applications to manufacturing, service sector including IT - Bench marking - Reason to bench mark, Bench marking process - FMEA - Stages, Types.

UNIT IV TQM TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES II 9

Quality Circles - Cost of Quality - Quality Function Deployment (QFD) - Taguchi quality loss function - TPM - Concepts, improvement needs - Performance measures.

UNIT V QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM 9

Introduction–Benefits of ISO Registration–ISO 9000 Series of Standards–Sector-Specific Standards–AS 9100, TS16949 and TL 9000-- ISO 9001 Requirements–Implementation– Documentation–Internal Audits–Registration–

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM:

Introduction–ISO 14000 Series Standards–Concepts of ISO 14001–Requirements of ISO 14001–Benefits of EMS.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- The student would be able to apply the tools and techniques of quality management to manufacturing and services processes.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Dale H.Besterfiled, Carol B.Michna,Glen H. Besterfield,Mary B.Sacre,Hemant Urdhwareshe and Rashmi Urdhwareshe, “Total Quality Management”, Pearson Education Asia, Revised Third Edition, Indian Reprint, Sixth Impression, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. James R. Evans and William M. Lindsay, "The Management and Control of Quality", 8th Edition, First Indian Edition, Cengage Learning, 2012.
2. Janakiraman. B and Gopal .R.K., "Total Quality Management - Text and Cases", Prentice Hall (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2006.
3. Suganthi.L and Anand Samuel, "Total Quality Management", Prentice Hall (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2006.
4. ISO 9001-2015 standards

ME8099 ROBOTICS LTPC 3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the functions of the basic components of a Robot.
- To study the use of various types of End of Effectors and Sensors
- To impart knowledge in Robot Kinematics and Programming
- To learn Robot safety issues and economics.

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF ROBOT 9

Robot - Definition - Robot Anatomy - Co ordinate Systems, Work Envelope Types and Classification-Specifications-Pitch, Yaw, Roll, Joint Notations, Speed of Motion, Pay Load- Robot Parts and their Functions-Need for Robots-Different Applications.

UNIT II ROBOT DRIVE SYSTEMS AND END EFFECTORS 9

Pneumatic Drives-Hydraulic Drives-Mechanical Drives-Electrical Drives-D.C. Servo Motors, Stepper Motors, A.C. Servo Motors-Salient Features, Applications and Comparison of all these Drives, End Effectors-Grippers-Mechanical Grippers, Pneumatic and Hydraulic- Grippers, Magnetic Grippers, Vacuum Grippers; Two Fingered and Three Fingered Grippers; Internal Grippers and External Grippers; Selection and Design Considerations.

UNIT III SENSORS AND MACHINE VISION 9

Requirements of a sensor, Principles and Applications of the following types of sensors- Position sensors - Piezo Electric Sensor, LVDT, Resolvers, Optical Encoders, pneumatic Position Sensors, Range Sensors Triangulations Principles, Structured, Lighting Approach, Time of Flight, Range Finders, Laser Range Meters, Touch Sensors ,binary Sensors., Analog Sensors, Wrist Sensors, Compliance Sensors, Slip Sensors, Camera, Frame Grabber, Sensing and Digitizing Image Data- Signal Conversion, Image Storage, Lighting Techniques, Image Processing and Analysis-Data Reduction, Segmentation, Feature Extraction, Object Recognition, Other Algorithms, Applications- Inspection, Identification, Visual Serving and Navigation.

UNIT IV ROBOT KINEMATICS AND ROBOT PROGRAMMING 9

Forward Kinematics, Inverse Kinematics and Difference; Forward Kinematics and Reverse Kinematics of manipulators with Two, Three Degrees of Freedom (in 2 Dimension), Four Degrees of freedom (in 3 Dimension) Jacobians, Velocity and Forces-Manipulator Dynamics, Trajectory Generator, Manipulator Mechanism Design-Derivations and problems. Lead through Programming, Robot programming Languages-VAL Programming-Motion Commands, Sensor Commands, End Effector commands and simple Programs.

UNIT VIMPLEMENTATION AND ROBOT ECONOMICS 9

RGV, AGV; Implementation of Robots in Industries-Various Steps; Safety Considerations for Robot Operations - Economic Analysis of Robots.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Explain the concepts of industrial robots, classification, specifications and coordinate systems. Also summarize the need and application of robots in different sectors.

CO2 Illustrate the different types of robot drive systems as well as robot end effectors.

CO3 Apply the different sensors and image processing techniques in robotics to improve the ability of robots.

CO4 Develop robotic programs for different tasks and familiarize with the kinematics motions of robot.

CO5 Examine the implementation of robots in various industrial sectors and interpolate the economic analysis of robots.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Groover M.P., “Industrial Robotics -Technology Programming and Applications”, McGraw Hill, 2012.
2. Klafter R.D., Chmielewski T.A and Negin M., “Robotic Engineering - An Integrated Approach”,Prentice Hall, 2003.

REFERENCES:
1. Craig J.J., “Introduction to Robotics Mechanics and Control”, Pearson Education, 2008.
2. Deb S.R., “Robotics Technology and Flexible Automation” Tata McGraw Hill Book Co., 2013.
3. Fu.K.S.,Gonzalz R.C. and Lee C.S.G., “Robotics Control, Sensing, Vision and Intelligence”, McGraw Hill Book Co., 1987.
4. Janakiraman P.A., “Robotics and Image Processing”, Tata McGraw Hill, 1995.
5. Koren Y., “Robotics for Engineers", Mc Graw Hill Book Co., 1992.

ME8097 NON DESTRUCTIVE TESTING AND EVALUATION LTPC 3003

OBJECTIVE:
- To study and understand the various Non Destructive Evaluation and Testing methods, theory and their industrial applications.

UNIT I OVERVIEW OF NDT 9
NDT Versus Mechanical testing, Overview of the Non Destructive Testing Methods for the detection of manufacturing defects as well as material characterisation. Relative merits and limitations, Various physical characteristics of materials and their applications in NDT., Visual inspection – Unaided and aided. developers, advantages and limitations of various methods, Testing Procedure, Interpretation of results. Magnetic Particle Testing- Theory of magnetism, inspection materials Magnetisation methods, Interpretation and evaluation of test indications, Principles and methods of demagnetization, Residual magnetism.
UNIT III THERMOGRAPHY AND EDDY CURRENT TESTING (ET) 9
Thermography- Principles, Contact and non contact inspection methods, Techniques for applying liquid crystals, Advantages and limitation - infrared radiation and infrared detectors, Instrumentations and methods, applications. Eddy Current Testing-Generation of eddy currents, Properties of eddy currents, Eddy current sensing elements, Probes, Instrumentation, Types of arrangement, Applications, advantages, Limitations, Interpretation/Evaluation.
UNIT IV ULTRASONIC TESTING (UT) AND ACOUSTIC EMISSION (AE) 9
Ultrasonic Testing-Principle, Transducers, transmission and pulse-echo method, straight beam and angle beam, instrumentation, data representation, A/Scan, B-scan, C-scan. Phased Array Ultrasound, Time of Flight Diffraction. Acoustic Emission Technique – Principle, AE parameters, Applications
UNIT VRADIOGRAPHY (RT) 9
Principle, interaction of X-Ray with matter, imaging, film and film less techniques, types and use of filters and screens, geometric factors, Inverse square, law, characteristics of films - graininess, density, speed, contrast, characteristic curves, Penetrameters, Exposure charts, Radiographic equivalence. Fluoroscopy- Xero-Radiography, Computed Radiography, Computed Tomography
TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:
Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to
CO1 Explain the fundamental concepts of NDT
CO2 Discuss the different methods of NDE
CO3 Explain the concept of Thermography and Eddy current testing
CO4 Explain the concept of Ultrasonic Testing and Acoustic Emission
CO5 Explain the concept of Radiography

TEXT BOOKS:
1. Baldev Raj, T.Jayakumar, M.Thavasimuthu “Practical Non-Destructive Testing”, Narosa Publishing

House, 2014.
2. Ravi Prakash, “Non-Destructive Testing Techniques”, 1st revised edition, New Age International Publishers, 2010
REFERENCES:
1. ASM Metals Handbook, ”Non-Destructive Evaluation and Quality Control”, American Society of Metals, Metals Park, Ohio, USA, 200, Volume-17.
2. ASNT, American Society for Non Destructive Testing, Columbus, Ohio, NDT Handbook,Vol. 1, Leak Testing, Vol. 2, Liquid Penetrant Testing, Vol. 3, Infrared and Thermal Testing Vol. 4, Radiographic Testing, Vol. 5, Electromagnetic Testing, Vol. 6, Acoustic Emission Testing, Vol. 7, Ultrasonic Testing
3. Charles, J. Hellier,“ Handbook of Nondestructive evaluation”, McGraw Hill, New York 2001.
4. Paul E Mix, “Introduction to Non-destructive testing: a training guide”, Wiley, 2nd Edition New Jersey, 2005

OIM552 LEAN MANUFACTURING L T P C 3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES: ▪ To study the various tools for lean manufacturing (LM). ▪ To apply the above tools to implement LM system in an organization.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO LEAN MANUFACTURING 9

Conventional Manufacturing versus Lean Manufacturing – Principles of Lean Manufacturing – Basic elements of lean manufacturing – Introduction to LM Tools.

UNIT II CELLULAR MANUFACTURING, JIT, TPM 9

Cellular Manufacturing – Types of Layout, Principles of Cell layout, Implementation. JIT – Principles of JIT and Implementation of Kanban. TPM – Pillars of TPM, Principles and implementation of TPM.

UNIT III SET UP TIME REDUCTION, TQM, 5S, VSM 9

Set up time reduction – Definition, philosophies and reduction approaches. TQM – Principles and implementation. 5S Principles and implementation - Value stream mapping - Procedure and principles.

UNIT IV SIX SIGMA 9

Six Sigma – Definition, statistical considerations, variability reduction, design of experiments – Six Sigma implementation

UNIT V CASE STUDIES 9

Various case studies of implementation of lean manufacturing at industries.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES: ▪ The students will be able to identify waste in any process, reduce the waste using proper kaizens and other methods thereby improving the productivity of the organisation using LMtools.

REFERENCES:

1. Design and Analysis of Lean Production Systems, Ronald G. Askin & Jeffrey B. Goldberg, John Wiley & Sons, 2003
2. Mikell P. Groover (2002) _Automation, Production Systems and CIM.
3. Rother M. and Shook J, 1999 _Learning to See: Value Stream Mapping to Add Value and Eliminate Muda‘ , Lean Enterprise Institute, Brookline, MA.

MG8091	ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVE:

- To develop and strengthen entrepreneurial quality and motivation in students and to impart basic entrepreneurial skills and understanding to run a business efficiently and effectively.

UNIT I ENTREPRENEURSHIP 9

Entrepreneur – Types of Entrepreneurs – Difference between Entrepreneur and Intrapreneur Entrepreneurship in Economic Growth, Factors Affecting Entrepreneurial Growth.

UNIT II MOTIVATION 9

Major Motives Influencing an Entrepreneur – Achievement Motivation Training, Self Rating, Business Games, Thematic Apperception Test – Stress Management, Entrepreneurship Development Programs – Need, Objectives.

UNIT III BUSINESS 9

Small Enterprises – Definition, Classification – Characteristics, Ownership Structures – Project Formulation – Steps involved in setting up a Business – identifying, selecting a Good Business opportunity, Market Survey and Research, Techno Economic Feasibility Assessment – Preparation of Preliminary Project Reports – Project Appraisal – Sources of Information – Classification of Needs and Agencies.

UNIT IV FINANCING AND ACCOUNTING 9

Need – Sources of Finance, Term Loans, Capital Structure, Financial Institution, Management of working Capital, Costing, Break Even Analysis, Taxation – Income Tax, Excise Duty – Sales Tax.

UNIT V SUPPORT TO ENTREPRENEURS 9

Sickness in small Business – Concept, Magnitude, Causes and Consequences, Corrective Measures - Business Incubators – Government Policy for Small Scale Enterprises – Growth Strategies in small industry – Expansion, Diversification, Joint Venture, Merger and Sub Contracting.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Upon completion of the course, students will be able to gain knowledge and skills needed to run a business successfully.

TEXT BOOKS :

1. Donald F Kuratko, "Entrepreneurship – Theory, Process and Practice", 9th Learning, 2014.Edition, Cengage
2. Khanka. S.S., "Entrepreneurial Development" S.Chand & Co. Ltd., Ram Nagar, New Delhi, 2013.

REFERENCES :

1. EDII "Faulty and External Experts – A Hand Book for New Entrepreneurs Publishers: Entrepreneurship Development", Institute of India, Ahmadabad, 1986.
2. Hisrich R D, Peters M P, "Entrepreneurship" 8th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2013.
3. Mathew J Manimala, "Enterprenuership theory at cross roads: paradigms and praxis" 2nd Edition Dream tech, 2005.
4. Rajeev Roy, "Entrepreneurship" 2nd Edition, Oxford University Press, 2011.

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
T. M. Palayam, Coimbatore-641 105
(Approved by AICTE, New Delhi and Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai)
Accredited by NAAC, Recognized by UGC with Section 2(f) and 12(B)

Department of Mechatronics Engineering

REGULATION – 2013

ANNA UNIVERSITY, CHENNAI

AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS

R - 2013

B.E. MECHATRONICS ENGINEERING

CURRICULUM

SEMESTER I

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
4.	CY6151	Engineering Chemistry – I	3	0	0	3
		TOTAL	**17**	**2**	**11**	**26**

SEMESTER II

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
4.	CY6251	Engineering Chemistry – II	3	0	0	3
5.	GE6252	Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering	4	0	0	4
6.	GE6253	Engineering Mechanics	3	1	0	4
PRACTICALS						
7.	GE6261	Computer Aided Drafting and Modeling Laboratory	0	1	2	2
		TOTAL	**19**	**4**	**4**	**25**

SEMESTER III

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
2.	CE6306	Strength of Materials	3	1	0	4
3.	CE6451	Fluid Mechanics and Machinery	3	0	0	3
4.	EC6302	Digital Electronics	3	0	0	3
5.	EE6358	Electrical Machines and Drives	3	0	0	3
6.	ME6401	Kinematics of Machinery	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS						
7.	CE6461	Fluid Mechanics and Machinery Laboratory	0	0	3	2
8.	EE6362	Electrical Machines and Drives Laboratory	0	0	3	2
9.	MT6311	Computer Aided Machine Drawing	0	0	3	2
		TOTAL	**18**	**2**	**9**	**26**

SEMESTER IV

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
4.	ME6352	Manufacturing Technology	3	0	0	3
6.	MT6401	Microprocessors and Applications	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS						
		TOTAL	**18**	**1**	**9**	**25**

SEMESTER V

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1.	ME6503	Design of Machine Elements	3	0	0	3
2.	EE6503	Power Electronics	3	0	0	3
3.	MT6501	Sensors and Signal Processing	3	0	0	3
5.	MF6505	CNC Machining Technology	3	0	0	3
6.	MT6502	Thermodynamics Principles and Applications	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS						
7.	MT6511	Power Electronics Laboratory	0	0	3	2
8.	MT6512	Sensors and Signal Processing Laboratory	0	0	3	2
9.	MT6513	CNC Laboratory	0	0	3	2
		TOTAL	**18**	**0**	**9**	**24**

SEMESTER VI

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1.	MG6851	Principles of Management	3	0	0	3
2.	MT6601	Micro Controller and PLC	3	0	0	3
3.	MT6602	Applied Hydraulics and Pneumatics	3	0	0	3
4.	MT6603	Design of Mechatronics System	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS						
7.	MT6611	Micro Controller and PLC Laboratory	0	0	3	2
9.	MT6613	Applied Hydraulics and Pneumatics Laboratory	0	0	3	2
		TOTAL	**18**	**0**	**9**	**24**

SEMESTER VII

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
2.	MT6702	Modeling and Simulation	3	0	0	3
3.	MT6703	Robotics and Machine Vision System	3	0	0	3
4.	ME6602	Automobile Engineering	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS						
7.	MT6711	Computer Aided Design and Computer Aided Manufacturing Laboratory	0	0	3	2
8.	MT6712	Robotics Laboratory	0	0	3	2
		TOTAL	**18**	**0**	**10**	**24**

SEMESTER VIII

SL. No.	COURSE CODE.	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1.	MT6801	Automotive Electronics	3	0	0	3

LIST OF ELECTIVES FOR B.E. MECHATRONICS ENGINEERING

SEMESTER VI
Elective I

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
2.	GE6757	Total Quality Management	3	0	0	3
3.	IT6502	Digital Signal Processing	3	1	0	4

SEMESTER VII
Elective II

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
2.	MG6072	Marketing Management	3	0	0	3

Elective III

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
2.	ME6501	Computer Aided Design	3	0	0	3
3.	IT6005	Digital Image Processing	3	0	0	3

CY6151 ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY - I L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To make the students conversant with basics of polymer chemistry.
- To make the student acquire sound knowledge of second law of thermodynamics and second law based derivations of importance in engineering applications in all disciplines.
- To acquaint the student with concepts of important photophysical and photochemical processes and spectroscopy.
- To develop an understanding of the basic concepts of phase rule and its applications to single and two component systems and appreciate the purpose and significance of alloys.
- To acquaint the students with the basics of nano materials, their properties and applications.

UNIT I POLYMER CHEMISTRY 9

Introduction: Classification of polymers – Natural and synthetic; Thermoplastic and Thermosetting. Functionality – Degree of polymerization. Types and mechanism of polymerization: Addition (Free Radical, cationic and anionic); condensation and copolymerization. Properties of polymers: Tg, Tacticity, Molecular weight – weight average, number average and polydispersity index. Techniques of polymerization: Bulk, emulsion, solution and suspension. Preparation, properties and uses of Nylon 6,6, and Epoxy resin.

UNIT II CHEMICAL THERMODYNAMICS 9

Terminology of thermodynamics - Second law: Entropy - entropy change for an ideal gas, reversible and irreversible processes; entropy of phase transitions; Clausius inequality. Free energy and work function: Helmholtz and Gibbs free energy functions (problems); Criteria of spontaneity; Gibbs-Helmholtz equation (problems); Clausius-Clapeyron equation; Maxwell relations – Van't Hoff isotherm and isochore(problems).

UNIT III PHOTOCHEMISTRY AND SPECTROSCOPY 9

Photochemistry: Laws of photochemistry - Grotthuss–Draper law, Stark–Einstein law and Lambert-Beer Law. Quantum efficiency – determination- Photo processes - Internal Conversion, Inter-system crossing, Fluorescence, Phosphorescence, Chemiluminescence and Photo-sensitization. Spectroscopy: Electromagnetic spectrum - Absorption of radiation – Electronic, Vibrational and rotational transitions. UV-visible and IR spectroscopy – principles, instrumentation (Block diagram only).

UNIT IV PHASE RULE AND ALLOYS 9

Phase rule: Introduction, definition of terms with examples, One Component System- water system - Reduced phase rule - Two Component Systems- classification – lead-silver system, zinc-magnesium system. Alloys: Introduction- Definition- Properties of alloys- Significance of alloying, Functions and effect of alloying elements- Ferrous alloys- Nichrome and Stainless steel – heat treatment of steel; Non-ferrous alloys – brass and bronze.

UNIT V NANOCHEMISTRY 9

Basics - distinction between molecules, nanoparticles and bulk materials; size-dependent properties. Nanoparticles: nano cluster, nano rod, nanotube(CNT) and nanowire. Synthesis: precipitation, thermolysis, hydrothermal, solvothermal, electrode position, chemical vapour deposition, laser ablation; Properties and applications

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The knowledge gained on polymer chemistry, thermodynamics. spectroscopy, phase rule and nano materials will provide a strong platform to understand the concepts on these subjects for further learning.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Jain P.C. and Monica Jain, “Engineering Chemistry”, Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company (P) Ltd., New Delhi, 2010
2. Kannan P., Ravikrishnan A., “Engineering Chemistry”, Sri Krishna Hi-tech Publishing Company Pvt. Ltd. Chennai, 2009

REFERENCES:

1. Dara S.S, Umare S.S, “Engineering Chemistry”, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi 2010
2. Sivasankar B., “Engineering Chemistry”, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Ltd., New Delhi, 2008.
3. Gowariker V.R. , Viswanathan N.V. and JayadevSreedhar, “Polymer Science”, New Age International P (Ltd.,), Chennai, 2006.
4. Ozin G. A. and Arsenault A. C., “Nanochemistry: A Chemical Approach to Nanomaterials”, RSC Publishing, 2005.

6251 ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY - II L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To make the students conversant with boiler feed water requirements, related problems and water treatment techniques.
- Principles of electrochemical reactions, redox reactions in corrosion of materials and methods for corrosion prevention and protection of materials.
- Principles and generation of energy in batteries, nuclear reactors, solar cells, wind mills and fuel cells.
- Preparation, properties and applications of engineering materials.
- Types of fuels, calorific value calculations, manufacture of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels.

UNIT I WATER TECHNOLOGY 9

Introduction to boiler feed water-requirements-formation of deposits in steam boilers and heat exchangers- disadvantages (wastage of fuels, decrease in efficiency, boiler explosion) prevention of scale formation -softening of hard water -external treatment zeolite and demineralization - internal treatment- boiler compounds (phosphate, calgon, carbonate, colloidal) - caustic embrittlement -boiler corrosion-priming and foaming- desalination of brackish water –reverse osmosis.

UNIT II ELECTROCHEMISTRY AND CORROSION 9

Electrochemical cell - redox reaction, electrode potential- origin of electrode potential- oxidation potential- reduction potential, measurement and applications - electrochemical series and its significance - Nernst equation (derivation and problems). Corrosion- causes- factors- types- chemical, electrochemical corrosion (galvanic, differential aeration), corrosion control - material selection and design aspects - electrochemical protection – sacrificial anode method and impressed current cathodic method. Paints- constituents and function. Electroplating of Copper and electroless plating of nickel.

UNIT III ENERGY SOURCES 9

Introduction- nuclear energy- nuclear fission- controlled nuclear fission- nuclear fusion- differences between nuclear fission and fusion- nuclear chain reactions- nuclear reactor power generator- classification of nuclear reactor- light water reactor- breeder reactor- solar energy conversion- solar cells- wind energy. Batteries and fuel cells:Types of batteries- alkaline battery- lead storage battery- nickel-cadmium battery- lithium battery- fuel cell H_2 -O_2 fuel cell- applications.

UNIT IV ENGINEERING MATERIALS 9

Abrasives: definition, classification or types, grinding wheel, abrasive paper and cloth. Refractories: definition, characteristics, classification, properties – refractoriness and RUL, dimensional stability, thermal spalling, thermal expansion, porosity; Manufacture of alumina, magnesite and silicon carbide, Portland cement- manufacture and properties - setting and hardening of cement, special cement- waterproof and white cement–properties and uses. Glass - manufacture, types, properties and uses.

UNIT V FUELS AND COMBUSTION 9

Fuel: Introduction- classification of fuels- calorific value- higher and lower calorific values- coal- analysis of coal (proximate and ultimate)- carbonization- manufacture of metallurgical coke (Otto Hoffmann method) - petroleum- manufacture of synthetic petrol (Bergius process)- knocking- octane number - diesel oil- cetane number - natural gas- compressed natural gas(CNG)- liquefied petroleum gases(LPG)- producer gas- water gas. Power alcohol and bio diesel. Combustion of fuels: introduction- theoretical calculation of calorific value- calculation of stoichiometry of fuel and air ratio- ignition temperature- explosive range - flue gas analysis (ORSAT Method).

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The knowledge gained on engineering materials, fuels, energy sources and water treatment techniques will facilitate better understanding of engineering processes and applications for further learning.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Vairam S, Kalyani P and SubaRamesh.,"Engineering Chemistry"., Wiley India PvtLtd.,New Delhi., 2011
2. DaraS.S,UmareS.S."Engineering Chemistry", S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi , 2010

REFERENCES:

1 Kannan P. and Ravikrishnan A., "Engineering Chemistry", Sri Krishna Hi-tech Publishing Company Pvt. Ltd. Chennai, 2009
2. AshimaSrivastava and Janhavi N N., "Concepts of Engineering Chemistry", ACME Learning Private Limited., New Delhi., 2010.
3. RenuBapna and Renu Gupta., "Engineering Chemistry", Macmillan India Publisher Ltd., 2010.
4 Pahari A and Chauhan B., "Engineering Chemistry"., Firewall Media., New Delhi., 2010

GE6252 BASIC ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING L T P C
4 0 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To explain the basic theorems used in Electrical circuits and the different components and function of electrical machines.
- To explain the fundamentals of semiconductor and applications.
- To explain the principles of digital electronics
- To impart knowledge of communication.

UNIT I ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS & MEASURMENTS 12

Ohm's Law – Kirchoff's Laws – Steady State Solution of DC Circuits – Introduction to AC Circuits – Waveforms and RMS Value – Power and Power factor – Single Phase and Three Phase Balanced Circuits.

Operating Principles of Moving Coil and Moving Iron Instruments (Ammeters and Voltmeters), Dynamometer type Watt meters and Energy meters.

UNIT II ELECTRICAL MECHANICS 12

Construction, Principle of Operation, Basic Equations and Applications of DC Generators, DC Motors, Single Phase Transformer, single phase induction Motor.

UNIT III SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES AND APPLICATIONS 12

Characteristics of PN Junction Diode – Zener Effect – Zener Diode and its Characteristics – Half wave and Full wave Rectifiers – Voltage Regulation.

Bipolar Junction Transistor – CB, CE, CC Configurations and Characteristics – Elementary Treatment of Small Signal Amplifier.

UNIT IV DIGITAL ELECTRONICS 12

Binary Number System – Logic Gates – Boolean Algebra – Half and Full Adders – Flip-Flops – Registers and Counters – A/D and D/A Conversion (single concepts)

UNIT V FUNDAMENTALS OF COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING 12

Types of Signals: Analog and Digital Signals – Modulation and Demodulation: Principles of Amplitude and Frequency Modulations.

Communication Systems: Radio, TV, Fax, Microwave, Satellite and Optical Fibre (Block Diagram Approach only).

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- ability to identify the electrical components explain the characteristics of electrical machines.
- ability to identify electronics components and use of them to design circuits.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Mittle N., “Basic Electrical Engineering”, Tata McGraw Hill Edition, New Delhi, 1990.
2. Sedha R.S., “Applied Electronics”, S. Chand & Co., 2006.

REFERENCES:

1. Muthusubramanian R, Salivahanan S and Muraleedharan K A, “Basic Electrical, Electronics and Computer Engineering”, Tata McGraw Hill, Second Edition, 2006.
2. Nagsarkar T K and Sukhija M S, “Basics of Electrical Engineering”, Oxford press 2005.
3. Mehta V K, “Principles of Electronics”, S.Chand & Company Ltd, 1994.
4. Mahmood Nahvi and Joseph A. Edminister, “Electric Circuits”, Schaum’ Outline Series, McGraw Hill, 2002.
5. Premkumar N, “Basic Electrical Engineering”, Anuradha Publishers, 2003.

GE6253 ENGINEERING MECHANICS L T P C
3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop capacity to predict the effect of force and motion in the course of carrying out the design functions of engineering.

UNIT I BASICS AND STATICS OF PARTICLES 12

Introduction – Units and Dimensions – Laws of Mechanics – Lami’s theorem, Parallelogram and triangular Law of forces –– Vectorial representation of forces – Vector operations of forces -additions, subtraction, dot product, cross product – Coplanar Forces – rectangular components – Equilibrium of a particle – Forces in space – Equilibrium of a particle in space – Equivalent systems of forces –

Principle of transmissibility .

UNIT II EQUILIBRIUM OF RIGID BODIES 12

Free body diagram – Types of supports –Action and reaction forces –stable equilibrium – Moments and Couples – Moment of a force about a point and about an axis – Vectorial representation of moments and couples – Scalar components of a moment – Varignon's theorem – Single equivalent force -Equilibrium of Rigid bodies in two dimensions – Equilibrium of Rigid bodies in three dimensions

UNIT III PROPERTIES OF SURFACES AND SOLIDS 12

Centroids and centre of mass– Centroids of lines and areas - Rectangular, circular, triangular areas by integration – T section, I section, - Angle section, Hollow section by using standard formula – Theorems of Pappus - Area moments of inertia of plane areas – Rectangular, circular, triangular areas by integration – T section, I section, Angle section, Hollow section by using standard formula – Parallel axis theorem and perpendicular axis theorem –Principal moments of inertia of plane areas – Principal axes of inertia-Mass moment of inertia –mass moment of inertia for prismatic, cylindrical and spherical solids from first principle – Relation to area moments of inertia.

UNIT IV DYNAMICS OF PARTICLES 12

Displacements, Velocity and acceleration, their relationship – Relative motion – Curvilinear motion - Newton's laws of motion – Work Energy Equation– Impulse and Momentum – Impact of elastic bodies.

UNIT V FRICTION AND ELEMENTS OF RIGID BODY DYNAMICS 12

Friction force – Laws of sliding friction – equilibrium analysis of simple systems with sliding friction – wedge friction-. Rolling resistance -Translation and Rotation of Rigid Bodies – Velocity and acceleration – General Plane motion of simple rigid bodies such as cylinder, disc/wheel and sphere.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- ability to explain the differential principles applies to solve engineering problems dealing with force, displacement, velocity and acceleration.
- ability to analyse the forces in any structures.
- ability to solve rigid body subjected to dynamic forces.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Beer, F.P and Johnston Jr. E.R., "Vector Mechanics for Engineers (In SI Units): Statics and Dynamics", 8th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing company, New Delhi (2004).
2. Vela Murali, "Engineering Mechanics", Oxford University Press (2010)

REFERENCES:

1. Hibbeller, R.C and Ashok Gupta, "Engineering Mechanics: Statics and Dynamics", 11th Edition, Pearson Education 2010.
2. Irving H. Shames and Krishna Mohana Rao. G., "Engineering Mechanics – Statics and Dynamics", 4th Edition, Pearson Education 2006.
3. Meriam J.L. and Kraige L.G., " Engineering Mechanics- Statics - Volume 1, Dynamics- Volume 2", Third Edition, John Wiley & Sons,1993.
4. Rajasekaran S and Sankarasubramanian G., "Engineering Mechanics Statics and Dynamics", 3rd Edition, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., 2005.
5. Bhavikatti, S.S and Rajashekarappa, K.G., "Engineering Mechanics", New Age International (P) Limited Publishers, 1998.
6. Kumar, K.L., "Engineering Mechanics", 3rd Revised Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing company, New Delhi 2008.

GE6261 COMPUTER AIDED DRAFTING AND MODELING LABORATORY L T P C
0 1 2 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop skill to use software to create 2D and 3D models.

LIST OF EXERCISES USING SOFTWARE CAPABLE OF DRAFTING AND MODELING

1. Study of capabilities of software for Drafting and Modeling – Coordinate systems (absolute, relative, polar, etc.) – Creation of simple figures like polygon and general multi-line figures.
2. Drawing of a Title Block with necessary text and projection symbol.
3. Drawing of curves like parabola, spiral, involute using Bspline or cubic spline.
4. Drawing of front view and top view of simple solids like prism, pyramid, cylinder, cone, etc, and dimensioning.
5. Drawing front view, top view and side view of objects from the given pictorial views (eg. V-block, Base of a mixie, Simple stool, Objects with hole and curves).
6. Drawing of a plan of residential building (Two bed rooms, kitchen, hall, etc.)
7. Drawing of a simple steel truss.
8. Drawing sectional views of prism, pyramid, cylinder, cone, etc,
9. Drawing isometric projection of simple objects.
10. Creation of 3-D models of simple objects and obtaining 2-D multi-view drawings from 3-D model.

Note: Plotting of drawings must be made for each exercise and attached to the records written by students.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- ability to use the software packers for drafting and modeling
- ability to create 2D and 3D models of Engineering Components

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

Sl.No	Description of Equipment	Quantity
1.	Pentium IV computer or better hardware, with suitable graphics facility	30 No.
2.	Licensed software for Drafting and Modeling.	30 Licenses
3.	Laser Printer or Plotter to print / plot drawings	2 No.

GE6262 PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY LABORATORY – II L T P C
0 0 2 1

PHYSICS LABORATORY – II

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce different experiments to test basic understanding of physics concepts applied in optics, thermal physics and properties of matter.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS
(Any FIVE Experiments)

1. Determination of Young's modulus by uniform bending method
2. Determination of band gap of a semiconductor
3. Determination of Coefficient of viscosity of a liquid –Poiseuille's method
4. Determination of Dispersive power of a prism - Spectrometer
5. Determination of thickness of a thin wire – Air wedge method
6. Determination of Rigidity modulus – Torsion pendulum

OUTCOMES:

- The students will have the ability to test materials by using their knowledge of applied physics principles in optics and properties of matter.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

1. Traveling microscope, meter scale, Knife edge, weights
2. Band gap experimental set up
3. Burette, Capillary tube, rubber tube, stop clock, beaker and weighing balance
4. spectrometer, prism, sodium vapour lamp.
5. Air-wedge experimental set up.
6. Torsion pendulum set up.

(vernier Caliper, Screw gauge, reading lens are required for most of the experiments)

1. Glyn James, "Advanced Modern Engineering Mathematics", 3rd Edition, Pearson Education, 2007.
2. Erwin Kreyszig, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", 8th Edition, Wiley India, 2007.
3. Ray Wylie. C and Barrett.L.C, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics" Tata Mc Graw Hill Education Pvt Ltd, Sixth Edition, New Delhi, 2012.
4. Datta.K.B., "Mathematical Methods of Science and Engineering", Cengage Learning India Pvt Ltd, Delhi, 2013.

CE6306 STRENGTH OF MATERIALS L T P C
3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

To understand the stresses developed in bars, compounds bars, beams, shafts, cylinders and spheres.

UNIT I STRESS, STRAIN AND DEFORMATION OF SOLIDS 9

Rigid bodies and deformable solids – Tension, Compression and Shear Stresses – Deformation of simple and compound bars – Thermal stresses – Elastic constants – Volumetric strains –Stresses on inclined planes – principal stresses and principal planes – Mohr's circle of stress.

UNIT II TRANSVERSE LOADING ON BEAMS AND STRESSES IN BEAM 9

Beams – types transverse loading on beams – Shear force and bending moment in beams – Cantilevers – Simply supported beams and over – hanging beams. Theory of simple bending– bending stress distribution – Load carrying capacity – Proportioning of sections – Flitched beams – Shear stress distribution.

UNIT III TORSION 9

Torsion formulation stresses and deformation in circular and hollows shafts – Stepped shafts– Deflection in shafts fixed at the both ends – Stresses in helical springs – Deflection of helical springs, carriage springs.

UNIT IV DEFLECTION OF BEAMS 9

Double Integration method – Macaulay's method – Area moment method for computation of slopes and deflections in beams - Conjugate beam and strain energy – Maxwell's reciprocal theorems.

UNIT V THIN CYLINDERS, SPHERES AND THICK CYLINDERS 9

Stresses in thin cylindrical shell due to internal pressure circumferential and longitudinal stresses and deformation in thin and thick cylinders – spherical shells subjected to internal pressure –Deformation in spherical shells – Lame's theorem.

TOTAL (L:45+T:15): 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to apply mathematical knowledge to calculate the deformation behavior of simple structures.
- Critically analyse problem and solve the problems related to mechanical elements and analyse the deformation behavior for different types of loads.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bansal, R.K., "Strength of Materials", Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd., 2007
2. Jindal U.C., "Strength of Materials", Asian Books Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2007

REFERENCES:

1. Egor. P.Popov “Engineering Mechanics of Solids” Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2001
2. Subramanian R., "Strength of Materials", Oxford University Press, Oxford Higher Education Series, 2007.
3. Hibbeler, R.C., "Mechanics of Materials", Pearson Education, Low Price Edition, 2007
4. Ferdinand P. Been, Russell Johnson, J.r. and John J. Dewole "Mechanics of Materials", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing ‘co. Ltd., New Delhi, 2005.

CE6451 FLUID MECHANICS AND MACHINERY L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- The applications of the conservation laws to flow through pipes and hydraulic machines are studied
- To understand the importance of dimensional analysis.
- To understand the importance of various types of flow in pumps and turbines.

UNIT I FLUID PROPERTIES AND FLOW CHARACTERISTICS 8

Units and dimensions- Properties of fluids- mass density, specific weight, specific volume, specific gravity, viscosity, compressibility, vapor pressure, surface tension and capillarity. Flow characteristics – concept of control volume - application of continuity equation, energy equation and momentum equation.

UNIT II FLOW THROUGH CIRCULAR CONDUITS 8

Hydraulic and energy gradient - Laminar flow through circular conduits and circular annuli-Boundary layer concepts – types of boundary layer thickness – Darcy Weisbach equation –friction factor- Moody diagram- commercial pipes- minor losses – Flow through pipes in series and parallel.

UNIT III DIMENSIONAL ANALYSIS 9

Need for dimensional analysis – methods of dimensional analysis – Similitude –types of similitude - Dimensionless parameters- application of dimensionless parameters – Model analysis.

UNIT IV PUMPS 10

Impact of jets - Euler’s equation - Theory of roto-dynamic machines – various efficiencies– velocity components at entry and exit of the rotor- velocity triangles - Centrifugal pumps– working principle - work done by the impeller - performance curves - Reciprocating pump- working principle – Rotary pumps –classification.

UNIT V TURBINES 10

Classification of turbines – heads and efficiencies – velocity triangles. Axial, radial and mixed flow turbines. Pelton wheel, Francis turbine and Kaplan turbines- working principles - work done by water

on the runner – draft tube. Specific speed - unit quantities – performance curves for turbines – governing of turbines.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to apply mathematical knowledge to predict the properties and characteristics of a fluid.
- Can critically analyse the performance of pumps and turbines.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Modi P.N. and Seth, S.M. "Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics", Standard Book House, New Delhi 2004.

REFERENCES:

1. Streeter, V. L. and Wylie E. B., "Fluid Mechanics", McGraw Hill Publishing Co. 2010
2. Kumar K. L., "Engineering Fluid Mechanics", Eurasia Publishing House(p) Ltd., New Delhi 2004
3. Robert W.Fox, Alan T. McDonald, Philip J.Pritchard, “Fluid Mechanics and Machinery”, 2011.
4. Graebel. W.P, "Engineering Fluid Mechanics", Taylor & Francis, Indian Reprint, 2011

EC6302 DIGITAL ELECTRONICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce basic postulates of Boolean algebra and shows the correlation between Boolean expressions
- To introduce the methods for simplifying Boolean expressions
- To outline the formal procedures for the analysis and design of combinational circuits
- and sequential circuits
- To introduce the concept of memories and programmable logic devices.
- To illustrate the concept of synchronous and asynchronous sequential circuits

UNIT I MINIMIZATION TECHNIQUES AND LOGIC GATES 9

Minimization Techniques: Boolean postulates and laws – De-Morgan’s Theorem - Principle of Duality - Boolean expression - Minimization of Boolean expressions –– Minterm – Maxterm - Sum of Products (SOP) – Product of Sums (POS) – Karnaugh map Minimization – Don’t care conditions – Quine - Mc Cluskey method of minimization.

Logic Gates: AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR, Exclusive–OR and Exclusive–NOR Implementations of Logic Functions using gates, NAND–NOR implementations – Multi
level gate implementations- Multi output gate implementations. TTL and CMOS Logic and their characteristics – Tristate gates

UNIT II COMBINATIONAL CIRCUITS 9

Design procedure – Half adder – Full Adder – Half subtractor – Full subtractor – Parallel binary adder, parallel binary Subtractor – Fast Adder - Carry Look Ahead adder – Serial Adder/Subtractor - BCD adder – Binary Multiplier – Binary Divider - Multiplexer/ Demultiplexer – decoder - encoder – parity checker – parity generators – code converters - Magnitude Comparator.

UNIT III SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS 9

Latches, Flip-flops - SR, JK, D, T, and Master-Slave – Characteristic table and equation –Application table – Edge triggering – Level Triggering – Realization of one flip flop using other flip flops – serial

adder/subtractor- Asynchronous Ripple or serial counter – Asynchronous Up/Down counter - Synchronous counters – Synchronous Up/Down counters – Programmable counters – Design of Synchronous counters: state diagram- State table –State minimization –State assignment - Excitation table and maps-Circuit implementation - Modulo–n counter, Registers – shift registers - Universal shift registers – Shift register counters – Ring counter – Shift counters - Sequence generators.

UNIT IV MEMORY DEVICES 9

Classification of memories – ROM - ROM organization - PROM – EPROM – EEPROM –EAPROM, RAM – RAM organization – Write operation – Read operation – Memory cycle - Timing wave forms – Memory decoding – memory expansion – Static RAM Cell- Bipolar RAM cell – MOSFET RAM cell – Dynamic RAM cell –Programmable Logic Devices – Programmable Logic Array (PLA) - Programmable Array Logic (PAL) – Field Programmable Gate Arrays (FPGA) - Implementation of combinational logic circuits using ROM, PLA, PAL

UNIT V SYNCHRONOUS AND ASYNCHRONOUS SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS 9

Synchronous Sequential Circuits: General Model – Classification – Design – Use of Algorithmic State Machine – Analysis of Synchronous Sequential Circuits

Asynchronous Sequential Circuits: Design of fundamental mode and pulse mode circuits – Incompletely specified State Machines – Problems in Asynchronous Circuits – Design of Hazard Free Switching circuits. Design of Combinational and Sequential circuits using VERILOG.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Students will be able to:

- Analyze different methods used for simplification of Boolean expressions.
- Design and implement Combinational circuits.
- Design and implement synchronous and asynchronous sequential circuits.
- Write simple HDL codes for the circuits.

TEXT BOOK:

1. M. Morris Mano, “Digital Design”, 4th Edition, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., 2008 / Pearson Education (Singapore) Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2003.

REFERENCES:

1. John F.Wakerly, “Digital Design”, Fourth Edition, Pearson/PHI, 2008
2. John.M Yarbrough, “Digital Logic Applications and Design”, Thomson Learning, 2006.
3. Charles H.Roth. “Fundamentals of Logic Design”, 6th Edition, Thomson Learning, 2013.
4. Donald P.Leach and Albert Paul Malvino, “Digital Principles and Applications”, 6th Edition, TMH, 2006.
5. Thomas L. Floyd, “Digital Fundamentals”, 10th Edition, Pearson Education Inc, 2011
6. Donald D.Givone, “Digital Principles and Design”, TMH, 2003.

EE6358 ELECTRICAL MACHINES AND DRIVES L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- The students will learn basic principle ,A.C , D.C Circuits, Transformers, Characteristics , starting methods, of D.C. and A.C. motors ,induction motor. and controlling the speed of D.C. and A.C. motors using solid state devices.

UNIT I ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS AND TRANSFORMERS 6

D.C. Voltage, current, power – Ohms law – series, parallel circuits – Kirchhoff’s laws – mesh analysis

– A.C. voltage – sinusoidal waves, – power factor – complex power – basic operation of transformers – simple problems.

UNIT II ELECTRICAL MOTORS 12

Constructional details, principle of operation and performance characteristics of D.C. motors, single phase induction motor, three phase induction motor, synchronous motors, universal motors, stepper motors and reluctance motor.

UNIT III SPEED CONTROL AND STRATING 9

Speed control of D.C. motors – three phase induction motors – starting methods of D.C. motor and three phase induction motor – electrical braking – simple problems.

UNIT IV ELECTRICAL DRIVES 9

Type of Electrical Drives – Selection & factors influencing the selection – heating and cooling curves – loading condition and classes of duty – determination of power rating – simple problems.

UNIT V SOLID STATE DRIVES(QUALITATIVE TREATMENT ONLY) 9

Advantages of solid state drives – D.C. motor control using rectifiers and choppers – control of induction motor by V, V/f and slip power recovery scheme using inverters and A.C. power regulators.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon Completion of this subject, the students can able to explain different types of electrical machines and their performance

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Vukosavic, "Digital Control of Electrical Drives", Springer, Indian Reprint, 2010.
2. Vedam Subramaniam. "Electric Drives", Tata McGraw Hill , New Delhi , 2007.
3. De. N.K., & Sen. P.K “Electric Drives”, Prentice Hall India Pvt Limited 2002.

REFERENCES:

1. Crowder, "Electric Drives and Electromechanical Systems", Elsevier, Indian Reprint, 2009
2. Metha. V.K. & Rohit Metha, "Principle of Electrical Engineering", S.Chand & Co .2006.
3. Dubey.G.K. “Fundamental Electrical Drives” 2nd Edition, Narosa Publications, 2002
4. Bhattacharya S.K. & Brinjinder Singh , "Control of Electrical Machines", New Age International Publishers, 2002.

ME6401 KINEMATICS OF MACHINERY L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basic components and layout of linkages in the assembly of a system/ machine.
- To understand the principles in analyzing the assembly with respect to the displacement, velocity, and acceleration at any point in a link of a mechanism.
- To understand the motion resulting from a specified set of linkages, design few linkage mechanisms and cam mechanisms for specified output motions.
- To understand the basic concepts of toothed gearing and kinematics of gear trains and the effects of friction in motion transmission and in machine components.

UNIT I BASICS OF MECHANISMS 9

Classification of mechanisms – Basic kinematic concepts and definitions – Degree of freedom, Mobility – Kutzbach criterion, Gruebler’s criterion – Grashof’s Law – Kinematic inversions of four-bar

chain and slider crank chains – Limit positions – Mechanical advantage – Transmission Angle – Description of some common mechanisms – Quick return mechanisms, Straight line generators, Universal Joint – rocker mechanisms.

UNIT II KINEMATICS OF LINKAGE MECHANISMS 9

Displacement, velocity and acceleration analysis of simple mechanisms – Graphical method– Velocity and acceleration polygons – Velocity analysis using instantaneous centres – kinematic analysis of simple mechanisms – Coincident points – Coriolis component of Acceleration – Introduction to linkage synthesis problem.

UNIT III KINEMATICS OF CAM MECHANISMS 9

Classification of cams and followers – Terminology and definitions – Displacement diagrams –Uniform velocity, parabolic, simple harmonic and cycloidal motions – Derivatives of follower motions – Layout of plate cam profiles – Specified contour cams – Circular arc and tangent cams – Pressure angle and undercutting – sizing of cams.

UNIT IV GEARS AND GEAR TRAINS 9

Law of toothed gearing – Involutes and cycloidal tooth profiles –Spur Gear terminology and definitions –Gear tooth action – contact ratio – Interference and undercutting. Helical, Bevel, Worm, Rack and Pinion gears [Basics only]. Gear trains – Speed ratio, train value – Parallel axis gear trains – Epicyclic Gear Trains.

UNIT V FRICTION IN MACHINE ELEMENTS 9

Surface contacts – Sliding and Rolling friction – Friction drives – Friction in screw threads –Bearings and lubrication – Friction clutches – Belt and rope drives – Friction in brakes- Band and Block brakes.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to apply fundamentals of mechanism for the design of new mechanisms and analyse them for optimum design.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Uicker, J.J., Pennock G.R and Shigley, J.E., “Theory of Machines and Mechanisms”, 3rdEdition, Oxford University Press, 2009.
2. Rattan, S.S, “Theory of Machines”, 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2009.

REFERENCES:

1. Thomas Bevan, "Theory of Machines", 3rd Edition, CBS Publishers and Distributors, 2005.
2. Cleghorn. W. L, “Mechanisms of Machines”, Oxford University Press, 2005
3. Robert L. Norton, "Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2009.
4. Allen S. Hall Jr., “Kinematics and Linkage Design”, Prentice Hall, 1961
5. Ghosh. A and Mallick, A.K., “Theory of Mechanisms and Machines", Affiliated East-West Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 1988.
6. Rao.J.S. and Dukkipati.R.V. "Mechanisms and Machine Theory", Wiley-Eastern Ltd., New Delhi, 1992.
7. John Hannah and Stephens R.C., "Mechanics of Machines", Viva Low-Prices Student Edition, 1999.
8. Ramamurthi. V, "Mechanics of Machines", Narosa Publishing House, 2002.
9. Khurmi, R.S., ”Theory of Machines”,14th Edition, S Chand Publications, 2005
10. Sadhu Sigh : Theory of Machines, "Kinematics of Machine", Third Edition, Pearson Education, 2012

CE6461 FLUID MECHANICS AND MACHINERY LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES:

- Upon Completion of this subject, the students can able to have hands on experience in flow measurements using different devices and also perform calculation related to losses in pipes and also perform characteristic study of pumps, turbines etc.,

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Determination of the Coefficient of discharge of given Orifice meter.
2. Determination of the Coefficient of discharge of given Venturi meter.
3. Calculation of the rate of flow using Rota meter.
4. Determination of friction factor for a given set of pipes.
5. Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristic curves of centrifugal pump/ submergible pump
6. Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristic curves of reciprocating pump.
7. Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristic curves of Gear pump.
8. Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristic curves of Pelton wheel.
9. Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristics curves of Francis turbine.
10. Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristic curves of Kaplan turbine.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to use the measurement equipments for flow measurement
- Ability to do performance trust on different fluid machinery

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S. No.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	Orifice meter setup	1
2	Venturi meter setup	1
3	Rotameter setup	1
4	Pipe Flow analysis setup	1
5	Centrifugal pump/submergible pump setup	1
6	Reciprocating pump setup	1
7	Gear pump setup	1
8	Pelton wheel setup	1
9	Francis turbine setup	1
10	Kaplan turbine setup	1

EE6362 ELECTRICAL MACHINES AND DRIVES LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To expose the students the operation of electric drives to gain hands on experience.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Load test on D.C. shunt motor.
2. Speed control of D.C. shunt motor.
3. Swinburne's test.

4. Load test on three phase induction motor.
5. No load and blocked rotor tests on three – phase induction motor.
6. Load test on single phase induction motor.
7. No load and blocked rotor tests on single phase induction motor.
8. Load test on Synchronous motors.
9. Performance characteristics of Stepper motor.
10. Performance characteristics of single phase transformer.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

- Ability to perform load test on D.C. shunt motor
- Ability to perform speed control test
- Abilty to do characteristics of different electrical motors

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S.NO	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty
1	Shunt motor 5HP	3
2	Single phase Induction Motor 2HP	2
3	Three phase induction Motor 5HP	2
4	Single phase transformer 2KVA	1
5	Three phase auto transformer	2
6	Single phase auto transformer	2
7	3 point starter	3
8	DPST, TPST Each	2
9	DC source 300v, 100A	1
10	Ammeter(0-5A),(0-10A)MC Each	2
11	Ammeter(0-5A),(0-10A)MI Each	2
12	Voltmeter(0-300V) MC	3
13	Voltmeter(0-150V),(0-300V),(0-600V)MI Each	2
14	Wattmeter 150/300V, 5/10A UPF	2
15	Wattmeter 300/600V,5/10A UPF	2
16	Wattmeter 150/300V,5/10A LPF	2
17	Wattmeter 300/600V,5/10A LPF	2
18	Stepper motor 5Kg	1
19	Synchronous motor 5KW	1
20	Rheostat 360 ohm/1.2A	3
21	Tachometer	5
22	Rheostat 50 ohm/5A	3

MT6311 COMPUTER AIDED MACHINE DRAWING L T P C
0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES

- To introduce the students the Indian standard code of practice for engineering drawing and general symbols and abbreviation used on the drawing.
- To provide hands on experience to develop 2D and 3D models of engineering components.
- To provide knowledge to use Drawing/Modeling software.

UNIT I **9**

Indian standard code of practice for engineering drawing – general principles of Presentation. Conventional representations of threaded parts, springs, gear and Common features. Abbreviations and symbols for use on technical drawings. Conventions for sectioning and dimensioning.

UNIT II **9**

Tolerances – types – representation of tolerances on drawing, fits – types – selection of Fits – allowance. Geometric tolerances – form and positional tolerances – datum, datum Features. Maximum material principle – symbols and methods of indicating it on drawing Surface finish symbols – welding symbols and methods of indicating it on drawing.

UNIT III DRAFTING WORK USING MINI DRAFTER **9**

Preparation of part and assembly drawings of Plummer block, screw jack, machine vice, lathe tailstock, tool head of the shaper, stuffing box, piston & connecting rod universal join)

UNIT IV **9**

Introduction to the use of any drafting software – creation of simple geometric bodies using primitives (line, arc, circle etc.,) and editing for the drawing, Dimensioning and text writing, concept of layer creation and setting, line types.

UNIT V **9**

Preparation of 2-D drawings using CAD software for components and assemblies of Plummer block, screw jack, machine vice, lathe tailstock, tool head of the shaper. Introduction to 3-Dmodeling solid and frame modeling.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

- Ability to develop engineering drawing for the industrial component using Indian Standard code of practice.
- Ability to develop 2D and 3D models of the component using manual/software.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Sadhu Singh & P.L. Sah, "Fundamentals of Machine Dynamics", Prentice Hall of India 2003
2. Rao. P.N., "CAD/CAM Principles and Applications", Tata McGraw – Hill 2003.

REFERNCE:

1. Venugopal. K., "Engineering Graphics AutoCAD", John Wiley& Sons, 2002

ME6505 **DYNAMICS OF MACHINES** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the force-motion relationship in components subjected to external forces and analysis of standard mechanisms.
- To understand the undesirable effects of unbalances resulting from prescribed motions in mechanism.
- To understand the effect of Dynamics of undesirable vibrations.
- To understand the principles in mechanisms used for speed control and stability control.

UNIT I FORCE ANALYSIS 9

Dynamic force analysis – Inertia force and Inertia torque– D Alembert's principle –Dynamic Analysis in reciprocating engines – Gas forces – Inertia effect of connecting rod– Bearing loads – Crank shaft torque – Turning moment diagrams –Fly Wheels – Flywheels of punching presses- Dynamics of Cam-follower mechanism.

UNIT II BALANCING 9

Static and dynamic balancing – Balancing of rotating masses – Balancing a single cylinder engine – Balancing of Multi-cylinder inline, V-engines – Partial balancing in engines – Balancing of linkages – Balancing machines-Field balancing of discs and rotors.

UNIT III SINGLE DEGREE FREE VIBRATION 9

Basic features of vibratory systems – Degrees of freedom – single degree of freedom – Free vibration – Equations of motion – Natural frequency – Types of Damping – Damped vibration– Torsional vibration of shaft – Critical speeds of shafts – Torsional vibration – Two and three rotor torsional systems.

UNIT IV FORCED VIBRATION 9

Response of one degree freedom systems to periodic forcing – Harmonic disturbances –Disturbance caused by unbalance – Support motion –transmissibility – Vibration isolation vibration measurement.

UNIT V MECHANISM FOR CONTROL 9

Governors – Types – Centrifugal governors – Gravity controlled and spring controlled centrifugal governors – Characteristics – Effect of friction – Controlling force curves. Gyroscopes –Gyroscopic forces and torques – Gyroscopic stabilization – Gyroscopic effects in Automobiles, ships and airplanes.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the Students can able to predict the force analysis in mechanical system and related vibration issues and can able to solve the problem

TEXT BOOK:

1. Uicker, J.J., Pennock G.R and Shigley, J.E., "Theory of Machines and Mechanisms" ,3rd Edition, Oxford University Press, 2009.
2. Rattan, S.S, "Theory of Machines", 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2009

REFERENCES:

1. Thomas Bevan, "Theory of Machines", 3rd Edition, CBS Publishers and Distributors, 2005.
2. Cleghorn. W. L, "Mechanisms of Machines", Oxford University Press, 2005
3. Benson H. Tongue, "Principles of Vibrations", Oxford University Press, 2nd Edition, 2007
4. Robert L. Norton, "Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2009.
5. Allen S. Hall Jr., "Kinematics and Linkage Design", Prentice Hall, 1961
6. Ghosh. A and Mallick, A.K., "Theory of Mechanisms and Machines", Affiliated East-West Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 1988.
7. Rao.J.S. and Dukkipati.R.V. "Mechanisms and Machine Theory", Wiley-Eastern Ltd., New Delhi, 1992.
8. John Hannah and Stephens R.C., "Mechanics of Machines", Viva Low-Prices Student Edition, 1999.
9. Grover. G.T., "Mechanical Vibrations", Nem Chand and Bros., 1996
10. William T. Thomson, Marie Dillon Dahleh, Chandramouli Padmanabhan, "Theory of Vibration with Application", 5th edition, Pearson Education, 2011
11. V.Ramamurthi, "Mechanics of Machines", Narosa Publishing House, 2002.
12. Khurmi, R.S.,"Theory of Machines", 14th Edition, S Chand Publications, 2005.

ME6352 **MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- The automobile components such as piston, connecting rod, crankshaft, engine block, front axle, frame, body etc., are manufactured by various types of production processes involving casting, welding, machining, metal forming, power metallurgy etc. Hence B.E. Automobile Engineering students must study this course Production Technology.

UNIT I CASTING **8**

Casting types, procedure to make sand mould, types of core making, moulding tools, machine moulding, special moulding processes – CO2 moulding; shell moulding, investment moulding, permanent mould casting, pressure die casting, centrifugal casting, continuous casting, casting defects.

UNIT II WELDING **8**

Classification of welding processes. Principles of Oxy-acetylene gas welding. A.C metal arc welding, resistance welding, submerged arc welding, tungsten inert gas welding, metal inert gas welding, plasma arc welding, thermit welding, electron beam welding, laser beam welding, defects in welding, soldering and brazing.

UNIT III MACHINING **13**

General principles (with schematic diagrams only) of working and commonly performed operations in the following machines: Lathe, Shaper, Planer, Horizontal milling machine, Universal drilling machine, Cylindrical grinding machine, Capstan and Turret lathe. Basics of CNC machines. General principles and applications of the following processes: Abrasive jet machining, Ultrasonic machining, Electric discharge machining, Electro chemical machining, Plasma arc machining, Electron beam machining and Laser beam machining.

UNIT IV FORMING AND SHAPING OF PLASTICS **7**

Types of plastics - Characteristics of the forming and shaping processes – Moulding of Thermoplastics – Working principles and typical applications of - Injection moulding – Plunger and screw machines – Blow moulding – Rotational moulding – Film blowing – Extrusion - Typical industrial applications – Thermoforming – Processing of Thermosets – Working principles and typical applications - Compression moulding – Transfer moulding – Bonding of Thermoplastics – Fusion and solvent methods – Induction and Ultrasonic methods

UNIT V METAL FORMING AND POWDER METALLURGY **9**

Principles and applications of the following processes: Forging, Rolling, Extrusion, Wire drawing and Spinning, Powder metallurgy – Principal steps involved advantages, disadvantages and limitations of powder metallurgy.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The Students can able to use different manufacturing process and use this in industry for component production

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Hajra Choudhury, “Elements of Workshop Technology”, Vol. I and II, Media Promoters and Publishers Pvt., Ltd., Mumbai, 2005.
2. Nagendra Parashar B.S. and Mittal R.K., “Elements of Manufacturing Processes”, Prentice-Hall of India Private Limited, 2007.

REFERENCES:

1. Serope Kalpajian, Steven R.Schmid, “Manufacturing Processes for Engineering Materials”, 4th Edition, Pearson Education, Inc. 2007.
2. Jain. R.K. and S.C. Gupta, “Production Technology”, Khanna Publishers. 16th Edition, 2001.
3. “H.M.T. Production Technology – Handbook”, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2000.
4. Roy. A. Linberg, “Process and Materials of Manufacture”, PHI, 2000.
5. Adithan. M and A.B. Gupta, “Manufacturing Technology”, New Age, 2006.

MT6401 MICROPROCESSORS AND APPLICATIONS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- Most of the Mechatronics systems control is based on Microprocessor or Microcontroller. The students will be exposed to the knowledge of Microprocessor , Microcontrollers and design of mechatronics using them.systems.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 10

Organization of 8085: Architecture, Internal Register Organization and Pin Configuration – Instruction Set of 8085 – addressing modes – instruction machine cycles with states and timing diagram.- 8085 assembly language programming- Examples.

UNIT II INTERFACING TECHNIQUES 9

Need for Interfacing - Memory Interfacing, address space partitioning – address map – Address decoding – Designing decoders circuit. I/O Interfacing: Data transfer schemes – programmed Synchronous and asynchronous – Interrupt driven Transfer – Multiple devices and multiple interrupt levels – enabling disabling and masking of interrupts. DMA transfer: Cycle stealing – Burst mode – Multiple DMA devices – DMA transfer in 8085 system – serial data transfer.

UNIT III INTERFACING DEVICES 9

Programmable peripheral device (8255) – programmable interval timer (8353) – Programmable communication interface (8251) (USART) – Programmable interrupt controller – Programmable DMA Controller (8257)- Programmable Keyboard/display controllers.(8279)

UNIT IV DESIGN USING PERIPHERAL DEVICES 9

Interfacing A/D and D/A converters – Matrix Keyboard design using 8255 with 8085 programs. Designing real time clock, detecting power failure, detecting presence of objects using 8253 - Design of Keyboard and display interfacing using 8279 – Design of digital transmission with modems and telephone lines using 8251 A.

UNIT V MICROPROCESSOR APPLICATIONS 8

Temperature monitoring system – Automotive applications – Closed loop process control – Stepper motor control.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- At the end of the course the students will be able to design microprocessor based systems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Rafiquzzaman, "Microprocessors and Microcomputer-Based System Design" 2nd Edition, Taylor & Francis, Indian Reprint, 2009
2. Ramesh Gonakar, "Microprocessor Architecture. Programming and Applications with the

8085" 5th edition – Penram International Publishing (India) Private Limited. 2005.

REFERENCES:

1. Aditya P Mathur , "Introduction to Microprocessor" 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co Ltd., New Delhi, 2003.
2. Douglas V. Hall. "Microprocessors and Interfacing, Programming and Hardware" Tata McGraw – Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi, 1997.

MT6411 MICROPROCESSOR LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To expose the students to microprocessor and trvia them to perform simple programming
- To provide knowledge on interfacing

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS.

I PROGRAMMING 30

1. Addition of two 8 – bit numbers, sum of 8 – bits and 16 bits.
2. Decimal addition of two 8 – bit numbers Sum: 16 bits.
3. 8 - bit subtraction.
4. 8 – bit decimal subtraction.
5. Additional of two 16 – bit numbers, Sum: 16 bits or more.
6. Multibyte subtraction.
7. To arrange a series of numbers in Ascending order.
8. To arrange a series of numbers in Descending order.
9. 8 – bit Multiplication.
10. 8 – bit Division.
11. Decimal to hexadecimal conversion and hexadecimal to decimal number conversion.

II. INTERFACING 15

1. Analog to digital conversion.
2. Digital to analog conversion.
3. Steeper motor controller.
4. Temperature controller.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to use the microprocessor to perform simple programmes like addition, subtraction, multiplication, division etc.,
- Ability to use the microprocessor for interfacing for conversion of signals.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S.No	Name of the Equipment	Qty
1	8085 Microprocessor trainer kits	15
2	ADC interface card	3
3	DAC interface card	3
4	Stepper motor interfacing card with stepper motor	3
5	Temperature controller with sensors(thermocouple)	3

ME6465 MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES:

- Demonstration and study of the VARIOUS machines. The Main emphasis will be on a complete understanding of the machine capabilities and processes.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

UNIT I LATHE PRACTICE

a. Plain Turning
b. Taper Turning
c. Thread Cutting
Estimation of machining time for the above turning processes.

UNIT II DRILLING PRACTICE

a. Drilling
b. Tapping
c. Reaming.

UNIT III MILLING

a. Surface Milling.
b. Gear Cutting.
c. Contour Milling.

UNIT IV PLANNING AND SHAPING

a. Cutting Key Ways.
b. Dove tail machining.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to use different machine tools to manufacturing gears.
- Ability to use different machine tools for finishing operations
- Ability to manufacture tools using cutter grinder
- Develop CNC part programming

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S.No.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	. Lathe -	15 Nos.
2	Drilling Machine -	1 No
3	Milling Machine -	2 Nos.
4	Planning Machine -	1 No
5	Shaping Machine -	2 Nos.

ME6511 DYNAMICS LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To supplement the principles learnt in kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery.
- To understand how certain measuring devices are used for dynamic testing.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. a) Study of gear parameters.
   b) Experimental study of velocity ratios of simple, compound, Epicyclic and differential gear trains.
2. a) Kinematics of Four Bar, Slider Crank, Crank Rocker, Double crank, Double rocker, Oscillating cylinder Mechanisms.
   b) Kinematics of single and double universal joints.
3. a) Determination of Mass moment of inertia of Fly wheel and Axle system.
   b) Determination of Mass Moment of Inertia of axisymmetric bodies using Turn Table apparatus.
   c) Determination of Mass Moment of Inertia using bifilar suspension and compound pendulum.
4. Motorized gyroscope – Study of gyroscopic effect and couple.
5. Governor - Determination of range sensitivity, effort etc., for Watts, Porter, Proell, and Hartnell Governors.
6. Cams – Cam profile drawing, Motion curves and study of jump phenomenon
7. a) Single degree of freedom Spring Mass System – Determination of natural Frequency and verification of Laws of springs – Damping coefficient determination.
   b) Multi degree freedom suspension system – Determination of influence coefficient.
8. a) Determination of torsional natural frequency of single and Double Rotor systems.- Undamped and Damped Natural frequencies.
   b) Vibration Absorber – Tuned vibration absorber.
9. Vibration of Equivalent Spring mass system – undamped and damped vibration.
10. Whirling of shafts – Determination of critical speeds of shafts with concentrated loads.
11. a) Balancing of rotating masses. (b) Balancing of reciprocating masses.
12. a) Transverse vibration of Free-Free beam – with and without concentrated masses.
    b) Forced Vibration of Cantilever beam – Mode shapes and natural frequencies.
    c) Determination of transmissibility ratio using vibrating table.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME

- Ability to demonstrate the principles of kinematics and dynamics of machinery
- Ability to use the measuring devices for dynamic testing.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S.No.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	Cam follower setup.	1 No.
2	Motorised gyroscope.	1 No.
3	Governor apparatus - Watt, Porter, Proell and Hartnell governors.	1 No.
4	Whirling of shaft apparatus.	1 No.
5	Dynamic balancing machine.	1 No.
6	Two rotor vibration setup.	1 No.
7	Spring mass vibration system.	1 No.
8	Torsional Vibration of single rotor system setup.	1 No.
9	Gear Models	1 No.
10	Kinematic Models to study various mechanisms.	1 No.
11	Turn table apparatus.	1 No.
12	Transverse vibration setup of a) cantilever b) Free-Free beam c) Simply supported beam.	1 No.

ME6503 DESIGN OF MACHINE ELEMENTS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To familiarize the various steps involved in the Design Process
- To understand the principles involved in evaluating the shape and dimensions of acomponent to satisfy functional and strength requirements.
- To learn to use standard practices and standard data
- To learn to use catalogues and standard machine components
  (Use of P S G Design Data Book is permitted)

UNIT I STEADY STRESSES AND VARIABLE STRESSES IN MACHINE MEMBERS 10

Introduction to the design process - factors influencing machine design, selection of materials based on mechanical properties - Preferred numbers, fits and tolerances – Direct, Bending and torsional stress equations – Impact and shock loading – calculation of principle stresses for various load combinations, eccentric loading – curved beams – crane hook and 'C' frame- Factor of safety - theories of failure – Design based on strength and stiffness – stress concentration – Design for variable loading.

UNIT II SHAFTS AND COUPLINGS 8

Design of solid and hollow shafts based on strength, rigidity and critical speed – Keys, keyways and splines – crankshafts - Rigid and flexible couplings

UNIT III TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT JOINTS 9

Threaded fastners - Bolted joints including eccentric loading, Knuckle joints, Cotter joints – Welded joints, riveted joints for structures - theory of bonded joints.

UNIT IV ENERGY STORING ELEMENTS AND ENGINE COMPONENTS 9

Various types of springs, optimization of helical springs - rubber springs - Flywheels considering stresses in rims and arms for engines and punching machines- Connecting Rods and crank shafts.

UNIT V BEARINGS 9

Sliding contact and rolling contact bearings - Hydrodynamic journal bearings, Sommerfeld Number, Raimondi and Boyd graphs, -- Selection of Rolling Contact bearings.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to successfully design engine components

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bhandari V, "Design of Machine Elements", 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Book Co, 2010.
2. Joseph Shigley, Charles Mischke, Richard Budynas and Keith Nisbett "Mechanical Engineering Design", 8th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. Sundararajamoorthy T. V. Shanmugam .N, "Machine Design", Anuradha Publications, Chennai, 2003.
2. Robert C. Juvinall and Kurt M. Marshek, "Fundamentals of Machine Design",4thEdition,Wiley, 2005
3. Alfred Hall, Halowenko, A and Laughlin, H., "Machine Design", Tata McGraw-Hill BookCo.(Schaum's Outline), 2010

4. Bernard Hamrock,Steven Schmid,Bo Jacobson, “Fundamentals of Machine Elements”,2nd Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Book Co., 2006.
5. Orthwein W, “Machine Component Design”, Jaico Publishing Co, 2003.
6. Ansel Ugural, “Mechanical Design – An Integral Approach'', 1st Edition, Tata McGraw-HillBook Co, 2003.
7. Merhyle F. Spotts, Terry E. Shoup and Lee E. Hornberger, “Design of Machine Elements” 8th Edition, Prentice Hall, 2003.

EE6503 POWER ELECTRONICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To get an overview of different types of power semiconductor devices and their switching characteristics.
- To understand the operation, characteristics and performance parameters of controlled rectifiers
- To study the operation, switching techniques and basics topologies of DC-DC switching regulators.
- To learn the different modulation techniques of pulse width modulated inverters and to understand harmonic reduction methods.
- To study the operation of AC voltage controller and various configurations.

UNIT I POWERSEMI-CONDUCTOR DEVICES 9

Study of switching devices, Diode, SCR,TRIAC, GTO, BJT, MOSFET, IGBT-Static and Dynamic characteristics - Triggering and commutation circuit for SCR- Design of Driver and snubber circuit.

UNIT II PHASE-CONTROLLED CONVERTERS 9

2-pulse,3-pulse and 6-pulseconverters– performance parameters –Effect of source inductance— Gate Circuit Schemes for Phase Control–Dual converters.

UNIT III DC TO DC CONVERTER 9

Step-down and step-up chopper-control strategy–Forced commutated chopper–Voltage commutated, Current commutated, Load commutated, Switched mode regulators- Buck, boost, buck- boost converter, Introduction to Resonant Converters.

UNIT IV INVERTERS 9

Single phase and three phase voltage source inverters(both 120^0modeand 180^0mode)–Voltage& harmonic control--PW M techniques: Sinusoidal PWM, modified sinusoidal PWM - multiple PWM – Introduction to space vector modulation –Current source inverter.

UNIT V AC TO AC CONVERTERS 9

Single phase and Three phase AC voltage controllers–Control strategy- Power Factor Control – Multistage sequence control -single phase and three phase cyclo converters –Introduction to Matrix converters.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and analyse, linear and digital electronic circuits.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. M.H.Rashid, ‘Power Electronics: Circuits, Devices and Applications’, Pearson Education, PHI Third Edition, New Delhi, 2004.
2. P.S.Bimbra “Power Electronics” Khanna Publishers, third Edition, 2003.

3. L. Umanand, " Power Electronics Essentials and Applications", Wiley, 2010.

REFERENCES:

1. Joseph Vithayathil,' Power Electronics, Principles and Applications', McGraw Hill Series, 6th Reprint, 2013.
2. Ashfaq Ahmed Power Electronics for Technology Pearson Education, Indian reprint, 2003.
3. Philip T. Krein, "Elements of Power Electronics" Oxford University Press, 2004 Edition.
4. Ned Mohan, Tore. M. Undel and, William. P. Robbins,' Power Electronics: Converters, Applications and Design', John Wiley and sons, third edition,2003.
5. Daniel.W.Hart, "Power Electronics", Indian Edition, Mc Graw Hill, 3rd Print, 2013.
6. M.D. Singh and K.B. Khanchandani, "Power Electronics," Mc Graw Hill India, 2013.

MT6501 SENSORS AND SIGNAL PROCESSING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- Students will be exposed to basics of sensors and the methods of processing their signals.

UNIT I SCIENCE OF MEASUREMENT 9

Units and Standards – Calibration techniques –Errors in Measurements – Generalized Measurement System – Static and dynamic characteristics of transducers – Generalized Performance of Zero Order and First Order Systems - Response of transducers to different time varying inputs – Classification of transducers

UNIT II MECHANICAL MEASUREMENTS 9

Temperature: Filled thermometer – Bimetallic thermometer – monometers – elastic transducers – bourdon gauge – bellows – diaphragm. Vacuum: McLeod gauge, thermal conductivity gauge – Ionization gauge, flow measurement: orifice, venture, nozzle, pilot tube, turbine flow meter, hot wire anemometer.'

UNIT III ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENTS 9

Resistive transducers – Potentiometer– RTD – Thermistor – Thermocouple – Strain gauges – use in displacement, temperature, force measurement – Inductive transducer – LVDT – RVDT – use in displacement – Capacitive transducer – Piezo electric transducer – Digital displacement transducers.

UNIT IV SMART SENSORS 9

Radiation Sensors - Smart Sensors - Film sensor, MEMS & Nano Sensors – applications - Automobile, Aerospace, Home appliances, Manufacturing, Medical diagnostics, Environmental monitoring.

UNIT V SIGNAL CONDITIONING AND DATA ACQUISITION 9

Amplification – Filtering – Sample and Hold circuits –Data Acquisition: Single channel and multi channel data acquisition – Data logging.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The students will be able to use Sensors, various electrical and mechanical instruments in industries.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Doebelin. E. O., "Measurement Systems – Applications and Design", Tata McGraw Hill, 1992
2. Patranabis. D, “Sensors and Transducers”, 2nd Edition PHI, New Delhi, 2003.

REFERENCES:

1. Ian SinclaIr .R "Sensors and transducers", Newnes ,Elaiver Indian print 2011.
2. Beckwith, Marangoni and Lienhard, "Mechanical Measurements", Addison Wesley, 2000..
3. Venkatesan. S.P, "Mechanical Measurements", Ane Books Pvt Ltd, India 2008.

MF6505 CNC MACHINING TECHNOLOGY L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

Upon completion of this subject, student will be able to:

- Understand evolution and principle of CNC machine tools
- Describe constructional features of CNC machine tools
- Explain drives and positional transducers used in CNC machine tools
- Write simple programs for CNC turning and machining centres
- Generate CNC programs for popular CNC controllers
- Describe tooling and work holding devices for CNC machine tools

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO CNC MACHINE TOOLS 6

Evolution of CNC Technology, principles, features, advantages, applications,CNC and DNC concept, classification of CNC Machines – turning centre, machining centre, grinding machine, EDM, types of control systems, CNC controllers, characteristics, interpolators– Computer Aided Inspection

UNIT II STRUCTURE OF CNC MACHINE TOOL 10

CNC Machine building, structural details, configuration and design, guide ways – Friction, Anti friction and other types of guide ways, elements used to convert the rotary motion to a linear motion – Screw and nut, recirculating ball screw, planetary roller screw, recirculating roller screw, rack and pinion, spindle assembly, torque transmission elements – gears, timing belts, flexible couplings, Bearings.

UNIT III DRIVES AND CONTROLS 9

Spindle drives – DC shunt motor, 3 phase AC induction motor, feed drives –stepper motor, servo principle, DC and AC servomotors, Open loop and closed loop control, Axis measuring system – synchro, synchro-resolver, gratings, moiré fringe gratings, encoders, inductosysn, laser interferometer.

UNIT IV CNC PROGRAMMING 11

Coordinate system, structure of a part program, G & M Codes, tool length compensation, cutter radius and tool nose radius compensation, do loops, subroutines, canned cycles, mirror image, parametric programming, machining cycles, programming for machining centre and turning centre for well known controllers such as Fanuc, Heidenhain, Sinumerik etc., generation of CNC codes from CAM packages.

UNIT V TOOLING AND WORK HOLDING DEVICES 9

Introduction to cutting tool materials – Carbides, Ceramics, CBN, PCD–inserts classification- PMK, NSH, qualified, semi qualified and preset tooling, tooling system for Machining centre and Turning centre, work holding devices for rotating and fixed work parts, economics of CNC, maintenance of CNC machines.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course the student and can to provide knowledge on principle,

constructional features, programming, tooling and workholding devices in CNC machine tools

TEXT BOOKS:

1. HMT, "Mechatronics", Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi, 2005.
2. Warren S.Seamers, "Computer Numeric Control", Fourth Edition – Thomson Delmar, 2002.

REFERENCES:

1. James Madison, "CNC Machining Hand Book", Industrial Press Inc., 1996.
2. Ken Evans, John Polywka & Stanley Gabrel, "Programming of CNC Machines", Second Edition – Industrial Press Inc, New York, 2002
3. Peter Smid, "CNC Programming Hand book", Industrial Press Inc., 2000
4. Berry Leathan – Jones, "Introduction to Computer Numerical Control", Pitman, London, 1987.
5. Radhakrishnan P "Computer Numerical Control Machines", New Central Book Agency, 2002.
6. Rao P.N., "CAD/CAM", Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi, 2002.

MT6502 THERMODYNAMICS PRINCIPLES AND APPLICATIONS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- The laws of thermodynamics are introduced. Types of I.C engines ,air conditioning and refregiration techniques and heat transfer methods are introduced.

UNIT I FIRST LAW OF THERMODYNAMICS 8

Thermodynamics – microscopic and macroscopic point of view – systems, properties, process, path, cycle. Units – pressure, temperature – Zeroth law. First law – application to closed and open systems, internal energy, specific heat capacities CV and CP – enthalpy

UNIT II SECOND LAW OF THERMODYNAMICS 8

Second Law of thermodynamics – statements – equivalents of Kelvin Plank and Clausius statements. Reversibility – Irreversibility, reversible cycle – Carnot cycle and theorem

UNIT III INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES 12

Classification of IC engine - IC engine components and functions. Valve timing diagram and port timing diagram - Comparison of two stroke and four stroke engines, Comparison of petrol & diesel engine, Fuel supply systems, total fuel consumption, specific fuel consumption, mechanical efficiency, BHP, IHP, FP - Ignition Systems, Lubrication system, Cooling system,
MPFI, DTSI, CRDI.

UNIT IV REFRIGERATION AND AIR-CONDITIONING 8

Principles of refrigeration, refrigerator& heat pump cycle, refrigerants, refrigerant properties, refrigerant selection, vapour compression refrigeration cycle, vapour absorption cycle, dry bulb temperature, wet bulb temperature, relative humidity, comfort air-conditioning, Psychrometric chart, humidification, de-humidification, air coolers, cooling towers.

UNIT V HEAT TRANSFER (Qualitative Treatment Only) 9

Heat transfer through conduction and convection, Fourier's law of conduction - Problems on one dimensional heat conduction through plain walls, composite walls, cylinder walls, spheres. Extended surfaces: Fins. Problems on heat transfer through rectangular fin, triangular fin, circumferential fin, pin

fin, fin efficiency, fin effectiveness. Heat transfer through radiation, Stefan Boltzman Law, black body, grey body, shape factor. Types of Heat Exchangers.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The students will be able to apply the thermodynamics laws in the design of I.C engines , air conditioning and refrigeration equipments.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Nag P. K, 'Engineering Thermodynamics' Tata McGraw-Hill, 2005.

REFERENCES:

1. Michael A. Boles, Yunus A. Cengel, YunusCengel, "Thermodynamics", 2nd Edition, Mc Graw-Hill India, 2006.
2. Kothandaraman. C.P., Domkundwar. S. & Domkundwar. A.V., "A course in Thermal Engineering" Dhanpatrai & Co (P) Ltd, Fifth edition, 2000.
3. Kothandaraman. C.P., "Heat and Mass Transfer", New Age International (P) Publishers, 2002.
4. Holman.J.P., "Thermodynamics", 3rd Ed. McGraw-Hill, 2000.

MT6511 POWER ELECTRONICS LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the students different power electronics components an duse of them in electronic circuits.
- To study characteristic of different power electronics of components.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Study of SCR, MOSFET & IGBT characteristics
2. UJT, R, RC firing circuits for SCR
3. Voltage & current commutated chopper
4. SCR phase control circuit
5. TRIAC phase control circuit
6. Study of half controlled & fully controller converters
7. Study of three phase AC regulator
8. Speed control of DC shunt motor using three phase fully controlled converter.
9. SCR single-phase cyclo converter
10. SCR series and parallel inverters
11. IGBT Chopper
12. IGBT based PWM inverter (single phase)

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to use SCR, MOSFET, TRIAC in electronic circuit
- Ability to perform characteristic study on the electronics components.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

Sl.No	Name of the Equipment	Qty
1	Study of SCR, MOSFET & IGBT characteristics module	1
2	UJT, R, RC firing circuits for SCR module	1
3	Voltage & current commutated chopper module	1
4	SCR phase control circuit module	1
5	TRIAC phase control circuit module	1
6	Study of half controlled & fully controller converters module	1
7	Study of three phase AC regulator module	1
8	Speed control of DC shunt motor using three phase fully controlled converter module	1
9	SCR single phase cyclo converter module	1
10	SCR series and parallel inverters module	1
11	IGBT chopper module	1
12	IGBT based PWM inverter (single phase) module	1
13	Ammeter (0-5A) MC, (0-2A) MC, (0-2A) MI, (0-5V) MI	15
14	Voltmeter (0-300V) MC, (0-600V) MC, (0-300V) MI, (0-600V) MI, Multimeter	16
15	CRO ,Transformer 1KVA, 1:1, 230V	Each 3

MT6512 SENSORS AND SIGNAL PROCESSING LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide knowledge sensors and signal processing
- To provide hand experience to measure different signal using sensor and processing them in required form.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Measurement of temperature using thermocouple, thermistor and RTD
2. Measurement of displacement using POT, LVDT & Capacitive transducer
3. Torque measurement using torque measuring devices
4. Strain Measurement using strain gauge
5. Servomotor position control using photo electric pickup
6. Wave Shaping circuit
7. Analog to Digital Converters
8. Digital Comparator
9. Voltage to frequency converter
10. Frequency to Voltage Converter
11. Position and velocity measurement using encoders
12. Study on the application of data acquisition system for industrial purposes.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to use the sensors for the measurement of different signals and use of signal processing techniques to convert them to useful signal.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S.No	Name of the Equipment	Qty
1	Cathode Ray Oscilloscope	5
2	Function Generator	5
3	Regulated power supply	7
4	Displacement Measurement Trainer using LVDT	1
5	Capacitive pickup trainer module	1
6	Position and Velocity measurement using encoder kit	1
7	Servomotor Position control kit	1
8	Speed measurement and closed loop control of DC	1
9	Motor using photo electric pickup kit	1
10	RTD module	1
11	Thermistor module	1
12	Thermocouple module	1
13	Absolute encoder	1
14	Potentiometer trainer pickup	1
15	Strain gauge module	1
16	Load cell module	1

MT6513 **CNC LABORATORY** **L T P C**
0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To train the students in manual and computer assisted part programming, tool path generation and control, operation and control of CNC machines tools.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Manual part programming using G and M codes for Turning, step turning, Taper turning, thread cutting and radius turning on cylindrical components.
2. Programming and Simulation of machining using the following features.
   (i) Linear and Circular interpolation
   (ii) Pocket milling, slotting, peck drilling and other fixed canned cycles.
3. Given a component drawing to write the manual part programming and execute on CNC Lathe and Milling Machine.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to write manual part programming using G code and M code for simple components
- Ability to operate CNC controlled machine tools

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

1. CNC Lathe with Fanuc control
2. CNC Milling Machine with Fanuc control
3. Master CAM software
4. Computer nodes

MT6601 **MICROCONTROLLER AND PLC** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the basic features, programming methods and applications of Micro controllers .The design of systems using PLC is introduced in detail.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MICROCONTROLLER 9

8051 Architecture:– Memory map - Addressing modes, I/O Ports –Counters and Timers – Serial data - I/O – Interrupts –Instruction set,, Data transfer instructions, Arithmetic and Logical Instructions, Jump and Call Instructions , Assembly Language Programming tools.

UNIT II MICROCONTROLLER PROGRAMMING 9

8051 Assembly Language Programming- Block transfer, arithmetic operations, Code conversion, Time delay generation, Interrupt programming, Lookup table techniques

UNIT III MICROCONTROLLER APPLICATIONS 8

Interfacing of Keyboards – Interfacing of Display Devices – Pulse measurement – Analog to Digital and Digital to Analog Converter – Interfacing Hardware Circuit – Serial Data Communication – Network Configuration.

UNIT IV PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS 9

Introduction –– Principles of operation – PLC Architecture and specifications – PLC hardware components Analog & digital I/O modules , CPU & memory module – Programming devices – PLC ladder diagram, Converting simple relay ladder diagram in to PLC relay ladder diagram. PLC programming Simple instructions – Manually operated switches – Mechanically operated a Proximity switches - Latching relays,

UNIT V APPLICATIONS OF PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS. 9

Timer instructions - On delay, Off delay, Cyclic and Retentive timers, Up /Down Counters, control instructions – Data manipulating instructions, math instructions; Applications of PLC – Simple materials handling applications, Automatic control of warehouse door, Automatic lubrication of supplier Conveyor belt, motor control, Automatic car washing machine, Bottle label detection and process control application.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The students will learn the theory, programming and application of microcontroller And design of systems using Programmable Logic Controllers

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Muhammad Ali Mazdi ,J.G.Mazdi & R.D.McKinlay “The 8051 Microcontroller& Embedded systems Using assembly & C “ 2nd Edition Pearson Education , Inc ,2006
2. Udayasankara.v & Mallikarjunaswamy .M.S ,’8051 Microcontroller, Hardware, Software & Applications ,Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt Limited. New Delhi ,2009.
3. Gary Dunning , ‘Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers’’ Thomson Learning, 2001.

REFERENCES:

1. Singh. B.P., "Microprocessors and Microcontrollers", Galcotia Publications (P) Ltd, First edition, New Delhi, 1997.
2. Parr, "Programmable Controllers: An Engineers Guide", 3rd Edition, Elsevier, Indian Reprint, 2013
3. Valdes-Perez, Microcontrollers: Fundamentals and Applications with PIC, Taylor & Francis, Indian Reprint, 2013.
4. Bolton , "Programmable Logic Controllers” 5th Edition Newnes, ,2009

MT6602 APPLIED HYDRAULICS AND PNEUMATICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- This course will give an appreciation of the fundamental principles, design and operation of hydraulic and pneumatic components and systems and their application in manufacturing and mechanical systems.

UNIT I FLUID POWER PRINCIPLES AND HYDRAULIC PUMPS 9

Introduction to Fluid power- Advantages and Applications- Fluid power systems – Types of fluids- Properties of fluids – Basics of Hydraulics – Pascal’s Law- Principles of flow – Friction loss- Work, Power and Torque. Problems Sources of Hydraulic power: Pumping Theory – Pump Classification- Construction, Working, Design, Advantages, Disadvantages, Performance, Selection criterion of Linear, Rotary- Fixed and Variable displacement pumps-Problems

UNIT II HYDRAULIC ACTUATORS AND VALVES 9

Hydraulic Actuators: Cylinders– Types and construction, Application, Hydraulic cushioning - Hydraulic motors Control Components: Direction control, Flow control and Pressure control valves- Types, Construction and Operation- Servo and Proportional valves - Applications – Types of actuation. Accessories: Reservoirs, Pressure Switches- Applications- Fluid Power ANSI Symbols - Problems

UNIT III HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS 9

Accumulators, Intensifiers, Industrial hydraulic circuits- Regenerative, Pump Unloading, Double-pump, Pressure Intensifier, Air-over oil, Sequence, Reciprocation, Synchronization, Fail-safe, Speed control, Hydrostatic transmission, Electro hydraulic circuits, Mechanical Hydraulic servo systems.

UNIT IV PNEUMATIC SYSTEMS 9

Properties of air– Perfect Gas Laws- Compressors- Filter, Regulator, Lubricator, Muffler, Air control Valves, Quick Exhaust valves, Pneumatic actuators, Design of pneumatic circuit cascade method- Electro pneumatic circuits, Introduction to Fluidics, Pneumatic logic circuits.

UNIT V TROUBLE SHOOTING AND APPLICATIONS 9

Installation, Selection, Maintenance, Trouble Shooting and Remedies in Hydraulic and Pneumatic systems. Design of hydraulic circuits for Drilling, Planning, Shaping, Surface grinding, Press and Forklift applications. Design of Pneumatic circuits for a Pick and Place application and tool handling in a CNC machine. - Low cost Automation – Hydraulic and Pneumatic power packs- case studies.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The students will be able to operate and maintain various pneumatic and hydraulic systems in industrial environments.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Anthony Esposito, “Fluid Power with Applications”, Prentice Hall, 2009.

REFERENCES:

1. Shanmugasundaram.K, “Hydraulic and Pneumatic Controls”, Chand & Co, 2006.
2. Majumdar, S.R., “Oil Hydraulics Systems- Principles and Maintenance”, Tata McGraw Hill, 2001
3. Majumdar, S.R., “Pneumatic Systems – Principles and Maintenance”, Tata McGraw Hill, 2007.
4. Dudelyt, A Pease and John J Pippenger, “Basic Fluid Power”, Prentice Hall, 1987.
5. Srinivasan.R, “Hydraulic and Pneumatic Controls”, Vijay Nicole Imprints, 2008.
6. Joji.P, “Pneumatic Controls”, Wiley India, 2008

MT6603 DESIGN OF MECHATRONICS SYSTEM L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- The students will be exposed to design mechatronics system in Labview & Vim –Sim Environments

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MECHATRONICS SYSTEM 9

Key elements – Mechatronics Design process –Design Parameters – Traditional and Mechatronics designs – Advanced approaches in Mechatronics - Industrial design and ergonomics, safety.

UNIT II SYSTEM MODELLING 9

Introduction-model categories-fields of application-model development-model verification-model validation-model simulation-design of mixed systems-electro mechanics design-model transformation-domain-independent description forms-simulator coupling.

UNIT III REAL TIME INTERFACING 9

Introduction-selection of interfacing standards Elements of Data Acquisition & control Systems- Over view of I/O process, General purpose I/O card and its installation, Data conversion process, Application Software- Lab view Environment and its applications, Vim-Sim Environment & its applications -Man machine interface.

UNIT IV CASE STUDIES ON MECHATRONIC SYSTEM 9

Introduction –Fuzzy based Washing machine – pH control system – Autofocus Camera, exposure control– Motion control using D.C.Motor& Solenoids – Engine management systems.– Controlling temperature of a hot/cold reservoir using PID- Control of pick and place robot – Part identification and tracking using RFID – Online surface measurement using image processing

UNIT V MICRO MECHATRONIC SYSTEM 9

Introduction- System principle - Component design – System design – Scaling laws – Micro actuation – Micro robot – Micro pump – Applications of micro mechatronic components.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The students will be able to design systems in mechatronics approach using modern software packages.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Devdas shetty, Richard A. Kolk, “Mechatronics System Design”, 2nd Edition ,Cengage Learning 2011.
2. Georg pelz, "Mechatronic Systems: Modeling and simulation" with HDL’s, John wiley and sons Ltd, 2003

REFERENCES:

1. Bishop, Robert H, "Mechatronics Hand book", CRC Press, 2002.
2. Bradley, D.Dawson, N.C. Burd and A.J. Loader, "Mechatronics: Electronics in Products and Processes", CRC Press 1991 , First Indian print 2010.
3. De Silva, "Mechatronics: A Foundation Course", Taylor & Francis, Indian Reprint, 2013

MT6611 MICRO CONTROLLER AND PLC LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce and train the students to use microcontroller and PLC for actuation, control of speed.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Study of Microcontroller Kits.
2. 8051 / 8031 Programming Exercises.
3. Stepper Motor interface.
4. D.C. motor controller interface.
5. Study of interrupt structure of 8051.

6. Interfacing high power devices to microcomputer port lines, LED relays and LCD displays.
7. Linear actuation of hydraulic cylinder with counter and speed control.
8. Hydraulic rotation with timer and speed control.
9. Sequential operation of pneumatic cylinders.
10. Traffic light controller.
11. Speed control of DC motor using PLC.
12. Testing of Relays using PLC.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to use microcontroller and PLC to control different motor/equipment.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S.No	Name of the Equipment	Qty
1	Regulated power supply	7
2	Pulse generator	1
3	Function generator	5
4	Cathode ray osalloscope	5
5	8051 MicroController Kit	5
6	stepper Motor	2
7	stepper motor interfacing board	2
8	PLC trainer kit and related software	2
9	Hudraulic cylinder	1
10	Pneumatic cylinder	1
11	LED/LCD interface units	1
12	SCR/Triac/Power MOSFET interface unit	1

MT6613 APPLIED HYDRAULICS AND PNEUMATIC LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce and provide hand on experience to students to design nd test hydraulic circuit to control press, flow etc.,
- To provide hands on experience to design and test the pneumatic circuit to perform basic operations
- To introduce the MAT Lan/ LABVIEW software to simulate hydraulic, pneumatic and electrical circuit.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Design and testing of hydraulic circuits such as

i) Pressure control
ii) Flow control
iii) Direction control
iv) Design of circuit with programmed logic sequence, using an optional PLC inhydraulic Electro hydraulic Trainer.

2. Design and testing of pneumatic circuits such as

i. Pressure control
ii. Flow control
iii. Direction control
iv. Circuits with logic controls

v. Circuits with timers
vi. Circuits with multiple cylinder sequences in Pneumatic Electro pneumatic Trainer.

Modeling and analysis of basic electrical, hydraulic, and pneumatic systems using

MATLAB/LABVIEW software.

3. Simulation of basic hydraulic, pneumatic and electrical circuits using Automation studio software.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to design and test hydraulic, pneumatic circuits
- Use of MATLAB/LABVIEW software for simulation of hydraulic, pneumatic and electrical circuits.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S.No	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty
Hydraulic equipment		
1	Pressure relief valve	4
2	Pressure reducing valves	2
3	Flow control valves	2
4	Pressure switch	1
5	Limit switches	2
6	Linear actuator	1
7	Rotory actuator	1
8	Double solenoid actuated DCV	2
9	Single solenoid actuated DCV	1
10	Hydraulic power pack with 2 pumps & 2 pressure relief valve	1
11	PLC	1
Pneumatics equipment		
1	Pnumatic trainer kit with FRL Unit, Single acting cylinder, push	
	buttons	1
2	Pneumatic trainer kit with FRL unit, Double acting cylinder,	
	manually actuated DCV	1
3	Pneumatic training kit with FRL unit, Double acting cylinder, pilot	
	actuated DCV	1
4	Pneumatic trainer kit with FRL unit, Double acting cylinder, Double	
	solenoid actuated DCV, DCV with sensos/ magnetic reed switches	1
5	PLC with Interface card	1
6	LABVIEW Software	1
7	Automation studio software	1

MT6703 ROBOTICS AND MACHINE VISION SYSTEM L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- Students will learn about basics of robots , programming and Machine vision applications in robots

UNIT I BASICS OF ROBOTICS 9

Introduction- Basic components of robot-Laws of robotics- classification of robot-work space-accuracy-resolution –repeatability of robot. Power transmission system: Rotary to rotary motion,

Rotary to linear motion, Harmonics drives

UNIT II ROBOT END EFFECTORS 9

Robot End effectors: Introduction- types of End effectors- Mechanical gripper- types of gripper mechanism- gripper force analysis- other types of gripper- special purpose grippers.

UNIT III ROBOT MECHANICS 10

Robot kinematics: Introduction- Matrix representation- rigid motion & homogeneous transformation- forward & inverse kinematics- trajectory planning. Robot Dynamics: Introduction - Manipulator dynamics – Lagrange - Euler formulation- Newton - Euler formulation

UNIT IV MACHINE VISION FUNDAMENTALS 9

Machine vision: image acquisition, digital images-sampling and quantization-levels of computation Feature extraction-windowing technique- segmentation- Thresholding- edge detection- binary morphology - grey morphology

UNIT V ROBOT PROGRAMMING 8

Robot programming: Robot Languages- Classification of robot language-Computer control and robot software-Val system and Languages- application of robots.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to apply the basic engineering knowledge for the design of robotics

TEXT BOOKS:

1. M.P.Groover, M.Weiss ,R.N. Nagal, N.G.Odrey, "Industrial Robotics - Technology, programming and Applications" Tata , McGraw-Hill Education Pvt Limited, 2008

REFERENCES:

1. Sathya Ranjan Deb, "Robotics Technology & flexible Automation" Sixth edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publication, 2003.
2. K.S.Fu, R.C.Gonzalez, C.S.G.Lee, "Robotics: Sensing, Vision & Intelligence", Tata McGraw-Hill Publication, 1987.
3. John.J.Craig, "Introduction to Robotics: Mechanics & control", Second edition, 2002.
4. Jazar, "Theory of Applied Robotics: Kinematics, Dynamics and Control", Springer, Indian Reprint, 2010

ME6602 AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the construction and working principle of various parts of an automobile.
- To have the practice for assembling and dismantling of engine parts and transmission system

UNIT I VEHICLE STRUCTURE AND ENGINES 9

Types of automobiles, vehicle construction and different layouts, chassis, frame and body, Vehicle aerodynamics (various resistances and moments involved), IC engines –components-functions and materials, variable valve timing (VVT).

UNIT II ENGINE AUXILIARY SYSTEMS 9

Electronically controlled gasoline injection system for SI engines, Electronically

controlled diesel injection system (Unit injector system, Rotary distributor type and common rail direct injection system), Electronic ignition system (Transistorized coil ignition system, capacitive discharge ignition system), Turbo chargers (WGT, VGT), Engine emission control by three way catalytic converter system, Emission norms (Euro and BS).

mechanisms, Over drive, transfer box, fluid flywheel, torque converter, propeller shaft, slip joints, universal joints ,Differential and rear axle, Hotchkiss Drive and Torque Tube Drive.

UNIT IV STEERING, BRAKES AND SUSPENSION SYSTEMS 9

Steering geometry and types of steering gear box-Power Steering, Types of Front Axle, Types of Suspension Systems, Pneumatic and Hydraulic Braking Systems, Antilock Braking System (ABS), electronic brake force distribution (EBD) and Traction Control.

UNIT V ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES 9

Use of Natural Gas, Liquefied Petroleum Gas, Bio-diesel, Bio-ethanol, Gasohol and Hydrogen in Automobiles- Engine modifications required –Performance ,Combustion and Emission Characteristics of SI and CI engines with these alternate fuels - Electric and Hybrid Vehicles, Fuel Cell

Note: Practical Training in dismantling and assembling of Engine parts and Transmission Systems should be given to the students.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students will be able to identify the different components in automobile engineering.
- Have clear understanding on different auxiliary and transmission systems usual.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Kirpal Singh, “Automobile Engineering”, Vol 1 & 2, Standard Publishers, Seventh Edition, New Delhi, 1997.
2. Jain K.K. and Asthana .R.B, “Automobile Engineering” Tata McGraw Hill Publishers, New Delhi, 2002.

REFERENCES:

1. Newton ,Steeds and Garet, “Motor Vehicles”, Butterworth Publishers,1989.
2. Joseph Heitner, “Automotive Mechanics,” Second Edition, East-West Press, 1999.
3. Martin W, Stockel and Martin T Stockle , “Automotive Mechanics Fundamentals,” The Good heart –Will Cox Company Inc, USA ,1978.
4. Heinz Heisler , "Advanced Engine Technology,” SAE International Publications USA,1998.
5. Ganesan V. “Internal Combustion Engines”, Third Edition, Tata Mcgraw-Hill, 2007.

MT6711 COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN AND COMPUTER AIDED MANUFACTURING LABORATORY

L T P C
0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide an overview of how computers are being used in design

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Modelling of a part using Pro-E / CATIA / UNIGRAPHICS.
2. Modelling of a component using Pro-E / CATIA / UNIGRAPHICS.
3. Modelling and assembling of the mechanical assembly using Pro-E / CATIA / UNIGRAPHICS.
4. Structural analysis using FEA software – ANSYS / SOLIDWORKS / CATIA.

5. Beam deflection analysis using FEA software – ANSYS / SOLIDWORKS / CATIA.
6. Thermal analysis using FEA software – ANSYS / SOLIDWORKS / CATIA.
7. Vibration or modal analysis using FEA software – ANSYS / SOLIDWORKS / CATIA.
8. Modelling and tool path simulation using Master CAM (MILL) or any CAM package.
9. Modelling and tool path simulation using Master CAM (Lathe) or any CAM package.
10. NC code generation for milling using Master CAM (MILL) or any CAM package.
11. NC code generation for turning using Master CAM (Lathe) or any CAM package.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

EQUIPMENTS FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS
NOTE - Any solid modelling or suitable software packages can be used for exercise.

OUTCOMES:

- The students can able to apply the students can able to apply mathematical knowledge in modeling and assembly of parts

MT6712 ROBOTICS LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 3 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce different types of robotics and demonstrate them to identify differnt parts and components.
- To write programming for simple operations like pick and place, rotoxim etc.,

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Study of different types of robots based on configuration and application.
2. Study of different type of links and joints used in robots
3. Study of components of robots with drive system and end effectors.
4. Determination of maximum and minimum position of links.
5. Verification of transformation (Position and orientation) with respect to gripper and world coordinate system
6. Estimation of accuracy, repeatability and resolution.
7. Robot programming exercises

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Use of Adam's software and MAT Lab software to model the different types of robots and calculate work volume for different robots.

EQUIPMENTS FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS
Adam's software and Mat lab software packages are to be used to carry out the listed experiments

MT6801 AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- Students will be exposed to application of electronics in automotives systems

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 8

Evolution of electronics in automobiles – emission laws – introduction to Euro I, Euro II, Euro III, Euro IV, Euro V standards – Equivalent Bharat Standards. Charging systems: Working and design of charging circuit diagram – Alternators – Requirements of starting system - Starter motors and starter

circuits.

UNIT II IGNITION AND INJECTION. SYSTEMS 10

Ignition systems: Ignition fundamentals - Electronic ignition systems - Programmed Ignition – Distribution less ignition - Direct ignition – Spark Plugs. Electronic fuel Control: Basics of combustion – Engine fuelling and exhaust emissions – Electronic control of carburetion – Petrol fuel injection – Diesel fuel injection.

UNIT III SENSOR AND ACTUATORS 7

Working principle and characteristics of Airflow rate, Engine crankshaft angular position, Hall effect, Throttle angle, temperature, exhaust gas oxygen sensors – study of fuel injector, exhaust gas recirculation actuators, stepper motor actuator, vacuum operated actuator.

UNIT IV ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEMS 10

Control modes for fuel control-engine control subsystems – ignition control methodologies – different ECU's used in the engine management – block diagram of the engine management system. In vehicle networks: CAN standard, format of CAN standard – diagnostics systems in modern automobiles.

UNIT V CHASSIS AND SAFETY SYSTEMS 10

Traction control system – Cruise control system – electronic control of automatic transmission – antilock braking system – electronic suspension system – working of airbag and role of MEMS in airbag systems – centralized door locking system – climate control of cars.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The students will be able to use advanced sensors and actuators in the upgradation of automobiles.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Ribbens, "Understanding Automotive Electronics", 7th Edition, Elsevier, Indian Reprint, 2013

REFERENCES:

1. Tom Denton, "Automobile Electrical and Electronics Systems", Edward Arnold Publishers, 2000.
2. Barry Hollembeak, "Automotive Electricity, Electronics & Computer Controls", Delmar Publishers, 2001.
3. Richard K. Dupuy "Fuel System and Emission controls", Check Chart Publication, 2000.
4. Ronald. K. Jurgon, "Automotive Electronics Handbook", McGraw-Hill, 1999.

MT6001 ADVANCED MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the concepts of basic manufacturing processes and fabrication techniques, such as metal casting, metal joining, metal forming and manufacture of plastic components.

UNIT I SHEET METAL WORKING OF METALS 8

Hot and Cold Working- rolling, forging, wire drawing, extrusion-types-forward, backward & tube extrusion. Blanking-blank size calculation, draw ratio, drawing force, piercing, punching, trimming, stretch forming, tube bending, tube forming -embossing & coining-explosive forming electro hydraulic forming-electromagnetic forming

UNIT II NON TRADITIONAL MACHINING 9

Ultrasonic machining (USM) – process and description of USM-applications and limitations- Electron Beam Machining (EBM)-Process principles of EBM-applications-process principles- Laser Beam Machining (LBM)-Laser beam production-applications-laser beam welding-Plasma Arc Machining (PAM)-Generation of plasma arc-process parameters-applications and limitations.

UNIT III SURFACE FINISHING AND SURFACE HARDENING PROCESS 10

Grinding process, various types of grinding machine-grinding wheel-types-selection of grinding wheel for different applications-selection of cutting speed and work speed- mounting of grinding wheel-galvanizing, electroplating, anodising. Surface hardening**-** carburizing, carbonitriding, cyaniding, nitriding, ion nitriding, boronizing, laser hardening, thin film coating(PVD, CVD).

UNIT IV EDM AND ECM 10

Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM) - Description of EDM equipment-electrical circuits - electrolyte-metal removal rate-applications-EDWC - process principles – equipments - applications.Electro Chemical Machining (ECM) - Description of the equipment-electrolyte-metal removal rate -accuracy and surface finish obtained. Electro Chemical grinding (ECG) – Chemical machining-electro chemical grinding equipment-application-electro chemical deburring-honingapplications

UNIT V JIGS AND FIXTURES 8

Jigs-Locating and Clamping devices-principles-elements-mechanical-pneumatic and hydraulicactuation-types of Jigs-general consideration in Jig design-jig bushing, types- methods of construction. Fixtures-types of fixtures- fixture for machine tools –lathe, milling, boring, broaching, grinding-assembly inspection of welding fixture design.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to use different manufacturing process and use this in industry for component production

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Rao P.N., “Manufacturing Technology, Metal cutting and Machine Tools”, Tata McGraw Hill, 2000.
2. Sharma .P.C., “A text book of Production Technology- vol I &II ”, S.Chand & Company Ltd, New Delhi, 1996.

REFERENCES:

1. HajraChoudhary.S.K. and Hajra Choudhary.A.K, “workshop Technology”, Vol-I &Vol-II”, Media Publishers 1986.
2. Donaldson. C. “Tool design”, Tata McGraw Hill Co. Ltd.,1985.
3. H.M.T Bangalore "Production Technology" Tata McGraw Hill, 2001

IT6502 DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING L T P C
3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce discrete Fourier transform and its applications.
- To teach the design of infinite and finite impulse response filters for filtering undesired signals.
- To introduce signal processing concepts in systems having more than one sampling frequency.

UNIT I SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS 9

Basic elements of DSP – concepts of frequency in Analog and Digital Signals – sampling theorem – Discrete – time signals, systems – Analysis of discrete time LTI systems – Z transform – Convolution – Correlation.

UNIT II FREQUENCY TRANSFORMATIONS 9

Introduction to DFT – Properties of DFT – Circular Convolution - Filtering methods based on DFT – FFT Algorithms - Decimation – in – time Algorithms, Decimation – in – frequency Algorithms – Use of FFT in Linear Filtering – DCT – Use and Application of DCT.

UNIT III IIR FILTER DESIGN 9

Structures of IIR – Analog filter design – Discrete time IIR filter from analog filter – IIR filter design by Impulse Invariance, Bilinear transformation, Approximation of derivatives – (LPF, HPF, BPF, BRF) filter design using frequency translation.

UNIT IV FIR FILTER DESIGN 9

Structures of FIR – Linear phase FIR filter – Fourier Series - Filter design using windowing techniques (Rectangular Window, Hamming Window, Hanning Window), Frequency sampling techniques

UNIT V FINITE WORD LENGTH EFFECTS IN DIGITAL FILTERS 9

Binary fixed point and floating point number representations – Comparison - Quantization noise – truncation and rounding – quantization noise power- input quantization error- coefficient quantization error – limit cycle oscillations-dead band- Overflow error-signal scaling.

TOTAL (L:45+T:15): 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Perform frequency transforms for the signals.
- Design IIR and FIR filters.
- Finite word length effects in digital filters

TEXT BOOK:

1. John G. Proakis and Dimitris G.Manolakis, “Digital Signal Processing – Principles, Algorithms & Applications”, Fourth Edition, Pearson Education, Prentice Hall, 2007.

REFERENCES:

1. Emmanuel C.Ifeachor, and Barrie.W.Jervis, “Digital Signal Processing”, Second Edition, Pearson Education, Prentice Hall, 2002.
2. Sanjit K. Mitra, “Digital Signal Processing – A Computer Based Approach”, Third Edition, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2007.
3. A.V.Oppenheim, R.W. Schafer and J.R. Buck, Discrete-Time Signal Processing, 8th Indian Reprint, Pearson, 2004.
4. Andreas Antoniou, “Digital Signal Processing”, Tata McGraw Hill, 2006.

MG6072 MARKETING MANAGEMENT L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To enable students to deal with newer concepts of marketing concepts like strategic marketing segmentation, pricing, advertisement and strategic formulation. The course will enable a student to take up marketing as a professional career.

UNIT I MARKETING PROCESS 9

Definition, Marketing process, dynamics, needs, wants and demands, marketing concepts, environment, mix, types. Philosophies, selling versus marketing, organizations, industrial versus consumer marketing, consumer goods, industrial goods, product hierarchy.

UNIT II BUYING BEHAVIOUR AND MARKET SEGMENTATION 9

Cultural, demographic factors, motives, types, buying decisions, segmentation factors - demographic - Psycho graphic and geographic segmentation, process, patterns.

UNIT III PRODUCT PRICING AND MARKETING RESEARCH 9

Objectives, pricing, decisions and pricing methods, pricing management. Introduction, uses, process of marketing research.

UNIT IV MARKETING PLANNING AND STRATEGY FORMULATION 9

Components of marketing plan-strategy formulations and the marketing process, implementations, portfolio analysis, BCG, GEC grids.

UNIT V ADVERTISING, SALES PROMOTION AND DISTRIBUTION 9

Characteristics, impact, goals, types, and sales promotions - point of purchase - unique selling proposition. Characteristics, wholesaling, retailing, channel design, logistics, and modern trends in retailing, Modern Trends, e-Marketing.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES :

- The learning skills of Marketing will enhance the knowledge about Marketer's Practices and create insights on Advertising, Branding, Retailing and Marketing Research.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Philip Kolter & Keller, "Marketing Management", 14th edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2012.
2. Chandrasekar. K.S., "Marketing Management Text and Cases", 1st Edition, Tata McGraw Hill – Vijaynicole, 2010.

REFERENCES:

1. Ramasamy and Nama kumari, "Marketing Environment: Planning, implementation and control the Indian context", 1990.
2. Czinkota & Kotabe, "Marketing management", Thomson learning, Indian edition 2007
3. Adrain palmer, " Introduction to Marketing Theory and Practice", Oxford university press IE 2004.
4. Donald S. Tull and Hawkins, "Marketing Reasearch", Prentice Hall of Inida-1997.
5. Philip Kotler and Gary Armstrong "Principles of Marketing" Prentice Hall of India, 2000.
6. Steven J.Skinner, "Marketing", All India Publishers and Distributes Ltd. 1998.
7. Graeme Drummond and John Ensor, "Introduction to marketing concepts", Elsevier, Indian Reprint, 2007.

ME6501 COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide an overview of how computers are being used in mechanical component design

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTER GRAPHICS 9

Product cycle- Design process- sequential and concurrent engineering- Computer aided design – CAD system architecture- Computer graphics – co-ordinate systems- 2D and 3D transformations-

homogeneous coordinates - Line drawing -Clipping- viewing transformation

UNIT II GEOMETRIC MODELING 9

Representation of curves- Hermite curve- Bezier curve- B-spline curves-rational curves-Techniques for surface modeling – surface patch- Coons and bicubic patches- Bezier and B-spline surfaces. Solid modeling techniques- CSG and B-rep

UNIT III VISUAL REALISM 9

Hidden – Line-Surface-Solid removal algorithms – shading – colouring – computer animation.

UNIT IV ASSEMBLY OF PARTS 9

Assembly modelling – interferences of positions and orientation – tolerance analysis-massproperty calculations – mechanism simulation and interference checking.

UNIT V CAD STANDARDS 9

Standards for computer graphics- **Graphical Kernel System** (GKS) - standards for exchangeimages- **Open G**raphics Library **(OpenGL)** - Data exchange standards - IGES, STEP, CALSetc. - communication standards.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to use computer and CAD software's for modeling of mechanical components

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Ibrahim Zeid "Mastering CAD CAM" Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.2007

REFERENCES:

1. Chris McMahon and Jimmie Browne "CAD/CAM Principles", "Practice and Manufacturing management " Second Edition, Pearson Education, 1999.
2. William M Neumann and Robert F.Sproul "Principles of Computer Graphics", McGraw Hill Book Co. Singapore, 1989.
3. Donald Hearn and M. Pauline Baker "Computer Graphics"'. Prentice Hall, Inc, 1992.
4. Foley, Wan Dam, Feiner and Hughes - "Computer graphics principles & practice" Pearson Education - 2003.

IT6005 DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Learn digital image fundamentals.
- Be exposed to simple image processing techniques.
- Be familiar with image compression and segmentation techniques.
- Learn to represent image in form of features.

UNIT I DIGITAL IMAGE FUNDAMENTALS 8

Introduction – Origin – Steps in Digital Image Processing – Components – Elements of Visual Perception – Image Sensing and Acquisition – Image Sampling and Quantization – Relationships between pixels - color models.

UNIT II IMAGE ENHANCEMENT 10

Spatial Domain: Gray level transformations – Histogram processing – Basics of Spatial Filtering–

Smoothing and Sharpening Spatial Filtering – **Frequency Domain:** Introduction to Fourier Transform – Smoothing and Sharpening frequency domain filters – Ideal, Butterworth and Gaussian filters.

UNIT III IMAGE RESTORATION AND SEGMENTATION 9

Noise models – Mean Filters – Order Statistics – Adaptive filters – Band reject Filters – Band pass Filters – Notch Filters – Optimum Notch Filtering – Inverse Filtering – Wiener filtering **Segmentation:** Detection of Discontinuities–Edge Linking and Boundary detection – Region based segmentation- Morphological processing- erosion and dilation.

UNIT IV WAVELETS AND IMAGE COMPRESSION 9

Wavelets – Subband coding - Multiresolution expansions - **Compression:** Fundamentals – Image Compression models – Error Free Compression – Variable Length Coding – Bit-Plane Coding – Lossless Predictive Coding – Lossy Compression – Lossy Predictive Coding – Compression Standards.

UNIT V IMAGE REPRESENTATION AND RECOGNITION 9

Boundary representation – Chain Code – Polygonal approximation, signature, boundary segments – Boundary description – Shape number – Fourier Descriptor, moments- Regional Descriptors – Topological feature, Texture - Patterns and Pattern classes - Recognition based on matching.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon successful completion of this course, students will be able to:

- Discuss digital image fundamentals.
- Apply image enhancement and restoration techniques.
- Use image compression and segmentation Techniques.
- Represent features of images.

TEXT BOOK

1. Rafael C. Gonzales, Richard E. Woods, “Digital Image Processing”, Third Edition, Pearson Education, 2010.

REFERENCES:

1. Rafael C. Gonzalez, Richard E. Woods, Steven L. Eddins, “Digital Image Processing Using MATLAB”, Third Edition Tata Mc Graw Hill Pvt. Ltd., 2011.
2. Anil Jain K. “Fundamentals of Digital Image Processing”, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., 2011.
3. Willlliam K Pratt, “Digital Image Processing”, John Willey, 2002.
4. Malay K. Pakhira, “Digital Image Processing and Pattern Recognition”, First Edition, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., 2011.
5. http://eeweb.poly.edu/~onur/lectures/lectures.html.
6. http://www.caen.uiowa.edu/~dip/LECTURE/lecture.html

REGULATION – 2017

ANNA UNIVERSITY, CHENNAI

AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS

B.E. MECHATRONICS ENGINEERING

REGULATIONS – 2017

CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM

SEMESTER II

SL. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
3.	PH8251	Materials Science	BS	3	3	0	0	3
4.	BE8253	Basic Electrical, Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering	ES	3	3	0	0	3
5.	GE8291	Environmental Science and Engineering	HS	3	3	0	0	3
6.	GE8292	Engineering Mechanics	ES	5	3	2	0	4
PRACTICALS								
7.	GE8261	Engineering Practices Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
8.	BE8261	Basic Electrical, Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**30**	**20**	**2**	**8**	**25**

SEMESTER III

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
2.	CE8395	Strength of Materials for Mechanical Engineers	ES	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CE8394	Fluid Mechanics and Machinery	ES	4	4	0	0	4
5.	MT8301	Electrical Machines and Drives	ES	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	CE8381	Strength of Materials and Fluid Mechanics & Machinery Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
8.	MT8311	Electrical Machines and Drives Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**30**	**20**	**0**	**10**	**25**

SEMESTER IV

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
2.	ME8392	Manufacturing Technology	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	MT8491	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	ME8492	Kinematics of Machinery	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.	MT8401	Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer	PC	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
6.	MT8411	Microprocessor and Microcontrollers Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
7.	ME8461	Manufacturing Technology Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	ME8381	Computer Aided Machine Drawing	PC	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**30**	**16**	**0**	**14**	**23**

SEMESTER V

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
3.	ME8594	Dynamics of Machines	PC	4	4	0	0	4
PRACTICALS								
8.	ME8481	Dynamics Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**30**	**16**	**0**	**14**	**23**

SEMESTER VI

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	ME8591	Applied Hydraulics and Pneumatics	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	ME8593	Design of Machine Elements	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	MT8602	Industrial Automation	PC	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	MT8611	Applied Hydraulics and Pneumatics Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	MT8612	Industrial Automation Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
9.	ME8682	Design and Fabrication Project	EEC	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**30**	**18**	**0**	**12**	**24**

SEMESTER VII

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	ME8691	Computer Aided Design and Manufacturing	PC	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	MT8711	Computer Aided Design and Manufacturing Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**27**	**17**	**0**	**10**	**22**

SEMESTER VIII

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	MT8801	Automotive Electronics	PC	3	3	0	0	3

TOTAL NO. OF CREDITS:186

HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES (HS)

BASIC SCIENCE (BS)

6	PH8251	Materials Science	BS	3	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VII, ELECTIVE II

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
4.	MT8002	Advanced Manufacturing Technology	PE	3	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VIII, ELECTIVE IV

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
2.	MG8091	Entrepreneurship Development	PE	3	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VIII, ELECTIVE V

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
2.	MG8892	Marketing Management	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	IM8071	Product Design and Development	PE	3	3	0	0	3

		L	T	P	C
PH8251	**MATERIALS SCIENCE** (Common to courses offered in Faculty of Mechanical Engineering Except B.E. Materials Science and Engineering)	**3**	**0**	**0**	**3**

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the essential principles of materials science for mechanical and related engineering applications.

UNIT I PHASE DIAGRAMS 9

Solid solutions - Hume Rothery's rules – the phase rule - single component system - one-component system of iron - binary phase diagrams - isomorphous systems - the tie-line rule - the lever rule - application to isomorphous system - eutectic phase diagram - peritectic phase diagram - other invariant reactions – free energy composition curves for binary systems - microstructural change during cooling.

UNIT II FERROUS ALLOYS 9

The iron-carbon equilibrium diagram - phases, invariant reactions - microstructure of slowly cooled steels - eutectoid steel, hypo and hypereutectoid steels - effect of alloying elements on the Fe-C system - diffusion in solids - Fick's laws - phase transformations - T-T-T-diagram for eutectoid steel – pearlitic, baintic and martensitic transformations - tempering of martensite – steels – stainless steels – cast irons.

UNIT III MECHANICAL PROPERTIES 9

Tensile test - plastic deformation mechanisms - slip and twinning - role of dislocations in slip - strengthening methods - strain hardening - refinement of the grain size - solid solution strengthening - precipitation hardening - creep resistance - creep curves - mechanisms of creep - creep-resistant materials - fracture - the Griffith criterion - critical stress intensity factor and its determination - fatigue failure - fatigue tests - methods of increasing fatigue life - hardness - Rockwell and Brinell hardness - Knoop and Vickers microhardness.

UNIT IV MAGNETIC, DIELECTRIC AND SUPERCONDUCTING MATERIALS 9

Ferromagnetism – domain theory – types of energy – hysteresis – hard and soft magnetic materials – ferrites - dielectric materials – types of polarization – Langevin-Debye equation – frequency effects on polarization - dielectric breakdown – insulating materials – Ferroelectric materials - superconducting materials and their properties.

UNIT V NEW MATERIALS 9

Ceramics – types and applications – composites: classification, role of matrix and reinforcement, processing of fiber reinforced plastics – metallic glasses: types , glass forming ability of alloys, melt spinning process, applications - shape memory alloys: phases, shape memory effect, pseudoelastic effect, NiTi alloy, applications – nanomaterials: preparation (bottom up and top down approaches), properties and applications – carbon nanotubes: types.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course,

- the students will have knowledge on the various phase diagrams and their applications
- the students will acquire knowledge on Fe-Fe_3C phase diagram,various microstructures and alloys
- the students will get knowledge on mechanical properties of materials and their measurement
- the students will gain knowledge on magnetic, dielectric and superconducting properties of materials
- the students will understand the basics of ceramics, composites and nanomaterials.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Balasubramaniam, R. "Callister's Materials Science and Engineering". Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., 2014.
2. Raghavan, V. "Physical Metallurgy: Principles and Practice". PHI Learning, 2015.
3. Raghavan, V. "Materials Science and Engineering : A First course". PHI Learning, 2015.

REFERENCES

1. Askeland, D. "Materials Science and Engineering". Brooks/Cole, 2010.
2. Smith, W.F., Hashemi, J. & Prakash, R. "Materials Science and Engineering". Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., 2014.
3. Wahab, M.A. "Solid State Physics: Structure and Properties of Materials". Narosa Publishing House, 2009.

BE8253 BASIC ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING **L T P C 3 0 0 3**

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on

- Electric circuit laws, single and three phase circuits and wiring
- Working principles of Electrical Machines
- Working principle of Various electronic devices and measuring instruments

UNIT I ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS **9**

Basic circuit components –, Ohms Law - Kirchoff's Law – Instantaneous Power – Inductors - Capacitors – Independent and Dependent Sources - steady state solution of DC circuits - Nodal analysis, Mesh analysis- Thevinin's Theorem, Norton's Theorem, Maximum Power transfer theorem- Linearity and Superposition Theorem.

UNIT II AC CIRCUITS **9**

Introduction to AC circuits – waveforms and RMS value – power and power factor, single phase and three-phase balanced circuits – Three phase loads - housing wiring, industrial wiring, materials of wiring

UNIT III ELECTRICAL MACHINES **9**

Principles of operation and characteristics of ; DC machines, Transformers (single and three phase) ,Synchronous machines , three phase and single phase induction motors.

UNIT IV ELECTRONIC DEVICES & CIRCUITS **9**

Types of Materials – Silicon & Germanium- N type and P type materials – PN Junction –Forward and Reverse Bias –Semiconductor Diodes –Bipolar Junction Transistor – Characteristics –-Field Effect Transistors – Transistor Biasing –Introduction to operational Amplifier –Inverting Amplifier –Non Inverting Amplifier –DAC – ADC .

UNIT V MEASUREMENTS & INSTRUMENTATION **9**

Introduction to transducers - Classification of Transducers: Resistive, Inductive, Capacitive, Thermoelectric, piezoelectric, photoelectric, Hall effect and Mechanical - ,Classification of instruments - Types of indicating Instruments - multimeters –Oscilloscopes- – three-phase power measurements- instrument transformers (CT and PT)

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Ability to

- Understand electric circuits and working principles of electrical machines
- Understand the concepts of various electronic devices
- Choose appropriate instruments for electrical measurement for a specific application

TEXT BOOKS

1. Leonard S Bobrow, " Foundations of Electrical Engineering", Oxford University Press, 2013
2. D P Kothari and I.J Nagarath, "Electrical Machines "Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering", McGraw Hill Education(India) Private Limited, Third Reprint ,2016
3. Thereja .B.L., "Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering and Electronics", S. Chand & Co. Ltd., 2008

REFERENCES
1. Del Toro, “Electrical Engineering Fundamentals”, Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2007
2. John Bird, “Electrical Circuit Theory and Technology”, Elsevier, First Indian Edition, 2006
3. Allan S Moris, “Measurement and Instrumentation Principles”, Elseveir, First Indian Edition, 2006
4. Rajendra Prasad, “Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering”, Prentice Hall of India, 2006
5. A.E.Fitzgerald, David E Higginbotham and Arvin Grabel, “Basic Electrical Engineering”, McGraw Hill Education(India) Private Limited, 2009
6. N K De, Dipu Sarkar, “Basic Electrical Engineering”, Universities Press (India)Private Limited 2016

GE8291 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:
- To study the nature and facts about environment.
- To finding and implementing scientific, technological, economic and political solutions to environmental problems.
- To study the interrelationship between living organism and environment.
- To appreciate the importance of environment by assessing its impact on the human world; envision the surrounding environment, its functions and its value.
- To study the dynamic processes and understand the features of the earth‟s interior and surface.
- To study the integrated themes and biodiversity, natural resources, pollution control and waste management.

UNIT I ENVIRONMENT, ECOSYSTEMS AND BIODIVERSITY 14

Definition, scope and importance of environment – need for public awareness - concept of an ecosystem – structure and function of an ecosystem – producers, consumers and decomposers – energy flow in the ecosystem – ecological succession – food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids – Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of the (a) forest ecosystem (b) grassland ecosystem (c) desert ecosystem (d) aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries) – Introduction to biodiversity definition: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity – biogeographical classification of India – value of biodiversity: consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and option values – Biodiversity at global, national and local levels – India as a mega-diversity nation – hot-spots of biodiversity – threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts – endangered and endemic species of India – conservation of biodiversity: In-situ and ex-situ conservation of biodiversity. Field study of common plants, insects, birds; Field study of simple ecosystems – pond, river, hill slopes, etc.

UNIT II ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION 8

Definition – causes, effects and control measures of: (a) Air pollution (b) Water pollution (c) Soil pollution (d) Marine pollution (e) Noise pollution (f) Thermal pollution (g) Nuclear hazards – solid waste management: causes, effects and control measures of municipal solid wastes – role of an individual in prevention of pollution – pollution case studies – disaster management: floods, earthquake, cyclone and landslides. Field study of local polluted site – Urban / Rural / Industrial / Agricultural.

UNIT III NATURAL RESOURCES 10

Forest resources: Use and over-exploitation, deforestation, case studies- timber extraction, mining, dams and their effects on forests and tribal people – Water resources: Use and over- utilization of surface and ground water, floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams-benefits and problems – Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, case studies – Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by agriculture and overgrazing, effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity, case

studies – Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources. case studies – Land resources: Land as a resource, land degradation, man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification – role of an individual in conservation of natural resources – Equitable use of resources for sustainable lifestyles. Field study of local area to document environmental assets – river / forest / grassland / hill / mountain.

UNIT IV SOCIAL ISSUES AND THE ENVIRONMENT 7

From unsustainable to sustainable development – urban problems related to energy – water conservation, rain water harvesting, watershed management – resettlement and rehabilitation of people; its problems and concerns, case studies – role of non-governmental organization- environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions – climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozone layer depletion, nuclear accidents and holocaust, case studies. – wasteland reclamation – consumerism and waste products – environment production act – Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) act – Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) act – Wildlife protection act – Forest conservation act – enforcement machinery involved in environmental legislation- central and state pollution control boards- Public awareness.

UNIT V HUMAN POPULATION AND THE ENVIRONMENT 6

Population growth, variation among nations – population explosion – family welfare programme – environment and human health – human rights – value education – HIV / AIDS – women and child welfare – role of information technology in environment and human health – Case studies.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Environmental Pollution or problems cannot be solved by mere laws. Public participation is an important aspect which serves the environmental Protection. One will obtain knowledge on the following after completing the course.
- Public awareness of environmental is at infant stage.
- Ignorance and incomplete knowledge has lead to misconceptions
- Development and improvement in std. of living has lead to serious environmental disasters

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Benny Joseph, 'Environmental Science and Engineering', Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2006.
2. Gilbert M.Masters, 'Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Science', 2nd edition, Pearson Education, 2004.

REFERENCES :

1. Dharmendra S. Sengar, 'Environmental law', Prentice hall of India PVT LTD,New Delhi, 2007.
2. Erach Bharucha, "Textbook of Environmental Studies", Universities Press(I) PVT, LTD, Hydrabad, 2015.
3. Rajagopalan, R, 'Environmental Studies-From Crisis to Cure', Oxford University Press, 2005.
4. G. Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman, "Environmental Science", Cengage Learning India PVT, LTD, Delhi, 2014.

GE8292 **ENGINEERING MECHANICS** **L T P C**
3 2 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop capacity to predict the effect of force and motion in the course of carrying out the design functions of engineering.

UNIT I STATICS OF PARTICLES 9+6

Introduction – Units and Dimensions – Laws of Mechanics – Lami's theorem, Parallelogram and triangular Law of forces – Vectorial representation of forces – Vector operations of forces -additions, subtraction, dot product, cross product – Coplanar Forces – rectangular components – Equilibrium of a particle – Forces in space – Equilibrium of a particle in space – Equivalent systems of forces – Principle of transmissibility .

UNIT II EQUILIBRIUM OF RIGID BODIES 9+6

Free body diagram – Types of supports –Action and reaction forces –stable equilibrium – Moments and Couples – Moment of a force about a point and about an axis – Vectorial representation of moments and couples – Scalar components of a moment – Varignon's theorem – Single equivalent force -Equilibrium of Rigid bodies in two dimensions – Equilibrium of Rigid bodies in three dimensions

UNIT III PROPERTIES OF SURFACES AND SOLIDS 9+6

Centroids and centre of mass – Centroids of lines and areas - Rectangular, circular, triangular areas by integration – T section, I section, - Angle section, Hollow section by using standard formula – Theorems of Pappus - Area moments of inertia of plane areas – Rectangular, circular, triangular areas by integration – T section, I section, Angle section, Hollow section by using standard formula – Parallel axis theorem and perpendicular axis theorem – Principal moments of inertia of plane areas – Principal axes of inertia-Mass moment of inertia –mass moment of inertia for prismatic, cylindrical and spherical solids from first principle – Relation to area moments of inertia.

UNIT IV DYNAMICS OF PARTICLES 9+6

Displacements, Velocity and acceleration, their relationship – Relative motion – Curvilinear motion - Newton's laws of motion – Work Energy Equation– Impulse and Momentum – Impact of elastic bodies.

UNIT V FRICTION AND RIGID BODY DYNAMICS 9+6

Friction force – Laws of sliding friction – equilibrium analysis of simple systems with sliding friction – wedge friction-. Rolling resistance -Translation and Rotation of Rigid Bodies – Velocity and acceleration – General Plane motion of simple rigid bodies such as cylinder, disc/wheel and sphere.

TOTAL : 45+30=75 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- illustrate the vectorial and scalar representation of forces and moments
- analyse the rigid body in equilibrium
- evaluate the properties of surfaces and solids
- calculate dynamic forces exerted in rigid body
- determine the friction and the effects by the laws of friction

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Beer, F.P and Johnston Jr. E.R., "Vector Mechanics for Engineers (In SI Units): Statics and Dynamics", 8th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing company, New Delhi (2004).
2. Vela Murali, "Engineering Mechanics", Oxford University Press (2010)

REFERENCES:
1. Bhavikatti, S.S and Rajashekarappa, K.G., "Engineering Mechanics", New Age International (P) Limited Publishers, 1998.
2. Hibbeller, R.C and Ashok Gupta, "Engineering Mechanics: Statics and Dynamics", 11th Edition, Pearson Education 2010.
3. Irving H. Shames and Krishna Mohana Rao. G., "Engineering Mechanics – Statics and Dynamics", 4th Edition, Pearson Education 2006.
4. Meriam J.L. and Kraige L.G., " Engineering Mechanics- Statics - Volume 1, Dynamics- Volume 2", Third Edition, John Wiley & Sons,1993.
5. Rajasekaran S and Sankarasubramanian G., "Engineering Mechanics Statics and Dynamics", 3rd Edition, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., 2005.

GE8261 ENGINEERING PRACTICES LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

To provide exposure to the students with hands on experience on various basic engineering practices in Civil, Mechanical, Electrical and Electronics Engineering.

GROUP A (CIVIL & MECHANICAL)

I CIVIL ENGINEERING PRACTICE 13

Buildings:

(a) Study of plumbing and carpentry components of residential and industrial buildings. Safety aspects.

Plumbing Works:

(a) Study of pipeline joints, its location and functions: valves, taps, couplings, unions, reducers, elbows in household fittings.

(b) Study of pipe connections requirements for pumps and turbines.

(c) Preparation of plumbing line sketches for water supply and sewage works.

(d) Hands-on-exercise:

Basic pipe connections – Mixed pipe material connection – Pipe connections with different joining components.

(e) Demonstration of plumbing requirements of high-rise buildings.

Carpentry using Power Tools only:

(a) Study of the joints in roofs, doors, windows and furniture.

(b) Hands-on-exercise:

Wood work, joints by sawing, planing and cutting.

II MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PRACTICE 18

Welding:

(a) Preparation of butt joints, lap joints and T- joints by Shielded metal arc welding.

(b) Gas welding practice

Basic Machining:

(a) Simple Turning and Taper turning

(b) Drilling Practice

Sheet Metal Work:

(a) Forming & Bending:

(b) Model making – Trays and funnels.
(c) Different type of joints.

Machine assembly practice:

(a) Study of centrifugal pump
(b) Study of air conditioner

Demonstration on:

(a) Smithy operations, upsetting, swaging, setting down and bending. Example – Exercise – Production of hexagonal headed bolt.
(b) Foundry operations like mould preparation for gear and step cone pulley.
(c) Fitting – Exercises – Preparation of square fitting and V – fitting models.

GROUP B (ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS)

III ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PRACTICE 13

1. Residential house wiring using switches, fuse, indicator, lamp and energy meter.
2. Fluorescent lamp wiring.
3. Stair case wiring
4. Measurement of electrical quantities – voltage, current, power & power factor in RLC circuit.
5. Measurement of energy using single phase energy meter.
6. Measurement of resistance to earth of an electrical equipment.

IV ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING PRACTICE 16

1. Study of Electronic components and equipments – Resistor, colour coding measurement of AC signal parameter (peak-peak, rms period, frequency) using CR.
2. Study of logic gates AND, OR, EX-OR and NOT.
3. Generation of Clock Signal.
4. Soldering practice – Components Devices and Circuits – Using general purpose PCB.
5. Measurement of ripple factor of HWR and FWR.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- fabricate carpentry components and pipe connections including plumbing works.
- use welding equipments to join the structures.
- Carry out the basic machining operations
- Make the models using sheet metal works
- Illustrate on centrifugal pump, Air conditioner, operations of smithy, foundary and fittings
- Carry out basic home electrical works and appliances
- Measure the electrical quantities
- Elaborate on the components, gates, soldering practices.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

CIVIL

1.Assorted components for plumbing consisting of metallic pipes, plastic pipes, flexible pipes, couplings, unions, elbows, plugs and other fittings.	15 Sets.
2. Carpentry vice (fitted to work bench)	15 Nos.
3. Standard woodworking tools	15 Sets.
4. Models of industrial trusses, door joints, furniture joints	5 each
5. Power Tools: (a) Rotary Hammer	2 Nos

(b) Demolition Hammer 2 Nos
(c) Circular Saw 2 Nos
(d) Planer 2 Nos
(e) Hand Drilling Machine 2 Nos
(f) Jigsaw 2 Nos

MECHANICAL

1. Arc welding transformer with cables and holders 5 Nos.
2. Welding booth with exhaust facility 5 Nos.
3. Welding accessories like welding shield, chipping hammer, wire brush, etc. 5 Sets.
4. Oxygen and acetylene gas cylinders, blow pipe and other welding outfit. 2 Nos.
5. Centre lathe 2 Nos.
6. Hearth furnace, anvil and smithy tools 2 Sets.
7. Moulding table, foundry tools 2 Sets.
8. Power Tool: Angle Grinder 2 Nos
9. Study-purpose items: centrifugal pump, air-conditioner One each.

ELECTRICAL

1. Assorted electrical components for house wiring 15 Sets
2. Electrical measuring instruments 10 Sets
3. Study purpose items: Iron box, fan and regulator, emergency lamp 1 each
4. Megger (250V/500V) 1 No.
5. Power Tools: (a) Range Finder 2 Nos
   (b) Digital Live-wire detector 2 Nos

ELECTRONICS

1. Soldering guns 10 Nos.
2. Assorted electronic components for making circuits 50 Nos.
3. Small PCBs 10 Nos.
4. Multimeters 10 Nos.
5. Study purpose items: Telephone, FM radio, low-voltage power supply

BE8261 BASIC ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING LABORATORY

L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVE:

- To train the students in performing various tests on electrical drives, sensors and circuits.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Load test on separately excited DC generator
2. Load test on Single phase Transformer
3. Load test on Induction motor
4. Verification of Circuit Laws
5. Verification of Circuit Theorems
6. Measurement of three phase power
7. Load test on DC shunt motor.
8. Diode based application circuits
9. Transistor based application circuits
10. Study of CRO and measurement of AC signals
11. Characteristics of LVDT
12. Calibration of Rotometer
13. RTD and Thermistor

Minimum of 10 Experiments to be carried out :-

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to determine the speed characteristic of different electrical machines
- Ability to design simple circuits involving diodes and transistors
- Ability to use operational amplifiers

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S.No.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	D. C. Motor Generator Set	2
2	D.C. Shunt Motor	2
3	Single Phase Transformer	2
4	Single Phase Induction Motor	2
5	Ammeter A.C and D.C	20
6	Voltmeters A.C and D.C	20
7.	Watt meters LPF and UPF	4
8.	Resistors & Breadboards	-
9.	Cathode Ray Oscilloscopes	4
10.	Dual Regulated power supplies	6
11.	A.C. Signal Generators	4
12.	Transistors (BJT, JFET)	-

CE8395	STRENGTH OF MATERIALS FOR MECHANICAL ENGINEERS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the concepts of stress, strain, principal stresses and principal planes.
- To study the concept of shearing force and bending moment due to external loads in determinate beams and their effect on stresses.
- To determine stresses and deformation in circular shafts and helical spring due to torsion.
- To compute slopes and deflections in determinate beams by various methods.
- To study the stresses and deformations induced in thin and thick shells.

UNIT I STRESS, STRAIN AND DEFORMATION OF SOLIDS 9

Rigid bodies and deformable solids – Tension, Compression and Shear Stresses – Deformation of simple and compound bars – Thermal stresses – Elastic constants – Volumetric strains –Stresses on inclined planes – principal stresses and principal planes – Mohr's circle of stress.

UNIT II TRANSVERSE LOADING ON BEAMS AND STRESSES IN BEAM 9

Beams – types transverse loading on beams – Shear force and bending moment in beams – Cantilevers – Simply supported beams and over – hanging beams. Theory of simple bending– bending stress distribution – Load carrying capacity – Proportioning of sections – Flitched beams – Shear stress distribution.

UNIT III TORSION 9

Torsion formulation stresses and deformation in circular and hollows shafts – Stepped shafts– Deflection in shafts fixed at the both ends – Stresses in helical springs – Deflection of helical springs, carriage springs.

UNIT IV DEFLECTION OF BEAMS 9

Double Integration method – Macaulay's method – Area moment method for computation of slopes and deflections in beams - Conjugate beam and strain energy – Maxwell's reciprocal theorems.

UNIT V THIN CYLINDERS, SPHERES AND THICK CYLINDERS 9

Stresses in thin cylindrical shell due to internal pressure circumferential and longitudinal stresses and deformation in thin and thick cylinders – spherical shells subjected to internal pressure – Deformation in spherical shells – Lame's theorem.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Students will be able to

- Understand the concepts of stress and strain in simple and compound bars, the importance of principal stresses and principal planes.
- Understand the load transferring mechanism in beams and stress distribution due to shearing force and bending moment.
- Apply basic equation of simple torsion in designing of shafts and helical spring
- Calculate the slope and deflection in beams using different methods.
- Analyze and design thin and thick shells for the applied internal and external pressures.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bansal, R.K., "Strength of Materials", Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd., 2016
2. Jindal U.C., "Strength of Materials", Asian Books Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2009

REFERENCES:

1. Egor. P.Popov "Engineering Mechanics of Solids" Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2002
2. Ferdinand P. Been, Russell Johnson, J.r. and John J. Dewole "Mechanics of Materials", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing 'co. Ltd., New Delhi, 2005.
3. Hibbeler, R.C., "Mechanics of Materials", Pearson Education, Low Price Edition, 2013
4. Subramanian R., "Strength of Materials", Oxford University Press, Oxford Higher Education Series, 2010.

CE8394 **FLUID MECHANICS AND MACHINERY** **L T P C**
4 0 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- The properties of fluids and concept of control volume are studied
- The applications of the conservation laws to flow through pipes are studied.
- To understand the importance of dimensional analysis
- To understand the importance of various types of flow in pumps.
- To understand the importance of various types of flow in turbines

UNIT I FLUID PROPERTIES AND FLOW CHARACTERISTICS 12

Units and dimensions- Properties of fluids- mass density, specific weight, specific volume, specific gravity, viscosity, compressibility, vapor pressure, surface tension and capillarity. Flow characteristics – concept of control volume - application of continuity equation, energy equation and momentum equation.

UNIT II FLOW THROUGH CIRCULAR CONDUITS 12

Hydraulic and energy gradient - Laminar flow through circular conduits and circular annuli-Boundary layer concepts – types of boundary layer thickness – Darcy Weisbach equation –friction factor-Moody diagram- commercial pipes- minor losses – Flow through pipes in series and parallel.

UNIT III DIMENSIONAL ANALYSIS 12

Need for dimensional analysis – methods of dimensional analysis – Similitude – types of similitude - Dimensionless parameters- application of dimensionless parameters – Model analysis.

UNIT IV PUMPS 12

Impact of jets - Euler's equation - Theory of roto-dynamic machines – various efficiencies- velocity components at entry and exit of the rotor- velocity triangles - Centrifugal pumps- working principle - work done by the impeller - performance curves - Reciprocating pump- working principle – Rotary pumps – classification.

UNIT V TURBINES 12

Classification of turbines – heads and efficiencies – velocity triangles. Axial, radial and mixed flow turbines. Pelton wheel, Francis turbine and Kaplan turbines- working principles - work done by water on the runner – draft tube. Specific speed - unit quantities – performance curves for turbines – governing of turbines.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students will be able to

- Apply mathematical knowledge to predict the properties and characteristics of a fluid.
- Can analyse and calculate major and minor losses associated with pipe flow in piping networks.
- Can mathematically predict the nature of physical quantities
- Can critically analyse the performance of pumps
- Can critically analyse the performance of turbines.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Modi P.N. and Seth, S.M. "Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics", Standard Book House, New Delhi 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. Graebel. W.P, "Engineering Fluid Mechanics", Taylor & Francis, Indian Reprint, 2011
2. Kumar K. L., "Engineering Fluid Mechanics", Eurasia Publishing House(p) Ltd., New Delhi 2016
3. Robert W.Fox, Alan T. McDonald, Philip J.Pritchard, "Fluid Mechanics and Machinery", 2011.
4. Streeter, V. L. and Wylie E. B., "Fluid Mechanics", McGraw Hill Publishing Co. 2010

EC8392 **DIGITAL ELECTRONICS** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To present the Digital fundamentals, Boolean algebra and its applications in digital systems
- To familiarize with the design of various combinational digital circuits using logic gates
- To introduce the analysis and design procedures for synchronous and asynchronous sequential circuits
- To explain the various semiconductor memories and related technology
- To introduce the electronic circuits involved in the making of logic gates

UNIT I DIGITAL FUNDAMENTALS 9

Number Systems – Decimal, Binary, Octal, Hexadecimal, 1's and 2's complements, Codes – Binary, BCD, Excess 3, Gray, Alphanumeric codes, Boolean theorems, Logic gates, Universal gates, Sum of products and product of sums, Minterms and Maxterms, Karnaugh map Minimization and Quine-

UNIT II COMBINATIONAL CIRCUIT DESIGN 9

Design of Half and Full Adders, Half and Full Subtractors, Binary Parallel Adder – Carry look ahead Adder, BCD Adder, Multiplexer, Demultiplexer, Magnitude Comparator, Decoder, Encoder, Priority Encoder.

UNIT III SYNCHRONOUS SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS 9

Flip flops – SR, JK, T, D, Master/Slave FF – operation and excitation tables, Triggering of FF, Analysis and design of clocked sequential circuits – Design - Moore/Mealy models, state minimization, state assignment, circuit implementation – Design of Counters- Ripple Counters, Ring Counters, Shift registers, Universal Shift Register.

UNIT IV ASYNCHRONOUS SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS 9

Stable and Unstable states, output specifications, cycles and races, state reduction, race free assignments, Hazards, Essential Hazards, Pulse mode sequential circuits, Design of Hazard free circuits.

UNIT V MEMORY DEVICES AND DIGITAL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS 9

Basic memory structure – ROM -PROM – EPROM – EEPROM -EAPROM, RAM – Static and dynamic RAM - Programmable Logic Devices – Programmable Logic Array (PLA) - Programmable Array Logic (PAL) – Field Programmable Gate Arrays (FPGA) - Implementation of combinational logic circuits using PLA, PAL.

Digital integrated circuits: Logic levels, propagation delay, power dissipation, fan-out and fan-in, noise margin, logic families and their characteristics-RTL, TTL, ECL, CMOS

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course:

- Use digital electronics in the present contemporary world
- Design various combinational digital circuits using logic gates
- Do the analysis and design procedures for synchronous and asynchronous sequential circuits
- Use the semiconductor memories and related technology
- Use electronic circuits involved in the design of logic gates

TEXT BOOK:

1. M. Morris Mano and Michael D. Ciletti, "Digital Design", 5th Edition, Pearson, 2014.

REFERENCES

1. Charles H.Roth. “Fundamentals of Logic Design”, 6th Edition, Thomson Learning, 2013.
2. Thomas L. Floyd, “Digital Fundamentals”, 10th Edition, Pearson Education Inc, 2011
3. S.Salivahanan and S.Arivazhagan“Digital Electronics”, Ist Edition, Vikas Publishing House pvt Ltd, 2012.
4. Anil K.Maini “Digital Electronics”, Wiley, 2014.
5. A.Anand Kumar “Fundamentals of Digital Circuits”, 4th Edition, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2016.
6. Soumitra Kumar Mandal “ Digital Electronics”, McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, 2016.

.

MT8301 ELECTRICAL MACHINES AND DRIVES

L	T	P
3	0	0

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the working principle and performance characteristics of DC Generator and D Motor.
- To understand the working principle of induction motor and synchronous machines.
- To provide knowledge in the area of special electrical machines and drives.

UNIT I ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS AND TRANSFORMERS

D.C. Voltage, current, power – Ohms law – series, parallel circuits – Kirchhoff’s laws – mesh analy A.C. voltage – sinusoidal waves, – power factor – complex power – basic operation of transforme simple problems.

UNIT II ELECTRICAL MOTORS

Constructional details, principle of operation and performance characteristics of D.C. motors, s phase induction motor, three phase induction motor, synchronous motors, universal motors, ste motors and reluctance motor.

UNIT III SPEED CONTROL AND STARTING

Speed control of D.C. motors – three phase induction motors – starting methods of D.C. motor three phase induction motor – electrical braking – simple problems.

UNIT IV ELECTRICAL DRIVES

Type of Electrical Drives – Selection & factors influencing the selection – heating and cooling cur loading condition and classes of duty – determination of power rating – simple problems.

UNIT V SOLID STATE DRIVES (QUALITATIVE TREATMENT ONLY)

Advantages of solid state drives – D.C. motor control using rectifiers and choppers – control of indu motor by V, V/f and slip power recovery scheme using inverters and A.C. power regulators.

TOTAL 45 PERIO

OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

CO1: Get the basic knowledge about the Electric circuits and transformers.
CO2: Understand the various types of electrical motors.
CO3: Know about speed control and starting methods DC and induction motors
CO4: Understand about various types of electrical drives
CO5: Get exposure with solid state drives

TEXT BOOKS:

1. De. N.K., & Sen. P.K “Electric Drives”, Prentice Hall India Pvt Limited 2002.
2. Vedam Subramaniam. "Electric Drives", Tata McGraw Hill , New Delhi , 2007.
3. Vukosavic, "Digital Control of Electrical Drives", Springer, Indian Reprint, 2010.

REFERENCES:

1. Bhattacharya S.K. & Brinjinder Singh , "Control of Electrical Machines", New Age Internat Publishers, 2002.
2. Crowder, "Electric Drives and Electromechanical Systems", Elsevier, Indian Reprint,2009.
3. Dubey.G.K. "Fundamental Electrical Drives" 2nd Edition, Narosa Publications, 2002
4. Metha. V.K. & Rohit Metha, "Principle of Electrical Engineering", S.Chand & Co .2006.

CE8381 STRENGTH OF MATERIALS AND FLUID MECHANICS & MACHINERY LABORATORY L
0 T
0 P
4 C
2

OBJECTIVES:

- To study the mechanical properties of materials when subjected to different types of loading.
- To verify the principles studied in Fluid Mechanics theory by performing experiments in lab.

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS 30

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Tension test on a mild steel rod
2. Double shear test on Mild steel and Aluminium rods
3. Torsion test on mild steel rod
4. Impact test on metal specimen
5. Hardness test on metals - Brinnell and Rockwell Hardness Number
6. Deflection test on beams
7. Compression test on helical springs
8. Strain Measurement using Rosette strain gauge
9. Effect of hardening- Improvement in hardness and impact resistance of steels.
10. Tempering- Improvement Mechanical properties Comparison

(i) Unhardened specimen
(ii) Quenched Specimen and
(iii) Quenched and tempered specimen.

11. Microscopic Examination of

(i) Hardened samples and
(ii) Hardened and tempered samples.

OUTCOME:

- Ability to perform Tension, Torsion, Hardness, Compression, and Deformation test on Solid materials.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S.No.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	Universal Tensile Testing machine with double 1 shear attachment – 40 Ton Capacity	1
2	Torsion Testing Machine (60 NM Capacity)	1
3	Impact Testing Machine (300 J Capacity)	1
4	Brinell Hardness Testing Machine	1
5	Rockwell Hardness Testing Machine	1
6	Spring Testing Machine for tensile and compressive loads (2500 N)	1
7	Metallurgical Microscopes	3
8	Muffle Furnace (800 C)	1

FLUID MECHANICS AND MACHINES LABORATORY 30

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Determination of the Coefficient of discharge of given Orifice meter.
2. Determination of the Coefficient of discharge of given Venturi meter.
3. Calculation of the rate of flow using Rota meter.

4. Determination of friction factor for a given set of pipes.

5. Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristic curves of centrifugal pump/ submergible pump
6. Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristic curves of reciprocating pump.
7. Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristic curves of Gear pump.
8. Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristic curves of Pelton wheel.
9. Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristics curves of Francis turbine.
10. Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristic curves of Kaplan turbine.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- Perform Tension, Torsion, Hardness, Compression, and Deformation test on Solid materials.
- Use the measurement equipments for flow measurement.
- Perform test on different fluid machinery.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S. NO.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	Orifice meter setup	1
2	Venturi meter setup	1
3	Rotameter setup	1
4	Pipe Flow analysis setup	1
5	Centrifugal pump/submergible pump setup	1
6	Reciprocating pump setup	1
7	Gear pump setup	1
8	Pelton wheel setup	1
9	Francis turbine setup	1
10	Kaplan turbine setup	1

MT8311 ELECTRICAL MACHINES AND DRIVES LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To familiarize the basic concepts of electrical circuits and associated theorems.
- To understand the fundamentals of DC shunt motors and induction motors.
- To understand the load test and performance characteristics of DC shunt motor, stepper motor and induction motors.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Load test on D.C. shunt motor.
2. Speed control of D.C. shunt motor.
3. Swinburne's test.
4. Load test on three phase induction motor.
5. No load and blocked rotor tests on three – phase induction motor.
6. Load test on single phase induction motor.
7. No load and blocked rotor tests on single phase induction motor.
8. Load test on Synchronous motors.
9. Performance characteristics of Stepper motor.
10. Performance characteristics of single phase transformer.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of the course, the students will be able to:

CO1: Test and assess the performances of the DC motors and single phase AC motor for varying load.

CO2: Control the speed of AC and DC motor.

CO3: Analyze and present the findings of experimental observations in both written and oral format.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S. NO	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty
1	Shunt motor 5HP	3
2	Single phase Induction Motor 2HP	2
3	Three phase induction Motor 5HP	2
4	Single phase transformer 2KVA	1
5	Three phase auto transformer	2
6	Single phase auto transformer	2

7	3 point starter	3
8	DPST, TPST Each	2
9	DC source 300v, 100A	1
10	Ammeter(0-5A),(0-10A)MC Each	2
11	Ammeter(0-5A),(0-10A)MI Each	2
12	Voltmeter(0-300V) MC	3
13	Voltmeter(0-150V),(0-300V),(0-600V)MI Each	2
14	Wattmeter 150/300V, 5/10A UPF	2
15	Wattmeter 300/600V,5/10A UPF	2
16	Wattmeter 150/300V,5/10A LPF	2
17	Wattmeter 300/600V,5/10A LPF	2
18	Stepper motor 5Kg	1
19	Synchronous motor 5KW	1
20	Rheostat 360 ohm/1.2A	3
21	Tachometer	5
22	Rheostat 50 ohm/5A	3

ME8392 **MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- The automobile components such as piston, connecting rod, crankshaft, engine block, front axle, frame, body etc., are manufactured by various types of production processes involving casting, welding, machining, metal forming, power metallurgy etc.

UNIT I CASTING **8**

Casting types, procedure to make sand mould, types of core making, moulding tools, machine moulding, special moulding processes – CO_2 moulding; shell moulding, investment mounding, permanent mould casting, pressure die casting, centrifugal casting, continuous casting, casting defects.

UNIT II WELDING **8**

Classification of welding processes. Principles of Oxy-acetylene gas welding. A.C metal arc welding, resistance welding, submerged arc welding, tungsten inert gas welding, metal inert gas welding, plasma arc welding, thermit welding, electron beam welding, laser beam welding, defects in welding, soldering and brazing.

UNIT III MACHINING **13**

General principles (with schematic diagrams only) of working and commonly performed operations in the following machines: Lathe, Shaper, Planer, Horizontal milling machine, Universal drilling machine, Cylindrical grinding machine, Capstan and Turret lathe. Basics of CNC machines. General principles and applications of the following processes: Abrasive jet machining, Ultrasonic machining, Electric discharge machining, Electro chemical machining, Plasma arc machining, Electron beam machining and Laser beam machining.

UNIT IV FORMING AND SHAPING OF PLASTICS 7

Types of plastics - Characteristics of the forming and shaping processes – Moulding of Thermoplastics – Working principles and typical applications of - Injection moulding – Plunger and screw machines – Blow moulding – Rotational moulding – Film blowing – Extrusion - Typical industrial applications – Thermoforming – Processing of Thermosets – Working principles and typical applications - Compression moulding – Transfer moulding – Bonding of Thermoplastics – Fusion and solvent methods – Induction and Ultrasonic methods

UNIT V METAL FORMING AND POWDER METALLURGY 9

Principles and applications of the following processes: Forging, Rolling, Extrusion, Wire drawing and Spinning, Powder metallurgy – Principal steps involved advantages, disadvantages and limitations of powder metallurgy.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- The Students can able to use different manufacturing process and use this in industry for component production

TEXT BOOKS

1. Hajra Choudhury, "Elements of Workshop Technology", Vol. I and II, Media Promoters and Publishers Pvt., Ltd., Mumbai, 2005.
2. Nagendra Parashar B.S. and Mittal R.K., "Elements of Manufacturing Processes", Prentice-Hall of India Private Limited, 2007.

REFERENCES

1. Adithan. M and Gupta. A.B., "Manufacturing Technology", New Age, 2006.
2. "H.M.T. Production Technology – Handbook", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2000.
3. Jain. R.K. and S.C. Gupta, "Production Technology", Khanna Publishers. 16th Edition,2001.
4. Roy. A. Linberg, "Process and Materials of Manufacture", PHI, 2000.
5. Serope Kalpajian, Steven R.Schmid, "Manufacturing Processes for Engineering Materials", Fourth Edition, Pearson Education, Inc. 2007.

MT8491 MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

Through the use of assembly language, by the end of the course students will become thoroughly familiar with the elements of microprocessor and microcontroller software and hardware. They will be able to:

- Understand fundamental operating concepts behind microprocessors and microcontrollers.
- Emphasis on the hardware features of Microprocessor 8085, 8086 and Microcontroller 8051 with their functions
- Understand commonly used peripheral / interfacing

UNIT I 8085 PROCESSOR 9

Hardware Architecture, pin diagram – Functional Building Blocks of Processor – Memory organization – I/O ports and data transfer concepts– Timing Diagram – Interrupts.

UNIT II PROGRAMMING OF 8085 PROCESSOR 9

Instruction - format and addressing modes – Assembly language format – Data transfer, data manipulation& control instructions – Programming: Loop structure with counting & Indexing – Look up table – Subroutine instructions - stack.

UNIT III 8051 MICRO CONTROLLER 9

Hardware Architecture, pin diagram – Functional Building Blocks of Processor – Memory organization – I/O ports and data transfer concepts– Serial Communication – Interrupts-Introduction to Arduino.

UNIT IV PERIPHERAL INTERFACING 9

Introduction on Architecture, configuration and interfacing, with ICs: 8255 , 8259 , 8254,8237,8251, 8279 ,- A/D and D/A converters.

UNIT V MICRO CONTROLLER PROGRAMMING & APPLICATIONS 9

Data Transfer, Manipulation, Control Algorithms& I/O instructions – Simple programming exercises-key board and display interface – Closed loop control of servo motor- stepper motor control – Washing Machine Control.

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On the successful completion of the course, students will be able to

CO1: Distinguish the feature of the 8085 microprocessor, Hardware Architecture and PIN diagram.

CO2: Demonstrate programming proficiency using the various addressing modes and data transfer instructions of 8085 microprocessor

CO3: Acquaint the knowledge on architecture and programming of Microcontroller 8051.

CO4: Illustrate the interrupts handling and demonstrate peripherals applications in different IC and Know about A/D and D/A converters.

CO5**:**Apply the programming concepts to interface the hardware units with microprocessor and Microcontroller

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Krishna Kant, “Microprocessor and Microcontrollers”, Eastern Company Edition, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2007.
2. Muhammad Ali Mazidi & Janice Gilli Mazidi, R.D.Kinely ‘The 8051 Micro Controller and Embedded Systems’, PHI Pearson Education, 5th Indian reprint, 2003.
3 R.S. Gaonkar, ‘Microprocessor Architecture Programming and Application’, with 8085, Wiley Eastern Ltd., New Delhi, 2013

REFERENCES:

1. N.Senthil Kumar, M.Saravanan, S.Jeevananthan, ‘Microprocessors and Microcontrollers’, Oxford, 2013.
2. Soumitra Kumar Mandal, Microprocessor & Microcontroller Architecture, Programming & Interfacing using 8085,8086,8051,McGraw Hill Edu,2013.
3. Valder – Perez, “Microcontroller – Fundamentals and Applications with Pic,” Yeesdee Publishers, Tayler & Francis, 2013.

ME8492 **KINEMATICS OF MACHINERY** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basic components and layout of linkages in the assembly of a system machine.
- To understand the principles in analyzing the assembly with respect to the displacement, velocity, and acceleration at any point in a link of a mechanism.
- To understand the motion resulting from a specified set of linkages, design few linkage mechanisms and cam mechanisms for specified output motions.
- To understand the basic concepts of toothed gearing and kinematics of gear trains and the effects of friction in motion transmission and in machine components.

UNIT I BASICS OF MECHANISMS 9

Classification of mechanisms – Basic kinematic concepts and definitions – Degree of freedom, Mobility – Kutzbach criterion, Gruebler's criterion – Grashof's Law – Kinematic inversions of four-bar chain and slider crank chains – Limit positions – Mechanical advantage – Transmission Angle – Description of some common mechanisms – Quick return mechanisms, Straight line generators, Universal Joint – rocker mechanisms.

UNIT II KINEMATICS OF LINKAGE MECHANISMS 9

Displacement, velocity and acceleration analysis of simple mechanisms – Graphical method- Velocity and acceleration polygons – Velocity analysis using instantaneous centres – kinematic analysis of simple mechanisms – Coincident points – Coriolis component of Acceleration – Introduction to linkage synthesis problem.

UNIT III KINEMATICS OF CAM MECHANISMS 9

Classification of cams and followers – Terminology and definitions – Displacement diagrams – Uniform velocity, parabolic, simple harmonic and cycloidal motions – Derivatives of follower motions – Layout of plate cam profiles – Specified contour cams – Circular arc and tangent cams – Pressure angle and undercutting – sizing of cams.

UNIT IV GEARS AND GEAR TRAINS 9

Law of toothed gearing – Involutes and cycloidal tooth profiles –Spur Gear terminology and definitions –Gear tooth action – contact ratio – Interference and undercutting. Helical, Bevel, Worm, Rack and Pinion gears [Basics only]. Gear trains – Speed ratio, train value – Parallel axis gear trains – Epicyclic Gear Trains.

UNIT V FRICTION IN MACHINE ELEMENTS 9

Surface contacts – Sliding and Rolling friction – Friction drives – Friction in screw threads – Bearings and lubrication – Friction clutches – Belt and rope drives – Friction in brakes- Band and Block brakes.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Discuss the basics of mechanism
CO2 Calculate velocity and acceleration in simple mechanisms
CO3 Develop CAM profiles
CO4 Solve problems on gears and gear trains
CO5 Examine friction in machine elements

TEXT BOOKS:

1. F.B. Sayyad, “Kinematics of Machinery”, MacMillan Publishers Pvt Ltd., Tech-max Educational resources, 2011.
2. Rattan, S.S, “Theory of Machines”, 4th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2014.
3. Uicker, J.J., Pennock G.R and Shigley, J.E., “Theory of Machines and Mechanisms”, 4 Edition, Oxford University Press, 2014.

REFERENCES:

1. Allen S. Hall Jr., “Kinematics and Linkage Design”, Prentice Hall, 1961
2. Cleghorn. W. L, “Mechanisms of Machines”, Oxford University Press, 2014
3. Ghosh. A and Mallick, A.K., “Theory of Mechanisms and Machines", 3rd Edition Affiliated East-West Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2006.
4. John Hannah and Stephens R.C., "Mechanics of Machines", Viva Low-Prices Student Edition, 1999.
5. Thomas Bevan, "Theory of Machines", 3rd Edition, CBS Publishers and Distributors, 2005.

MT8401	THERMODYNAMICS AND HEAT TRANSFER	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVE:

To acquire knowledge on laws of thermodynamics, types of I.C engines, refrigeration techniques, air conditioning system and heat transfer concepts, principles and mechanism for physical systems.

UNIT I FIRST LAW OF THERMODYNAMICS 8

Thermodynamics – microscopic and macroscopic point of view – systems, properties, process, path, cycle. Units – pressure, temperature – Zeroth law. First law – application to closed and open systems, internal energy, specific heat capacities C_V and C_P – enthalpy

UNIT II SECOND LAW OF THERMODYNAMICS 8

Second Law of thermodynamics – statements – equivalents of Kelvin Plank and Clausius statements. Reversibility – Irreversibility, reversible cycle – Carnot cycle and theorem.

UNIT III INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES(Qualitative Treatment Only) 12

Classification of IC engine - IC engine components and functions. Valve timing diagram and port timing diagram - Comparison of two stroke and four stroke engines, Comparison of petrol & diesel engine, Fuel supply systems, total fuel consumption, specific fuel consumption, mechanical efficiency, BHP, IHP, FP - Ignition Systems, Lubrication system, Cooling system, MPFI, DTSI, CRDI.

UNIT IV REFRIGERATION AND AIR-CONDITIONING 8

Principles of refrigeration, refrigerator& heat pump cycle, refrigerants, refrigerant properties, refrigerant selection, vapour compression refrigeration cycle, vapour absorption cycle, dry bulb temperature, wet bulb temperature, relative humidity, comfort air-conditioning, Psychometric chart, humidification, de-humidification, air coolers, cooling towers.

UNIT V HEAT TRANSFER (Qualitative Treatment Only) 9

Heat transfer through conduction and convection, Fourier’s law of conduction - Problems on one dimensional heat conduction through plain walls, composite walls, cylinder walls, spheres. Extended surfaces: Fins. Problems on heat transfer through rectangular fin, triangular fin, circumferential fin, pin fin, fin efficiency, fin effectiveness. Heat transfer through radiation, Stefan Boltzman Law, black body, grey body, shape factor. Types of Heat Exchangers.

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students can able to

CO1: Understand the basic concepts associated first law of thermodynamics

CO2: Understand basic concepts associated with second law of thermodynamics

CO3: Describing the working of I.C engines and to determine its performance parameters

CO4: Basic principles of refrigeration, air conditioning and psychometric chart

CO5: Distinguishing the various modes of heat transfer and its applications

TEXT BOOK:

1. Nag P. K, 'Engineering Thermodynamics' Tata McGraw-Hill, 6thEdition, 2017.

REFERENCES:

1. Holman.J.P., "Thermodynamics", 4th Edition. McGraw-Hill, 1988.
2. Kothandaraman. C.P., Domkundwar. S. & Domkundwar. A.V., "A course in Thermal Engineering" Dhanpatrai & Co (P) Ltd, Fifth edition, Reprint 2004.
3. Kothandaraman. C.P., "Heat and Mass Transfer", New Age International (P) Publishers, 4thEdition Reprint 2015.
4. Michael A. Boles, Yunus A. Cengel, YunusCengel, "Thermodynamics", 8th Edition, Mc Graw-Hill India, 2017.

MT8411	MICROPROCESSOR AND MICROCONTROLLERS LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To focus on the implementation of arithmetic operations using microprocessors and microcontroller.
- To simulate assembly language programs.
- To implement various on-chip and off-chip interfacing and algorithms

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Simple arithmetic operations: addition / subtraction / multiplication / division.
2. Programming with control instructions
   - (i) Ascending / Descending order, Maximum / Minimum of numbers
   - (ii) Programs using Rotate instructions.
   - (iii) Hex / ASCII / BCD code conversions
3. Interface Experiments: with 8085
   - (i) A/D Interfacing. & D/A Interfacing.
4. Traffic light controller
5. I/O Port / Serial communication
6. Programming Practices with Simulators/Emulators/open source
7. Read a key interface display
8. Demonstration of basic instructions with 8051 Micro controller execution, including:
   - i) Conditional jumps, looping
   - ii) Calling subroutines
9. Programming I/O Port 8051
   - i) study on interface with A/D & D/A
   - ii) study on interface with DC & AC motor
10. Mini project development with processors

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of the course, the students will be able to:

CO1: Solve the arithmetic operations using microcontrollers and various on-chip and off-chip interfacing and algorithms.

CO2: Design the digital and analog hardware interface for microcontroller-based systems

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S.NO	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty
1	8085 Microprocessor Trainer with Power Supply	15
2	8051 Micro Controller Trainer Kit with power supply	15
3	8255 Interface board	5
4	8251 Interface board	5
5	8259 Interface board	5
6	8279 Keyboard / Display Interface board	5
7	8254 timer counter	5
8	ADC and DAC card	5
19	AC & DC motor with Controller	5
10	Traffic Light Control System	5

ME8461 MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY LABORATORY

L	T	P	C
0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVE:

- Demonstration and study of the VARIOUS machines. The Main emphasis will be on a complete understanding of the machine capabilities and processes.

UNIT I LATHE PRACTICE

1. Plain Turning
2. Taper Turning
3. Thread Cutting

Estimation of machining time for the above turning processes.

UNIT II DRILLING PRACTICE

1. Drilling
2. Tapping
3. Reaming.

UNIT III MILLING

1. Surface Milling.
2. Gear Cutting.
3. Contour Milling.

UNIT IV PLANNING AND SHAPING

1. Cutting Key Ways.
2. Dovetail machining.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to use different machine tools to manufacturing gears.
- Ability to use different machine tools for finishing operations
- Ability to manufacture tools using cutter grinder
- Develop CNC part programming

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S.No.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty
1	Lathe	15 Nos.
2	Drilling Machine	1 No
3	Milling Machine	2 Nos.
4	Planning Machine	1 No
5	Shaping Machine	2 Nos.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Gopalakrishna K.R., "Machine Drawing", 22nd Edition, Subhas Stores Books Corner, Bangalore, 2013

REFERENCES:

1. Junnarkar, N.D., "Machine Drawing", 1st Edition, Pearson Education, 2004
2. N. D. Bhatt and V.M. Panchal, "Machine Drawing", 48th Edition, Charotar Publishers,2013
3. N. Siddeshwar, P. Kanniah, V.V.S. Sastri, "Machine Drawing" , published by Tata Mc GrawHill,2006
4. S. Trymbaka Murthy, "A Text Book of Computer Aided Machine Drawing", CBS Publishers, New Delhi, 2007

ME8594 **DYNAMICS OF MACHINES** **L T P C**
4 0 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the force-motion relationship in components subjected to external forces and analysis of standard mechanisms.
- To understand the undesirable effects of unbalances resulting from prescribed motions in mechanism.
- To understand the effect of Dynamics of undesirable vibrations.
- To understand the principles in mechanisms used for speed control and stability control.

UNIT I FORCE ANALYSIS **12**

Dynamic force analysis – Inertia force and Inertia torque- D Alembert's principle –Dynamic Analysis in reciprocating engines – Gas forces – Inertia effect of connecting rod- Bearing loads – Crank shaft torque – Turning moment diagrams –Fly Wheels – Flywheels of punching presses- Dynamics of Cam- follower mechanism.

UNIT II BALANCING **12**

Static and dynamic balancing – Balancing of rotating masses – Balancing a single cylinder engine – Balancing of Multi-cylinder inline, V-engines – Partial balancing in engines – Balancing of linkages – Balancing machines-Field balancing of discs and rotors.

UNIT III FREE VIBRATION **12**

Basic features of vibratory systems – Degrees of freedom – single degree of freedom – Free vibration- Equations of motion – Natural frequency – Types of Damping – Damped vibration- Torsional vibration of shaft – Critical speeds of shafts – Torsional vibration – Two and three rotor torsional systems.

UNIT IV FORCED VIBRATION **12**

Response of one degree freedom systems to periodic forcing – Harmonic disturbances – Disturbance caused by unbalance – Support motion –transmissibility – Vibration isolation vibration measurement.

UNIT V MECHANISM FOR CONTROL **12**

Governors – Types – Centrifugal governors – Gravity controlled and spring controlled centrifugal governors – Characteristics – Effect of friction – Controlling force curves. Gyroscopes –Gyroscopic forces and torques – Gyroscopic stabilization – Gyroscopic effects in Automobiles, ships and airplanes.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Calculate static and dynamic forces of mechanisms.
CO2 Calculate the balancing masses and their locations of reciprocating and rotating masses.
CO3 Compute the frequency of free vibration.
CO4 Compute the frequency of forced vibration and damping coefficient.
CO5 Calculate the speed and lift of the governor and estimate the gyroscopic effect on automobiles, ships and airplanes.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. F. B. Sayyad, “Dynamics of Machinery”, McMillan Publishers India Ltd., Tech-Max Educational resources, 2011.
2. Rattan, S.S, “Theory of Machines”, 4th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2014.
3. Uicker, J.J., Pennock G.R and Shigley, J.E., “Theory of Machines and Mechanisms”, 4th Edition, Oxford University Press, 2014.

REFERENCES:

1. Cleghorn. W. L, “Mechanisms of Machines”, Oxford University Press, 2014
2. Ghosh. A and Mallick, A.K., “Theory of Mechanisms and Machines", 3rd Edition AffiliatedEast-West Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2006.
3. Khurmi, R.S.,”Theory of Machines”, 14th Edition, S Chand Publications, 2005.
4. V.Ramamurthi, "Mechanics of Machines", Narosa Publishing House, 2002.
5. Rao.J.S. and Dukkipati.R.V. "Mechanisms and Machine Theory", Wiley-Eastern Ltd., New Delhi, 1992.
6. Robert L. Norton, "Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2009.

ME8481 DYNAMICS LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To supplement the principles learnt in kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery.
- To understand how certain measuring devices are used for dynamic testing.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. a) Study of gear parameters.
   b) Experimental study of velocity ratios of simple, compound, Epicyclic and differential gear trains.
2. a) Kinematics of Four Bar, Slider Crank, Crank Rocker, Double crank, Double rocker, Oscillating cylinder Mechanisms.
   b) Kinematics of single and double universal joints.
3. a) Determination of Mass moment of inertia of Fly wheel and Axle system.
   b) Determination of Mass Moment of Inertia of axisymmetric bodies using Turn Table apparatus.
   c) Determination of Mass Moment of Inertia using bifilar suspension and compound pendulum.
4. Motorized gyroscope – Study of gyroscopic effect and couple.
5. Governor - Determination of range sensitivity, effort etc., for Watts, Porter, Proell, and Hartnell Governors.
6. Cams – Cam profile drawing, Motion curves and study of jump phenomenon
7. a) Single degree of freedom Spring Mass System – Determination of natural Frequency and verification of Laws of springs – Damping coefficient determination.
   b) Multi degree freedom suspension system – Determination of influence coefficient.
8. a) Determination of torsional natural frequency of single and Double Rotor systems.- Undamped and Damped Natural frequencies. b) Vibration Absorber – Tuned vibration absorber.
9. Vibration of Equivalent Spring mass system – undamped and damped vibration.

10. Whirling of shafts – Determination of critical speeds of shafts with concentrated loads.
11. a) Balancing of rotating masses. (b) Balancing of reciprocating masses.
12. a) Transverse vibration of Free-Free beam – with and without concentrated masses.
    b) Forced Vibration of Cantilever beam – Mode shapes and natural frequencies.
    c) Determination of transmissibility ratio using vibrating table.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

- Ability to demonstrate the principles of kinematics and dynamics of machinery
- Ability to use the measuring devices for dynamic testing.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S.No.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	Cam follower setup.	1 No.
2	Motorised gyroscope.	1 No.
3	Governor apparatus - Watt, Porter, Proell and Hartnell governors.	1 No.
4	Whirling of shaft apparatus.	1 No.
5	Dynamic balancing machine.	1 No.
6	Two rotor vibration setup.	1 No.
7	Spring mass vibration system.	1 No.
8	Torsional Vibration of single rotor system setup.	1 No.
9	Gear Models	1 No.
10	Kinematic Models to study various mechanisms.	1 No.
11	Turn table apparatus.	1 No.
12	Transverse vibration setup of a) cantilever b) Free-Free beam c) Simply supported beam.	1 No.

ME8591 APPLIED HYDRAULICS AND PNEUMATICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- This course will give an appreciation of the fundamental principles, design and operation of hydraulic and pneumatic components and systems and their application in manufacturing and mechanical systems.

UNIT I FLUID POWER PRINCIPLES AND HYDRAULIC PUMPS 9

Introduction to Fluid power- Advantages and Applications- Fluid power systems – Types of fluids- Properties of fluids – Basics of Hydraulics – Pascal's Law- Principles of flow – Friction loss- Work, Power and Torque. Problems Sources of Hydraulic power: Pumping Theory – Pump Classification- Construction, Working, Design, Advantages, Disadvantages, Performance, Selection criterion of Linear, Rotary- Fixed and Variable displacement pumps-Problems

UNIT II HYDRAULIC ACTUATORS AND VALVES 9

Hydraulic Actuators: Cylinders- Types and construction, Application, Hydraulic cushioning - Hydraulic motors Control Components: Direction control, Flow control and Pressure control valves-Types, Construction and Operation- Servo and Proportional valves - Applications – Types of actuation. Accessories: Reservoirs, Pressure Switches- Applications- Fluid Power ANSI Symbols - Problems

UNIT III HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS 9

Accumulators, Intensifiers, Industrial hydraulic circuits- Regenerative, Pump Unloading, Double-pump, Pressure Intensifier, Air-over oil, Sequence, Reciprocation, Synchronization, Fail-safe, Speed control, Hydrostatic transmission, Electro hydraulic circuits, Mechanical Hydraulic servo systems.

UNIT IV PNEUMATIC SYSTEMS 9

Properties of air- Perfect Gas Laws - Compressors- Filter, Regulator, Lubricator, Muffler, Air control Valves, Quick Exhaust valves, Pneumatic actuators, Design of pneumatic circuit cascade method- Electro pneumatic circuits, Introduction to Fluidics, Pneumatic logic circuits.

UNIT V TROUBLE SHOOTING AND APPLICATIONS 9

Installation, Selection, Maintenance, Trouble Shooting and Remedies in Hydraulic and Pneumatic systems. Design of hydraulic circuits for Drilling, Planning, Shaping, Surface grinding, Press and Forklift applications. Design of Pneumatic circuits for a Pick and Place application and tool handling in a CNC machine. - Low cost Automation – Hydraulic and Pneumatic power packs- case studies.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Understanding operating principles and constructional features of hydraulic and pneumatic systems.
- Knowledge with selection of hydraulic / pneumatic components
- understanding of designing and layout of Hydraulic Power package and trouble shooting.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Anthony Esposito, "Fluid Power with Applications", Prentice Hall, 2009.

REFERENCES:

1. Shanmugasundaram.K, "Hydraulic and Pneumatic Controls", Chand & Co, 2006.
2. Majumdar, S.R., "Oil Hydraulics Systems- Principles and Maintenance", Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2001
3. Majumdar, S.R., "Pneumatic Systems – Principles and Maintenance", Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2007.
4. Dudelyt, A Pease and John J Pippenger, "Basic Fluid Power", Prentice Hall, 1987.
5. Srinivasan.R, "Hydraulic and Pneumatic Controls", Vijay Nicole Imprints, 2008.
6. Joji.P, "Pneumatic Controls", John Wiley & Sons India, 2008

MT8601	DESIGN OF MECHATRONICS SYSTEM	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- Mechatronics system design and simulation, ergonomics and safety
- Theoretical and practical aspects of computer interfacing, real time data acquisition and control
- Design of motion control, motion converter and temperature control.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN OF MECHATRONICS SYSTEM 9

Key elements – Mechatronics design process – design parameters – mechatronics and traditional design – Advanced approaches in mechatronics design – Introduction to industrial design, modelling, simulation and analysis – Ergonomics and safety.

UNIT II BASIC SYSTEM MODELLING 9

Introduction – model catagories – model development – Simulation using softwares – verification and validation – Mathematical modelling : Basic system modelling – mechanical electrical, fluid and thermal.

UNIT III MECHATRONIC SYSTEM MODELLING 7

Engineering systems: Rotational – translational, electro-mechanical, pneumatic-mechanical, hydraulic-mechanical, micro electro mechanical system – Dynamic responses of system: first order, second order system – Performance measures

UNIT IV REAL TIME INTERFACING 11

Introduction – Selection of interfacing standards- elements of data acquisition and control systems – Overview of I/O process – general purpose I/O cards and its installation – Data conversion process – Application softwares – Man machine interface

UNIT V CASE STUDIES ON DESIGN OF MECHATRONICS SYSTEM 9

Motion control using DC Motor, AC Motor and Servomotor - Temperature control of hot/cold reservoir – Pick and place robot – Car parking barriers – Motion and temperature control of washing machine – Auto focus camera, exposure control

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

Students will be able to understand the mechatronics design

CO1: Understand the basics and key elements of Mechatronics design process
CO2: Familiar with basic system modelling
CO3: Understand the concepts of engineering system and dynamic response of the system
CO4: Realize the concepts of real time interfacing and data acquisition
CO5: Understanding the concepts of design of Mechatronics system through case studies

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Devdas shetty, Richard A. Kolk, “Mechatronics System Design”, 2nd Edition,Cengage Learning 2011.
2. Georg pelz, "Mechatronic Systems: Modeling and simulation" with HDL’s, John wiley and sons Ltd, 2003.

REFERENCES

1. Bishop, Robert H, "Mechatronics Hand book", CRC Press, 2002.
2. Bradley, D.Dawson, N.C. Burd and A.J. Loader, "Mechatronics: Electronics in Products and Processes", CRC Press 1991 , First Indian print 2010.
3. De Silva, "Mechatronics: A Foundation Course", Taylor & Francis, Indian Reprint, 2013.

ME8593 **DESIGN OF MACHINE ELEMENTS** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES

- To familiarize the various steps involved in the Design Process
- To understand the principles involved in evaluating the shape and dimensions of a component to satisfy functional and strength requirements.
- To learn to use standard practices and standard data
- To learn to use catalogues and standard machine components

(Use of P S G Design Data Book is permitted)

UNIT I STEADY STRESSES AND VARIABLE STRESSES IN MACHINE MEMBERS 9

Introduction to the design process - factors influencing machine design, selection of materials based on mechanical properties - Preferred numbers, fits and tolerances – Direct, Bending and torsional stress equations – Impact and shock loading – calculation of principle stresses for various load combinations, eccentric loading – curved beams – crane hook and 'C' frame- Factor of safety - theories of failure – Design based on strength and stiffness – stress concentration – Design for variable loading.

UNIT II SHAFTS AND COUPLINGS 9

Design of solid and hollow shafts based on strength, rigidity and critical speed – Keys, keyways and splines - Rigid and flexible couplings.

UNIT III TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT JOINTS 9

Threaded fastners - Bolted joints including eccentric loading, Knuckle joints, Cotter joints – Welded joints, riveted joints for structures - theory of bonded joints.

UNIT IV ENERGY STORING ELEMENTS AND ENGINE COMPONENTS 9

Various types of springs, optimization of helical springs - rubber springs - Flywheels considering stresses in rims and arms for engines and punching machines- Connecting Rods and crank shafts.

UNIT V BEARINGS 9

Sliding contact and rolling contact bearings - Hydrodynamic journal bearings, Sommerfeld Number, Raimondi and Boyd graphs, -- Selection of Rolling Contact bearings.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Explain the influence of steady and variable stresses in machine component design.
CO2 Apply the concepts of design to shafts, keys and couplings.
CO3 Apply the concepts of design to temporary and permanent joints.
CO4 Apply the concepts of design to energy absorbing members, bearings and connecting rod.
CO5 Apply the concepts of design to bearings.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bhandari V, "Design of Machine Elements", 4th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Book Co, 2016.
2. Joseph Shigley, Charles Mischke, Richard Budynas and Keith Nisbett "Mechanical Engineering Design", 9th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2011.

REFERENCES:
1. Alfred Hall, Halowenko, A and Laughlin, H., "Machine Design", Tata McGraw-Hill BookCo.(Schaum's Outline), 2010
2. Ansel Ugural, "Mechanical Design – An Integral Approach", 1st Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Book Co, 2003.
3. P.C. Gope, "Machine Design – Fundamental and Application", PHI learning private ltd, New Delhi, 2012.
4. R.B. Patel, "Design of Machine Elements", MacMillan Publishers India P Ltd., Tech-Max Educational resources, 2011.
5. Robert C. Juvinall and Kurt M Marshek, "Fundamentals of Machine Design", 4th Edition, Wiley, 2005
6. Sundararajamoorthy T. V. Shanmugam .N, "Machine Design", Anuradha Publications, Chennai, 2015.

MT8602 INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:
- To understand the construction, operation and installation of PLCs.
- To provide the knowledge on interfacing the PLCs and field devices with communication protocols.
- To understand the concepts of DCS and SCADA systems.

UNIT I PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER 9

Introduction – Principles of operation – PLC Architecture and specifications – PLC hardware components Analog & digital I/O modules, CPU & memory module – Programming devices – PLC ladder diagram, Converting simple relay ladder diagram into ladder diagram. PLC programming- Simple instructions – Manually operated switches – Mechanically operated switches - Latching relays.

UNIT II APPLICATIONS OF PLC 9

Timer instructions - On delay, Off delay, Cyclic and Retentive timers, Up /Down Counters, control instructions – Data manipulating instructions, math instructions; Applications of PLC – Motor start and stop, Simple materials handling applications, Automatic water level controller, Automatic lubrication of supplier Conveyor belt, Automatic car washing machine, Bottle label detection and process control application.

UNIT III SCADA SYSTEM & ARCHITECTURE 9

Data acquisition systems, Evolution of SCADA, Communication technologies, Monitoring and supervisory functions, SCADA applications in Utility Automation, Industries - SCADA System Components: Schemes- Remote Terminal Unit (RTU), Intelligent Electronic Devices (IED), Communication Network, SCADA Server, SCADA/HMI Systems Various SCADA architectures, advantages and disadvantages of each system

UNIT IV DISTRIBUTED CONTROL SYSTEM 9

Introduction to DCS – Various Architectures – Comparison – Local control unit – Process interfacing issues – Communication facilities Operator interfaces - Low level and high level operator interfaces – Displays - Engineering interfaces – Low level and high level engineering interfaces – Factors to be considered in selecting DCS – Case studies – Sugar industry and Power plant

UNIT V INDUSTRIAL PROCESS CONTROL 9

Study of Advanced Process control blocks: Statistical Process Control, Model Predictive Control, Fuzzy Logic Based Control, Neural-Network Based Control, PID Control

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On the successful completion of the course, students will be able to

CO1: Choose appropriate PLC and explain the architecture, installation procedures and trouble shooting.

CO2: Develop PLC programs using various functions of PLCs for a given application.

CO3: Explain the application development procedures in SCADA and manage data, alarm and storage.

CO4: Distinguish DCS, SCADA and PLC and explain the architecture of DCS

CO5**:** Describe the controller elements and program methods.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Gary Dunning, "Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers",3rd India edition, Cengage Learning, 2007
2. John Webb, "Programmable Logic Controllers: Principles and Applications",5th edition Prentice Hall of India, 2012.
3. Krishna Kant "Computer Based Process Control", Prentice Hall of India, 2004.
4. Michael P. Lukas, Distributed Control Systems: Their Evaluation and Design, Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., 1986

REFERENCES

1. B. G. Liptak "Instrument Engineer's Handbook – Process Software and Digital Network", 3rd edition, CRC Press,2002.
2. Jose A. Romagnoli, Ahmet Palazoglu, "Introduction to Process control", CRC Taylor and Francisgroup, 2005.
3. Richard Cox, "Programmable Controllers", Delmer Thomson learning, 2001.
4. Richard Zurawski, "Industrial Communication Technology Handbook" 2nd edition, CRC Press, 2015.
5. William T. Shaw, Cybersecurity for SCADA systems, Penn Well Books, 2006

MG8591 PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVE:

- To enable the students to study the evolution of Management, to study the functions and principles of management and to learn the application of the principles in an organization

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT AND ORGANIZATIONS 9

Definition of Management – Science or Art – Manager Vs Entrepreneur - types of managers - managerial roles and skills – Evolution of Management – Scientific, human relations , system and contingency approaches – Types of Business organization - Sole proprietorship, partnership, company-public and private sector enterprises - Organization culture and Environment – Current trends and issues in Management.

UNIT II PLANNING 9

Nature and purpose of planning – planning process – types of planning – objectives – setting objectives - policies - Planning premises - Strategic Management - Planning Tools and Techniques – Decision making steps and process.

UNIT III ORGANISING 9

Nature and purpose – Formal and informal organization – organization chart – organization structure – types – Line and staff authority – departmentalization – delegation of authority – centralization and decentralization – Job Design - Human Resource Management – HR Planning, Recruitment, selection, Training and Development, Performance Management , Career planning and management.

UNIT IV DIRECTING 9

Foundations of individual and group behaviour – motivation – motivation theories – motivational techniques – job satisfaction – job enrichment – leadership – types and theories of leadership – communication – process of communication – barrier in communication – effective communication – communication and IT.

UNIT V CONTROLLING 9

System and process of controlling – budgetary and non-budgetary control techniques – use of computers and IT in Management control – Productivity problems and management – control and performance – direct and preventive control – reporting.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Upon completion of the course, students will be able to have clear understanding of managerial functions like planning, organizing, staffing, leading & controlling and have same basic knowledge on international aspect of management

TEXT BOOKS:

1. JAF Stoner, Freeman R.E and Daniel R Gilbert "Management", 6th Edition, Pearson Education, 2004.
2. Stephen P. Robbins & Mary Coulter, "Management", Prentice Hall (India)Pvt. Ltd., 10th Edition, 2009.

REFERENCES:

1. Harold Koontz & Heinz Weihrich, "Essentials of Management", Tata McGraw Hill, 1998.
2. Robert Kreitner & Mamata Mohapatra, "Management", Biztantra, 2008.
3. Stephen A. Robbins & David A. Decenzo & Mary Coulter, "Fundamentals of Management", 7th Edition, Pearson Education, 2011.
4. Tripathy PC & Reddy PN, "Principles of Management", Tata Mcgraw Hill, 1999

MT8611 APPLIED HYDRAULICS AND PNEUMATICS LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVE:

To design and test the hydraulic and pneumatic circuits using MATLAB/LABVIEW software and simulate the circuits using Automation studio software.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Design and testing of hydraulic circuits such as
   Pressure control
   Flow control
   Direction control
   Design of circuit with programmed logic sequence, using an optional PLC in hydraulic Electro hydraulic Trainer.

2. Design and testing of pneumatic circuits such as
   Pressure control
   Flow control
   Direction control
   Circuits with logic controls
   Circuits with timers
   Circuits with multiple cylinder sequences in Pneumatic Electro pneumatic Trainer.
   Modeling and analysis of basic electrical, hydraulic, and pneumatic systems using MATLAB/LABVIEW software.
3. Simulation of basic hydraulic, pneumatic and electrical circuits using Automation studio software.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of the course, the students will be able to:

CO1: Select the actuators and valves for the design of fluid power circuits.

CO2: Design and simulate the fluid power circuits using software tool.

CO3: Test the simulated output by constructing the fluid power circuits using suitable actuators and valves.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S.NO	Name of the Equipment	Qty
Hydraulic equipments		
1	Pressure relief valve	4
2	Pressure reducing valves	2
3	Flow control valves	2
4	Pressure switch	1
5	Limit switches	2
6	Linear actuator	1
7	Rotary actuator	1
8	Double solenoid actuated DCV	1
9	Single solenoid actuated DCV	1
10	Hydraulic power pack with pump and pressure relief valve	1
11	PLC	1
Pneumatics equipments		
1	Pneumatic trainer kit with FRL Unit, Single acting cylinder, push button	1
2	Pneumatic training kit with FRL unit, Double acting cylinder, manually actuated DCV	1
3	Pneumatic trainer kit with FRL unit, Double acting cylinder, Pilot actuated DCV	1
4	Pneumatic trainer kit with FRL unit Double acting cylinder, Double solenoid actuated DCV, DCV with sensor / magnetic reed switches	1
5	PLC with interface card	1
6	LABVIEW software	1
7	Automation studio software	1

MT8612 INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION LABORATORY

L	T	P	C
0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To identify the differences between various PLCs.
- To provide the skills to install and trouble shoot PLC systems.
- To provide working experience in various programming techniques.
- To control some process parameters and test PID algorithm.
- To use the VFD to control the speed of AC motor.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Study of different PLCs and their specification
2. Study of installations and troubleshooting of PLC.
3. Development of Ladder Diagram (LD) and Structured Text (ST) programming in PLC for simple applications.
4. Development of an application by using timer and counter of PLC.
5. Solving simple problems using Functional Block Diagram (FBD) programming in PLC
6. Interfacing between PLC and Process loop (temperature)
7. Interfacing between PLC and Process loop (level)
8. Interfacing between PLC and Process loop (flow)
9. Verification and testing of PID controller in a process loop.
10. Develop one application using SCADA system.
11. AC motor speed control using PLC and VFD

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of the course, the students will be able to:

CO1: Carryout wiring connections and troubleshoot in different PLCs.
CO2: Develop simple applications using LD, ST and FBD mode of programming.
CO3: Use timers and counter functions of PLC to construct simple applications.
CO4: Integrate and control process station with PLC.
CO5: Develop SCADA application using open source software.
CO6: Perform speed control on AC motor using VFD and PLC.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

S.No	Name of the Equipment	Qty
Hardware:		
1	PLC panel board kit with power supply Any three PLCs from the following list can be used but not limited to 1.Allen Bradley (Micro Logix 1200) 2. Siemens (SIMATIC S7 200) PLC 3. DELTA (DVP-SS Series) PLC 4. Schineder Modicon (M238 series) PLC 5. Mitsubishi Nexgenie (1000 series)	7
2	PLC panel board kit with power supply Any three PLCs from the following list can be used but not limited to 1.Allen Bradley (Micro Logix 1200) 2. Siemens (SIMATIC S7) PLC 3. DELTA (DVP-SS Series) PLC 4. Schineder Modicon (M238 series) PLC 5. Mitsubishi Nexgenie (1000 series)	7
3	Process control station	1
4	½ HP AC motor	1
5	VFD to control ½ HP AC motor	1

Software:		
1	Delta PLC software – free ware and corresponding PLC programming software.	1
2	Open source SCADA software such as Free SCADA, Open SCADA, Indigo SCADACodeSys Open source for PLC programming and interfacing with real time PLC.	1

ME8682 DESIGN AND FABRICATION PROJECT L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVE:

- The main objective is to give an opportunity to the student to get hands on training in the fabrication of one or more components of a complete working model, which is designed by them.

GUIDELINE FOR REVIEW AND EVALUATION

The students may be grouped into 2 to 4 and work under a project supervisor. The device/ system/component(s) to be fabricated may be decided in consultation with the supervisor and if possible with an industry. A project report to be submitted by the group and the fabricated model, which will be reviewed and evaluated for internal assessment by a Committee constituted by the Head of the Department. At the end of the semester examination the project work is evaluated based on oral presentation and the project report jointly by external and internal examiners constituted by the Head of the Department.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 design and Fabricate the machine element or the mechanical product.
CO2 demonstrate the working model of the machine element or the mechanical product.

ME8691 COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN AND MANUFACTURING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide an overview of how computers are being used in mechanical component design
- To understand the application of computers in various aspects of Manufacturing viz., Design, Proper planning, Manufacturing cost, Layout & Material Handling system.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Product cycle- Design process- sequential and concurrent engineering- Computer aided design – CAD system architecture- Computer graphics – co-ordinate systems- 2D and 3D transformations- homogeneous coordinates - Line drawing -Clipping- viewing transformation-Brief introduction to CAD and CAM – Manufacturing Planning, Manufacturing control- Introduction to CAD/CAM –CAD/CAM concepts –Types of production - Manufacturing models and Metrics – Mathematical models of Production Performance

UNIT II GEOMETRIC MODELING 9

Representation of curves- Hermite curve- Bezier curve- B-spline curves-rational curves-Techniques for surface modeling – surface patch- Coons and bicubic patches- Bezier and B-spline surfaces. Solid modeling techniques- CSG andB-rep

UNIT III CAD STANDARDS 9

Standards for computer graphics- **Graphical Kernel System** (GKS) - standards for exchange images- **Open G**raphics Library **(OpenGL)** - Data exchange standards - IGES, STEP, CALS etc. - communication standards.

UNIT IV FUNDAMENTAL OF CNC AND PART PROGRAMMING 9

Introduction to NC systems and CNC - Machine axis and Co-ordinate system- CNC machine tools- Principle of operation CNC- Construction features including structure- Drives and CNC controllers- 2D and 3D machining on CNC- Introduction of Part Programming, types - Detailed Manual part programming (FANUC) on Lathe & Milling machines using G codes and M codes- Cutting Cycles, Loops, Sub program and Macros- Introduction of CAM package.

UNIT V CELLULAR MANUFACTURING AND FLEXIBLE MANUFACTURING SYSTEM (FMS) 9

Group Technology(GT),Part Families–Parts Classification and coding–Simple Problems in Opitz Part Coding system–Production flow Analysis–Cellular Manufacturing–Composite part concept–Types of Flexibility - FMS – FMS Components – FMS Application & Benefits – FMS Planning and Control–Quantitative analysis in FMS

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Explain the 2D and 3D transformations, clipping algorithm, Manufacturing models and Metrics

CO2 Explain the fundamentals of parametric curves, surfaces and Solids

CO3 Summarize the different types of Standard systems used in CAD

CO4 Apply NC & CNC programming concepts to develop part programme for Lathe & Milling Machines

CO5 Summarize the different types of techniques used in Cellular Manufacturing and FMS

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Ibrahim Zeid “Mastering CAD CAM” Tata McGraw-Hill PublishingCo.2007
2. Mikell.P.Groover “Automation, Production Systems and Computer Integrated Manufacturing”, Prentice Hall of India, 2008.
3. Radhakrishnan P, SubramanyanS.andRaju V., “CAD/CAM/CIM”, 2nd Edition, New Age International (P) Ltd, New Delhi,2000.

REFERENCES:

1. Chris McMahon and Jimmie Browne “CAD/CAM Principles", "Practice and Manufacturing management “ Second Edition, Pearson Education, 1999.
2. Donald Hearn and M. Pauline Baker “Computer Graphics”’. Prentice Hall, Inc,1992.
3. Foley, Wan Dam, Feiner and Hughes - "Computer graphics principles & practice" Pearson Education -2003
4. William M Neumann and Robert F.Sproul “Principles of Computer Graphics”, McGraw Hill Book Co. Singapore, 1989.

MT8701 ROBOTICS AND MACHINE VISION SYSTEM

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVE:

Students will learn about basics of robots, programming and machine vision applications in robots

UNIT I BASICS OF ROBOTICS **9**

Introduction- Basic components of robot-Laws of robotics- classification of robot-work space-accuracy-resolution –repeatability of robot. Power transmission system: Rotary to rotary motion, Rotary to linear motion, Harmonics drives – gear system - belt drives.

UNIT II ROBOT END EFFECTORS **9**

Robot End effectors: Introduction- types of End effectors- Mechanical gripper- types of gripper mechanism- gripper force analysis- other types of gripper- special purpose grippers.

UNIT III ROBOT MECHANICS **10**

Robot kinematics: Introduction- Matrix representation- rigid motion & homogeneous transformation- forward & inverse kinematics- trajectory planning. Robot Dynamics: Introduction - Manipulator dynamics – Lagrange - Euler formulation- Newton - Euler formulation

UNIT IV ROBOT PROGRAMMING **8**

Robot programming: Robot Languages- Classification of robot language-Computer control and robot software-Val system and Languages- application of robots.

UNIT V MACHINE VISION FUNDAMENTALS **9**

Machine vision: image acquisition, digital images-sampling and quantization-levels of computation Feature extraction-windowing technique- segmentation- Thresholding- edge detection- binary morphology - grey morphology

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students can able to

CO1: Express the basic concepts, laws, components and parameters of robots
CO2: Explain the types of grippers and its functions.
CO3: Evaluate the kinematic calculations and apply Lagrangian and Newton-Euler methods to analyze dynamic characteristics of robots
CO4: Describing the various programming techniques used in industrial robots
CO5: Basis of machine vision and apply the concept of image processing

TEXT BOOK:

1. M.P.Groover, M.Weiss ,R.N. Nagal, N.G.Odrey, "Industrial Robotics - Technology, programming and Applications" Tata , McGraw-Hill Education Pvt Limited 2nd Edition, 2012

REFERENCES:

1. John.J.Craig, " Introduction to Robotics: Mechanics & control"Pearson Publication, Fourth edition, 2018.
2. Jazar, "Theory of Applied Robotics: Kinematics, Dynamics and Control", Springer, 2nd Edition, 2010
3. K.S.Fu, R.C.Gonzalez, C.S.G.Lee, "Robotics: Sensing, Vision & Intelligence", Tata McGraw-Hill Publication, First Edition, 1987.
4. Sathya Ranjan Deb, "Robotics Technology & flexible Automation" Second edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publication, 2009.

MT8711 COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN AND MANUFACTURING LABORATORY

L	T	P	C
0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand and interpret drawings of machine components for the preparation of assembly drawings using standard CAD packages.
- To gain practical experience in handling 3D modelling software systems.
- To learn basic principles of finite element analysis procedure and enable the students to formulate the design problems into FEA.
- To understand and interpret program codes for manufacturing different machine components using standard CAM packages.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Modelling of a part using any CAD package.
2. Modelling and assembling of the mechanical assembly using any CAD package.
3. Structural analysis using FEA software – any analysis package.
4. Beam deflection analysis using FEA software – any analysis package.
5. Modelling and tool path simulation – turning using any CAM package.
6. Modelling and tool path simulation – milling using any CAM package.
7. NC code generation for milling using any CAM package.
8. NC code generation for turning using any CAM package.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

EQUIPMENTS FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

NOTE - Any solid modelling and analysis using suitable software packages can be used for exercise.
CNC lathe – 1 no
CNC milling machine – 1 no

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of the course, the students will be able to:

CO1: Model and assemble a given three dimensional engineering components
CO2: Perform various analyses on simple structures for the application of different loads.
CO3: Generate CNC programs for a given components to work with CNC machines

MT8781 ROBOTICS LABORATORY

L	T	P	C
0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce different types of robotics and demonstrate them to identify different parts and components.
- To write programming for simple operations.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Determination of maximum and minimum position of links.
2. Verification of transformation (Position and orientation) with respect to gripper and world coordinate system
3. Estimation of accuracy, repeatability and resolution.
4. Robot programming and simulation for pick and place
5. Robot programming and simulation for Colour identification

6. Robot programming and simulation for Shape identification
7. Robot programming and simulation for machining (cutting, welding)
8. Robot programming and simulation for writing practice
9. Robot programming and simulation for any industrial process (Packaging, Assembly)
10. Robot programming and simulation for multi process.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

Upon Completion of the course, the students will be able to:

CO1:Use of any robotic simulation software to model the different types of robots and calculate work volume for different robots

LIST OF EQUIPMENTS BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

- ROS (Robotic Operating System)
- 30 Systems with server
- Verification of direct kinematics equations and inverse kinematics equations of 1DOF "R-configuration" robot.
- Verification of direct kinematics equations and inverse kinematics equations of 2DOF "R-R-configuration" robot.

MT8801	AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- The intention and purpose of this course is to study the basics of electronics, emission controls and its Importance in automobiles.
- To study the various sensors and actuators used in automobiles for improving fuel economy and emission control.
- To study the various blocks of control units used for control of fuel, ignition and exhaust systems.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 8

Evolution of electronics in automobiles – emission laws – introduction to Euro I, Euro II, Euro III, Euro IV, Euro V standards – Equivalent Bharat Standards. Charging systems: Working and design of charging circuit diagram – Alternators – Requirements of starting system - Starter motors and starter circuits.

UNIT II IGNITION AND INJECTION SYSTEMS 10

Ignition systems: Ignition fundamentals - Electronic ignition systems - Programmed Ignition – Distribution less ignition - Direct ignition – Spark Plugs. Electronic fuel Control: Basics of combustion – Engine fuelling and exhaust emissions – Electronic control of carburetion – Petrol fuel injection – Diesel fuel injection.

UNIT III SENSOR AND ACTUATORS IN AUTOMOTIVES 7

Working principle and characteristics of Airflow rate, Engine crankshaft angular position, Hall effect, Throttle angle, temperature, exhaust gas oxygen sensors – study of fuel injector, exhaust gas recirculation actuators, stepper motor actuator, vacuum operated actuator.

UNIT IV ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEMS 10

Control modes for fuel control-engine control subsystems – ignition control methodologies – different ECU's used in the engine management – block diagram of the engine management system. In vehicle networks: CAN standard, format of CAN standard – diagnostics systems in modern automobiles.

UNIT V CHASSIS AND SAFETY SYSTEMS 10

Traction control system – Cruise control system – electronic control of automatic transmission – antilock braking system – electronic suspension system – working of airbag and role of MEMS in airbag systems – centralized door locking system – climate control of cars.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

CO1: Know the importance of emission standards in automobiles.
CO2: Understand the electronic fuel injection/ignition components and their function.
CO3: Choose and use sensors and equipment for measuring mechanical quantities, temperature and appropriate actuators.
CO4: Diagnose electronic engine control systems problems with appropriate diagnostic tools.
CO5: Analyses the chassis and vehicle safety system.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Ribbens, "Understanding Automotive Electronics", 8th Edition, Elsevier, Indian Reprint, 2013

REFERENCES

1. Barry Hollembeak, "Automotive Electricity, Electronics & Computer Controls", Delmar Publishers, 2001.
2. Richard K. Dupuy "Fuel System and Emission controls", Check Chart Publication, 2000.
3. Ronald. K. Jurgon, "Automotive Electronics Handbook", McGraw-Hill, 1999.
4. Tom Denton, "Automobile Electrical and Electronics Systems", Edward Arnold Publishers, 2000.

ME8091 AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the construction and working principle of various parts of an automobile.
- To have the practice for assembling and dismantling of engine parts and transmission system

UNIT I VEHICLE STRUCTURE AND ENGINES 9

Types of automobiles vehicle construction and different layouts, chassis, frame and body, Vehicle aerodynamics (various resistances and moments involved), IC engines –components-functions and materials, variable valve timing (VVT).

UNIT II ENGINE AUXILIARY SYSTEMS 9

Electronically controlled gasoline injection system for SI engines, Electronically controlled diesel injection system (Unit injector system, Rotary distributor type and common rail direct injection system), Electronic ignition system (Transistorized coil ignition system, capacitive discharge ignition system), Turbo chargers (WGT, VGT), Engine emission control by three way catalytic converter system, Emission norms (Euro and BS).

UNIT III TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS 9

Clutch-types and construction, gear boxes- manual and automatic, gear shift mechanisms, Over drive, transfer box, fluid flywheel, torque converter, propeller shaft, slip joints, universal joints, Differential and rear axle, Hotchkiss Drive and Torque Tube Drive.

UNIT IV STEERING, BRAKES AND SUSPENSION SYSTEMS 9

Steering geometry and types of steering gear box-Power Steering, Types of Front Axle, Types of Suspension Systems, Pneumatic and Hydraulic Braking Systems, Antilock Braking System (ABS), electronic brake force distribution (EBD) and Traction Control.

UNIT V ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES 9

Use of Natural Gas, Liquefied Petroleum Gas, Bio-diesel, Bio-ethanol, Gasohol and Hydrogen in Automobiles- Engine modifications required –Performance, Combustion and

Emission Characteristics of SI and CI engines with these alternate fuels - Electric and Hybrid Vehicles, Fuel Cell Note: Practical Training in dismantling and assembling of Engine parts and Transmission Systems should be given to the students.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 recognize the various parts of the automobile and their functions and materials.
CO2 discuss the engine auxiliary systems and engine emission control.
CO3 distinguish the working of different types of transmission systems.
CO4 explain the Steering, Brakes and Suspension Systems.
CO5 predict possible alternate sources of energy for IC Engines.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Jain K.K. and Asthana .R.B, "Automobile Engineering" Tata McGraw Hill Publishers, NewDelhi, 2002.
2. Kirpal Singh, "Automobile Engineering", Vol 1 & 2, Seventh Edition, Standard Publishers, NewDelhi, 13th Edition 2014..

REFERENCES:

1. Ganesan V. "Internal Combustion Engines", Third Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2012.
2. Heinz Heisler, "Advanced Engine Technology," SAE International Publications USA, 1998.
3. Joseph Heitner, "Automotive Mechanics," Second Edition, East-West Press, 1999.
4. Martin W, Stockel and Martin T Stockle , "Automotive Mechanics Fundamentals," The Goodheart - Will Cox Company Inc, USA ,1978.
5. Newton ,Steeds and Garet, "Motor Vehicles", Butterworth Publishers,1989.

MT8002	ADVANCED MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the concepts of forming and sheet metal working of metals with its different types of operations and simultaneously to know about various non-traditional machining processes, surface finishing and surface hardening processes with its types and various applications.
- To understand the work and tool holding devices with its principles and its industrial applications

UNIT I SHEET METAL WORKING OF METALS 8

Hot and Cold Working- rolling, forging, wire drawing, extrusion-types-forward, backward & tube extrusion. Blanking-blank size calculation, draw ratio, drawing force, piercing, punching, trimming, stretch forming, tube bending, tube forming -embossing & coining-explosive forming electro hydraulic forming-electromagnetic forming

UNIT II NON TRADITIONAL MACHINING 9

Ultrasonic machining (USM) – process and description of USM-applications and limitations- Electron Beam Machining (EBM)-Process principles of EBM-applications-process principles- Laser Beam Machining (LBM)-Laser beam production-applications-laser beam welding-Plasma Arc Machining (PAM)-Generation of plasma arc-process parameters-applications

NIT III SURFACE FINISHING AND SURFACE HARDENING PROCESS 10

Grinding process, various types of grinding machine-grinding wheel-types-selection of grinding wheel for different applications-selection of cutting speed and work speed- mounting of grinding wheel-galvanizing, electroplating, anodising. Surface hardening- carburizing, carbonitriding, cyaniding, nitriding, ion nitriding, boronizing, laser hardening, thin film coating (PVD, CVD).

UNIT IV EDM AND ECM 10

Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM) - Description of EDM equipment-electrical circuits - electrolyte-metal removal rate-applications-EDWC - process principles – equipments - applications. Electro Chemical Machining (ECM) - Description of the equipment-electrolyte-metal removal rate -accuracy and surface finish obtained. Electro Chemical grinding (ECG) – Chemical machining-electro chemical grinding equipment-application-electro chemical deburring – honing applications.

UNIT V JIGS AND FIXTURES 8

Jigs-Locating and Clamping devices-principles-elements-mechanical-pneumatic and hydraulic actuation-types of Jigs-general consideration in Jig design-jig bushing, types- methods of construction. Fixtures-types of fixtures- fixture for machine tools –lathe, milling, boring, broaching, grinding-assembly inspection of welding fixture design.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

CO1: Understand the basics and working principles of various sheet metal working and forming processes
CO2: Knowledge on various non-traditional machining processes with its applications
CO3: Understand the various type of surface finishing and surface hardening process
CO4: Understand the concept of EDM and ECM with its characteristics and application
CO5: Understand the work and tool holding devices used for different machine tools

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Rao P.N., “Manufacturing Technology, Metal cutting and Machine Tools”, Tata McGraw Hill, 2013
2. Sharma .P.C., “A text book of Production Technology- vol I &II ”, S.Chand & Company Ltd, New Delhi, 2014

REFERENCES

1. Donaldson. C. “Tool design”, Tata McGraw Hill Co. Ltd.,2003
2. HajraChoudhary.S.K. and Hajra Choudhary.A.K, “workshop Technology”, Vol-I&Vol-II”, Media Publishers 2008
3. H.M.T Bangalore "Production Technology" Tata McGraw Hill, 2016.

MG8892 **MARKETING MANAGEMENT** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To enable students to deal with newer concepts of marketing concepts like strategic marketing segmentation, pricing, advertisement and strategic formulation. The course will enable a student to take up marketing as a professional career.

UNIT I MARKETING PROCESS 9

Definition, Marketing process, dynamics, needs, wants and demands, marketing concepts, environment, mix, types. Philosophies, selling versus marketing, organizations, industrial versus consumer marketing, consumer goods, industrial goods, product hierarchy.

UNIT II BUYING BEHAVIOUR AND MARKET SEGMENTATION 9

Cultural, demographic factors, motives, types, buying decisions, segmentation factors - demographic - Psycho graphic and geographic segmentation, process, patterns.

UNIT III PRODUCT PRICING AND MARKETING RESEARCH 9

Objectives, pricing, decisions and pricing methods, pricing management. Introduction, uses, process of marketing research.

UNIT IV MARKETING PLANNING AND STRATEGY FORMULATION 9

Components of marketing plan-strategy formulations and the marketing process, implementations, portfolio analysis, BCG, GEC grids.

UNIT V ADVERTISING, SALES PROMOTION AND DISTRIBUTION 9

Characteristics, impact, goals, types, and sales promotions - point of purchase - unique selling proposition. Characteristics, wholesaling, retailing, channel design, logistics, and modern trends in retailing, Modern Trends, e-Marketing.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- The learning skills of Marketing will enhance the knowledge about Marketer's Practices and create insights on Advertising, Branding, Retailing and Marketing Research.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Philip Kolter & Keller, "Marketing Management", 14th Edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2012.
2. Chandrasekar, K.S., "Marketing Management Text and Cases", 1st Edition, Tata McGraw Hill – Vijaynicole 2010.

REFERENCES:

1. Adrain palmer, " Introduction to Marketing Theory and practice", Oxford university press IE 2004.
2. Czinkota & Kotabe, "Marketing Management", Thomson learning, Indian edition 2007
3. Donald S. Tull and Hawkins, "Marketing Research", Prentice Hall of India-1997.
4. Graeme Drummond and John Ensor, "Introduction to marketing concepts", Elsevier, Indian Reprint, 2007.
5. Philip Kotler and Gary Armstrong "Principles of Marketing" Prentice Hall of India, 2000.
6. Ramasamy and Nama kumari, "Marketing Environment: Planning, implementation and control the Indian context", 1990.
7. Steven J.Skinner, "Marketing", All India Publishers and Distributes Ltd. 1998.

IM8071 PRODUCT DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- The course aims at providing the basic concepts of product design, product features and its architecture so that student can have a basic knowledge in the common features a product has and how to incorporate them suitably in product.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Need for IPPD – Strategic importance of Product development – integration of customer, designer, material supplier and process planner, Competitor and customer – Behaviour analysis. Understanding customer – prompting customer understanding – involve customer in development and managing requirements – Organization – process management and improvement – Plan and establish product specifications.

UNIT II CONCEPT GENERATION AND SELECTION 9

Task – Structured approaches – clarification – search – externally and internally – explore systematically – reflect on the solutions and processes – concept selection – methodology – benefits.

UNIT III PRODUCT ARCHITECTURE 9

Implications – Product change – variety – component standardization – product performance – manufacturability – product development management – establishing the architecture – creation – clustering – geometric layout development – fundamental and incidental interactions – related system level design issues – secondary systems – architecture of the chunks – creating detailed interface specifications.

UNIT IV INDUSTRIAL DESIGN 9

Integrate process design – Managing costs – Robust design – Integrating CAE, CAD, CAM tools – Simulating product performance and manufacturing processes electronically – Need for industrial design – impact – design process – investigation of for industrial design – impact – design process – investigation of customer needs – conceptualization – refinement – management of the industrial design process – technology driven products – user – driven products – assessing the quality of industrial design.

UNIT V DESIGN FOR MANUFACTURING AND PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT 9

Definition – Estimation of Manufacturing cost – reducing the component costs and assembly costs – Minimize system complexity – Prototype basics – principles of prototyping – planning for prototypes – Economic Analysis – Understanding and representing tasks – baseline project planning – accelerating the project – project execution.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- The student will be able to design some products for the given set of applications; also the knowledge gained through prototyping technology will help the student to make a prototype of a problem and hence product design and development can be achieved.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Kari T.Ulrich and Steven D.Eppinger, "Product Design and Development", McGraw-Hill International Edns. 1999.

REFERENCES:

1. Kemnneth Crow, "Concurrent Engg./Integrated Product Development", DRM Associates, 26/3,Via Olivera, Palos Verdes, CA 90274(310) 377-569, Workshop Book.
2. Stephen Rosenthal, "Effective Product Design and Development", Business One Orwin, Home wood, 1992, ISBN 1-55623-603-4.
3. Staurt Pugh, "Tool Design –Integrated Methods for Successful Product Engineering", Addison Wesley Publishing, New york, NY.

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
T. M. Palayam, Coimbatore-641 105
(Approved by AICTE, New Delhi and Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai)
Accredited by NAAC, Recognized by UGC with Section 2(f) and 12(B)

Master of Business Administration

REGULATION – 2013

AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS

ANNA UNIVERSITY: : CHENNAI 600 025

REGULATIONS - 2013

CURRICULUM AND SYLLABUS

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MBA)

SEMESTER – I

SL.NO.	CODE NO.	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1.	BA7101	Principles of Management	3	0	0	3
2.	BA7105	Organizational Behaviour	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER – II

SL.NO.	CODE NO.	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	C
THEORY						
1.	BA7201	Operations Management	3	0	0	3
2.	BA7202	Financial Management	3	0	0	3
3.	BA7203	Marketing Management	4	0	0	4
4.	BA7204	Human Resource Management	3	0	0	3

BA7101 PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OUTCOME:
The students should be able to describe and discuss the elements of effective management, ii) discuss and apply the planning, organizing and control processes, iii) describe various theories related to the development of leadership skills, motivation techniques, team work and effective communication, iv) communicate effectively through both oral and written presentation.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT 9
Organization- Management- Role of managers- Evolution of management thought- Organization and the environmental factors- Managing globally- Strategies for International business.

UNIT II PLANNING 9
Nature and purpose of planning- Planning process- Types of plans- Objectives- Managing by Objective (MBO) strategies- Types of strategies – Policies – Decision Making- Types of decision- Decision making process- Rational decision making process- Decision making under different conditions.

UNIT III ORGANISING 9
Nature and purpose of organizing- Organization structure- Formal and informal groups/ organization- Line and staff authority- Departmentation- Span of control- Centralization and decentralization- Delegation of authority- Staffing- Selection and Recruitment- Orientation- Career development- Career stages- Training- Performance appraisal

UNIT IV DIRECTING 9
Managing people- Communication- Hurdles to effective communication- Organization culture- Elements and types of culture- Managing cultural diversity.

UNIT V CONTROLLING 9
Process of controlling- Types of control- Budgetary and non-budgetary control techniques- Managing productivity- Cost control- Purchase control- Maintenance control- Quality control- Planning operations.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OBJECTIVE:
To expose the students to the basic concepts of management in order to aid in understanding how an organization functions, and in understanding the complexity and wide variety of issues managers face in today"s business firms.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Andrew J. Dubrin, Essentials of Management, Thomson Southwestern, 9th edition,2012.
2. Samuel C. Certo and Tervis Certo, Modern management: concepts and skills, Pearson education, 12th edition, 2012.
3. Harold Koontz and Heinz Weihrich, Essentials of management: An International & Leadership Perspective, 9th edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2012.
4. Charles W.L Hill and Steven L McShane, „Principles of Management, McGraw Hill Education, Special Indian Edition, 2007.

REFERENCES:

1. Don Hellriegel, Susan E. Jackson and John W. Slocum, Management- A competency-based approach, Thompson South Western,11th edition, 2008.
2. Heinz Weihrich, Mark V Cannice and Harold Koontz, Management- A global entrepreneurial perspective, Tata McGraw Hill, 12th edition, 2008.
3. Stephen P. Robbins, David A.De Cenzo and Mary Coulter, Fundamentals of management, Prentice Hall of India, 2012.

BA7105 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:
To provide an overview of theories and practices in organizational behavior in individual, group and organizational level.

UNIT I FOCUS AND PURPOSE 5
Definition, need and importance of organizational behaviour – Nature and scope – Frame work – Organizational behaviour models.

UNIT II INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR 12
Personality – types – Factors influencing personality – Theories – Learning – Types of learners – The learning process – Learning theories – Organizational behaviour modification.
Misbehaviour – Types – Management Intervention.
Emotions - Emotional Labour – Emotional Intelligence – Theories.
Attitudes – Characteristics – Components – Formation – Measurement- Values.
Perceptions – Importance – Factors influencing perception – Interpersonal perception- Impression Management.
Motivation – Importance – Types – Effects on work behavior.

UNIT III GROUP BEHAVIOUR 10
Organization structure – Formation – Groups in organizations – Influence – Group dynamics – Emergence of informal leaders and working norms – Group decision making techniques – **Team building -** Interpersonal relations – Communication – Control.

UNIT IV LEADERSHIP AND POWER 8
Meaning – Importance – Leadership styles – Theories – Leaders Vs Managers – Sources of power – Power centers – Power and Politics.

UNIT V DYNAMICS OF ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR 10
Organizational culture and climate – Factors affecting organizational climate – Importance. Job satisfaction – Determinants – Measurements – Influence on behavior. Organizational change – Importance – Stability Vs Change – Proactive Vs Reaction change – the change process – Resistance to change – Managing change. Stress – Work Stressors – Prevention and Management of stress – Balancing work and Life. Organizational development – Characteristics – objectives –. Organizational effectiveness Developing Gender sensitive workplace

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOME:
Students will have a better understanding of human behavior in organization. They will know the framework for managing individual and group performance.

TEXT BOOKS
1. Stephen P. Robins, Organisational Behavior, PHI Learning / Pearson Education, 11th edition, 2008.
2. Fred Luthans, Organisational Behavior, McGraw Hill, 11th Edition, 2001.

REFERENCES
1. Mc Shane & Von Glinov, Organisational Behaviour, 4th Edition, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2007.
2. Nelson, Quick, Khandelwal. ORGB – An innovative approach to learning and teaching. Cengage learning. 2nd edition. 2012
3. Ivancevich, Konopaske & Maheson, Oranisational Behaviour & Management, 7th edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2008.
4. Udai Pareek, Understanding Organisational Behaviour, 3rd Edition, Oxford Higher Education, 2011.
5. Jerald Greenberg, Behaviour in Organization, PHI Learning. 10th edition. 2011

BA7201 OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

To provide a broad introduction to the field of operations management and explain the concepts, strategies , tools and techniques for managing the transformation process that can lead to competitive advantage.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT 9

Operations Management – Nature, Importance, historical development, transformation processes, differences between services and goods, a system perspective, functions, challenges, current priorities, recent trends; Operations Strategy – Strategic fit , framework; Supply Chain Management

UNIT II FORECASTING, CAPACITY AND FACILITY DESIGN 9

Demand Forecasting – Need, Types, Objectives and Steps. Overview of Qualitative and Quantitative methods. Capacity Planning – Long range, Types, Developing capacity alternatives. Overview of sales and operations planning. Overview of MRP, MRP II and ERP.
Facility Location – Theories, Steps in Selection, Location Models. Facility Layout – Principles, Types, Planning tools and techniques.

UNIT III DESIGN OF PRODUCT, PROCESS AND WORK SYSTEMS 9

Product Design – Influencing factors, Approaches, Legal, Ethical and Environmental issues. Process – Planning, Selection, Strategy, Major Decisions. Work Study – Objectives, Procedure. Method Study and Motion Study. Work Measurement and Productivity – Measuring Productivity and Methods to improve productivity.

UNIT IV MATERIALS MANAGEMENT 9

Materials Management – Objectives, Planning, Budgeting and Control. Purchasing – Objectives, Functions, Policies, Vendor rating and Value Analysis. Stores Management – Nature, Layout, Classification and Coding. Inventory – Objectives, Costs and control techniques. Overview of JIT.

UNIT V SCHEDULING AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT 9

Project Management – Scheduling Techniques, PERT, CPM; Scheduling - work centers – nature, importance; Priority rules and techniques, shopfloor control; Flow shop scheduling – Johnson‟s Algorithm – Gantt charts; personnel scheduling in services.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOME:
Understanding of the strategic and operational decisions in managing manufacturing and service organizations and appreciation of the role of operations management function in an organization.

TEXT BOOKS
1. Richard B. Chase, Ravi Shankar, F. Robert Jacobs, Nicholas J. Aquilano, Operations and Supply Management, Tata McGraw Hill, 12th Edition, 2010.
2. Norman Gaither and Gregory Frazier, Operations Management, South Western Cengage Learning, 2002.

REFERENCES

1. William J Stevenson, Operations Management, Tata McGraw Hill, 9th Edition, 2009.
2. Russel and Taylor, Operations Management, Wiley, Fifth Edition, 2006.
3. Kanishka Bedi, Production and Operations Management, Oxford University Press, 2004.
4. Chary S. N, Production and Operations Management, Tata McGraw Hill, Third Edition, 2008.
5. Aswathappa K and Shridhara Bhat K, Production and Operations Management, Himalaya Publishing House, Revised Second Edition, 2008.
6. Mahadevan B, Operations Management Theory and practice, Pearson Education, 2007.
7. Pannerselvam R, Production and Operations Management, Prentice Hall India, Second Edition, 2008.

BA7202 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:
Facilitate student to
- Understand the operational nuances of a Finance Manager
- Comprehend the technique of making decisions related to finance function

UNIT I FOUNDATIONS OF FINANCE: 9
Financial management – An overview- Time value of money- Introduction to the concept of risk and return of a single asset and of a portfolio- Valuation of bonds and shares-Option valuation.

UNIT II INVESTMENT DECISIONS: 9
Capital Budgeting: Principles and techniques - Nature of capital budgeting- Identifying relevant cash flows - Evaluation Techniques: Payback, Accounting rate of return, Net Present Value, Internal Rate of Return, Profitability Index - Comparison of DCF techniques - Project selection under capital rationing - Inflation and capital budgeting - Concept and measurement of cost of capital - Specific cost and overall cost of capital

UNIT III FINANCING AND DIVIDEND DECISION: 9
Financial and operating leverage - capital structure - Cost of capital and valuation - designing capital structure.
Dividend policy - Aspects of dividend policy - practical consideration - forms of dividend policy - forms of dividends - share splits.

UNIT IV WORKING CAPITAL MANAGEMENT: 9
Principles of working capital: Concepts, Needs, Determinants, issues and estimation of working capital - Accounts Receivables Management and factoring - Inventory management - Cash management - Working capital finance : Trade credit, Bank finance and Commercial paper.

UNIT V LONG TERM SOURCES OF FINANCE: 9

Indian capital and stock market, New issues market Long term finance: Shares, debentures and term loans, lease, hire purchase, venture capital financing, Private Equity.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOME:

Possess the techniques of managing finance in an organization

TEXT BOOKS

1. M.Y. Khan and P.K.Jain Financial management, Text, Problems and cases Tata McGraw Hill, 6th edition, 2011.
2. M. Pandey Financial Management, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., 10th edition, 2012.

REFERENCES

1. Aswat Damodaran, Corporate Finance Theory and practice, John Wiley & Sons, 2011.
2. James C. Vanhorne –Fundamentals of Financial Management– PHI Learning, 11th Edition, 2012.
3. Brigham, Ehrhardt, Financial Management Theory and Practice, 12th edition, Cengage Learning 2010.
4. Prasanna Chandra, Financial Management, 9th edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2012.
5. Srivatsava, Mishra, Financial Management, Oxford University Press, 2011

BA7203 MARKETING MANAGEMENT L T P C
4 0 0 4

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To understand the changing business environment
- To identify the indicators of management thoughts and practices
- To understand fundamental premise underlying market driven strategies

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 12

Marketing – Definitions - Conceptual frame work – Marketing environment : Internal and External - Marketing interface with other functional areas – Production, Finance, Human Relations Management, Information System. Marketing in global environment – Prospects and Challenges.

UNIT II MARKETING STRATEGY 12

Marketing strategy formulations – Key Drivers of Marketing Strategies - Strategies for Industrial Marketing – Consumer Marketing — Services marketing – Competitor analysis - Analysis of consumer and industrial markets – Strategic Marketing Mix components.

UNIT III MARKETING MIX DECISIONS 12

Product planning and development – Product life cycle – New product Development and Management – Market Segmentation – Targeting and Positioning – Channel Management – Advertising and sales promotions – Pricing Objectives, Policies and methods.

UNIT IV BUYER BEHAVIOUR 12

Understanding industrial and individual buyer behavior - Influencing factors – Buyer Behaviour Models – Online buyer behaviour - Building and measuring customer satisfaction – Customer relationships management – Customer acquisition, Retaining, Defection.

UNIT V MARKETING RESEARCH & TRENDS IN MARKETING 12

Marketing Information System – Research Process – Concepts and applications : Product – Advertising – Promotion – Consumer Behaviour – Retail research – Customer driven organizations - Cause related marketing - Ethics in marketing –Online marketing trends.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOME:

- knowledge of analytical skills in solving marketing related problems
- awareness of marketing management process

TEXT BOOKS

1. Philip Kortler and Kevin Lane Keller, Marketing Management, PHI 14th Edition, 2012
2. KS Chandrasekar, "Marketing management-Text and Cases", Tata McGrawHill-Vijaynicole, First edition,2010
3. Paul Baines, Chris Fill and Kelly Page, Marketing, Oxford University Press, 2nd Edition,2011.
4. Lamb, hair, Sharma, Mc Daniel- Marketing – An Innovative approach to learning and teaching- A south Asian perspective, Cengage Learning — 2012

REFERENCES

1. Micheal R.Czinkota & Masaaki Kotabe, Marketing Management, Vikas Thomson Learning, 2000.
2. Duglas,J.Darymple, Marketing Management, John Wiley & Sons, 2008.
3. NAG, Marketing successfully- A Professional Perspective, Macmillan 2008.
4. Boyd Walker, Marketing Management, McGraw Hill, 2002.
5 Paul Baines, Chriss Fill Kelly Pagb, Marketing, II edition, Asian edition.

BA7204 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

To provide knowledge about management issues related to staffing, training, performance, compensation, human factors consideration and compliance with human resource requirements.

UNIT I PERSPECTIVES IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT 5

Evolution of human resource management – The importance of the human factor – Challenges – Inclusive growth and affirmative action -Role of human resource manager – Human resource policies – Computer applications in human resource management – Human resource accounting and audit.

UNIT II THE CONCEPT OF BEST FIT EMPLOYEE 8

Importance of Human Resource Planning – Forecasting human resource requirement –matching supply and demand - Internal and External sources. Recruitment - Selection – induction – Socialization benefits.

UNIT III TRAINING AND EXECUTIVE DEVELOPMENT 10

Types of training methods –purpose- benefits- resistance. Executive development programmes – Common practices - Benefits – Self development – Knowledge management.

UNIT IV SUSTAINING EMPLOYEE INTEREST 12

Compensation plan – Reward – Motivation – Application of theories of motivation – Career management – Development of mentor – Protégé relationships.

UNIT V PERFORMANCE EVALUATION AND CONTROL PROCESS 10

Method of performance evaluation – Feedback – Industry practices. Promotion, Demotion, Transfer and Separation – Implication of job change. The control process – Importance – Methods – Requirement of effective control systems grievances – Causes – Implications – Redressal methods.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOME:

Students will gain knowledge and skills needed for success as a human resources professional

TEXT BOOKS

1. Dessler Human Resource Management, Pearson Education Limited, 2007
2. Decenzo and Robbins, Human Resource Management, Wiley, 8th Edition, 2007.

REFERENCES

1. Luis R.Gomez-Mejia, David B.Balkin, Robert L Cardy. Managing Human Resource. PHI Learning. 2012
2. Bernadin , Human Resource Management ,Tata Mcgraw Hill ,8th edition 2012.
3. Wayne Cascio, Managing Human Resource, McGraw Hill, 2007.
4. Ivancevich, Human Resource Management, McGraw Hill 2012.
5. Uday Kumar Haldar, Juthika Sarkar. Human Resource management. Oxford. 2012

REGULATION – 2017

ANNA UNIVERSITY, CHENNAI
AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS
REGULATIONS – 2017
CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM
MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (FULL TIME)
CURRICULAM AND SYLLABUS
SEMESTER - I

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	BA5102	Principles of Management	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	BA5105	Organizational Behaviour	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	BA5106	Statistics for Management	PC	3	3	0	0	3

No end semester examination is required for this course.

SEMESTER - II

SL. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	BA5202	Business Research Methods	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	BA5203	Financial Management	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	BA5204	Human Resource Management	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	BA5206	Operations Management	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5	BA5207	Marketing Management	PC	4	4	0	0	4
PRACTICALS								
6	BA5211	Data Analysis and Business Modelling	EEC	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**26**	**22**	**0**	**4**	**24**

SUMMER SEMESTER (4 WEEKS)

SUMMER TRAINING

Summer Training – The training report along with the company certificate should be submitted within the two weeks of the reopening date of 3rd semester. The training report should be around 40 pages containing the details of training undergone, the departments wherein he was trained with duration (chronological diary), along with the type of managerial skills developed during training. The training report should be sent to the Controller of Examinations by the HOD through the Principal, before the last working day of the 3rd Semester.

EMPLOYABILITY ENHANCEMENT COURSES (EEC)

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	BA5211	Data Analysis and Business Modeling	EEC	4	0	0	4	2

BA5102 **PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To familiarize the students to the basic concepts of management in order to aid in understanding how an organization functions, and in understanding the complexity and wide variety of issues managers face in today's business firms.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT **9**

Organization- Management- Role of managers- Evolution of management thought- Organization and the environmental factors- Managing globally- Strategies for International business.

UNIT II PLANNING **9**

Nature and purpose of planning- Planning process- Types of plans- Objectives- Managing by Objective (MBO) strategies- Types of strategies – Policies – Decision Making- Types of decision- Decision making process- Rational decision making process- Decision making under different conditions.

UNIT III ORGANISING **9**

Nature and purpose of organizing- Organization structure- Line and staff authority- Departmentation- Span of control- Centralization and decentralization- Delegation of authority- Staffing- Selection and Recruitment- Career development- Career stages- Training- Performance appraisal

UNIT IV DIRECTING **9**

Managing people- Communication- Hurdles to effective communication- Organization culture- Elements and types of culture- Managing cultural diversity.

UNIT V CONTROLLING **9**

Process of controlling- Types of control- Budgetary and non-budgetary control techniques - Managing productivity- Cost control- Purchase control- Maintenance control- Quality control- Planning operations.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

i) The students should be able to describe and discuss the elements of effective management, ii) discuss and apply the planning, organizing and control processes, iii) describe various theories related to the development of leadership skills, motivation techniques, team work and effective communication, iv) communicate effectively through both oral and written presentation.

REFERENCES:

1. Andrew J. Dubrin, Essentials of Management, Thomson Southwestern, 9th edition,2012.
2. Samuel C. Certo and Tervis Certo, Modern management: concepts and skills, Pearson education, 12th edition, 2012.
3. Harold Koontz and Heinz Weihrich, Essentials of management: An International & Leadership Perspective, 9th edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2012.
4. Don Hellriegel, Susan E. Jackson and John W. Slocum, Management- A competency-based approach, Thompson South Western,11th edition, 2008.
5. Heinz Weihrich, Mark V Cannice and Harold Koontz, Management- A global entrepreneurial perspective, Tata McGraw Hill, 13th edition, 2010.
6. Stephen P. Robbins, David A.De Cenzo and Mary Coulter, Fundamentals of Management, Prentice Hall of India, 2012

.

BA5105 **ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To provide an overview of theories and practices in organizational behavior in individual, group and organizational level.

UNIT I FOCUS AND PURPOSE **5**

Definition, need and importance of organizational behaviour – Nature and scope – Frame work – Organizational behaviour models.

UNIT II INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR **12**

Personality – types – Factors influencing personality – Theories – Learning – Types of learners – The learning process – Learning theories – Organizational behaviour modification.
Misbehaviour – Types – Management Intervention. Emotions - Emotional Labour – Emotional Intelligence – Theories. Attitudes – Characteristics – Components – Formation – Measurement- Values. Perceptions – Importance – Factors influencing perception – Interpersonal perception- Impression Management. Motivation – Importance – Types – Effects on work behavior.

UNIT III GROUP BEHAVIOUR **10**

Organization structure – Formation – Groups in organizations – Influence – Group dynamics – Emergence of informal leaders and working norms – Group decision making techniques – **Team building -** Interpersonal relations – Communication – Control.

UNIT IV LEADERSHIP AND POWER **8**

Meaning – Importance – Leadership styles – Theories – Leaders Vs Managers – Sources of power – Power centers – Power and Politics.

UNIT V DYNAMICS OF ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR **10**

Organizational culture and climate – Factors affecting organizational climate – Importance. Job satisfaction – Determinants – Measurements – Influence on behavior. Organizational change – Importance – Stability Vs Change – Proactive Vs Reaction change – the change process – Resistance to change – Managing change. Stress – Work Stressors – Prevention and Management of stress – Balancing work and Life. Organizational development – Characteristics – objectives –. Organizational effectiveness Developing Gender sensitive workplace

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Students will have a better understanding of human behavior in organization. They will know the framework for managing individual and group performance.

REFERENCES :

1. Stephen P. Robins, Organisational Behavior, PHI Learning / Pearson Education, Edition 17, 2016 (Global edition)
2. Fred Luthans, Organisational Behavior, McGraw Hill, 12th Edition,
3. Mc Shane & Von Glinov, Organisational Behaviour, 4th Edition, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2007.
4. Nelson, Quick, Khandelwal. ORGB – An innovative approach to learning and teaching. Cengage, 2nd edition. 2012
5. Ivancevich, Konopaske & Maheson, Oranisational Behaviour & Management, 7th edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2008.
6. Udai Pareek, Understanding Organisational Behaviour, 3rd Edition, Oxford Higher Education, 2011.
7. Jerald Greenberg, Behaviour in Organization, PHI Learning. 10th edition. 2011

BA5106 **STATISTICS FOR MANAGEMENT** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:
- To learn the applications of statistics in business decision making.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**
Basic definitions and rules for probability, conditional probability independence of events, Baye's theorem, and random variables, Probability distributions: Binomial, Poisson, Uniform and Normal distributions.

UNIT II SAMPLING DISTRIBUTION AND ESTIMATION **9**
Introduction to sampling distributions, sampling distribution of mean and proportion, application of central limit theorem, sampling techniques. Estimation: Point and Interval estimates for population parameters of large sample and small samples, determining the sample size.

UNIT III TESTING OF HYPOTHESIS - PARAMETIRC TESTS **9**
Hypothesis testing: one sample and two sample tests for means and proportions of large samples (z-test), one sample and two sample tests for means of small samples (t-test), F-test for two sample standard deviations. ANOVA one and two way.

UNIT IV NON-PARAMETRIC TESTS **9**
Chi-square test for single sample standard deviation. Chi-square tests for independence of attributes and goodness of fit. Sign test for paired data. Rank sum test. Kolmogorov-Smirnov – test for goodness of fit, comparing two populations. Mann – Whitney U test and Kruskal Wallis test. One sample run test.

UNIT V CORRELATION AND REGRESSION **9**
Correlation – Coefficient of Determination – Rank Correlation – Regression – Estimation of Regression line – Method of Least Squares – Standard Error of estimate.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:
To facilitate objective solutions in business decision making under subjective conditions.

REFERENCES:

1. Richard I. Levin, David S. Rubin, Sanjay Rastogi Masood Husain Siddiqui, Statistics for Management, Pearson Education, 7th Edition, 2016.
2. Prem.S.Mann, Introductory Statistics, 7th Edition, Wiley India, 2016.
3. Gareth James, Daniela Witten, Trevor Hastie, Robert Tibshirani, An Introduction to Statistical Learning with Applications in R, Springer, 2016.
4. Aczel A.D. and Sounderpandian J., "Complete Business Statistics", 6th edition, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi, 2012.
5. Anderson D.R., Sweeney D.J. and Williams T.A., Statistics for business and economics, 11th edition, Thomson (South – Western) Asia, Singapore, 2012.
6. N. D. Vohra, Business Statistics, Tata McGraw Hill, 2012.
7. Ken Black, Applied Business Statistics, 7th Edition, Wiley India Edition, 2012.

BA5202 **BUSINESS RESEARCH METHODS** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To familarise the students to the principles of scientific methodology in business enquiry; to develop analytical skills of business research; to develop the skills for scientific communications.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

Business Research – Definition and Significance – the research process – Types of Research – Exploratory and causal Research – Theoretical and empirical Research – Cross –Sectional and time – series Research – Research questions / Problems – Research objectives – Research hypotheses – characteristics – Research in an evolutionary perspective – the role of theory in research.

UNIT II RESEARCH DESIGN AND MEASUREMENT **9**

Research design – Definition – types of research design – exploratory and causal research design – Descriptive and experimental design – different types of experimental design – Validity of findings – internal and external validity – Variables in Research – Measurement and scaling – Different scales – Construction of instrument – Validity and Reliability of instrument.

UNIT III DATA COLLECTION **9**

Types of data – Primary Vs Secondary data – Methods of primary data collection – Survey Vs Observation – Experiments – Construction of questionaire and instrument – Validation of questionaire – Sampling plan – Sample size – determinants optimal sample size – sampling techniques – Probability Vs Non-probability sampling methods.

UNIT IV DATA PREPARATION AND ANALYSIS **9**

Data Preparation – editing – Coding –Data entry – Validity of data – Qualitative Vs Quantitative data analyses – Bivariate and Multivariate statistical techniques – Factor analysis – Discriminant analysis – cluster analysis – multiple regression and correlation – multidimensional scaling – Conjoint Analysis - Application of statistical software for data analysis.

UNIT V REPORT DESIGN, WRITING AND ETHICS IN BUSINESS RESEARCH **9**

Research report – Different types – Contents of report – need of executive summary – chapterization – contents of chapter – report writing – the role of audience – readability – comprehension – tone – final proof – report format – title of the report – ethics in research – ethical behaviour of research – subjectivity and objectivity in research.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Students would become acquainted with the scientific methodology in business domain. They would also become analytically skillful. They would become familiar with the nuances of scientific communications.

REFERENCES :

1. Donald R. Cooper, Pamela S. Schindler and J K Sharma, Business Research methods, 11th Edition, Tata Mc Graw Hill, New Delhi, 2012.
2. Alan Bryman and Emma Bell, Business Research methods, 3rd Edition, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2011.
3. Uma Sekaran and Roger Bougie, Research methods for Business, 5th Edition, Wiley India, New Delhi, 2012.
4. William G Zikmund, Barry J Babin, Jon C.Carr, Atanu Adhikari,Mitch Griffin, Business Research methods, A South Asian Perspective, 8th Edition, Cengage Learning, New Delhi, 2012.

BA5204 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To provide knowledge about management issues related to staffing, training, performance, compensation, human factors consideration and compliance with human resource requirements.

UNIT I PERSPECTIVES IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT 5

Evolution of human resource management – The importance of the human factor – Challenges – Inclusive growth and affirmative action -Role of human resource manager – Human resource policies – Computer applications in human resource management – Human resource accounting and audit.

UNIT II THE CONCEPT OF BEST FIT EMPLOYEE 8

Importance of Human Resource Planning – Forecasting human resource requirement -matching supply and demand - Internal and External sources. Recruitment - Selection – induction – Socialization benefits.

UNIT III TRAINING AND EXECUTIVE DEVELOPMENT 10

Types of training methods -purpose- benefits- resistance. Executive development programmes – Common practices - Benefits – Self development – Knowledge management.

UNIT IV SUSTAINING EMPLOYEE INTEREST 12

Compensation plan – Reward – Motivation – Application of theories of motivation – Career management – Development of mentor – Protégé relationships.

UNIT V PERFORMANCE EVALUATION AND CONTROL PROCESS 10

Method of performance evaluation – Feedback – Industry practices. Promotion, Demotion, Transfer and Separation – Implication of job change. The control process – Importance – Methods – Requirement of effective control systems grievances – Causes – Implications – Redressal methods.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Students will gain knowledge and skills needed for success as a human resources professional

REFERENCES :

1. Dessler Human Resource Management, Pearson Education Limited, 14th Edition, 2015.
2. Decenzo and Robbins, Fundamentals of Human Resource Management, Wiley, 11th Edition, 2013.
3. Luis R.Gomez-Mejia, David B.Balkin, Robert L Cardy. Managing Human Resource. PHI Learning. 2012
4. Bernadin , Human Resource Management ,Tata Mcgraw Hill ,8th edition 2012.
5. Wayne Cascio, Managing Human Resource, McGraw Hill, 2007.
6. Ivancevich, Human Resource Management, McGraw Hill 2012.
7. Uday Kumar Haldar, Juthika Sarkar. Human Resource management. Oxford. 2012

BA5206 OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To provide a broad introduction to the field of operations management and explain the concepts, strategies , tools and techniques for managing the transformation process that can lead to competitive advantage.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT 9

Operations Management – Nature, Importance, historical development, transformation processes, differences between services and goods, a system perspective, functions, challenges, current priorities, recent trends; Operations Strategy – Strategic fit , framework; Supply Chain Management

UNIT II FORECASTING, CAPACITY AND FACILITY DESIGN 9

Demand Forecasting – Need, Types, Objectives and Steps. Overview of Qualitative and Quantitative methods. Capacity Planning – Long range, Types, Developing capacity alternatives. Overview of sales and operations planning. Overview of MRP, MRP II and ERP.
Facility Location – Theories, Steps in Selection, Location Models. Facility Layout – Principles, Types, Planning tools and techniques.

UNIT III DESIGN OF PRODUCT, PROCESS AND WORK SYSTEMS 9

Product Design – Influencing factors, Approaches, Legal, Ethical and Environmental issues. Process – Planning, Selection, Strategy, Major Decisions. Work Study – Objectives, Procedure. Method Study and Motion Study. Work Measurement and Productivity – Measuring Productivity and Methods to improve productivity.

UNIT IV MATERIALS MANAGEMENT 9

Materials Management – Objectives, Planning, Budgeting and Control. Purchasing – Objectives, Functions, Policies, Vendor rating and Value Analysis. Stores Management – Nature, Layout, Classification and Coding. Inventory – Objectives, Costs and control techniques. Overview of JIT.

UNIT V SCHEDULING AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT 9

Project Management – Scheduling Techniques, PERT, CPM; Scheduling - work centers – nature, importance; Priority rules and techniques, shop floor control; Flow shop scheduling – Johnson's Algorithm – Gantt charts; personnel scheduling in services.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Understanding of the strategic and operational decisions in managing manufacturing and service organizations and appreciation of the role of operations management function in an organization.

REFERENCES :

1. Richard B. Chase, Ravi Shankar, F. Robert Jacobs, Nicholas J. Aquilano, Operations and Supply Management, Tata McGraw Hill, 12th Edition, 2010.
2. Norman Gaither and Gregory Frazier, Operations Management, South Western Cengage, 2002.
3. William J Stevenson, Operations Management, Tata McGraw Hill, 11th Edition, 2015.
4. Russel and Taylor, Operations Management, Wiley, 8th Edition, 2015.
5. Kanishka Bedi, Production and Operations Management, Oxford University,3rd Edition, 2013.
6. Chary S. N, Production and Operations Management, Tata McGraw Hill, 5th Edition, 2013.
7. Aswathappa K and Shridhara Bhat K, Production and Operations Management, Himalaya Publishing House, Revised Second Edition, 2008.
8. Mahadevan B, Operations Management Theory and practice, Pearson Education, 3rd Edition, 2015
9. Pannerselvam R, Production and Operations Management, Prentice Hall India, Second Edition, 2008.

BA5207 MARKETING MANAGEMENT L T P C

4 0 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- Developing an understanding of ideas and nuances of modern marketing
- Describe the process to formulate and manage the B2B marketing strategy including all key components.
- Explain the techniques to conduct market analysis practices including market segmentation and targeting.
- Compare and contrast different perspectives that characterize the study of consumer behavior.
- Explain the role of IMC in the overall marketing program.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 12

Marketing – Definitions - Conceptual frame work – Marketing environment : Internal and External - Marketing interface with other functional areas – Production, Finance, Human Relations Management, Information System. Marketing in global environment – Prospects and Challenges.

UNIT II MARKETING STRATEGY 12

Marketing strategy formulations – Key Drivers of Marketing Strategies - Strategies for Industrial Marketing – Consumer Marketing — Services marketing – Competitor analysis - Analysis of consumer and industrial markets – Strategic Marketing Mix components.

UNIT III MARKETING MIX DECISIONS 12

Product planning and development – Product life cycle – New product Development and Management -** Market Segmentation – Targeting and Positioning – Channel Management – Advertising and salespromotions – Pricing Objectives, Policies and methods.

UNIT IV BUYER BEHAVIOUR 12

Understanding industrial and individual buyer behavior - Influencing factors – Buyer Behaviour Models – Online buyer behaviour - Building and measuring customer satisfaction – Customer relationships management – Customer acquisition, Retaining, Defection.

UNIT V MARKETING RESEARCH & TRENDS IN MARKETING 12

Marketing Information System – Research Process – Concepts and applications : Product – Advertising – Promotion – Consumer Behaviour – Retail research – Customer driven organizations - Cause related marketing - Ethics in marketing –Online marketing trends.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- knowledge of analytical skills in solving marketing related problems
- awareness of marketing management process

REFERENCES :

1. Philip Kotler and Kevin Lane Keller, Marketing Management, PHI 14th Edition, 2012
2. KS Chandrasekar, "Marketing management-Text and Cases", Tata McGraw Hill, First edition,2010
3. Lamb, hair, Sharma, Mc Daniel- Marketing – An Innovative approach to learning and teaching-A south Asian perspective, Cengage Learning — 2012
4. Paul Baines, Chris Fill and Kelly Page, Marketing, Oxford University Press, 2nd Edition,2011.
5. Micheal R.Czinkota & Masaaki Kotabe, Marketing Management, Cengage, 2000.

Experimental Learning Plans

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
T. M. Palayam, Coimbatore-641 105
(Approved by AICTE, New Delhi and Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai)
Accredited by NAAC, Recognized by UGC with Section 2(f) and 12(B)

Department of Aeronautical Engineering

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.
Accredited by NAAC, Recognized by UGC with 2(F) & 12(B)
Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai
NBA Accredited UG Courses: AERO | CSE | MECH

DEPARTMENT OF AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

Academic Year: 2020-2021

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: AE8009

Course Name: Airframe maintance & Repair

Area of industry suggested:
1. Aircraft stemctural Components maintance.
2. Ground handling Snpport eqnipments
3. fiber reinforced plastices-Maintance

Course Coordinator 03/08/2020

HoD 03/08/2020

03/08/2020

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 10

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.
Accredited by NAAC, Recognized by UGC with 2(F) & 12(B)
Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai
NBA Accredited UG Courses: AERO | CSE | MECH

DEPARTMENT OF AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

Academic Year: 2019-2020

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: AE6008

Course Name: UAV SYSTEMS

Area of industry suggested:
1. Design of Unmanned Aerial Vehicle
2. Avionics systems for UAV
3. Testing of mini and micro UAV's

17/06/2019.

Course Coordinator

17/06/2019

HoD

P. M
17/06/2019

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 10?

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.
Accredited by NAAC, Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai

DEPARTMENT OF AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

Academic Year: 2018-19

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: AE6012.

Course Name: Air Traffic Control and Planning.

Area of industry suggested:
1. Instruments and flight Information Systems
2. Systems used in Aerodrome - Service &
3. Manufacturers.

Course Coordinator

HoD 05/06/18

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbator

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.
Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai

DEPARTMENT OF AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

Academic Year: 2017-18

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: AE6504

Course Name: Propulsion - II

Area of industry suggested:
1. Engine Manufacturers.
2. Aircraft Engine components manufacturing unit
3. Aero Engine Design

Course Coordinator

HoD

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 10

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.
Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai

DEPARTMENT OF AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

Academic Year: 2016-17

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: AE6002

Course Name: Aircraft General Engineering and Maintenance Practices.

Area of industry suggested:
1. Aircraft Maintenance
2. Aircraft Assembly
3. Aircraft Technical Support

22/02/2017

Course Coordinator

21/2/17

HoD

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 10

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
T. M. Palayam, Coimbatore-641 105
(Approved by AICTE, New Delhi and Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai)
Accredited by NAAC, Recognized by UGC with Section 2(f) and 12(B)

Department of Computer Science and Engineering

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.
Accredited by NAAC, Recognized by UGC with 2(F) & 12(B)
Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai
NBA Accredited UG Courses: AERO | CSE | MECH

DEPARTMENT OF CSE

Academic Year: 2016-2017

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: CS 6503

Course Name: Theory of Computation

Area of industry suggested: 1.

2.

3.

Course Coordinator

HoD

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 10

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.
Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai

DEPARTMENT OF CSE

Academic Year: 2017-18

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: CS 6008

Course Name: HUMAN COMPUTER INTERACTION.

Area of industry suggested: 1. MULTIMEDIA

2.

3.

Course Coordinator

HoD

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 10

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.
Accredited by NAAC, Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai

DEPARTMENT OF CSE

Academic Year: 2018-19

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: CS6502

Course Name: OBJECT ORIENTED ANALYSIS AND DESIGN

Area of industry suggested: 1. Infosys

2.

3.

Course Coordinator

HoD

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 10

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.
Accredited by NAAC, Recognized by UGC with 2(F) & 12(B)
Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai
NBA Accredited UG Courses: AERO | CSE | MECH

DEPARTMENT OF CSE

Academic Year: 2019-2020

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: CS8391

Course Name: DATA STRUCTURES

Area of industry suggested: 1. software development industries.

2.

3.

Course Coordinator

HoD

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 10

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.
Accredited by NAAC, Recognized by UGC with 2(F) & 12(B)
Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai
NBA Accredited UG Courses: AERO | CSE | MECH

DEPARTMENT OF CSE

Academic Year: 2020-2021

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: CS8601

Course Name: Mobile computing

Area of industry suggested: 1. NOKIA
2. BSNL
3. AIRTEL

S. Subasree

Course Coordinator

S. Subasree

HoD

P. M

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 10

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
T. M. Palayam, Coimbatore-641 105
(Approved by AICTE, New Delhi and Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai)
Accredited by NAAC, Recognized by UGC with Section 2(f) and 12(B)

Department of Electrical and Electronics Engineering

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.
Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai

DEPARTMENT OF EEE

Academic Year: 2016-2017

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: EE6303

Course Name: Linear Integrated circuits & Applications

Area of Industry suggested:

1. All Electronics based companies
2.
3.

A. Arul

Course Coordinator

(A. ARULKUMAR)

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

HoD

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.

Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai

DEPARTMENT OF Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Academic Year: 2017-18

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: EE6008

Course Name: Micro Controller based system design

Area of industry suggested: 1. Microcontroller based companies

2.

3.

A. Arulkumar

Course Coordinator

(A. ARUL KUMAR)

HoD

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T M Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.

Accredited by NAAC, Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai

DEPARTMENT OF Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Academic Year: 2018-19

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: EE6303

Course Name: Linear Integrated circuits & Applications

Area of industry suggested: **1.** All Electronics based companies

2.

3.

A. Arulkumar

Course Coordinator

(A. ARULKUMAR)

HoD

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
TM Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 10

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.
Accredited by NAAC, Recognized by UGC with 2(F) & 12(B)
Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai
NBA Accredited UG Courses: AERO | CSE | MECH

DEPARTMENT OF EEE

Academic Year: 2019-2020

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: EE6602

Course Name: Embedded systems.

Area of industry suggested: 1. Automation using Embedded systems

2.

3.

Course Coordinator

(K. EDISON PRABHU)

HoD

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
M Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.
Accredited by NAAC, Recognized by UGC with 2(F) & 12(B)
Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai
NBA Accredited UG Courses: AERO | CSE | MECH

DEPARTMENT OF EEE

Academic Year: 2020-2021

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: CS 8392

Course Name: Object oriented programming.

Area of industry suggested: 1. Software based program Developer

2. Algorithm Implementations

3.

Course Coordinator

(K. EDISON PRABHU)

HoD

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T M Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 10

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
T. M. Palayam, Coimbatore-641 105
(Approved by AICTE, New Delhi and Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai)
Accredited by NAAC, Recognized by UGC with Section 2(f) and 12(B)

Department of Electronics and Communication Engineering

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.
Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai

DEPARTMENT OF ECE

Academic Year: 2016-2017

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: EC 6503

Course Name: Transmission Lines and waveguides.

Area of Industry suggested:

1. Microwave communications.
2. RADAR Installation.
3. optical communication.

Course Coordinator

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology

HoD

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.
Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai

DEPARTMENT OF ECE

Academic Year: 2017-18

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: EC6001

Course Name: MEDICAL ELECTRONICS

Area of industry suggested: 1. Instrumentation companies.
2. Automation companies.
3. Electronics companies

M. Jeba Paulin
Course Coordinator

HoD

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
r M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 10

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.
Accredited by NAAC, Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai

DEPARTMENT OF ECE

Academic Year: 2018-19

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: EC8393

Course Name: Fundamentals of Data Structures in C

Area of industry suggested: 1. Infosys, Bengalore
2. TCS, Chennai
3. KGISL, Coimbatore

Course Coordinator

HoD

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.
Accredited by NAAC, Recognized by UGC with 2(F) & 12(B)
Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai
NBA Accredited UG Courses: AERO | CSE | MECH

DEPARTMENT OF ECE

Academic Year: 2019-2020

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: EC 6004

Course Name: Satellite Communication

Area of industry suggested: 1. ISRO Satellite Integration & Test, Bangalore
2. PG1 Communication, Bangalore
3. Vijay Satellite Communication, Velachery. Chennai

Course Coordinator

HoD

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.
Accredited by NAAC, Recognized by UGC with 2(F) & 12(B)
Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai
NBA Accredited UG Courses: AERO | CSE | MECH

DEPARTMENT OF ECE

Academic Year: 2020-2021

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: EC8252

Course Name: Electronic devices

Area of industry suggested:
1. Hardware related companies
2. Electronics companies
3. Communication related Company

Course Ordinator

HoD

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
r M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 10

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
T. M. Palayam, Coimbatore-641 105
(Approved by AICTE, New Delhi and Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai)
Accredited by NAAC, Recognized by UGC with Section 2(f) and 12(B)

Department of Mechanical Engineering

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.
Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai

DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Academic Year: 2016-2017

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: ME6502

Course Name: Heat and Mass Transfer

Area of Industry suggested:

1. Service Industries
2. Heat Exchangers
3. Energy Conservation systems

Course Coordinator

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M. Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

HoD

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGG. & TECHNOLOGY
T.M. Palayam, Coimbatore-105.

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.
Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai

DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Academic Year: 2017-18

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: ME6703

Course Name: Computer Integrated Manufacturing Systems.

Area of industry suggested: 1. CNC machine

2. CAD Systems

3. Quality Inspection

Course Coordinator

HoD

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGG. & TECHNOLOGY
T.M. Palayam, Coimbatore-105.

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.
Accredited by NAAC, Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai
DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Academic Year: 2018-19

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: ME 8451

Course Name: Manufacturing Technology – II

Area of industry suggested: 1. Fabrication Companies
2. Machinery manufacturing
3. Gear manufacturers

Course Coordinator

HoD

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 10[illegible]

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGG. & TECHNOLOGY
T.M. Palayam, Coimbatore-105.

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.
Accredited by NAAC, Recognized by UGC with 2(F) & 12(B)
Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai
NBA Accredited UG Courses: AERO | CSE | MECH

DEPARTMENT OFMECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Academic Year: 2019-2020

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: ME8791

Course Name: Mechatronics.

Area of industry suggested: 1. Robotics Industry.
2. Service Industry.
3. Electronics Industry.

R Whitley
Course Coordinator

M.S.
HoD

P. Mn
Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T M Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGG. & TECHNOLOGY
T.M. Palayam, Coimbatore-105.

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.
Accredited by NAAC, Recognized by UGC with 2(F) & 12(B)
Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai
NBA Accredited UG Courses: AERO | CSE | MECH

DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Academic Year: 2020-2021

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: ME 8493

Course Name: Thermal Engineering I

Area of industry suggested: 1. Automobile Industry
2. Refrigeration & Air conditioning.
3. Air Compressor Industry

M.S.
Course Coordinator

P. M
Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 10

M.S.
HoD

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGG. & TECHNOLOGY
T.M. Palayam, Coimbatore-105.

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
T. M. Palayam, Coimbatore-641 105
(Approved by AICTE, New Delhi and Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai)
Accredited by NAAC, Recognized by UGC with Section 2(f) and 12(B)

Department of Mechatronics Engineering

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.
Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai

DEPARTMENT OF MECHATRONICS ENGINEERING

Academic Year: 2016-2017

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: MF6505

Course Name: CNC Machining Technology

Area of Industry suggested:

1. Manufacturing
2. CNC Industries
3.

Course Coordinator

HoD

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
[M Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.
Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai

DEPARTMENT OF MECHATRONICS ENGINEERING

Academic Year: 2017-18

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: MT 6502

Course Name: Thermodynamics principles and Applications

Area of industry suggested: 1. Robotics Industries

2. Thermal power Industries

3.

S. Sel

Course Coordinator

S. Sel

HoD

P. M

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.

Accredited by NAAC, Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai

DEPARTMENT OF MECHATRONICS ENGINEERING

Academic Year: 2018-19

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: ME 6352

Course Name: Manufacturing Technology

Area of industry suggested: 1. Alloys Industries

2. Manufacturing Industries

3.

S. Selva

HoD

Course Coordinator

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.
Accredited by NAAC, Recognized by UGC with 2(F) & 12(B)
Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai
NBA Accredited UG Courses: AERO | CSE | MECH

DEPARTMENT OF MECHATRONICS ENGINEERING

Academic Year: 2019-2020

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: MTE701

Course Name: Robotics and Machine Vision System

Area of industry suggested: 1. Robotics

2. CNC Machine Industries

3.

P. P

Course Coordinator

RAJENDRAN. P

S. Selvan

HoD

P. M

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 10[illegible]

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.
Accredited by NAAC, Recognized by UGC with 2(F) & 12(B)
Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai
NBA Accredited UG Courses: AERO | CSE | MECH

DEPARTMENT OF MECHATRONICS ENGINEERING

Academic Year: 2020-2021

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: MT 8602

Course Name: Industrial Automation

Area of industry suggested: 1. Automation Industries

2. Manufacturing Industries

3.

Course Coordinator

HoD

Dr. P. MANIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
T. M. Palayam, Coimbatore-641 105
(Approved by AICTE, New Delhi and Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai)
Accredited by NAAC, Recognized by UGC with Section 2(f) and 12(B)

Science and Humanities

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

T. M. Palayam, Coimbatore-641 105
(Approved by AICTE, New Delhi and Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai)
Accredited by NAAC&NBA(Aero,CSE&Mech), Recognized by UGC under Section 2(f) and 12(B)

Department of Science and Humanities

COURSE PLAN

Course Code & Title	**PH8151 – ENGINEERING PHYSICS**			**L P T C** 3 0 0 3	
Class	**I Year B.E. Mech**	**Semester**	**I**	**Academic Year**	**2016-17**
Faculty	**Dr.S.Shalini Packiam Kamala, Professor, Physics**				
Couse Pre-requisite	Basic concepts of Physics.				
Course Objectives	1. To enhance the fundamental knowledge in Physics. 2. To apply its relevance to various streams of Engineering and Technology.				
Course Outcomes	**CO1 :** To gain knowledge on the basics of properties of matter and its applications. **CO2:** To acquire knowledge on the concepts of waves and optical devices and their applications in fiber optics. **CO3:** To get adequate knowledge on the concepts of thermal properties of materials and their applications in expansion joints and heat exchangers. **CO4 :** To get knowledge on advanced physics concepts of quantum theory and its applications in tunneling microscopes. **CO5:** To understand the basics of crystals, their structures and different crystal growth techniques.				
Program Outcomes	**PO1: Engineering knowledge**: Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and domain engineering knowledge for the solution of complex engineering problems **PO2: Problem analysis**: Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences. **PO3: Design/development of solutions**: Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for public health and safety, and cultural, societal, and environmental considerations **PO4: Conduct investigations of complex problems**: The problems that cannot be solved by straightforward application of knowledge, theories and techniques applicable to the engineering discipline that may not have a unique solution can be solved in many ways and lead to multiple possible solutions that require consideration of appropriate constraints/requirements which need to be defined (modeled) within appropriate mathematical framework. **PO5: Modern tool usage**: Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools, including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities, with an understanding of the limitations. **PO6: The engineer and society**: Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice **PO7: Environment and sustainability**: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development **PO8: Ethics**: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practice **PO9: Communication**: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with t h e society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions				

Dr. P. MANIVARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

Scanned with CamScanner

	PO10: Individual and team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings **PO11: Project management and finance**: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments **PO12: Life-long learning**: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change

Program Specific Outcomes	PSO1: Perform duties of Mechanical Engineer in understanding and analyzing the complexities of day to day problems of society using the fundamental knowledge in mathematics, science and engineering. PSO2: Apply modern tools to interpret data, design and develop solutions to complex Mechanical Engineering issues employing ethical principles and professional engineering practice. PSO3: Function as an engineering solution provider or entrepreneur, who is able to manage, innovate, communicate, train and lead a team for continuous improvement
Programme Educational Objectives	PEO1: To excel in career applying knowledge in mathematics, science and engineering fundamentals essential to create, solve and analyze Mechanical Engineering related problems. PEO2: To design, analyze and implement cost-effective solutions to engineering problems encountered in the field that are beneficial to the society PEO3: To establish careers in industry by exhibiting professionalism that meets the needs of national and multinational companies with adequate technical learning and communication skills
References	**Text Books:** T1. Bhattacharya, D.K. & Poonam, T. "Engineering Physics". Oxford University Press, 2015. T2. Gaur, R.K. & Gupta, S.L. "Engineering Physics". Dhanpat Rai Publishers, 2012. T3. Pandey, B.K. & Chaturvedi, S. "Engineering Physics". Cengage Learning India, 2012.
	Reference Books: R1. Halliday, D., Resnick, R. & Walker, J. "Principles of Physics". Wiley, 2015. R2. Serway, R.A. & Jewett, J.W. "Physics for Scientists and Engineers". Cengage Learning, 2010. R3. Tipler, P.A. & Mosca, G. "Physics for Scientists and Engineers with Modern Physics'.W.H.Freeman, 2007.
E-Learning Resources	1. http://nptel.ac.in/courses/ 122107035/ 2. http://freevideolectures.com/Course/ Course/3531/Engineering-Physics 3.http://www.mit.edu/physics 4. .http://ocw.mit.edu/courses//find-by-topic/#cat=science&subcat=physics&spec=quantummechanics
email	**nietshalinipackiamkamala@nehrucolleges.com**

Dr. P. MANIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 10

Scanned with CamScanner

COURSE PLAN

PH8151 – Engineering Physics

Lecture No.	Topic	Reference Book No. & Section
	UNIT I – PROPERTIES OF MATTER	
1	Introduction to Elasticity	T.1, R. 2,3
2	Stress-strain diagram and its uses- Factors affecting elastic modulus	T.1,2, R.1
3	Tensile strength – Torsional stress and deformations	T.2, R.1,2
4	Twisting couple	T.1, R.1, R.2
5	Torsion pendulum – theory and experiment	T.2, R.3
6	Bending of beams- bending moment	T.1, R.3, R.4
7	Cantilever: Theory and experiment	T.1,2, R.2,3
8	Uniform and non-uniform bending: Theory and experiment	T.1,2, R.2,4
9	I-shaped girders – stress due to bending in beams.	T.1, R. 2,3
10	Review of concepts	
11	Solving Problems	
12	Seminars	T1, R1
	UNIT II – WAVES AND FIBER OPTICS	
1	Oscillatory motion – forced oscillations: differential equation and its solution	T.1,2, R.1,4
2	Oscillatory motion –Damped oscillations: differential equation and its solution	T.1,2, R.1,4
3	Plane progressive waves – wave equation.	T.1,2, R.1,2
4	Lasers : population of energy levels	T.1,2, R.2,3
5	Einstein's A and B coefficients derivation – resonant cavity, optical amplification (qualitative)	T.1,2, R.1,3
6	Semiconductor lasers: homojunction and heterojunction	T.1,2, R.1,2,3
7	Fiber optics: principle, numerical aperture and acceptance angle	T.1,2, R.2,3,4
8	Types of optical fibres (material, refractive index, mode)	T.1,2, R.1,4
9	Losses associated with optical fibers – fibre optic sensors: pressure and displacement.	T.1,2, R.1,2,4
10	Review of concepts	
11	Solving Problems	
12	Seminars	T1, R1
	Unit – III – THERMAL PHYSICS	
1	Transfer of heat energy – thermal expansion of solids and liquids	T.1,2, R.1,3
2	Expansion joints – bimetallic strips	T.1,2, R.1,3
3	Thermal conduction, convection and radiation	T.1,2, R.1,3
4	Heat conductions in solids	T.1,2, R.1,3
5	Thermal conductivity – Forbe's method: theory and experiment	T.1,2, R.1,3
6	Lee's disc method: theory and experiment	T.1,2, R.1,3
7	Conduction through compound media (series and parallel)	T.1,2, R.1,3
8	Thermal insulation – applications: heat exchangers	T.1,2, R.1,3
9	Refrigerators, ovens and solar water heaters.	T.1,2, R.1,3

Dr. P. MANIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
M Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 10

Scanned with CamScanner

10	Review of concepts	
11	Solving Problems	
12	Seminars	T.1, R.1
	Unit – IV – Quantum Physics	
1	Black body radiation – Planck's theory (derivation)	T.1,2,R.1,3,4
2	Compton effect and Compton Shift- Compton effect: Theory	T.1,2,R.1,2,4
3	Compton effect: Experimental verification	T.1,R.1,3,4
4	Wave particle duality – electron diffraction	T.1,2,R.1,3,4
5	Concept of wave function and its physical significance	T.1,2,R.1,2,4
6	Schrödinger's wave equation – Time independent equations	T.1,2,R.1,2,3
7	Schrödinger's wave equation –Time dependent equations	T.1,2,R.1,2,3
8	Particle in a one-dimensional rigid box	T.1,2,R.1,2
9	Tunnelling (qualitative) – scanning unneling microscope	T.1,2,R.3,4
10	Review of concepts	
11	Solving Problems	
12	Seminars	T.1, R.1
	Unit – V- CRYSTAL PHYSICS	
1	Single crystalline, polycrystalline and amorphous materials- Single crystals: unit cell, crystal systems	T.1,2, R.1,2
2	Bravais lattices, directions and planes in a crystal	T.1,2, R.1,3
3	Miller indices – inter-planar distances.	T.1,2, R.2,3
4	Coordination number and packing factor for SC, BCC, FCC	T.1,2, R.2,4
5	HCP structures	T.1,2, R.1,4
6	Diamond structures	T.1,2, R.1,2
7	Crystal imperfections: point defects, line defects	T.1,2, R.2,3
8	Burger vectors, stacking faults – role of imperfections in plastic deformation.	T.1,2, R.1,4
9	Growth of single crystals: solution and melt growth techniques – Basic solved problems	T.1,2, R.1,4
10	Review of concepts	
11	Solving Problems	
12	Seminars	

Topics beyond the Curriculum / Guest Lecture(s) / Industrial Visit proposed (if any)		Period	
Topics beyond the Curriculum	Green House Effect – An Overview	2	5
	Recent Trends in Crystal growth techniques	2	
	Advanced Technology in Fiber optic communication system	1	
Industrial Visit	Crystal Growth Techniques- Anna University, Jothipuram, Coimbatore	One day	
Internship			
	Total Hours required for the Course	**60 + 5 = 65**	

Dr. P. MANIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 10

Scanned with CamScanner

MAPPINGS

COs - POsMapping

Date of Creation: 06.08.2018

Course: PH8151-ENGINEERING PHYSICS	Cognitive Level	Program outcomes (High correlation-3,Medium correlation-2, Low correlation-1)											
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
DIRECT METHOD													
The students will gain knowledge on the basics of properties of matter and its applications. (K1)	Remember, Understand	3	3	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1
The students will acquire knowledge on the concepts of waves and optical devices and their applications in fibre optics.(K2)	Understand	3	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
The students will have adequate knowledge on the concepts of thermal properties of materials and their applications in expansion joints and heat exchangers. (K3)	Analyse Apply	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
The students will get knowledge on advanced physics concepts of quantum theory and its applications in tunneling microscopes. (K4)	Analyse Apply	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3

Dr. P. MANIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 10

Scanned with CamScanner

The students will understand the basics of crystals, their structures and different crystal growth techniques. (K6)	Analyse Apply	3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
INDIRECT METHOD (Based on Classroom Activity / Event)													
Event titled, "Explore and understand the knowledge in Engineering Physics"	**Apply & Analyze**	3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3

COs and PSOs Mapping

CO/PSO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	3	1	-
CO2	3	3	3
CO3	3	1	-
CO4	3	2	-
CO5	3	1	1

Faculty 10/8/16

IQAC

HoD 10/8/16

Principal 10/08/16

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 10

Scanned with CamScanner

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY

ISO14001:2004 certified, Accredited by NAAC with "B++"Grade
(Approved by AICTE and Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai)
"Nehru Gardens" Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105

DEPARTMENT OF SCIENCE AND HUMANITIES

Course Code & Title	**GE8291 Environmental Science and Engineering**		L P T C 3 0 0 3
Class	BE AERO - B	Semester	II
Regulation	R2017	Academic year	2017-18
Course Prerequisites	Basic Science, Engineering Chemistry		
Course Objectives	• To study the nature and facts about environment. • To finding and implementing scientific, technological, economic and political solutions to environmental problems. • To study the interrelationship between living organism and environment. • To appreciate the importance of environment by assessing its impact on the human world; envision the surrounding environment, its functions and its value. • To study the dynamic processes and understand the features of the earth"s interior and surface. • To study the integrated themes and biodiversity, natural resources, pollution control and waste management.		
Course Outcomes	CO1- To understand the natural environment, its relationships with human activities and to know about Biodiversity and its values. CO2- To understand about pollution on the environment. CO3- To study the various natural resources. CO4 - To understand the impact of social issues on the environment. CO5 -To study about human population on the environment.		
Programme Outcomes	PO1 – **Engineering knowledge**: Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization for the solution of complex engineering problems. PO2 – **Problem analysis**: Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyse complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences. PO6 – **The engineer and society**: Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice PO7 – **Environment and sustainability**: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development PO8 – **Ethics**: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practice. PO9- **Communication**: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with t h e society at large, such		

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore 64[illegible]

Scanned with CamScanner

	as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions PO10- **Individual and team work**: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings PO11- **Project management and finance**: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of t h e engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments
Programme Specific Outcomes	**PSO1:** The ability to understand, analyze, design, implement and test to solve computational problems by applying analytical skills and basic computer engineering concepts. **PSO2:** The ability to employ modern software tools within realistic constraints such as economical, environmental, social, ethical, health and safety, relevant to professional computer engineering practice and solutions for sustainability. **PSO3:** The ability to use communication skills and management concepts to function effectively as an individual and in a team to manage projects and engage in life- long learning.
Relationship of course to Programme Educational Objectives	**PEO1:** To apply acquired knowledge in mathematical, scientific and engineering principles in order to excel in professional career. **PEO2:** To analyze real life problems adapting to recent developments using IT tools, revealing professional pursuit and ethical attitude, in order to provide economically feasible engineering solutions that are technically sound and socially acceptable. **PEO3:** To carry out complex engineering activities with best practices exhibiting communication skills, team work and interpersonal skills to enable continued professional development through life-long learning.
References	**Text books** T1. Benny Joseph, _Environmental Science and Engineering', Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2006. T2. Gilbert M.Masters, _Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Science', 2nd edition, Pearson Education, 2004. **References** R1. Dharmendra S. Sengar, _Environmental law', Prentice hall of India PVT LTD,New Delhi, 2007. R2. ErachBharucha, —Textbook of Environmental Studies‖, Universities Press(I) PVT, LTD, Hydrabad, 2015. R3. Rajagopalan, R, _Environmental Studies-From Crisis to Cure', Oxford University Press, 2005. R4. G. Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman, —Environmental Science‖, Cengage

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 10

Scanned with CamScanner

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY

ISO14001:2004 certified, Accredited by NAAC with "B++"Grade
(Approved by AICTE and Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai)
"Nehru Gardens" Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105

DEPARTMENT OF SCIENCE AND HUMANITIES

	Learning
E-Learning Resources	http://nptel.ac.in/courses/120108002/ http://nptel.ac.in/courses/120108004/ http://nptel.ac.in/courses/120108005/ http://www.isfahanmetairpollution.ir/Dorsapax/Data/Sub_5/File/dictionary%20book.pdf
Mode of Evaluation	Internal Mark (20%), End Semester Examination (80%)
Faculty	Jenisha, AP / Chemistry,S&H
E-Mail ID	nietjenisha@nehrucolleges.com

COURSE PLAN

Unit	Topics to be covered as per curriculum	Reference	Period
I	**Environment, ecosystems and biodiversity**		
	Definition, scope and hazards in the environment	T1	1
	Concept of an ecosystem – structure and function	R4	1
	Producers, consumers and decomposers	R4	1
	Oxygen cycle and Nitrogen cycle	T2	1
	Ecological succession processes	R1	1
	Forest ecosystem and grassland ecosystem	R4	1
	Desert ecosystem and aquatic ecosystems	R3,R4	1
	Introduction to biodiversity	T2	1
	Biogeographical classification of India	T2	1
	Threats to biodiversity	R4	1
	Endangered and endemic species of India	R4	1
	In-situ and ex-situ conservation of biodiversity	T1,R4	1
II	**Environmental pollution**		
	Air pollution	T2,R4	3
	Water pollution	T2	2
	Soil pollution	T2	1
	Marine pollution and Noise pollution	T2	1

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 10

Scanned with CamScanner

	Thermal pollution and Nuclear hazards	T2	1
	Role of an individual in prevention of pollution	T2	1
	Pollution case studies	T2	1
III	**Natural resources**		
	Forest resources	T2	2
	Water resources	T2	2
	Food resources	R4	2
	Energy resources	R4	1
	Land resources	R4	1
	Introduction to Environmental Biochemistry	R4	1
IV	**Social issues and the environment**		
	From unsustainable to sustainable development	T2	1
	Energy and water conservation, rain water harvesting	T2	1
	Role of non-governmental organization	T2	1
	Environmental ethics and green chemistry	T2	1
	Environment production acts	T2	1
	The Biomedical Waste (Management and Handling) Rules	R3	1
	Disaster management	T2	1
V	**Human population and the environment**		
	Population growth, population explosion	R4	1
	Family welfare programme and human rights	T2	1
	HIV / AIDS and women and child welfare	T2	1
	Environmental impact analysis (EIA)	T2	1
	Role of information technology in environment	T2	1
	Case studies	T2	1
	Revision	-	1
	Total No. of Hours		46
Topics beyond the Curriculum / Guest lecture(s) / Industrial Visit proposed (if any)			**Period**
Topics beyond the	Natural Disasters in the History of India		1

Dr. P. MANIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 10

Scanned with CamScanner

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY

ISO14001:2004 certified, Accredited by NAAC with "B++"Grade
(Approved by AICTE and Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai)
"Nehru Gardens" Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105

DEPARTMENT OF SCIENCE AND HUMANITIES

Curriculum	Management and Handling of e waste	1
Industrial Visit **Internship**		
	Total Hours required for the Course	48

Course Outcomes- Program Outcomes Mapping Table

Course: GE8291 Environmental Science and Engineering	**Program Outcomes** (High correlation – 3; Medium correlation – 2;Low correlation -1)											
	PO1	**PO2**	**PO3**	**PO4**	**PO5**	**PO6**	**PO7**	**PO8**	**PO9**	**PO10**	**PO11**	**PO12**
CO1: To understand the natural environment, its relationships with human activities and to know about Biodiversity and its values.	2	1	2			3	3				2	3
CO2: To understand about pollution on the environment.	2	1	2	1		3	2				2	3
CO3: To study the various natural resources.	2	1	2			3	3				2	3
CO4: To understand the impact of social issues on the environment.	2	1	2	1		3	2				2	3
CO5 : To study about human population on the environment	2	1	2	2		3	3				1	3
INDIRECT METHOD (Based on Classroom Activity / Event)												
Group discussion	2	3	1	1		3	3				2	2

Dr. P. MANIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

Scanned with CamScanner

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY

ISO14001:2004 certified, Accredited by NAAC with "B++"Grade
(Approved by AICTE and Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai)
"Nehru Gardens" Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105

DEPARTMENT OF SCIENCE AND HUMANITIES

Cos and PSOs Mapping

CO/PSO	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	2	3
CO2	2	2
CO3	2	3
CO4	2	2
CO5	2	2

Course Instructor

IQAC INCHARGE

IQAC Member

HOD

Dr. P. MANIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 10

Scanned with CamScanner

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

T. M. Palayam, Coimbatore-641 105
(Approved by AICTE, New Delhi and Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai)
Accredited by NAAC, Recognized by UGC under Section 2(f) and 12(B)

Department of Science and Humanities

COURSE PLAN

Course Code & Title	CY 8151-Engineering Chemistry				L P T C 3 0 0 3		
Class	I Year B.E.MECH	Semester	I	Regulation	R 2017	Academic Year	2018-19
Faculty	A.Lakshmi Priya,		E-Mail ID		nietlakshmipriya@nehrucolleges.com		
Couse Pre-requisite	Basic concepts of chemistry						
Course Objectives	• To make the students conversant with boiler feed water requirements, related problems and water treatment techniques. • To develop an understanding of the basic concepts of phase rule and its applications to single and two component systems and appreciate the purpose and significance of alloys. • Preparation, properties and applications of engineering materials. • Types of fuels, calorific value calculations, manufacture of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels. • Principles and generation of energy in batteries, nuclear reactors, solar cells, wind mills and fuel cells.						
Course Outcomes	CO1 –Understand the concept about water technology and its applications. CO2- to apply the concepts of surface chemistry on industrial sectors. CO3– The students will have adequate knowledge on the concept of phase rule, alloys and its significance to the engineering materials. CO4 – The students will understand the knowledge about various types of fuels and their manufacturing process. CO5 – The students will get adequate knowledge on different type of Energy Sources .						
Program Outcomes	**PO 1: Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization for the solution of complex engineering problems. **PO 2: Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyse complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences. **PO 3: Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet t h e specified needs with appropriate consideration for public health and safety, and cultural, societal, and environmental considerations **PO 5:Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools, including prediction and modelling to complex engineering activities, with an understanding of the limitations. **PO 7: Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, need for sustainable development. **PO9-Communication**: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with the society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and						

Dr. P. MANIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M. Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

Scanned with CamScanner

	write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions. **PO 12: Life-long learning:** Recognise the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.

Program Specific Outcomes	**PSO1** Identify, Formulate and Solve engineering problems in core streams of mechanical Engineering ie., design, thermal, manufacturing and industrial engineering **PSO2** Apply modern tools to interpret data, design and develop solutions to complex Mechanical Engineering issues employing ethical principles and professional engineering practice. **PSO3** Function as an Engineering solution provider, entrepreneur with abilities to manage, innovate, communicate, train and get trained to lead teams for continuous development of the society.
Programme Educational Objectives	**PEO1** To excel in careers by applying knowledge in Mechanical and interdisciplinary engineering, mathematics and science to analyze, design and develop solutions for Mechanical Engineering related problems. **PEO2** To design, analyze and implement cost-effective solutions in mechanical engineering problems that are beneficial to the society **PEO3** To establish careers in industry by exhibiting professionalism that meets the needs of national and international companies with good technical and communication skills.
References	**Text Books:** 1. S. S. Dara and S. S. Umare, "A Textbook of Engineering Chemistry", S. Chand & Company LTD, New Delhi, 2015 2. P. C. Jain and Monika Jain, "Engineering Chemistry" Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company (P) LTD, New Delhi, 2015 3. S. Vairam, P. Kalyani and Suba Ramesh, "Engineering Chemistry", Wiley India PVT, LTD, New Delhi, 2013. 4.Dr.J.Nandagopal,Dr.GeethaSivasubramanian,Dr.S.Sivanesan"EngineeringChemistry", V.K.Publications,Sivakasi,2018.
	Reference Books: 1. Friedrich Emich, "Engineering Chemistry", Scientific International PVT, LTD, New Delhi, 2014. 2. Prasanta Rath, "Engineering Chemistry", Cengage Learning India PVT, LTD, Delhi, 2015. 3. Shikha Agarwal, "Engineering Chemistry-Fundamentals and Applications", Cambridge University Press, Delhi, 2015.
E-Learning Resources	1. www.ochsmann-chemie.de/Water/Treatment 2. www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/07373939508916972 3. nptel.ac.in/courses/103105110/https://www.vssut.ac.in/lecture_notes/lecture1428910296.pdf
Mode of Evaluation	**Internal Mark(20%), End Semester Examination(80%)**

Dr. P. MANIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 10

Scanned with CamScanner

COURSE PLAN

CY8151-ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY

Lecture No.	Topic	Reference Book No. & Section	Scheduled on	Delivered on
	Unit - I			
1	Introduction: Hard water and soft water	T.1,2,R.1,.3	30-8-2018	30-8-18
2	Types of Hardness	T.1,2,R.1,.3	30-8-18	3-9-18
3	Boiler Feed water: Formation of deposits in steam boilers and Heat exchangers	T.1,2,R.1,.3	31-8-18	5-9-18
4	Boiler troubles: Scales and Sludges	T.1,2,R.1,.3	1-9-18	5-9-18
5	Estimation of hardness by EDTA method	T.1,2,R.1,.3	3-9-18	4-9-18
6	Estimation of hardness by EDTA method	T.1,2,R.1,.3	4-9-18	4-9-18
7	Problems based on EDTA method	T.1,2,R.1,.3	4-9-18	19-9-18
8	Zeolite or Permutit process	T.1,2,R.1,.3	6-9-18	10-9-18
9	Ion-Exchange (or) De- ionization (or) Demineralisation Process	T.1,2,R.1,.3	7-9-18	8-9-18
10	Internal Treatment (or) Internal Conditioning (or) Boiler Compounds	T.1,2,R.1,.3	10-9-18	11-9-18
11	Desalination of Brackish water	T.1,2,R.1,.3	11-9-18	17-9-18
12	Reverse Osmosis (R.O)	T.1,2,R.1,.3	11-9-18	17-9-18
	Unit – II			
13	Surface Chemistry : Introduction, Classification of adsorption, Characteristics of adsorption	T.1,2,4 R.1,2	17-9-18	20-9-18 & 22-9-18
14	Adsorption of gases on Solids	T.1,2,4 R.1,2	18-9-18	24-9-18
15	Adsorption of solutes from solution, Application of adsorption.	T.1,2,4 R.1,2	18-9-18	24-9-18
16	Factors influencing adsorption, Adsorption Isotherms	T.1,2,4 R.1,2	20-9-18	26-9-18
17	Langmuir adsorption Isotherm	T.1,2,4 R.1,2	21-9-18	26-9-18
18	Freundlich Adsorption Isotherm	T.1,2,4 R.1,2	24-9-18	26-9-18
19	Kinetics of surface catalyzed reactions, Activated carbon	T.1,2,4 R.1,2	25-9-18	29-9-18 & 1-10-18
20	Catalysis: Introduction, Types of catalysis	T.1,2,4 R.1,2	25-9-18	3-10-18
21	Catalytic promoters, Catalytic poison	T.1,2,4 R.1,2	26-9-18	3-10-18
22	Acid-Base Catalysis, Catalytic Converter,	T.1,2,4 R.1,2	27-9-18	4-10-18

20/9/18

Dr. P. MANIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
[illegible], Coimbatore - 641 10[illegible]

Scanned with CamScanner

23	Enzyme Catalysis	T.1,2,4 R.1,2	28-9-18	4-10-18
24	Kinetics of Enzyme catalyzed reactions(Michalis - Menten Equation)	T.1,2,4 R.1,2	1-10-18	9-10-18
	UNIT-III			
25	Phase rule: Introduction,	T.2,3R.2	4-10-18	11-10-18
26	definition of terms with examples	T.2,3,R.2	5-10-18	11-10-18
27	One Component System- water system	T.2,3,R.2	6-10-18	13-10-18
28	Reduced phase rule - Two Component Systems- classification – lead-silver system	T.2,3R.2	8-10-18	16-10-18
29	Lead-silver system- Pattinson process	T.2,3R.2	9-10-18	16-10-18
30	Thermal analysis and cooling curves	T.2,3,R.2	9-10-18	15-10-18
31	Alloys: Introduction- Definition- Properties of alloys-	T.2,3,R.2	11-10-18	22-10-18
32	Significance of alloying	T.2,3,R.2	12-10-18	22-10-18
33	Functions and effect of alloying elements	T.2,3,R.2	15-10-18	23-10-18
34	Ferrous alloys- Nichrome, composition & uses	T.2,3,R.2	20-10-18	23-10-18
35	Stainless steel, composition and uses	T.2,3,R.2	23-10-2018	24-10-18
36	Heat treatment of steel	T.2,3,R.2	23-10-18	24-10-18
	Unit - IV			
37	Fuel: Introduction- classification of fuels.	T.4 R.3	25-10-18	30-10-18
38	calorific value- higher and lower calorific values.	T.4,R.3	26-10-18	30-10-18
39	Coal- analysis of coal – proximate analysis	T.4,R.3	27-10-18	30-10-18
40	Analysis - Ultimate	T.4,R.3	29-10-18	1-11-18
41	Analysis - Ultimate	T.4,R.3	30-10-18	1-11-18
42	Carbonization- manufacture of metallurgical coke (Otto Hoffmann method).	T.4,R.3	30-10-18	8-11-18
43	Petroleum- manufacture of synthetic petrol (Bergius process).	T.4,R.3	1-11-18	12-11-18
44	Knocking- octane number - diesel oil- cetane number- natural gas	T.4,R.3	2-11-18	12-11-18
45	Power alcohol and bio diesel.	T.4, R.3	8-11-18	13-11-18
46	Combustion of fuels: introduction	T.4, R.3	9-11-2018	13-11-18
47	Ignition temperature- explosive range - flue gas analysis	T.4, R.3	12-11-2018	13-11-18

Dr. P. MANIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 10

Scanned with CamScanner

Unit - V				
48	Introduction- nuclear energy.	T.2,4,R.2	13-11-18	14-11-18
49	Nuclear fission- controlled nuclear fission- nuclear fusion.	T.2,4, R.2	15-11-18	15-11-18
50	Differences between nuclear fission and fusion		16-11-18	15-11-18
51	Nuclear chain reactions- nuclear reactor power generator.	T.2,4, R.2	18-11-18	15-11-18
52	Classification of nuclear reactor- light water reactor-	T.2,4, R.2	18-11-18	15-11-18
53	Breeder reactor.		20-11-18	16-11-18
54	Solar energy conversion- solar cells, Wind energy	T.2,4, R.2	22-11-18	20-11-18
55	Batteries and fuel cells: Types of batteries	T.2,4, R.2	23-11-18	20-11-18
56	Alkaline battery	T.2,4, R. 2	25-11-18	22-11-18
57	Lead storage battery.	T.2,4, R. 2	25-11-18	22-11-18
58	Lithium battery.	T.2,4, R. 2	26-11-18	23-11-18
59	fuel cell H_2 -O_2 fuel cell applications	T.2,4, R. 2	29-11-18	23-11-18

23/11/18

Topics beyond the Curriculum / Guest Lecture(s) / Industrial Visit proposed (if any)		Period	
Topics beyond the Curriculum	Non Conventional Energy Sources & Storage Devices	2	5
	Recent techniques for the development of energy sources	3	
Internship			
	Total Hours required for the Course	**45 + 5 = 50**	

Faculty 23/11/18

R. [illegible]

S. Shaf 23/11/18

HoD

P. M

Principal

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY IQAC CBE-105

COs - POsMapping

CY 8151	Cognitive Level	Program Outcomes (3 : High; 2 : Medium; 1 : Low)											
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
DIRECT METHOD													

P. M

Dr. P. MANIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 10[illegible]

Scanned with CamScanner

CO1 : Understand the concept about water technology and its applications.	Understand	3	2			1		3		2			2
CO2: To apply the concepts of surface chemistry on industrial sectors.	Understand	3	2			1		1		2			2
CO3: The students will have adequate knowledge on the concept of phase rule, alloys and its significance to the engineering materials.	Analyse	3	2			1				2			2
CO4 : The students will understand the knowledge about various types of fuels and their manufacturing process.	Understand	3	3	1		1		2		2			2
CO5: The students will get adequate knowledge on different type of Energy Sources.	Understand	3	3	2		1		3		2			2
INDIRECT METHOD (Based on Classroom Activity / Event)													
1	Apply Analyze	3	2	2		1							1

Date of Creation: 27.06.2018

POs and PSOs Mapping

PSO	Program Outcomes											
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
PSO1	✓	✓	✓	✓								

Form No. AC 05 Effective Date : 16.07.2018

Dr. P. MANIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 10

Scanned with CamScanner

PSO2					✓	✓	✓	✓				
PSO3									✓	✓	✓	✓

COs and PSOs Mapping

CO/PSO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	3	2	2
CO2	3	1	2
CO3	3	1	2
CO4	2	2	2
CO5	3	2	2

Faculty

HoD

Principal

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technolo
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore

Scanned with CamScanner

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
T. M. Palayam, Coimbatore-641 105
(Approved by AICTE, New Delhi and Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai)
Accredited by NAAC, Recognized by UGC with Section 2(f) and 12(B)

Master of Business Administration

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.
Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai

DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT STUDIES

Academic Year: 2016-2017

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: **BA7202**

Course Name: **Financial Management**

Area of Industry suggested: **Finance related jobs**

1. **Finance Analyst**
2. **Finance Manager**
3. **Finance Advisor**

Course Coordinator

ARAVIND.K.R.

Director

Dr. P. T. VIJAYA RAJAKUMAR,
DIRECTOR
Department of Management Studies
Nehru Institute of Engineering&Technology
'Nehru Gardens' T. M. Palayam,
COIMBATORE - 641 105.

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.
Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai

DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT STUDIES

Academic Year: 2017-18

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: **BA5207**

Course Name: **Marketing Management**

Area of industry suggested: **Marketing related jobs**

1. **Sales and Distribution**
2. **Promotional Activities**
3. **Market Research**

Course Coordinator

R. Sona.

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105.

Director

Dr. P. T. VIJAYA RAJAKUMAR,
DIRECTOR
Department of Management Studies
Nehru Institute of Engineering& Technology
'Nehru Gardens' T. M. Palayam,
COIMBATORE - 641 105.

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.
Accredited by NAAC, Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai

DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT STUDIES

Academic Year: 2018-19

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: **BA5105**

Course Name: **Organizational Behaviour**

Area of industry suggested: **1. HR related jobs**

2. Administrative jobs

Course Coordinator

Mr. S. Madhankumar

Director

Dr. P. T. VIJAYA RAJAKUMAR,
DIRECTOR
Department of Management Studies
Nehru Institute of Engineering&Technology
'Nehru Gardens' T. M. Palayam,
COIMBATORE - 641 105.

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105.

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.
Accredited by NAAC, Recognized by UGC with 2(F) & 12(B)
Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai
NBA Accredited UG Courses: AERO | CSE | MECH

DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT STUDIES

Academic Year: 2019-2020

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: **BA5204**

Course Name: **Human Resource Management**

Area of industry suggested: **HR related jobs**

1. **Recruitment and selection**
2. **Training and Development.**
3. **Counselling**
4. **Performance Appraisal**

Course Coordinator
(R. Yasodha).

Director
Dr. P. T. VIJAYA RAJAKUMAR,
DIRECTOR
Department of Management Studies
Nehru Institute of Engineering&Technology
'Nehru Gardens' T. M. Palayam,
COIMBATORE - 641 105.

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & T

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.
Accredited by NAAC, Recognized by UGC with 2(F) & 12(B)
Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai
NBA Accredited UG Courses: AERO | CSE | MECH

DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT STUDIES

Academic Year: 2020-2021

Experiential Learning

A term used to describe experience-based learning activities that often subsume other terms such as cooperative education, service-learning or field experiences. It is often a free-standing activity in a student's field of interest in this course. It is usually assessed by a faculty member and supervised by an employer who is not a faculty member. The student may work with practicing professionals, internships, complete a project, field visits, attend public events and observe employees. The student may or may not be paid for this experience. When attached to a classroom course, a student may spend several hours a week volunteering in an agency, supporting co-curricular activities, shadowing a professional in the field, or observing people in their natural environments. Key to this form of experiential learning is some type of guided reflection. The mission of this experience may be to support the integration of theory and practice, explore career options, or foster personal and professional development.

Course Code: **BA5102**

Course Name: **Principles of Management**

Area of industry suggested: **Administrative jobs in all industries**

Course Coordinator

(Dr. P. T. Vijaya Rajakumar)

Director

Dr. P. T. VIJAYA RAJAKUMAR,
DIRECTOR
Department of Management Studies
Nehru Institute of Engineering&Technology
'Nehru Gardens' T. M. Palayam,
COIMBATORE - 641 105.

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105.

Governing Council Report

2016 - 2017

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGNEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
"Nehru Gardens" Thirumalayampalayam, COIMBATORE – 641 105

GOVERNING COUNCIL MINUTES OF MEETING on 19.12.2016

Reviewed the action on resolutions passed in the previous GC meeting dated 04.05.2016. Action taken on the subject discussed in previous GC meeting held are reviewed, recorded and approved.

1. **NAAC PROGRESS – REVIEW:**

- NAAC- Institutional presentation in presence of Council Members was held and panel members suggested the following points for betterment and efficiency.
    - Self Assessment should be made for each criterion and total marks based on self assessment should be evaluated.
    - An external Audit (by members from institutions that are NAAC accredited recently) should be made to analyze pros and cons, before the NAAC peer team visit.

2. **RESEARCH:**

- It should be made compulsory for each member of faculty to publish articles in reputed journal.
- Mini projects by students and patents on it should be filed. The contribution of both shall be in such a way that projects 70% and patent 30%.
- Training programs on writing research papers should be organized for faculty members.
- FDP on industrial aspects should also be conducted.

3. **PLACEMENT STRATEGY:**

- Students should be encouraged to get involved in mini projects apart from syllabus in their core areas during vacation holidays from IInd year onwards to fulfill industrial requirement.
- The value added Courses based on Quality Process (ISO, Environment Maintenance Science, OSH- Occupational Safety and Health) to be conducted for students to increase employability.
- Initiatives should be taken to overcome student's possessive nature.
- Awareness on threat /challenges in placement (circuit branches) through software experts should be conducted.
- Quality of student's projects should be improved. Extra subjects in each program in form of Activity based learning should be scheduled.
- Entrepreneurship should be encouraged. It shall be concentrated in a way that placement 60% and Entrepreneurs 40%.

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

4. FUNDED RESEARCH:

- Funded projects could be proposed to foundations like Clinton Global Initiatives for environment oriented projects.

5. CONSULTANCY WORK:

- Student interest on consultancy work should be inculcated.
- Awareness on industrial work environment should be given to students.
- Industry Oriented real time projects such as Recycling, scrap removing etc, should be concentrated to increase placement opportunities.
- Environment oriented projects shall be concentrated to propose consultancy work.

Members Present:

Dr.P.Krishna Kumar	:	
Dr.T.Thangaraj	:	
Dr.S.R.Devadasan,	:	19.12.2016
Dr.V.Selladurai	:	
Dr..S.Muthu	:	
Dr. Rajesh Chinnasami	:	
Mr.N.Saravana bhavan	:	
Mr.P.R.Aruchamy	:	
Dr.P.Maniiarasan	:	19/12/16

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

2017 - 2018

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGNEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

"Nehru Gardens" Thirumalayampalayam, COIMBATORE – 641 105

GOVERNING COUNCIL - MINUTES OF MEETING on 14.06.2017

Reviewed the action on resolutions passed in the previous GC meeting dated 19.12.2016. Action taken on the subject discussed in previous GC meeting held are reviewed, recorded and approved.

The panel members appreciated the efforts taken by the institution for has been awarded **B++ Grade (2.91 points) by NAAC.**

1. IMPROVE CONSULTANCY PROJECTS:

- Students should be trained in working with real time practical projects, which in turn can contribute to bring in consultancy opportunities.
- Fully equipped machineries to satisfy corporate needs can be purchased and should be utilized for job work. The students should also be made participated for assistance thus to gain knowledge on work nature and process.
- Companies to be identified for the purpose of job work.

2. ENCOURAGE STUDENT'S INDUSTRIAL PROJECTS.

- Interested and capable students should be identified in each class (club students from various streams into groups) and encouraged to come out with innovations. Facilities required should be made available, which will contribute for industrial projects.
- Mr.Mani-Managing Director, Messer Cutting Systems India (P) Ltd., can be approached to gain in depth idea on initiating centre of excellence for encouraging students to explore and come with innovative/creative ideas.
- Faculty - Industry interaction should be made possible to improve involvement of faculty members in practical teaching.
- Other pioneer institutions should be visited and their uniqueness should be analyzed and can be practiced. (eg: Chennai Institute of Technology, Chennai- Vocational based learning. Faculties are trained to equip classes with case study on products and down the line till business plan.)

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M. Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

3. FUNDED RESEARCH PROJECTS:

- Projects in the area of Robotics and Internet of Things have rich funding sanctioned by the government and other agencies. Thus faculty members should be encouraged to utilize the resources such as Robotics lab and IoT Lab and quality proposals can be submitted to such agencies.
- Eminent industrialists and academicians with rich knowledge in funding can be invited for special talks.
- Institutions which have sanctioned with huge funding should be visited and their best practices can be implemented.
- An exclusive team to work with government and funding agencies should be formed and put on role to effectively handle funding process.

4. PLACEMENT:

- The value added Courses based on Quality Process (ISO, Environment Maintenance Science, OSH- Occupational Safety and Health) to be conducted for students to increase employability.
- Awareness on threat /challenges in placement (circuit branches) through software experts should be conducted.
- Quality of student's projects should be improved. Extra subjects in each program in form of Activity based learning should be scheduled.
- Entrepreneurship should be encouraged. It shall be concentrated in a way that placement 60% and Entrepreneurs 40%.

P. Maniarasan

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

5. ACADEMICS:

- Category wise analysis on students result should be made and solutions based on their capacity should be taken.
- Faculty members should be made aware of their responsibility in making students employable.
- Time constraints in completing syllabus should be solved by making presentation in forms of pictures and videos for speed and better understanding.
- Strong basic foundation on subject should be considered as most important.

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

T.M PALAYAM, COIMBATORE-641 105

14.06.2017

Governing Council Meeting Held at Board Room, Nehru Institute of Engineering & Technology on 14.06.2017.

Members Present :

Dr. P. Krishna Kumar :

Dr. T. Thangaraj

Dr. B. Selvaraj :

Dr. S.R. Devadasan :

Dr. Rajesh Chinnasami :

Mr.N. Saravana Bhavan :

Mr. V. Udaya Shankar :

Dr. P. Maniiarasan :

Dr. V. Selladurai :

June 14 2017

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M. Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

2018 - 2019

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

T. M. PALAYAM, COIMBATORE-641105
Approved by AICTE, New Delhi, Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai
An ISO 14001:2004 Certified Institution, Accredited by NAAC
Recognized by UGC under section 2(f) and 12(B)

NEHRU GROUP

Coimbatore
05.12.2018

MoM.GC/18-19/02

Governing Council - Minutes of Meeting

Meeting Chaired by: Dr. P. Krishna Kumar, CEO & Secretary, NGI

Members Present :

Dr. T. Thangaraj - Advisor, NGI.
Mr. P. R. Aruchamy – Managing Director, RABWIN Industries Pvt. Ltd., Coimbatore.
Mr. Rajesh Chinnasami – Managing Director, M/s. Adhira Products Pvt. Ltd., Coimbatore.
Mr. Udaya Shankar – Regional Lead – NASSCOM, Chennai.
Dr. S. R. Devadasan – Professor, Department of Production Engineering, PSG College of Technology Coimbatore.
Dr. M. Sakthivel – Professor – Dept of Mechanical Engineering, Anna University, Regional Centre, Coimbatore.
Dr. V. Selladurai – Principal – Coimbatore Institute of Technology, Coimbatore.
Dr. M. Thiyagarajan – Dean – Research, NGI Coimbatore.
Dr. B. Selvaraj – Dean – Research, NIET, Coimbatore.
Dr. N. K. Sakthivel – Dean – Academic Affairs, Coimbatore.

Members Absent :

Adv. Dr. P. Krishna Das – Chairman and Managing Trustee, NGI
Mr. R. Saravana Bhavan – Managing Director – SGS Mech Crafts India Pvt. Ltd., Coimbatore.

Agenda : About the Institution
Review on the action plan based on the previous meeting.
Quality Enhancement Strategies
Admission
Research and Development Activities
Development Activities Conducted and Planned
Future Plan

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M. Palayam, Coimbatore - 641.105

Name of the Member	Signature with Date	Name of the Member	Signature with Date
Adv. Dr. P. Krishna Das		Mr. Udaya Shankar	
Dr. P. Krishna Kumar		Dr. V. Selladurai	
Dr. T. Thangaraj		Dr. S. R. Devadasan	5 December 2018
Mr. P. R. Aruchamy	5/12/18	Dr. M. Thiyagarajan	4.12.18
Mr. R. Saravana Bhavan		Dr. B. Selvaraj	
Mr. Rajesh Chinnasami	5/12/18	Dr. N.K. Sakthivel	
Dr. M. Sakthivel		Dr. P. Maniarasan	05/12/18

Adv. Dr. P. Krishna Das – Chairman and Managing Trustee and Dr. P. Krishna Kumar, CEO & Secretary, Nehru Group of Institutions welcomed all the members of the council.

Adv. Dr. P. Krishna Das – Chairman and Managing Trustee addressed the note on technical education quality and Dr. P. Krishna Kumar, CEO & Secretary insisted on the enhancement in the teaching learning process stating the action plan forwarded regarding NBA Accreditation Process and improvements required in raising the academic standards.

Dr. P. Maniarasan, Principal, NIET presented an overview of the entire development activities carried out in the Academic Year 2018–19 reviewing the action taken in the previous governing council meeting held on 25.07.2018, which includes the Academic Results, NBA Accreditation Process, Placements, Technical and Non-Technical Activities, Institutional Social Responsibilities, Industry Institute tie up, etc.,

The Institution Vision and Mission were presented to the council members for their approval:

Vision:

To mould the youngsters to acquire sound knowledge in technical and scientific fields to face the future challenges by continuous upgradation of all resources and processes for the benefit of humanity as envisaged by our great leader Pandit Jawaharlal Nehru.

Mission:

To build a strong centre of learning and research in engineering and technology.
To facilitate the youth to learn and imbibe discipline, culture and spirituality.
To produce quality engineers, dedicated scientists and leaders.
To encourage entrepreneurship.
To face the challenging needs of the global industries.

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M. Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

Name of the Member	Signature with Date	Name of the Member	Signature with Date
Adv. Dr. P. Krishna Das	5/12/18	Mr. Udaya Shankar	
Dr. P. Krishna Kumar		Dr. V. Selladurai	
Dr. T. Thangaraj		Dr. S. R. Devadasan	December 5, 2018
Mr. P. R. Aruchamy	5/12/18	Dr. M. Thiyagarajan	4.12.18
Mr. R. Saravana Bhavan		Dr. B. Selvaraj	5/12/18
Mr. Rajesh Chinnasami	5/12/18	Dr. N.K. Sakthivel	
Dr. M. Sakthivel		Dr. P. Maniarasan	05/12/18

Mr. Udaya Shankar, Regional Lead, NASSCOM, Chennai discussed on the focus of placement scenario quoting the future skills of students, based on the blooming IT requirements. He insisted on the conduct of Faculty Training Programme in the recent trends irrespective of the discipline, this has to be considered by the institution in order to adopt new technologies and gain advanced skills both for faculty and students. Further he stated that the curriculum gap can be filled by the add – on programme based on the industry perspective, the training programme like NSDC Course Development, etc., was suggested.

Mr. Rajesh Chinnasami, Managing Director, M/s Adhira Products Pvt. Ltd., Coimbatore suggested on the inclusion of soft skill training sessions as a part of regular academic consideration. This can be given by considering one paper every semester, which includes role play management, business roles, management quiz etc., thereby building up the confidence of students. Further the motivation on the same can be inculcated by considering the internal credit scores for the sessions handled.

Mr. S. R. Devadasan, Professor – PSG College of Technology, Coimbatore addressed on the academic result improvement which has been a real time need considering University and Parents. He appreciated the initiatives taken with regard to improvement in pass percentage. Also suggested to improve the faculty publication with regard to Research and Development.

Mr. P. R. Aruchamy, Managing Director, RABWINN Industries Pvt. Ltd, Coimbatore pointed the need of communication skill for the students to sustain and progress in their career.

Further, Mr. Udaya Shankar insisted the faculty to have willingness to train themselves in Advance Technologies by initiating the conduct of their own Faculty Development Programme considering the training modules of the Industry, further coaching the students on the same.

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

Name of the Member	Signature with Date	Name of the Member	Signature with Date
Adv. Dr. P. Krishna Das	5/12/18	Mr. Udaya Shankar	
Dr. P. Krishna Kumar		Dr. V. Selladurai	
Dr. T. Thangaraj		Dr. S. R. Devadasan	December 5, 2018
Mr. P. R. Aruchamy	5/12/18	Dr. M. Thiyagarajan	
Mr. R. Saravana Bhavan		Dr. B. Selvaraj	5/12/18
Mr. Rajesh Chinnasami	5/12/18	Dr. N.K. Sakthivel	
Dr. M. Sakthivel		Dr. P. Maniarasan	05/12/18

The members insisted on achieving good placements through the industry members connected to the department through their Department Advisory Committee by providing internships and placements which can pay way for improving the admissions for a certain percentage.

Further the other members suggested on Industry Oriented Faculty Training, publicity of brand value through Social Media and Digital Marketing, dissemination of the Institutional Vision and Mission, Achievements of faculty and students to improve the admission process.

Mr. C. Hariharan, Counselor, NGI requested on the improvement on the college website where, students get attracted through Education and Fun, suggested to constitute a R & D cell for admission that can survey on the field research through interaction with faculty and students.

Dr. P. Maniarasan, Principal insisted on the limited academic flexibility, faculties are further encouraged and motivated to publish papers in high reputed journals and also obtaining various funding for the research proposals. For which, Mr. Udaya Shankar suggested to opt sector council skills where the Industry Sponsor funding as their contribution to the Institution.

The Head of the various departments stated the training programs provided to the students related to placements. The Member insisted to introduce Industry Advisory Board where the corporate members who are in learning and development will help the students in improving the technical aspects; the institution can also publicize their achievements through corporate levels with the rapport on the concerned corporate team.

Further the member discussed on the future plans that include

NBA accreditation for eligible departments,

Permanent Affiliation for the Department of AERO and EEE,

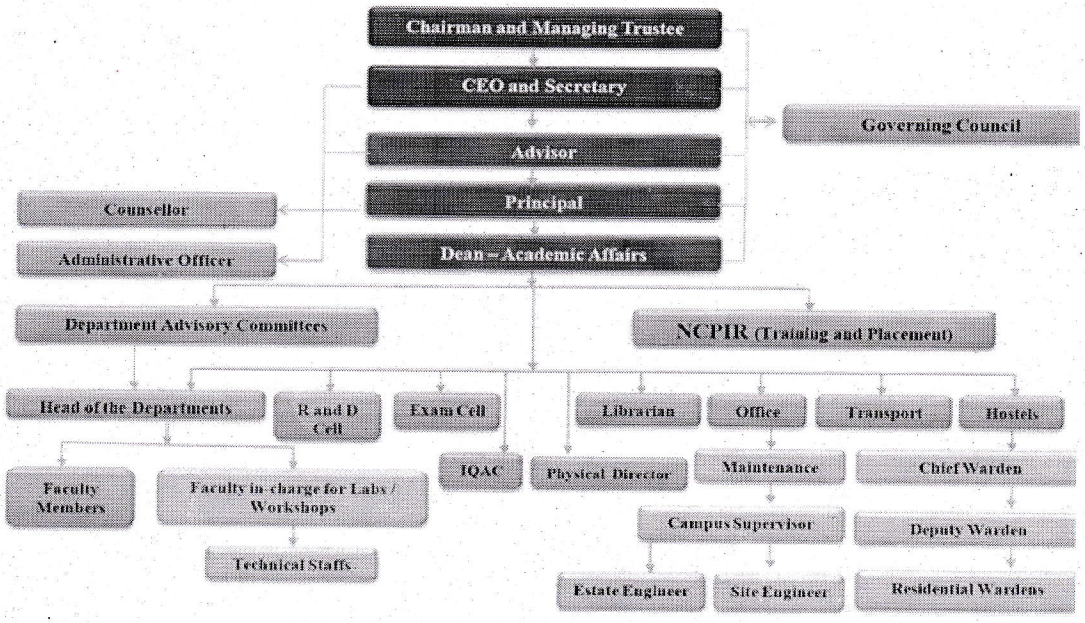
Research Centre for all eligible departments

and Autonomous Status for the Institution followed by offering new programme.

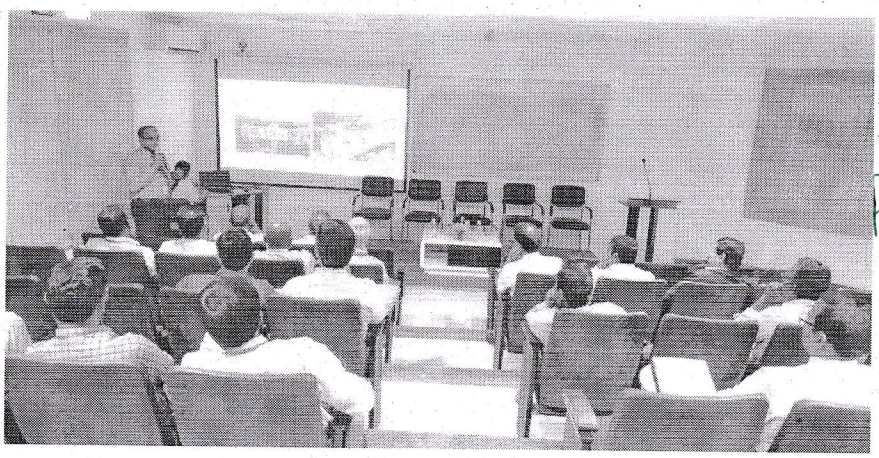
Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M. Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

Name of the Member	Signature with Date	Name of the Member	Signature with Date
Adv. Dr. P. Krishna Das	5/12/18	Mr. Udaya Shankar	
Dr. P. Krishna Kumar		Dr. V. Selladurai	
Dr. T. Thangaraj		Dr. S. R. Devadasan	December 5, 2018
Mr. P. R. Aruchamy	5/12/18	Dr. M. Thiyagarajan	4.12.18
Mr. R. Saravana Bhavan		Dr. B. Selvaraj	5/12/18
Mr. Rajesh Chinnasami	5/12/18	Dr. N.K. Sakthivel	
Dr. M. Sakthivel		Dr. P. Maniarasan	05/12/18

All the members appreciated the initiative taken by the Institution. Further the organization structure was reviewed for approval.



Further the action points for the academic improvement activities were summoned up and the meeting was ended with a vote of thanks by Dr. N. K. Sakthivel, Dean Academic Affairs, NIET.



Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M. Palaiyam, Coimbatore - 641 105

Name of the Member	Signature with Date	Name of the Member	Signature with Date
Adv. Dr. P. Krishna Das	5/12/18	Mr. Udaya Shankar	
Dr. P. Krishna Kumar		Dr. V. Selladurai	
Dr. T. Thangaraj		Dr. S. R. Devadasan	December 5/2018
Mr. P. R. Aruchamy	5/12/18	Dr. M. Thiyagarajan	
Mr. R. Saravana Bhavan		Dr. B. Selvaraj	5/12/18
Mr. Rajesh Chinnasami	5/12/18	Dr. N.K. Sakthivel	
Dr. M. Sakthivel		Dr. P. Maniarasan	05/12/18

Prepared by

Ms. A. Revana
AP/CSE-NIET

Dr. P. Maniarasan 05/12/18
Principal, NIET

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

Copy to:
The CEO & Secretary (For kind information)
All Committee Members
File Copy

S.No.	Name	Designation	Signature with Date
1	Adv. Dr. P. Krishna Das	Chairman & Managing Trustee, NGI	
2	Dr. P. Krishna Kumar	CEO & Secretary, NGI	
3	Dr. T. Thangaraj	Advisor, NGI	5/12/18
4	Mr. P. R. Aruchamy	Managing Director, RABWIN Industries Private Ltd, Coimbatore	5/12/18
5	Mr. R. Saravana Bhavan	Managing Director, SGS Mech Crafts India Pvt. Ltd., Coimbatore	
6	Mr. Rajesh Chinnasami	Managing Director, M/s. Adhira Products Pvt. Ltd., Coimbatore	5/12/18
7	Mr. Udaya Shankar	Regional Lead, NASSCOM, Chennai	5/12/18

8	Dr. V. Selladurai	Principal, Coimbatore Institute of Technology, Coimbatore	
9	Dr. S. R. Devadasan	Professor, Department of Production Engineering, PSG College of Technology, Coimbatore	December 5, 2018
10	Dr. M. Thiyagarajan	Dean – Research, NGI, Coimbatore	
11	Dr. B. Selvaraj	Dean – Research, NIET, Coimbatore	5/12/18
12	Dr. N.K. Sakthivel	Dean – Academic Affairs, Coimbatore	
13	Dr. M. Sakthivel	Professor, Dept. of Mechanical Engineering, Anna University, Regional Centre, Coimbatore	
14	Dr. P. Maniarasan	Nehru Institute of Engineering & Technology, Coimbatore	05/12/18

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M. Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

Vision:
To mould the youngsters to acquire sound knowledge in technical and scientific fields to face the future challenges by continuous upgradation of all resources and processes for the benefit of humanity as envisaged by our great leader Pandit Jawaharlal Nehru.

Mission:
To build a strong centre of learning and research in engineering and technology.
To facilitate the youth to learn and imbibe discipline, culture and spirituality.
To produce quality engineers, dedicated scientists and leaders.
To encourage entrepreneurship.
To face the challenging needs of the global industries.

2019 - 2020

289/10.1.20

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

T. M. PALAYAM, COIMBATORE-641105
Approved by AICTE, New Delhi, Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai
An ISO 14001:2004 Certified Institution, Accredited by NAAC & NBA
Recognized by UGC under section 2(f) and 12(B)

NEHRU GROUP

Coimbatore
10.10.2019

MoM.GC/19-20/01

Governing Council - Minutes of Meeting

Meeting Chaired by: Dr. P. Krishna Kumar, CEO & Secretary, NGI

Members Present :

Adv. Dr. P. Krishna Das – Chairman and Managing Trustee, NGI
Dr. T. Thangaraj - Advisor, NGI.
Mr. M. Senthil Kumar, Managing Director, ARR Industrial products, Coimbatore.
Mr. C. Aravind, Managing Director, VC Enterprises, Coimbatore
Dr. S. R. Devadasan – Professor, Department of Production Engineering, PSG College of Technology Coimbatore.
Dr. V. Selladurai – Principal – Coimbatore Institute of Technology, Coimbatore.
Dr. B. Selvaraj – Dean – Research, NIET, Coimbatore.
Dr. R. Deepa, IQAC Head, NIET, Coimbatore.
Mr. Lawrence Burer, NCPIR Placement Director

Members Absent :

Dr. M. Sakthivel – Professor – Dept of Mechanical Engineering, Anna University, Regional Centre, Coimbatore.
Mr. R. Saravana Bhavan – Managing Director – SGS Mech Crafts India Pvt. Ltd., Coimbatore.
Mr. P. R. Aruchamy – Managing Director, RABWIN Industries Pvt. Ltd., Coimbatore.
Mr. Rajesh Chinnasami – Managing Director, M/s. Adhira Products Pvt. Ltd., Coimbatore.
Mr. Udaya Shankar – Regional Lead – NASSCOM, Chennai.

Agenda : About the Institution
Review on the action plan based on the previous meeting
Strategies to improve academic pass percentage
Setup of industry sponsored training centre's
Placement Scenarios
Research and Development Activities
Future Plan

P. Maniarasan
Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M. Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

Dr. P. Krishna Kumar, CEO & Secretary, Nehru Group of Institutions welcomed all the members of the council, addressed the note on technical education quality and insisted on the need of the industry based training process, stating the action plan forwarded regarding NAAC Reaccreditation Process and improvements required in raising the academic standards.

Dr. P. Maniarasan, Principal, NIET presented an overview of the entire development activities carried out in the Academic Year 2019–20 reviewing the action taken in the previous governing council meeting held on 05.12.2018, which includes the Academic Results, NBA Accreditation Process, Usage of modern tools, Student adoption Scheme, Faculty and Student Training Programme, Placements, Technical and Non-Technical Activities, Industry Institute tie up, Setup of Centre of Excellence, etc.,

The Institution Vision and Mission were presented to the council members for their approval:

Vision:

To mould the youngsters to acquire sound knowledge in technical and scientific fields to face the future challenges by continuous upgradation of all resources and processes for the benefit of humanity as envisaged by our great leader Pandit Jawaharlal Nehru.

Mission:

To build a strong centre of learning and research in engineering and technology.
To facilitate the youth to learn and imbibe discipline, culture and spirituality.
To produce quality engineers, dedicated scientists and leaders.
To encourage entrepreneurship.
To face the challenging needs of the global industries.

P. Maniarasan
Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M. Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

Dr. P. Krishna Kumar, CEO & Secretary, Nehru Group of Institutions discussed on the strategies adopted for improving the admission process, academic pass percentage and training programmes meeting the industry needs. The launch of website under the domain .ac. in, and posting of college activities and placements in the websites shall increase the admission through promotion of institution brand value.

Mr. M. Senthil Kumar, Managing Director, ARR Industrial products, Coimbatore insisted on the importance of training programme on latest technologies to faculty and students. He assured on the conduct of one month industry based training programme to faculty members and students with certification.

Mr. Lawrence Burer, NCPIR Placement Director requested for the conduct of training session for third year engineering students, thereby improving their confidence level and motivating them in attending the interviews during their final year.

Mr. C. Aravind, Managing Director, VC Enterprises, Coimbatore discussed on the ideas to setup industry based CNC and lathe works inside the campus where the students can be mentored by the industry experts. He further insisted on student's motivation to develop projects on their own providing solutions to societal problems.

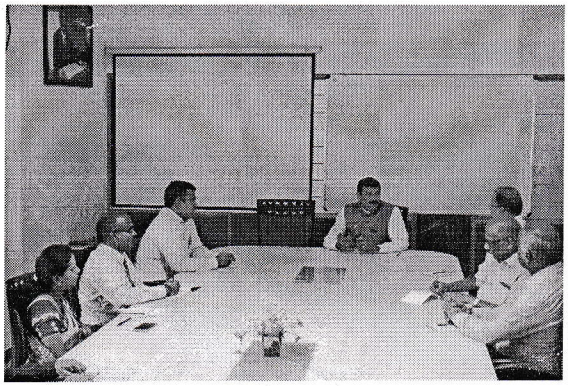
Mr. S. R. Devadasan, Professor – PSG College of Technology, Coimbatore addressed on the academic result improvement which has been a real time need considering University and Parents. He appreciated the initiatives taken with regard to improvement in pass percentage also requested to prepare students with answers for previous university question papers. Competitions for students and cash prizes for the regular academic subjects shall bring their interest in reading subjects. Also, suggested to improve the faculty publication with regard to Research and Development.

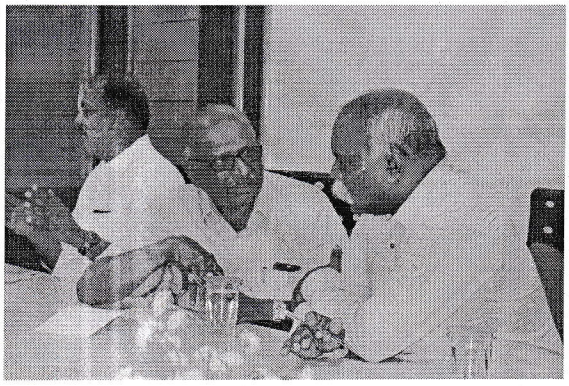
The members insisted on achieving good placements through the industry members connected to the department through their Department Advisory Committee by providing internships and placements which can pay way for improving the admissions for a certain percentage.

P. Maniarasan
Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M. Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

Dr. P. Maniarasan, Principal insisted on the limited academic flexibility, faculties are further encouraged and motivated to publish papers in high reputed journals and also obtaining various funding for the research proposals. Further the members discussed on the future plans that include NBA Reaccreditation process and Autonomous Status for the Institution followed by offering new programme and introduction of industry based curriculum.

Further the action points for the academic improvement activities were summoned up and the meeting was ended with a vote of thanks by Dr. R. Deepa, IQAC Head, NIET.





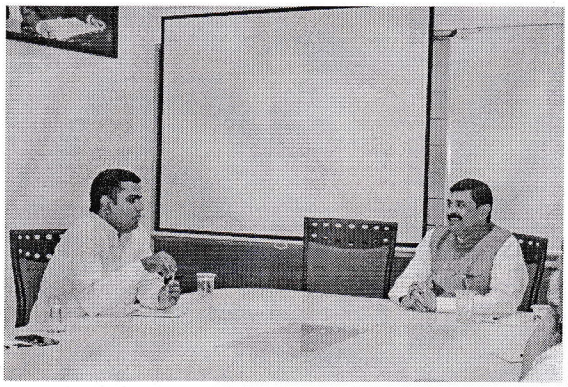
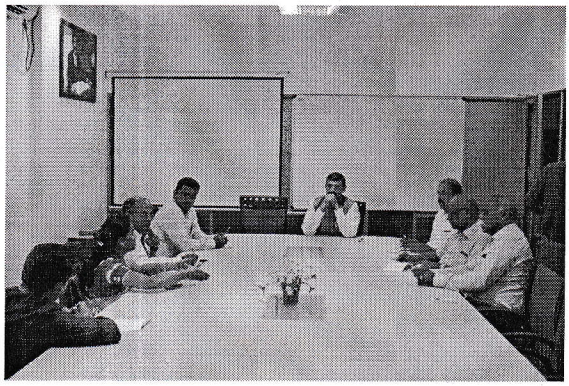
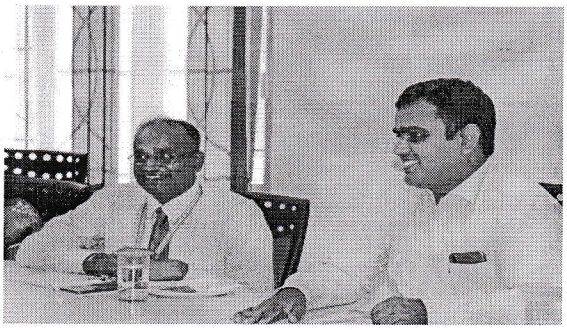
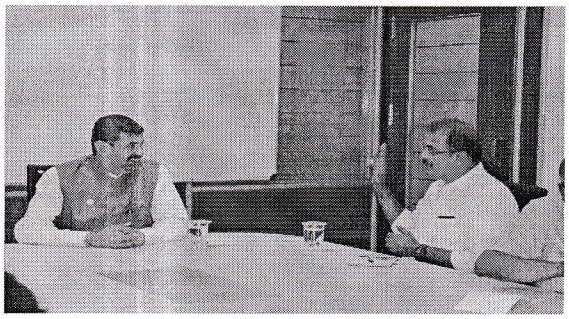
S.No	Name	Signature	S.No	Name	Signature
1	Dr.P.KRISHNAKUMAR		6	Dr.B.SELVARAJ	
2	Dr.P.MANIIARASAN		7	Dr.R. DEEPA	
3	Mr.M. SENTHILKUMAR		8	Mr. LAWRENCE	
4	S. RAJENDRAN		9		
5	Mr.C. ARAVIND.		10		

P. Maniarasan

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M. Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

ISO 14001:2004 Certified, Accredited by NAAC, Recognized by UGC with 2(f) & 12(B)
Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai.
Nehru Gardens, Thirumalayampalayam, Coimbatore – 641 105.

Prepared by

Ms. A. Reyana, AP/CSE-NIET

Dr. P. Maniarasan 12/10/19
Principal, NIET

Copy to:
The CEO & Secretary (For kind information)
All Committee Members
File Copy

S.No	Name	Signature	S.No	Name	Signature
1	Dr.P.KRISHNAKUMAR.		6	Dr.B.SELVARAJ.	
2	Dr.P.MANIARASAN.		7	Dr.R.DEEPA.	
3	Mr.M.SENTHILKUMAR.		8	Mr. LAWRENCE	
4	S. [illegible]		9		
5	Mr.C.ARAVIND.		10		

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M. Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

2020 - 2021

NEHRU GROUP OF INSTITUTIONS
TAMILNADU • KERALA
www.nehrucolleges.com
Moulding True Citizens

MoM.GC/20 -21/09 **Date: 07.10.2020**

Governing Council - Minutes of Meeting

Date of Meeting : 7/10/2020
Time of Meeting : 10.00 am
Venue of Meeting(Mode) : Google Meet
Meeting Chaired by: Dr. P. Krishna Kumar, CEO & Secretary, NGI

Members Present :

1. Dr. T. Thangaraj, Advisor, NGI
2. Dr. V.Selladurai, Principal, CIT College
3. Dr. S.R. Devadasan, Professor, Dept. of Production Engineering, PSG College of Technology
4. Mr. Udaya Shankar, Regional Lead,NASSCOM.Chennai
5. Mr. M. Senthil Kumar, Managing Director, ARR Macro Industrial products,Coimbatore
6. Mr. C. Aravind, Managing Director, VC Enterprises,Coimbatore
7. Dr. P. Maniiarasan, Principal, Nehru Institute of Engineering and Technology

Agenda:

- The online Teaching Learning process
- To discuss the Academic process
- To increase the admission process
- To increase the Placement activities
- NAAC Reaccreditation Process

Dr. P. Krishnakumar, CEO & Secretary, NGI welcomed the members of council and insisted on the enhancement in the online teaching learning process.

- Virtual platform is used for conducting viva, Classes etc., in this pandemic situation.
- Webinars are conducted in an effective manner
- Reached 400 plus admissions from different programs.
- Placements are accomplished with the help of NCPIR
- NAAC reassessment has been applied successfully
- He thanked the Industry Experts for their support.

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M. Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

Dr.T.Thangaraj,Advisor/NGI welcomed the council members,

- He insisted the improvement of quality education
- He stated to develop the students skills through hands on training
- Encourage the faculty members to develop their skills in online platform to face the challenges in this pandemic situation.

Dr.P.Maniiarasan,Principal/NIET welcomed all the members and presented an overview of entire development activities carried in the academic year 2020-21 , which includes online classes, webinars organized, research and developments, NAAC , admissions, faculty publication and placement.

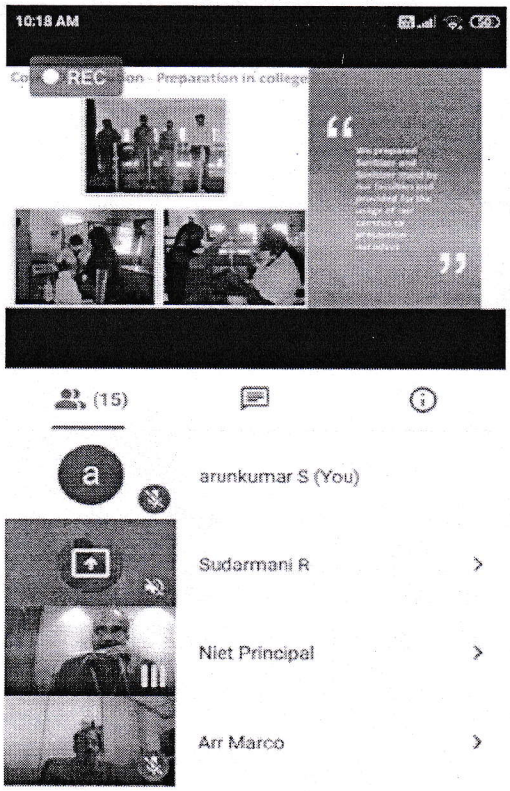
- Online classes and test are conducted without any deviation.
- Students are motivated to take online internship.
- Study materials are all the subjects of verified by experts committee members before uploading in the Content Management System and Icampuz.
- Management have purchased zoom Application in order to support the online classes.
- Frequent webinar and workshops are conducted.
- Sanitizer stand and herbal sanitizer are made by our own Institution.
- Research activities are carried out through New Gen IEDC and received funds for student projects.
- NAAC Reaccreditation process has been completed and uploaded successfully.
- Reached more number of admissions from different programs.
- Students are placed in companies like Jaro Education with the help of NCPIR.
- Faculty members are motivated to publish books,Journals with high impact factor and funding proposals.

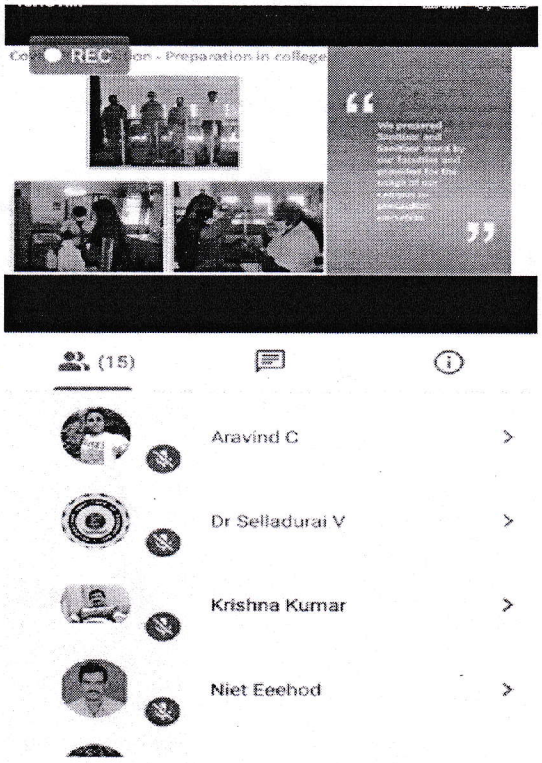
Dr. S.R. Devadasan, Professor, Dept of Production Engineering, PSG College of Technology appreciated the management and Principal for providing lot of opportunities to faculty members to develop their skills also for efforts taken by Principal and Faculty members to improve the student skills.

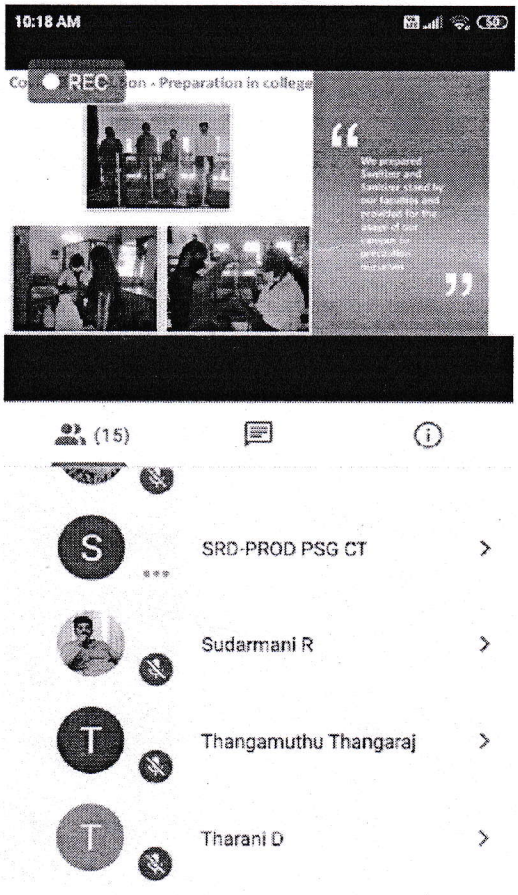
- Ph.D holders and faculty members need to improve their number of publications and proposals.
- Encourage the faculty members to apply proposals
- There are more number of institution are available for submitting the proposals.
- Faculty members are suggested to more number of proposals to get funds for their work.
- Advised to prefer the list of journals to be published in UGC list and then to prefer Anna University prescribed.
- Research activities to be improved for NIRF Ranking
- Webinar based faculty development program can be conducted
- Number of paper per faculty member to be increased
- Efforts to be made to improve the student skill

P. Maniarasan

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M. Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105







P. Maniarasan

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M. Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

- Encourage the student to do IT / CAD based projects.

Mr.Senthil Kumar Managing Director ARR Industries products Suggested that

- The faculty members can visit the industry and take demo video. That video can be shared to students to develop their practical knowledge.
- The workshops and machines in the laboratories to be modernized. It helps to students to improve their knowledge in practical classes.

Mr. C.Aravind, Managing Director,VC Enterprises, Suggested the following points

- Nowadays Industries are excepting technically strong person especially in automation field.
- Train the students technically good.
- Encourage them to do new inventions.
- Gave an idea to develop a lathe inside campus with the help of students

Mr.Udaya Shankar Regional lead NASSCOM,Chennai discussed the following points

- Encourage the students to attend online courses that are available for free
- Motivate them to improve their skills and knowledge through self learning process.
- The focus of placement scenario quoting the future skills of students.
- NASSCOM conducted AI platform for free.IOT and future skills are initiated.
- Create quality and quantitative platform among the students.
- He stated that the curriculum gap can be filled by add on programme based on the industry perspective, the training programme like NSDC Course Development, etc.,

Prepared by

Mrs.K.Sivakami,AP/ECE-NIET

Mr.S.Arunkumar,AP/EEE-NIET

Dr.P.Maniiarasan
Principal,NIET

Copy to:
The CEO & Secretary (For kind information)
All Committee Members
File Copy

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

Gmail

Niet Principal <nietprincipal@gmail.com>

Requisition- NIET-Governing Council Meeting Schedule- reg

2 messages

Niet Principal <nietprincipal@gmail.com>
To: "devadasan_srd@yahoo.com" <devadasan_srd@yahoo.com>

Mon, Oct 5, 2020 at 2:58 PM

Dear Sir,

My heartfelt gratitude for accepting our request to continue as a member in the Institution's Governing Council panel. In accordance to schedule the development activities of the institution we would wish to organize a meeting through Google meet and request to join the meeting link **https://meet.google.com/cuo-gdnu-mns** on **07.10.2020** at **10.00 A.M.** Thus request your good self to kindly accept and make your presence on the day. The agenda for the meeting is also enclosed for your reference.

AGENDA:

- The online Teaching/Learning process.
- To discuss the Academic process.
- Increase the Admission process.
- Increase the Placement activities.
- NAAC Reaccreditation Process.

We are very much looking forward for your acceptance at the earliest.

Thanking You,

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M. Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

PRINCIPAL
Nehru Institute of Engineering and Technology
Nehru Gardens
Thirumalayampalayam
Coimbatore-641105

S.R.Devadasan <devadasan_srd@yahoo.com>
To: Niet Principal <nietprincipal@gmail.com>

Mon, Oct 5, 2020 at 4:19 PM

Dear Sir,

Thanks for inviting me to attend on-line Governing Council meeting on October 7, 2020 at 10 a.m. I hereby confirm that I will attend this meeting on-line.

Regards,
Yours sincerely,
S.R.Devadasan
Professor
Production Engineering Department
PSG College of Technology
Coimbatore-641 004
INDIA.

[Quoted text hidden]

P. Maniarasan
Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M. Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

Gmail

Niet Principal <nietprincipal@gmail.com>

Requisition- NIET-Governing Council Meeting Schedule- reg

2 messages

Niet Principal <nietprincipal@gmail.com>
To: srearavind@gmail.com

Mon, Oct 5, 2020 at 3:02 PM

Dear Sir,

My heartfelt gratitude for accepting our request to continue as a member in the Institution's Governing Council panel. In accordance to schedule the development activities of the institution we would wish to organize a meeting through Google meet and request to join the meeting link **https://meet.google.com/cuo-gdnu-mns** on **07.10.2020** at **10.00 A.M.** Thus request your good self to kindly accept and make your presence on the day. The agenda for the meeting is also enclosed for your reference.

AGENDA:

- The online Teaching/Learning process.
- To discuss the Academic process.
- Increase the Admission process.
- Increase the Placement activities.
- NAAC Reaccreditation Process.

We are very much looking forward for your acceptance at the earliest.

Thanking You,

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

PRINCIPAL
Nehru Institute of Engineering and Technology
Nehru Gardens
Thirumalayampalayam
Coimbatore-641105

Aravind C <srearavind@gmail.com>
To: Niet Principal <nietprincipal@gmail.com>

Tue, Oct 6, 2020 at 12:10 PM

I accept the invitation.
[Quoted text hidden]

Gmail in:sent

Compose

Inbox 1,364
Snoozed
Important
Sent
Drafts 5
Spam 614

Meet
New meeting
Join a meeting

Hangouts
Niet
DK Saravanan DK Saravanan
You: ok saravanan.. take care
ramani prabha Devi

Requisition- NIET-Governing Council Mee

Niet Principal <nietprincipal@gmail.com>
to arrmarcoeqipments

Dear Sir,

My heartfelt gratitude for accepting our request tc schedule the development activities of the institution we w link https://meet.google.com/cuo-gdnu-mns on **07.10.2** presence on the day. The agenda for the meeting is also e

AGENDA:

- The online Teaching/Learning process.
- To discuss the Academic process.
- Increase the Admission process.
- Increase the Placement activities.
- NAAC Reaccreditation Process.

We are very much looking forward for your acceptance at t

P. Maniarasan

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 10[illegible]

Gmail Niet Principal <nietprincipal@gmail.com>

Requisition- NIET-Governing Council Meeting Schedule- reg

2 messages

Niet Principal <nietprincipal@gmail.com>
To: principal@cit.edu.in

Mon, Oct 5, 2020 at 2:55 PM

Dear Sir,

My heartfelt gratitude for accepting our request to continue as a member in the Institution's Governing Council panel. In accordance to schedule the development activities of the institution we would wish to organize a meeting through Google meet and request to join the meeting link **https://meet.google.com/cuo-gdnu-mns** on **07.10.2020** at **10.00 A.M.** Thus request your good self to kindly accept and make your presence on the day. The agenda for the meeting is also enclosed for your reference.

AGENDA:

- The online Teaching/Learning process.
- To discuss the Academic process.
- Increase the Admission process.
- Increase the Placement activities.
- NAAC Reaccreditation Process.

We are very much looking forward for your acceptance at the earliest.

Thanking You,

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M. Palayam. Coimbatore - 641 105

PRINCIPAL
Nehru Institute of Engineering and Technology
Nehru Gardens
Thirumalayampalayam
Coimbatore-641105

Dr Selladurai V <principal@cit.edu.in>
To: Niet Principal <nietprincipal@gmail.com>

Mon, Oct 5, 2020 at 8:44 PM

Dear Sir,

Thanks for your invitation. I will join.

Yours,

Prof V SELLADURAI
Principal
Coimbatore Institute of Technology
Coimbatore 641014, INDIA.
[Quoted text hidden]

P. Maniarasan

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

NEHRU GROUP OF INSTITUTIONS
TAMILNADU • KERALA
www.nehrucolleges.com

Moulding True Citizens

MoM.GC/21 -22/11 **Date: 29.10.2021**

Governing Council - Minutes of Meeting

Date of Meeting : 29/10/2021
Time of Meeting : 03.00 pm
Venue of Meeting (Mode) : Google Meet
Meeting Chaired by: Dr. P. Krishna Kumar, CEO & Secretary, NGI

Members Present :

1. Dr. V.Selladurai, Principal, CIT College
2. Dr. S.R. Devadasan, Professor, Dept. of Production Engineering, PSG College of Technology
3. Mr. Udaya Shankar, Regional Lead,NASSCOM.Chennai
4. Mr. M. Senthil Kumar, Managing Director, ARR Macro Industrial products,Coimbatore
5. Mr. C. Aravind, Managing Director, VC Enterprises,Coimbatore
6. Mrs. Nageshwari Raghu, Director-AI, Wisetech source IND PVT Ltd
7. Dr. P. Maniiarasan, Principal, Nehru Institute of Engineering and Technology
8. Dr. R. Deepa, IQAC Head, Nehru Institute of Engineering and Technology
9. Dr. R. Kannan, HOD/EEE & NAAC Coordinator, Nehru Institute of Engineering and Technology
10. Dr. M. Santosh, HOD/Mech & NBA Coordinator, Nehru Institute of Engineering and Technology
11. Mr. Ramesh Raja, NCPIR Head, NGI

Agenda:

- Discussion about Choice Based Credit System

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105.

Dr. P. Krishna Kumar, CEO & Secretary, NGI welcomed the members of council andinsisted on the enhancement of funded projects and to become an entrepreneur.

- Digital platform is used for conducting viva, Classes etc., in this pandemic situation. As per government norms, normal academic classes are expected in the month of November.
- Students must be improved to meet the industrial standards.
- Insight from experts will benefit our students and Institution.
- He thanked the Academic and Industry Experts for their support.

Dr.P.Maniiarasan,Principal/NIET welcomed all the members and presented an overview of entire development activities and action taken report for the academic year 2020-21 , which includes online classes, webinars organized, research and developments, NAAC , admissions, faculty publication and placement.

Points Discussed:

- As per Anna university regulation 2017 the following are to be implemented in teaching learning process.
- Choice Based credit system
- Open elective system
- One credit course
- Internship is mandatory from second year onwards
- Odd semester arrear paper will be attempted in the next odd semester
- Even Semester arrear Paper will be attempted in the next even semester
- The merits and pitfalls of CBCS system was discussed.

Prepared by

Mrs.S.M.Deepa, AP/ECE-NIET

Mr.S.Arunkumar, AP/EEE-NIET

Dr.P.Maniiarasan
Principal/NIET

Dr. P. MANIIARASAN
Principal
Nehru Institute of Engg. & Technology
T.M.Palayam, Coimbatore - 641 105

Copy to:
The CEO & Secretary (For kind information)All Committee Members
File Copy

NEHRU INSTITUTE OF ENGG. & TECH. T.M. Palayam, Coimbatore-105